The Course Announcement is intended to provide only general information about Brown University; including courses offered, and it is not in any manner contractually binding.

The information contained herein is subject to revision and change at any time.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION

Brown University does not discriminate on the basis of sex, race, color, religion, age, handicap, status as a veteran, national or ethnic origin, or sexual orientation in the administration of its educational policies, admission policies, scholarship and loan programs, or other school-administered programs.
Table of Contents

Academic Calendar .......................................................... 4
General Regulations .......................................................... 6
Curricular Programs .......................................................... 8
Course Descriptions .......................................................... 18
  Africana Studies .................................................................. 18
  American Studies .............................................................. 20
    American Studies ......................................................... 20
    Ethnic Studies ............................................................... 23
  Anthropology .................................................................... 24
  Applied Mathematics ....................................................... 27
  Archaeology and the Ancient World .................................... 30
  Biology and Medicine ...................................................... 33
    Biology ............................................................................ 33
    BioMed-Neuroscience .................................................... 42
    Medical Education ........................................................ 44
    Program in Liberal Medical Education ............................. 45
  Business, Entrepreneurship and Organizations .................... 45
  Chemistry .......................................................................... 46
  Classics ............................................................................. 48
    Classics ........................................................................... 48
    Greek .............................................................................. 49
    Latin ............................................................................... 50
    Modern Greek ............................................................... 51
    Sanskrit ........................................................................... 52
  Cognitive, Linguistic and Psychological Sciences ................. 52
    Cognitive, Linguistic and Psychological Sciences .............. 52
  Comparative Literature .................................................... 60
  Computer Science ............................................................ 63
  Data Science ...................................................................... 69
  Development Studies ........................................................ 70
  Early Cultures ..................................................................... 70
  East Asian Studies ............................................................ 70
    Chinese ........................................................................... 70
    East Asian Studies ......................................................... 71
    Japanese .......................................................................... 73
    Korean ............................................................................ 74
  Economics .......................................................................... 74
  Education .......................................................................... 79
  Egyptology and Assyriology ............................................... 83
    Assyriology ..................................................................... 83
    Egyptology ..................................................................... 84
  Engineering ......................................................................... 84
  English ............................................................................. 93
  Environmental Studies ...................................................... 101
  French Studies ................................................................... 103
  Gender and Sexuality Studies ........................................... 106
  Geological Sciences ........................................................ 107
  German Studies .................................................................. 110
    German Studies ............................................................. 110
    Swedish ........................................................................... 112
  Hispanic Studies ............................................................. 112
  History .............................................................................. 117
  History of Art and Architecture ........................................ 125
  Humanities .......................................................................... 58
  International Relations ..................................................... 128
  Italian Studies .................................................................... 129
  Judaic Studies ................................................................... 132
    Biblical Hebrew ............................................................. 131
    Hebrew ............................................................................ 131
    Judaic Studies ............................................................... 132
  Center for Language Studies ............................................ 133
    American Sign Language ............................................... 133
    Arabic ............................................................................ 134
    Catalan ............................................................................ 135
    English for Internationals ............................................... 135
    Hindi-Urdu ...................................................................... 135
    Language Studies .......................................................... 136
    Persian ............................................................................ 136
    Turkish ............................................................................ 136
    Yoruba ............................................................................ 137
  Latin American and Caribbean Studies ............................... 137
  Literary Arts ....................................................................... 139
  Mathematics ...................................................................... 142
  Medieval Studies ............................................................. 145
  Middle East Studies ........................................................ 145
  Modern Culture and Media ............................................... 146
  Music ................................................................................ 149
  Philosophy ........................................................................ 154
  Physics .............................................................................. 157
  Political Science .............................................................. 160
  Portuguese and Brazilian Studies ...................................... 166
  Public Affairs .................................................................... 167
  Public Health ...................................................................... 169
  Public Policy ....................................................................... 177
  Religious Studies ............................................................. 179
    Contemplative Studies .................................................... 178
    Religious Studies .......................................................... 179
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Concentrations</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, Technology and Society</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic Languages</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Asian Studies</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts and Performance Studies</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Courses</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Studies</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Art</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africana Studies</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics-Biology</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics-Computer Science</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics-Economics</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology and the Ancient World</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry &amp; Molecular Biology</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biophysics</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Entrepreneurship and Organizations</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Physics</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Science</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Biology</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science-Economics</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemplative Studies</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Studies</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Studies</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egyptology and Assyriology</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Physics</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Francophone Studies</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender and Sexuality Studies</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology-Biology</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology-Chemistry</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology-Physics/Mathematics</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Studies</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health &amp; Human Biology</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Literatures and Culture</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Concentration</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Studies</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaic Studies</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Caribbean Studies</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literary Arts</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics-Computer Science</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics-Economics</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Cultures</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East Studies</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Culture and Media</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics and Philosophy</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese and Brazilian Studies</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, Technology and Society</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic Studies</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Analysis and Research</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South Asian Studies ................................................................. 311
Statistics .................................................................................. 312
Theatre Arts and Performance Studies ....................................... 313
Urban Studies ........................................................................... 316
Visual Art .................................................................................. 318
Academic Calendar

Summer 2018

April 2 - April 12, 2018 Mon. - Thurs. Pre-registration for Summer courses.
April 13 - 24, 2018 Fri. - Tues. Summer registration closed for Fall registration (online via Banner for continuing students).
June 24, 2018 Sun. Residence halls open.
June 25, 2018 Mon. Summer Session begins.
June 27, 2018 Wed. Last day to change courses. (All students MUST be in their registered courses by Thursday, June 28.)
July 10, 2018 Tues. Last day to change grade options.
Aug 4 - 7, 2018 Sat. - Tues. Reading period.
August 7, 2018 Tues. Last day to drop a course. Last day to initiate a Course Performance Report via ASK.
August 10, 2018 Fri. Summer Session ends.
August 11, 2018 Sat. Residence halls close.

Fall 2018

Aug. 1, 2018 Wed. Last day for payment of charges.
Sept. 4, 2018 Tues. Opening Convocation at 4:00 p.m. Registration of new students for the first semester (7:00 pm to midnight).
Sept. 5, 2018 Wed. Classes of the first semester begin. Web registration begins at 8:00 a.m.
Sept. 6, 2018 Thurs. First day of RISD Fall Session.
Sept. 13, 2018 Thurs. Last day to register for a Fall RISD course without a fee or change a grade option for a Fall RISD course - (5:00 p.m. deadline).
Sept. 20, 2018 Thurs. Last day to add a course without a fee. (5:00 p.m. deadline.) The web will be taken down for approximately one hour. Once relaunched, all course adds require Instructor override and will be charged late fee of $15 per course.
Oct. 1, 2018 Mon. Deadline for students currently on leave to apply for readmission for Semester II.
Oct. 2, 2018 Tues. Last day to add a course (includes late fee), change from audit to credit, or change a grade option declaration (5:00 p.m. deadline).
Oct. 9, 2018 Tues. Date by which sophomores entering their 5th semester must file their concentration declaration forms via ASK to avoid having a No Concentration hold placed against their Banner registration (5:00 pm deadline).

Oct. 19, 2018 Fri. Mid-semester deadline. Last day to change from credit to audit in a course (5:00 p.m. deadline).
Oct. 22 - Nov. 2, 2018 Mon. - Fri. Advising period for spring pre-registration. Students in their first through third semesters will need to procure their advising PIN from their advisor in order to register.
Nov. 1, 2018 Thurs. Date by which advisors must approve sophomore submitted concentrations in ASK to avoid having a No Concentration hold placed against the student’s Banner registration. (5:00 pm deadline).
Nov. 6 - 13, 2018 Tues. - Tues. Registration for Semester II. (Note: No student will be permitted to register for his or her fifth semester unless an approved declaration of concentration has been filed.)
Nov. 9 , 2018 Fri. Deadline for submission of proposals for College Curriculum Council-approved undergraduate group study projects (GISPs), independent study projects, and internships for credit for Semester II.

Nov. 13, 2018 Tues. End of the pre-registration period.
Nov. 14 - Dec 12, 2018 Wed. - Wed. Students on academic probation who wish to drop a course must meet with an academic dean for advising and to obtain drop-code. (5:00 pm deadline).
Nov. 21 - 25, 2018 Wed. - Sun. Thanksgiving recess beginning Wednesday at noon.
Nov. 26, 2018 Mon. Classes resume.
Dec. 1, 2018 Sat. Deadline for undergraduates to declare a leave for Semester II.
Dec. 1, 2018 Sat. Midyear Completion Celebration at 4:00 p.m. in Salomon De Ciccio Family Auditorium. Reception to follow in Sayles Hall.
Dec. 5, 2018 Wed. Last day of Fall RISD classes.
Dec. 8 - 12, 2018 Sat. - Wed. Reading Period (optional and at the discretion of the instructor.)
Dec. 12, 2018 Wed. Classes end for courses not observing the Reading Period. Last day to drop a course (5:00 p.m. deadline) or to request an incomplete from an instructor. Last day for advisors to approve second or third concentrations in ASK for students in their penultimate semester(for most students this is 7th semester) who are declaring a second/third concentration(5:00 p.m. deadline). *Any declarations not advisor approved and recorded in Banner by the Office of the Registrar by the 5:00 p.m. deadline will not be honored. Last day to initiate a Course Performance Report via ASK.


Winter 2019

Nov. 14 - 30, 2018 Wed. - Fri. Registration for Wintersession courses (begins at 9:00 A.M.).
Nov. 30, 2018 Fri. Last day to register for a Wintersession course (5:00 p.m. deadline).

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 2018</td>
<td>Sat.</td>
<td>Wintersession tuition due.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 2018</td>
<td>Sat.</td>
<td>Wintersession online courses may begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1, 2019</td>
<td>Tues.</td>
<td>Residence halls open (for students registered for Wintersession classes only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 2, 2019</td>
<td>Wed.</td>
<td>Wintersession begins (On-Campus and Destination courses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7, 2019</td>
<td>Mon.</td>
<td>Last day to change a grade option declaration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 15, 2019</td>
<td>Tues.</td>
<td>Last day to drop a course or request an incomplete from an instructor. Last day to initiate a Course Performance Report via ASK.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring 2019

- **Jan. 1, 2019** Tues. Last day for payment of charges.
- **Jan. 3, 2019** Thurs. First day of RISD Winter Session.
- **Jan. 10, 2019** Thurs. Last day to register for a Winter RISD course without a fee or change a grade option for a Winter RISD course (5:00 p.m. deadline).
- **Jan. 21, 2019** Mon. Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday. No University exercises.
- **Jan. 22, 2019** Tues. Registration of new students for the second semester (4:00 pm to midnight).
- **Jan. 23, 2019** Wed. Classes of the second semester begin. Web registration begins at 8:00 am. Theses of candidates for Masters and Ph.D. degrees in May (on Semester I registration fee) are due.
- **Feb. 5, 2019** Tues. Last day to add a course without a fee. (5:00 p.m. deadline) The web will be taken down for approximately one hour. Once relaunched, all course adds require Instructor override and will be charged a late fee of $15 per course.
- **Feb. 6, 2019** Wed. Last day of Winter RISD classes.
- **Feb. 14, 2019** Thurs. First day of RISD Spring Session.
- **Feb. 16 - 19, 2019** Sat. - Tues. Long weekend. No University exercises.
- **Feb. 20, 2019** Wed. Classes resume. Last day to add a course (includes late fee), change from audit to credit, or change a grade option declaration (5:00 p.m. deadline).
- **Feb. 21, 2019** Thurs. Last day to register for a Spring RISD course without a fee or change a grade option for a Spring RISD course (5:00 p.m. deadline).
- **March 8, 2019** Fri. Mid-semester deadline. Last day to change from credit to audit in a course (5:00 p.m. deadline).
- **April 1, 2019** Mon. Deadline for students currently on leave to apply for readmission for Semester I. Date by which sophomores entering their 5th semester must file their concentration declaration forms via ASK to avoid having a No Concentration hold placed against their Banner registration. (5:00 pm deadline).
- **April 1, 2019** Mon. Classes resume.
- **Apr. 1 - Apr. 12, 2019** Mon. - Fri. Advising period for fall pre-registration. Students in their first through third semesters will need to procure their advising PIN from their advisor in order to register.
- **Apr. 9 - May 7, 2019** Tues. - Tues. Students on academic probation who wish to drop a course must meet with an academic dean for advising and to obtain drop-code. (5:00 pm deadline).
- **April 11, 2019** Thurs. Date by which advisors must approve sophomore submitted concentrations in ASK to avoid having a No Concentration hold placed against the student's Banner registration. (5:00 pm deadline).
- **April 12, 2019** Fri. Deadline for submission of proposals for College Curriculum Council-approved undergraduate group study projects (GISPs), independent study projects, and internships for credit (for Semester I).
- **April 16 - 23, 2019** Tues. - Tues. Registration for Semester I, 2019-20. (Note: No student will be permitted to register for his or her fifth semester unless an approved declaration of concentration has been filed.)
- **April 23, 2019** Tues. End of the pre-registration period.
- **April 26 - May 7, 2019** Fri. - Tues. Reading Period (optional and at the discretion of the instructor). Theses of candidates for Masters and Ph.D. degrees in May due.
- **May 7, 2019** Tues. Classes end for courses not observing the Reading Period. Last day to drop a course (5:00 p.m. deadline) or to request an incomplete from an instructor. Last day for advisors to approve second or third concentrations in ASK for students in their penultimate semester(for most students this is 7th semester) who are declaring a second/third concentration(5:00 p.m. deadline). *Any declarations not advisor approved and recorded in Banner by the Office of the Registrar by the 5:00 p.m. deadline will not be honored. Last day to initiate a Course Performance Report via ASK.
- **May 8 - 17, 2019** Wed. - Fri. Final Examination Period. (No exams on Sunday May 12).
- **May 15, 2019** Wed. Last day of Spring RISD classes.
- **May 26, 2019** Sun. Commencement.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
General Regulations

General academic requirements
Undergraduate degrees:
Information regarding general academic degree requirements are listed under ‘The College’ section of the University Bulletin as well as on the respective websites of the Office of the Registrar (http://www.brown.edu/about/administration/registrar/degree-guidelines-0/college) and the Dean of the College (http://brown.edu/Administration/Dean_of_the_College/degree).

Advanced degrees:
Information regarding Advanced degree requirements for specific academic programs are listed on the Graduate School (http://www.brown.edu/academics/degree-granting) website. Information regarding general and overall guidelines for advanced degrees are also listed on the Office of the Registrar (http://www.brown.edu/about/administration/registrar/degree-guidelines-0/graduate-school) website.

Enrollment and course registration
Instructions about enrollment will be sent via e-mail prior to the opening of each semester to all students. To complete enrollment, all requirements of the pertinent administrative offices of the University must be met, including registration for courses, payment of accounts, and arrangements for housing as appropriate. Fees will be charged for failure to meet established deadlines. All students must complete enrollment in order to be eligible to remain at the University.

Students are urged to note carefully the instructions provided at registration in order to assure eligibility for enrollment, proper registration in courses, and to avoid unnecessary payment of Late Registration and Change of Course fees. All registration materials and/or processes are considered official university documents. Any falsification of signatures or other tampering with such forms/processes constitutes a violation of the Academic Code.

All registration-related deadlines for each semester are listed in the ‘Academic Calendar’ section of the Bulletin and also on the Office of the Registrar website as well as answers to common registration-related questions.

For the full text on the Academic Regulations and Instructions for Registration, see the Registrar’s Office web site at:
http://www.brown.edu/about/administration/registrar/course-enrollment/registration

For a tutorial on registration, see:
https://ithelp.brown.edu/kt/articles/746-students-search-and-register-for-courses-on-courses-brown

To access the most up-to-date course information including credit bearing summer session offerings ("The course information in the PDF versions of the University Bulletin and Course Announcement Bulletin is current as of February 2018"), see:
http://selfservice.brown.edu/menu and select ‘Courses@Brown (https://cab.brown.edu)’

Course Credit
The semester course is the unit of credit. This is defined as a course taken for the duration of one semester and, for purposes of evaluation, may be considered the approximate equivalent of four semester hours.

Brown follows the Federal standard that defines a credit hour as an amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutional established equivalence that reasonably approximates not less than: (1) One hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out of class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for each semester, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time (i.e. Summer/Winter Sessions); or (2) At least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) of this definition for other academic activities as established by the institution including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours. Additionally, transfer credit must equate to the four semester hour standard except for three credit courses taken at the Rhode Island School of Design.

Course Numbering
Courses numbered 0001-0999 are strictly for Undergraduate credit (Graduate students may enroll in such courses with the permission of the instructor and the Graduate School.)

Courses numbered between 1000-1999 are for both Undergraduate and Graduate credit depending on the level of the student’s degree program.

Courses numbered between 2000-2999 are for Graduate credit (Undergraduate students may in enroll in such courses and may be applied towards their Undergraduate degree requirements by permission of the instructor.)

Courses numbered above 3000 are strictly for credit in the Alpert Medical School. Certain MD level courses may be taken for credit for Undergraduate students enrolled in the PLME program, but such courses do not count towards quantity, concentration, or Latin honors requirements for the Baccalaureate degree.

Maximum Course Load and Auditing
No student enrolled in The College or the Graduate School may enroll for more than five Brown credits in a semester. A degree candidate paying full tuition (4 or more enrollment units per semester) and is enrolled in less than five academic credits may be permitted to audit (see below section on auditing) additional course(s). At no time may a student be registered for more than 5 credits/courses including audits.

Enrollment Without Academic Credit
Auditing. An auditor is a student who is registered in a course without earning academic credit upon successful completion under the following conditions: (1) the student must be properly registered for it; (2) the student must pay the usual course fee except as indicated in the next paragraph; (3) the student is entitled to all instruction in the course, including conferences, the criticism of papers, tests, and examinations.

Any student registered on a full-time basis may be permitted to audit additional courses in any semester without charge. The total number of course registrations, including audits, may not exceed five credits.

Non-degree or student paying less than four enrollment units of tuition may choose to audit if they so choose, but the student does so with the understanding that they will pay the equivalent rate as if registered for academic credit.

With the concurrence of the instructor, the fact that a course has been audited shall be entered on the permanent record of any student electing this privilege. The status of a course in which a student has registered may not be changed from audit to credit after the fourth week of classes or from credit to audit after midterm.

Vagabonding. A “vagabond” is a student who, with the permission of the instructor involved, visits a given course occasionally or regularly without payment of fee. It is understood that such a student shall be entitled to participate in classes and activities, including discussions, conferences, and papers, only at the pleasure of the instructor.

Attendance, Grading, Examinations

Attendance
It is in the interest of every student to attend all sessions of the classes in which registered, and each student has an obligation to contribute to the academic performance of all by full participation in the work of each class; however, within such limits as are necessary for the general welfare, a student benefits also from exercising discretion and assuming responsibility for his or her educational progress.

Accordingly, unless the instructor imposes attendance requirements, students are not limited with respect to the number of absences from a
course. When, in the instructor’s opinion, a student is abusing the privilege of voluntary attendance, the appropriate dean’s office should be notified so that appropriate action may be taken.

A student is always fully responsible for any course work missed because of absences and will be assigned failing grades in final examinations missed without excuse from the dean’s office.

No student organization shall make any appointment for undergraduates which conflicts with college exercises unless permission has been obtained from the dean.

Grading System

At the end of each semester final grades are given in semester courses. In all courses, except those designated by the instructor as Mandatory Satisfactory/No Credit, a student may, in consultation with the advisor, elect to be graded on a basis of either Satisfactory/No Credit or A, B, C, No Credit. A student must for every course taken indicate by the end of the fourth week of the semester which basis for grading is elected.

Any student regularly enrolled in a course, no matter whether for A, B, C, No Credit or for Satisfactory/No Credit, may request from the instructor a more detailed written evaluation of his or her work. (See Course Performance Report form below.) Such supplemental evaluations are intended primarily for the information of the student and do not replace departmental evaluations.

No Credit. This grade is given when courses are not satisfactorily completed. The notation No Credit, and the description of the course in which it is given, are not entered on the official academic transcript.

1. Courses may be designated to be graded on a Mandatory Satisfactory/No Credit basis for all students enrolled on the initiative of the instructor. The designation of a course by an instructor to be graded S/NC only must be announced no later than the first day of classes and entails the responsibility for providing Course Performance Report forms to all students who request them. An asterisk shall accompany the listing on the transcript of any course that has been designated by the instructor to be graded on the basis of S/NC only, with an appropriate explanation of the symbol provided.

2. In exceptional circumstances, a course may be left incomplete (except for a regularly scheduled final examination—see paragraph 3 below), with the instructor’s consent. In such cases, a grade of INC will be assigned provided that the student has filed a request for extension of time to complete the work of the course and the instructor has consented to such a request. Unless an earlier date is specified by the instructor, grades of INC must be made up as follows: for Semester I, by midsemester of Semester II; for Semester II or the for-credit 7 week Summer Session, by the first day of Fall semester. Extensions beyond semester in which the course left incomplete was taken may be granted by the instructor who will indicate this in writing to the registrar. A course not completed by the designated time will be assigned a grade of NC unless the instructor indicates that sufficient work has been completed to justify course credit by submitting, as appropriate, a grade change from INC to A, B, C, or S. A grade of NC assigned in accordance with these procedures may be changed subsequently, but no later than one calendar year after the end of the semester in which the course was taken.

3. If a student is absent from a regularly scheduled final examination for a course, the instructor should submit either an INC or an NC . If the absence from the examination is excused by the dean, the student will be permitted to take a Special Examination and the original grade will be made into an AB’S temporarily. The Special Examination will be administered by the Office of the Registrar in accordance with the provisions in the Faculty Rules for such examinations, unless other arrangements are agreed to by the instructor and the student, and communicated to the registrar. If the absence from the final examination is not excused by the dean, the student will receive no credit for the course.

Year Courses: A year course is one in which both halves must be passed in order to get credit for the entire year. The grade at the end of the first semester is normally a temporary one. Neither semester may be elected independently without special permission. The final grade submitted at the end of the course covers the work of the entire year and is recorded as the final grade for both semesters. It is normally expected that the second half of a year course will be completed in the second semester of the same academic year in which the first half was taken. If the second half of the year course is not completed at the end of that academic year, the grade for the first semester will become a No Credit. If the student completes the second part of the course during a later academic year, he or she may need to notify the Registrar’s Office, in order to reactivate the first part of the course.

In registering for the second half of a year course, students must register for credit if the first half was taken for credit. Similarly, if registered for audit in the first half, the second half of the course registration must also be as an audit. Exceptions must be approved by both the academic department and the Committee on Academic Standing.

Repeating Courses: Unless a course is explicitly approved by either the College Curriculum Council or Graduate Council as being able to be repeated for credit, once course credit has been earned with an initial passing grade A, B, C, or Satisfactory (S) or through Transfer Credit it cannot be officially registered for again for in an effort to improve one’s initial grade.

Grade Requirements for Advanced Degrees: A minimum grade of either Satisfactory or C in a 1000 or 2000 level course carries credit toward all advanced degrees. Individual departments may, subject to the approval of the Graduate Council, set higher grade requirements.

Advanced degree candidates may be required to register in courses primarily for undergraduates (numbered 1–999); these courses do not carry advanced degree credit. On occasion, however, and with approval of the student’s department and the dean, a student may register for such a course with extra work for advanced degree credit. This course then has the same standing as a 1000-level course and an EX is noted on the transcript. This provision for extra work does not apply to courses of the level of 1–999 taken for graduate credit by students in MD program.

Course Performance Reports: Any undergraduate student regularly enrolled in a course, no matter whether for A, B, C, No Credit or for Satisfactory/No Credit, may request from the instructor a more detailed written evaluation of the student’s work by way of a Course Performance Report. (Note: This form is available online for currently enrolled undergraduates via Advising SideKick (ASK).) Course performance reports provide valuable information to students about their success in meeting course learning objectives, especially for courses graded S/NC. The instructor may decline to submit such a form if they felt they have inadequate information to do so. The deadline for requesting a Course Performance Report is the day before the final exam period begins in the semester of enrollment in the course (Refer to Academic Calendar for relevant deadlines). Late Course Performance Reports may be requested after the deadline and before a student graduates, but the instructor is not obligated to complete a late report. Students may not request a Course Performance Report after completing their degree requirements (although they may contact an instructor directly for a letter of recommendation or a reference at any time). Copies of Course Performance Reports are made available to: (1) the student, (2) the dean’s office, and (3) the student’s concentration advisor. While not part of the official record, Course Performance Reports may be sent out from the University at the student’s request as part of an official transcript request as long as the student provides such copies to the Office of the Registrar when making the initial transcript request.

Transcripts: Requests for transcripts must be made either in writing by completing a Transcript Order Form, or electronically. For further information please visit the Office of the Registrar’s website (http://www.brown.edu/about/administration/registrar/academic-transcript-requests). Transcripts will be issued only if all financial obligations to the University have been met. An official transcript consists of a copy of the permanent record listing courses passed and grades received. A statement is added to all transcripts explaining the grading system and indicating that the student may elect to include other material with the official transcript. The student should choose this material in consultation with his or her advisor. The University will mail this material in one envelope along with the official transcript.
Examinations

A final, written examination (at the end of each semester) shall be given in each course numbered under 2000 unless the instructor of a particular course decides to use some other mode of final evaluation. If the written examination is not to be used, the mode of final examination which is to be used shall be made known to the students in the course no later than midterm and, in addition, the department and the registrar shall be informed.

Final Examination Schedule: A pre-defined period at the close of each semester is provided for final examinations for those courses for which such an examination is scheduled. Two examination periods are scheduled for each day. The examination group is determined by, in most cases, the offering time associated with the course (indicated by the figure in parentheses) and also as displayed on Banner Web. The schedule for 2018-2019 is as follows:

### Semester I, 2018-2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>9 am Group</th>
<th>2 pm Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13 Th</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 14 F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15 Sat</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16 Su</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17 M</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18 T</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19 W</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20 Th</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21 F</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester II, 2018-2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>9 am Group</th>
<th>2 pm Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 8 W</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9 Th</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10 F</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11 Sat</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13 M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14 T</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15 W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16 Th</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17 F</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exam Excuses:** The Office of the Dean of the College is solely responsible for determining whether a student's absence from a final examination is excused. To ensure equitable treatment of all students, students are excused from exams only for family or medical emergencies. Please note that students' travel plans are never an excuse for missing a final exam. Faculty wishing to grant a student an exam excuse may contact the appropriate academic deans authorized to grant exam excuses. In emergency situations, students who are unable to contact their professors must contact the Office of the Dean of the College, which will determine whether or not an exam excuse is warranted. Course instructors are notified of exam excuses granted by the Dean of the College Office.

Consistent with Brown's policy on nondiscrimination, students who are unable to take a final examination due to religious observance may arrange to take their final at an alternate time. Students who cannot take a final exam on the scheduled date due to a religious observance must inform the instructors of any conflicts within the first four weeks of the term. In such cases, instructors are expected to offer a final exam on an alternate date within the same semester, noting the policy in the Faculty Rules that final examinations may be given only during the final examinations period. For further information on exams and religious observance please visit https://www.brown.edu/academics/college/support/faculty/religiousobservance.

Make-up exams for approved exam excuses for medical or family emergencies are administered by the Registrar in the second week of the subsequent fall or spring term. The Registrar's Office informs students by email of the date, time, and location of make-up exams.

Placement and Achievement Tests in Foreign Languages. Placement tests in the foreign languages are given during Orientation Program in the fall and during the first week of classes in each semester.

All students, before taking college courses in a foreign language in which they have presented entrance credit, must take either a placement test at Brown University or, preferably, a College Board Language Achievement Test in secondary school. Students with outstanding performance on these tests, or on the Advanced Placement Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board, may be admitted to advanced courses without the usual course prerequisites.

**Student Code of Conduct**

**Academic Code Violations**

All cases of academic dishonesty among undergraduates, graduate, or medical students, as defined in the Academic Code at Brown University, shall be referred to the dean of the College, Graduate School, or Medical School, or his or her designated representative. A student accused of such an offense shall be notified in writing as soon as possible of the specific charge or charges against him or her before his or her case is considered. The student shall be given the opportunity of a hearing before the designated representative of the dean of the College, Graduate School, or Medical School, and two members of the faculty, at which all relevant facts may be presented. A student shall have the right to appeal any decision to the dean of the College, Graduate School, or Medical School within five business days after receipt of the official letter outlining the case and the decision reached.

**Code of Student Conduct**

Brown strives to sustain a learning environment that supports individual exploration. Central to this effort are the four primary Principles of the Brown University Community: individual integrity, respect for others, respect for University resources, and respect for the values of teaching, learning and scholarship. Our community believes that adherence to these principles supports the overall academic mission of the University. Violations of these principles will be handled through the procedures governing the Academic Code and the Code of Student Conduct. These procedures are designed to address behaviors that impede the educational activity of the University or that infringe upon the rights of others.

Student Conduct cases are administered by the Office of Student Conduct & Community Standards.

Specific hearing procedures can be found online at www.brown.edu/randr.

**Curricular Programs**

**Community-Based Learning and Research**

Community-Based Learning and Research (CBLR) courses connect academic inquiry with real-world learning experiences, enabling students to integrate and transfer their learning to contexts beyond the classroom. CBLR-designated courses: (i) Involve collaboration with one or more community partners to investigate an important social challenge or problem; (ii) Incorporate in-depth community-based experiences (typically undertaken outside of the classroom) into the learning and/or research objectives of the course; (iii) Provide structured opportunities for reflecting on the relationship between classroom learning and real-world experience, with the goals of deepening the understanding of course content and exploring questions of identity, agency, and social responsibility; and (iv) Create products or outcomes that are shared with the community partner and/or broader public.

**DIAP Courses: Race, Gender, and Inequality**

In support of the University's broader Diversity and Inclusion Action Plan, DIAP Courses on Race, Gender, and Inequality examine issues of structural inequality, racial formations and/or disparities, and systems of power.

They may investigate:

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
i) the ways different forms of power and privilege construct racial and identity formations in the U.S. and/or globally; the cultural, political, and intellectual responses to this racialization;
(ii) the production of categories of ethnicity, race, gender, sexual orientation, class, religion, ability, citizenship status, and geography (and their intersections);
(iii) the structures, institutions, practices, and attitudes that enable, maintain, or mitigate domestic and/or global disparities in health, income, education outcomes, media representations, etc.; and/or
(iv) the production of knowledge and difference in the discourse of courses on race, power, and privilege
A complete list of each semester’s DIAP courses may be viewed in Courses@Brown by choosing “DIAP Courses: Race, Gender, Inequality” in the Curricular Programs field.

First Year Seminars
First-year seminars ensure close contact between first-year students and faculty members while simultaneously offering a rigorous introduction to the concepts and methods of a particular subject area or department. Seminars have few if any prerequisites and are offered in all areas of the curriculum, from anthropology to physics to literary arts. Students receive regular feedback on the work they produce for the seminars, and seminar faculty often serve as informal mentors for their students long after the class has ended.

A complete list of each semester’s seminars may be viewed in Courses@Brown by choosing “First-Year Seminar” in the Curricular Programs field. Registration for first-year seminars takes place during the summer prior to students’ matriculation to Brown. Depending on availability, first-year students may also add seminars to their course schedules during pre-registration and shopping periods.

Sophomore Seminars
Sophomore seminars bring together ideas, perspectives, and approaches that are not normally seen side by side in a given course or program. Embracing a range of intellectual perspectives, many of the seminars focus specifically on issues of social justice, identity, and difference. Limited to twenty students each, the seminars help students develop the skills, knowledge, and values they need to progress toward more advanced learning in a discipline or field.

A complete list of each semester’s SOPH seminars may be viewed in Courses@Brown by choosing “Sophomore Seminar” in the Curricular Programs field.

Writing-Designated Courses
Brown students are expected to work on writing in their general studies and in the concentration. Students may begin to fulfill this expectation by taking at least one course that carries the WRIT designation. WRIT courses are offered across the curriculum and help students develop the ability to write well in styles appropriate to different academic disciplines.

A complete list of each semester’s WRIT courses may be viewed in Courses@Brown by choosing “Writing-Designated Courses” in the Curricular Programs field.

Community-Based Learning and Research
Fall 2018

Archaeology and Ancient World
ARCH 0317 S01 17524 Heritage in the Metropolis Lauren E Yapp
ARCH 1900 S01 17129 Archaeology of College Hill Alex John Marko

Biology
BIOL 0940E S01 17383 Precision or Privileged Med Robert K. Campbell

Environmental Studies
ENVS 0110 S01 16953 Humans, Nature and the Environment Dawn King

French Studies
FREN 1410T S01 16512 L’expérience des réfugiés Virginia A. Krause

Spring 2019

Biology
BIOL 0940E S01 25890 Precision or Privileged Med Robert K. Campbell

Environmental Studies
ENVS 1555 S01 24421 Urban Agriculture Dawn King

Modern Greek
MGRK 1210 S01 25732 Migration Crisis? Mediterranea Yannis Hamilakis

DIAP Courses: Race, Gender and Inequality
Fall 2018

Africana Studies
AFRI 0090 S01 17078 An Intro to Africana Studies Keisha-Khan Y. Perry
AFRI 0670 S01 17086 Global Black Radicals Brian W. E. Meeks
AFRI 1060X S01 17713 African Development Patricia C Agupusi
AFRI 1060Z S01 17090 Race, Sexuality, Mental Disab Nic J Ramos
AFRI 1110 S01 17088 Voices Beneath the Veil Elmo Terry-Morgan
AFRI 1190A S01 17814 Framing Haiti: Hist, Clt, Pol Patrick Sylvain
AFRI 1968 S01 17084 1968: A Year in Review Francoise N. Hamlin

American Studies
AMST 1611A S01 15898 20thC US Immigrant Ethnic Lit Richard Alan Meckel
AMST 1901D S01 15893 Motherhood in Black and White Beverly Haviland
AMST 1902U S01 17645 Zombies Pirates Ghosts Witches Dixa Ramirez

Anthropology
ANTH 0100 S01 16921 Intro to Cultural Anthropology TBD
ANTH 0300 S01 16918 Culture and Health Katherine A. Mason
ANTH 0800 S01 16099 Intro to Linguistic Anthropology Arnold
ANTH 1250 S01 16102 Film/Anthro:Ident/Imag Ind Soc Lina M. Fruzzetti
ANTH 1320 S01 16922 Anthro + Internatl Devlpmnt Daniel Smith
ANTH 1624 S01 16103 NE Indians,Colonists,Africans Patricia E. Rubertone
ANTH 1848 S01 16935 Ethnography + Social Critique Matthew C. Gutmann

Archaeology and Ancient World
ARCH 0317 S01 17524 Heritage in the Metropolis Lauren E Yapp
ARCH 1178 S01 17258 Archaeology and Social Justice Yannis Hamilakis
ARCH 1900 S01 17129 Archaeology of College Hill Alex John Marko

Biology
BIOL 0940E S01 17383 Precision or Privileged Med Robert K. Campbell

Classics
CLAS 0793 S01 16933 Witches and Vixens Sasha-Mae Eccleston
CLAS 1145 S01 16990 Goddesses and Women Gurus David Buchta

Comparative Literature
COLT 1431E S01 17612 Loss in Modern Arabic Literature TBD

Contemplative Studies
COST 0145 S01 15958 Karma, Rebirth and Liberation Finnian M. Moore-Gerety

East Asian Studies
EAST 0670 S01 17086 Global Black Radicalism Brian W. E. Meeks
EAST 1901D S01 17088 Voices Beneath the Veil Elmo Terry-Morgan

Economics
ECON 1530 S01 16785 Health, Hunger + the Household Andrew D. Foster
ECON 1570 S01 16947 The Econ of Latin Americans Pedro Dal Bo

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Brown University

Classics
CLAS 0660 S01 24547 The World of Byzantium Byron D Macdougall

East Asian Studies
EAST 0500 S01 24333 Childhood and Culture in Japan Samuel E. Perry
EAST 1030 S01 25552 Words on Things: Lit/Mat China Kaijun Chen
EAST 1951B S01 25553 From Desktop to Stage Kaijun Chen

Economics
ECON 1310 S01 25431 Labor Economics Kenneth Chay
ECON 1370 S01 25433 Race and Inequality in the US Glenn C. Loury
ECON 1510 S01 25881 Economic Development Louis Putterman

Education
EDUC 1870 S01 24145 Education in East Asia Yoko Yamamoto

English
ENGL 0200D S01 25667 Women of Color, Migration Lubabah Rashid Chowdhury
ENGL 0710W S01 25664 Readings in Black and Queer Kevin E Quashie
ENGL 1710J S01 24754 Modern African Literature Olakunle George
ENGL 1711K S01 25935 Post-war British Fiction Timothy R T Bewes

Environmental Studies
ENVS 0705 S01 25510 Equity and the Environment J Timmons Roberts
ENVS 0715 S01 25777 Political Ecology TBD

Ethnic Studies
ETHN 1200D S01 24570 Latina/o Literature Ralph E. Rodriguez
ETHN 1750L S01 25661 Latina Feminisms Leticia Alvarado

French Studies
FREN 0820A S01 25483 Identité et différence Justin Izzo
FREN 1410R S01 25500 Images d’une guerre sans nom Ourida Mostefai

Gender and Sexuality Studies
GNSS 1961L S01 26037 Postcolonial Horror Nicole Marie Gervasio

Hebrew
HEBR 0600 S01 25163 Issues in Israel in Hebrew David C. Jacobson

Hispanic Studies
HISP 1700B S01 25145 Rhythm and Silence: A Creative Luis Miguel Estrada Orozco

History
HIST 0203 S01 24577 Modern Africa Jennifer E. Johnson
HIST 0537A S01 24579 Popular Culture/Latin America Jennifer L. Lambe
HIST 0654A S01 24637 Welfare States Robert O. Self
HIST 0675A S01 25824 The Chinese Diaspora Evelyn Hu-Dehart
HIST 1030 S01 24542 Entangled South Africa Nancy J. Jacobs
HIST 1571 S01 25760 Intell Hist of Black Women Emily A Owens
HIST 1830M S01 25750 Medieval Bedlam-Prozac Nation Jennifer L. Lambe
HIST 1974M S01 24641 Early Modern Globalization Adam J Teller

Judaic Studies
JUDS 0061 S01 25167 Foreigner, Refugee, + Minority Paul E. Nahme
JUDS 0902 S01 25168 History of the Holocaust Adam J Teller
JUDS 1614 S01 25762 Heidegger, the Jews, + Crisis Paul E. Nahme

Latin American & Caribbean Stu
LACA 1503M S01 26053 Indigenous Resistance in LatAm TBD
LACA 1503N S01 26056 Race/Racism/Indigeneity Amer TBD

Literary Arts
LITR 1151U S01 25498 Literatura Puertorriqueña Andrew E. Colarusso

Middle East Studies
MES 1240 S01 25901 Middle East as Global History Meltem C Toksoz
MES 1244 S01 25860 Orientalism and Palestine Adi Ophir
MES 1244 S02 25900 Orientalism and Palestine Adi Ophir

Modern Culture and Media
MCM 0150 S01 24883 Text/Media/Culture Ariella Azoulay
MCM 1505S S01 25769 Cinema and Imperialism Hongwei Chen

Music
MUSC 0642 S01 25883 World Music Ensemble Martin K. Obeng
MUSC 1925 S01 25243 Musical Youth Cultures Kiri M. Miller

Political Science
POLS 1821V S01 25780 Democracy and Inequality in Am Richard O. Snyder
POLS 1824M S01 25599 Pol of Race + Criminal Justice Paul F Testa

Portuguese and Brazilian Studies
POBS 0620 S01 24740 Map Portuges-Speak Cttr:Ptugl Leonor Simas-Almeida
POBS 0990 S01 24738 Mapping Cross-Cult. Identities Patricia I. Sobral

Public Health
PHP 1400 S01 24437 HIV/AIDS in Africa Medeva Ghee
PHP 1500 S01 24919 Global Health Nutrition Stephen T. McGarvey
PHP 1600 S01 24499 Obesity in the 21st Century Akielah Dunil
PHP 2380 S01 24935 Health Communication Kate B. Carey

Religious Studies
RELS 0015 S01 24219 Sacred Stories Susan Ashbrook Harvey
RELS 0600A S01 24223 Islam Today: Religion + Cultur Nancy Khalek
RELS 0845 S01 24224 Religious Freedom in America Daniel Vaca

Russian
RUSS 1220 S01 26108 Nationalism and Nationalities Fabrizio Fenghi

Theatre Arts and Performance Studies
TAPS 1281O S01 25673 Acting Outside the Box Kym Moore

Urban Studies
URBN 1000 S01 24212 Fieldwrk in the Urban Community Jan Mateusz Pacewicz
URBN 1870J S01 24168 Politics of Community Organizing Marion E. Orr

First Year Seminars
Fall 2018

American Studies
AMST 0150E S01 15904 Skill Steven D. Lubar

Archeology and Ancient World
ARCH 0270 S01 17127 Troy: Archaeology of an Epic Georgia M Andreou

Assyriology
ASYR 0310 S01 17562 Gods and Dragons Felipe A. Rojas Silva

Biology
BIOL 0100 S01 16999 Living Bio at Brown and Beyond Katherine F. Smith
BIOL 0150A S01 15304 Tech/Anlys DNA-based Biotech Jody Hall
BIOL 0190E S01 16799 Botanical Roots/Mod Medicines Fred V Jackson
BIOL 0190F S01 15308 Darwinian Medicine Marc Tata
BIOL 0190P S01 15309 Pride/Prev Dev of Sci Theories Stephen L. Helfand
BIOL 0190R S01 15310 Phage Hunters, Part I Yang Zhou
BIOL 0190U S01 15312 The Lives of Plants Peter Heywood

Chemistry
CHEM 0080A S01 17637 First Year Seminar- Energy Peter M. Weber

Cognitive, Linguistic and Psychological Sciences
CLPS 0050A S01 16577 Computing as in Brains/Computrs James A. Anderson
CLPS 0050B S01 17058 Two Visual Systems Fulvio Domini

Comparative Literature
COLT 0510C S01 15565 The World of Lyric Poetry Dore J. Levy

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
General Regulations

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).

COLT 0610D S01 15568 Rites of Passage Arnold Louis Weinstein

Education
EDUC 0400 S01 15217 Amer College/University-1960's Luther Spehr
EDUC 0410G S01 15220 The Afterschool Hours Hilary L. Levey Friedman

English
ENGL 0150C S01 15913 The Medieval King Arthur Elizabeth Johnson Bryan
ENGL 0150F S01 15914 Hawthorne and James Stuart Burrows
ENGL 0150S S01 15915 The Roaring Twenties Tamar Katz
ENGL 0150X S01 16356 The Claims of Fiction Olakunle George
ENGL 0150Z S01 16972 Hamlet/Post-Hamlet Karen A. Newman

Environmental Studies
ENVS 0070C S01 15937 Transcending Transptn Impacts Kurt Teichert

Hispanic Studies
HISP 0750P S01 16563 Contemp Social Justice Cinema Sarah L. Thomas

History
HIST 0523B S01 15426 State Surveillance in History Holly A Case
HIST 0535B S01 17070 Conquests Robert Douglas Cope

Italian Studies
ITAL 0950 S01 17210 Intro to Ital Cinema:Film/Hist Suzanne Stewart-Steinberg

Judaic Studies
JUDS 0050A S01 16318 Believers, Agnostics, Atheists David C. Jacobson
JUDS 0050M S01 16319 Judaism and Christianity Adam J Teller

Literary Arts
LITR 0100A S01 15460 Introduction to Fiction Ana Catarina Fortes Fialho
LITR 0100B S01 15461 Introduction to Poetry Ian Anderson
LITR 0710 S01 15846 Writers on Writing Seminar Monica M de la Torre

Music
MUSC 0021F S01 16770 Popular Music in Latin America Christopher Joshua Tucker
MUSC 0021G S01 16758 Duke Ellington Matthew Richards McGarrell

Physics
PHYS 0100 S01 16449 Nature/Science Explanation Sylvester James Gates

Political Science
POBS 0810 S01 16329 Cross-Cultural Identities Patricia I. Sobral
POBS 0910 S01 16333 On the Dawn of Modernity Onesimo T. Almeida

Portuguese and Brazilian Studies
POBS 0810 S01 16329 Cross-Cultural Identities Patricia I. Sobral
POBS 0910 S01 16333 On the Dawn of Modernity Onesimo T. Almeida

Public Health
PHP 0500 S01 18649 Pain and the Human Condition Nisha Gupta Trivedi
PHP 0100 S01 18682 Statistics is everywhere Zhijin J. Wu

Religious Studies
RELS 0009K S01 15492 Christmas in America Daniel Vaca

Russian
RUSS 0320C S01 15283 Demons and Angels Michal Oklot

Science, Technology, and Society
STS 0050 S01 17659 Misuse of Science Cornelia D Dean

Sociology
SOC 0300N S01 17353 Social Inequality Emily K Rauscher

Spring 2019
Africana Studies
AFRI 0550 S01 25626 African American Health Activi Nic J Ramos

AFRI 0610 S01 25612 Black Student Protest Matthew Gutler

Biology
BIOL 0150D S01 24958 Technq in Regenerative Mdcne Toni-Marie Achilli
BIOL 0190S S01 25132 Phage Hunters, Part II Sarah E. Taylor

Czech
CZCH 0320A S01 25172 Czech Animation Masako Ueda Fidler

East Asian Studies
EAST 0500 S01 24333 Childhood and Culture in Japan Samuel E. Perry

Education
EDUC 0410B S01 25930 Controversies in US Ed Policy John H. Tyler

Engineering
ENGN 0120A S01 25293 Crrng Consumr Chasm by Desgn Richard D. Fleeter
ENGN 0120B S01 25294 Crrng Spce Chsm Thr Engn Dsgn Richard D. Fleeter

English
ENGL 0150W S01 24405 Literature and the Visual Arts Paul B. Armstrong

German Studies
GRMN 0750E S01 24850 Reading Film: An Introduction Zachary Snig

Hispanic Studies
HISP 0750E S01 24822 Tpcs in Hispanic Cltr and Civ Mercedes Vaquero

History of Art and Architecture
HIAA 1101A S01 26008 Illustrating Knowledge TBD

History
HIST 0537A S01 24579 Popular Culture/Latin America Jennifer L. Lambe
HIST 0576A S01 24515 The Arctic: Global History Bathsheba R Demuth

Literary Arts
LITR 0100A S01 24378 Introduction to Fiction TBD
LITR 0100B S01 24379 Introduction to Poetry TBD
LITR 0610E S01 26066 Choose Your Own Adventure Andrew E. Colarusso
LITR 0710 S01 25333 Writers on Writing Seminar Eleni A Sikelianos

Philosophy
PHIL 0200G S01 24414 Identity and Responsibility Nomy Arpaly

Physics
PHYS 0114 S01 24869 Science + Technology of Energy Derek M. Stein

Public Health
PHP 0030 S01 24928 Health of Hispaniola Timothy M. Empkie

Russian
RUSS 1220 S01 26108 Nationalism and Nationalities Fabrizio Fenghi

Sophomore Seminars

Fall 2018
Africana Studies
AFRI 0670 S01 17086 Global Black Radicalism Brian W E Meeks

Biology
BIOL 0940A S01 15338 Viral Epidemics Walter J. Atwood
BIOL 0940B S01 15339 Life in a Shell Donald C. Jackson
BIOL 0940D S01 16389 Rhode Island Flora:Local Plant Timothy J. Whitfield
BIOL 0940E S01 17383 Precision or Privileged Med Robert K. Campbell
Philosophy
PHIL 0010 S01 24343 The Place of Persons David P. Christensen
PHIL 0160 S01 25592 Intro to Pain and Suffering Louis Gularte
PHIL 0170 S01 25591 College Ethics Harrison James Gordon Chalmers
PHIL 0360 S01 24355 Early Modern Philosophy Justin Broackes
PHIL 0450 S01 24341 The Meaning of Life Charles Larmore
PHIL 0880 S01 24353 Ethical Themes Amer Short Story Felicia Nimue Ackerman
PHIL 1600 S01 24357 Philosophy of Law David Estlund

Physics
PHYS 0560 S01 24843 Experiments in Modern Physics TBD
PHYS 1560 S01 24846 Modern Physics Laboratory Xinsheng Sean Ling
PHYS 1600 S01 24847 Computational Physics Kemp W Plumb

Political Science
POLS 0110 S01 24257 Intro to Political Thought Melvin L Rogers
POLS 0920A S01 26032 Bleeding Heart Libertarianism John O. Tomasi
POLS 1820H S01 24241 Contraband Capitalism Peter R. Andreas
POLS 1820R S01 24266 Extralegal Governance David B Starbek
POLS 1821L S01 24248 IR: Russia, Europe and Asia Linda J. Cook
POLS 1821S S01 24273 Women and Politics Katherine Tate
POLS 1821V S01 25780 Democracy and Inequality in Am Richard O. Snyder
POLS 1822K S01 24283 Laws of Violence TBD
POLS 1822X S01 24244 Technology + International Pol Jordan N. Branch
POLS 1823W S01 24254 American Political Thought Melvin L Rogers
POLS 1824F S01 24247 Farms, Fisheries, and Politics Ross E. Cheit
POLS 1824M S01 25599 Pol of Race + Criminal Justice Paul F. Testa
POLS 1920 S01 24669 Senior Honors Thesis Preparatn Wendy J. Schiller

Portuguese and Brazilian Studies
POBS 0400 S01 24735 Writing + Speaking Portuguese Naomi Parker
POBS 0620 S01 24740 Map Portugues-Speak Cltr:Prtugl Leonor Simas-Almeida
POBS 0990 S01 24738 Mapping Cross-Cult. Identities Patricia I. Sobral

Public Health
PHP 0030 S01 24928 Health of Hispaniola Timothy M. Empkie

Public Policy
PLCY 1822 S01 25638 Brown in DC Reflection Seminar Allen S. Hance

Religious Studies
RELS 0015 S01 24219 Sacred Stories Susan Ashbrook Harvey
RELS 0045 S01 24220 Buddhism and Death Jason A Protass
RELS 0068 S01 24221 Religion and Torture Stephen S. Bush
RELS 0525 S01 24435 The History and Practice of Yo Finnian M. Moore-Gerety
RELS 0800A S01 24223 Islam Today: Religion + Cultur Nancy Khalek
RELS 0845 S01 24224 Religious Freedom in America Daniel Vaca

Russian
RUSS 1220 S01 26108 Nationalism and Nationalities Fabrizio Fenghi
RUSS 1300 S01 24197 Russian Lit in Translation II Vladimir Golstein
RUSS 1330 S01 26127 Soviet Culture Fabrizio Fenghi
RUSS 1895 S01 25691 Bakhtin and Formalism Michal Oklot

Science, Technology, and Soc.
STS 1000 S01 24554 Theories and Controversies Joan L. Richards

Theatre Arts and Performance Studies
TAPS 0100 S01 25267 Playwriting I TBD
TAPS 1240 S01 25268 Perform Histriogrph/Theatr Hst Patricia Ybarra
TAPS 1250 S01 25269 20th-Cent W Theatre/Performanc Rebecca Schneider

University Courses
UNIV 1520 S01 24742 The Shaping of World Views Onesimo T. Almeida

Urban Studies
URBN 1000 S01 24212 Fieldwrk in the Urban Community Jan Mateusz Paciewicz
URBN 1870G S01 25806 Ancient Cities Katharina M Galor
URBN 1870J S01 24168 Poltcs of Community Organizing Marion E. Orr
URBN 1870Q S01 24215 Cities Mind: Mod Urb Thought Samuel Zipp

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Course Descriptions

Africana Studies

AFRI 0090. An Introduction to Africana Studies. This course introduces students to the vibrant and contested field of Africana Studies by critically exploring and analyzing the links and disjunctures in the cultural, political, and intellectual practices and experiences of people of African descent throughout the African diaspora. Beginning with a critical overview of the history, theoretical orientations, and multiple methodological strategies of the discipline, the course is divided into three thematic units that examine intellectuals, politics, and movements; identity construction and formation; and literacy, cultural, and aesthetic theories and practices in the African diaspora.

AFRI 0550. African American Health Activism from Emancipation to AIDS. This historical survey course examines African American activism and social movements from Emancipation to the contemporary period through the lens of African American access to health resources. By paying close attention to how social and cultural aspects of medicine impact access and quality of care by race, gender, and sexuality, the course examines how segregation, poverty, incarceration, and policing shaped activism and healthcare. The course develops a sense of how African American activists crafted responses to different historical crises including Reconstruction, Jim Crow, Civil Rights, and the War on Drugs by the demands they made for specific resources.

AFRI 0610. Black Student Protest from Jim Crow to the Present. This is a history-driven class about black student protest. It puts this history in direct dialogue with other kinds of student protests over the long twentieth century. The point of the class is to ground conversations about contemporary protest culture in a deeper historical context that extends well beyond Brown, that moves into the deep history of higher education and education more generally, and that reveals the intersection of protest with other global, national, and local plotlines. It is, as well, meant to think about how all of these histories have been represented popularly and politically in the very recent past.

AFRI 0670. Global Black Radicalism. The decade from the mid-Sixties until the mid-Seventies witnessed the rise of Black Radicalism as a global phenomenon. The emergence of Black Power in the US, Brazil and the Caribbean, the consolidation of liberation struggles in Portuguese Africa and the rise of a Black Consciousness trend in Apartheid South Africa all represent key moments. What led young activists to embrace “Black Power?” What led to the emergence of Marxist movements in Portuguese Africa? What events in the Caribbean gave ascendance to radical tendencies? And what forces contributed to the decline of these movements? This course seeks to answer these questions.

AFRI 0880. Hip Hop Music and Cultures. This course will explore both the history of the emergence of Hip Hop and the heated debates that surround it: aesthetics, censorship, sexism, violence, musical theft, originality, authenticity, the politics of cross-racial exchanges, urban black nihilism, and corporate influences on culture. These debates will be framed by our consideration of urban black life, African-American cultural formations, gender, representation, technology, commodification, pleasure and politics. Enrollment limited to 200.

AFRI 0990. Black Lavender: Black Gay/Lesbian Plays/Dramatic Constructions in the American Theatre. An interdisciplinary approach to the study of plays that address the identities and issues of black gay men and lesbians and offers various perspectives from within and without the black gay and lesbian artistic communities. Focuses on analysis of unpublished titles. Also includes published works by Baraka, Bullins, Corbitt, Gibson, Holmes, West, and Pomo Afro Homos. Some evening screenings of videotapes. Enrollment limited to 40.

AFRI 1020C. The Afro-Luso-Brazilian Triangle. Examines three historical components of the South Atlantic in terms of history, culture, and contemporary political and economic consequences. European colonialism in Africa and Brazil constitutes the baseline for this exploration, but the long and tarty nature of Portuguese colonialism in Africa in comparison with other European colonial powers, especially in its post-World War II manifestations, is our starting point. Enrollment limited to 40.

AFRI 1050A. Advanced RPM Playwriting. Third level of RPM Playwriting; for students that have successfully completed RPM Playwriting and Intermediate RPM Playwriting (workshop). Instructor permission.

AFRI 1050D. Intermediate RPM Playwriting. Second level of RPM Playwriting; for students that want to continue developing their RPM plays or want to begin a new project (workshop).

AFRI 1050E. RPM Playwriting. Research-to-Performance Method (RPM) Playwriting guides students through the process of developing new plays that are informed by scholarly research (workshop).

AFRI 1060U. A New Introduction to Africa. Africa invokes myriad images in the global imagination. It figures in debates on the evolution of humans; in the formation of capitalism, and even as a counterpoint to discourses on human progress. This course interrogates how “Africa” gets mobilized in popular discourse in the US and beyond. How might we reconcile the idea of Africa with contemporary conditions of the African continent? We will not only examine Africa through a broad range of disciplinary perspectives; but also become familiar with social, cultural, political and economic diversity of the African continent. We will engage the disciplines of history, economics, politics, cultural studies and gender studies among others.

AFRI 1060W. Policy, Culture and Discourse that Shape Health and Access to Healthcare. The global discourse on health and access to healthcare are shaped by narratives that often conflate health with being about the healthcare system rather than about where we live, the policies, the politics, and narratives/discourse that shape them. Global health also tends to promote a perspective that it is about those people over there and has nothing to do with us here. This course will create a platform that ties the global to the local. We will discuss how political and cultural discourse on race, class, and gender create the conditions that allow social inequalities to thrive.
AFRI 1060X. African Development.
Course takes an interdisciplinary approach to introduce contemporary development issues in Africa. Drawing on literature from political sciences, economics, sociology and history, it explores the challenges of development in the continent since independence, as well as investigates the influences of governance, institutions, conflicts and external forces in Africa’s development trajectories. This is an applied course that would utilize both theoretical and policy analytical approaches to examine the political and socioeconomic dynamism in contemporary Africa. This course is guided by questions, such as: Why have most African countries remained underdeveloped, poor and susceptible to conflicts (many of which seem intractable)?
Fall AFRI1060X S01 17713 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (P. Agupusi)

AFRI 1060Z. Race, Sexuality, and Mental Disability History.
This seminar investigates the fraught entanglement of mental disability with race and homosexuality beginning with late 19th Century ideas of scientific racism and the invention of the homosexual body in African American communities. By tracking changes in Psychiatry and Psychology through the 1960s and 1970s, the course examines the impact of the Civil Rights and Gay Rights movements on sustaining contemporary mental health diagnosis of “gender dysphoria” associated with Trans people. The course will further examine several approaches to queer, trans, and gay history from the fields of color critique, black feminism, and disability studies. Enrollment limit is 20.
Fall AFRI1060Z S01 17090 T 4:00-6:30(09) (N. Ramos)

Lecture course that examines the extended history of the mass civil rights movement in the U.S. Starting at World War II, we consider the roles of the courts, the federal and state governments, organizations, local communities, individuals and various activist strategies in the ongoing struggle for African American equality, focusing on African American agency, particularly in the South, but also in Boston, Mass. Sources include photographs, documentaries, movies, letters, speeches, autobiographies, and secondary readings. Requirements: Weekly readings, documentary viewings, 4 short papers, 2 exams.
Spr AFRI1090 S01 25613 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (F. Hamlin)

AFRI 1110. Voices Beneath the Veil.
VBV is an interdisciplinary exploration of African-American history and cultures through the analyses of Black authored plays from 1858 to the present. The course focuses on the development of a thesis paper, which includes an incremental re-writing process.
Fall AFRI1110 S01 17086 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (E. Terry-Morgan)

AFRI 1150. Afro-Caribbean Philosophy.
An introduction to the field of Afro-Caribbean philosophy. The first half focuses on the history of the field, identifying its African background and surveying some of its major schools, such as the Afro-Christians, the poetists, the historicalists, and existentialists. The second half consists of a more intensive comparative focus on the ontologies and epistemologies of two of these schools.
Spr AFRI1150 S01 25614 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (P. Henry)

AFRI 1190A. Framing Haiti: History, Culture, Politics + Literature.
In broadest terms, the framing of this multidisciplinary course will be to introduce students to the varied “nature” of the Haitian society and its fluid and dynamic culture, and then attempt to make historical and socio-anthropological sense of the country in relation to the region as a whole (particularly to the United States and Dominican Republic). Throughout the course we will discuss the dynamics of power in the realm of governance, with particular emphasis placed on the notion of struggle for sovereignty and the culture of resistance (through the arts) that forms the fundamental character of the national culture.
Fall AFRI1190A S01 17814 W 5:40-8:10PM (P. Sylvain)

AFRI 1360. Africana Studies: Knowledge, Texts and Methodology.
This course will explore the issues of Africana Studies as a discipline by engaging in a series of critical readings of the central texts, which laid the protocols of the discipline. The course will also raise issues of knowledge production and methodologies. This course is a senior capstone seminar. Open to all senior Africana Studies concentrators; others by instructor permission only. Enrollment limited to 25.
Spr AFRI1360 S01 25615 M 3:00-5:30(13) (B. Meeks)

AFRI 1968. 1968: A Year in Review.
In 1968 students’ walk-out at Brown, leading to the 1969 creation of the Rites and Reason Theatre and later the formation of Afro-American Studies, now the Department of African Studies/Rites and Reason Theatre. 1968 was also a global year of contention, confrontation and change, with consequences that continue to resonate into the present. This course harnesses the multiple narratives and studies of our faculty across the campus and alumni who took part in the 1968 walk-out. Classes blend lecture and discussion. Speakers assign appropriate reading to coincide with their topics. Requirements include mandatory participation to planned anniversary events.
Fall AFRI1968 S01 17084 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (F. Hamlin)

AFRI 1970. Independent Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

This course will be a close reading of the various ideas, theories and practices of the thinkers, writers, artists and activists whose work and practices have constituted an Africana intellectual tradition. In conducting this review we will examine questions around the formation and the history of thought and intellectual traditions in general. We will also think about the various fields of knowledge which have shaped Africana thought. The course therefore will spend some time working through the different meanings of intellectual work and critical thought and theory. Enrollment limited to 12 graduate students.
Fall AFRI2001 S01 17085 W 10:00-12:30(14) (P. Henry)

A preoccupation of Africana Studies involves the central, highly contested role of the notion of what constitutes black culture in the modern world. To what degree can we claim aesthetic and other distinctions between black cultures in the Diaspora and other western cultural practices and expressive forms? What role did enslavement, forced migration and segregation play in shaping Africana culture in the modern west? These cultural debates play a central role in literary, musical, philosophical, aesthetic, historical and sociological analyses of the culture of people of African descent frame this graduate course.
Spr AFRI2002 S01 25609 F 10:00-12:30 'To Be Arranged'

This graduate seminar brings together methodological and theoretical approaches to interpreting the significance of race, gender, sexuality and nation in the feminist literature on transnationalism and diaspora. We’ll explore how transnational studies can benefit from a critical analysis of global black feminist thought, placing special emphasis on canonical and emergent scholarship. The course materials include humanistic and social scientific texts that include literary criticism, ethnography, historical analyses, film and fiction. The texts illustrate ways in which black feminist scholarship has always been crucial for understanding critical geopolitical issues that shape the theorization of the transnational in the Africana world.
Fall AFRI2010 S01 17715 F 10:30-1:00(14) (K. Perry)
AFRI 2104. Theorizing the Black Diaspora.
This seminar will focus on the theorization of the black diaspora as a way to explore the various articulations of colonialism, gendered racism and resistance against that racism throughout African-descendant communities. Course readings will highlight the scholarship of black women who have contributed to the internationalization of radical black vis-a-vis theories of diaspora, transnationalism, transformative politics, identity formation, and community. This course is open to upper level concentrators in Africana Studies by permission of instructor. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr AFRI2104 S01 25616 W 10:00-12:30 (K. Perry)

AFRI 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall AFRI2450 S01 15089 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

AFRI 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall AFRI2970 S01 15090 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr AFRI2970 S01 24044 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

AFRI 2980. Graduate Level Independent Reading and Research.
A program of intensive reading and research. Section numbers may vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

AFRI 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the Registration Fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall AFRI2990 S01 15091 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr AFRI2990 S01 24045 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

AFRI XLIST. Courses of Interest to Concentrators in Africana Studies.
Fall 2018
The following courses may be taken for concentration credit. Please see the sponsoring department for the time and location of each course.

Religious Studies
RELS 1650 Gospel Music from the Church to the Streets

American Studies
American Studies

AMST 0150E. Skill: From Flint-knapping to the Maker Movement.
What does it mean to be skilled? How do mechanical and material knowledge, expertise in the use of tools, and physical ability allow us to make and repair things? How do actions, words, images and artifacts embody skills? How do skills fit into social and cultural settings? How have ideas about skills changed over time?
In this course we will read the writings of skilled craftspeople, scholars, and cultural critics; observe skilled practitioners in a variety of areas; learn new skills, and write about them.
Fall AMST0150E S01 15904 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (S. Lubar)

AMST 0190L. Cry for Justice: Asian American Literature of Social Activism.
What insights can literary genres, including poetry, fiction, autobiography and memoir, provide into the struggle for social justice and fight for inclusion in the United States? What role can Asian American literature play in addressing and illuminating past and present injustices? With these questions in mind, through reading protest literary works by Asian American authors, this course will examine the hidden history of Asian immigrant radicalism, dismantle stereotypes against Asian Americans, and assert that literature has been and remains a fundamental site for Asian Americans’ active resistance to racial, class, gender and sexual oppression.
Spr AMST0190L S02 25784 MW 8:30-9:50(02) (Y. Feng)

AMST 0190M. Ecological (De)colonization: North American Environmental History, Justice, and Sovereignty.
This course investigates how historical and contemporary issues of resource capitalism, environmental justice, and settler colonization in the North American context are entangled. Students will come to understand that Indigenous sovereignty, and thus decolonization, is fundamentally concerned with land and water (i.e. the other-than-human environment). Students will receive an introduction to environmental history, learn to use primary sources, develop a theoretical toolkit to approach topics concerning settler colonialism and environmental/climate justice, and explore political and environmental solutions to the problems discussed.
Spr AMST0190M S01 26065 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) 'To Be Arranged'

AMST 0190N. Health as Morality in American Life.
This course examines the many ways in which the idea of health is morally constructed in American society and culture. Students will investigate health as a moral value and study the ways in which our conceptions of health affect individuals, shape culture, and organize society. Choosing from topics such as addiction, diet, cigarettes, chronic illness, disability, genetic testing, sex, obesity, and others, students will write analyses and create final multimedia projects that unpack the ways in which moral constructions of health shape and are shaped by media, science, history, capitalism, politics, race, gender, and class.
Spr AMST0190N S01 26051 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) 'To Be Arranged'

AMST 1010. Introduction to American Studies: American Icons.
Why do certain American photos, novels, and films become ‘iconic’? What does the very word ‘icon’ mean? Studying a collection of American images, texts, places, and practices, this course investigates the key themes of American Studies.
Spr AMST1010 S01 24628 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (M. Guter)

AMST 1500A. Research and Transnational Communities: Qualitative Fieldwork Methods.
This course will equip students with the skills to design and implement their own transnational American Studies or Public Humanities research project. We will consider different qualitative social science research methods including, ethnographic participant observation, formal and informal interview techniques, and survey data analysis. Students will learn how different methodologies lend unique insights into specific research questions, and will be able to identify different methodological bases for empirical findings across diverse transnational social problems. Throughout the course, we will explicitly engage the personal, public, and ethical concerns involved with conducting research with transnational communities, including researcher positionality, privilege, ethics, and responsibility.

AMST 1500B. Ecological (De)colonization: North American Environmental History, Justice, and Sovereignty.

AMST 1500N. Health as Morality in American Life.

AMST 1500P. Research and Transnational Communities: Qualitative Fieldwork Methods.

Examines the literature of first and second generation immigrant/ethnic writers from 1900 to the 1970’s. Attempts to place the individual works (primarily novels) in their literary and sociocultural contexts, examining them as conscious works of literature written within and against American and imported literary traditions and as creative contributions to an ongoing national discourse on immigration and ethnicity.
Fall AMST1611A S01 15898 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (R. Meckel)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
AMST 1611M. Trauma and the Shame of the Unspeakable: The Holocaust, American Slavery, and Childhood Sexual Abuse.
The problem of representing traumatic experience has been raised by witnesses and survivors, psychoanalysts, psychologists, sociologists, philosophers, and artists. This course compares three historical situations—The Holocaust, American slavery, and childhood sexual abuse—by reading histories, memoirs, and fictions, and analyzing cultural artifacts such as memorials. Questions about the relation of individual trauma to collective and cultural trauma will be pursued through readings that will include Freud, Jeffrey Alexander, Judith Herman, Dominique La Capra, Primo Levi, Jill Christman, Harriet Jacobs, Toni Morrison, Gayle Jones and Art Spiegelman.
Spr AMST1811S01 24381 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (B. Haviland)

AMST 1612Q. Women / Writing / Power.
An introduction to American women’s writing and to the development of feminist literary practice and theory. This course will cover a broad historical range from the colonial poets Anne Bradstreet and Phillis Wheatley to contemporary writers Toni Morrison, a Nobel Laureate, and Marilynne Robinson, a Pulitzer Prize winner. Attention to the effects of racial, class, and cultural differences will inform this course that will focus on gender and literature.
Fall AMST1812C02 17475 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (B. Haviland)

AMST 1700K. Race in the Americas: A Hemispheric Perspective. This junior seminar engages debates in Ethnic Studies, Latin American Studies, sociology and history regarding the role of race in the U.S. and Latin America. Problematizing the depiction of Latin America as a harmonious racially mixed society and the U.S. as racially divided nation, students will look beyond binary frameworks to examine how racial logics are constructed historically, situationally and relationally. Readings highlight the interconnected nature of racial logics across the region, facilitated by immigration and transnational social movements in the context of a shared European colonial past, U.S. imperialist and emergent nationalisms.
Spr AMST1700K01 25754 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (K. Escudero)

AMST 1700M. Transpacific America.
The seminar is designed to help us think about the circulation and exchange of goods, people and ideas across the Pacific that have shaped the development of North America from colonial times to the present. We will explore ways in which these circuits have shaped questions of identity and belonging in the context of empire, settler colonialism and diasporas.
Fall AMST1700M01 16617 W 3:00-5:30(17) (R. Lee)

AMST 1800. Honors Seminar. This seminar is for second-semester junior American Studies and Ethnic Studies concentrators who are interested in writing an honors thesis in their senior year. The outcome of this course will be a proposal for the honors thesis along with a bibliography and a research plan and schedule. Topics covered will be the research methods associated with different disciplines; how to make the thesis interdisciplinary; integrating public projects and new media into a thesis. Open to juniors concentrating in American Studies and Ethnic Studies. Enrollment limited to 20. S/NC
Spr AMST1800 S01 24382 W 3:00-5:30(10) (D. Weinstein)

AMST 1900I. Latina/o Cultural Theory. Advanced seminar designed to familiarize students with past and present debates in Latina/o Studies. Knowledge of these critical conversations will aid students in making their own contributions to the field as they write their theses and dissertations. We will read such folks as Jose Limon, Mary Pat Brady, Frances Aparicio, and Gustavo Perez Firmat, to name but a few. Enrollment limited to 20 juniors and seniors.
Fall AMST1900I S01 16824 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (R. Rodriguez)

AMST 1900P. Essaying Culture. This course is interested in the essay as form. As a verb, essay means "to make an often tentative or experimental effort to perform." We will explore through reading and our own writing the poetic, gnomic, and often desultory moves the essay makes as it seeks to understand its cultural objects. Like the novel, the essay is an omnivorous form. It consists of fragments, poetry, personal reflection, lists, rational argument, and much more as it winds its way to understanding. We will be reading a range of essays, as well as theories of the form.
Spr AMST1900F S01 24571 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (R. Rodriguez)

AMST 1901B. Form Matters: Contemporary Short Fiction. Form Matters is an advanced seminar in reading contemporary short fiction, mainly centered on US writers. The class particularly focuses on socially-attuned and historically-minded neo-formalist analyses of literature. Fiction readings will be supplemented with relevant critical readings from both scholars and practicing writers. Students will be expected to engage in rigorous discussion of the material. Goals of the course include introducing you to a relevant critical vocabulary for discussing form, deepening your familiarity with contemporary US short fiction, and improving your oral and written communication skills.
Fall AMST1901E S01 16200 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (R. Rodriguez)

AMST 1901D. Motherhood in Black and White. Focuses on American motherhood with respect to race: under slavery; at the turn of the 20th century; and in contemporary society. Texts include fiction, film, history, feminist and psychoanalytic theory, e.g. "Uncle Tom's Cabin," "Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl," "Imitation of Life," and "The Reproduction of Mothering." Enrollment limited to 20.
Fall AMST1901C S01 15893 Th 4:00-5:30(04) (B. Haviland)

AMST 1901E. Introduction to Ethnomusicology (MUSC 1900). Interested students must register for MUSC 1900.
Fall AMST1901E S01 17135 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

AMST 1901F. Musical Youth Cultures (MUSC 1925). Interested students must register for MUSC 1925.
Spr AMST1901F S01 25957 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

AMST 1902U. Zombies Pirates Ghosts Witches. Zombies, pirates, ghosts, and witches are not only characters in horror films; they are also the strange figures who either did not fit in or resulted from the many socio-racial hierarchies of the Atlantic world. Students learn about the literature and history of the Atlantic Caribbean region through its most subversive and disturbing icons. Texts include Pedro Cabiya and Sarah Lauro on zombies, Maryse Condé and Marlon James on witches, Toni Morrison and Tiya Miles on ghosts, and Michel Philip on pirates. Films include several horror classics, including White Zombie (1932), Candyman (1992), and Get Out (2017).
Fall AMST1902U S01 17645 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (D. Ramirez)

AMST 1904B. Henry James Goes to the Movies.
This course will focus on some of the novels and stories by James that have been made more than once into films or tv shows - Washington Square, The Turn of the Screw, The Portrait of a Lady, and The Golden Bowl - and study the narrative and visual choices as interpretations of James’s texts. Critical readings on the art of fiction and the art of film will also be included. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr AMST1904E S01 25960 W 3:00-5:30(10) (B. Haviland)

AMST 1905N. War and the Mind in Modern America.
This course examines how the crucible of war has shaped modern conceptions of human nature. Moving from the Civil War to the present, we will consider questions such as changing theories of combat trauma, evolutionary and social scientific explanations for why people fight wars, and the role of memory in individual and collective understandings of violent conflicts. Students will analyze representations of war in film and literature in addition to reading historical and theoretical texts.
Spr AMST1905N S01 24390 M 3:00-5:30(13) (D. Weinstein)
AMST 1906Q. The History of Children and Childhood in America. We will examine the evolution of childhood—as both a socioculturally constructed concept and a lived experience—from the colonial period to the present. In doing so, we will explore the impact of race, gender, class, and region on those constructions and experiences and consider the interpretive possibilities and challenges offered by various types of evidence: visual and literary representations, memoirs, child rearing advice, toys and play, children's literature, clothing, and protective and restrictive laws.

AMST 1906R. Law and Transformative Social Change. What potential does the law hold to bring about transformative social change in today's society? Relatedly, what strategies and approaches have social movement activists utilized to engage lawyers and the broader legal system? We will answer these questions through an examination of models of activist and public interest lawyering from the Civil Rights, Environment Justice, Immigrant Rights and same sex marriage movements. Readings will draw from sociological, anthropological, legal and historical texts and legal cases with a focus on exploring multiple aspects of a legal decision.

AMST 1970. Independent Reading and Research. Required of all honors candidates in the senior year. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. S/NC

AMST 2010. Introduction to Interdisciplinary Methods. Introduction to interdisciplinary studies required of all first-year graduate students in American Studies. Graduate students from other departments may enroll with permission of the instructor.

AMST 2020E. Introduction to Interdisciplinary American Studies. This graduate-level course offers an introduction to the discipline of American Studies through a close reading of four important texts representing different methodologies and theories within the discipline. We will also read a series of seminal articles focused on transnationalism, highlighting the significance of border-crossings to the American experience throughout the semester. The goal of the course is to familiarize students with pedagogical approaches within American Studies, through active seminar discussions, fieldtrips within the community, and work with material and visual media as well as secondary texts.

AMST 2220. Culture, Politics and the Metropolitan-Built Environment. This interdisciplinary readings seminar will provide graduate students with an introduction to recent scholarly work on 20th century and contemporary cities and suburbs. Readings will be drawn from cultural, political, social, and intellectual history, American Studies, political science, sociology, and ethnography. They will investigate the interconnections between urban and suburban development and the role of ideology, class, gender, race, and globalization in shaping planning, architecture, culture, policy, politics, and social movements. This class is open to students in American Studies, History, Sociology, Political Science, Anthropology, and other disciplines who find themselves interested in multi-disciplinary approaches to the study of cities and suburbs.

AMST 2220L. Cultural Theory: Cultural Studies Rubrics in American Studies. This course will provide an introduction to significant theoretical rubrics deployed in the analysis of cultural texts in the field of American Studies. From the Marxist cultural theorists of the Frankfurt School and British school of cultural studies to scholars of New Materialism we will chart a wide theoretical terrain in order to grapple with the import of the cultural and aesthetic.

AMST 2450. Exchange Scholar Program. This seminar on curatorial practice considers collecting as well as exhibitions and other forms of interpretation. We will visit museums, read historical, theoretical, and critical writings on collecting and presenting culture, and work on museum projects.

AMST 2500A. History Curatorship. This course explores the mechanics of a doctorate degree in American Studies. We will explore the constitution of our field through the elaboration of field exam lists and narratives, query its pedagogical application in the design of undergraduate syllabi, and begin to outline and enact our participation in the profession both within and beyond the academy. At the end of the class, students will have constructed a portfolio that will assist their progress towards a degree and provide the tools with which to chart pathways once a degree is in hand. S/NC

AMST 2520. American Studies: Professional Issues in American Studies. This course explores the mechanics of a doctorate degree in American Studies. We will explore the constitution of our field through the elaboration of field exam lists and narratives, query its pedagogical application in the design of undergraduate syllabi, and begin to outline and enact our participation in the profession both within and beyond the academy. At the end of the class, students will have constructed a portfolio that will assist their progress towards a degree and provide the tools with which to chart pathways once a degree is in hand. S/NC

AMST 2540. Methods in Public Humanities. This course surveys public humanities work, including cultural heritage preservation and interpretation, museum collecting and exhibition, informal education, and cultural development. It also provides an overview of the contexts of that work in nonprofit organizations, including governance, management, and development.

AMST 2630. Public Amnesties and Their Discontents: Theories and Practices of Remembering and Forgetting. This course considers the consequences of forgetting as one of the challenges and provocations to the work of public humanities. By extending the histories of memory into discourses of “amnesia,” we will identify origins, effects, and the possibility of a return for material that has become forgotten or, more significant for us, made forgettable. This class is about memory loss as an individual neurological condition, but as cultural and civic phenomena: specifically, how material objects in the public sphere become lost from view.

AMST 2631. Public Humanities on Lockdown: Considerations on the Role + Design of Humanities Programs in Prisons. This course examines the role of education programs in prisons and jails, as well as how other humanities organizations have interacted with the prison-industrial complex. Students will learn about the history of incarceration in the United States, the current state of mass incarceration, and the prison abolition movement. They will also examine different approaches, challenges and ethical considerations in building humanities programs for incarcerated populations. Case studies of prison education and humanities programs and program design and evaluation will be examined throughout the course.

AMST 2650. Introduction to Public Humanities. This foundational course for the MA in Public Humanities with preference given to American Studies graduate students, will address the theoretical bases of the public humanities, including topics of history and memory, museums and memorials, the roles of expertise and experience, community cultural development, and material culture. Enrollment limited to 20 graduate students.

AMST 2655. Against Invisibility: Asian America's, Collective Memory and the Public Humanities. This course considers the consequences of forgetting as one of the challenges and provocations to the work of public humanities. By extending the histories of memory into discourses of “amnesia,” we will identify origins, effects, and the possibility of a return for material that has become forgotten or, more significant for us, made forgettable. This class is about memory loss as an individual neurological condition, but as cultural and civic phenomena: specifically, how material objects in the public sphere become lost from view.

AMST 2670. Public Humanities and the Role of the Scholar. This seminar on curatorial practice considers collecting as well as exhibitions and other forms of interpretation. We will visit museums, read historical, theoretical, and critical writings on collecting and presenting culture, and work on museum projects.

AMST 2675. Against Invisibility: Asian America's, Collective Memory and the Public Humanities. This course considers the consequences of forgetting as one of the challenges and provocations to the work of public humanities. By extending the histories of memory into discourses of “amnesia,” we will identify origins, effects, and the possibility of a return for material that has become forgotten or, more significant for us, made forgettable. This class is about memory loss as an individual neurological condition, but as cultural and civic phenomena: specifically, how material objects in the public sphere become lost from view.
AMST 2660. Projects in Public Humanities
Devoted to one or more advanced projects in Public Humanities not covered in detail by the regular courses. Projects in public humanities provide practical, hands-on project and group project management experience that is essential for careers in museums, historic preservation, and cultural agencies. Students will work with faculty advisor to project completion. Written permission and topic description required. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. This course is repeatable for credit. Prerequisite: AMCV 2650 or demonstrated ability of equivalent experience. Instructor permission required.

AMST 2670. Summer Practicum in Public Humanities.
Practicums in public humanities provide practical, hands-on training that is essential for careers in museums, historic preservation, and cultural agencies. Students will work with faculty to find appropriate placements and negotiate a semester’s or summer work, in general a specific project. Available only to students in the Public Humanities M.A. program.
Fall AMST2670 S01 17505 Arranged (R. Potvin)
Spr AMST2670 S01 25964 Arranged (R. Potvin)

AMST 2680. Semester Practicum in Public Humanities.
Practicums in public humanities provide practical, hands-on training that is essential for careers in museums, historic preservation, and cultural agencies. Students will work with faculty to find appropriate placements and negotiate a semester’s or summer work, in general a specific project. Available only to students in the Public Humanities M.A. program.
Fall AMST2680 S01 17504 Arranged (R. Potvin)
Spr AMST2680 S01 25965 Arranged (R. Potvin)

This graduate course could be an essential component of preparing yourself to advance your museum career. It combines a research seminar with travel to meet current museum leaders and a laboratory to shape the program of an emerging museum in a nearby community. By applying your previous experience you can help form the future of museums in this laboratory. This course examines the relevance of the museum concept, its history and current pressure/opportunities for museums to become even more appropriate to promoting scientific and cultural knowledge, understanding the human condition, our environment, and to become places of inspiration for all.
Fall AMST2686 S01 17643 T 4:00-6:30(09) (E. Mandle)

AMST 2687. History & Heritage Organizations: Collaboration & Critique.
In this course each student will engage closely with one cultural organization in the state of Rhode Island which has both a public mission and maintains collections related to history and heritage. Each student will write a profile of his/her chosen organization (history, collections, operations, etc.) through interviews and research; s/he will then collaborate with one or more other students to create an online exhibition using combined resources from their respective organizations; finally, s/he will critique the ways in which the organization fulfills or does not fulfill its stated mission in terms of current American Studies and public history frameworks.
Fall AMST2687 S01 17691 M 3:00-5:30(05) (R. Ring)

AMST 2697. Museum Interpretation Practices.
This course examines current interpretive practices and offers students the opportunity to participate in creating gallery interpretation for the museum context. Questions of material and form; models of attention and perception, the relationship between language and vision; the role of description in interpretation; and what constitutes learning through visual experience will be considered. Throughout the semester students will develop their interpretive practices through a series of workshops, exercises, site visits, and critical discussions. Enrollment limited to 15.
Spr AMST2697 S01 25534 F 10:00-12:30 ‘To Be Arranged’

AMST 2920. Independent Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Search Banner by instructor name to find the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. You will need instructor permission to register and the course may be repeated with different instructors. Open to American Studies graduate students only. S/NC

AMST 2921. Independent Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Search Banner by instructor name to find the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. You will need instructor permission to register and the course may be repeated with different instructors. Open to American Studies graduate students only. S/NC

AMST 2922. Independent Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Search Banner by instructor name to find the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. You will need instructor permission to register and the course may be repeated with different instructors. Open to American Studies graduate students only. S/NC

AMST 2950. Independent Reading and Research in Public Humanities.
For MA in Public Humanities Students who wish to do independent reading and research.

AMST 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall AMST2990 S01 15093 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’
Spr AMST2990 S01 24046 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

Ethnic Studies
ETHN 0610. Black Student Protest from Jim Crow to the Present (AFRI 0610).
Interested students must register for AFRI 0610.
Spr ETHN0610 S01 26039 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

ETHN 1000. Introduction to American/Ethnic Studies.
Considers the U.S. as a society whose unifying identity is rooted in ethnic and racial diversity. Explores the historical and contemporary experiences of racial and ethnic groups in this country and analyzes different forms of representation of those experiences, as well as representations of the racial and ethnic stratification in the U.S. imagination.
Fall ETHN1000 S01 15897 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (K. Escudero)

ETHN 1200D. Latinx Literature.
This course will introduce students to a broad array of Latina/o literature—fiction, poetry, drama, and graphic novels. While there is a long tradition of Latina/o literature in the United States, we will focus primarily on a period from 1985 to the present. Aimed to familiarize students with debates in the field, the readings will also include critical essays. Enrollment limited to 15.
Fall ETHN1200D S01 24570 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (R. Rodriguez)

ETHN 1200H. Race, Class, and Ethnicity in the Modern World (SOC 1270).
Interested students must register for SOC 1270.
Fall ETHN1200H S01 17627 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

ETHN 1650B. Asian Americans and the Racial State: Exclusion and Incarceration.
The exclusion of Chinese from naturalization and immigration (from 1870 to 1943) and the wholesale incarceration of Japanese Americans during WWII remain important touchstones for thinking about the Asian American experience and lenses through which to examine current struggles over immigration, mass incarceration and race in North America.
Fall ETHN1650B S01 17107 F 3:00-5:30(11) (R. Lee)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ETHN 1650D. Research and Transnational Communities: Qualitative Fieldwork Methods (AMST 1500A).
Interested students must register for AMST 1500A.
Fall ETHN1650CS01 17708 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

ETHN 1750G. Introduction to Ethnomusicology (MUSC 1900).
Interested students must register for MUSC 1900.
Fall ETHN1750CS01 17136 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

ETHN 1750L. Latina Feminisms.
This course will serve as a focused and rigorous exploration of Latina feminist cultural production. Our analysis driven seminar discussions will include critical consideration of novels, short stories, film, and performance and visual art largely by an about Latina women. Their work will address topics that include: gendered expectations, non-normative sexuality, race hierarchies, labor, reproductive justice, and gendered violence. Together we will query how cultural objects come to function as salient social and political texts in order to ascertain the contributions and challenges that Latina feminists bring to dominant discourses of race, gender, sexuality, and nationalism, among others.
Spr ETHN1750LS01 25661 F 3:00-5:30(15) (L. Alvarado)

ETHN 1750N. Musical Youth Cultures (MUSC 1925).
Interested students must register for MUSC 1925.
Spr ETHN1750NS01 25958 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

ETHN 1750O. Law and Transformative Social Change (AMST 1906R).
Interested students must register for AMST 1906R.
Spr ETHN1750OS01 25997 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

ETHN 1750P. Art for an Undivided Earth / Transnational Approaches to Indigenous Art and Activism (ENGL 1711J).
Interested students must register for ENGL 1711J.
Fall ETHN1750PS01 17626 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

ETHN 1750R. Latina/o Cultural Theory (AMST 1900I).
Interested students must register for AMST 1900I.
Fall ETHN1750RS01 17671 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

ETHN 1880H. Introduction to American Indian Studies.
Introduces students to both historical and contemporary issues in North America. Issues of identity, sovereignty, representation and self-representation are key components. Because this course is interdisciplinary, we will use texts from anthropology, cultural studies, history, film and literature as tools to understand and appreciate the ways in which American Indian cultures survive, flourish and shape the United States. No special background is required. All students are welcome. Enrollment limited to 30.
Spr ETHN1880HS01 26168 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (N. Hicks Greendeer)

ETHN 1900E. Senior Seminar in Ethnic Studies.
No description available.
Spr ETHN1900ES01 24572 M 3:00-5:30(13) (D. Kim)

ETHN 1910. Independent Study.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Anthropology

ANTH 0077N. The Anthropology of Gender and Science.
This seminar examines topics including genetics, reproduction, and evolution, all through the lens of gender/sex systems. The themes of social justice, identity, and difference are central to the course. We will explore: How epidemiology and engendered social justice are often in conflict in the fight against AIDS in Africa; to learn about difference, anthropomorphism, gender, and primatologists’ comparisons between humans, bonobos, and chimpanzees; efforts to scare men in the United States about “Low Testosterone,” and how they reflect shifting identities as much as reduced hormone levels; and the relationship between gender, Traditional Chinese Medicine, and Western Biomedicine in China.
Spr ANTH0077NS01 24475 W 3:30-5:30(10) (M. Gutmann)

ANTH 0100. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.
This course provides an introduction to cultural anthropology, surveying its defining questions, methods, and findings. We will examine the history and utility of anthropology’s hallmark method, ethnography, the long-term immersion of the researcher in the culture under study. We will compare cultural anthropology’s findings and comportment in other cultures to its conclusions and conduct in our own. No prerequisites.
Fall ANTH0100S01 16921 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) 'To Be Arranged'

This course offers students an opportunity to examine and analyze a range of contemporary global social problems from an anthropological perspective. We will explore human-environment entanglements with particular attention to intersecting issues of capitalism, international development, and state and non-state governance. Course materials will look at various kinds of work in, on, and with the environment, asking questions about the possibilities of over-working our landscapes, while addressing the potentials for social and environment justice and sustainability.
Spr ANTH0110S01 25191 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (S. Besky)

ANTH 0300. Culture and Health.
An introduction to the field of Medical Anthropology. Lecture reading and discussion will examine the social context of health and illness, looking at the diverse ways in which humans use cultural resources to cope with disease and develop medical systems. The course will provide an introduction to the overall theoretical frameworks that guide anthropological approaches to studying human health related behavior. Medical anthropology offers a unique and revealing perspective on the cultural diversity that characterizes human experiences of sexuality, disease, aging, mental illness, disability, inequality and death.
Fall ANTH0300S01 16918 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (K. Mason)

ANTH 0450. Inequality, Sustainability, and Mobility in a Car-Clogged World.
The global car population is predicted to reach two billion by the year 2020. The social, political, health, and environmental consequences are immense. These, as well as the cultural and political economic explanations for the car population explosion, will be explored in this class, as well alternative futures for transit.
Fall ANTH0450S01 16098 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (C. Lutz)

ANTH 0500. Past Forward: Discovering Anthropological Archaeology.
This course offers a broad journey through the human past, from material culture crafted by our evolutionary ancestors to the remnants of the recent historic past. To facilitate this journey, the class explores the methods, concepts, and theories that anthropologists employ in the study of past peoples, places, and things. Case studies stretch across the globe. As a hands-on endeavor, archaeology focuses on tangible evidence. In this course, small-group discussion, laboratory, and field exercises will complement lectures, leading to an understanding of how anthropologists study the past and how that knowledge affects the present.
Fall ANTH0500S01 16941 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (P. Van Valkenburgh)
ANTH 0800. Sound and Symbols: Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology.
This introduction to the study of language and culture considers how language not only reflects social reality but also creates it. We'll examine specific cases of broad current relevance, in the process learning how an analytical anthropological approach to language use lays bare its often hidden power. We'll consider how language creates and reinforces social inequality and difference, how language promotes and resists globalization, and how language is used creatively in performance, literature, film, advertising, and mass media. We will also consider how language does important social work in specific contexts, such as classrooms, courtrooms, medical settings, and political campaigns.

ANTH 0805. Language and Migration.
This course is part of the Engaged Scholars Program and explores the interconnections between language and migration. We will examine talk about migration – in the form of immigration policy and media representations – as well as talk in contexts of migration including experiences such as border crossing, settlement, and schooling. Given the current context of increasing anti-immigrant rhetoric and an escalation of immigration enforcement, this course raises the timely and important question of how experiences of migration and the politics of mobility are shaped by language. Our investigation will combine engaged anthropological approaches with linguistic anthropological theories and methods.

ANTH 1126. Ethnographies of Heritage: Community and Landscape of the Mediterranean and Beyond.
Archaeologists study objects and (socio-cultural) anthropologists investigate culture is how stereotype and conventions have long had it. As material culture studies have increasingly blurred these boundaries, the distinction is entirely meaningless when it comes to archaeological heritage. Taking its cue from material culture studies, this course explores how local communities experience the material remains from the past and (re)incorporate them into their contemporary lives.

ANTH 1150. Middle East in Anthropological Perspective.
A seminar focusing on anthropological methods of analyzing and interpreting Middle Eastern cultures and societies. Emphasizes the study of kinship, tribal structure, social organization and gender relations, ethnic groups relations, and urban-rural distinctions. Draws upon insights from these topics as a basis for understanding contemporary social, economic, and political dynamics in the region.

ANTH 1240. Religion and Culture.
Global events in recent years seem to defy the commonsensical idea that religious traditions would decline or disappear in the modern epoch. We examine classic theories and methods in the study of religion to understand the continuing vitality of spiritual contemplation, asceticism, myths, rituals, magic, witchcraft, experiences of healing, and other ways of thinking and acting that are typically associated with (or against) the concept of religion.
ANTH 1310. International Health: Anthropological Perspectives.
This course explores the distinctive contribution that a critical approach—primarily that of medical anthropology—can make to the rapidly changing field of global health. The course takes a problem-based approach and focuses on "grand challenges", such as those posed by global pandemics, humanitarian crisis, or the limited reach of child and maternal health programs in "resource-poor" locations. Through ethnographic case studies, we will examine how the concepts and practices associated with global health interventions travel to different parts of the world and interact with local agendas.

Spr ANTH1310 S01 26031 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (A. Nading)

ANTH 1320. Anthropology and International Development: Ethnographic Perspectives on Poverty and Progress.
Examines international development from an ethnographic perspective, looking critically at issues of poverty and progress from local points of view. Course is organized around the premise that culture is central to understanding processes of development. Broad development themes such as public health, agriculture, democracy, and the environment will be explored through readings representing a wide range of regions and cultures.

Fall ANTH1320 S01 16922 M 3:00-5:30(05) (D. Smith)

ANTH 1621. Material Culture Practicum.
Combines theory with hands-on study of artifacts from historical archaeological contexts in North and Latin America. Students will gain skills and experience in artifact identification, dating, recording, analysis, and interpretation, and will conduct individual or team research projects on material things as products of everyday life and history. Enrollment limited to 15.

Spr ANTH1621 S01 24479 M 3:00-5:30(13) (P. Rubertone)

ANTH 1624. Indians, Colonists, and Africans in New England.
The course explores the colonial and capitalist transformation of New England's social and cultural landscapes following European contact. Using archaeology as critical evidence, we will examine claims about conquest, Indian Extinction, and class, gender and race relations by studying the daily lives and interactions of the area's diverse Native American, African American, and European peoples.

Fall ANTH1624 S01 16103 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (P. Rubertone)

ANTH 1720. The Human Skeleton.
More than simply a tissue within our bodies, the human skeleton is a gateway into narratives of the past—from the evolution of our species to the biography of individual past lives. Through lecture and hands-on laboratory, students will learn the complete anatomy of the human skeleton, with an emphasis on the human skeleton in functional and evolutionary perspective. We'll also explore forensic and bioarchaeological approaches to the skeleton. By the course conclusion, students will be able to conduct basic skeletal analysis and will be prepared for more advanced studies of the skeleton from medical, forensic, archaeological, and evolutionary perspectives.

Fall ANTH1720 S01 16104 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (A. Scherer)

ANTH 1848. Ethnography + Social Critique.
This class will study classic and contemporary ethnographical ethnographies – as well as studies from sociology, journalism, and history – that achieve ethnographic results, but will require discussion to determine what they "are." We will examine the methods involved in research for the books and articles and how the ethnographies were written. Ethnographies will be chosen for their importance in anthropology and other fields, and will cover a broad range of topical and geographic contexts. This class is to study ethnographies more than to make them. Assignments will include practicing certain methods that are often employed by ethnographers.

Fall ANTH1848 S01 16935 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (M. Gutmann)

Looks at the way anthropological methods and theories have interfaced through history to understand the dominant concerns in present-day anthropology. What were the important issues that influenced the discipline's history? Who were the significant, and not so well known, historic personalities who shaped anthropological practice and gave it its identity? Enrollment limited to 20.

Spr ANTH1900 S01 25507 W 3:00-5:30(10) 'To Be Arranged'

ANTH 1910B. Anthropology of Place.
The anthropology of place serves as a unifying theme for the seminar by bridging anthropology's subdisciplines and articulating with other fields of knowledge. Through readings and discussion, students will explore how place permeates people's everyday lives and their engagement with the world, and is implicit in the meanings they attach to specific locales, their struggles over them, and the longings they express for them in rapidly changing and reconfigured landscapes. Enrollment limited to 20.

Fall ANTH1910B S01 16915 W 3:00-5:30(17) (P. Rubertone)

ANTH 1910D. Faces of Culture.
The seminar is designed to allow you as anthropology majors to question to debate and examine some of the assumptions of the discipline, and critically explore the multifacous uses of the concept. We will contextualize the study of culture with the history of anthropology and across other disciplines in the humanities and the social sciences. Limited to 20. Prerequisite: ANTH1900

Spr ANTH1910D S01 24482 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (L. Fruzzetti)

ANTH 1940. Ethnographic Research Methods.
To understand the different theoretical assumptions that shape research efforts; to examine how hypotheses and research questions are formulated; and to appreciate the ethical and scientific dimensions of research by hands-on experience in fieldwork projects. Prerequisite: One Anthropology course.

Fall ANTH1940 S01 16106 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (L. Fruzzetti)

Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

An examination of the intellectual roots and the development of theory and method in anthropology, from the discipline's origins in the nineteenth century to 1940, with an emphasis on sociocultural anthropology.

Fall ANTH2000 S01 16107 W 3:00-5:30(17) (D. Kertzer)

A seminar exploring fundamental theoretical and ethnographic currents in 20th- and 21st-century cultural anthropology.

Spr ANTH2010 S01 24483 W 9:30-12:00(01) (K. Mason)

A seminar on the methodological problems associated with field research in social and cultural anthropology. Designed to help students prepare for both summer and dissertation research.

Spr ANTH2020 S01 24484 M 9:00-11:30 (R. Carter)

ANTH 2045. Proposal Writing Workshop for Anthropological Fieldwork.
This course is designed for third-year graduate students in any subfield of anthropology or closely related fields who are writing grant proposals for dissertation research. Student grant proposals will be pre-circulated and workshoppe. Students will gain familiarity with the format for writing successful proposals, with the strategies needed to operationalize them, and with the everyday academic labor of both offering and responding to substantive feedback.

Fall ANTH2045 S01 16108 Th 11:30-2:00(10) (J. Leinaweaver)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ANTH 2050. Ethnography.
Each week this class will study classic and contemporary ethnographies - as well as studies from sociology, journalism, and history - that achieve ethnographic results, but will require discussion to determine what they "are". We will carefully examine the methods involved in research for the books and how the ethnographies were written. Ethnographies will be chosen for their importance in anthropology and other fields, and will cover a broad range of topical and geographic contexts.
Fall ANTH2050 S01 16109 Th 4:00-5:30(04) (M. Gutmann)

ANTH 2060. Anthropology Dissertators' Seminar.
This seminar is for post-field graduate students in residence at Brown who are at any stage of writing their dissertations. It is intended to support dissertators by providing a structured community, providing a setting for sharing goals, and workshopping writing.
Fall ANTH2060 S01 16110 Th 4:00-5:30(04) (P. Rubertone)  Spr ANTH2060 S01 24485 Arranged (A. Scherer)

ANTH 2230. Medical Anthropology.
This graduate seminar provides a theoretical, methodological, and ethnographic foundation in medical anthropology. The focus will be on sociocultural approaches to the study of the suffering, illness and the body, though the course will also engage with key issues in biocultural approaches to understanding disease processes. Topics will include: social suffering, religion and medicine, local biologies, gender and the body, biotechnology, bioethics, caregiving and doctoring, and the global burden of disease.
Fall ANTH2230 S01 16919 W 9:30-12:00(14) (K. Mason)

ANTH 2300. Anthropological Demography.
A seminar devoted to the investigation of the interface of anthropology (especially sociocultural anthropology) and demography. A wide variety of demographic topics-fertility, mortality, marriage, migration-are considered, and the links between anthropological and demographic writings on and approaches to these areas are examined.
Spr ANTH2300 S01 25506 M 3:00-5:30(13) (D. Kertzer)

ANTH 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall ANTH2450 S01 15094 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr ANTH2450 S01 24047 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

ANTH 2500A. Problems in Archaeology: Archaeology of Colonialism.
Explores the theoretical discourses shaping anthropological approaches and defining archaeological projects on culture contact and colonialism. Attention will be given to examining colonial encounters between Europeans and indigenous peoples as ongoing processes rather than particular historical moments, and to looking at recent efforts at decolonizing archaeological practice.
Spr ANTH2500A S01 25503 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (P. Rubertone)

ANTH 2501. Principles of Archaeology.
Examines theoretical and methodological issues in anthropological archaeology. Attention is given to past concerns, current debates, and future directions of archaeology in the social sciences.
Fall ANTH2501 S01 16112 F 9:00-11:30(01) (R. Preucel)

ANTH 2560. Lived Bodies, Dead Bodies: The Archaeology of Human Remains.
Bioarchaeology is the study of human remains from archaeological contexts. We will survey the "state of the art" in bioarchaeology, while exploring its relevance and application to the archaeology of complex societies. We will survey a range of bioarchaeological methods and applications, including paleopathology, stable isotope analysis, population affinity/ancient DNA, perimortem trauma, and body modification. In turn, we will explore how bioarchaeology can be used to approach a wide range of archaeological problems relative to complex societies, including subsistence, economy, migration, urbanism, social inequality, conflict and warfare, and identity. Open to graduate students only. S/NC.
Fall ANTH2560 S01 16820 W 5:40-7:00(08) (A. Scherer)

ANTH 2800. Linguistic Theory and Practice.
An introduction to theoretical and methodological issues in the study of language and social life. We begin by examining semiotic approaches to language. We turn to classical research on language as a structured system - covering such topics as phonology and grammatical categories - but we focus on the implications of such work for broader social scientific and humanistic research. We then consider areas of active contemporary research, including cognition and linguistic relativity, meaning and semantics, pronouns and deixis, deference and register, speech acts and performativity, interaction, verbal art and poetics, reported speech, performance, and linguistic ideology.
Spr ANTH2800 S01 24487 T 1:30-3:30(04) (P. Faudree)

ANTH 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall ANTH2970 S01 15095 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr ANTH2970 S01 24048 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

ANTH 2980. Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

ANTH 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall ANTH2990 S01 15096 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr ANTH2990 S01 24049 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

ANTH XLIST. Courses of Interest to Students Concentrating in Anthropology.
Fall 2018
The following courses, listed in other departments, may be of interest to students concentrating in Anthropology. Please check the course listings of the sponsoring department for times and locations.

Archaeology and Ancient World
ARCH 0317 Heritage in the Metropolis: Remembering and Preserving the Urban Past

Latin American and Caribbean Studies
LACA 1503K Mosquito: Performing Epidemics in Latin America and the Caribbean
LACA 1503L History of Central America from the 16th Century to the Present

Spring 2019
The following courses, listed in other departments, may be of interest to students concentrating in Anthropology. Please check the course listings of the sponsoring department for times and locations.

Classics
MGRK 1210 A Migration Crisis? Displacement, Materiality, and Experience

Applied Mathematics

For students in any discipline that may involve numerical computations. Includes instruction for programming in MATLAB. Applications discussed include solution of linear equations (with vectors and matrices) and nonlinear equations (by bisection, iteration, and Newton’s method), interpolation, and curve-fitting, difference equations, iterated maps, numerical differentiation and integration, and differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 0100 or its equivalent.
Spr APMA0160 S01 25555 MWF 9:00-9:50(12) (G. Fu)
Spr APMA0160 S02 25557 Th 2:30-3:30(12) 'To Be Arranged'

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
APMA 0200. Introduction to Modelling.
This course provides an introduction to the mathematical modeling of selected biological, chemical, engineering, and physical processes. The goal is to illustrate the typical way in which applied mathematicians approach practical applications, from understanding the underlying problem, creating a model, analyzing the model using mathematical techniques, and interpreting the findings in terms of the original problem. Single-variable calculus is the only requirement; all other techniques from differential equations, linear algebra, and numerical methods, to probability and statistics will be introduced in class. Prerequisites: Math 0100 or equivalent.
Fall APMA0200 S01 17027 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (C. Dafemos)

APMA 0330. Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II.
This course will cover mathematical techniques involving ordinary differential equations used in the analysis of physical, biological, and economic phenomena. The course emphasizes established methods and their applications rather than rigorous foundation. Topics include: first and second order differential equations, an introduction to numerical methods, series solutions, and Laplace transformations.
Fall APMA0330 S01 17005 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (S. Akopian)
Spr APMA0330 S01 25556 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (S. Akopian)

APMA 0340. Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II.
Mathematical techniques involving differential equations used in the analysis of physical, biological and economic phenomena. Emphasis on the use of established methods, rather than rigorous foundations. I: First and second order differential equations. II: Applications of linear algebra to systems of equations; numerical methods; nonlinear problems and stability; introduction to partial differential equations; introduction to statistics. Prerequisite: MATH 0100, 0170, 0180, 0190, 0200, or 0350, or advanced placement.
Fall APMA0340 S01 17006 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (V. Dobrushkin)
Spr APMA0340 S01 25559 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (V. Dobrushkin)

This course gives a comprehensive introduction to the qualitative and quantitative theory of ordinary differential equations and their applications. Specific topics covered include applications of differential equations in biology, chemistry, economics, and physics; integrating factors and separable equations; techniques for solving linear systems of differential equations; numerical approaches to solving differential equations; phase-plane analysis of planar nonlinear systems; rigorous theoretical foundations of differential equations.
Format: Six hours of lectures, and two hours of recitation. Prerequisites: MATH 0100, MATH 0170, MATH 0180, MATH 0190, MATH 0200, MATH 0350 or advanced placement. MATH 0520 (can be taken concurrently).
Fall APMA0350 S01 17007 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (B. Sandstede)
Spr APMA0350 S01 25560 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (C. Dafemos)

Covers the same material as APMA 0340, albeit of greater depth. Intended primarily for students who desire a rigorous development of the mathematical foundations of the methods used, for those students considering one of the applied mathematics concentrations, and for all students in the sciences who will be taking advanced courses in applied mathematics, mathematics, physics, engineering, etc. Three hours lecture and one hour recitation. Prerequisite: MATH 0100, 0170, 0180, 0190, 0200, or 0350, or advanced placement.
Fall APMA0360 S01 17008 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (J. Darbon)
Spr APMA0360 S01 25561 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (M. Maxey)

APMA 0650. Essential Statistics.
A first course in probability and statistics emphasizing statistical reasoning and basic concepts. Topics include visual and numerical summaries of data, representative and non-representative samples, elementary discrete probability theory, the normal distribution, sampling variability, elementary statistical inference, measures of association. Examples and applications from the popular press and the life, social and physical sciences. No prerequisites.
Spr APMA0650 S01 25562 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (C. Lawrence)

APMA 1070. Quantitative Models of Biological Systems.
Quantitative dynamic models help understand problems in biology and there has been rapid progress in recent years. The course provides an introduction to the concepts and techniques, with applications to population dynamics, infectious diseases, enzyme kinetics, aspects of cellular biology. Additional topics covered will vary. Mathematical techniques will be discussed as they arise in the context of biological problems. Prerequisites: APMA 0330, 0340 or 0350, 0360, or written permission.
Spr APMA1070 S01 25801 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (L. Bienvenist)

APMA 1080. Inference in Genomics and Molecular Biology.
Massive quantities of fundamental biological and geological sequence data have emerged. Goal of APMA1080 is to enable students to construct and apply probabilistic models to draw inferences from sequence data on problems novel to them. Statistical topics: Bayesian inferences; estimation; hypothesis testing and false discovery rates; statistical decision theory; change point algorithm; hidden Markov models; Kalman filters; and significance in high dimensions. Prerequisites: One of following APMA1650, APMA1655, MATH1610, CSC1450; and one of the following AMPA0160, CSC10040, CSC10150, CSC10170, CSC10190, CLPS0950, waver for students with substantial computing experience and their acceptance of responsibility for their own computing.
Fall APMA1080 S01 17183 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (C. Lawrence)

APMA 1170. Introduction to Computational Linear Algebra.
Focuses on fundamental algorithms in computational linear algebra with relevance to all science concentrators. Basic linear algebra and matrix decompositions (Cholesky, LU, QR, etc.), round-off errors and numerical analysis of errors and convergence. Iterative methods and conjugate gradient techniques. Computation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and an introduction to least squares methods.
Fall APMA1170 S01 17013 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (J. Guzman)

Basic probabilistic problems and methods in operations research and management science. Methods of problem formulation and solution. Markov chains, birth-death processes, stochastic service and queueing systems, the theory of sequential decisions under uncertainty, dynamic programming. Applications. Prerequisite: APMA 1650, 1655 or MATH 1610, or equivalent.
Spr APMA1200 S01 25564 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (A. Matzavinos)

An introduction to the basic mathematical ideas and computational methods of optimizing allocation of effort or resources, with or without constraints. Linear programming, network models, dynamic programming, and integer programming.
Fall APMA1210 S01 17015 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (G. Fu)

APMA 1330. Applied Partial Differential Equations II.
Fall APMA1330 S01 17016 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (A. Matzavinos)

APMA 1360. Applied Dynamical Systems.
This course gives an overview of the theory and applications of dynamical systems modeled by differential equations and maps. We will discuss changes of the dynamics when parameters are varied, investigate periodic and homoclinic solutions that arise in applications, and study the impact of additional structures such as time reversibility and conserved quantities on the dynamics. We will also study systems with complicated "chaotic" dynamics that possess attracting sets which do not have an integer dimension. Applications to chemical reactions, climate, epidemiology, and phase transitions will be discussed.
Spr APMA1360 S01 25565 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) (B. Sandstede)
APMA 1650. Statistical Inference I.
APMA 1650 is an integrated first course in mathematical statistics. The first half of APMA 1650 covers probability and the last half is statistics, integrated with its probabilistic foundation. Specific topics include probability spaces, discrete and continuous random variables, methods for parameter estimation, confidence intervals, and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: One year of university-level calculus. At Brown, this corresponds to MATH 0100, MATH 0170, MATH 0180, MATH 0190, MATH 0200, or MATH 0350. A score of 4 or 5 on the AP Calculus BC exam is also sufficient.

Fall APMA1650 S01 17017 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (Y. Shin)
Spr APMA1650 S01 25566 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (Y. Shin)

APMA 1655. Statistical Inference I.
Students may opt to enroll in 1655 for more in-depth coverage of APMA 1650. Enrollment in 1655 will include an optional recitation section and required additional individual work. Applied Math concentrators are encouraged to take 1655.
Prerequisite (for either version): MATH 0100, 0170, 0180, 0190, 0200, or 0350.

Fall APMA1655 S01 17018 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (C. Klivans)

APMA 1660. Statistical Inference II.
APMA 1660 is designed as a sequel to APMA 1650 to form one of the alternative tracks for an integrated year's course in mathematical statistics. The main topic is linear models in statistics. Specific topics include likelihood-ratio tests, nonparametric tests, introduction to statistical computing, matrix approach to simple-linear and multiple regression, analysis of variance, and design of experiments. Prerequisite: APMA 1650, 1655 or equivalent, basic linear algebra.

Spr APMA1660 S01 25567 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (Z. Li)

Examination of probability theory and mathematical statistics from the perspective of computing. Topics selected from random number generation, Monte Carlo methods, limit theorems, stochastic dependence, Bayesian networks, dimensionality reduction. Prerequisites: A calculus-based course in probability or statistics (e.g. APMA1650 or MATH1610) is required, and some programming experience is strongly recommended. Prerequisite: MATH 0100, 0170, 0180, 0190, 0200, or 0350, or equivalent placement.

Fall APMA1690 S01 17019 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (H. Wang)

APMA 1710. Information Theory.
Information theory is the study of the fundamental limits of information transmission and storage. This course, intended primarily for advanced undergraduates and beginning graduate students, offers a broad introduction to information theory and its applications: Entropy and information, lossless data compression, communication in the presence of noise, channel capacity, channel coding, source-channel separation, lossy data compression. Prerequisite: one course in probability.

Fall APMA1710 S01 17020 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (M. Harrison)

APMA 1720. Monte Carlo Simulation with Applications to Finance.
The course will cover the basics of Monte Carlo and its applications to financial engineering: generating random variables and simulating stochastic processes; analysis of simulated data; variance reduction techniques; binomial trees and option pricing; Black-Scholes formula; portfolio optimization; interest rate models. The course will use MATLAB as the standard simulation tool. Prerequisites: APMA 1650 or MATH 1610

Spr APMA1720 S01 25588 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (D. Mukherjee)

APMA 1740. Recent Applications of Probability and Statistics.
This course develops the mathematical foundations of modern applications of statistics to the computational, cognitive, engineering, and neural sciences. The course is rigorous, but the emphasis is on application. Topics include: Gibbs ensembles and their relation to maximum entropy, large deviations, exponential models, and information theory; statistical estimation and the generative, discriminative and algorithmic approaches to classification; graphical models, dynamic programming, MCMC computing, parameter estimation, and the EM algorithm. For 2,000-level credit enroll in 2610; for 1,000-level credit enroll in 1740. Rigorous calculus-based statistics, programming experience, and strong mathematical background are essential. For 2610, some graduate level analysis is strongly suggested.

Spr APMA1740 S01 25569 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (H. Wang)

APMA 1930P. Mathematics and Climate.
The study of Earth’s climate involves many scientific components; mathematical tools play an important role in relating these through quantitative models, computational experiments, and statistical inference. This course aims to introduce students to applied mathematics to several of the conceptual models, the underlying physical principles and some of the ways data is analyzed and incorporated. Students will develop individual projects later in the semester. Prerequisites: APMA 0350, or APMA 0340, or written permission; APMA 1650 is recommended.

Fall APMA1930P S01 17345 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (M. Maxey)

APMA 1940Y. Wavelets and Applications.
The aim of the course is to introduce you to: the relatively new and interdisciplinary area of wavelets; the efficient and elegant algorithms to which they give rise including the wavelet transform; and the mathematical tools that can be used to gain a rigorous understanding of wavelets. We will also cover some of the applications of these tools including the compression of video streams, approximation of solution of partial differential equations, and signal analysis.

Spr APMA1940Y S01 25737 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (M. Ainsworth)

Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

APMA 2080. Inference in Genomics and Molecular Biology.
Sequencing of genomes has generated a massive quantity of fundamental biological data. We focus on drawing traditional and Bayesian statistical inferences from these data, including: motif finding; hidden Markov models; other probabilistic models, significances in high dimensions; and functional genomics. Emphasis is on the application of probability theory to inferences on data sequence with the goal of enabling students to independently construct probabilistic models in setting novel to them. Statistical topics: Bayesian inference, estimation, hypothesis testing and false discovery rates, statistical decision theory. For 2,000-level credit enroll in 2080; for 1,000-level credit enroll in 1080.

Fall APMA2080 S01 17846 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (C. Lawrence)

APMA 2110. Real Analysis.
Provides the basis of real analysis which is fundamental to many of the other courses in the program: metric spaces, measure theory, and the theory of integration and differentiation.

Fall APMA2110 S01 17021 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (H. Dong)

APMA 2120. Hilbert Spaces and Their Applications.
A continuation of APMA 2110: metric spaces, Banach spaces, Hilbert spaces, the spectrum of bounded operators on Banach and Hilbert spaces, compact operators, applications to integral and differential equations.

Spr APMA2120 S01 25571 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (H. Dong)

Fall APMA2190 S01 17022 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Mallet-Paret)


Spr APMA2200 S01 25572 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (J. Mallet-Paret)

APMA 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.

Fall APMA2450 S01 15097 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'


Fall APMA2550 S01 17023 W 3:00-5:30(17) (G. Karniadakis)

APMA 2560. Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations II. An introduction to weighted residual methods, specifically spectral, finite element and spectral element methods. Topics include a review of variational calculus, the Rayleigh-Ritz method, approximation properties of spectral and finite element methods, and solution techniques. Homework will include both theoretical and computational problems.

Spr APMA2560 S01 25573 M 3:00-5:30(13) (C. Shu)

APMA 2570A. Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations III. We will cover spectral methods for partial differential equations. Algorithm formulation, analysis, and efficient implementation issues will be addressed. Prerequisite: APMA 2550 or equivalent knowledge in numerical methods.

Fall APMA2570F S01 17024 M 3:00-5:30(05) (M. Ainsworth)

APMA 2580A. Computational Fluid Dynamics. The course will focus primarily on finite difference methods for viscous incompressible flows. Other topics will include multiscalar methods, e.g. molecular dynamics, dissipative particle dynamics and lattice Boltzmann methods. We will start with the mathematical nature of the Navier-Stokes equations and their simplified models, learn about high-order explicit and implicit methods, time stepping, and fast solvers. We will then cover advection-diffusion equations and various forms of the Navier-Stokes equations in primitive variables and in vorticity/streamfunction formulations. In addition to the homeworks the students are required to develop a Navier-Stokes solver as a final project.

Spr APMA2580F S01 25574 M 3:00-5:30(13) (G. Karniadakis)

APMA 2610. Recent Applications of Probability and Statistics. This course develops the mathematical foundations of modern applications of statistics to the computational, cognitive, engineering, and neural sciences. The course is rigorous, but the emphasis is on application. Topics include: Gibbs ensembles and their relation to maximum entropy, large deviations, exponential models, and information theory; statistical estimation and the generative, discriminative and algorithmic approaches to classification; graphical models, dynamic programming, MCMC computing, parameter estimation, and the EM algorithm. For 2,000-level credit enroll in 2610; for 1,000-level credit enroll in 1740. Rigorous calculus-based statistics, programming experience, and strong mathematical background are essential. For 2610, some graduate level analysis is strongly suggested.

Spr APMA2610 S01 25570 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (H. Wang)

APMA 2630. Theory of Probability. A one-semester course in probability theory based on measure theory. The course covers the following topics: probability spaces, random variables and measurable functions, independence and infinite product spaces, expectation and conditional expectation, weak convergence of measures, laws of large numbers and the Central Limit Theorem, discrete time martingale theory and applications.

Fall APMA2630 S01 17025 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (P. Dupuis)

APMA 2640. Theory of Probability. A one-semester course in probability that provides an introduction to stochastic processes. The course covers the following subjects: Markov chains, Poisson process, birth and death processes, continuous-time martingales, optional sampling theorem, martingale convergence theorem, Brownian motion, introduction to stochastic calculus and Ito's formula, stochastic differential equations, the Feynman-Kac formula, Girsanov's theorem, the Black-Scholes formula, basics of Gaussian and stationary processes. Prerequisite: APMA 2630 or equivalent course.

Spr APMA2640 S01 25575 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (M. Harrison)

APMA 2670. Mathematical Statistics I. This course presents advanced statistical inference methods. Topics include: foundations of statistical inference and comparison of classical, Bayesian, and minimax approaches, point and set estimation, hypothesis testing, linear regression, linear classification and principal component analysis, MRF, consistency and asymptotic normality of Maximum Likelihood and estimators, statistical inference from noisy or degraded data, and computational methods (EM Algorithm, Markov Chain Monte Carlo, Bootstrap). Prerequisite: APMA 2630 or equivalent.

Fall APMA2670 S01 17026 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (B. Gidas)

APMA 2680. Mathematical Statistics II. The course covers modern nonparametric statistical methods. Topics include: density estimation, multiple regression, adaptive smoothing, cross-validation, bootstrap, classification and regression trees, nonlinear discriminant analysis, projection pursuit, the ACE algorithm for time series prediction, support vector machines, and neural networks. The course will provide the mathematical underpinnings, but it will also touch upon some applications in computer vision/speech recognition, and biological, neural, and cognitive sciences. Prerequisite: APMA 2670.

Spr APMA2680 S01 25576 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (B. Gidas)

APMA 2810Q. Discontinuous Galerkin Methods. In this seminar course we will cover the algorithm formulation, stability analysis and error estimates, and implementation and applications of discontinuous Galerkin finite element methods for solving hyperbolic conservation laws, convection diffusion equations, dispersive wave equations, and other linear and nonlinear partial differential equations. Prerequisite: APMA 2550.

Fall APMA2810C S01 17004 W 3:00-5:30(17) (C. Shu)

APMA 2980. Research in Applied Mathematics. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

APMA 2990. Dissertation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

Fall APMA2990 S01 15098 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Spr APMA2990 S01 24050 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Archaeology and Ancient World

ARCH 0033. Past Forward: Discovering Anthropological Archaeology (ANTH 0500). Interested students must register for ANTH 0500.

Fall ARCH0033 S01 17327 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'


Fall ARCH0156 S01 17328 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ARCH 0161. Arts of Asia (HIAA 0021).
Interested students must register for HIAA 0021.
Spr ARCH0161 S01 25867 Assigned 'To Be Arranged'

ARCH 0270. Troy Rocks! Archaeology of an Epic.
What did Brad Pitt, Julius Caesar, Dante, Alexander the Great, and countless sports teams have in common? The Trojan War! This course will explore the Trojan War not only through the archaeology, art, and mythology of the Greeks and Romans but also through the popular imaginings of cultures ever since, to figure out what "really" happened when Helen ran off and Achilles got angry and the Greeks came bearing gifts. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.
Fall ARCH0270 S01 17127 Tth 9:00-10:20(02) (G. Andreou)

The manufacture of artifacts distinguishes us from all other species. However, archaeologists often struggle with interpreting material culture without understanding its origins and production. This course will examine how things are made, considering craftsmanship and agricultural production, from raw materials to finished objects: sculpture and mosaics, bricks and concrete, ceramic and glass, metalurgy, tanneries, oil, wine, and perfumes. Through case studies and hands-on activities, students will consider the importance of the technological processes that produce artifacts for archaeology's investigation of our human past.
Fall ARCH0295 S01 17251 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (K. Schorle)

ARCH 0317. Heritage in the Metropolis: Remembering and Preserving the Urban Past.
Urban heritage – from archaeological sites and historic architecture to longstanding cultural practices – is increasingly threatened by the exponential growth of cities around the globe. Most critically, the complex histories and lived experiences of the diverse communities who have inhabited and shaped cities are often in danger of being erased and forgotten today. This course examines how we might remember and preserve this urban past – and the tangible sites and artifacts that attest to it – in light of the social and political dynamics of cities in the present.
Fall ARCH0317 S01 17524 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (L. Yapp)

Interested students must register for ENVS 0710.
Fall ARCH0682 S01 17329 Assigned 'To Be Arranged'

Interested student must register for HIST 0270A.
Fall ARCH0683 S01 17330 Assigned 'To Be Arranged'

ARCH 0730. The Secrets of Ancient Bones: Discovering Ancient DNA.
New analyses of ancient DNA preserved for millennia in bones and soils have revolutionized the field of archaeology. Suddenly, archaeologists have gained new insight into human origins and migrations, diseases, agriculture, and even the slave trade. Recent genetic case studies will provide a lens for learning about the archaeology of diverse world regions and time periods, from Oceania to Mesaoamerica and from the Paleolithic through recent history. Topics will include; genetic relationships between humans, Neanderthals, and Denisovians; the peopling of the globe; diasporas; extinction and de-extinction; and plant and animal domestication.
Fall ARCH0730 S01 17399 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (K. Brunson)

ARCH 0785. Of Dice and Men: Games in Human Societies Past and Present.
From ancient dice games, marathons, and gladiator battles to virtual worldbuilding and mobile phone games, students in this course will explore the roles of competition and play in cultures. But, equally importantly, students will play games! We will consider games through the lenses of anthropology, archaeology, psychology, and philosophy. And by playing games, both ancient and modern, students will question how games are a distinctly human phenomenon and play essential parts in human lives, in ways that are not entirely obvious or expected.
Fall ARCH0785 S01 17362 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (C. Walsh)

ARCH 1054. Indians, Colonists, and Africans in New England (ANTH 1624).
Interested students must register for ANTH 1624.
Fall ARCH1054 S01 17331 Assigned 'To Be Arranged'

The contemporary world is at a breaking point. Deepening social inequality, environmental crises, and neo-colonialism exacerbate global injustices. The stories that archaeologists tell about the past, more often than not, contribute to these injustices. In this course, we will use global case studies to explore the possibilities for other, decolonial archaeologies which can liberate the material past from its colonial/racial disciplinary straightjacket, and at the same time provide essential tools for the necessary struggles for social justice today.
Fall ARCH1178 S01 17258 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (Y. Hamilakis)

ARCH 1492. The Priest-Kings and Village Life of Ancient Pakistan and India.
The Indus Civilization was the largest culture in the Bronze Age, extending over Pakistan and much of India. If produced sculptures of priest-kings and dancing girls, seals imprinted with magical beings, vast water systems, and monumental structures. But it remains such a mystery that archaeologists can’t even read its texts: the Indus script is still undeciphered. This course will look at the remarkable material culture of the Indus and famous sites like Harappa and Mohenjo Daro, but will also introduce current research examining grassroots change effected by villagers in their daily lives.
Fall ARCH1492 S01 17893 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Bates)

ARCH 1500. Classical Art from Ruins to RISD: Ancient Objects/Modern Issues.
The RISD Museum’s collection of Greek and Roman art will be studied first-hand and in light of recent scholarship in art history, archaeology, and museum studies. Through the lens of bodies in Classical art, the course will take a critical look at the materiality of art, particularly around issues of representation and display. Students will explore original contexts for museum objects, issues of cultural property and museum ethics, visitors’ perception and experience of exhibitions; and notions of historical interpretation in museum display.
Fall ARCH1500 S01 17128 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (E. Mol)

Interested students must register for ANTH 1126.
Spr ARCH1536 S01 25868 Assigned 'To Be Arranged'

ARCH 1622. Art, Secrecy, and Invisibility in Ancient Egypt (HMAN 1973M).
Interested students must register for HMAN 1973M.
Fall ARCH1622 S01 17332 Assigned 'To Be Arranged'

How did the first farmers and settled human communities live their lives? How did they reshape the landscape, invent new forms of elaborate dwelling, and establish new relationships with plants and animals? And are the roots of some of our contemporary problems, including social inequality and patriarchy, to be found in the Neolithic? These are some of the questions we will be exploring in this course, using material from the European and Anatolian Neolithic and other, global, contexts.
Spr ARCH1670 S01 25793 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (Y. Hamilakis)

ARCH 1707. Seven Wonders of the Ancient World (CLAS 1120Q).
Interested students must register for CLAS 1120Q.
Fall ARCH1707 S01 17333 Assigned 'To Be Arranged'

ARCH 1769. Unearthing the Body: History, Archaeology, and Biology at the End of Antiquity (HIST 1835A).
Interested students must register for HIST 1835A.
Spr ARCH1769 S01 25869 Assigned 'To Be Arranged'

ARCH 1772. The Human Skeleton (ANTH 1720).
Interested students must register for ANTH 1720.
Fall ARCH1772 S01 17334 Assigned 'To Be Arranged'

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ARCH 1797. A Migration Crisis? Displacement, Materiality, and Experience (MGRK 1210). Interested students must register for MGRK 1210.

ARCH 1822. Anthropology of Place (ANTH 1910B). Interested students must register for ANTH 1910B.

ARCH 1837. The Origins of Things: Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Early Human Worlds. Were the first architects in the Orkneys subterranean-dwelling dwarves? What did Greek and Roman intellectuals have in mind when they spoke of ages of gold, silver, and bronze? Why did pots and brooms revolt against their owners in the ancient Americas? Accounts of bygone times have existed for millennia offering insightful, perplexing, and often astonishing glimpses into early human experience. Using a combination of literary, visual, and archaeological evidence from around the world, students will explore the epistemological challenges and ethical dilemmas that people have confronted when imagining life in the remote past.

ARCH 1871. Geoaesthetics and the Environmental Humanities (HMAN 1973Q). Interested students must register for HMAN 1973Q.

ARCH 1881. An Introduction to GIS and Spatial Analysis for Anthropologists and Archaeologists (ANTH 1201). Interested students must register for ANTH 1201.

ARCH 1882. Introduction to Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Applications (GEOl 1320). Interested students must register for GEOl 1320.

ARCH 1900. The Archaeology of College Hill. A hands-on training class in archaeological field and laboratory techniques. Topics include the nature of field archaeology, excavation and survey methodologies, archaeological ethics, computer technologies (such as GIS), and site and artifact analysis and conservation. Students will act as practicing archaeologists (i.e., actually dig and analyze the results!) through the investigation of local historical and archaeological sites in the College Hill area (e.g. the First Baptist Church of America and Brown University's Quiet Green).

ARCH 1970. Individual Study Project in Old World Archaeology and Art. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

ARCH 1990. Senior Honors Thesis in Archaeology and the Ancient World. Honors students in Archaeology and the Ancient World who are completing their theses should enroll in this course in their final semester. The subject of the thesis and program of study will be determined by the needs of the individual student. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.


ARCH 2020E. Economy and Trade in the Later Bronze Age Aegean and East Mediterranean. Beginning with an examination of the workings of the Mycenaean palace economy, including the evidence of Linear B documents, this seminar will then turn to a more inclusive consideration of trade and exchange involving Aegean states and their counterparts further east, and of the nature and extent of cultural interaction between them during the later Bronze Age (ca. 1600-1100 BC).

ARCH 2156. Other Pasts: Alternative Ontologies in the Study of What Was. Archaeologists, historians, and anthropologists have become increasingly aware that “the past” is not a self-evident concept. What counts as a meaningful trace of former times is under constant negotiation, and strategies of exploring such traces are shaped by dizzyingly variable cultural norms and individual interpretations. This class asks what “the past” was (and is) in other times and places, especially among communities whose notions of materiality, temporality, causality, and agency differ fundamentally from modern western scientific ones. Can we study those pasts? If so, how?

ARCH 2406. The Body in Medieval Art and Architecture (HIAA 2440E). Interested students must register for HIAA 2440E.

ARCH 2407. Lived Bodies, Dead Bodies: The Archaeology of Human Remains (ANTH 2560). Interested students must register for ANTH 2560.

ARCH 2501A. Problems in Archaeology: Archaeology of Colonialism (ANTH 2500A). Interested students must register for ANTH 2500A.

ARCH 2535. The Levant and Egypt: Cultural Contacts and Connections. A land steeped in story and history, the Levant (now Syria, Lebanon, Israel, Palestine, and Jordan) was a dynamic crossroads of ancient civilizations, from Mesopotamia and Anatolia and stretching across Europe. But this region is nearly always viewed through the lens of its larger, well-known neighbor: Egypt. This course will shift this viewpoint by exploring the nature and agency of trade, colonization, diplomacy, migration – and even war – between the Levant and ancient Egypt, paying particular attention to the archaeological record in reconstructing these interactions and cultural interconnections.

ARCH 2553. Introduction to Public Humanities (AMST 2650). Interested students must register for AMST 2650.

ARCH 2630. Global Romans and Indigenous Persistence. The military expansion of the Roman Republic has long been regarded as the starting point for profound cultural transformations around the West Mediterranean, as conquered indigenous societies were assumed to be “becoming Roman” as a result. In contrast with that traditional, profoundly Hegemonic interpretation, this seminar will trace the longevity and influence of indigenous traditions – particularly those of Gallia Narbonensis, the Hispaniae, Africa, and the major islands – that began well before and extended far beyond the Roman conquests.

ARCH 2950. Individual Reading. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

ARCH 2981. Thesis Research. Individual reading for the Master’s degree. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

ARCH 2982. Individual Reading for Dissertation. Reading leading to selection of the dissertation subject. Single credit. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

ARCH 2983. Dissertation Research. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.
ARCH 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who are preparing a thesis and who have met the tuition requirement and are paying a registration fee to continue active enrollment.

Biology and Medicine

Biology

Introduces the basic principles of human nutrition, and the application of these principles to the specific needs of humans, and the role of nutrition in chronic diseases. Provides an overview of the nutrients and their use by the human body. Also examines the role of nutrients in specific functions and disease states of the body. Not for biology concentration credit. Enrollment limited to 100.

Fall BIOL0030 S01 15300 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (M. Flynn)

BIOL 0080. Biotechnology Management.
An examination of the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and medical product industries: what they are, how they function, whence they originate, and various perspectives on why some succeed and others fail. Pathways from lab-bench to marketplace are described as are the pervasive influences of the FDA, patent office, and courts. Extensive reading; emphasis on oral presentation. Primarily intended for students planning a career in biomedical industry. Not for biology concentration credit. Students MUST register for the lecture section and the conference. Enrollment limited to 20.

Spring BIOL0080 S01 24957 T 4:00-6:30(16) (B. Bready)

BIOL 0100. Living Biology at Brown and Beyond.
This unique first-year seminar taught by Dean Smith has 3 goals: 1) introduce students to the people, projects, and opportunities in Biology at Brown, 2) foster and cultivate student STEM identities and interests, 3) arm students with personal, professional and academic skills to help them succeed in Biology at Brown (and beyond). Students will visit faculty research labs, learn novel lab skills, engage in active research talks from Professors, read and discuss timely books like 'The Immortal Life of Henrietta Lacks', and more. LivBio is especially tailored to students from historically underrepresented groups, but open to all.

Fall BIOL0100 S01 16999 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (K. Smith)

BIOL 0140C. Communicating Science: Animating Science.
Taught by RISD/Brown professors with the Science Ctr and Creative Mind Initiative, this course explores the pedagogy of using visual media to convey scientific concepts. The goal is to assess the quality of existing material and design new material that fill an educational need and makes science engaging and accessible. Lectures, labs, discussions, critiques and speakers. Teams collaborate on a series of short exercises leading to the creation of videos/animations explaining scientific concepts. Projects evaluated on accuracy, clarity of explanation, educational value, viewer engagement and creativity. Not for concentration credit in Biological Sciences programs. Enrollment limited to 12; instructor permission. Fall BIOL0140C S01 15302 W 1:00-6:00(06) (J. Stein)

BIOL 0150A. Techniques and Analyses using DNA-Based Biotechnology.
Students will study and practice a range of methods used in molecular biology while examining the ways in which those tools are used in research and in the development of medical treatments. This experience, combined with the reading and discussion of selected papers from the primary literature, fosters development of a skill set critically important for the modern day biology student. Expected background: high school Biology course. Enrollment limited to 10 first year students. Instructor permission required. Half-credit course. S/NC.

Fall BIOL0150A S01 15304 Th 5:00-8:00PM(04) (J. Hall)

BIOL 0150D. Techniques in Regenerative Medicine: Cells, Scaffolds and Staining.
Regenerative Medicine, also known as Tissue Engineering, is the process of creating living, functional tissues to repair or replace native tissue or organ functions that have been lost due to disease or congenital defects. As such, it is a prominent scientific discipline that can either "stand alone" or complement material-based research efforts in the areas of device design, drug delivery, diagnostics and pharmaceuticals. Students will develop proficiencies in basic cell culture techniques, early stage tissue regeneration strategies and histochemical characterization of mammalian cell constructs. Enrollment limited to 10 first year students. Instructor permission required. Half-credit course. S/NC.

Spring BIOL0150D S01 24958 M 12:30-2:30 (T. Achilli)

BIOL 0160. Plants, Food, and People.
Examines the selection, breeding, cultivation and uses of food plants. Discusses the effects on agriculture of pathogens, climate change, and loss of biodiversity. Considers whether enough food can be produced for a world population of potentially 10 billion, while sustaining biodiversity and environmental quality. Course will include two papers and assistance from Writing Fellows; feedback from first paper will be available when writing second paper. Enrollment limited to 50.

Spring BIOL0160 S01 25196 Th 10:30-11:50(09) (P. Heywood)

BIOL 0170. Biotechnology in Medicine.
Introduces undergraduates to the main technological advances currently dominating the practice of medicine. Provides an overview of the objectives, techniques, and problems related to the application of biomedical technology to the diagnosis and treatment of disease and the contemporary health care industry. Topics include: pharmaceutical development and formulation; organ replacement by prosthesis and transplantation; medical imaging; tissue engineering, therapeutic cloning, regenerative medicine; stem cells; societal, economic, and ethical issues. This course does carry Biology concentration credit.

Fall BIOL0170 S01 15306 MWF 1:00-1:50(08) (T. Achilli)

BIOL 0180. The Biology of AIDS.
AIDS represents an example of the vulnerability of humans to new infectious agents. We will review some human infectious diseases including small pox yellow fever and influenza, and then explore AIDS/HIV. First characterized in 1981, AIDS became the leading cause of death in U.S. males aged 25-44 within a decade. We will examine what factors make HIV such a potent pathogen. The course is intended for students beginning in biology. Expected: BIOL 0200, or equivalent placement. This course does carry Biology concentration credit.

Fall BIOL0180 S01 15307 MWF 8:30-9:50(01) (P. Shank)

BIOL 0190E. Botanical Roots of Modern Medicine.
This course will explore a variety of medicinal plants found throughout the world, the diverse cultures that use them in their daily lives and the scientific underpinnings of their medicinal uses. In conjunction with readings, students will gain a hands-on approach in lab, observing, identifying and growing these plants. Enrollment limited to 19. Students MUST register for the lecture section and the lab.

Fall BIOL0190E S01 16799 MW 3:00-4:20(17) (F. Jackson)

BIOL 0190F. Darwinian Medicine.
Explores evolutionary explanations of why we get sick, and how this can shape, or misshape, our interpretations of medicine. Draws on evolutionary genetics, population biology, molecular biology and physiology. This course will build on evolutionary biology and then focus on disease processes such as infection, aging, cancer, allergy, diabetes, and obesity. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.

Fall BIOL0190F S01 15308 Th 1:00-2:20(10) (M. Tatar)
BIO1 0190P. Pride and Prejudice in the Development of Scientific Theories.
We will examine how the pace and shape of scientific progress is affected by the social/cultural context and the "personality" of the individual. We will look into how the interplay between society and the individual affects how scientific theories arise, are presented, are debated and are accepted.
The course will initially focus on Charles Darwin and his theory of Natural Selection using the biography of Adrian Desmond and James Moore, "Darwin: The Life of a Tormented Evolutionist." Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.
Fall BIO10190P S01 15309 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (S. Helfand)

BIO1 0190R. Phage Hunters, Part I.
A research-based lab class for freshmen; both semesters are required in the sequence. Students will isolate and characterize a bacteriophage viruses found in the soil. Lab work includes isolation and purification of your own phage, DNA isolation and restriction mapping, and EM characterization of your phage. Several phages will be selected for genome sequencing over Winter Recess, and are annotated in the spring. One hour lecture, discussion, and 3 hours lab per week. Expected: AP Biology or equivalent, and HS chemistry. Instructor permission required. Admittance based on review of applications in the first class. Limited to 19 freshmen.
Fall BIO10190R S01 15310 M 3:00-5:30(05) (Y. Zhou)

BIO1 0190S. Phage Hunters, Part II.
A research-based laboratory/class for freshmen; both semesters are required. Students will isolate and characterize a bacteriophage viruses found in the soil. Lab work includes isolation and purification of your own phage, DNA isolation and restriction mapping, and EM characterization of your phage. Several phages will be selected for genome sequencing over Winter Recess, and are annotated in the spring. One hour of lecture/discussion, and 3 hours lab per week. Expected: AP Biology or equivalent, HS chemistry, and permission of the instructor. Students are expected to take fall and spring courses in the sequence. Enrollment limited to 19 first-year students. Instructor permission required.
Spr BIO10190S S01 25132 WF 3:00-5:30 (S. Taylor)

BIO1 0190U. The Lives of Plants.
This course examines the lives of plants through their development, structure, function, reproduction, and responses to environmental conditions. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.
Fall BIO10190U S01 15312 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (P. Heywood)

BIO1 0200. The Foundation of Living Systems.
A broad overview of biological systems, emphasizing patterns and processes that form the basis of life. Explores essentials of biochemistry, molecular, and cellular biology and their relationship to the larger issues of ecology, evolution, and development. Examines current research trends in biology and their influence on culture. Appropriate for all students interested in biology. Serves as a gateway course to much of the intermediate and advanced curriculum. Placement tests are offered (contact Jody_Hall@brown.edu); AP scores of 4 or 5 are equivalent to BIO1 0200, and place a student out of this course. Students will be assigned to a lab section during the second week of class.
Spr BIO10200 S01 25036 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (K. Miller)

BIO1 0210. Diversity of Life.
This course will explore biological diversity – the number of taxa, and the functions, and processes that support life – from the perspectives of ecology and evolutionary biology. It will draw on examples and case studies from the geological record, functional morphology, the evolution of organism systems in vertebrates, genomics, behavior and sexual selection in birds and invertebrates. Overarching themes will emphasize that taxonomic diversity is an emergent property of complex life on Earth, and the importance of diversity of biological functions and processes in generating and maintaining taxonomic diversity. The course is open to all students.
Fall BIO10210 S01 15313 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (J. Kellner)

BIO1 0280. Biochemistry.
Lectures and recitation sections explore the mechanisms involved in the principles of macromolecular structure and function, the organization and regulation of pathways for intermediary metabolism, and the transfer of information from genes to proteins. It is expected that students have taken CHEM 0350 or are taking it concurrently.
Spr BIO10280 S01 25042 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (G. Jogi)

BIO1 0285. Inquiry in Biochemistry: From Gene to Protein Function.
Working in small groups, students will examine enzymatic reactions in bacterial metabolic pathways. They will gather information from online databases, define a working model and test this model by purifying a target enzyme and characterizing its biochemical function. They will then propose a hypothesis for the enzymatic reaction mechanism and test this hypothesis by designing mutations in the enzyme active site and characterizing these mutant enzymes experimentally. Priority given to sophomore and junior students planning to enter research careers. Expected: Students have previously taken or concurrently enrolled in BIO1 0280; preference given to students concurrently enrolled; Final grade determined for BIO1 0285.
Spr BIO10285 S01 25053 M 1:00-5:00(12) (K. Cohen)
Spr BIO10285 S02 25054 Th 2:30-5:30(12) (K. Cohen)

BIO1 0350. The Fossil Record: Life through Time on Earth.
Course is designed for students with prior background in geology or evolutionary biology and who want to learn more about the fossil record, the origins of modern biodiversity and ecosystem structure, and interaction between organisms, and the geological and chemical cycles on the Earth. Lectures will cover major time periods during which animals and plants lived, as well as focusing on major transitions in the evolution of life on Earth. This course will fulfill requirements in both the biology/geology and evolutionary biology concentrations. Expected: BIO1 0210, GEOL 0240 or equivalent. Instructor permission, enrollment limited to 20 sophomores/juniors; register for course/lab.
Spr BIO10350 S01 25389 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (A. Leslie)

BIO1 0380. The Ecology and Evolution of Infectious Disease.
Infectious diseases remain among the leading causes of death worldwide, and this burden is disproportionately borne by children living in low- and middle-income countries. Thus management of infectious disease remains a critical intellectual challenge in the 21st century. This course will develop and apply ecological and evolutionary theory to infectious microbes (and their hosts) via the detailed examination of a number of case studies. This will be accomplished by a combination of lectures, discussions, and readings drawn mainly from the primary literature. Assessment will be based on biweekly problem sets, two midterms and one final exam. Expected: BIO1 0200 or equivalent.
Fall BIO10380 S01 15314 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (D. Weinreich)

Many questions about the workings of living creatures can be answered by joining math, physics, and biology. We will identify basic physical science concepts that help biologists understand the structure and function of animals, plants, and microorganisms, and use these to study how the physical world constrains and facilitates the evolution of the extraordinary design and diversity of organisms. For first and second year students; others by permission. Recommended background: BIO1 0200, or equivalent. Enrollment limited to 40. Instructor permission required.
Fall BIO10400 S01 15315 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (S. Swartz)

BIO1 0410. Invertebrate Zoology.
A survey of invertebrate animals emphasizing evolutionary patterns and ecological relationships. Functional morphology, physiology, reproduction, development, and behavior of invertebrates will be examined. Laboratory exercises and two separate day-long field trips provide firsthand experience with the animals. Expected: BIO1 0200 or equivalent. Enrollment limited to 44. Students MUST register for the lecture section and a lab.
Fall BIO10410 S01 16803 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (P. Ewanchuk)
The principles, concepts, and controversies involved in the study of the distribution and abundance of plant and animal populations and their integration into natural communities. Emphasizes interactions among organisms and the hierarchical nature of ecological processes affecting individuals, populations, and communities. Expected: BIOL 0200 (or equivalent) and MATH 0090. Lectures and weekly discussion. 
Pr BIOL0420 S01 25030 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (J. Witman)

BIOL 0430. The Evolution of Plant Diversity.
Examines the evolutionary history of plants from a phylogenetic perspective. Introduces the science of phylogenetics - how to recover phylogenies and how to use them to understand organismal evolution. Highlights major trends in plant evolution over the past 400 million years. Lectures survey major plant lineages, with special focus on flowering plants. Weekly labs, field trips, and assignments stress basic plant anatomy and morphology, identification, and learning the local flora. Expected: BIOL 0200 (or equivalent placement). 
Pr BIOL0430 S01 25274 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (F. Jackson)

Will enable students to master fundamental ecological concepts and understand how this knowledge can be used to inform coastal conservation and management. Case studies from New England and elsewhere, field trips to rocky shores, salt marshes and coastal ecosystems enable students to develop scientific skills and experience the challenges of coastal conservation science. The course is aimed at freshmen and sophomores. Expected background: BIOL 0200 or equivalent placement. Enrollment limited to 10 students, and written permission required. Email (Mark_Bertness@brown.edu) to receive course application (due May 1). Admitted students register for the course in September.
Pr BIOL0455 S01 15318 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (M. Bertness)

BIOL 0470. Genetics.
Genetic phenomena at the molecular, cellular, organismal, and population levels. Topics include transmission of genes and chromosomes, mutation, structure and regulation of the expression of the genetic material, elements of genetic engineering, and evolutionary genetics. One laboratory session and one discussion session per week. (Students should not plan to take BIOL 0470 after 1540.) Expected: BIOL 0200 (or equivalent placement). Students will be assigned to Lab sections the first week of class.
Pr BIOL0470 S01 15319 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (M. Johnson)

BIOL 0480. Evolutionary Biology.
A broad introduction to the patterns and processes of evolution at diverse levels of biological organization. Topics covered include natural selection, adaptation, speciation, systematics, macroevolution, mass extinction events, and human evolution. Weekly discussion sections involve debates on original research papers. Occasional problem sets involve computer exercises with population genetics and phylogeny reconstruction. Expected: BIOL 0200 (or equivalent placement).
Pr BIOL0480 S01 15330 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (D. Rand)

BIOL 0495. Statistical Analysis of Biological Data.
A first course in probability distributions and the use of statistical methods for biological data. Topics covered will include describing data, statistical inference (hypothesis tests and confidence intervals), analyzing associations, and methods for categorical data (contingency tables and odds ratios). Methods will be applied to data drawn from areas of biological inquiry. For statistics or related science credit in Biology programs. Expected background: BIOL 0200 or equivalent, math equivalent to MATH 0100. This course is for related science credit only in Biological Sciences concentration programs. Enrollment limited: 40 undergraduates-20 juniors and 20 sophomores. Registration for seniors requires permission from the instructor.
Pr BIOL0495 S01 25687 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) "To Be Arranged"

BIOL 0500. Cell and Molecular Biology.
This course examines the structure and function of the basic unit of an organism, the cell. An experimental approach is used to examine cellular functions, ranging from gene transcription, cell division and protein secretion, to cell motility, and signal transduction. Relevance to health and disease will be considered. Expected: BIOL 0200 (or equivalent placement).
Pr BIOL0500 S01 25055 MWF 8:30-9:50(02) (P. Heywood)

BIOL 0510. Introductory Microbiology.
Introduces role of microbes in our understanding of biology at the cellular and molecular level. Focuses on microbial significance for infectious disease, public health, genetics, biotechnology, and biogeochemical cycles. Laboratory involves basic microbiological techniques and selection and manipulation of microbes. Expected: BIOL 0200 (or equivalent placement). Students MUST register for the lecture section, conference, and the lab. Enrollment limited to 108.
Pr BIOL0510 S01 25138 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (P. Bolen)
BIOL 0940A. Viral Epidemics.
This sophomore seminar will examine epidemics (outbreaks) of viral infections from a historical perspective. We will also cover current literature and up to the minute news accounts of infectious disease related outbreaks occurring around the globe. The major focus will be on virus related diseases but any microbial outbreak in the news will be explored. The seminar will cover basic aspects of microbial pathogenesis so students can gain an appreciation of microbial host interactions. Essential writing skills will also be developed. Enrollment limited to 20 sophomore students.
Fall BIOL0940A S01 15338 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (W. Atwood)

BIOL 0940B. Sophomore Seminars in Biology: Life in a Shell.
This Sophomore seminar is an examination of broad themes in whole animal physiology with an emphasis on environmental adaptations. The foundation of the course will be the instructor’s recent book “Life in a Shell: A Physiologist’s View of Turtles.” A consideration of this iconic animal’s novel biological traits will lead into comparisons with our own biology and that of other animals. Topics: respiration, circulation, metabolic rate, buoyancy control, overwintering, migration, reproduction, and bone structure and function. Relevant original research papers will be used. Mandatory S/NC; enrollment of 20 students; override required. Expected: BIOL 0200 or equivalent placement credit.
Fall BIOL0940B S01 15339 T 4:00-6:30(09) (D. Jackson)

BIOL 0940D. Rhode Island Flora: Understanding and Documenting Local Plant Diversity.
This Sophomore Seminar focuses on species level identification of plants in Rhode Island and will cover the dominant plant species in each of the state’s main habitats including coastal wetlands and uplands, freshwater wetlands, peatlands, upland forests, and disturbed areas. Students will learn to identify plants using online interactive keys as well as more technical dichotomous keys and will also cover basic ecological processes in each habitat including the interaction of soils, geology, and hydrology. Materials related to plant morphology, plant taxonomy, plant evolution, understanding phylogenetic trees, and botanical illustration. Instructor permission required.
Fall BIOL0940D S01 16389 F 1:00-5:00(11) (T. Whitfield)

BIOL 0940E. Precision Medicine or Privileged Medicine? Addressing Disparities in Biomedical Research.
This course examines the biomedical research behind precision medicine, disparities in the inclusiveness of this research, and implications of these disparities for the relevance of precision medicine innovations for people and places in Rhode Island. We will focus on these four questions: What new knowledge is making precision medicine possible? Who has been the focus of the biomedical research generating this knowledge, and why? How might inclusiveness of this research impact healthcare disparities in Rhode Island? What is needed to improve the design and outcomes of precision medicine research so that it provides benefits and mitigates harms for all?
Fall BIOL0940E S01 17383 T 4:00-6:30(09) (R. Campbell)
Spr BIOL0940E S01 25890 T 4:00-6:30(16) (R. Campbell)

BIOL 0960. Independent Study in Science Writing.
Incorporates a nontechnical science journalism component into the BioMed curriculum. A series of four to six specific assignments are recommended, based on topics derived from another biology course taken previously by the student, whose instructor has agreed to serve as a BIOL 0960 sponsor. Assignments may include, for example, investigative or analytical reviews, or feature articles on ethical or social impacts of new discoveries. The student and instructor schedule meetings to discuss topics and due dates, review rough drafts, and evaluate completed work. Not for concentration credit in the biological sciences programs. Permission must be obtained from the instructor prior to registering. Section numbers vary by instructor. Half credit.

BIOL 1040. Ultrastructure/Imaging.
This course examines microscopy and image analysis in the life sciences. Theoretical and practical aspects of microscopy will be discussed. Students will obtain hands-on experience with electron microscopy, light microscopy, fluorescence microscopy, and confocal microscopy. Students will learn to display images in 3D. Advanced undergraduates. Instructor permission required.
Spr BIOL1040 S01 25056 M 2:00-5:00 (G. Williams)

BIOL 1050. Biology of the Eukaryotic Cell.
Examines organelles and macromolecular complexes of eukaryotic cells with respect to structural and functional roles in major cellular activities. Emphasizes experimental basis for knowledge in modern cell biology using original literature, and discusses validity of current concepts. For advanced undergraduates and beginning graduate students. Complementary to BIOL 1270 and 1540. Prerequisites: BIOL 0280 or 0470 or 0500, or instructor permission. Graduate students register for BIOL 2505.
Fall BIOL1050 S01 15343 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (K. Miller)

This course examines contemporary biotechnologies used to combat the predominant, worldwide problems in human health. Global health will be addressed from the scientific and engineering perspectives while integrating public health policy, health systems and economics, medical and research ethics, and technology regulation and management. This course is intended for graduate and advanced undergraduate students in biology, engineering, or related fields who have an interest in global health initiatives. Expected background: BIOL 0200 and BIOL 0800, or equivalents. Preference will be granted to graduate students in the Biotechnology and Biomedical Engineering programs. Only for related course credit in Biology, and for theme course credit in Health and Human Biology programs. Enrollment limited to 20. Instructor permission required.
Fall BIOL1070 S01 15349 T-Th 2:00-3:20(07) (J. Schell)

BIOL 1100. Cell Physiology and Biophysics.
Current topics in cell physiology, with an emphasis on membrane-mediated interactions between cells and their environment. Topics may include: ion channel structure, function and regulation; intracellular regulatory molecules; mechanisms of sensory transduction; membrane receptors and second messenger systems; vesicle secretion; and cytoskeletal regulation of cell function. Lectures, discussion, and student presentations of the current literature. Expected: BIOL 0800 or NEUR 0010. Instructor permission required. Registration overrides will not be given out until after the first one or two classes. Enrollment limited to 30, and admission is based on seniority -- graduate students, seniors, then juniors. (Not for first and second-year undergraduates.)
Spr BIOL1100 S01 24990 M 3:00-5:30(13) (D. Horrigan)

BIOL 1110. Topics in Signal Transduction.
Signal transduction is one of the most rapidly developing fields in biomedical sciences. Defects in signaling pathways can be responsible for diseases such as cancer, diabetes, cardiovascular disorders and psychoses. This course offers students an overview of the molecular pathways that allow cells to receive and process signals from their external environment, with an emphasis on the emerging state-of-the-art techniques used in their study. Expected background: BIOL 0200, 0280, 0470, or 0500. Enrollment limited to 20 juniors and seniors. Instructor permission required.
Fall BIOL1110 S01 15353 W 3:00-5:30(17) (E. Oancea)

BIOL 1120. Biomaterials.
A biomaterial is defined as a material suitable for use in medical implants that come in direct contact with patients’ tissues. These include polymers, metals, and ceramics, and materials obtained from biological sources or through recombinant biotechnology. Goal: to provide comprehensive coverage of biomaterial science and technology. Emphasizes the transition from replacement to repair strategies. For advanced undergraduates and graduate students. Prerequisite: BIOL 0800 or instructor permission.
Spr BIOL1120 S01 25884 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(18) (J. Scott)
BIOL 1140. Tissue Engineering.
Tissue engineering is an interdisciplinary field that incorporates progress in cellular and molecular biology, materials science, and engineering, to advance the goal of replacing or regenerating compromised tissue function. Using an integrative approach, we will examine tissue design and development, manipulation of the tissue microenvironment, and current strategies for functional reconstruction of injured tissues. Expected: CHEM 0330, plus BIOL 0500 or 0800. Enrollment limited to 20. Instructor permission required.
Fall BIOL1140 S01 15354 Th 3:00-5:50(03) (D. Hoffman-Kim)

BIOL 1160. Principles of Exercise Physiology
Application of the basic principles of physiology to the study of the response mechanisms of the human body during exercise. Topics include muscle and neural control, energy metabolism, cardiovascular and respiratory effects, endocrinology, principles of training, and special topics (e.g., diving, high altitude, and microgravity). Student presentations based on scientific articles are included. Expected: BIOL 0800 or written permission of the instructor.
Fall BIOL1160 S01 15355 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (C. Hai)

BIOL 1250. Host-microbiome Interactions in Health and Disease.
Will focus on current understanding of how various microbiomes communicate and interact with the host and the factors that influence these interactions. We will discuss how the new technologies such as metagenomics and metabolomics have enhanced our understanding of host-microbiome interactions in health and disease. Students will have the opportunity to participate in discussions on how to apply recent discoveries to disease processes, health restoration and maintenance. The course will help students develop skills in critical thinking and in reading and evaluating original scientific literature. Expected: students with a background in basic microbiology (BIOL 0530 or its equivalent). 20 enrollment.
Spr BIOL1250 S01 25146 Th 2:30-3:30(05) (P. Belenky)

BIOL 1260. Physiological Pharmacology.
Covers the physiology of human disease (e.g., Heart failure and arrhythmia; cancer signaling pathways with a focus on breast cancer; neurological disorders such as schizophrenia and Parkinson's disease) and discusses the pharmacology of the drugs used to treat disease. A group of the most commonly prescribed drugs is discussed in terms of their fundamental modes of action and clinical importance. Expected: BIOL 0800.
Fall BIOL1260 S01 15374 Th 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Marshall)

BIOL 1270. Advanced Biochemistry.
An advanced course in biochemistry, biochemical methods, and reading of the primary literature, featuring systematic coverage of the biochemistry of the central dogma, including DNA (replication, repair, recombination), RNA (regulation and mechanism of transcription, processing, turnover), and proteins structure, synthesis, modification, degradation, mechanisms of action, function). Expected: BIOL 0280, CHEM 0350, 0360. Graduate students register for BIOL 2270.
Fall BIOL1270 S01 15450 Th 2:30-3:50(03) (A. Deaconescu)

BIOL 1300. Biomolecular Interactions: Health, Disease and Drug Design.
Interactions between the molecules of life-proteins, RNA, DNA, membrane components-underlie all functions necessary for life. This course focuses on how nature controls these interactions, how these interactions can go awry in disease, and how we can learn the rules of these interactions to design drugs to treat disease. Students will review the physical basis of molecular interactions, learn classic and state-of-the-art high-resolution and high-throughput tools used to measure interaction, and survey the experimental and computational strategies to harness these interactions using a case study in rational drug design. Prerequisite: Introductory Biochemistry (BIOL 0280). Enrollment limited to 20; instructor permission.
Fall BIOL1300 S01 16452 M 3:00-5:30(05) (N. Fawzi)

BIOL 1310. Developmental Biology.
Covers the molecular and cellular events of development from fertilized egg to adult. Genetic basis of body form, cell fate specification and differentiation, processes controlling morphogenesis, growth, stem cells and regeneration will be examined. Differential gene regulation, cellular signaling and their evolutionary conservation will be central to discussion of mechanisms governing developmental processes. Additional topics: developmental plasticity, impact of epigenetic and environmental factors, and basis of disease gleaned from developmental biology research. Live embryos will complement and reinforce concepts covered in class. Enrollment limited to 36. Expected: BIOL 0200 (or equivalent), and one course in genetics, cell biology or embryology.
Spr BIOL1310 S01 25905 MW 8:30-9:50(02) (K. Wharton)

This course is an advanced, seminar-based course. Primary literature is emphasized to complement the format of extensive student seminar presentations. It is essential that students have a strong background in biology in order to gain the most from this course. The emphasis of the course is student seminar presentation and extensive discussion on the material. This is often the first opportunity for students to present/ discuss science in a seminar format. Expected background: a course in Cell Biology (e.g. BIOL 0500 or 1050), and two additional Biology courses above the introductory (BIOL 0200) level. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr BIOL1330 S01 25057 M 3:00-5:00(13) (G. Wessel)

BIOL 1440. Marine Biology.
An examination of current topics in the ecology of marine organisms and communities. Current literature and ideas are analyzed in a seminar format (5hr/week). A class research project provides hands-on experience with designing and interpreting experimental field work. Prerequisites: BIOL 0410 and 0420. Instructor's permission required.
Spr BIOL1440 S01 25391 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (M. Bertness)

BIOL 1470. Conservation Biology.
Conservation Biology is the scientific study of the phenomena that affect the maintenance, loss, and restoration of biological diversity. Topics covered include: 1) the impacts of global warming, species invasions, and habitat destruction on biodiversity, 2) strategies developed to combat these threats, and 3) a consideration of key economic and ethical tradeoffs. Special attention will be paid to current debate and controversy within this rapidly emerging field of study. Readings will include the primary literature. A term-paper will be required. Prerequisite: BIOL 0420 or instructor permission. Enrollment limited to 30.
Fall BIOL1470 S01 15475 Th 9:00-10:20(02) (D. Sax)

BIOL 1480. Terrestrial Biogeochemistry and the Functioning of Ecosystems.
Three fundamental multidisciplinary questions will be addressed: How do ecosystems work? What limits the growth of life on Earth? How are ecosystems fueled by sunlight? But added to this chemistry and physics is the tremendous influence of life. Life created an oxygen atmosphere; the evolution of biological nitrogen fixation exponentially increased how many organisms could exist, and the soils that support human food production developed only by biologically-mediated processes. Throughout Earth's 4.5-billion-year history changes in Earth's basic biogeochemical processes have been fairly slow. Under our inattentive stewardship, we have almost instantaneously altered all of the major element cycles. We will focus heavily on what these changes mean for life on Earth. Instructor permission required.
Fall BIOL1480 S01 16860 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (S. Porder)
BIOL 1515. Conservation in the Genomics Age.
The course will introduce students to the rapidly developing field of molecular ecology, emphasizing its importance for conservation biology. Students will explore key principles in evolutionary ecology based on readings, lectures, and discussions. Participants will also gain practical experience with ecological, genomic, and computational methods in the lab. This course is intended for advanced undergraduate and graduate students. Suggested prerequisites include Principles of Ecology (0420); Evolutionary Biology (0490) or Genetics (0497); the Lab Techniques Workshop for Biology Students provided by MDL; or similar with permission. Students will obtain permission from the professor to enroll.
Fall BIOL1515 S01 17384 MW 9:00-9:50(01) (T. Kartzinel)

BIOL 1520. Innate Immunity.
Innate immunity is the initial response to microbes that prevents infection of the host. It acts within minutes to hours, allowing the development of the adaptive response in vertebrates. It is the sole mechanism of defense in invertebrates such as insects. The components and mechanisms dictating this response are explored. Prerequisite: BIOL 0530. Enrollment limited to 30. Graduate students must obtain instructor permission.
Fall BIOL1520 S01 15533 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (L. Brossay)

BIOL 1540. Molecular Genetics.
Even in this era when whole genome DNA sequencing has become routine, there are still thousands of eukaryotic genes with unknown functions. Genetic screens for mutations that alter pathways of interest remain the premier approach to understanding gene function in the context of the organism. In Molecular Genetics students will learn the key concepts involved in designing and interpreting genetic screens using the powerful tools available in model animal, plant, and fungal organisms. Students will also learn how to understand and analyze results presented in the primary scientific literature. Furthermore, students will gain an appreciation of how the field of genetics has changed through discoveries and technological advances made over the past 50 years. Graduate students should register for BIOL 2540.
Spr BIOL1540 S01 25058 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (J. Bender)

BIOL 1545. Human Genetics and Genomics.
This course will exemplify the power of genetically informed approaches to understanding human biology. It is intended for advanced undergraduate students and graduate students; prerequisites include BIOL0470 or equivalent. The course is based in lectures, reading material (textbook and primary literature), and in-class discussions. Course topics include: medical genetics and genomics; methods to study human genotypes and related phenotypes; industry-related topics; and ethical and societal implications of genome science. It will benefit students with career interests in basic science, medicine, biotechnology, or science policy. Enrollment is limited to 20 students; selection will be based on seniority, prerequisites, and registration order.
Spr BIOL1545 S01 25797 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (E. Morrow)

BIOL 1550. Biology of Emerging Microbial Diseases.
Emerging diseases influence the health of human populations in less developed countries and are expected to have similar effects worldwide. Rising incidence of "new" diseases underscores the need for knowledge of infection mechanisms and their outcomes. Focuses on biochemical, genetic, cellular and immunological events of emerging pathogens and host responses. Expected: BIOL 0470 or BIOL 0530.
Spr BIOL1550 S01 25147 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (C. de Graffenried)

BIOL 1555. Methods in Informatics and Data Science for Health.
This course will teach informatics and data science skills needed for research in public health and biomedicine. Particular emphasis will be given to formalisms and algorithms used within the context of biomedical research and health care, including those used in biomolecular sequence analysis, electronic health records, clinical decision support, and public health surveillance. General programming language skills will be taught (in Julia) within these contexts. Mastery of informatics and data science skills will be assessed by a final project done within a health or biomedical context. Enrollment: 25 students. For biological science concentrators, graduate students enroll in PHP 2561.
Spr BIOL1555 S01 25327 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (N. Sarkar)

BIOL 1560. Virology.
Emphasizes the understanding of molecular mechanisms of viral pathogenesis. Begins with a general introduction to the field of virology and then focuses on the molecular biology of specific viruses that are associated with human disease. Lectures based on current literature. Prerequisite: BIOL 0280, 0470, or 0530, or instructor permission.
Fall BIOL1560 S01 16709 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (A. Jamieson)

BIOL 1565. Survey of Biomedical Informatics.
Survey course provides overview of field of biomedical informatics. Topics include computer science, healthcare, biology, social science. This course is designed to be complementary to BIOL 1555. Emphasis given to understanding the organization of biomedical information, effective management of information using computer technology, impact of such technology on biomedical research, education, patient care. Major aim explores the process of developing and applying computational and information science techniques for assessing current information practices, determining information needs of health care providers and patients, developing interventions or supporting clinical practice using informatics, and evaluating the impact of informatics solutions from a biomedical perspective.
Fall BIOL1565 S01 16912 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (N. Sarkar)

This course covers the field of evaluation of health information systems (HIS) in a range of roles and environments, in the US and worldwide. It includes topics in health information system (HIS) design and deployment, healthcare workflow, quantitative and qualitative evaluation methods and socio-technical environment for HIS. Emphasis is given to understanding the range of evaluation questions that can be asked, identifying the key stakeholders, understanding available evaluation techniques, and designing rigorous but achievable studies. Examples will include Open Source systems, medical Apps, and economic evaluation, the role of evaluation frameworks and theories, and notable HIS successes and failures. Recommended: past or concurrent enrollment BIOL 1565 or a public health course covering clinical research.
Fall BIOL1575 S01 17491 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (H. Fraser)

BIOL 1600. Development of Vaccines to Infectious Diseases.
Provides background steps involved in vaccine development, from conceptualization to production to deployment. Considers infectious diseases and associated vaccines in context of community health. Appropriate for students wanting to gain an understanding of vaccine science. Provides a foundation for advanced courses in immunology and infectious disease, biomedical research, or medical/graduate studies. Activities include a weekly section meeting for discussion of relevant primary literature, and a final project of the student’s choice in the form of an in-class presentation, a research paper or an approved alternative format. Expected: BIOL 0200 or equivalent placement; BIOL 0530, and at least one additional biology course.
Spr BIOL1600 S01 25150 MW 3:00-4:20(10) (R. Bungiro)

How and why do animals run, jump, swim and fly? Physiology, anatomy, ecology, and evolutionary history all influence, and are influenced by, the way animals move around. We will integrate analyses from many levels of biological organization - from molecular motors, through bone-muscle systems, to biomeography - with methods and approaches from mechanics, fluid dynamics, and robotics. Expected: BIOL 0800 and PHYS 0030. Instructor permission required.
Spr BIOL1800 S01 25551 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (S. Swartz)

BIOL 1870. Techniques and Clinical Applications in Pathobiology.
A methodology course featuring laboratory and lecture instruction in established and leading-edge technologies. Examples: flow cytometry (multi-parameter analysis, FACS sorting), molecular biology (PCR, real time PCR, in situ hybridization, microarrays, DNA sequencing, bioinformatics), digital imaging (image acquisition, processing and analysis); confocal microscopy; histology and immunohistochemistry (confocal, immunohistochemistry).
Spr BIOL1870 S01 25324 TTh 1:00-3:50 (C. Jackson)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
BIOL 1880. Comparative Biology of the Vertebrates.
The biology, structure, and evolutionary history of the vertebrates
considered phylogenetically, emphasizing evolution of the major body
systems. Stresscs an evolutionary approach to the correlation of structure
and function with environment and mode of life. Labs include
dissection of several different vertebrates and comparative osteological material.
Emphasis of course is on critical thinking rather than memorization of
material. Recommended: BIOL 0320 or 0800. First year students must
obtain instructor permission to register. Enrollment limited to 32. Students
MUST register for the lecture section and the lab.

Directed research/independent study in biological sciences: basic science,
social studies of biomedical science, and clinically-oriented projects,
mentored by individual faculty members in the Division of Biology and
Medicine. Sites include campus and hospital based facilities. Projects can
serve as the basis for Honors theses, or to fulfill research requirements in
a Bio-Med concentration program. Students planning to use 1950/1960
to fulfill a concentration requirement must receive approval from the
concentration advisor. No more than two (2) semesters of BIOL 1950/1960
may be used toward a concentration program in the biological sciences.
Faculty from outside the Division may supervise projects for bio-med
program concentrators, but should do so using their Department's own
Independent Study course number.

Directed research/independent study in biological sciences: basic science,
social studies of biomedical science, and clinically-oriented projects,
mentored by individual faculty members in the Division of Biology and
Medicine. Sites include campus and hospital based facilities. Projects can
serve as the basis for Honors theses, or to fulfill research requirements in
a Bio-Med concentration program. Students planning to use 1950/1960
to fulfill a concentration requirement must receive approval from the
concentration advisor. No more than two (2) semesters of BIOL 1950/1960
may be used toward a concentration program in the biological sciences.
Faculty from outside the Division may supervise projects for bio-med
program concentrators, but should do so using their Department's own
Independent Study course number.

BIOL 1970A. Stem Cell Biology.
Senior seminar course will provide an interactive forum by which up to
twenty seniors (and qualified juniors with permission) will explore the
biology of stem cells from their humble beginnings in the embryo to
their potential use in regenerative medicine. The potency and regulation
of embryonic and adult stem cell populations derived from diverse
organisms will be contrasted with laboratory-derived human stem-like
cells for biomedical applications. Critical reading of classical and modern
literature in the field of stem cell biology will form the basis of student-led
presentations, papers and ethical forums. Expected: biochemistry,
genetics and/or cell biology. Instructor permission: 20 students.

Fall BIOL1970A S01 15538 M 2:00-4:30(07) (R. Freiman)

BIOL 2000C. Protein Biophysics and Structure: Molecular Basis of
Disease.
Proteins are the engines of life. Determining how they function from a
biophysical and structural perspective enables us to understand how they
work and, equally important, how we can direct and alter their activities.
These types of efforts are the basis of all medicinal and drug research.
Students will obtain a broad and firm foundation of both biophysical
methods and in depth studies of medically important proteins and
protein complexes that will allow them to correlate structure and biological
function. Graduate course; open to junior and senior undergraduates with
appropriate prior coursework. Instructor permission required; enrollment
limit: 12 students.

Spr BIOL2000C S01 25199 Arranged (M. Johnson)

BIOL 2010. Quantitative Approaches to Biology.
Graduate level introduction to quantitative and computational methods
in modern biology. Topics include Programming, Modeling, Algorithms,
Bioinformatics, Applied Statistics, Structural Biology, Molecular Dynamics,
Preference is given to graduate students in Molecular Biology, Cell
Biology and Biochemistry and Molecular Pharmacology, Physiology, and
Biotechnology. Limited to 20 students. Instructor permission required.

Spr BIOL2010 S01 25082 T 10:00-1:00 (N. Neretti)

The course will introduce students to the rapidly developing field of
molecular ecology, emphasizing its importance for conservation biology.
Students will explore key principles in evolutionary ecology based on
readings, lectures, and discussions. Participants will also gain practical
experience with ecological, genomic, and computational methods in the
lab. This course is intended for advanced undergraduate and graduate
students. Suggested prerequisites include Principles of Ecology (0420);
Evolutionary Biology (0480) or Genetics (0470); the Lab Techniques
Workshop for Biology Students provided by MDL; or similar with
permission. Students will obtain permission from the professor to enroll.

Fall BIOL2015 S01 17515 MWF 9:00-5:50(01) (T. Kartzeniel)

This course, taken the second semester, goes in depth into the numerous
strategies in biotechnology. Significant differences in the strategies of
small companies versus large companies, and device companies versus
drug companies will be discussed with ample use of biotechnology case
studies. At the end of this course, the successful student will
Understand the process of managerial decision making in the pharma/
bioindustry
Understand the basic principles of Decision Science, the application of
quantitative analysis (modeling) to inform managerial decision making
Gain exposure to basic frameworks and tools used by management
consultants to define strategic options.

Spr BIOL2018 S01 24994 M 5:00-7:30 (Y. Jong)

This course provides a comprehensive overview of the primary functional
roles and steps involved in developing and commercializing a novel
technology/scientific breakthrough within the biotechnology industry. This
course is particularly suitable for students interested in pursuing a career
within a biotechnology company, or for those interested in developing
an in-depth knowledge of how the science of biotechnology becomes
real world products. Pre Requisites: Foundations of Living Systems
(BIOL0020), Principles of Physiology (BIOL0080), and Principles of
Economics (ECON0110)/equivalent or instructor's permission is required.

Fall BIOL2020 S01 15564 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (J. Scott)

BIOL 2030. Foundations for Advanced Study in the Life Sciences.
A double-credit graduate course on multidisciplinary experimental
approaches to biological questions. Focusing on primary literature,
lectures and discussions cover the mechanisms and regulation of
basic cellular processes involving nucleic acids (synthesis, structure,
maintenance and transmission) and proteins (synthesis, maturation,
function) and their integration into more complex circuits (signaling,
organellar biogenesis and inheritance, cell cycle control). Required for PhD
students in the MCB Graduate Program; all others must obtain instructor
permission. Enrollment is limited to graduate students.

Fall BIOL2030 S01 15567 F 10:00-11:35(14) (A. DeLong)
Fall BIOL2030 S01 15567 MTh 9:00-10:20(14) (A. DeLong)

BIOL 2040. Ultrastructure/Bioimaging.
This course examines microscopy and image analysis in the life sciences.
Theoretical and practical aspects of microscopy will be discussed.
Students will obtain hands-on experience with electron microscopy, light
microscopy, fluorescence microscopy, and confocal microscopy. Students
will learn to display images in 3D. For graduate students and advanced
undergraduates. Instructor permission required.

Spr BIOL2040 S01 25063 M 2:00-5:00 (G. Williams)

BIOL 2050. Biology of the Eukaryotic Cell.
(Graduate students should register for BIOL 1050.)

Fall BIOL2050 S01 15347 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (K. Miller)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cabs.brown.edu).
BIOL 2075. Evaluation of Health Information Systems.
This course covers the field of evaluation of health information systems (HIS) in a range of roles and environments, in the US and worldwide. It includes topics in health information system (HIS) design and deployment, healthcare workflow, quantitative and qualitative evaluation methods and socio-technical environment for HIS. Emphasis is given to understanding the range of evaluation questions that can be asked, identifying the key stakeholders, understanding available evaluation techniques, and designing rigorous but achievable studies. Examples will include Open Source systems, medical Apps, and economic evaluation, the role of evaluation frameworks and theories, and notable HIS successes and failures.
Fall BIOL2075 S01 17517 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (H. Fraser)

BIOL 2089. The Importance of Intellectual Property in Biotechnology.
This course delves into the various roles of intellectual property in biotechnology. In addition to providing a solid foundation in the fundamentals of intellectual property, the course will use case studies in biotechnology to explore in depth the interplay between specific scientific breakthroughs and intellectual property. An understanding of the science of biotechnology is critical for advanced understanding of the value and possibilities of biotechnology intellectual property.
Fall BIOL2089 S01 15668 W 4:00-6:30(17) (J. Morgan)

BIOL 2110. Drug and Gene Delivery.
Topics in drug delivery systems including history of the field, advantages of controlled release technology, stabilization and release of proteins, fabrication methods, regulatory considerations, economic aspects, patents and intellectual property rights, and more. Prepares students for research in industry and academia, and offers information for consultants in the field. Expected: BIOL 1090, 1120; CHEM 0350, 0360.
Fall BIOL2110 S01 16455 M 3:00-5:30(05) (E. Mathiowitz)

BIOL 2145. Molecular Targets of Drug Discovery.
This course emphasizes the role of cell physiology in the identification of drug targets and the development of novel drugs. Specific protein drug targets such as G-protein coupled receptors will be examined in detail from identifying a target to development of drugs for that target and the physiological consequences. Prerequisite: BIOL 0800. Enrollment limited to 20. Preference is given to graduate students in Biotechnology and BME, especially Masters students. Graduate students from other programs may enroll if permission of the instructor is granted.
Spr BIOL2145 S01 25888 T 10:00-12:20 (D. Horrigan)

Focused on the effective dissemination of scientific information. Through practical examples of activities common to the profession (writing a grant proposal, presenting research work orally, and preparing a critical review of a submitted scientific manuscript), students will develop the skills necessary to effectively communicate scientific ideas, experiments and results. Each of the activities will be dissected into key sets that will be individually developed with the aid of interactive discussions and peer review. Enrollment limited to 12 graduate students.
Fall BIOL2150 S01 15686 W 2:00-3:30(04) (K. Mowry)
Fall BIOL2150 S02 15687 W 2:00-3:30(04) (J. Bender)

BIOL 2156. Special Topics in Biotechnology Writing.
This course is open to Biotechnology Masters students not involved in lab-based research. Students choose from a list of topics and faculty mentors in the field of biotechnology. Teams conduct in-depth research and writing, with the goal of producing a final report and presentation equivalent to a professional consultant’s report. Students meet weekly with mentor to monitor progress. Prerequisite: BIOL 0280 and 1120; CHEM 0350/0360 or equivalent. Enrollment limited to 20 students. Instructor permission required. Course is offered in both, Semester 1 and 2, and may be repeated once for credit.
Spr BIOL2156 S01 25925 Arranged (E. Mathiowitz)

BIOL 2167. In Vitro Models for Disease.
This course will use case studies to examine high burden diseases, their pathophysiology, treatment, and the models used to study the disease. Literature will be used to discuss the current models for the disease and the associated limitations of each of these models. The course will also cover the use of animals in research and how new in vitro models could be used to decrease their use. This course is intended for graduate students in biology, engineering, or related fields. Prerequisites: BIOL 0200 and 0800, or equivalent. Enrollment limited to 20 graduate students.
Spr BIOL2167 S01 25889 T 1:00-3:20 (J. Schell)

BIOL 2170. Molecular Pharmacology and Physiology.
Fundamental concepts in pharmacology and physiology from the cellular/ molecular level to organ systems. Required of first-year graduate students in Molecular Pharmacology and Physiology.
Fall BIOL2170 S01 15688 MWF 10:00-11:30(14) (D. Horrigan)

BIOL 2180. Experiential Learning Industry, ELI.
Experiential Learning in Industry is restricted to biomedical engineering (BME) Sc.M. and biotechnology (Biotec) Sc.M. students, permission also required. The course is an extended in-depth learning experience in an industry environment related to the discipline of BME and Biotech. Industry environments include: medical device, pharmaceutical or biotechnology and industries that provide BME and Biotech relevant services to the aforementioned companies including patent law, licensing, regulatory and consulting. Students will pursue Experiential Learning in Industry during one summer plus one semester or during two semesters for which they will receive credit towards their degree. This course is restricted to BME and Biotech Masters students only. Students must have successfully completed the first year of the BME Masters Program. Slots are limited so permission is required.
Fall BIOL2180 S01 15689 Arranged (J. Morgan)
Spr BIOL2180 S01 25026 Arranged (B. Zielinski-Habershaw)

BIOL 2190. MPPB Professional Development Seminar.
Professional development seminar required of all first year graduate students in the Molecular Pharmacology and Physiology Graduate Program, and open to graduate students in other programs. Topics include grants and funding, effective oral presentation skills, alternative careers in science, and others. All students will be required to present a research seminar during the scheduled class time.
Instructor permission required for graduate students outside the Molecular Pharmacology and Physiology Graduate Program. Not intended for undergraduate students.
Fall BIOL2190 S01 15690 M 12:00-1:30(12) (D. Horrigan)

BIOL 2230. Biomedical Engineering and Biotechnology Seminar.
Biomedical engineering and biotechnology are interdisciplinary fields that incorporate progress in biomedical sciences, the physical sciences, and engineering. To achieve success in these fields requires facility with interdisciplinary oral communication – this is the specific and practical focus of this course. Each week, students will give research presentations and receive feedback from the audience to help improve their public speaking skills.
Fall BIOL2230 S01 15795 T 4:30-7:00(09) (E. Darling)

BIOL 2240. Biomedical Engineering and Biotechnology Seminar.
See Biomedical Engineering and Biotechnology Seminar (BIOL 2230) for course description.
Spr BIOL2240 S01 25027 T 4:30-7:10 (J. Morgan)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
BIOL 2245. Blood Substitutes: Principles and Therapeutics

Development

Blood serves many critical functions including respiratory gas transport, hemostasis and host defense. Plasma and cellular components of blood, their functional mechanisms, pathophysiologic consequences when deficient and current treatments will be reviewed. Finally, development of blood component substitute therapeutics (blood substitutes) based on protein and cellular engineering technologies (biotherapeutics) will be discussed. Open to Graduates students and Juniors and Seniors who meet the pre-requisites BIOL 0800 and BIOL 0280 or with instructor’s permission.

Fall BIOL2245  S01  15805  MW  10:30-11:50(14)  (H. Kim)

BIOL 2260. Physiological Pharmacology.

The objective of this course is to present drugs in the context of the diseases they are used to treat. A list of the Common medically prescribed drugs will be discussed in terms of their fundamental modes of action and clinical importance. Pertinent background biochemistry, physiology, and pathology is provided, e.g., the electrophysiology of the heart is discussed as a background to anti-arrhythmic drugs. Course is relevant for students interested in medicine journalism, law, government, precollege teaching, biomedical research, and pharmacy. Expected: background in physiology. For graduate students ONLY register for BIOL 2260 (enrollment limit 15); all others BIOL 1260.

Fall BIOL2260  S01  15808  TTh  10:30-11:50(13)  (J. Marshall)

BIOL 2270. Advanced Biochemistry.

(Undergraduate students should register for BIOL 1270.)

Fall BIOL2270  S01  15816  TTh  2:30-3:50(03)  (A. Deaconescu)
Fall BIOL2270  S02  17672  Arranged  (G. Jogli)


Interactions between the molecules of life-proteins, RNA, DNA, membrane components-underline all functions necessary for life. This course focuses on how nature controls these interactions, how these interactions can go awry in disease, and how we can learn the rules of these interactions to design drugs to treat disease. Students will review the physical basis of molecular interactions, learn classic and state-of-the-art high-resolution and high-throughput tools used to measure interaction, and survey the experimental and computational strategies to harness these interactions using a case study in rational drug design. Prerequisite: Introductory Biochemistry. Enrollment limited to 20; instructor permission.

Fall BIOL2300  S01  17203  M  3:00-5:30(05)  (N. Fawzi)

BIOL 2310. Developmental Biology.

Covers the molecular and cellular events of development from fertilized egg to adult. Genetic basis of body form, cell fate specification and differentiation, processes controlling morphogenesis, growth, stem cells and regeneration are examined. Differential gene regulation, intercellular signaling and evolutionary conversation are central to discussion of mechanisms governing developmental processes. Additional topics: developmental plasticity, impact of epigenetic and environmental factors, and basis of disease gleaned from developmental biology research. Live embryos complement and reinforce concepts covered in class. Expected: BIOL0200 (or equivalent), and one course in genetics, embryology, cell biology or molecular biology. Enrollment limited to 30. (Undergraduate students register for BIOL 1310.)

Spr BIOL2310  S01  25907  MW  8:30-9:50(02)  (K. Wharton)

BIOL 2340. Neurogenetics and Disease.

Genetic mutations provides a powerful approach to dissect complex biologic problems. We will focus on fascinating discoveries from "forward genetic" studies – moving from nervous system phenotype to genetic mutation discovery. There will be an emphasis of neurologic disease phenotypes and the use of novel genomic methods to elucidate the central molecular and cellular causes for these conditions. The course will emphasize the use of "reverse genetics" – engineered mutations in model systems – to dissect nervous system function and disease mechanisms. Disorders to be covered include autism, intellectual disability, schizophrenia, epilepsy. Enrollment limited to 20. Instructor permission required.

Fall BIOL2340  S01  15836  W  3:00-5:50(17)  (R. Reenan)

BIOL 2350. The Biology of Aging.

Studying the mechanisms underlying the process of aging promises to be one of the next frontiers in biomedical science. Understanding the biology of aging is important for the long-term possibility of increasing life span, and for the immediate benefits it will have on age-related diseases. As demographics of industrialized countries have changed, age-related diseases such as cancer/cardiovascular/stroke, osteoporosis/arthritis/Alzheimer's have assumed epidemic proportions. Understanding the aging process is a pre-requisite for designing interventions for treatment. Focus is on examining the biology of aging through the examination of a molecular/cellular/genetic and demographic nature. Suggested prerequisites: BIOL 0200, 0280, 0470, 0800. Enrollment limited to 20. Advanced undergraduates with permission of instructor.

Spr BIOL2350  S01  25064  TTh  2:00-3:30(11)  (J. Sedivy)

BIOL 2430. Topics in Ecology and Evolutionary Biology.

Current literature in ecology, behavior, and evolutionary biology is discussed in seminar format. Topics and instructors change each semester. Representative topics have included: structuring of communities, biomechanics, coevolution, quantitative genetics, life history strategies, and units of selection. Expected: courses in advanced ecology and genetics.

Fall BIOL2430  S01  16678  Arranged(09)  (D. Rand)
Fall BIOL2430  S02  16679  Arranged(09)  (A. Leslie)
Fall BIOL2430  S03  17882  Arranged  (A. Leslie)

BIOL 2440. Topics in Ecology and Evolutionary Biology.

See Topics In Ecology And Evolutionary Biology (BIOL 2430) for course description.

Fall BIOL2440  S01  25034  Arranged(15)  (D. Rand)
Spr BIOL2440  S02  25035  Arranged(15)  'To Be Arranged'

BIOL 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.

Fall BIOL2450  S01  15100  Arranged  'To Be Arranged'
Fall BIOL2450  S02  15101  Arranged  'To Be Arranged'

BIOL 2458. Innovation and Commercialization in Medical Devices, Diagnostics, and Wearables.

This course provides a comprehensive overview of concepts and steps involved in developing and commercializing novel technology/scientific breakthroughs for medical devices, diagnostics and wearables. This course is particularly suitable for students interested in pursuing a career within a medical device segment, or creating innovation-based companies, as well as for those interested in developing an in-depth knowledge of evolution of medical devices from research concepts to products in the market.

Spr BIOL2458  S01  25028  Th  9:30-12:00  (M. Analoui)

BIOL 2540. Molecular Genetics.

Even in this era when whole genome DNA sequencing has become routine, there are still thousands of eukaryotic genes with unknown functions. Genetic screens for mutations that alter pathways of interest remain the premier approach to understanding gene function in the context of the organism. In Molecular Genetics students will learn the key concepts involved in designing and interpreting genetic screens using the powerful tools available in model animal, plant, and fungal organisms. Students will also learn how to understand and analyze results presented in the primary scientific literature. Furthermore, students will gain an appreciation of how the field of genetics has changed through discoveries and technological advances made over the past 50 years. Undergraduate students should register for BIOL 1540.

Spr BIOL2540  S01  25085  TTh  2:30-3:50(11)  (J. Bender)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
BIOI 2545. Human Genetics and Genomics. This course will exemplify the power of genetically informed approaches to understanding human biology. It is intended for advanced undergraduate students and graduate students; prerequisites include BIOL0470 or equivalent. The course is based in lectures, reading material (textbook and primary literature), and in-class discussions. Course topics include: medical genetics and genomics; methods to study human genotypes and related phenotypes; industry-related topics; and ethical and societal implications of genome science. It will benefit students with career interests in basic science, medicine, biotechnology, or science policy. Enrollment is limited to 20 students; selection will be based on seniority, prerequisites, and registration order.

BIOL 2640A. Viral Immunology. Viral Immunology is an advanced topics course in Microbiology and Immunology which will be focused on viral immunology. Weekly meetings will cover different issues concerning defense against viral infections and pathways. Class discussions, with focus on viral-host interactions. Topics will be selected to present either important basic concepts in the context of immune responses and/or major challenges in controlling viral infections. Recent advances in understanding virus-host interactions, host responses to viruses, cytokine regulation of immune responses or cytokine-mediated pathology during viral infections will be emphasized.

BIOL 2860. Molecular Mechanisms of Disease. BIOL 2860 is designed for graduate students and focuses on the underlying causes of human disease. Students should have a solid background in the life sciences with an understanding of the fundamental principles of molecular biology, genetics, biochemistry, and cell biology. The first half of the course will focus on cystic fibrosis and will use this disease to explore basic principles of molecular biology, genetics, physiology, and pathology. The second half of the course will center on environmental factors and their role in the development of disease. The course will emphasize the relationship between the underlying causes of disease and their molecular basis.

BIOL 2990. Thesis Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

BIOL 2995. Thesis. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please see the registration staff for the correct section number to use when registering for this course.

BIOI XLIST. Courses of Interest to Biology Concentrators.

BioMed-Neuroscience

NEUR 0010. The Brain: An Introduction to Neuroscience. Introduction to the mammalian nervous system with emphasis on the structure and function of the human brain. Topics include the function of nerve cells, sensory systems, control of movement and speech, learning and memory, emotion, and diseases of the brain. No prerequisites, but knowledge of biology and chemistry at the high school level is assumed.

NEUR 0650. Biology of Hearing. Examines the sensory and perceptual system for hearing: the external, middle, and inner ears; the active processes of the cochlea; sound transduction and neural coding; neural information processing by the auditory system; and the nature of auditory perception and its biological substrate. Prerequisite: an introductory course in Neuroscience, Cognitive Science, Psychology, Engineering or Psychology.

NEUR 0680. Introduction to Computational Neuroscience. An introductory class to computational neuroscience. Students will learn the main tools of the trade, namely differential equations, probability theory and computer programming, as well as some of the main modern modeling techniques. Assignments will include the writing of simple Matlab code.

NEUR 0700. Psychoactive Drugs and Society. Will examine psychoactive drugs from two perspectives: (1) biological mechanisms of drug action and (2) the impact of psychoactive drug use on society and society attitudes towards psychoactive drug usage. Drugs to be discussed will include alcohol, opiates, cocaine, marijuana, LSD, nicotine and caffeine, as well as drugs used therapeutically to treat psychiatric disorders. This course will benefit students who are interested in exploring both the biological and social aspects of psychoactive drug use. Prerequisite: NEUR 0010 or equivalent.

NEUR 1020. Principles of Neurobiology. A lecture course covering fundamental concepts of cellular and molecular neurobiology. Topics include structure of ion channels, synaptic transmission, synaptic development, molecular mechanisms of synaptic plasticity, learning and memory and neurological diseases. Prerequisite: NEUR 0010. Strongly recommended: BIOL 0200 or equivalent.

NEUR 1030. Neural Systems. This lecture course examines key principles that underlie the function of neural systems ranging in complexity from peripheral receptors to central mechanisms of behavioral control. Prerequisite: NEUR 0010 or the equivalent. First year and Graduate students require instructor approval.

NEUR 1040. Introduction to Neurogenetics. Recent advances in molecular biology and molecular genetics have allowed researchers to test specific hypotheses concerning the genetic control of behavior and neurological disease. This course will familiarize you with the relatively new and exciting field of neurogenetics. We will cover basic topics, new ideas, and unsolved problems in neurogenetics primarily through the two assigned texts. However, neurogenetics is essentially a “frontier” area in neuroscience, and the best way to approach this topic is by scientific literature, which will be covered in some lectures.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
NEUR 1440. Neural Dynamics.
Neurons and systems of neurons vary in their activity patterns on millisecond to second time scales, commonly referred to as "neural dynamics." This course addresses mechanisms underlying this flexibility and its potential meaning for information processing in the brain. The course integrates biophysical, computational, single neuron and human studies. To express interest, please add this course to your primary cart. The decision will be made based on a variety of factors including, but not limited to seniority, concentration requirement.

NEUR 1560. Developmental Neurobiology.
The course will explore core concepts of developmental biology in the context of the developing nervous system. Topics will include: neuronal specification, cell migration, axon guidance, synapse formation, and neural plasticity. Students will gain experience with the primary literature and learn about cellular and molecular mechanisms of brain development and the tools and model organisms used to study them. Override is required for all students.

NEUR 1600. Experimental Neurobiology.
Intensive laboratory experience in neuroscience appropriate for students with basic background in Neurobiology. Learn and employ the classical neurophysiological techniques of extracellular recording, intracellular recording and receptive field mapping using a variety of animal species. Experiments will include recording of sensory signals in the cockroach leg; frog sciatic nerve and sciatic nerve/muscle preparation; intracellular recording of neurons in Aplysia; receptive field mapping in frog skin; and visual field mapping in the frog tectum. Instruction on and practice of effective science writing is another component to this course. Labs are supplemented by informal lectures. Enrollment limited to 18.

NEUR 1650. Structure of the Nervous System.
Combined lecture and laboratory course on the anatomy of the central nervous system. Lectures survey the circuitry of the major neural systems for sensation, movement, cognition, and emotion. Laboratory exercises (Mon. 10:30-12:30) include brain dissections, microscopy of neural tissue, and discussion of clinical cases. Prerequisites: NEUR 0010, NEUR 1020, and NEUR 1030.

NEUR 1670. Neuropharmacology and Synaptic Transmission.
Synaptic transmission will be studied from a biochemical and pharmacological point of view. We will explore the factors regulating neurotransmitter synthesis, storage, release, receptor interaction, and termination of action. Proposed mechanisms of psychoactive drugs and biochemical theories of psychiatric disorders will be examined. Prerequisites: NEUR 0010 and BIOL 0200 or the equivalent.

NEUR 1740. The Diseased Brain: Mechanisms of Neurological and Psychiatric Disorders.
The goals of this course are to illustrate what basic science can teach us about neurological disorders and how these pathologies illuminate the functioning of the normal nervous system. Consideration will be given to monogenic diseases (e.g. Fragile X Syndrome, Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy and Tuborous Sclerosis) as well as genetically complex disorders, such as Autism, Schizophrenia and Alzheimer's Disease. Emphasis will be on the cellular and molecular basis of these disorders and how insights at these levels might lead to the development of therapies. Prerequisites: NEUR 1020. BIOL 0470 suggested.

NEUR 1930H. Neurological Disorders: Neural Dynamics + Neurotechnology.
A seminar course on neural dynamics and therapeutic approaches based on open-/closed-loop Brain-Computer Interfaces (BCIs) and neuromodulation for neurological and neuropsychiatric disorders. Topics include: (1) Disorders of consciousness: loss-of-consciousness in generalized epileptic and psychogenic seizures; closed-loop seizure control; Coma, medically induced coma and general anesthesia; Neuromonitoring of consciousness; (2) BCIs for auditory/visual/ somatosensory disorders; (3) Movement disorders: BCIs for restoring movement/communication; adaptive-DBS for Parkinson's disease and essential tremor. (4) Neuropsychiatric disorders: DBS for major depression and obsessive compulsive disorder. To sign up, add this course to your cart. Enrollment is based on a variety of factors such as: seniority, concentration requirement.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
NEUR 2030. Advanced Molecular and Cellular Neurobiology I.
Focuses on molecular and cellular approaches used to study the CNS at the level of single molecules, individual cells and single synapses by concentrating on fundamental mechanisms of CNS information transfer, integration, and storage. Topics include biophysics of single channels, neural transmission and synaptic function. Enrollment limited to graduate students.
Fall NEUR2030 S01 16739 Arranged (A. Hart)

NEUR 2040. Advanced Molecular and Cellular Neurobiology II.
This course continues the investigation of molecular and cellular approaches used to study the CNS from the level of individual genes to the control of behavior. Topics include patterning of the nervous system, generation of neuronal diversity, axonal guidance, synapse formation, the control of behavior by specific neural circuits and neurodegenerative diseases. Enrollment is limited to graduate students.
Spr NEUR2040 S01 25188 Arranged (G. Barnea)

Focuses on systems approaches to study nervous system function. Lectures and discussions focus on neurophysiology, neuroimaging and lesion analysis in mammals, including humans. Cognitive neuroscience approaches will become integrated into the material. Topics include the major sensory, regulatory, and motor systems. Enrollment limited to graduate students.
Fall NEUR2050 S01 16740 Arranged (T. Desrochers)

NEUR 2060. Advanced Systems Neuroscience.
Focuses on cognitive approaches to study nervous system function. Lectures and discussions focus on neurophysiology, neuroimaging and lesion analysis in mammals, including humans. Computational approaches will become integrated into the material. Topics include the major cognitive systems, including perception, decisions, learning and memory, emotion and reward, language, and higher cortical function. Instructor permission required.
Spr NEUR2060 S01 25190 Arranged (D. Steinberg)

NEUR 2110. Statistical Neuroscience.
A lecture and computing lab course for senior undergraduate and graduate students with background in either systems neuroscience or applied math/biomedical engineering on the statistical analysis and modeling of neural data, with hands-on Matlab/Octave/Python-based applications to real and simulated data. Topics will include signal processing, hypothesis testing and statistical inference, modeling of multivariate time series and stochastic processes in neuroscience and neuroengineering, neural point processes, time and spectral domain analyses, and state-space models. Example datasets include neuronal spike trains, local field potentials, ECoG/EEG, and fMRI. Sign-up sheet in Sidney Frank Hall, Room 315 beginning on the first day of registration. Instructor permission required.
Fall NEUR2110 S01 16807 Arranged (W. Truccolo)

NEUR 2160. Neurochemistry and Behavior.
Examines behavior from a neurochemical perspective via readings and discussions based on original research articles. Intended primarily for graduate students with a strong background in neurochemistry and neuropharmacology and advanced undergraduates with an appropriate background. Offered alternate years. Sign-up sheet in Sidney Frank Hall, Room 315 beginning on the first day of registration.
Spr NEUR2160 S01 25203 Arranged (R. Patrick)

NEUR 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall NEUR2970 S01 15183 Arranged (D. Steinberg)
Spr NEUR2970 S01 24101 Arranged (D. Steinberg)

NEUR 2980. Graduate Independent Study.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. S/N/C
Fall MED2110 S01 17696 Arranged (G. Anandarajah)

NEUR 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall NEUR2990 S01 15164 Arranged (D. Lipscombe)
Spr NEUR2990 S01 24102 Arranged (D. Lipscombe)

Medical Education

This course will explore how multiple social determinants influence individual and population health; the laws and policies that shape the social environments in which patients live; and the role of physicians in advocating for systems and policy changes that will reduce health disparities and improve population health outcomes.
Fall MED2010 S01 17827 Arranged (E. Tobin-Tyler)

MED 2040. Health Systems and Policy II.
This course will offer an overview of the critical issues in U.S. healthcare and public health policy. It will also provide future leaders in population medicine with a foundation for analyzing healthcare reform and public health efforts and for identifying the role of physicians in driving and shaping future policy reforms to improve the healthcare system and population health.
Fall MED2040 S01 17658 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

MED 2045. Quantitative Reasoning.
In this course, students will be introduced to fundamental concepts in clinical epidemiology and basic statistics, as they relate to population and clinical research. This course is intended to teach students both the basic knowledge required to develop and interpret clinical studies as well as the skills in order to conduct basic statistical analyses.
Fall MED2045 S01 17657' Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

MED 2046. Leadership in Health Care.
This course emphasizes practical application of teamwork and leadership skills across multiple settings. Leadership in Health Care is a master’s level course for second year medical students enrolled in the Primary Care-Population Medicine (PC-PM) program. Through interactive classroom sessions, field work in health care advocacy, and a team-based "leadership action project", students will develop foundational leadership skills. The first formal leadership course at Alpert Medical School, Leadership in Health Care will contribute to the PC-PM program’s ultimate goal of preparing physician leaders who will improve the quality of health care and wellness of the population.
Fall MED2046 S01 17829 Arranged (B. Clyne)

MED 2050. Population and Clinical Medicine I.
This is the first semester of Population and Clinical Medicine, a two-semester course focused on the integration of population medicine and clinical practice. In this course, students will focus on topics integral to clinical medicine, but expand beyond the patient into the population and beyond. Given the importance of population health interventions for impacting the health of vulnerable and underserved patients, the course will focus on issues affecting these populations.
Fall MED2050 S01 17716 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

MED 2110. Introduction to Medical Sciences and Patient Care.
This 2-week intensive course introduces students to the wide variety of topics explored in the Master’s of Medical Sciences program, with a focus on patient care aspects. The course combines seminar classroom instruction with field work/immersion at community healthcare sites. Topics covered include: biopsychosocial model of healthcare; intersection between science, social science and humanities in healthcare; introduction to community health centers; professionalism in healthcare; basic healthcare communication skills; quality improvement skills; and strategies for mastery of basic science knowledge. Students will be assessed using multiple methods including: seminar participation, reflective essays/field notes, attendance at field-work sites, & assessment from community mentors.
Fall MED2110 S01 17696 Arranged (G. Anandarajah)
MED 2120. Patient Care in Complex Systems I.
This is the second of a three course series for Master of Medical Sciences students. This course introduces students to the variety of complex factors affecting health, imparting both theoretical knowledge and practical skills. Teaching methods: interactive seminars and experiential learning at community healthcare sites with members of multidisciplinary teams. Topics covered: healthcare systems, social determinants of health, roles of interdisciplinary healthcare team members, quality improvement, and epidemiology. Students will begin developing a project at their clinical sites which will be implemented in spring semester. Student assessment includes: seminar participation, reflective essays, attendance at field-work sites, and assessment from community mentors. Pre Requisites: MED 2110

Fall MED2120 S01 17697 Arranged (G. Anandarakajah)

MED 2140. Human Histology.
Human Histology provides an in-depth examination of the basic architecture of the body. Fundamental to this understanding is the cell and how during early development cells in the aggregate undergo specialization as tissues, which are the building blocks of the body. This course focuses first on the biology of the four basic tissues (epithelium, connective tissue, muscle and nerve) and second, how they contribute to the functional anatomy of all organs and systems. We will emphasize characteristic developmental, structure-function and regulatory relationships within normal cells and tissues, which in turn are the foundation for the understanding of pathological alteration.

Fall MED2140 S01 17698 Arranged (J. Ou)

MED 2150. General Pathology.
Pathology is the study of the causes, mechanisms, and consequences of disease. In General Pathology students study in detail the cell and tissue alterations that lead to the production of human diseases. To uncover such alterations, morphological observations are correlated with studies involving molecular biology, biochemistry, and genetics. In studying the pathogenesis of human disease we pay close attention to epidemiological parameters, population health, aging, and to environmental and occupational health problems. General Pathology been integrated, whenever possible, with other courses in the Fall Semester of the Gateways Program, in order to maximize learning opportunities.

Fall MED2150 S01 17699 Arranged (L. Dumenco)

MED 2160. Human Anatomy I.
This course explores the anatomical organization of the human body, viewing anatomical structures as a product of development and functional demand. Human Anatomy provides an opportunity for students of diverse backgrounds, interests, and goals to emerge with an understanding of the human body as a cornerstone of medical science. The course uses a combination of lectures, on-line modules, and mandatory laboratory sessions examining human cadaver prosections, to impart broad conceptual and in-depth knowledge of this subject.

Fall MED2160 S01 17700 Arranged (E. Brainerd)

MED 2170. Scientific Foundations of Medicine.
Scientific Foundations of Medicine is an integrated cross-disciplinary course that introduces the fundamental basic science principles relevant to the study of health, disease mechanisms and clinical medicine. As such the course consists of six blocks of core topics that incorporate foundational principles of molecular biology, cellular and metabolic biochemistry, nutritional science, cell physiology, inheritance patterns, mechanisms of genetic disorders, and immunology. Grounding in these scientific principles gives students insight into the biological complexity and genetic diversity that underlies disease processes.

Fall MED2170 S01 17701 Arranged

For students enrolled in the Primary Care-Population Medicine program at Alpert Medical School, this course is structured to allow students to conduct research focused on population health with a mentor at Brown University.

Program in Liberal Medical Education

PLME 0400. Introduction to Medical Illustration.
This semester course explores the field of medical illustration and its many facets. Depiction of diseases, anatomy, medical practices and surgical procedures has been around since antiquity. Not only has medical illustration evolved over the centuries, it has played the role of historian, documenting the beliefs and techniques of the time. Today, medical illustration is as present as ever despite the advent of other methods of medical documentation, including photography and videography.

Fall PLME0400 S01 17435 Arranged (F. Luks)

PLME 1000. PLME Senior Seminar in Scientific Medicine.
This course is an interdisciplinary and integrative science course that will supplement the preparation of both PLME and pre-medical students for the study of medicine in the 21st century. The course will use a case-based approach to relevant and contemporary subjects in medicine and health care, such as: biological systems and their interactions; diagnosis and therapy optimization; and the humanistic aspects of patient care. The course is intended for seniors interested in attending medical school but who preferentially enroll PLME students. Prerequisites: PLME competency in Biology, Chemistry (inorganic and organic), Physics, and introductory calculus. Enrollment limited to 40. S/NC

Fall PLME1000 S01 15361 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (J. Ip)

Business, Entrepreneurship and Organizations

BEO 1930A. BEO Capstone I: Organizational Studies Track.
The first in a two-semester Capstone for BEO Organizational Studies track seniors, open to all BEO seniors. Capstone builds upon concepts covered in BEO courses, specifically concepts from SOC 1311 and 1315. Students will synthesize knowledge at several levels: across disciplines, across theoretical understanding and practical application, and across private and public sector experiences of entrepreneurship and innovation. Students will be organized into client-mediated teams for social entrepreneurship and social innovation projects. BEO 1930A (fall) required; 1940A (spring) strongly advised for all Organizational Studies track seniors. Application required to match students to projects. Project team meetings required outside scheduled lectures.

Fall BEO1930A S01 15264 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (L. DiCarlo)

BEO 1930B. BEO Capstone I: Entrepreneurship and Technology Management Track.
The first in a two-semester Capstone required of BEO Tech track seniors. Student teams from Engineering, BEO and other technical and non-technical disciplines form simulated high tech start-up companies working on mentor-defined opportunities. Concepts reviewed in class include: product commercialization, intellectual property, marketing, product requirements documentation, team building, safety, environmental and legal requirements. BEO Tech track concentrators should complete ENGN 1010 prior to course. Enrollment is limited. Students must complete formal application (BEO Tech track seniors automatically approved). Project team meetings required outside scheduled lectures. Non-BEO concentrators require instructor permission.

Fall BEO1930B S01 15265 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (S. Petteniti)

BEO 1930C. BEO Capstone I: Business Economics Track.
Designed for BEO Business Economics track seniors, this capstone is open to all BEO students, and builds upon BEO concepts in economics, finance, strategy and markets. Students form teams to solve existing business problems, simulating groups of consultants. Projects range from recommending appropriate finance for new investments to project evaluation and pricing of new services. Student teams have client-mentors. Students apply analytical frameworks of BEO disciplines to hone writing, presentational, leadership and organizational skills. Application required to match students to projects. Project team meetings required outside scheduled lectures.

Fall BEO1930C S01 15266 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (B. McNally)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
**Course Descriptions**

**CHEM 0080A. First Year Seminar- Energy.** An introductory study of the scientific foundation of energy, fundamental physical, chemical, and thermodynamic aspects of common (fossil, nuclear) as well as novel (fuel cells, solar, wind, etc.) energy sources. Concentrates on scientific principles, but includes discussion on resources and reserves, environmental impact, current usage, and future needs. For students of all disciplines who are interested in obtaining an understanding of scientific principles of energy. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.

**CHEM 0110. Introductory Chemistry.** Explores stoichiometry, atomic and molecular structure, chemical bonding, solutions, gases, chemical reactions, equilibria, thermochromy. Three hours of lecture, one conference per week, no laboratory section. S/NC.

**CHEM 0330. Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure.** Explores the electronic structure of atoms and molecules, thermodynamics, solution equilibrium, electrochemistry, chemical kinetics, and reaction mechanisms. Course includes lecture and laboratory sections. Laboratory cannot be taken without the lecture. Students who previously passed 0330 lab may be excused from repeating the lab portion of the course. Required background: CHEM 0110 or AP Chemistry 4 or CHEM Placement Test 8 or IBC Chemistry.

**CHEM 0350. Organic Chemistry.** Sequel to CHEM 0330. Investigates the constitution and properties of organic compounds at a fundamental level with an introduction to physical organic, bioorganic, and synthetic organic chemistry. Laboratory work is concerned with the identification and characterization of organic compounds, including modern instrumental methods. Three hours of lecture and five hours of prelaboratory and laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 0350.

**CHEM 0500. Inorganic Chemistry.** Examines the chemistry of main group and transition metal elements with treatment of covalent bonding and molecular structure along with the methods of studying inorganic compounds and reactions. Three hours of lecture and five hours of prelaboratory and laboratory attendance. Prerequisite: CHEM 0360.

**CHEM 0970. Undergraduate Research.** Prerequisite: permission of the staff. Permission should be requested before the end of the preceding semester. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

**CHEM 1060. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.** Covers the physical and chemical properties of transition metal compounds as well as current research topics in inorganic chemistry. Laboratory is designed for the practice of modern inorganic chemistry through the synthesis and spectroscopic characterization of air-sensitive transition metal compounds. Prerequisite: CHEM 0500.

**CHEM 1140. Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry.** An introduction to the quantum theory of chemical systems. Elements of quantum mechanics: electronic structure of atoms and molecules; study of molecular structure and behavior by spectroscopy; chemical bonding are all explored. Prerequisites: CHEM 0330, MATH 0180 or equivalent, PHYS 0030 and PHYS 0040 or PHYS 0050 and PHYS 0060 or PHYS 0070 and PHYS 0470 or ENGN 0030 and ENGN 0040.

**CHEM 1150. Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics.** Examines the question: Where does chemical equilibrium come from? Focuses on macroscopic perspectives on chemical systems and the molecular origins of macroscopic behavior along with elements of statistical mechanics, the laws of thermodynamics, and the relationships between the two. Prerequisite: CHEM 1140 or written permission of the instructor.

**CHEM 1160. Physical Chemistry Laboratory.** An introduction to modern instrumentation and experimental techniques as applied to physical chemistry. Experiments will emphasize application of the ideas of spectroscopy, kinetics, statistical mechanics, and thermodynamics to systems of chemical and biochemical interest. Required course for concentrators in chemistry. One to two afternoons of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CHEM 1140 or permission of the instructor.
CHEM 1230. Chemical Biology
This course covers topics at the interface of chemistry and biology and, specifically, the use of chemical tools to probe biological systems. Using examples from the recent literature, we will discuss using the central methods of chemistry, namely the ability to design and synthesize compounds with a particular set of properties, to analyze biological problems. Specific topics include molecular recognition of DNA, artificial enzymes, small molecule sensors, and in vivo imaging of proteins, nucleic acids, and cell-surface carbohydrates. Prerequisites: CHEM 0360 and BIOL 0280. If enrollment exceeds the limit, permission to enroll will be allotted in the order: 1) first year graduate students, 2) senior concentrators in Chemistry or Biochemistry 3) junior concentrators 4) other students. Students who have registered or have permission to enroll must attend the first three classes or risk losing their places to someone on the waiting list.
Fall CHEM1230 S01 15695 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (S. Delaney)

CHEM 1240. Biochemistry
Examines the chemical, mechanistic, and structural basis for enzymatic catalysis. Uses examples from the recent literature to examine how the experimental and conceptual tools of chemical synthesis, isotopic labeling, stereocchemistry, enzymology, kinetics, and protein structure can be brought to bear to unravel the chemical and physical principles underlying the enormous catalytic acceleration and exquisite structural specificity of enzyme-catalyzed reactions. Prerequisites: Strong background in organic chemistry (CHEM 0360, A or B performance preferable) plus at least one semester of Biochemistry (BIOL 0280). Enrollment limited to: 25 students, written permission required.
Spr CHEM1240 S01 24909 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) "To Be Arranged"

CHEM 1450. Advanced Organic Chemistry
Lectures cover topics of current interest in organic reaction mechanisms, synthesis, and structure determination. Laboratory emphasizes spectroscopic and separation techniques and modern synthetic methods. Prerequisite: CHEM 0360. Students MUST register for a lecture section, conference and a lab.
Spr CHEM1450 S01 24910 MW 8:30-9:50(02) "To Be Arranged"

CHEM 1560N. Organometallic Chemistry
Modern organometallic chemistry continues to find unique applications including next generation lighting displays, therapeutics and imaging, energy science, and green chemical synthesis. In this course we will briefly review fundamentals of inorganic chemistry (MO theory, ligand field theory, Pearson’s HSAB theory), and then delve into the structure, bonding, synthesis, reactivity, and mechanisms associated with organometallic complexes and their associated applications. Significant emphasis will be placed on effective oral and written communication skills, with frequent peer and instructor feedback provided. Prerequisites: CHEM 0360, CHEM 0500. PLEASE NOTE: This class is WRIT designated for Undergraduates Only. Graduate Students register for CHEM 2310.
Fall CHEM2310 S01 16350 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Robinson)

CHEM 2230. Solid State Chemistry.
This course focuses on descriptive understanding of structures and properties of inorganic materials. It covers symmetry operations in crystals, crystal structure, physical properties of inorganic materials, materials phase diagram and preparation, and solid state electrochemistry for battery, fuel cell and supercapacitor applications. Prerequisites: CHEM 0500 and 1060 or equivalents or written permission. Recommended for seniors and first-year graduate students.
Spr CHEM2320 S01 24914 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) "To Be Arranged"

Detailed examination of organic reaction mechanisms, reactive intermediates, and the methods employed for their characterization (e.g., kinetics, free energy relationships, isotope effects, molecular orbital theory, spectroscopy, and product distributions). Topics may include concerted, free radical, elimination, and photochemical reactions, and the chemistry of radicals, carboxylations, carbanions, and carbene.
Fall CHEM2410 S01 16352 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (A. Basu)

CHEM 2420. Organic Reactions.
Study of organic reactions and reaction mechanisms. Discussion and analysis of organic transformations. Topics can include arrow pushing strategies and synthetic methods.
Fall CHEM2420 S01 16485 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (J. Sello)

CHEM 2770. Quantum Mechanics.
Semester I: Time independent quantum mechanics and its application to atomic and molecular problems. Discussions of modern theories of electronic structure, chemical bonding, and molecular spectroscopy. Prerequisite: CHEM 1140 or equivalent.
Fall CHEM2770 S01 15707 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (P. Weber)

CHEM 2780. Quantum Mechanics.
Semester II: Lectures focus on the theory and application of electronic structure methods to describe both time-independent and time-dependent phenomena in chemical physics. Modern methods including Hartree-Fock Theory, Moller Plesset Perturbation Theory, Configuration Interaction, Coupled Cluster Theory, and Density Functional Theory will be described. Numerical techniques for implementing these methods will also be introduced and applications based upon problems in molecular spectroscopy will be outlined. Prerequisite: CHEM 2770.
Spr CHEM2780 S01 24915 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) "To Be Arranged"

CHEM 2870. Departmental Colloquia.
Open to first year chemistry graduate students only.
Fall CHEM2870 S01 15708 F 4:00-5:20(11) "To Be Arranged"
Spr CHEM2870 S01 24916 F 4:00-5:20 "To Be Arranged"
CHEM 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.

Fall CHEM2970 S01 15104 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr CHEM2970 S01 24054 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

CHEM 2980. Research. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

CHEM 2990. Thesis Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

Fall CHEM2990 S01 15105 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr CHEM2990 S01 24055 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

CHEM XLIST. Courses of Interest to Students wishing to Study Chemistry.

Classics

Classics CLAS 0150. Ancient Philosophy. Ancient Greek views about the prospects and limits of reason in the human being's search for a good and valuable life. What the best life is; how, and how far, reason can provide for its realization; what social/political conditions it requires; how vulnerable it is (and should be) to uncontrolled happenings. Authors include Euripides, Thucydides, Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, Lucretius, Augustine, and Dante.

Fall CLAS0150 S01 16171 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (M. Gill)

CLAS 0660. The World of Byzantium. Caught between the East and West, the culture of Byzantium inherited the ancient worlds of Greece, Rome, and Jerusalem, nurturing many a modern ideology, conflict, and identity. Byzantium is explored through its history, texts, and art. We examine the foundation and history of Constantinople, Iconoclasm, the Crusades, medieval Christianity and Islam, Byzantine court life, concepts of gender, self, and sexuality.

Spr CLAS0660 S01 24547 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (B. Macdougall)

CLAS 0765. Witches and Vixens: Nasty Women in Ancient Greece and Rome. What do video vixens and Foxy Brown have in common with "Witchy Woman"? These modern metaphors continue a long history of equating female sexual allure with dangers found in/or capable of subverting Nature. This course will use contemporary methodologies to make sense of similar descriptions of women found in Greco-Roman literature: how do the Greeks and Romans express a concern about gender, ethnicity, class, and/or politics using these metaphors? How do these same categories help distinguish what is "natural" from "unnatural"? To what end does this discourse about women and nature affect law, public space, or other aspects of "civilization"?

Fall CLAS0765 S01 16933 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (S. Eccleston)

CLAS 0771. Dreaming in the Ancient World. Dreaming has always been part of our everyday experience. But did the Greeks and Romans dream any differently than we do? How and why did they extract meaning from their nightmares and daydreams? In this course, we will explore the cultural history of dreams and dream interpretation, a curious practice that stands at a fascinating intersection in the history of ideas between psychology, religion, and medicine. Readings (all in translation) include Homer, Herodotus, Plato, Egyptian magical papyri, Babylonian dream diaries, Cicero, Freud, and more.

Fall CLAS0771 S01 17728 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (M. van Veldhuizen)

CLAS 0780. From Antiquity to the Humanities (via Humanism) and the History of Ideas. This course looks at the origins of several subjects in the Humanities in order to explain, question, and sometimes challenge the ways in which those subjects are studied or understood today. Consideration of sources for the Humanities today – in the educational practices of classical antiquity, in the "humanism" of the Renaissance and in the 17th-20th centuries – will throw new light on ideas and categories which are central to western education. Topics include grammar/language, persuasive argument, scholarship; theory/practice of history, literature, poetry, fiction, fantasy, and the novel; relationship between words and images, and connections between studying the Humanities and being human.

Spr CLAS0780 S01 26180 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (A. Laird)

CLAS 0855. The Bhagavad Gītā. This course will study and discuss the teachings of the Bhagavad Gītā in the context of its literary, theological, and philosophical origins in ancient India. We will read the text itself (in English, not Sanskrit), parts of the epic Mahābhārata in which the Gītā is situated, and collateral texts, such as Upanisads, Indian myths, Buddhist sermons, or even modern novels, that may shed light on why and how this text has exercised such far-reaching influence across the ages, inside India and beyond.

Spr CLAS0855 S01 24546 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (B. Buchta)

CLAS 0900. Greek Mythology. "What of these things goes now without disaster?" -Aeschylus, Agamemnon

This course is an introduction to ancient Greek mythological traditions. Topics include the Olympian gods; 'culture heroes' (e.g., Heracles), Homer and the Trojan Cycle of myths; mythical traditions about the families of Oedipus and Agamemnon; etc. We will conclude with an investigation of ancient mythical scholarship and skeptical views of myth in antiquity. We will also consider myth's relationship with storytelling, literature, visual culture, and religion. The course focuses on the ancient source material (texts, images, monuments, etc.), but there will be some secondary readings in mythological and cultural theory.

Spr CLAS0900 S01 24536 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (S. Kidd)

CLAS 1120G. The Idea of Self. Literature gestures us toward a certain kind of knowledge not quite psychological, not quite philosophical. We read widely in the classical and medieval traditions in order to gauge the peculiar nature of what this knowledge tells us about experience and the ways in which expressions of selfhood abide or are changed over time. Authors include but are not limited to Sappho, Pindar, Catullus, Horace, Augustine, and Fortunatus.

Fall CLAS1120G S01 16169 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (J. Pucci)

CLAS 1120Q. Seven Wonders of the Ancient World.

"Everyone has heard of the Seven Wonders of the World," wrote Philo of Byzantium two millennia ago, and it's still true today. But what's a "Wonder"? And why seven of them? Why make such a list anyway, then or now? This class will use ancient texts, explorers' accounts, and archaeological investigations to travel through several thousand years of history in the Mediterranean and Near Eastern world. We will consider how the Seven Wonders captured past imaginations; the aura of technological achievements; the intersections of history, memory, invention, and myth; and how members of one culture view another culture's monuments.

Fall CLAS1120Q S01 16170 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (J. Cheny)

CLAS 1120U. The American Presidents and the Western Tradition.

We are accustomed to engaging the American presidency as a public office best approached through the prism of government or political science, but this course studies the ways in which the presidents in thought and action are part of a larger continuum of humanistic expression in the western tradition. It is organized around five categories: memory, language, consolation, farewell, and self-reflection. Our work involves reading and viewing/listening to various materials, including videos and original documents. The works we study, both by and about presidents, will be compared to various masterworks of Greco-Roman antiquity and the western Middle Ages.

Spr CLAS1120U S01 24750 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (J. Pucci)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
CLAS 1120Z. Literature of Empires.  
This course compares and contrasts the literatures of the ancient empires of East and West Asia (including the Mediterranean), with an emphasis on Chinese and Greco-Roman cultures. We will explore the literary discourses that grew up in support of and in opposition to imperialism and colonization; specific topics may include how empires use mythology, how tensions between centers and peripheries create imperial identities, how an empire assimilates a multilingual past, the constitution of archives, and what "classic" means to different audiences. All readings will be in English.  
Spr CLAS1120Z S01  24939  TTh  2:30-3:50(11)  (J. Reed)

CLAS 1121A. Late Plato.  
This course investigates Plato's response to difficulties posed in his Parmenides about the theory of Forms. To flesh out the theory we will look back at the Phaedo and Republic, and to understand his revisions we will read a series of dialogues responding to the Parmenides: Theaetetus (on knowledge), Sophist (on truth and falsehood), and Statesman (on method and politics). These dialogues present themselves as philosophical exercises to train the audience in philosophy and promise a final member to complete the series, but the Philosopher is missing. A question: can we find Plato's philosopher in the series we have?  
Spr CLAS1121A S01  25924  TTh  6:40-8:00PM(18)  (M. Gill)

Indian Religions have featured some prominent female figures: fierce goddesses, domestic goddesses, legendary women sages, and historical women poets. These figures can be used to empower female authority and agency, but can also be used to construct normative gender roles that limit societally accepted agency for women. This course will explore the canonical narratives of these prominent female figures and the reception of these narratives in various historical contexts. It will also examine the contemporary reception of these figures, looking both at those who champion the progressive possibilities they represent as well as feminist and subaltern critiques.  
Fall CLAS1145 S01  16990  TTh  2:30-3:50(03)  (D. Buchta)

CLAS 1310. Roman History I: The Rise and Fall of an Imperial Republic.  
The social and political history of Ancient Rome from its origins to the death of Augustus in 14 CE. Focuses on the social conflicts of the early Republic; the conquest of the Mediterranean and its repercussions; the breakdown of the Republic and the establishment of monarchy. Readings emphasize ancient sources in translation.  
Fall CLAS1310 S01  16165  TTh  10:30-11:50(13)  (J. Bodel)

CLAS 1320. Roman History II: The Roman Empire and Its Impact.  
The social and political history of the Roman Empire (14-565 CE). Focuses on expansion, administration, and Romanization of the empire; crisis of the 3rd century; militarization of society and monarchy; the struggle between paganism and Christianity; the end of the Empire in the West. Special attention given to the role of women, slaves, law, and historiography. Ancient sources in translation.  
Spr CLAS1320 S01  24525  MWF  11:00-11:50(04)  (J. Bodel)

CLAS 1750H. Heroes and Herosim in Graeco - Roman Antiquity and Beyond.  
Examines the concept of hero, an ancient Greek word, which had a wide variety of meanings and was employed to designate a series of diverse characters of myth. We will trace the evolution of this idea through a detailed analysis of its uses in Greek and Roman texts, and also contrast its ancient sense with present day conceptions of the hero and heroism. All readings will be in English. The course is open to all undergraduates, but preference will be given to juniors and seniors. Enrollment limited to 25.  
Fall CLAS1750HS01  16174  MWF  1:00-1:50(06)  (P. Nieto Hernandez)

CLAS 1750T. Ancient Novel.  
Sex, pirates, powerful goddesses, and mistaken identities: these are just some of the aspects of the so-called Ancient Novel and its parodies. In this course we will investigate how a few fictional texts from the 1st-3rd centuries A.D. construct their characters' gender and sexuality, and therefore reflect concerns about wisdom, power, and difference within the Roman Empire.  
Spr CLAS1750T S01  24749  TTh  10:30-11:50(09)  (S. Eccleston)

CLAS 1970. Special Topics.  
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.  
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.  
Introduction to standard research methods and tools in major subdisciplines of classical philology and ancient history. Required of entering graduate students. Survey of various subdisciplines in order to become familiar with field and scholarly principles.  
Fall CLAS2000 S01  16160  TTh  9:00-10:20(02)  (G. Oliver)

CLAS 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.  

CLAS 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.  
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.  
Fall CLAS2970 S01  15107  Arranged "To Be Arranged"  
Spr CLAS2970 S01  24056  Arranged "To Be Arranged"

CLAS 2980. Reading and Research.  
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Instructor permission required.  
CLAS 2990. Thesis Preparation.  
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.  
Fall CLAS2990 S01  15108  Arranged "To Be Arranged"  
Spr CLAS2990 S01  24057  Arranged "To Be Arranged"

CLAS XLIST. Courses of Interest to Classics Concentrators.  
Fall 2018  
The following courses may be of interest to students who are interested in Classics. Classics concentrators should talk to their concentration advisor to see which of these courses may be taken for concentration credit. Please see the sponsoring department for the time and location of each course.  
Modern Greek  
MGKR 0810 Film Classics: The Greeks on the Silver Screen

Greek  

GREK 0100. Essentials of the Greek Language.  
A two-semester approach to ancient Greek with special emphasis on developing facility in rapid reading of Greek literature. Selections from Attic Greek authors. No previous knowledge of Greek is required.  
Fall GREK0100 S01  16167\ TTh  12:00-12:50(16)  (S. Kidd)  
Fall GREK0100 S01  16167\ MWF  11:00-11:50(16)  (S. Kidd)

GREK 0110. Introduction to Ancient Greek.  
Intensive, one-semester introduction to Greek. No previous knowledge of Greek is required.  
Spr GREK0110 S01  24522  TTh  12:00-12:50(03)  "To Be Arranged"  
Spr GREK0110 S01  24522  MWF  10:00-10:50(03)  "To Be Arranged"

GREK 0200. Essentials of the Greek Language.  
Second half of a two-semester approach to ancient Greek with special emphasis on developing facility in rapid reading of Greek literature. Selections from Attic Greek authors. No previous knowledge of Greek is required.  
Spr GREK0200 S01  24539  MWF  2:00-2:50(07)  "To Be Arranged"  
Spr GREK0200 S01  24539  Th  12:00-12:50(07)  "To Be Arranged"

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
GREG 0300. Introduction to Greek Literature. 
Introduction to Greek literature through intensive reading. Prerequisite: GREG 0200, GREG 0110, or the equivalent. This course focuses on translation and comprehension of Classical Greek prose. The goal is to expand your vocabulary, increase your ease with morphology, and deepen your understanding of syntax as each of these elements of the language interact with each other. The primary text will be Plato’s Symposium, in which Socrates and other guests at a drinking party consider the nature of love, ἐρως and its role in personal relationships, education, and even politics. 
Fall GREK0300 S01 16162 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (S. Butler)

GREG 0400. Introduction to Greek Literature. 
Prerequisite: GREG 0300 (or the equivalent). Review of grammar of the Attic dialect through rapid reading of texts by Lysias, Plato, or Xenophon. Emphasis on syntax and style. 
Spr GREK0400 S01 24537 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) "To Be Arranged" (K. Kinnaird)

GREG 1100H. Lyric Poets of Ancient Greece. 
In ancient times, nine men and women were canonized as the supreme lyric poets of Greece: Alcman, Sappho, Alcaeus, Anacreon, Stesichorus, Ibycus, Simonides, Bacchylides, and Pindar. In this class we will read from the surviving work with close attention to all aspects of their accomplishment, including performance, meters, dialect, genre, and social context, and we will also explore wide-ranging questions of their subsequent influence and translation. Prerequisite: Students should have completed a beginning level of Greek, or the equivalent. 
Fall GREK1100H S01 16339 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (K. Haynes)

GREG 1110B. Plato, Phaedrus. 
We will read in Greek Plato’s dialogue Phaedrus on love and rhetoric. We will attempt to understand the dialogue as a unified whole, discussing such questions as the link between love and the art of persuasion, Plato’s denigration of writing, and the relationship between rhetoric and philosophy. 
Spr GREK1110BS01 24543 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (M. Gill)

GREG 1110S. Xenophon. 
What discourse was there about running the state in Xenophon’s work? GREK 1060 reflects on tyranny, democracy, and oligarchy under the critical eye of the Old Oligarch ([Xenophon] Constitution of the Athenians and Xenophon’s Hieron, Constitution of the Spartans, and Poro). This advanced Greek language and literature course enhances participants’ knowledge and understanding of Greek, develops an appreciation of important themes and current research into Xenophon and his minor works, and improves the student’s capacity to translate and comment on ancient Greek text. Assessment is by a combination of translation, commentary, essay assignments, and examinations. 
Fall GREK1110S01 16175 MWF 1:00-1:50(08) (G. Oliver)

GREG 1111B. Polybius. 
How does an Empire start? Polybius provides answers in his Histories and explains the rise of Rome to a position of world-power. This course focuses on Book I which describes Polybius’ purpose for his history and the foundation of Rome’s operations beyond Italy. This advanced Greek language and literature course enhances participants’ knowledge and understanding of Greek, develops an appreciation of important themes and current research into Polybius and his work, and improves the student’s capacity to translate and comment on ancient Greek text. Assessment is by a combination of translation, commentary, essay assignments, and examinations. 
Spr GREK1111BS01 25773 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) (G. Oliver)

GREG 1150. Greek Prose Composition. 
Survey of Greekgrammar and an opportunity to reflect on problems of translation. Main goals: to improve the students’ command of prose syntax (both in reading and writing), and to develop a keen sensitivity towards issues of translation. A variety of texts written in Attic prose are read and analyzed in class. Students are expected to write two to three compositions a week in good Attic prose. Advanced knowledge of ancient Greek is a prerequisite for this course. 
Spr GREK1150 S01 24523 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (S. Kidd)

GREG 1810. Early Greek Literature. 
Surveys early Greek literature. Works studied include the Iliad, Odyssey, the Hesiodic poems, and archaic lyric and elegiac poetry. Emphasis on literary interpretation, the interpretive problems inherent in the study of archaic poetry, and the poetics of oral poetry. Extensive readings in the original. 
Fall GREK1810 S01 16157 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (P. Nieto Hernandez)

GREG 1910. Special Topics. 
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

GREG 2020E. Greek Choral Lyric: Pindar and Bacchylides. 
Choral lyric played an essential role in the religious, cultural, and festive life of the Greeks in the fifth century B.C. Both Pindar and Bacchylides were acclaimed as masters of this art, and their compositions were performed in all parts of the Greek world. With proper preparation, we can enjoy in their original language their elevated poetry and appreciate the information it harbors concerning myth, local traditions, economics and political relations of class and gender. We will also consider such topics as the circumstances of their performance, literary sources and allusions, and the poets’ own social position. 
Spr GREK2020E S01 24831 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (P. Nieto Hernandez)

GREG 2110K. Aristotle’s Theology in Metaphysics Lambda. 
Metaphysics Lambda (Book XII) is a self-contained series of lectures presenting in its first five chapters an overview of Aristotle’s natural philosophy and metaphysics (first philosophy) and culminating in its last five chapters in his tantalizing treatment of divine substance and its causal role in the cosmos. Among the questions to be asked: What is first philosophy and how does Lambda—finally developing Aristotle’s theology—fit into that larger project? How does God govern the cosmos as an object of love? How should we understand the claims that God thinks himself and that “thinking is thinking of thinking”? 
Fall GREK2110K S01 17398 W 3:00-5:30(17) (M. Gill)

GREG 2970. Preliminary Exam Preparation. 
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination. 
Fall GREK2970 S01 15134 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr GREK2970 S01 24078 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

GREG 2980. Reading and Research. 
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Instructor permission required.

For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis. 
Fall GREK2990 S01 15135 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr GREK2990 S01 24079 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Latin

LATN 0100. Essentials of the Latin Language. 
An intensive two-semester approach to Latin with special emphasis on developing facility in the rapid reading of Latin literature. No previous knowledge of Latin is required. 
Fall LATN0100 S01 16163 Th 12:00-12:50(14) (J. Reed)
Fall LATN0100 S01 16163 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (J. Reed)

LATN 0110. Introduction to Latin. 
Intensive, one-semester introduction to Latin. No previous knowledge of Latin is required. 
Spr LATN0110 S01 24518 MWF 12:00-12:50(02) "To Be Arranged"
Spr LATN0110 S01 24518 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) "To Be Arranged"
LATN 0200. Essentials of the Latin Language.
Second course in an intensive two-semester approach to Latin. Special emphasis on developing facility in the rapid reading of Latin literature. No previous knowledge of Latin is required prior to taking this two course sequence.

- Spr LATN0200 S01 24524 Th 12:00-12:50(03) "To Be Arranged"
- Spr LATN0200 S01 24524 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) "To Be Arranged"

LATN 0300. Introduction to Latin Literature.
Introduction to Latin literature through intensive reading of major authors in prose and poetry with careful attention to grammar and style. Prerequisite: LATN 0100, 0200 or 0110 (or equivalent).

- Fall LATN0300 S01 16158 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (L. Karper)

LATN 0400. Introduction to Latin Literature.
Introduction to Latin literature through intensive reading of major authors in prose and poetry with careful attention to grammar and style. Prerequisite: LATN 0100, 0200 or 0110 (or equivalent).

- Spr LATN0400 S01 24519 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) "To Be Arranged"

LATN 1040B. Virgil: Aeneid.
Close reading of selections from all twelve books of Virgil's epic.

- Fall LATN1040B S01 16164 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (A. Laird)

LATN 1060G. Tacitus.
Will examine the literary and historical significance of Tacitus’ Annals. In addition to reading the entire Annals in English, we will focus on books 1 and 4 of the Latin text, translating 6-8 pages per week (time permitting, we will also practice some sight-translations from book 14). In an effort to understand Tacitus' place in the ancient historiographical tradition, we will read several secondary sources, many of which respond to (or build on) Ronald Syme’s monumental work. Not open to first year students.

- Fall LATN1060G S01 16178 TTh 2:30-3:30(03) (J. Bodel)

LATN 1110F. Fortunatus.
Wide reading in the occasional poetry of the most prolific writer of the early Middle Ages, attending to diction, meter, imagery, allusion, and paying special attention to the (homo- and hetero-) erotic pieces written to the poet's friends.

- Fall LATN1110F S01 16168 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (J. Pucci)

LATN 1110H. Literature at the Court of Charlemagne.
We will read widely in the Latin literature of the eighth and ninth centuries, paying attention to genre, meter, patronage, and the shifting uses to put to poetry in the decades in which Charlemagne ruled.

- Spr LATN1110H S01 24526 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (J. Pucci)

LATN 1110P. Lucan's Civil War.
We shall read closely Books 1 and 2 plus further selections from all ten books of Lucan's epic. Focus will be on translation of the Latin as well as consideration of the poem in its literary and historical context. Neronian Rome. Topics of discussion will include Lucan’s choice and treatment of his historical subject (the Civil War between Caesar and Pompey), his use of highly rhetorical (and often gruesome) language, and his relationship with the epic tradition and, more specifically, with his most significant epic predecessor, Vergil. We shall also read the entire poem in English translation.

- Spr LATN1110P S01 24544 TTh 2:30-3:30(11) (S. Ecleston)

LATN 1820. Survey of Roman Literature II: Empire.
This course will survey the major authors of Latin literature in chronological order from Virgil.

- Spr LATN1820 S01 24527 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (J. Reed)

LATN 1930B. Ammianus Marcellinus.
In brilliant if idiosyncratic language, Ammianus Marcellinus, last of the major Latin historians, records the exciting and fateful events of his own times, the fourth century A.D., including therein his personal and dramatic involvement in events. We will chiefly read his famous account of the deeds of the emperor Julian ("the Apostle"). The course is intended for advanced students.

- Spr LATN1930B S01 24540 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (D. Ivanisevic)

LATN 1970. Special Topics.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

LATN 2080F. Latin in America.
Exploration of some of the rich and extensive ‘neo-Latin’ writing from colonial Spanish America, with particular emphasis on poetry and literary prose from sixteenth-century Mexico, much of which has never been studied or translated. Latin satires, epigrams, bucolic poems, literary epistles and dialogues will be examined in relation to their classical models and influences – and in the context of the multicultural environment in which they were produced. As well as opening a new world of Latin, this course will familiarize you with the format of some early modern books and manuscripts, and offer a unique perspective on traditional classical literature.

- Spr LATN2080F S01 24551 M 3:00-5:30(13) (A. Laird)

LATN 2090I. Augustan Literature and Egypt.
This seminar studies Hellenistic influence on Latin poetry and Roman ideology in the period of Rome’s slide from a dysfunctional oligarchy to an autocracy. We will focus on how such authors as Virgil, Horace, Propertius, and Ovid assimilate and transform the imperial literature of the Greek East in the time of Augustus’ conquest of Egypt, both accommodating a poetics of monarchy and opening up adversarial standpoints within the same discourse. We will also look at earlier and later Latin poetry and prose texts to place this poetry within literary and political history.

- Fall LATN2090I S01 16158 M 3:00-5:30(05) (J. Reed)

LATN 2970. Preliminary Exam Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.

- Fall LATN2970 S01 15152 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
- Spr LATN2970 S01 24094 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

LATN 2980. Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Instructor permission required.

LATN 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

- Fall LATN2990 S01 15153 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
- Spr LATN2990 S01 24095 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Modern Greek

MGRK 0100. Introduction to Modern Greek.
Designed for students with little or no prior knowledge of Modern Greek. The aim is to introduce students to basic linguistic structures and develop the ability to comprehend and produce text, as well as to speak and understand speech, in a variety of contexts and registers. The course objectives are to enable students to perform a range of tasks, master a minimum core vocabulary and acquire knowledge and understanding of various forms of Greek culture.

- Fall MGRK0100 S01 16172 MTWTh 12:00-12:50(12) (E. Amanatidou)

MGRK 0200. Introduction to Modern Greek.
A continuation of MGRK 0100. New students may place into it, after special arrangement with the instructor. The course continues on an integrative skills approach and aims to develop language skills, within a framework of specific topics and functions. The course objectives are to enable students to perform a range of tasks, master a minimum core vocabulary and acquire knowledge and understanding of various forms of Greek culture.

- Spr MGRK0200 S01 24528 MTWTh 12:00-12:50 (E. Amanatidou)
MGRK 0300. Intermediate Modern Greek.
Develops linguistic and cultural competence and may be taken by anyone who has completed MGRK 0200 or after consultation with the instructor and/or a placement exam. It focuses on further development of the four language skills as well as knowledge and understanding of various aspects of Greek society. It employs a variety of materials, including film, digital stories, internet-based sources, music, art, and literature.
Fall MGRK0300 S01 16161 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (E. Amanatidou)

MGRK 0400. Intermediate Modern Greek.
A continuation of MGRK 0300. New students may place into it, after special arrangement with the instructor. It aims to enhance language skills within a variety of registers and themes; enable the students to master, use and understand effectively essential linguistic structures; examine a variety of expressive forms within an authentic cultural context.
Spr MGRK0400 S01 24520 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (E. Amanatidou)

MGRK 0500. Advanced Modern Greek.
May be taken by students who have completed the previous sequences or by anyone who places successfully into the course. The course places emphasis on the improvement of writing and oral skills, via presentations, collaborative projects, conversations and assignments based on topics and texts, drawn from a variety of sources and cultural forms of expression.
Fall MGRK0500 S01 16182 Arranged (E. Amanatidou)

MGRK 0600. Advanced Modern Greek.
A continuation of MGRK 0500. Students who have not taken the previous sequence may take a placement test, after consultation with the instructor. The course aims to promote range, accuracy and fluency and enable students to develop ease and spontaneity with the language. Authentic materials drawn from a range of sources inform the content of the course and include films, literature, media, testimonies, music and internet based sources. The development of transcultural competence will be an essential component of the course.
Spr MGRK0600 S01 24555 Arranged (E. Amanatidou)

MGRK 0810. Film Classics: The Greeks on the Silver Screen.
This course examines the adaptation of classical Greek themes and figures in world cinema. Proceeding from classical texts (that will include The Odyssey, The Iliad, Oedipus Rex, Medea, The Oresteia), analysis of films focuses on the ways such texts are recast to comment upon very different cultural, socioeconomic, and political circumstances. How do such films aspire to be “classic” in their own right? What genres or modes follow such films’ epic, or anti-epic, cycles? Considers Hollywood blockbusters (Ulysses, Jason and the Argonauts, Troy, 300) as well as arthouse fare by Godard, Pasolini, Camus, Merchant, Cacoyannis, Dassin, the Coen brothers, Angelopoulos.
Fall MGRK0810 S01 16185 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (V. Calotychos)

In the past few years, we have all experienced, most of us through the media, what has been called a migration crisis. And yet, migration as a phenomenon did not appear in 2015; it is as old as humanity, and displacement and contemporary forced migration have also a long history. In this course, we will examine the historical, material and experiential dimensions of contemporary displacement and migration. Many of the examples will be from Greece but also other parts of Mediterranean and beyond, including from the Mexico-US border. Engaged Scholarship Course.
Spr MGRK1210 S01 25732 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (Y. Hamilakis)

MGRK 1910. Special Topics in Modern Greek.
No description available.

Sanskrit

SANS 0100. Elementary Sanskrit I.
This course introduces Sanskrit to students who have no prior knowledge of any language other than English. Students quickly learn to read the Devanāgarī script and study the basics of the sound-system of Sanskrit. The course rapidly surveys the basics of Sanskrit grammar while using adaptations of classical Indian myths and stories as reading exercises.
Fall SANS0100 S01 16173 MTThF 12:00-12:50(12) (D. Buchta)

SANS 0200. Elementary Sanskrit II.
This course continues the survey of grammar and the reading exercises of SANS 100. The second half of this course reads selected passages of the Bhagavad Gītā and the beginning of the classic story of Nala and Damayantī from the Mahābhārata. Prerequisite: SANS 0100.
Spr SANS0200 S01 24529 MTThF 12:00-12:50 (D. Buchta)

SANS 0300. Sanskrit Epic Narrative.
Consolidates and extends the knowledge of Sanskrit grammar introduced in first year Sanskrit; acquaints students first-hand with basic themes of ancient Indian culture, and cultivates the reading and interpretive skills necessary to read epic and closely related Sanskrit narrative with comprehension and increased fluency. Prerequisite: SANS 0200.
Fall SANS0300 S01 16183 Arranged (D. Buchta)

SANS 0400. Classical Sanskrit Story Literature.
Introduces students to the more challenging Sanskrit of classical story literature and continues to extend the knowledge of Sanskrit grammar introduced in first year Sanskrit and developed in SANS 0300, as well as present basic Indian cultural themes. Prerequisite: SANS 0300.
Spr SANS0400 S01 24556 Arranged (D. Buchta)

SANS 1080. The Critical Episodes of the Mahābhārata.
A guided tour of the structure of the Mahābhārata, “The Great Epic of India,” through the reading in Sanskrit of selected critical passages.
Fall SANS1080 S01 16166 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Fitzgerald)

SANS 1600. Sanskrit Belles Lettres.
Introduction to kāvya (classical Sanskrit belles lettres)—poetry, drama, and prose narrative—through the reading of authors of the Classical Period as well as works on aesthetics and commentaries upon them.
Spr SANS1600 S01 24521 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (J. Fitzgerald)


Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

SANS 2970. Sanskrit Preliminary Exam Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall SANS2970 S01 15185 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr SANS2970 S01 24118 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

SANS 2980. Sanskrit Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.
Instructor permission required.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Cognitive, Linguistic and Psychological Sciences

Cognitive, Linguistic and Psychological Sciences

This course will provide an interdisciplinary approach to the science of the mind through lens of psychology, cognitive science, cognitive neuroscience, behavioral neuroscience, computational modeling and linguistics, as uniquely represented by our department. It will focus on questions that drive the field, current state-of-the-art, and successful techniques and approaches. Questions addressed will include: What is the nature of the human mind? How do we get input from the world? How do we communicate? How do we change as infants and adults through experience? How do we make decisions and judgments? How do minds meet other minds in a social world?
Fall CLPS0010 S01 16576 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (E. Festa)

CLPS 0050A. Computing as Done in Brains and Computers.
Brains and computers compute in different ways. We will discuss the software and hardware of brains and computers and with introduction to the way brains are organized, the way computers are organized, and why they are good at such different things. We will talk about our current research, the Ersatz Brain Project, an attempt to design a first-class second-class brain. Enrollment limited to 15 first year students.
Fall CLPS0050A S01 16577 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (J. Anderson)

In a series of theoretical articles, Melvyn Goodale and his collaborators have proposed that separate, but interacting visual systems have evolved for the perception of objects on the one hand and the control of actions directed at those objects on the other hand. This seminar will cover the basic literature addressing this problem with studies involving human and animal studies. Enrollment limited to 15 first year students.
Fall CLPS0050B S01 17058 M 3:00-5:30(05) (F. Domini)

The topic of this course is the scientific study of animal behavior, based on the theoretical framework proposed by Nobel Prize winner Niko Tinbergen. This framework addresses four basic questions about behavior: its evolutionary history, its function, its development, and its causation (underlying mechanisms). Using Tinbergen’s framework, we will study two major categories of behavior – mating and aggression – in a range of animal species.
Fall CLPS0110 S01 16578 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (A. Simmons)

CLPS 0120. Introduction to Sleep.
Uses sleep as the focal point for describing complex behavioral phenomena. How is sleep measured and defined? How does sleep differ across species? What accounts for the timing of sleep? How does sleep change with age? What are the behavioral, physiological, and cognitive concomitants of different states of sleep? How can dreaming be understood? What can go wrong with sleep? Recommended prerequisite: CLPS 0010, CLPS 0020 or NEUR 0010; or an AP course in psychology or physiology.
Fall CLPS0120 S01 17276 M 3:00-5:30(05) (M. Carkason)

This course aims to convey fundamental knowledge and understanding of Behavioral Neuroscience with a focus on Biological Psychiatry. Biological Psychiatry represents a multidisciplinary approach towards understanding psychiatric disease with input from the fields of genetics, biochemistry, molecular biology, and neurobiology. The course will begin by introducing principles of Behavioral Neuroscience and then introduce Biological Psychiatry. We will then elucidate some of the more prevalent psychiatric disorders affecting the general population. Subsequent material will cover scientific approaches and techniques commonly used in the field of Biological Psychiatry to investigate the causes, underlying biological mechanisms, and therapeutic interventions relevant for psychiatric disorders.
Spr CLPS0150 S01 26172 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(18) (K. Bath)

CLPS 0200. Human Cognition.
Introduction to theoretical issues and empirical findings motivating controversies in human cognition. Basic issues in cognition - including attention, memory, categorization, reasoning, decision making and problem solving will be examined. Emphasis will be on experimental methods and formal theories.
Spr CLPS0200 S01 25083 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (K. Speohr)

CLPS 0220. Making Decisions.
Life is full of decisions. Some decisions are made rationally, others could be improved. This course considers the psychology of human decision-making, the analysis of optimal decision-making, and implications for individual action and social policy. Topics include: chance and preference (e.g., how do consumers weigh attributes when making purchases?); the value of information (e.g., when should physicians order expensive diagnostic tests?); risky choice (e.g., is it rational to play the lottery?).
Spr CLPS0220 S01 25097 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (S. Sloman)

CLPS 0300. Introduction to Linguistics.
The ability to speak and understand a language involves having mastered (quite unconsciously) an intricate and highly structured rule-governed system. Linguists seek to model that rule system. This course introduces the principles underlying phonology (the principles that govern how sounds are put together), syntax (the rule system governing sentence structure), and semantics (the system that relates sentences to meanings).
Fall CLPS0300 S01 16588 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (S. AnderBois)

CLPS 0400. Cognitive Neuroscience.
This course provides an introduction to the neuroscientific study of cognition. Topics surveyed in the course include the neural bases of perception, attention, memory, language, executive function, emotion, social cognition, and decision making. In covering these topics, the course will draw on evidence from brain imaging (MRI, EEG, MEG), transcranial magnetic stimulation, electrophysiology, and neuropsychology. The course will also consider how knowledge about the brain constrains our understanding of the mind.
Fall CLPS0400 S01 25084 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) "To Be Arranged"

CLPS 0450. Brain Damage and the Mind.
Brain damage in humans can produce dramatic and highly selective impairments in cognitive functioning. This course provides an overview of the major neuropsychological disorders of perception, language, memory, thought, and action. It emphasizes the development of human information processing models for understanding the cognitive deficits observed in brain-damaged patients and the implications of neuropsychological findings for models of normal cognition.
Spr CLPS0450 S01 25085 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (E. Festa)

CLPS 0500. Perception and Mind.
How do the mind and the brain take physical energy such as light or sound and convert it into our perception of the world? This course examines the behavioral and biological bases of human and animal perceptual systems, including vision, audition, smell, taste, and touch. Particular emphasis is placed on high-level perception and how it relates to other cognitive systems.
Fall CLPS0500 S01 16574 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (J. Song)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
This course will focus on consciousness related to visual perception, attention, memory, and cognitive control. The learning goal is to understand the neural correlates of consciousness, with an emphasis on visual consciousness. We will examine 1) basic neural mechanisms of perceptual and cognitive processing; 2) philosophical and neuroscientific models of consciousness; 3) the interaction between attention, reward, and memory and visual consciousness; 4) recent advances in research of consciousness by neuroscientific experiments with animals and humans.
Fall CLPS0550 S01 16596 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(15) (T. Watanabe)

An examination of children's thinking and cognitive development from infancy to middle childhood. Considers a range of topics including memory, reasoning, categorization, perception, and children's understanding of concepts such as space, time, number, mind, and biology. Major theories of cognitive development are described and evaluated in light of the available psychological data.
Fall CLPS0610 S01 16575 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (D. Sobel)

CLPS 0620. Social and Moral Development.
This course examines children’s social and moral development from infancy to adolescence. There are no prerequisites. The course is designed for students anywhere from their first to their final semester at Brown. Some of the topics we will consider are children's social cognition, moral reasoning, social learning, attachment, parent-child interaction, prosocial behavior, and the role of culture and SES in development. We will evaluate theories of social and moral development in light of the available psychological data. We will also integrate behavioral work with issues in developmental cognitive neuroscience.
Fall CLPS0620 S01 25823 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (D. Sobel)

CLPS 0700. Social Psychology.
Examines the theories, findings, and methods of social psychology. Topics include: social cognition (person perception, attitudes), social influence (cultural sources of attitudes, conformity), and social relations (aggression, altruism, prejudice). Students become better informed consumers of empirical research and acquire a new framework for interpreting social behavior. Applications to historic and current events.
Fall CLPS0700 S01 16592 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (O. FeldmanHall)

CLPS 0701. Personality.
A survey of the major perspectives (psychoanalytic, behavioral, humanistic, etc.) within theories of personality. Particular emphasis is placed on the integration of research and theory.
Fall CLPS0701 S01 17369 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (B. Hayden)

CLPS 0710. The Psychology and Philosophy of Happiness.
The course explores four fundamental questions about happiness: What is happiness—pleasure, life satisfaction, something else? How is happiness achieved—what are the myths and realities about what conduces to happiness? Can happiness be achieved—are we naturally well suited to be happy? Why pursue happiness—is it sufficient, or even necessary, for a good life? The course examines classic contributions from philosophy and psychology, the two disciplines that have studied happiness most extensively. Team-taught by professors from both philosophy and psychology, it invites students to compare and combine both approaches.
Spr CLPS0710 S01 25082 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) (J. Krueger)

CLPS 0800. Language and the Mind.
Explores fundamental issues in psycholinguistics: what is the nature of language; what are its biological underpinnings; how does the mind process speech, recognize words, parse sentences, comprehend discourse; what do effects of brain injuries on language reveal about the organization of language in the mind? Syntheses of results from multiple modes of analysis -- linguistic, psychological, computational, and neurophysiological -- are emphasized.
Spr CLPS0800 S01 25087 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (J. Morgan)

CLPS 0900. Statistical Methods.
A survey of statistical methods used in the behavioral sciences. Topics include graphical data description, probability theory, confidence intervals, principles of hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, correlation, and regression, and techniques for categorical data. Emphasizes application of statistical methods to empirical data.
Fall CLPS0900 S01 16589 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (K. Speehr)
Spr CLPS0900 S01 25086 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (J. Wright)

CLPS 0950. Introduction to Programming.
This course will provide an introduction to Matlab programming for students in the life sciences with no prior programming experience. At the end of this course, students will be able to implement Matlab functions independently to solve many common programming challenges associated with the study of the mind, brain and behavior — from conducting sophisticated data analyses to parsing complex data files to implementing psychophysics experiments. The course is designed for students in psychology, cognitive science, neuroscience and other non-computer science majors interested in learning Matlab. Beyond teaching specific coding skills, this course will support students’ development as computational thinkers.
Fall CLPS0950 S01 16591 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (T. Serre)

CLPS 1150. Memory and the Brain.
This flipped course is for undergraduate and beginning graduate students of psychology, cognitive neuroscience, and biology who are interested in biological research on memory. There are three parts: 1) the genesis of modern research on memory, 2) the hippocampus and beyond, and 3) multiple brain memory systems. The course is designed to be accessible to students in a variety of disciplines, but requires background in psychology, cognitive science, or neuroscience. Class will include online lectures, writing assignments, reading primary research articles, and presenting research articles. Prerequisite: CLPS010, CLPS020, CLPS040, CLPS020, or NEUR010.
Spr CLPS1150 S01 25991 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (R. Burwell)

CLPS 1191. Animal Behavior Laboratory.
This course is designed for students with a serious interest in animal behavior research. Topics include methods in lab and field research, enrichment programs for captive species and conditioning procedures for managing zoo and shelter animals. Prerequisites: CLPS090 (COGS/PSYC090). Enrollment limited to 12; not open to first year students.
Spr CLPS1191 S01 25099 M 1:00-1:50 'To Be Arranged'

CLPS 1250. Human Factors.
The application of knowledge of human characteristics to the design of equipment, facilities, and environments for human use. Research on attention, perception, learning, and decision making will be applied to problems in various areas including: aviation, highway safety, industrial safety, consumer products, human-computer interaction, and aging. Enrollment limited to 25.
Fall CLPS1250 S01 16579 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (K. Speehr)

CLPS 1310. Introduction to Phonological Theory.
Examines some of the classic and current issues regarding sound structure in the world's languages and introduces the theoretical tools needed to solve them. After an introduction to articulatory phonetics and phonemic analysis, it focuses on phonological analysis of different languages, and discusses rules-based and constraint-based approaches to phonology. Implications for language learning and language change are discussed. Prerequisite: CLPS030.
Spr CLPS1310 S01 25103 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (U. Cohen Priva)

CLPS 1330. Introduction to Syntax.
An in-depth investigation of natural language syntax, an intricate yet highly organized human cognitive system. Focuses primarily on the syntax of English as a means of illustrating the structured nature of a grammatical system, but the broader question at issue is the nature of the rule system in natural language syntax. Prerequisite: CLPS030 (COGS0410).
Fall CLPS1330 S01 16585 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (P. Jacobson)
CLPS 1341. Lexical Semantics.
The representation of word meaning and generalizations about the way in which meanings are packaged into words. Topics include: “fuzzy” meanings, natural kind terms, how word meanings are decomposed. Special emphasis on how temporal properties are encoded, on the status of “thematic relations,” and on how the fine-grained structure of word meanings impacts on the syntax. Recommended prerequisite: CLPS 0030 (COGS 0410).
Spr CLPS1341 S01 25094 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (P. Jacobson)

CLPS 1360. Introduction to Corpus Linguistics.
The study of Linguistics relies on language production data. Language corpora contain various sources of such data, often annotated to include additional information such as syntactic, semantic and phonological properties. Such databases often complement or even replace data sources used in other disciplines. This class aims to train students in the use of some of the tools that are commonly used to access and evaluate data in linguistic corpora. Prerequisite: CLPS 0030. Enrollment limited to 25.
Spr CLPS1360 S01 25259 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (U. Cohen Priva)

CLPS 1361. Information Theory in Language.
Information theory is used to study the abstract properties of communication systems. Can it improve our ability to understand language? We will examine how the need to communicate predicts several linguistic phenomena. We will discuss information theoretic effects on multiple levels of linguistic analysis, including phonetics, phonology, and syntax. We will contrast concepts such as frequency, predictability, informativity, and functional load, and see how they can each apply to existing linguistic questions.
Fall CLPS1361 S01 17064 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (U. Cohen Priva)

CLPS 1365. Introduction to Historical Linguistics.
This course is a survey of the basic mechanisms of how languages change over time and of the methods used to reconstruct these developments. We examine phonological change, morphological change, syntactic change, and semantic change, as well as interactions between these types of changes. Students will learn about types of evidence in reconstruction of change and about theoretical models of change. We will cover language relationships and the methods of establishing familial groupings, and we will compare patterns due to familial descent, language contact, and borrowing. Examples will be drawn from a variety of languages, both ancient and modern.
Spr CLPS1365 S01 26047 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (C. Sanker)

CLPS 1380. Laboratory in Phonetics.
This course is an introduction to phonetics, covering articulation, acoustics, and perception. Students will gain basic skills in experimental phonetics, focusing on instrumental analysis of speech and behavioral responses in listening tasks. The first unit will provide training in methods of acoustic analysis using phonetic software (Praat), as well as looking at the relationship between articulation and the resulting speech sounds. The second unit will look at physiological and cognitive aspects of speech perception. The final unit will cover a selection of advanced topics in phonetics, including connections between perception and production and issues in the interface of phonetics and phonology.
Fall CLPS1380 S01 17641 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(15) (C. Sanker)

CLPS 1383A. The Boundary of Semantics and Pragmatics.
This course will examine some phenomena with an eye to the question of how much is actually encoded in the grammar vs. what sorts of facts can be accounted for by pragmatics. We begin by focussing on recent controversies regarding the question concerning the status of so called “Gricean inferences”. We will also look at some facts surrounding negation, as well as certain constructions which appear to require an idiosyncratic grammatical account with an eye to explaining the idiosyncracies. Prerequisite: CLPS 1340, 1341 or 1370. Enrollment limited to 40.
Fall CLPS1383A S01 16846 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (P. Jacobson)

CLPS 1390. Linguistic Field Methods.
A lab/practicum course introducing the methodologies needed to collect, manage, and interpret primary data pertaining to the phonetic, phonological, morphosyntactic, semantic, and pragmatic properties of an understudied language. The course takes a hands-on approach, with students working in groups and individually with a native speaker consultant of an unfamiliar language. Students will learn how to test hypotheses about the language as well as construct grammatical descriptions. In addition, the course will cover a variety of practical, technological, interpersonal, cultural, and ethical issues typically encountered in fieldwork. Pre Requisite: CLPS 1310 and one other 1300-level course in CLPS or instructor permission.
Spr CLPS1390 S01 25088 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (S. AnderBois)

CLPS 1400. The Neural Bases of Cognition.
Research using animal models has informed and guided many of the recent advances in our understanding of the brain mechanisms underlying cognition. This seminar course will addresses related to animal models of human cognition. Students learn how different aspects of the neural bases of cognition are modeled in animals by reviewing the primary research literature. The course is divided into three sections, each addressing a different topic. Topics vary each year, but may include, for example, learning, memory, attention, decision-making, or cognitive impairment associated with neuropathology or aging. Enrollment limited to 20. Not open to first year students.
Spr CLPS1400 S01 25262 M 3:00-3:50(13) (R. Burwell)

CLPS 1478. Translational Models of Neuropsychiatric Disorder.
This course will be an upper level seminar course focused on reading and understanding the primary literature related to the use of animals to model human neuropsychiatric disorders. Throughout the course we will discuss the appropriateness, use, and limitations of animal models for studying human pathology. We will discuss a range of topics building from basic concepts of evolution, development, and genetics to the practice of using animals to study aging and memory function, affective pathology, and developmental disorders. Prerequisites: CLPS0010 or NEUR0010; and preferably at least one of the following: CLPS1150, CLPS1480, CLPS0400, CLPS0100, CLPS2100, NEUR1740; NEUR1540.
Fall CLPS1478 S01 16597 W 3:00-5:30(17) (K. Bath)

CLPS 1480B. Cognitive Aging and Dementia.
This seminar examines the cognitive changes associated with normal aging and age-related dementia (e.g., Alzheimer’s Disease). Topics covered will include changes in the neurocognitive systems mediating memory, perception, and attention. The course is primarily intended as an advanced seminar for junior and senior concentrators in Psychology, but is also intended for other students interested in aging and the neuropsychology of cognition. Recommended prerequisites: An introductory course in cognitive neuroscience (CLPS 0400 (COGS 0720), CLPS 0400 (PSYC 0470)) or permission of the instructor. Preference will be given to senior concentrators in Psychology and related areas. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr CLPS1480B S01 25104 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (E. Festa)

CLPS 1480G. Working Memory.
Working memory is considered central to a wide range of functions from visual perception to language to high-level decisions and planning. Recent years have seen a resurgence of interest and controversy surrounding working memory and its implementation in the brain. This seminar will provide an in-depth treatment of advanced current topics in the cognitive neuroscience of working memory. The course will draw on primary studies using empirical and theoretical approaches to address current problems. Meetings will involve student presentations and discussion centered on weekly readings.
Fall CLPS1480G S01 17179 Th 4:00-5:30(04) (D. Badre)
This course will train students in the practice and use of functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) as a cognitive neuroscience method. Topics covered include MRI physics, the physiological basis of the BOLD signal, experimental design, data collection, statistical analysis, and inference. A practical component of the course includes the opportunity to collect and analyze fMRI data at the Brown MRF. Prerequisites: CLPS 0040 (COGS 0720), CLPS 0400 (PSYC 0470), or NEUR 0010; and CLPS 0900 (PSYC/COGS 0090), or instructor permission. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr CLPS1490 S01 25107 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (D. Badre)

CLPS 1492. Computational Cognitive Neuroscience.
We explore neural network models that bridge the gap between biology and cognition. Begins with basic biological and computational properties of individual neurons and networks of neurons. Examines specialized functions of various brain systems (e.g., parietal cortex, frontal cortex, hippocampus, ganglia) and their involvement in various phenomena, including perception, attention, memory, language and higher-level cognition. Includes a lab component in which students get hands on experience with graphical neural network software, allowing deeper appreciation for how these systems work. Prerequisites: CLPS 0040 or CLPS 0200 or NEUR 0010.
Fall CLPS1492 S01 17033 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (M. Frank)

CLPS 1495. Affective Neuroscience.
This course will survey key topics and methods in research on the neuroscience of affect and emotion. It is ideally suited for advanced undergraduates or graduate students who have taken an introductory cognitive neuroscience and/or psychology course. This course will use a variety of behavioral and neuroscientific data to examine the structure of affect/emotion; how affective processes shape cognition and action; how cognition in turn shapes affect; and the nature of variable affective reactions within/across individuals. The course will include in-class presentations, discussions, short lectures, and long forms of reading responses, and a final research proposal.
Fall CLPS1495 S01 16599 Th 9:30-11:50(02) (A. Shenav)

CLPS 1500. Perception and Action.
The ecological approach treats perceiving and acting as activities of agent-environment system rather than an isolated “mind,” and offers an alternative to the prevailing computational/representational view. Topics include inferential and direct perception, perception of the 3D environment, visual control of action, dynamics of motor coordination, and self-organization of behavior. Lecture and discussion. Prerequisite (any one of the following): CLPS 0010 (PSYC 0010), CLPS 0020 (COGS 0010), CLPS 0500 (COGS/PSYC 0440), or CLPS 0510 (COGS 0110).
Spr CLPS1500 S01 25106 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (W. Warren)

CLPS 1510. Auditory Perception Laboratory.
This course considers how we sense and comprehend the world through sound. Laboratory sessions will focus on recording and analyzing sounds, creating sound effects, and completing experiments on the psychology of loudness, pitch, and musical timbre. Class discussions will explore topics in music perception, instrumental design, room acoustics, the emotional impact of sounds, and development of hearing sensitivity and hearing loss. The final project for this course is recording and analyzing the soundscape of Brown, with the overall goal of developing an acoustic map of campus.
Spr CLPS1510 S01 25111 M 3:00-5:30(13) (A. Simmons)

CLPS 1540. Perceiving and Acting in 3D.
How does visual stimulation inform the brain about the three-dimensional structure of the world? What information is important for complex organisms, like humans and other primates, to be able to successfully interact with the surrounding environment? In this course we will examine how different sources of visual information such as stereo, contours, texture gradients, shading, and optic flow contribute to the vivid experience of 3D shape by the human visual system. Moreover, connections will be made to the mechanisms that govern goal directed actions, in order to unveil the commonalities between 3D processing for conscious perception and visuomotor mappings.
Fall CLPS1540 S01 16888 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (F. Domini)

CLPS 1561. The Nature of Attention.
In daily life, most visual scenes are complex and crowded so that our visual system faces a daunting task of processing an enormous amount of information at any given moment. Thus, attentional mechanisms are necessary to select relevant objects or events and to guide actions. In this course, we will understand behavioral and underlying neural mechanisms involved in visual attention and their interaction with memory, learning, and goal-directed action. We will also study investigations of spared and impaired patterns of attention-based performance following brain injury. Prerequisites: CLPS 0500.
Spr CLPS1561 S01 25081 MW 8:30-9:50(02) (J. Song)

CLPS 1570. Perceptual Learning.
This course will focus on perceptual learning and visual plasticity. The goal of this course is to understand the mechanisms of visual perceptual learning and visual brain plasticity. Perceptual learning is defined as long-term performance improvement as a result of visual experiences. Enrollment limited to 20. Recommended prerequisites: CLPS 1291, 1500, and 1520.
Spr CLPS1570 S01 25110 M 3:00-5:30(13) (T. Watanabe)

CLPS 1580C. Visualizing Information.
There has been an explosion of interest in how to present information in a visual way rather than as a bunch of boring numbers. Visualizations can be outstanding at conveying information, but there have also been colossal failures. We will explore the good, the bad, and the ugly and harness knowledge of visual perception to understand why some are more successful than others. Someone interested in how to create effective visual displays (posters, infographics) would benefit from this course. Some background in visual perception is recommended such as a CLPS or NEUR course about vision or familiarity with graphic design.
Fall CLPS1580C S01 16587 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (L. Welch)

CLPS 1580D. Seminar in Spatial Cognition.
How do we perceive, learn, remember, and interact with space? This seminar explores spatial knowledge in humans, animals, and robots, its sensory and neural basis, and how it is used to navigate and think spatially. We will investigate how desert ants find their way home, Nobel prize-winning ‘place’ and ‘grid’ cells, what your cognitive map of campus is really like, differences in spatial ability, and the effects of GPS on human wayfinding.
Spr CLPS1580D S01 25263 W 3:00-5:30(10) (W. Warren)

CLPS 1590. Visualizing Vision.
This course provides hands-on experience in studying vision using computer graphics combined with visual psychophysics. Students will gain a better understanding of how images are formed, how one employs properties of image formation in the experimental study of vision, and how the perception of complex images function in biological systems. Labs will rely on matlab and several computer graphics packages (e.g; Lightwave). Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr CLPS1590 S01 25102 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (F. Domini)

CLPS 1620. Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience.
This course will examine fundamental topics in cognitive development from the point of view of the developing brain. Topics of interest will include developing abilities in perception, attention, action, object concepts, memory, learning, planning, language, and social cognition. Typical and atypical brain development will be considered. Prerequisite: One of CLPS 0600 (PSY 0810), CLPS 0610 (COGS 0830), EDUC 0800, or permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited to 40.
Fall CLPS1620 S01 16598 T 4:00-6:30(09) (D. Amso)

CLPS 1650. Child Language Acquisition.
All normally developing children acquire language, yet there is little agreement about how this takes place. This class explores the course of language acquisition from birth to babbling and first words to the use of complex syntax, discussing philosophical, theoretical, and methodological approaches to the problem. Includes practical experience analyzing child language data. Prerequisite: CLPS 0030 (COGS 0410) or CLPS 0800 (COGS 0450), or permission of the instructor.
Fall CLPS1650 S01 16594 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Morgan)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
CLPS 1680E. Topics in Development: Exploration and Explanation.
This is a seminar on children's exploration, explanation and causal reasoning. We will discuss the ways in which exploring and explaining facilitates children's learning both in formal and informal settings. Emphasis will be placed on the role parents, teachers, and peers play in children's learning and the trade-off children face between discovering information on their own and learning collaboratively with others.
Spr CLPS1680E S01 25735 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (D. Sobel)

CLPS 1690. Laboratory in Developmental Psychology.
Conceptual and methodological foundations of research design and analysis in developmental psychology, with particular reference to techniques commonly used in studying cognitive development. We will cover general principles of experimental design, measurement and assessment, and strategies of data analysis. Practical and ethical issues involved in conceiving, designing, executing, interpreting, and presenting research will be considered. Recommended prerequisites: CLPS 0610 (COGS 0630), and CLPS 0900 (COGS/PSYC 0090) or equivalent. Enrollment limited to 15.
Spr CLPS1690 S01 26182 T 4:00-6:30(16) (D. Amso)

CLPS 1700. Abnormal Psychology.
The study of anxiety, stress, and neurotic disorders, psychosomatic disorders, deviant social behavior, affective disorders, and schizophrenia. Considers theories of etiology (causes) and methods of therapeutic treatment, case studies, experimental research, and clinical research.
Spr CLPS1700 S01 25878 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (B. Hayden)

This course explores answers to the question of what enables some individuals to escape the worst psychological consequences of extreme personal disruption caused by a range of human-made and natural disasters. It examines personal accounts, pertinent psychological research, theoretical discussions, and the creative works of catastrophe survivors. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr CLPS1720 S01 25109 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (J. Wright)

CLPS 1730. Psychology in Business and Economics.
The goal of this course is to explore emerging themes at the intersection of psychological science, business, and behavioral economics. Psychologists are primarily interested in detecting limits to human rationality, whereas economics tends to proceed within the rational-actor model. In business, questions arise of how theoretical models and empirical findings related to the practice of managerial decision-making. Investigations of power and the psychological impact of money are relatively recent additions to the suite of research topics. New methodologies, such as neuro-imaging have led to advances not represented in the traditional framework of organizational psychology. Enrollment limited to 20 junior and senior Psychology and Behavioral Decision Making concentrators.
Fall CLPS1730 S01 16814 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Krueger)

CLPS 1740. Neuroeconomics.
The burgeoning field of neuroeconomics seeks to understand the psychology of choice and how it is represented in the brain. This course will bring together economics, psychology, and neuroscience in order to understand how humans and animals make value based decisions. Major topics covered will include decisions involving risk and uncertainty, value based learning, strategic interactions and games, and social preferences.
Spr CLPS1740 S01 25758 T 4:00-6:30(16) (O. FeldmanHall)

CLPS 1760. The Moral Brain.
How do we learn to cooperate, help others in need, and appropriately respond after being treated unfairly? The human mind strives to resolve the competing pressures of self-interest against the greater good. By drawing upon many disciplines including philosophy, social and affective neuroscience, abnormal psychology, law, and experimental economics, this course covers topics from 18th-century philosophy to modern-day neuroscience. We will examine 1) the philosophical and epistemological foundations of moral thought, 2) the influence of emotion and contextual framing on moral action, 3) the psychopathology of immoral choice, and 4) the underlying cognitive and neurobiological processes that guide moral decision-making.
Spr CLPS1760 S01 25115 W 3:00-5:30(10) (O. FeldmanHall)

How can we make people eat healthier food, protect the environment, save money for retirement, or behave ethically? How can we reduce negative behaviors such as police violence and discrimination of underrepresented groups? Using an interdisciplinary approach, this course will introduce how to “nudge”—how to change people’s behavior through psychological insights, without forbidding options or changing economic incentives. In particular, we will learn about cognitive and emotional biases in decision-making; then we will focus on “nudging remedies” for these systematic biases in various domains, such as health and wealth; finally, we will actively tackle some problems in an in-class nudging workshop.
Fall CLPS1783 S01 17608 M 3:00-5:30(05) (E. Amit)

CLPS 1790. Personality and Clinical Assessment.
Examines methods used in the study of child and adult personality, including microanalysis of social interactions, observer report, self report, test data, and life outcome data. Standardized personality assessment instruments will be examined in the context of their reliability, predictive and construct validity. Students will design research projects using these methods, collect and analyze data, give oral presentations, and prepare a written report of their research. Prerequisites: CLPS 0701 (PSYC 0300), and CLPS 0900 (PSYC/COGS 0090) or equivalent. Enrollment limited to 27.
Fall CLPS1790 S01 16590 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (J. Wright)

CLPS 1800. Language Processing.
Explores the nature of language processing with the goal of understanding how we produce and comprehend language. Topics include speech production and speech perception, lexical processing, and syntactic processing. We will examine experimental research that attempts to understand the processes and mechanisms employed in the everyday use of language. Prerequisite: one of CLPS 0200, CLPS 0300, or CLPS 0800.
Fall CLPS1800 S01 17595 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (R. Feiman)

CLPS 1880E. Topics in Psycholinguistics: Reading.
This course will focus on a topic of current interest and relevance in psycholinguistics. Prerequisite: CLPS 0800 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor. Appropriate for students interested in cognitive psychology, linguistics, and applied fields such as speech-language pathology. The current topic examines the contemporary science of reading, which has roots in linguistics, cognitive science, and neurobiology.
Spr CLPS1880E S01 25836 M 3:00-5:30(13) (J. Morgan)

CLPS 1900. Research Methods And Design.
This course is designed to provide CLPS concentrators (psychology/ cognitive science/cognitive neuroscience) with a variety of tools needed to conduct research: sources of data, standard designs (e.g., factorial experimental, correlational, longitudinal), research ethics, and best practices of literature review (e.g., meta-analysis). The course will include lectures, laboratory exercises, data collection, statistical analysis, and presentation of findings in written and oral reports. (Previously CLPS 1091)
Fall CLPS1900 S01 16584 T 9:00-10:20(02) (L. Welch)
Fall CLPS1900 S01 16584 Th 9:00-10:20(02) (L. Welch)
Spr CLPS1900 S01 25114 T 4:00-5:20 (A. Shenhav)
Spr CLPS1900 S01 25114 Th 4:00-5:20 (A. Shenhav)

CLPS 1790S. Senior Seminar in Behavioral Decision Sciences.
This is the capstone course for the Behavioral Decision Sciences (BDS) concentration. It entails a research project that serves as a culmination of each student’s experience within the concentration. Students should choose a research topic compatible with the three electives that they have taken or will take as part of the concentration. They will also need a faculty advisor for the project. The course entails presentation of your ideas and plans, as well as your final results.
Fall CLPS1790 S01 16991 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (S. Sloman)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Independent study or directed research in cognitive science. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Instructor permission required.

Required of all ScB concentrators and Honors students in psychology. Instructor permission required. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

This course is the first of a two-course sequence that provides graduate students with background in the core topics and themes in the cognitive and psychological sciences. Topics include sensory systems, perception, action, evolution and development, phonetics and phonology, attention, learning, memory, and executive function. Students are also introduced to a wide range of approaches and levels of analysis that scientists adopt to study these topics. Weekly topics are addressed in lectures and assigned readings. A separate seminar section involves presentation of current papers by students and discussion with faculty. Open to graduate students only.

Fall CLPS2001 S01 16580 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (D. Badre)

CLPS 2002. Core Topics in Cognitive and Psychological Sciences II. 
An advanced overview of fundamental issues in philosophy of cognitive science, higher-level cognition (concepts, similarity, reasoning, inference, judgment, and decision-making), higher-level language (syntax, semantics, and pragmatics), cognitive development, and social cognition. Domains will be introduced by classic readings and then followed up discussion on modern and contemporary issues in the seminar portion. All topics will be connected throughout by common themes.

Fall CLPS2002 S01 16593 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Krueger)

CLPS 2091. Graduate First Year Project Research. 
Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

CLPS 2092. Graduate First Year Project Research. 
Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Instructor permission required.

CLPS 2095. Practicum in Teaching. 
Each student will assist a designated faculty member in teaching a course in cognitive science or related discipline. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Instructor permission required.

CLPS 2096. Directed Graduate Research. 
No description available. Instructor permission required.

CLPS 2450. Exchange Scholar Program. 
Fall CLPS2450 S01 15109 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

CLPS 2450. Experimental Design. 
The course designed for students at the intermediate level or above and will cover t-tests, power analysis, correlation, simple and multiple linear regression, logistic regression, analysis or variance, non-parametric tests, randomization and bootstrapping, among others. Instructor permission required. Open to graduate students only.

Spr CLPS2906 S01 25091 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (W. Heindel)

CLPS 2498. Multivariate Statistical Techniques. 
This course covers the basic multivariate techniques currently used in psychology and related sciences: multiple regression, logistic regression, principal components and factor analysis, multivariate analysis of variance, discriminant function analysis, and log-linear analysis. Students will learn these techniques’ conceptual foundations, their proper selection for a given data set, and the interpretation of computer output from statistical analysis packages (primarily SPSS). Enrollment limited to 20 graduate students.

Spr CLPS2908 S01 25095 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (B. Malle)

CLPS 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation. 
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.

Fall CLPS2970 S01 15110 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’ Spr CLPS2970 S01 24058 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

CLPS 2990. Thesis Preparation. 
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

Fall CLPS2990 S01 15111 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’ Spr CLPS2990 S01 24059 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

Humanities

HMAN 1971S. Introduction to iPhone/iPad Moviemaking Using 3-D and 360 VR Comparisons. 
Mobile Devices are democratizing movie-making by lowering barriers to entry, enabling students to become full-fledged members of the film industry virtually overnight. This pioneering course provides the basic tools for students to create and distribute no- and low-budget live-action motion pictures with professional production values utilizing only their personal smartphones. Students will acquire the skills to plan, capture and edit short motion pictures through hands-on instruction and experimentation with low-cost accessories, including selfie-sticks, lens adapters, directional microphones and iPhone apps like Filmic Pro, Vizzywig and iMovie. Limited to junior, senior and graduate students.

Fall HMAN1971S01 17386 T 4:00-6:30(09) (T. Bogosian) Spr HMAN1971S01 25894 T 4:00-6:30(16) (T. Bogosian)

HMAN 1973A. Race, Sexuality, and Mental Disability History (AFRI 1060Z). 
Interested students must register for AFRI 1060Z.

Fall HMAN1973S01 17307 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

How did the office emerge as the quintessentially modern workspace? This seminar will explore the material history of the office, especially paperwork and other information technologies, as well as office management and design. We will also examine how bureaucratic forms of authority were enacted and put into practice, using the material history of the office as a means to ask broader questions about managerial oversight, governmentality, and institutional control, all in an attempt to understand how modern ideas about rationality and efficiency were leveraged to govern what seemed like an unruly world.

Fall HMAN1973K S01 17191 W 3:00-5:30(17) (L. Riepel)

It is no exaggeration to say that there has been a renaissance in African American literary art since the 1980s. This seminar assesses the remarkable range of black writing during this era in relation to influential theoretical and historical accounts that address such frameworks as postnationalism, postmodernism, post-segregation, and post-soul. By staging the interplay between these scholarly accounts and literature the course offers a broad overview of thought about contemporary black culture. Includes literary works by Colson Whitehead, Paul Beatty, Suzan-Lori-Parks, and Claudia Rankine.

Fall HMAN1973L S01 17192 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (R. Murray)

HMAN 1973M. Art, Secrecy, and Invisibility in Ancient Egypt. 
Ancient Egypt is well known for having produced large and eminently visible art and architecture. But a persistent theme in Egyptian visual culture is that of invisibility, of art made and then deliberately hidden or destroyed. The range of examples is vast and varied, suggesting a complex relationship between visibility and meaning. This seminar will explore how unseeable art intersects with themes of audience, agency, and time in ancient Egypt, utilizing examples from other cultures - including our own - to examine the meanings of the invisible.

Fall HMAN1973M S01 17194 W 3:00-5:30(17) (L. Bestock)
Interested students must register for ENGL 1711J.

HMAN 1973N. Islam in America: A Global History. This course explores the history of Muslims in the United States—and American discourses about Islam—from colonial times to the present. Organized chronologically and thematically, we follow major questions and debates in American relations with the so-called “Muslim world”—from Columbus’s fateful 1492 voyage to Morocco’s recognition of the United States in 1777; and Muslim slaves and migrants in the Antebellum South to President Obama’s historic Cairo speech. As a broadly conceived transregional history, the seminar explores the diverse social, political, and economic processes connecting Africa, the Middle East, South Asia, and North America from the fifteenth to twenty-first centuries.

Fall HMAN1973N S01 25748 W 3:00-5:30(10) (F. Ahmed)

HMAN 1973P. Neurodiversity: Science, Politics, Culture. This interdisciplinary seminar will investigate the emerging concepts of neurodiversity and neurodivergence—terms originally developed by autistic activists and self-advocates seeking to depathologize autism and other forms of neurological, mental, and cognitive difference. Course materials will incorporate perspectives from disability studies, the history of science, cultural studies, and feminist and queer theory. We will consider how neurodivergence enters aesthetic representation by examining cultural texts including novels, memoirs, films, and performance and visual art. We will also ask how social movements such as neurodiversity and mad pride have contested and reformulated dominant representations of mental disability and difference. We will also ask how social movements such as neurodiversity and mad pride have contested and reformulated dominant representations of mental disability and difference.

Spring HMAN1973P S01 25749 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (L. Hilton)

HMAN 1973Q. Geoaesthetics and the Environmental Humanities. This seminar critically examines the ecological turn in the humanities. Proceeding from close examination of historically-specific artistic practices, it excavates the predispositions and assumptions embodied in particular “geoaesthetics,” and situates these aesthetics in the long history of human efforts to make sense of the earth. Moving from the immanent rocks of Tiantai Buddhism and the thinking forests of the Amazonian Runa to the nature writing of Emerson and the formation of modern geological science, it considers the challenge of a deep history of geo-thinking to recent theorizations of hyperobjects, Gaia, and the Anthropocene.

Fall HMAN1973Q S01 17195 M 3:00-5:30(05) (J. Moser)

HMAN 1973R. Is That A Fact? On the Function of Interpretation at the Present Time. The status of the fact seems threatened. We argue: “you are entitled to your own opinion but not to your own facts” to distinguish facts from merely personal, subjective or partisan views. Yet debates rage over the “factuality” of deficit projections, scientific observations, and historical legacies. In the university, questions of academic freedom, First Amendment rights, constructing canons, and the fact’s relation to belief are increasingly fraught. This course examines theories of interpretation and critique alongside popular accounts of reading, interpretive authority, and spin, to illuminate the processes of mediation that establish, confirm, dispute, and constitute facts.

Spring HMAN1973R S01 25746 M 3:00-5:30(13) (E. Rooney)

HMAN 1973S. God’s Law: Religion, Spirituality, and Legality. Many people today think that religion and law are, or should be, concerned with distinct dimensions of human experience: religion with subjective faith, law with social regulation. Many religious traditions around the world, however, have elaborated complex legal systems concerned with every aspect of life: personal and collective relationships to God, as well as social, economic, and political relationships. This class will focus on how Jews and Christians (with some attention to Muslims and Hindus) have discussed, justified, and theorized the purpose of religious law.

Spring HMAN1973S S01 25893 M 3:00-5:30(13) (M. Satlow)

HMAN 1973T. The Politics of Chinese Cinema (MCM 1204D). Interested students must register for MCM 1204D.

Fall HMAN1973T S01 17308 Arranged “To Be Arranged”

HMAN 1973U. Art for an Undivided Earth: Transnational Approaches to Indigenous Activism and Art (ENGL 1711J). Interested students must register for ENGL 1711J.

Fall HMAN1973U S01 17309 Arranged “To Be Arranged”

HMAN 1973V. How to do things with Maps: Cartography, Power, and Political Imagination, from Gilgamesh to Google. Maps do not merely represent reality; they both create and exceed it. This course critically examines the history and future of cartography, devoting particular attention to the role that maps and map-making have played in the emergence and persistence of social power and political imagination. Among other topics, we consider how maps have shaped property and class relations; state sovereignty and royal authority; colonialism and imperialism; national and ethnic identities; migration and citizenship; and the relationship between humankind and nature, earth and the cosmos. Classes include visits to historic map collections and experimentation with critical mapping techniques. Creative final project.

Spring HMAN1973V S01 26077 M 3:00-5:30(13) (P. Van Valkenburgh)

HMAN 1973W. Indigenous Politics in Hawai‘i: Resurgence and Decolonization (POLS 1820I). Interested students must register for POLS 1820I.

Fall HMAN1973W S01 17826 Arranged “To Be Arranged”


HMAN 2400G. It’s About Time: Temporalities of Waiting in Theory, Literature, and Film. This is a seminar on four forms of temporality: suspension, rupture, heterochronia, and coming to an end. These forms will be explored as pertaining to politics, theology, and experience. Agamben’s reading of Paul (The Time That Remains) provides us with a conceptual grid, and “waiting for the Messiah” will be one of the modes of temporalization examined. Kafka’s staging of delay in The Castle, Fritz Lang’s invention of the filmic countdown, and the “checkpoint” in occupied Palestine will constitute major countertops. Students will work on collaborative assignments defined collectively and focusing on a specific event, text, or film.

Fall HMAN2400G S01 15458 Th 3:00-5:30(04) (P. Szendy)

HMAN 2400H. Art History from the South: Circulations, Simulations, Transfigurations. Addressing history and art history, this collaborative seminar will look at the colonial and postcolonial circuits of movement, transaction and replication that have shaped not just the destinies of art, architectural and architectural objects but equally the structures of institutions and disciplines that govern these object-worlds. This will involve thinking through critiques of a Eurocentric aesthetics and art history and engaging with practices such as theft, fugitivity, replication, mimicry, and free adaptations. While drawing on South Asia for its primary lines of enquiry, the “south” of South Asia in this seminar will serve more broadly as an epistemic pull.

Fall HMAN2400H S01 16151 W 1:00-3:30(07) (V. Zamindar)

HMAN 2400I. Environmental Humanities. We live in an age of immense, intersecting environmental problems that pose deep challenges to democratic life. How are we to respond to ecological crises that interweave race, class, ethnicity, and gender/sexuality; humans and the non-human; and politics, economy, religion, and culture? This collaborative seminar explores a range of contemporary and historical work in environmental humanities, with a focus on radical imaginaries of ecological democracy. The readings reflect a diversity of normative commitments and methodological approaches, and include such authors as Wollstonecraft, Emerson, Thoreau, Du Bois, Silko, Wendell Berry, Jane Bennett, Donna Haraway, Jacques Derrida, Rob Nixon, and Glenn Couplard.

Spr HMAN2400I S01 24503 Th 1:00-3:30 (M. Cladis)

HMAN 2400J. Archives: Histories, Practices, Theories and Formations. The seminar explores some theoretical, historical, material, practical, methodological and curatorial aspects of archives. Special attention will be given to archives’ modes of operation in dis/placing people and objects, and the roles “documents” play in the co-constitution of “well-documented-objects” and “un-documented people.” Students will be asked to work collaboratively in and with archives as sources and tools, and to experiment with creating archives of their own. The seminar involves one trip to Yale and some irregular hours, which are noted in the syllabus.

Fall HMAN2400J S01 16150 F 3:00-5:30(11) (A. Azoulay)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Course Descriptions

HMAN 2400K. Theories of Affect: Poetics of Expression Through and Beyond Identity (ENGL 2761N).
Interested students must register for ENGL 2761N.
Spr HMAN2400S S01 25714 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

HMAN 2400L. Religion and Internationalism.
Scholarly debates across many disciplines and political upheavals around the globe demonstrate the continued urgency of the struggle between the “secular” and the “religious.” This collaborative seminar traces the intertwined genealogies of the three key terms in this conundrum: religion, secularity, and the international. These terms have been continually subject to theoretical and practical contestation and reconfiguration, from early modern Europe, through the histories of colonialism and anti-colonialism, to post-Cold War turmoil. Readings include judicial decisions from the United States, Europe, and India, as well as authors such as Saba Mahmood, Ashis Nandy, J.Z. Smith, Dipesh Chakrabarty, and Winnifred Sullivan.
Fall HMAN2400LS S01 16517 Th 12:00-2:30(10) (T. Lewis)

HMAN 2400M. Aesthetics and Architecture.
One of the most ancient human practices, answering to the need for shelter, architecture also counts as a fine art in modern times. Is there tension between the functionality of architecture and the disinterested contemplation seen as the hallmark of aesthetic experience? Taught by a philosopher and an architectural historian, the course is interdisciplinary and collaborative. Students work in multi-disciplinary teams to prepare seminar presentations and papers. Case studies will draw on texts and buildings from a diversity of sources, historical periods, and geographical regions.
Spr HMAN2400S S01 24937 W 3:00-5:30(10) (P. Guyer)

HMAN 2400N. Care of the World, Between Politics and Theology.
Arendt’s “care for the world,” inspired by Augustine, resonates with Foucault’s “care for the self.” Both are secularized versions of theological ideas. This seminar explores “care for the world,” at the intersection of politics and theology, in Arendt and Foucault, with texts from the Bible, Mishna, Marx, Fanon, Augustine, Winnicott, and Houria Bouteldja. Attending to genre — Arendt’s and Foucault’s essays (on refugees) and journalism (the Eichmann trial and the Iranian revolution) — we will work collaboratively through a series of exemplary figures — the revolutionary, journalist, activist, environmentalist, therapist—to ask what care for the world means in theory and practice.
Spr HMAN2400S S01 24938 Th 10:00-12:30(9) (B. Honig)

Comparative Literature

COLT 0510C. The World of Lyric Poetry.
Lyric poetry is the prime mode for conveying emotion in many cultures, from ancient times to the present day. This course will survey the variety of forms and themes from the earliest texts from Greece, Rome, China and Japan, then the glories of the Renaissance and the Tang Dynasty, then move to the challenges for lyric expression in the modern world. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.
Fall COLT0510C S01 15565 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (D. Levy)

COLT 0510K. The 1001 Nights.
Explores the origins, performance, reception, adaptation, and translation of the 1001 Nights, one of the most beloved and influential story collections in world literature. We will spend the semester in the company of genies, princes, liaes, slaves, mass murderers, orientalists, and Walt Disney, and will consider the Nights in the context of its various literary, artistic, and cinematic afterlives.
Fall COLT0510K S01 15566 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (E. Muhanna)

COLT 0610D. Rites of Passage.
Examines a seemingly universal theme-coming of age-by focusing on texts from disparate periods and cultures. Proposes that notions of “growing up” are profoundly inflected by issues of class, gender and race, and that the literary representation of these matters changes drastically over time. Texts from the Middle Ages to the present; authors drawn from Chrétien de Troyes, Quevedo, Prévost, Balzac, Brontë, Twain, Faulkner, Vesaas, Rhys, Satrapi and Foe. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.
Fall COLT0610D S01 15568 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (A. Weinstein)

Examines the narrative of detection, beginning with the great dramatic whodunit (and mystery of identity) Oedipus Rex. Literary texts which follow a trail of knowledge, whether to establish a fact (who killed Laius?) or reveal an identity (who is Oedipus?) follow in Sophocles’ footsteps. We read Sophocles’ intellectual children. Readings include: Hamlet, The Murders in the Rue Morgue, The Woman in White, and other classic novels and plays. We also analyse seminal films of the genre, including Laura and Vertigo. Will include the twentieth-century detective story, with particular attention to women writers and the genre of the female private eye.
Spr COLT0610L S01 24346 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (M. Ierulli)

COLT 0610Q. Before Wikipedia.
How did humans organize knowledge before Wikipedia? This course explores the fascinating history of encyclopedic texts, archives, and databases in various cultural contexts. We consider issues of book history, the classification of knowledge, and the obsession to collect, compile, and document everything knowable and unknowable in both real and fictional encyclopedias. The use of Wikipedia in this course is not only tolerated but required. Students will be responsible for originating, composing, and curating new Wikipedia entries over the course of the semester.
Fall COLT0610Q S01 17134 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (E. Muhanna)

COLT 0710Q. The Odyssey in Literature and Film.
Examines the reincarnations of the Homeric figure of Odysseus in contemporary literatures. It approaches the texts historically, culturally and literary. How is the Odysseus myth altered from culture to culture (Greece, Rome, Ireland, the Caribbean), how is it re-adapted in different historical periods, how does Odysseus change as the genre changes (epic, poetry, the novel, film, drama)?
Spr COLT0710Q S01 24347 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (V. Calytochoy)

COLT 0710X. Fan Fiction.
What is imitation (sincerest form of flattery) to literary canons? Vergil’s Aeneid appropriated Aeneas from the Iliad, Joyce’s Ulysses modernized the Odyssey. Admiration as a source of inspiration is a major force in the evolution of fiction. “Fan Fiction” explores intriguing characters in greater detail and new contexts, allowing them new lives in contemporary imagination. This course presents pairs or sets of works that are explicitly linked by the intimate relation of imitation. Classic readings will be paired with their mostly contemporary updates, including Pride and Prejudice/ Murder at Pemberley, Heart of Darkness/State of Wonder, and Monkey/ Tripmaster Monkey.
Spr COLT0710X S01 25678 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (D. Levy)

COLT 0810G. Equity Law Literature Philosophy.
Justice, rigorously applied, yields injustice. This paradox haunted Western aspirations toward legal and political justice from antiquity to the Renaissance. It necessitated the formulation of a complementary principle, equity, whose job it was to correct or supplement the law in cases where the strict application of it would lead to unfairness. In England, equity was enforced by a separate system of law, and it was a weighty, ambiguous term of great emotional force, with a particular appeal to Shakespeare. After its decline, Dickens and Kafka wrote two of the greatest literary works set in a world without equity.
Spr COLT0810G S01 24351 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (K. Haynes)

COLT 0810M. Uncanny Tales: Narratives of Repetition and Interruption.
What makes stories creepy? Close readings of short narratives with special attention to how formal and thematic elements interact to produce the effects of uncertainty, anxiety and incoherence peculiar to “the uncanny.” Topics include: the representation of the self in images of the arts; the representation of speech; instabilities of identity and spatial and temporal boundaries; doubles, monsters, automata and hybrids. Texts selected from: Walpole, Shelley, Hoffmann, Kleist, Poe, Dostoyevskiy, Freud, Wilde, Cortazar, Kafka, Lovecraft.
Spr COLT0810M S01 24350 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (S. Bernstein)
COLT 0812L. Stigma. People must navigate through life with damaged or spoiled identities, some much more so than others. To understand this more deeply, we will read classic works of social science (Du Bois, Arendt, Goffman, Cobb and Sennett) and major fiction (Hawthorne, Hardy, Hughes, Faulkner, Roth).
Fall COLT0812L S01 15824 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (K. Haynes)

COLT 0812M. Hamlet Post-Hamlet (ENGL 0150Z). Interested students must register for ENGL 0150Z.
Fall COLT0812M/S01 17176 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

COLT 0812N. Film Classics: The Greeks on the Silver Screen (MGRK 0810). Interested students must register for MGRK 0810.
Fall COLT0812NS01 17500 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

COLT 1210. Introduction to the Theory of Literature. An historical introduction to problems of literary theory from the classical to the postmodern. Issues to be examined include mimesis, rhetoric, hermeneutics, history, psychoanalysis, formalisms and ideological criticism (questions of race, gender, sexuality, postcolonialism). Primarily for advanced undergraduates. Lectures, discussions; several short papers.
Fall COLT1210 S01 15570 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (S. Bernstein)

COLT 1310J. The Arab Renaissance. Explores the literature of the 19th-century "nahda," or Arab renaissance. Topics include the birth of the Arabic novel, encounters between Europe and the Middle East, neoclassicism, and the rise of Islamic modernism. We will read selections from the works of Shidyak, Tahlawi, Zaidan, Shawqi, and Bustani, alongside historiographical and theoretical texts. At least three years of Arabic required.
Fall COLT1310J S01 24430 M 3:00-5:30(13) (E. Muhanna)

COLT 1310K. History of the Romance Languages (FREN 1020B). Interested students must register for FREN 1020B.
Fall COLT1310K S01 17449 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

COLT 1410S. Classical Tragedy. This course will read the great Greek tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Eurypides, and some Senecan tragedy. We will then read Renaissance and later tragedies that use the classical world as a setting, such as Antony and Cleopatra, Julius Caesar, and tragedies that rewrite classical themes, including O'Neill's Mourning Becomes Electra.
Fall COLT1410S S01 15580 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (M. lerulli)

COLT 1420O. Proust, Joyce and Faulkner. A reading of three major Modernist authors, with a focus on the following issues: role of the artist, representation of consciousness, weight of the past. Texts include substantial portions of Proust's Recherche, Joyce's Portrait and Ulysses, Faulkner's Sound and the Fury, Light in August and Absalom, Absalom! Prior background in these authors desirable, especially Ulysses.
Fall COLT1420OS01 15571 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (A. Weinstein)

COLT 1430I. Poetry of Europe: Montale, Celan, Hill. The fifty years between the Second World War and the formation of the European Union was a period in which the meaning of "Europe" was placed under great strain. The class will examine the strains and debates about Europe within the lyric poetry of several literary traditions. It will take the form of close historical, formal, and critical readings of three books of poems in their entirety: Montale's The Storm and Others (1956), Celan's No-One's Rose (1963), and Hill's Canaan (1997). Enrollment limited to 25.
Spr COLT1430I S01 24368 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (K. Haynes)

COLT 1431D. Reading Modernist Poetry. The period between 1880 and 1950, generally known as the age of Modernism, saw profound changes at every level of Western society, including politics, war, religion, and art. In this course, we will examine how various poets in Europe and beyond responded to and helped shape these changes through their art. Emphasis will be on reading for form as well as theme and socio-historical context, and on poetry as performance. Authors may include Yeats, H.D., Hughes, Rilke, Lasker-Schüler, Celan, Apollinaire, Césaire, Montale, Ungaretti, Blok, Akhmatova, Lorca, and Neruda. Knowledge of at least one non-English language highly recommended.
Fall COLT1431D S01 17665 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (F. Green)

COLT 1431E. Loss in Modern Arabic Literature. This course examines the literary expression of and response to various forms of loss, including military defeat, diaspora, and prison confinement in Arabic poems, short stories, and novellas from the 20th century through the post-Arab Spring. We explore how texts reimage social and political geographies through diverse poetic and narrative techniques to enrich our understanding of the region and of central debates in its literary tradition. Though the topics may seem quite grim, we will find that many of the readings render forms of loss into aesthetics of beauty or empowerment. No knowledge of Arabic necessary.
Fall COLT1431E S01 17612 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) "To Be Arranged"

COLT 1440S. Images d'une guerre sans nom: the Algerian War in Literature and Film (FREN 1410R). Interested students must register for FREN 1410R.
Spr COLT1440S S01 25925 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

COLT 1440T. Cinema's Bodies. The course explores the cinematic construction of bodies, female, male, animal and others. They are not standing alone as they are framed, cut, exposed, veiled, enlarged, distorted and gendered. The body is screened at the screen and composed into an imaginary image of beauty, death, sex, work. Cinematic devices like close-up, camera angle, light etc. transform bodies into the body of the film and its specific style, from which they can't be subtracted. This leads to the question of the spectator's body as screen for the filmic body and the many theoretical explorations to the embodied visions cinema entails and stimulates.
Fall COLT1440T S01 17428 T 4:00-6:30(09) (G. Koch)

COLT 1710C. Literary Translation Workshop. The primary focus of this course is the practice of literary translation as an art. Using the workshop format, each student will complete a project by the end of the semester. Examples and theoretical texts will illuminate the historical, ethical, cultural, political, and aesthetic values that underlie every translation, keeping an eye towards opening up the field beyond inherited practices to consider the contemporary implications of our choices, intentions, and purposes in translation. Open to all levels. Heritage speakers are welcome, collaboration is permitted, and an open-spired approach to this developing and fascinating practice is strongly recommended.
Fall COLT1710C S01 17335 W 3:00-5:30(17) (S. Nakayasu)

COLT 1710D. Exercises in Literary Translation. Exercises and investigations in the history, theory, and practice of literary translation. Students pursue individual projects for translation workshops. Common exercises draw on Shakespeare translation, from classic translations in Europe to unique examples like Nyere's Swahili Caesar and current projects like Shakespeare in Modern English or The Chinese Shakespeare. Prerequisite: one foreign-language course in literature at 1000-level (or equivalent).
Spr COLT1710D S01 25677 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (S. Foley)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
COLT 1810G. Fiction and History.
How the historical fiction that has flourished over the past four decades challenges the notions of objectivity and totalization, while providing alternative viewpoints for the reconstruction and reinterpretation of the past. Authors considered include Grass, Doctorow, Delillo, García-Márquez, Allende, Danticat and Gordimer. Theoretical texts by White, LaCapra, Benjamin, Ricoeur, and Chartier. Films such as The Official Story and Europa, Europa will be viewed and incorporated into the discussions. Prerequisite: two previous courses in literature. Enrollment limited to 25. Instructor permission required.
Fall COLT1810GS01  15574  M  3:00-5:30(05) (L. Valente)

COLT 1810N. Freud: Writer and Reader.
A broad survey of Freud's writings, with particular emphasis on psychoanalysis' relevance to literary theory and cultural analysis. Readings include Freud's major works, as well as secondary sources focused on applications to literary studies.
Fall COLT1810N S01  15575  M  3:00-5:30(05) (S. Stewart-Steinberg)

In East Asian Buddhist culture, the mirror is a symbol of the mind in both its intellectual and emotional aspects. These masterworks detail the lives and loves of Prince Genji, cynosure of the medieval Japanese court and Jia Baoyu, the last hope of an influential Chinese clan during the reign of Manchus. We examine both works as well as the sources of Genji and literary aesthetics of the Tang dynasty. Prerequisites: COLT 0710, RELS 0040 (0088) or 0100 (0006), or permission of the instructor.
Fall COLT1810XS01  15573  TTh  1:00-2:20(10) (D. Levy)

COLT 1812A. Literatures of Immigration.
Why do people migrate? How do literary genres, including poetry, fiction, autobiography and memoir, characterize immigrant experiences? How is the experience of "coming from somewhere else" similar and different for each subsequent generation of immigrants? How does literature indicate the impacts of migration on the culture, politics and economics of the countries of immigration and emigration? How do literatures of immigration imagine the past, present and future of networks and communities of immigrants? Focusing on twentieth-century literary texts and the socio-historical context of mass migration, the first half of the course examines immigration literature in the U.S., the second half of the course explores literatures of immigration beyond the U.S., and the course concludes with an inquiry into immigration in our presently globalizing age.
Fall COLT1812A S01  15576  T  4:00-6:30(09) (V. Calytchos)

COLT 1813I. The Colonial and the Postcolonial Marvelous.
A celebration and critique of the marvelous—as the strange, wondrous, magical, or unreal—as it has been wielded in Spanish American and related literatures (French Caribbean, Brazilian). We follow the marvels from European exoticizing of the New World during the colonial period to its postcolonial incarnations in "magical realism" and beyond. We attend particularly to the political, ideological, social, and commercial implications of the marvelous in writers including Carpentier, Chamoiseau, Columbus, Esquivel, Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz, and García Márquez. Readings in English, though you may read texts in the original French, Spanish, or Portuguese.
Fall COLT1813I S01 15577  TTh  2:30-3:50(03) (S. Merrim)

COLT 1813O. Adventures of the Avant-Garde.
In the early years of the twentieth century, a series of artistic movements rippled across the Western hemisphere, exploding conceptions of art and culture while reconfiguring international relations. Explores those movements, from their predecessors (Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Mallarmé), through overlapping –isms (Cubism, Futurism, Constructivism, Vorticism, Expressionism, Dada, Surrealism), to avatars in the Americas. In keeping with the avant-garde's cross-pollinating spirit, we study texts from a variety of traditions, forms, and genres: from poetry through prose to manifestoes, from painting and photography to film, music, and dance, touching on questions of translation and translatability between languages, cultures, and art-forms. Enrollment limited to 25.
Fall COLT1813OS01  15072  MWF  11:00-11:50(16) (M. Clayton)

COLT 1814S. The Balkans, Europe's Other?: Literature, Film, History.
Introduces the modern Balkans through a critical examination of literary and visual, historiographic and political, narratives. The course considers the contestation over a shared historical past and interreligious geographic space through common and divergent master narratives, motifs, myths, and recurring discourses. It also examines the region's aesthetic, religious, and political relation to Europe. Do the Balkans constitute a traumatized, "balkanized," self-colonized, abject modernity at Europe's edges, its inner alterity? Given the acclaim achieved by Balkan filmmakers since 1989, the course also asks how Balkan artists, caught in-between nationalism, Orientalism, Eurocentrism and globalization, assert agency and subjectivity and captivate our imaginations.
Spr COLT1814S S01  24366  T  4:00-6:30(16) (V. Calytchos)

COLT 1815C. War, Language and the Arts.
War is all around us: in the many conflicts being waged around the world, but also in the ways we are addressed by political leaders and engage with one another. This course addresses the relationship between war and language, exploring war as conflict, metaphor, and art. Drawing primarily on Latin American and U.S. contexts - Cuba's "War on Imperialism," Argentina's "Dirty War," Mexico's "narco-wars" and the "War on Terror" - we will ask what is at stake in waging war on a personal, national and global stage, and what alternatives we might choose.
Spr COLT1815CS01  24431  TTh  2:30-3:50(11) (E. Whitfield)

COLT 1815D. "Survivors": The Desert Island Myth in Literature and Culture.
This new course will study the construction of the "Survivor" myth: the isolated castaway who survives a catastrophic shipwreck and recreates social, material and philosophical relations on a desert island. We will trace the Eastern sources of this myth in Ancient Egypt and Persia and in medieval Arabic texts (Sindbad the Sailor and Haiy Bin Yaqzan). Reading Robinson Crusoe as the modern archetype of this story of self-sufficiency we will see how this narrative of self-(re)invention has captured the imagination of so many writers by offering opportunities for reflection on origins, religion, politics, nature and culture. We will explore some of its most interesting adaptations in children's literature (Family Swiss Robinson) and film (Castaway). Colonialism, race, slavery and gender will be discussed. Readings will include fiction, poetry and film as well as some of the major philosophical analyses of Defoe's novel—(by Rousseau, Marx and Derrida); postcolonial critiques (by Derek Walcott, J.M. Coetzee and Patrick Chamoiseau) and re-interpretations of the story as "Female Crusoes".
Fall COLT1815DS01  15827  TTh  2:30-3:50(03) (O. Mostefa"

COLT 1815E. Literature of Empires (CLAS 1120Z).
Interested students must register for CLAS 1120Z.
Spr COLT1815ES01  25727  Arranged "To Be Arranged"

COLT 1815F. Memory, Commemoration, Testimony.
In this course we will study problems of remembering and forgetting in a variety of texts including poetry, philosophy, psychoanalysis, memoirs, public memorials, memory studies and trauma theory. We will explore the roles of language and representation in dealing with the past, the temporality of the self, the operation of the unconscious, the memorial and the monument. We will also look at the politics of memory in relation to the cultural traumas of slavery, the Holocaust, Viet Nam and 9/11. Readings from Rousseau, Hegel, Wordsworth, Proust, Derrida and de Man; Freud, Caruth, Saidiya Hartman, Segalen; Arendt and Reznikoff.
Fall COLT1815FS01  17427  MWF  1:00-1:50(06) (S. Bernstein)

COLT 1815G. Repetition: Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Freud (GRMN 1200D).
Interested students must register for GRMN 1200D.
Spr COLT1815GS01  25825  Arranged "To Be Arranged"

COLT 1815H. Troubled Origins: Accounting for Oneself (Nietzsche to Erichon) (GRMN 1661C).
Interested students must register for GRMN 1661C.
Spr COLT1815HS01  25927  Arranged "To Be Arranged"

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
COLT 1815J. Tom Halves of Modernism.
This course analyzes the constitutive contradictions of modernist works from a global perspective. We will address, for instance, tensions between the periphery and the metropolis, city and countryside, realism and modernism, aesthetic autonomy, commodification and political commitment. We will also examine these questions across various media: novels, poetry, photography, architecture and film. Readings include works by Dos Passos, Faulkner, Döblin, Manuel Maples Arce, Roberto Arlt, Patricio Galván.
Spr COLT1815J S01 26160 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) ‘To Be Arranged’

Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check the registration staff for the correct section number to use when registering for this course.

Special work or preparation of honors theses under the supervision of a member of the staff. Open to honors students and to others. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

COLT 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall COLT2450 S01 15112 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’
Spr COLT2450 S01 24060 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

COLT 2650T. Foundations of Literary Theory (POBS 2600C).
Interested students must register for POBS 2600C.
Spr COLT2650T S01 25837 ‘To Be Arranged’

COLT 2821S. Historical Form.
This course will explore formal approaches to historical writing. We will focus on the work of Hayden White, but also compare literary analyses of-- and experiments with-- historical narrative outside the modern European tradition. For their final projects, students can work on a historical work or genre of their choice.
Fall COLT2821S S01 15682 W 3:00-5:30(17) (T. Chin)

COLT 2821T. Gift and Debt.
By alternating literary and philosophical approaches to gift and debt, we will try to gain a historical perspective on what Maurizio Lazzarato has called “the making of the indebted man” in our contemporary neoliberal era. Important landmarks for our approach will include: Shakespeare’s The Merchant of Venice, Bataille’s The Accursed Share, Goethe’s Faust I and Faust II, and Derrida’s The Gift of Time.
Spr COLT2821T S01 24433 W 3:00-5:30(10) (P. Szendy)

COLT 2821U. Borders, Exiles, Language.
This graduate seminar will examine literatures and concepts of borders, border crossings, and exile, with particular attention paid to ways in which linguistic, literary, and political questions intertwine. The concepts of refuge, sanctuary, hospitality, and statelessness will be investigated. Texts to be read include the Bible, classical texts on exile, as well as modern authors beginning with the Enlightenment and the revolutionary era (Rousseau, Goethe). Critical readings by Hannah Arendt, Jacques Derrida, Giorgio Agamben and others.
Spr COLT2821US01 24432 F 3:00-5:30(15) (O. Mostefa)

COLT 2821V. It’s About Time: Temporalities of Waiting in Theory, Literature, and Film (HMAN 2400G).
Interested students must register for HMAN 2400G.
Fall COLT2821V S01 16820 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

COLT 2821W. Heidegger and the Arts: Poetry, Painting, Sculpture (GRMN 2661O).
Interested students must register for GRMN 2661O.
Spr COLT2821WS01 25926 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

COLT 2821Y. Archives: Imperial and Non-Imperial Histories, Practices and Theories (HMAN 2400J).
Interested students must register for HMAN 2400J.
Fall COLT2821YS01 17458 ‘To Be Arranged’

COLT 2821Z. Objects of (and in) Animation (MCM 2120H).
Interested students must register for MCM 2120H.
Fall COLT2821Z S01 17459 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

COLT 2830I. Histories of the Early Modern Body.
This seminar considers the production of knowledge about the body in the early modern period. The institution of science and how the emerging “science” of the body was visualized; discourses of the erotic, the scientific and the religious; the body in varied cultural performances including the blason, devotional texts, erotica, drama etc. Texts include theoretical work on gender and sexuality. Open to graduate students only.
Fall COLT2830I S01 15578 M 3:00-5:30(05) (K. Newman)

COLT 2890. Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

COLT 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the Registration Fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall COLT2990 S01 15113 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’
Spr COLT2990 S01 24061 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

Computer Science

CSCI 0020. The Digital World.
Removes the mystery surrounding computers and the ever-growing digital world. Introduces a range of topics and many aspects of multimedia, along with explanations of the underlying digital technology and its relevance to our society. Other topics include artificial intelligence, IT security, ethics and the economics of computing as well as the effects of its pervasiveness in today’s world. Introductory programming and analytic skills are developed through HTML, Photoshop, Excel and Python assignments. CSCI 0020 is a good introduction to a wide range of CS topics that have broad relevance in our society. No prerequisites.
Fall CSCI0020 S01 16054 TTh 9:00-10:0(02) (D. Stanford)

CSCI 0030. Introduction to Computation for the Humanities and Social Sciences.
Introduces students to the use of computation for solving problems in the social sciences and the humanities. We will investigate a series of real-world problems taken from the news, from books such as Freakonomics, and from current research. Topics covered include data gathering, analysis, and visualization; web-based interfaces; algorithms; and scripting. Enrollment limited to 20. Instructor permission required.
Please go to https://goo.gl/forms/ViWbOvfisZg6nK5M2 to be added to the waitlist. You must use your Brown login to access the waitlist; requests to give access to non-Brown addresses will be ignored.
Fall CSCI0030 S01 17241 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (C. Tanner)

CSCI 0081. TA Apprenticeship: Full Credit.
Being an undergraduate TA is a learning experience: one not only gets a deeper understanding of the course material, but gains management and social skills that are invaluable for one’s future. Students taking this course must first be selected as an undergraduate TA for a Computer Science course, a course the student has taken and done well in. Students will work with the course’s instructor on a variety of course-related topics, including preparation of material and development of assignments. Whether CSCI 0081 or its half-credit version (CSCI 0082) is taken is up to the professor of the course being TA’d. Instructor permission required.
Fall CSCI0081 S01 17598 Arranged (T. Doepner)
Spr CSCI0081 S01 26023 Arranged (T. Doepner)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
CSCI 0082. TA Apprenticeship: Half Credit.
Being an undergraduate TA is a learning experience: one not only gets a deeper understanding of the course material, but gains management and social skills that are invaluable for one's future. Students taking this course must first be selected as an undergraduate TA for a Computer Science course, a course the student has taken and done well in. Students will work with the course's instructor on a variety of course-related topics, including preparation of material and development of assignments. Whether CSCI 0082 or its full-credit version (CSCI 0081) is taken is up to the professor of the course being TA'd. Instructor permission required.

Fall CSCI0082 S01 17599 Arranged (T. Doepner)
Spr CSCI0082 S02 26024 Arranged (T. Doepner)

An introduction to computing and programming that focuses on understanding and manipulating data. Students will learn to write programs to process both tabular and structured data, to assess programs both experimentally and theoretically, to apply basic data science concepts, and to discuss big ideas around the communication and use of digital information. Designed for both concentrators and non-concentrators, this is the first in an eventual three-course introductory sequence leading into advanced CS courses. Programming assignments will be smaller scale than in CSCI 0150/0170, thus allowing students time to practice programming and discuss computational ideas in a broader context.

Fall CSCI0111 S01 17396 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (K. Fisler)

CSCI 0130. User Interfaces and User Experience.
Topics include understanding when to use different interfaces, modeling and representing user interaction, principles of user experience design, eliciting requirements and feedback from users, methods for designing and prototyping interfaces, and user interface evaluation. Students interested in learning the process behind building a user interface and gaining hands-on experience designing a user interface should take this course. Programming experience is unnecessary. There will be assignments, readings, and design labs.

Fall CSCI0130 S01 16056 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (J. Huang)

CSCI 0150. Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science.
Emphasizes object-oriented design and programming in Java, an effective modern technique for producing modular, reusable, internet-aware programs. Also introduces interactive computer graphics, user interface design and some fundamental data structures and algorithms. A sequence of successively more complex graphics programs, including Tetris, and culminating in a significant final project, helps provide a serious introduction to the field intended for both potential concentrators and those who may take only a single course. No prerequisites, no prior knowledge of programming required.

Fall CSCI0150 S01 16058 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (A. van Dam)

CSCI 0160. Introduction to Algorithms and Data Structures.
Introduces fundamental techniques for problem solving by computer that are relevant to most areas of computer science, both theoretical and applied. Algorithms and data structures for sorting, searching, graph problems, and geometric problems are covered. Programming assignments conform with the object-oriented methodology introduced in CSCI 0150. Prerequisite: CSCI 0150 or written permission.

Spr CSCI0160 S01 24453 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (S. Kamara)

CSCI 0170. Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction.
CSCI0170/0180 is an introductory sequence that helps students begin to develop the skills, knowledge, and confidence to solve computational problems elegantly, correctly, efficiently, and with ease. The sequence is unique in teaching both the functional and imperative programming paradigms—the first through the languages Scheme and ML in CSCI0170; the second through Java in CSCI0180. The sequence requires no previous programming experience. Indeed, few high school students are exposed to functional programming; hence even students with previous programming experience often find this sequence an invaluable part of their education.

Although students are taught to use programming languages as tools, the goal of CSCI0170/0180 is not merely to teach programming. On the contrary, the goal is to convey to students that computer science is much more than programming! All of the following fundamental computer science techniques are integrated into the course material: algorithms, data structures, analysis, problem solving, abstract reasoning, and collaboration. Concrete examples are drawn from different subareas of computer science: in 0170, from arbitrary-precision arithmetic, natural language processing, databases, and strategic games; in 0180, from discrete-event simulation, data compression, and client/server architectures.

Fall CSCI0170 S01 16063 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (P. Klein)

CSCI 0180. Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction.
A continuation of CSCI 0170. Students learn to program in Java while continuing to develop their algorithmic and analytic skills. Emphasis is placed on object-oriented design, imperative programming, and the implementation and use of data structures. Examples are drawn from such areas as databases, strategy games, web programming, graphical user interfaces, route finding, and data compression. Lab work done with the assistance of TAs. Prerequisite: CSCI 0170 or CSCI 0190.

Spr CSCI0180 S01 24454 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (K. Fisler)

CSCI 0190. Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science.
A one-semester introduction to CS covering programming integrated with core data structures, algorithms, and analysis techniques, similar to the two-course introductory sequences (CSCI 0150-0160 and CSCI 0170-0180). Students wishing to take CSCI 0190 must pass a sequence of online placement assignments. Though the placement process is most appropriate for students who have had some prior programming experience, it is self-contained so all are welcome to try learning the provided material and attempting placement. Placement information will be available by June 1st at http://cs.brown.edu/courses/csci0190/. Students who do not successfully pass the placement process won't be allowed to register.

Fall CSCI0190 S01 16065 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (S. Krishnamurthi)

CSCI 0220. Introduction to Discrete Structures and Probability.
Seeks to place on solid foundations the most common structures of computer science, to illustrate proof techniques, to provide the background for an introductory course in computational theory, and to introduce basic concepts of probability theory. Introduces Boolean algebras, logic, set theory, elements of algebraic structures, graph theory, combinatorics, and probability. No prerequisites.

Spr CSCI0220 S01 24455 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (C. Kilvans)

CSCI 0320. Introduction to Software Engineering.
Techniques for designing, building, and maintaining large, scalable, and reusable systems. We will cover advanced programming techniques using Java and Javascript. Course assignments will familiarize students with software testing, relational databases, concurrency techniques such as threads, and software engineering tools like git, profilers, and debuggers. A major component of the course will be a group software project of your own design.

Prerequisite: CSCI 0160, CSCI 0180 or CSCI 0190; CSCI 0220 is recommended.

Spr CSCI0320 S01 24456 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (T. Nelson)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
CSCI 0330. Introduction to Computer Systems.
High-level computer architecture and systems programming. The course covers the organization of computer systems (in terms of storage units, caches, processors, and I/O controllers) and teaches students assembly-language programming and C-language programming. Extensive programming exercises introduce students to systems-level programming on Unix systems, as well as to multi-threaded programming with POSIX threads. Students will be introduced to the functions of operating systems. Prerequisite: CSCI 0150, 0180, or 0190.

Fall CSCI0330 S01 16066 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (T. Doeppner)

CSCI 1010. Theory of Computation.
The course introduces basic models of computation including languages, finite-state automata and Turing machines. Proves fundamental limits on computation (incomputability, the halting problem). Provides the tools to compare the hardness of computational problems (reductions). Introduces computational complexity classes (P, NP, PSPACE and others). Prerequisite: CSCI 0220 or 1450.

Fall CSCI1010 S01 16069 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (A. Lysyanskaya)

Fundamental concepts in 2D and 3D computer graphics, e.g., 2D raster graphics techniques, simple image processing, and user interface design. Focuses on geometric transformations, and 3D modeling, viewing and rendering. A sequence of assignments in C++ culminates in a simple geometric modeler and ray tracer. Prerequisite: CSCI 0160, CSCI 0180, or CSCI 0190. Some knowledge of basic linear algebra is helpful but not required. Strong object-oriented programming ability (e.g., in C++, Java or Python) is required.

Fall CSCI1230 S01 16070 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (A. van Dam)

CSCI 1234 is a half-credit course intended to be taken concurrently with CSCI 1230 and provides students with a greater understanding of the material by having them extend each of 1230's assignments to greater depth.

Fall CSCI1234 S01 17569 Arranged (A. van Dam)

CSCI 1270. Database Management Systems.
Introduction to database structure, organization, languages, and implementation. Relational model, query languages, query processing, query optimization, normalization, file structures, concurrency control and recovery algorithms, and distributed databases. Coverage of modern applications such as the Web, but with emphasis on Database Management Systems internals. Prerequisites: CSCI 0160, CSCI 0180, or CSCI 0190. One of CSCI 0330 or CSCI 0320 is strongly recommended.

Fall CSCI1270 S01 16073 MW 3:00-4:20(17) (S. Zdonik)

CSCI 1290. Computational Photography.
Describes the convergence of computer graphics and computer vision with photography. Its goal is to overcome the limitations of traditional photography using computational techniques to enhance the way we capture, manipulate, and interact with visual media. Topics covered: cameras, human visual perception, image processing and manipulation, image based lighting and rendering, high dynamic range, single view reconstruction, photo quality assessment, non photorealistic rendering, the use of Internet-scale data, and more. Students are encouraged to capture and process their own data. Prerequisites: previous programming experience, basic linear algebra, calculus, and probability; previous knowledge of computer graphics or computer vision. Strongly recommended: CSCI 1230, CSCI 1430, ENGIN 1610.

Fall CSCI1290 S01 17240 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Tompkin)

CSCI 1300. User Interfaces and User Experience.
Topics include understanding when to use different interfaces, modeling and representing user interaction, principles of user experience design, eliciting requirements and feedback from users, methods for designing and prototyping interfaces, and user interface evaluation. Students interested in learning the process behind building a user interface and gaining hands-on experience designing a user interface should take this course. There will be assignments, readings, and design labs. CSCI 1300 and CS 0130 share the same lecture, labs, and readings but half of the assignments will be different (CSCI 1300 will have assignments with computer science prerequisites). Website: http://cs.brown.edu/courses/csci1300/

Fall CSCI1300 S01 16075 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (J. Huang)

This course covers all aspects of web application development, including the initial concept, user-centric design, development methodologies, front and back end development, databases, security, testing, load testing, accessibility, and deployment. There will be a substantial team project. The course is designed for students with a programming background (equiv CSCI 0320/CSCI 0330) who want to learn how to build web applications, and for students with a background in web design, including HTML and Javascript, who are interested in learning how to extend design techniques to incorporate the technologies needed in modern web applications. Project teams will consist of students with both backgrounds.

Spring CSCI1320 S01 24458 MWF 10:00-11:50(03) (S. Reiss)

CSCI 1380. Distributed Computer Systems.
Explores the fundamental principles and practice underlying networked information systems, first we cover basic distributed computing mechanisms (e.g., naming, replication, security, etc.) and enabling middleware technologies. We then discuss how these mechanisms and technologies fit together to realize distributed databases and file systems, web-based and mobile information systems. Prerequisite: CSCI 0320 or CSCI 0330. This course is full. If you'd like to be added to the waitlist please fill out this survey https://goo.gl/forms/cjqyLsyjW8kaZ8So2

Spring CSCI1380 S01 24459 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (R. Benson)

CSCI 1410. Artificial Intelligence.
Practical approaches to designing intelligent systems. Topics include search and optimization, uncertainty, learning, and decision making. Application areas include natural language processing, machine vision, machine learning, and robotics. Prerequisites: CSCI 0160, CSCI 0180 or CSCI 0190; and one of CSCI0220 or CSCI1450 or APMA1650 or APMA1655.

Fall CSCI1410 S01 16076 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (G. Konidaris)

We explore the theory and practice of statistical machine learning, focusing on computational methods for supervised and unsupervised data analysis. Specific topics include Bayesian and maximum likelihood parameter estimation, regularization and sparsity-promoting priors, kernel methods, the expectation maximization algorithm, and models for data with temporal or hierarchical structure. Applications to regression, categorization, clustering, and dimensionality reduction problems are illustrated by examples from vision, language, bioinformatics, and information retrieval. Comfort with basic Multivariable Calculus is recommended.

Spring CSCI1420 S01 24460 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (S. Bach)

CSCI 1450. Probability for Computing and Data Analysis.
Probability and statistics have become indispensable tools in computer science. Probabilistic methods and statistical reasoning play major roles in machine learning, cryptography, network security, communication protocols, web search engines, robotics, program verification, and more. This course introduces the basic concepts of probability and statistics, focusing on topics that are most useful in computer science applications. Topics include: modeling and solution in sample space, random variables, simple random processes and their probability distributions, Markov processes, limit theorems, and basic elements of Bayesian and frequentist statistical inference. Basic programming experience required for homework assignments.

Fall CSCI1450 S01 16968 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (E. Upfal)
The application of computational methods to problems in natural-language processing. In particular we examine techniques due to recent advances in deep learning: word embeddings, recurrent neural networks (e.g., LSTMs), sequence-to-sequence models, and generative adversarial networks (GANs). Programming projects include parsing, machine translation, question answering, and chat-bots. The prerequisite of CS 1470 (or the equivalent background) is very important.
Spr CSCI1460 S01 24461 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (E. Charniak)

Deep learning is the name for a particular version of neural networks—a version that emphasizes multiple layers of networks. Deep learning, plus the specialized techniques that it has inspired (e.g. convolutional features and word embeddings) have led to rapid improvements in many applications such as computer vision, machine translation, and computer Go. This course intends to give students a practical understanding of deep learning as applied in these and other areas. It also teaches the Tensorflow programming language for the expression of deep learning algorithms. (The primary API for Tensorflow is from Python.)
Fall CSCI1470 S01 17395 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (E. Charniak)

Randomization and probabilistic techniques play an important role in modern computer science, with applications ranging from combinatorial optimization and machine learning to communications networks and secure protocols. This course introduces the most fundamental probabilistic techniques used in computer science applications, in particular in randomized algorithms, probabilistic analysis of algorithms and machine learning.
Prerequisite: Basic background in probability theory course such as CSCI 1450.
Spr CSCI1550 S01 24462 M 3:00-5:30(13) (E. Upfal)

CSCI 1570. Design and Analysis of Algorithms.
A single algorithmic improvement can have a greater impact on our ability to solve a problem than ten years of incremental improvements in CPU speed. We study techniques for designing and analyzing algorithms. Typical problem areas addressed include hashing, searching, dynamic programming, graph algorithms, network flow, and optimization algorithms including linear programming. Prerequisites: CSCI 0160, CSCI 0180, or CSCI 0190, and one of CSCI 0220 or CSCI 1450.
Fall CSCI1570 S01 16083 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (P. Valiant)

Half-credit course intended to be taken with CSCI 1570. Students will explore each topic in greater depth by collaboratively solving homework problems that will reinforce valuable new perspectives on the material. Corequisite: CSCI 1570.
Fall CSCI1575 S01 17607 Arranged (P. Valiant)

CSCI 1650. Software Security and Exploitation.
Covers software exploitation techniques and state-of-the-art mechanisms for protecting (vulnerable) software. It begins with a summary of prevalent software defects, typically found in applications written in memory unsafe languages, like C/C++, and proceeds with studying traditional and modern exploitation techniques, ranging from classical code-injection and code-reuse up to the newest goodies (just-in-time code reuse). For the most part, it focuses on defenses against certain vulnerability classes and exploitation methods. Students will learn about the boundaries and effectiveness of virtualization, stack and heap protections, and address space randomization, and analyze advanced exploitation techniques and countermeasures.
Fall CSCI1650 S01 16084 M 3:00-5:30(05) (V. Kemerlis)

This course teaches principles of computer security from an applied viewpoint and provides hands-on experience on security threats and countermeasures. Topics include code execution vulnerabilities (buffer overflow, sandboxing, mobile code), malware (trojans, viruses, and worms), access control (users, roles, policies), cryptosystems (hashing, signatures, certificates), network security (firewalls, TLS, intrusion detection, VPN), and human and social issues. Prerequisites: one of CSCI 0160 or CSCI 0180 or CSCI 0190; and CSCI 0330.
Spr CSCI1660 S01 24463 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (R. Tamassia)

Covers not just the principles of operating systems but the intricacies of how they work. Topics include multithreaded programming, managing threads and interrupts, managing storage, processor scheduling, operating-system structure, virtualization, security, and the design of file systems (both local and distributed). Extensive examples are taken from actual systems, including Linux and Windows. Students are expected to complete both problem sets and programming assignments (in C).
Prerequisite: CSCI 0330.
Spr CSCI1670 S01 24464 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (T. Doepner)

CSCI 1680. Computer Networks.
Covers the technologies supporting the Internet, from Ethernet and WiFi through the routing protocols that govern the flow of traffic and the web technologies that are generating most of it. A major concern is understanding the protocols used on the Internet: what the issues are, how they work, their shortcomings, and what improvements are on the horizon.
Prerequisite: CSCI 0330 or consent of instructor.
Fall CSCI1680 S02 17282 TTh 2:30-3:50(04) (R. Fonseca)

CSCI 1690. Operating Systems Laboratory.
Half-credit course intended to be taken with CSCI 1670. Students individually write a simple operating system in C. Serves to reinforce the concepts learned in 1670 and provides valuable experience in systems programming. Corequisite: CSCI 1670.
Spr CSCI1690 S01 24465 Arranged (T. Doepner)

Students work together with the instructor to design and implement improvements to the Weenix operating system—the OS used for student projects in CSCI 1670 and 1690. Topics include support for 64-bit architectures, kernel preemption, multi-core processors, as well as packaging the system for pedagogical use in 1670 and 1690.
Prerequisite: CSCI 1690.
Fall CSCI1695 S01 17834 Arranged (T. Doepner)

CSCI 1730. Design and Implementation of Programming Languages.
Explores the principles of modern programming languages by implementation. Examines linguistic features, especially control operators such as first-class functions, exceptions, and continuations. Studies data and their types, including polymorphism, type inference, and type soundness. Examines compiler and run-time system topics: continuation-passing style and garbage collection. Prerequisite: CSCI 0160, CSCI 0180 or CSCI 0190. Preferred: CSCI 0220, either CSCI 0320 or CSCI 0330, and CSCI 0510.
Fall CSCI1730 S01 16087 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (S. Krishnamurthi)

CSCI 1760. Multiprocessor Synchronization.
This course examines the theory and practice of multiprocessor synchronization. Subjects covered include multiprocessor architecture, mutual exclusion, wait-free and lock-free synchronization, spin locks, monitors, load balancing, concurrent data structures, and transactional synchronization. Prerequisites: CSCI 0330
Fall CSCI1760 S01 16088 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (M. Herlihy)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
CSCI 1800. Cybersecurity and International Relations.
The global Internet shortens distances, makes businesses more efficient and facilitates greater social interaction. At the same time, it exposes vital national resources to exploitation and makes it easier for the international criminal element to prey on innocent Internet users. Cybersecurity is concerned with making the Internet a more secure and trustworthy environment. In this course we study this topic from the technological and policy points of view. The goal is to facilitate communication across the divide that normally characterizes the technological and policy communities.  
Spr CSCI1800 S01 26000 MW 3:00-4:20(10) (J. Savage)

The course will focus on proving properties about systems and programs. We will study the distinction between programs and specifications, and check for whether the former obey the latter. We will work with tools that have extensive automation such as model constructors, model checkers, and proof assistants. Problems and projects will apply to real-world systems. Prerequisite: CSCI 0160, CSCI 0180, or CSCI 0190. Preferred but not required: CSCI 0220 and CSCI 0510, or instructor's permission.  
Spr CSCI1950Y S01 24467 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (T. Nelson)

CSCI 1951A. Data Science.  
Mastering big data requires skills spanning a variety of disciplines: distributed systems over statistics, machine learning, and a deep understanding of a complex ecosystem of tools and platforms. Data Science refers to the intersection of these skills and how to transform data into actionable knowledge. This course provides an overview of techniques and tools involved and how they work together: SQL and NoSQL solutions for massive data management, basic algorithms for data mining and machine learning, information retrieval techniques, and visualization methods.  
Prerequisites: CSCI 0160, CSCI 0180, or CSCI 0190. One of CSCI 0330 or CSCI 0320 strongly recommended.  
Spr CSCI1951A S01 25903 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (E. Tobochnik)

CSCI 1951C. Designing Humanity Centered Robots.  
Offered by Brown's Computer Science department under the auspices of the Humanity Centered Robotics Initiative. It is focused on the iterative design process and how it can be used to develop robots for solving tasks that help people. It will expose students to a suite of fabrication and prototyping technologies sufficient for creating a functioning robotic system.  
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DBvijI_b78

CSCI 1951R. Introduction to Robotics.  
Each student will learn to program a small quad-rotor helicopter. We will provide each student with their own robot for the duration of the course. The course will cover PID controllers for stable flight, localization with a camera, mapping, and autonomous planning. At the end of the course, the aim is for students to understand the basic concepts of a mobile robot and aerial vehicle. Enrollment by instructor permission.  
Fall CSCI1951R S01 17397 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (S. Tellex)

Independent study in various branches of Computer Science. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.  

CSCI 1971. Independent Study in 2D Game Engines.  
2D Game Engines covers core techniques used in the development 2D game engines. Projects involve building different varieties of 2D game engines as well as games that require use of the features implemented in the engines. Topics include high-level engine design, vector and raster graphics, animation, collision detection, physics, content management, and game AI. Prerequisite: CSCI 0160, 0180, or 0190.  

CSCI 1972. Topics in 3D Game Engine Development.  
Covers core techniques in 3D game development with an emphasis on engine architecture. Students independently develop their own engines using C++, OpenGL, and the Qt framework, then work in groups to create a polished game. Topics include: spatial subdivision, player representation, collision detection and response, game networking, GPUs, and OpenGL. Prerequisite: CSCI 1230 and one of the following CSCI 0320, CSCI 0330, CSCI 1950N, OR CSCI 1971.


Important current topics in computer graphics. Course includes reading and discussing current research papers, multiple assignments and preliminary projects in which students implement recent papers, and a demanding final integrative project done in small groups. Prerequisite: Instructor's permission or both CSCI 0320 AND CSCI 1230.  
Spr CSCI2240 S01 24469 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (D. Ritchie)

CSCI 2270. Topics in Database Management.  
In-depth treatment of advanced issues in database management systems. Topics vary from year to year and may include distributed databases, mobile data management, data stream processing and web-based data management. Prerequisite: CSCI 1270.  
Spr CSCI2270 S01 26075 M 3:00-5:30(13) (S. Zdonik)

CSCI 2340. Software Engineering.  
Topics in the design, specification, construction and validation of programs. Focus will be on tools to support each of these stages. Course will pay special attention to the concerns raised by the properties of modern software systems including distribution, security, component-based decomposition and implicit control. Prerequisite: CSCI 0320 or CSCI 0330  
Fall CSCI2340 S01 16698 M 3:00-5:30(05) (S. Reiss)

CSCI 2370. Interdisciplinary Scientific Visualization.  
How to do research on using computer graphics, visualization, and interaction applied to scientific problems. Working in small multidisciplinary groups, students identify scientific problems, propose solutions involving computational modeling and visualization, design and implement the solutions, apply them to the problems, and evaluate their success. Immersive CAVE applications will be a focus, but other interaction or visualization projects are possible. Prerequisites: all: programming experience; CS students: graphics experience; others: problem ideas. Instructor permission required.  
Fall CSCI2370 S01 16688 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (D. Laidlaw)

CSCI 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.  
Fall CSCI2450 S01 15114T Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
CSCI 2951I. Computer Vision for Graphics and Interaction.
Modern visual computing often relies on computer vision: to create, manipulate, and organize real-world captured imagery, and to interact with computers in natural ways through cameras. In this seminar course, we will discover the state of the art algorithmic contributions in computer vision which make these new applications possible. Each week, we will read pairs of complementary papers, present them, and discuss their contributions, impact, and limitations. Beyond computer vision, this course will help students learn how to quickly interpret and assess academic papers, and how to give effective and engaging presentations.

Students who wish to enroll should fill out this survey http://bit.ly/2YPOTA. Selected students will receive an override code before the end of shopping period.

Spr CSCI2951I S01 24471 T 4:00-6:30(16) (J. Tompkin)

**CSCI 2951K. Topics in Collaborative Robotics.**
Practical approaches to designing intelligent systems. Topics include search and optimization, uncertainty, learning, and decision making. Application areas include natural language processing, machine vision, machine learning, and robotics. Prerequisite: CSCI 1410, 1420, 1460, 1480, or 1950F; or instructor permission.

Spr CSCI2951K S01 26074 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (S. Tellex)

**CSCI 2951O. Foundations of Prescriptive Analytics.**
We are undoubtedly in the middle of an Analytics Revolution that enabled turning huge amounts data into insights, and insights into predictions about the future. At its final frontiers, Prescriptive Analytics is aimed at identifying the best possible action to take given the constraints and the objective. To that end, this course provides students with a comprehensive overview of the theory and practice of how to apply Prescriptive Analytics through optimization technology. A wide variety of state-of-the-art techniques are studied including: Boolean Satisfiability, Constraint Programming, Linear Programming, Integer Programming, Local Search Meta-Heuristics, and Large-Scale Optimization. Pre Requisites: One of CSCI 0320 or CSCI 0330 and recommended: one of CSCI 0530, CSCI 1570, MATH 0520 or MATH 0540.

Spr CSCI2951O S01 26084 F 2:00-4:30 'To Be Arranged'

**CSCI 2951U. Topics in Software Security.**
This course investigates the state-of-the-art in software exploitation and defense. Specifically, the course is structured as a seminar where students present research papers to their peers. We will begin with a summary of prevalent software defects, typically found in applications written in memory unsafe languages, and proceed to surveying what we are up against: traditional and modern exploitation techniques, ranging from classical code injection and code reuse up to the newest goodies (JIT-ROP, Blind ROP). For the bulk part, we will focus on the latest advances in protection mechanisms, mitigation techniques, and tools against modern vulnerability classes and exploitation methods.

Spr CSCI2951U S01 24472 M 3:00-5:30(13) (V. Kemerlis)

**CSCI 2952C. Learning with Limited Labeled Data.**
As machine learning is deployed more widely, researchers and practitioners keep running into a fundamental problem: how do we get enough labeled data? This seminar course will survey research on learning when only limited labeled data is available. Topics covered include weak supervision, semi-supervised learning, active learning, transfer learning, and few-shot learning. Students will lead discussions on classic and recent research papers, and work in teams on final research projects.

Previous experience in machine learning is required through CSCI 1420 or equivalent research experience.

Fall CSCI2952C S01 17799 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (S. Bach)
DATA 1030. Introduction to Topics in Data and Computation Science. Mastering big data requires skills spanning a variety of disciplines: distributed systems over statistics, machine learning, and a deep understanding of a complex ecosystem of tools and platforms. Data Science refers to the intersection of these skills and how to transform data into actionable knowledge. This course provides an overview of techniques and tools involved and how they work together. SQL and NoSQL solutions for massive data management, basic algorithms for data mining and machine learning, information retrieval techniques, and visualization methods.

Prerequisites: A course equivalent to CSCI 0050, CSCI 0150 or CSCI 0170 are strongly recommended.

Fall CDA1030 S01 17635 TTh 10:30-11:50(02) (D. Potter)
Fall CDA1030 S01 17635 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (D. Potter)


Spr DATA2020 S01 26174 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (A. Paul)

Development Studies

DEVL 1560. Economic Development in Latin America. This course covers some of the unique events and characteristics that have shaped the economic development landscape of Latin America since colonial times until the present. Topics include: the historical legacy, why Latin America fell behind, import substitution industrialization, the debt crisis, poverty and income inequality, inflation, trade and financial liberalization and competitiveness. The class exposes students to a number of concepts and tools that can be broadly applied to the understanding of development in other geographic areas.

Fall DEVL1560 S01 17388 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (V. Ingham)

DEVL 1801A. The Science and Technology of Development: From Empire to Entrepreneurship. This course examines science and technology as performed and applied outside the United States and Europe. It asks what we can learn about science when we approach it not as a neutral set of tools but as a context-dependent social and cultural phenomenon. Taking case studies from the worlds of natural resources, global health, and development, the course will trace how the sciences have served colonial and contemporary projects for social change.

Fall DEVL1801A S01 17519 M 3:00-5:30(05) (A. Nading)

DEVL 1980. Thesis Writing in Development Studies. An integrative seminar designed for concentrators working on senior theses. Others with comparable backgrounds may enroll with written permission. Begins with a review of theoretical and methodological literature on development studies. Written and oral presentations of thesis research will be the central focus of the latter part of the course. Reserved for Development Studies seniors.

Fall DEVL1980 S01 17520 T 4:00-6:30(09) (P. Lewis)

DEVL 1990. Senior Thesis Preparation. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Reserved for Development Studies seniors.

DEVL 2000. Theory and Research in Development I. Explores a range of substantive debates in development by drawing on empirical and theoretical work from the disciplines of economics, political science, sociology and anthropology. The course aims to provide students with a broad understanding of current debates and research on development, evaluate both the differences and complementarities in disciplinary perspectives and develop a toolkit of interdisciplinary analytic skills that can be applied to concrete research questions.

Fall DEVL2000 S01 17168 W 1:00-3:30(06) (N. Chorov)
DEVL 2990. Thesis Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

Fall DEVL2990 S01 15117 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr DEVL2990 S01 24064 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

DEVL XLIST. Courses of Interest to Concentrators in Development Studies.

Early Cultures
ERLY 1970. Individual Study Project. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

ERLY 1990. Thesis Preparation. Required of seniors in the honors program. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

East Asian Studies

Chinese

CHIN 0100. Basic Chinese. A year-long introduction to Standard Chinese (Mandarin). Speaking, reading, writing, and grammar. Five classroom meetings weekly. This is the first half of a year-long course whose first semester grade is normally a temporary one. Neither semester may be elected independently without special written permission. The final grade submitted at the end of course work in CHIN 0200 covers the entire year and is recorded as the final grade for both semesters.

Fall CHIN0100 S01 15611 MWF 9:00-9:50(18) (W. Chen)
Fall CHIN0100 S01 15611 TTh 9:00-10:20(18) (W. Chen)
Fall CHIN0100 S02 15612 MWF 10:00-10:50(18) (W. Chen)
Fall CHIN0100 S02 15612 TTh 10:30-11:50(18) (W. Chen)
Fall CHIN0100 S03 15613 MWF 1:00-1:50(18) (W. Chen)
Fall CHIN0100 S03 15613 TTh 1:00-2:20(18) (W. Chen)
Fall CHIN0100 S04 15614 MWF 2:00-2:50(18) (W. Chen)
Fall CHIN0100 S04 15614 TTh 2:30-3:50(18) (W. Chen)

CHIN 0200. Basic Chinese. A year-long introduction to Standard Chinese (Mandarin). Speaking, reading, writing, and grammar. Five classroom meetings weekly. This is the second half of a year-long course. Students must have taken CHIN 0100 to receive credit for this course. The final grade for this course will become the final grade for CHIN 0100. If CHIN 0100 was taken for credit then this course must be taken for credit; if taken as an audit, this course must also be taken as an audit. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by both the academic department and the Committee on Academic Standing.

Spr CHIN0200 S01 24307 MWF 9:00-9:50(17) (W. Chen)
Spr CHIN0200 S01 24307 TTh 9:00-10:20(17) (W. Chen)
Spr CHIN0200 S02 24308 MWF 10:00-10:50(17) (W. Chen)
Spr CHIN0200 S02 24308 TTh 10:30-11:50(17) (W. Chen)
Spr CHIN0200 S03 24309 MWF 1:00-1:50(17) (W. Chen)
Spr CHIN0200 S03 24309 TTh 1:00-2:20(17) (W. Chen)
Spr CHIN0200 S04 24310 MWF 2:00-2:50(17) (W. Chen)
Spr CHIN0200 S04 24310 TTh 2:30-3:50(17) (W. Chen)

CHIN 0300. Intermediate Chinese. An intermediate course in Standard Chinese designed to further communicative competence and to develop reading and writing skills. Five classroom meetings weekly. Prerequisite: CHIN 0200 or permission of instructor.

Fall CHIN0300 S01 15615 MTWThF 12:00-12:50(18) (L. Hu)
Fall CHIN0300 S02 15616 MWF 1:00-1:50(18) (L. Hu)
Fall CHIN0300 S02 15616 TTh 1:00-2:20(18) (L. Hu)
Fall CHIN0300 S03 15617 MWF 2:00-2:50(18) (L. Hu)
Fall CHIN0300 S03 15617 TTh 2:30-3:50(18) (L. Hu)

CHIN 0350. Elementary to Intermediate Chinese for Advanced Beginners. This course is designed to enhance listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills for Chinese heritage students who have some prior knowledge of Chinese. Five classroom meetings weekly. Placement interview required.

Fall CHIN0350 S01 15624 MTWThF 12:00-12:50(12) (L. Su)

CHIN 0400. Intermediate Chinese. An intermediate course in Standard Chinese designed to further communicative competence and to develop reading and writing skills. Five classroom meetings weekly. Prerequisite: CHIN 0300 or permission of instructor.

Spr CHIN0400 S01 24311 MWF 12:00-12:50(17) (J. Huang Hsieh)
Spr CHIN0400 S01 24311 TTh 12:00-12:50(17) (J. Huang Hsieh)
Spr CHIN0400 S02 24312 MWF 1:00-1:50(17) (J. Huang Hsieh)
Spr CHIN0400 S02 24312 TTh 1:00-2:20(17) (J. Huang Hsieh)
Spr CHIN0400 S03 24313 MWF 2:00-2:50(17) (J. Huang Hsieh)
Spr CHIN0400 S03 24313 TTh 2:30-3:50(17) (J. Huang Hsieh)

CHIN 0450. Advanced Chinese for Heritage Learners. This course is primarily designed for Chinese heritage students who have successfully completed CHIN 0350. If you have not taken CHIN0350, please contact the instructor for a proficiency evaluation. Upon completing this course, you can take CHIN 0700 or equivalent, i.e. courses that have a prerequisite of CHIN 0600. This is an advanced-level course offering comprehensive work on all four language skills, with a focus on developing your ability to use sophisticated grammatical structures, vocabulary, and improving your reading and speaking skills. Materials used in this course will include a textbook, supplementary articles, and video clips.

Spr CHIN0450 S01 25864 TTh 12:00-12:50(05) (H. Tseng)
Spr CHIN0450 S01 25864 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (H. Tseng)

CHIN 0500. Advanced Modern Chinese I. An advanced course designed to enable students to read authentic materials. Students enhance their listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills; improve their narrative and descriptive abilities; and learn to express abstract ideas both orally and in writing. Five classroom meetings weekly. Prerequisite: CHIN 0250 or CHIN 0400 or permission of instructor.

Fall CHIN0500 S01 15618 MWF 9:00-9:50(18) (H. Tseng)
Fall CHIN0500 S01 15618 TTh 9:00-10:20(18) (H. Tseng)
Fall CHIN0500 S02 15619 TTh 10:30-11:50(18) (H. Tseng)
Fall CHIN0500 S02 15619 MWF 11:00-11:50(18) (H. Tseng)
Fall CHIN0500 S03 15620 MTWThF 12:00-12:50(18) (H. Tseng)

CHIN 0600. Advanced Modern Chinese I. An advanced course designed to enable students to read authentic materials. Students enhance their listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills; improve their narrative and descriptive abilities; and learn to express abstract ideas both orally and in writing. Five classroom meetings weekly. Prerequisite: CHIN 0500 or permission of instructor.

Spr CHIN0600 S01 24314 MWF 9:00-9:50(17) (Y. Wang)
Spr CHIN0600 S01 24314 TTh 9:00-10:20(17) (Y. Wang)
Spr CHIN0600 S02 24315 TTh 10:30-11:50(17) (Y. Wang)
Spr CHIN0600 S02 24315 MWF 11:00-11:50(17) (Y. Wang)
Spr CHIN0600 S03 24316 MWF 12:00-12:50(17) (Y. Wang)
Spr CHIN0600 S03 24316 TTh 12:00-12:50(17) (Y. Wang)

CHIN 0700. Advanced Modern Chinese II. This course is designed to enhance the Chinese proficiency of those who have taken Advanced Modern Chinese I (CHIN 0600) or the equivalent. All four language skills are emphasized through selected authentic materials. At the end of the year, students should be able to express their ideas with sophistication and nuance. Drills on complex sentence patterns will be conducted when necessary. Prerequisite: CHIN 0600 or permission of instructor.

Fall CHIN0700 S01 15621 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (L. Jiao)

CHIN 0800. Advanced Modern Chinese II. See Advanced Modern Chinese II (CHIN 0700) for course description. Prerequisite: CHIN 0700 or permission of instructor.

Spr CHIN0800 S01 25403 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) "To Be Arranged"

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
CHIN 0920B. Classical Chinese. This course aims to build on basic knowledge of reading Classical Chinese grammar, syntax, and vocabulary. The class will use modern Chinese (Mandarin) to discuss classical texts. Readings are original works of prose and poetry dating from the 2nd to 12th century CE. Prerequisite: CHIN 0910B. Instructor permission required. 
Spr CHIN0920B S01 25402 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (W. Chen)

CHIN 0920D. Business Chinese. Business Chinese focuses on practical language skills that are most useful in business interactions in Chinese-speaking communities. Classroom activities are largely based on authentic documents and correspondence as well as a textbook. Through intensive practice in the listening, speaking, reading and writing of the Chinese language for business purposes, this course aims at enhancing students' linguistic knowledge in a business context. Classes are conducted in Chinese. Prerequisite: CHIN 0800 or instructor permission. Enrollment limited to 18. 
Spr CHIN0920D S01 25913 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (Y. Wang)

CHIN 1010. Stories from the Chinese Empire: Scholars, Demons and Swindlers. This bilingual course introduces the culture and society of late imperial China by reading short stories, novels, prose essays between 1368 and 1911. To maintain students' language skills, the lecture is primary in mandarin aided by English explanation. Students can choose to complete the assignments in either English or Chinese. The course explores the interwoven spectacular fantasy and societal reality of the imperial China. A chronological exposure to different cultural practice and social structures is organized under three rubrics, namely, scholar-official as social elite; merchants and courtesans as mobile agents; and criminals and demons as outcast. 
Fall CHIN1010 S01 17001 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(15) (K. Chen)

CHIN 1040. Modern Chinese Literature. Introduces students to the most representative writers in 20th century China. Emphasizes textual and historical analyses. Major issues include Westernization, nationalism, revolution, class, gender, and literary innovations. Designated primarily as a literature course, rather than language class, and conducted entirely in Mandarin Chinese. Prerequisite: CHIN 0800. Instructor permission required. 
Fall CHIN1040 S01 15646 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (L. Wang)

CHIN 1910. Independent Study. Reading materials for research in Chinese. Sections numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. 
Fall CHIN2450 S01 15106 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

East Asian Studies

EAST 0300. Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society. This is a survey course to look at historical background of Japan’s culture and society. We will first look at the accounts on creation of Japan in Kojiki (Chronicle of Ancient Matters) and move on to explore cultures in different geo-political centers throughout Japan’s history; Nara, Kyoto-Osaka, Edo-Tokyo, and the Greater Tokyo. We will also study evolution of courtly culture and popular culture. The goal of the course is to observe the roots of Japan’s contemporary culture and society. No prior knowledge of Japan is required, but basic knowledge of world history is recommended. 
Spr EAST0300 S01 25961 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (K. Yamashita)

EAST 0500. Childhood and Culture in Japan. This seminar offers students an interdisciplinary look at how children became central to social life in modern Japan. What set of historical and philosophical conditions made childhood newly visible in the late 19th century? How has the relationship between the marketplace and childhood evolved over the past hundred years? How have class, gender, ethnicity and sexuality inflected the ways childhood has been experienced? Students will analyze different culture texts for and about children (early fairy tales, comic books, propaganda, film) in relation to critical essays drawn from a variety of disciplines. 
Spr EAST0500 S01 24333 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (S. Perry)

EAST 0531. Introduction to Korea. Korea is known for its musicians, serene palaces, and North Korea. Under these ubiquitous stereotypes, however, it has an even more fascinating culture and history, punctuated by numerous invasions, colonialism, and division. In this interdisciplinary survey course, we explore various facets of Korea North and South, from foundation myths to contemporary life and address Korean history broadly, examining key debates around origins, colonialism, and division. We move chronologically through major cultural, political, economic moments that inform Korean identity, arriving at the particulars of North and South Korea today, from daily life, gender, the diaspora, to KPop, and consider peninsular futurity. 
Fall EAST0531 S01 17652 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (Y. Choi)

EAST 0550. K-Pop: History, Culture, Politics. This is a class for those who want to use popular music as a tool to more deeply understand contemporary Korea. We will address Korean popular music from the turn of the twentieth century to the latest K-pop hits, while noting the ways that the changing musical tastes of Korean people are linked to historical shifts on the Korean peninsula as well as music and performance related trends that influenced Korea from abroad. Class will use abundant music and video clips, incorporate discussions based on readings, and require student analysis that connects popular music to its context. 
Spr EAST0550 S01 24331 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) "To Be Arranged"

EAST 0800. Off the Beaten Path: A Survey of Modern Japanese Literature. An introduction to major and minor works of Japanese literature produced during the Japanese Empire as well as in post-WWII Japan. Covered writers include canonical novelists such as Tanizaki Junichiro, Kawabata Yasunari, and Oe Kenzaburo, as well as writers lesser known outside of Japan today, including women, queers, revolutionaries and colonial/resident Koreans. 
Fall EAST0800 S01 17000 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (S. Perry)

EAST 1030. Words on Things: Literature and Material Culture in Early Modern China. This course examines Chinese literary representation of artifacts written between 1000 to 1900 CE. Our discussion will highlight international trade and the transforming science and technology in early modern China. The course aims to guide students to conduct inter-artistic analysis as a means to decipher the political, religious, gendered, and technical significance embedded in literary representation of material objects. To emphasize a comparative perspective, we will also draw on scholarship outside of the field of Chinese literature. We will explore artifacts in the following categories: illustration, painting and calligraphy, seals, ceramics, furniture, and textile. 
Spring EAST1030 S01 25552 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(18) (K. Chen)

EAST 1070. China Modern: An Introduction to the Literature of Twentieth-Century China. A general introduction to modern and contemporary Chinese literature from the May Fourth Movement to contemporary Taiwan and the People’s Republic of China. Emphasizes reading of literary works in relation to topics such as cultural tradition, modernity, nationalism, revolution, class, gender, region, cultural commodification, and literary innovations. Readings in English. No previous knowledge of Chinese required. 
Fall EAST1070 S01 15645 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (L. Wang)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cabs.brown.edu).
EAST 1290. The Korea "Brand": Understanding KPop, Film, and Culture of the Two Koreas in the Global Context.
The global media has recently showcased two newsworthy events related to Korea: BTS at the 2018 BMAs, and the Inter-Korea Summit. This course examines the arrival of "Korea" globally, from the West's fascination with the North Korean nuclear crises, to the hype around KPop, KFilm, cosmetics, food, and eSports. We will question the fascination with NK in US media outlets, versus its treatment in SK media. The ways in which the particular, local, and authentic, within Korean cultural production negotiates the global market is of particular interest.
Fall EAST1290 S01 17653 T 4:00-6:30(09) (Y. Choi)

English has tense, Chinese has aspect; English has inflection and conjugation, and Chinese uses word order and function words to sort out syntactic structures. This course will explore and bridge such great differences between the two languages through linguistic readings and translation exercises.
Prerequisite: two years of Chinese study or the equivalent proficiency
Fall EAST1490 S01 17002 M 3:00-5:30(05) (Z. Li)

EAST 1500. Returnees in China’s Modernization.
This course examines the impact on contemporary China of returnees, people who having left China to study abroad have now returned home and become reintegrated into society. Focusing on a series of in-depth studies of returnees who have carved out professional identities in the commercial world, the state, and civil society. The returnee experience will be examined from 2 angles: the manner by which contemporary returnees negotiate Chinese tradition and Western learning, and the differences between this cohort's experience and that of previous generations of returnees in China's now century and a half long period of modernization.
Spr EAST1500 S01 24337 W 3:00-5:30(10) (Z. Li)

EAST 1910. Independent Study.
Sections numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

EAST 1930. Reading and Writing of the Honors Thesis.
Prior admission to honors candidacy required. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

EAST 1940. Reading and Writing of the Honors Thesis.
Prior admission to honors candidacy required. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

EAST 1940A. Crafting Early Modern China: Handicraft, Witchcraft and Statecraft.
This course examines how Chinese cultural industry was shaped by socio-political institutions and religious practice between 1400 and 1900 CE. The course highlights the concept of craft, broadly understood as the ways of making artifacts and building social community by using environmental resources and through micro-political negotiations in everyday life. The course aims to equip students in ways to decipher the political, religious and gendered significance embedded in cultural products, including literature and decorative arts. We will explore artifacts from the following categories: literary illustration, painting and calligraphy, seals, ceramics, furniture, and textiles. Prerequisites: None.
Fall EAST1940A S01 17003 W 3:00-5:30(17) (K. Chen)

EAST 1950B. Chinese Women, Gender and Feminism from Historical and Transnational Perspectives.
This seminar course is designed to critically re-evaluate (re)presentations of Chinese women, gender, and feminism in historical, literary, and academic discourses. It examines a diverse body of texts produced through different historical periods and in different geopolitical locations. It emphasizes gender as both a historical construct(s) among competing discourses and as a material process of individual embodiment and disembodiment. The goal of the course is to help advanced students understand Chinese history from a distinctly gendered perspective, to recognize women's roles in history and writing, and to develop a reflective, cross-cultural approach to gender, politics, and the self.
Spr EAST1950B S01 24335 M 3:00-5:30(13) (L. Wang)

Course focuses on mainstream Chinese cultural and media production since the mid 1980's, when China began transforming itself culturally and economically into a capitalist society with socialist characteristics. Traditional values, socialist legacy, commercial forces, and globalization have all played significant roles in the ongoing transformation. The goal of the course is to examine the complex interactions among diverse historical forces in a rapidly changing China. Course taught in Mandarin Chinese.
Spr EAST1950G S01 24336 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (L. Wang)

This seminar/workshop discusses a broad range of narrative arts produced over the past 100 years in Japan, and practices the art of translating them. Drawing rigor from the field of linguistics and translation theory, we shall make central to our effort of analyzing Japanese cultural productions an attentiveness to the historicity of language and a self-consciousness of our roles as cultural interpreters. While the course will focus on mid-20th century Japanese short fiction, we will also work on poetry, music, manga, animation, and film, depending on the interests of enrolled students. Pre-requisites: JAPN 0600 or equivalent. Instructor permission required.
Spr EAST1950H S01 25396 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (S. Perry)

EAST 1950X. Queer Japan: Culture, History and Sexuality.
This seminar investigates cultural practices enacted by Japanese gays and lesbians, or otherwise related to same-sex attraction. How have sexual identities traditionally been constructed in Japan, and how has the modern period transformed them? How has same-sex sexuality become figured in the Japanese art, literature and popular culture of the 20th century; and how have the forces of a global LGBT culture interacted with the specific experiences of a same-sex community in Japan? This class explores questions about queer history, writing and cultural practice by looking at particular moments in the Japanese past and present.
Fall EAST1950X S01 15643 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (S. Perry)

EAST 1951B. From Desktop to Stage: Drama and Performance in Late Imperial China.
This course examines the multiple social and aesthetic functions of late imperial Chinese theatre between 1368 and 1840: theatre as lyrical self-expression, political action, ideological propaganda, and/or religious ritual. Close examination of translated plays and their sociohistoric contexts are combined with multimodal approaches that explore woodblock illustration, stage adaptation, and film related to the selected plays. The course covers topics that range from literate masterpieces, theatrical training, props and costumes, regional theatres, to women’s ballads. Prerequisites: Some knowledge of Chinese history is preferred but not mandated.
Spr EAST1951B S01 25553 W 3:00-5:30(10) (K. Chen)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
EAST 1951D. The Two Koreas, 1945-Present. This seminar examines the Cold War in North and South Korea through literature, music, and film. How do aesthetic works explore this historical trauma and ideological rift? Beginning with the major historical writings on the formation of two Koreas, we will look at shifting cultural discourses in postwar East Asia through key junctures. In particular, we will focus on Korean responses to the legacy of Japanese colonialism, industries of popular culture, and memories of ideological war. In the study of Cold War divisions, we will also explore the possibilities of inter-cultural dialogues and regional reintegration.

Spring 2023. East Asian Studies department wishes to provide language instruction to all interested students. No prerequisites. This is the first half of a year-long course whose first enrollment limit but are dedicated to learning Japanese, please contact the instructor via email.

JAPN 0100. Basic Japanese. Introduction to Japanese language. Emphasizes the attainment of good spoken control of Japanese and develops a foundation of literacy. No prerequisites. This is the first half of a year-long course whose first semester grade is normally a temporary one. Neither semester may be elected independently without special written permission. The final grade submitted at the end of the course work in JAPN 0200 covers the entire year and is recorded as the final grade for both semesters. The East Asian Studies department wishes to provide language instruction to all interested students. If you are unable to register for this course due to enrollment limits but are dedicated to learning Japanese, please contact the instructor via email.

Fall 2023. JAPN0100 S01 15625 MWF 9:00-9:50(04) (H. Tajima) JAPN0100 S01 15625 TTh 9:00-10:20(04) (H. Tajima) JAPN0100 S02 15626 MWF 10:00-10:50(04) (H. Tajima) JAPN0100 S02 15626 TTh 10:30-11:50(04) (H. Tajima) JAPN0100 S03 15627 MWF 1:00-1:50(04) (H. Tajima) JAPN0100 S03 15627 TTh 1:00-2:20(04) (H. Tajima) JAPN0100 S04 17442 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (H. Tajima) JAPN0100 S04 17442 TTh 2:30-3:50(16) (H. Tajima) JAPN 0200. Basic Japanese. Introduction to Japanese language. Emphasizes the attainment of good spoken control of Japanese and develops a foundation of literacy. This is the second half of a year-long course. Students must have taken JAPN 0100 to receive credit for this course. The final grade for this course will become the final grade for JAPN 0100. If JAPN 0100 was taken for credit then this course must be taken for credit; if taken as an audit, this course must also be as an audit. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by both the academic department and the Committee on Academic Standing. The East Asian Studies department wishes to provide language instruction to all interested students. If you are unable to register for this course due to enrollment limits but are dedicated to learning Japanese, please contact the instructor via email.

Spring 2023. Spr JAPN0200 S01 24318 MWF 9:00-9:50(17) (H. Tajima) Spr JAPN0200 S01 24318 TTh 9:00-10:20(17) (H. Tajima) Spr JAPN0200 S02 24319 MWF 10:00-10:50(17) (H. Tajima) Spr JAPN0200 S02 24319 TTh 10:30-11:50(17) (H. Tajima) Spr JAPN0200 S03 24320 MWF 1:00-1:50(17) (H. Tajima) Spr JAPN0200 S03 24320 TTh 1:00-2:20(17) (H. Tajima) Spr JAPN0200 S04 25920 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (H. Tajima) Spr JAPN0200 S04 25920 TTh 2:30-3:50(04) (H. Tajima) JAPN 0300. Intermediate Japanese. Further practice of patterns and structures of the language. Readings are introduced on aspects of Japanese culture and society to develop reading and writing skills, enhance vocabulary, and provide points of departure for conversation in Japanese. Prerequisite: JAPN 0200 or equivalent. The East Asian Studies department wishes to provide language instruction to all interested students. If you are unable to register for this course due to enrollment limits but are dedicated to learning Japanese, please contact the instructor via email.

Fall 2023. JAPN0300 S01 15628 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (N. McPherson) JAPN0300 S01 15628 TTh 2:30-3:20(04) (N. McPherson) JAPN0300 S02 15629 MTWThF 12:00-12:50(04) (N. McPherson) JAPN 0400. Intermediate Japanese. See Intermediate Japanese (JAPN 0300) for course description. Prerequisite: JAPN 0300 or equivalent. Enrollment limited to 18.

Spr 2023. JAPN0400 S01 24322 MWF 11:00-11:50(17) (N. McPherson) JAPN0400 S01 24322 TTh 2:30-3:50(17) (N. McPherson) JAPN0400 S02 24323 MWF 12:00-12:50(17) (N. McPherson) JAPN0400 S02 24323 TTh 12:00-12:50(17) (N. McPherson) JAPN 0500. Advanced Japanese I. Continued practice in reading, writing, and speaking. Emphasizes the development of reading proficiency and speaking in cultural contexts. Students read actual articles and selections from Japanese newspapers. Course includes translation, with writing and discussion in Japanese. Films and video tapes are shown as supplementary materials. Prerequisite: JAPN 0400 or equivalent.

Fall 2023. JAPN0500 S01 15630 TTh 12:00-12:50(14) (S. Hiramatsu) JAPN0500 S01 15630 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (S. Hiramatsu) JAPN 0600. Advanced Japanese I. See Advanced Japanese I (JAPN 0500) for course description.

Spr 2023. JAPN0600 S01 24324 TTh 12:00-12:50(03) (S. Hiramatsu) JAPN0600 S01 24324 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (S. Hiramatsu) JAPN 0700. Advanced Japanese II. Reading of articles from Japan's press with discussion in Japanese. Focuses on explanations and drills on the fine points in grammar and vocabulary as well as on the practice of writing in various styles. Movies and video tapes are used as supplementary materials. Prerequisite: JAPN 0600 or equivalent.

Fall 2023. JAPN0700 S01 15631 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (Y. Jackson) JAPN 0800. Advanced Japanese II. See Advanced Japanese II (JAPN 0700) for course description.

Spr 2023. JAPN0800 S01 24325 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (Y. Jackson) JAPN 0910A. Classical Japanese. This is an introductory course to pre-modern Japanese. It will explore the lifestyle and philosophy of samurai in 17th century Japan through reading the book, Gorin no Sho. The book comprises Miyamoto Musashis thoughts on swordplay, winning, and mind training. The course includes reading background information in English and viewing films and dramas. Enrollment limited to 20.

Fall 2023. JAPN0910A S01 15632 M 3:00-5:30(05) (K. Yamashita) JAPN 0910C. Japanese Linguistics. This course will provide a structural overview of the Japanese language. Students will learn how to develop skills for analyzing the language through looking at sounds, meaning, and grammar. Topics include linguistic analysis of various sentence structures that students often find difficult to use, learning to choose words and sentences in appropriate situations, looking at the relation between language and culture.

Fall 2023. JAPN0910C S01 15633 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (K. Yamashita) For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Introduces a linguistic analysis of Japanese language to attain an overview of structure and a foundation for understanding how grammar relates to various modes of communication. Topics include discourse analysis, pragmatics, communicative intention, communication strategies, and intercultural communication gaps. Linguistic data is drawn from films and fiction. Prerequisite: basic knowledge of Japanese grammar, vocabulary, and linguistics. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr JAPN1310 S01 24339 M 3:00-5:30(13) (K. Yamashita)

JAPN 1910. Independent Study.
Reading materials for research in Japanese. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Korean
KREA 0100. Korean.
Begin with an introduction to the Korean writing system (Hangeul) and focuses on building communicative competence in modern Korean in the four language modalities (listening, speaking, reading, writing). Provides a foundation for later work in spoken and written Korean. Six classroom hours per week. No prerequisite. Enrollment limited to 18. This is the first half of a year-long course whose first semester grade is normally a temporary one. Neither semester may be elected independently without special written permission. The final grade submitted at the end of the course work in KREA 0200 covers the entire year and is recorded as the final grade for both semesters.

KREA 0200. Korean.
Begin with an introduction to the Korean writing system (Hangeul) and focuses on building communicative competence in modern Korean in the four language modalities (listening, speaking, reading, writing). Provides a foundation for later work in spoken and written Korean. Six classroom hours per week. Enrollment limited to 18. This is the second half of a year-long course. Students must have taken KREA 0100 to receive credit for this course. The final grade for this course will become the final grade for KREA 0100. If KREA 0100 was taken for credit then this course must be taken for credit; if taken as an audit, this course must also be taken as an audit. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by both the academic department and the Committee on Academic Standing.

Fall KREA0100 S01 15634 MWF 9:00-9:50(09) (H. Ha)
Fall KREA0100 S01 15634 TTh 9:00-10:20(09) (H. Ha)
Fall KREA0100 S02 15635 TTh 9:00-10:20(09) (H. Ha)
Fall KREA0100 S02 15635 MWF 10:00-10:50(09) (H. Ha)
Fall KREA0100 S03 15636 MTWThF 12:00-12:50(09) (H. Ha)

KREA 0300. Intermediate Korean.
An intermediate course in Korean designed to further communicative competence in spoken Korean and to provide additional reading practice in stylistically higher level materials that are progressively integrated into the given dialogues. Discussions on various aspects of Korean culture and society. Five classroom hours per week. Prerequisite: KREA 0200 or instructor permission.

Fall KREA0300 S01 15637 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (H. Ha)
Fall KREA0300 S01 15637 TTh 10:30-11:50(16) (H. Ha)

See Intermediate Korean (KREA 0300) for course description. Prerequisite: KREA 0100-0200 or equivalent.

KREA 0500. Advanced Korean.
Aims to help students develop an advanced level of communicative competence, with special focus on enhancing their reading comprehension, essay writing, and discourse (discussion and presentation) skills. Authentic reading materials from a variety of sources will be used to introduce various topics and issues pertaining to Korean society and culture, thus students’ cultural understanding will also be enhanced. Prerequisite: KREA 0400 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

Fall KREA0500 S01 15638 TTh 1:00-2:20(06) (C. Park)
Fall KREA0500 S01 15638 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (C. Park)

KREA 0600. Advanced Korean.
See Advanced Korean (KREA 0500) for course description. Prerequisite: KREA 0500 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

Spr KREA0600 S01 24330 TTh 1:00-2:20(06) (C. Park)
Spr KREA0600 S01 24330 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (C. Park)

KREA 1910. Independent Study.
Reading materials for research in Korean. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Economics
ECON 0110. Principles of Economics.
Extensive coverage of economic issues, institutions, and terminology, plus an introduction to economic analysis and its application to current social problems. Required for all economics concentrators. Prerequisite for ECON 1110, 1130, 1210 and 1620. Serves as a general course for students who will take no other economics courses and want a broad introduction to the discipline. Weekly one-hour conference required (conferences are not held during the summer session).

Fall ECON0110 S01 15647 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (R. Friedberg)
Spr ECON0110 S01 25211 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) (R. Friedberg)

ECON 0170. Essential Mathematics for Economics.
This course teaches the mathematical skills useful for upper level Economics classes. Emphasis is on acquisition of tools, problem solving, intuition, and applications rather than proofs. This course satisfies the mathematics requirement for the Economics concentration, but does not serve as a prerequisite for upper level courses in Math, Applied Math, or other departments. Students planning further courses in those areas should take MATH 0100 or MATH 0170 (which also satisfy the Economics concentration requirement) instead. Ideally, ECON 0170 should be taken before ECON 1110, or at least simultaneously.

Fall ECON0170 S01 16612 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (A. Poterack)
Spr ECON0170 S01 25336 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (A. Poterack)

ECON 0200. 20th Century Political Economy.
This course covers major debates in the 20th century political economy, starting with the Bolshevik Revolution and the Treaty of Versailles. We examine the Great Depression, the New Deal, and Postwar economic planning in the US and UK. We then turn to consider important periods in the second half of the 20th century, including Indian Economic Planning, Bretton Woods, and inflation in the 1970s. The course ends with a consideration of trade, trade deficits, sovereign debt crises, and austerity. The aim is to develop an understanding of both sides of key debates in political economy.

Spr ECON0200 S01 26025 T 4:00-6:30(16) (E. Skarbek)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ECON 0390. Income, Wealth, and Health Inequality in the United States.
The course begins with issues of measurement and definition. We then
turn to examine the economic underpinnings of inequality, including the
relationship between education, skill, and income; the intergenerational
transmission of wealth and economic status; and the causal relationship
between health and income. The third part of the course looks at the
driving forces behind the large rise in inequality that has occurred since
roughly 1980 as well as differential trends in life expectancy and health
behaviors among income groups over this period. The last section
examines government policies that impact inequality and the political
economy of redistribution.

Fall ECON0390 S01 16946 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (D. Weil)

A course designed primarily for students who do not plan to concentrate
in economics but who seek a basic understanding of the economics of
less developed countries, including savings and investment, health and
education, agriculture and employment, and interactions with the world
economy, including trade, international capital flows, aid, and migration.
Prerequisite: ECON 0110 or advanced placement. Enrollment limited to 100.

Fall ECON0510 S01 16843 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (B. Steinberg)

Basic accounting theory and practice. Accounting procedures for various
forms of business organizations.

Fall ECON0710 S01 16815 MW 6:00-7:30(18) (R. D’Andrea)
Fall ECON0710 S02 16616 TTh 6:00-7:30(18) (T. Lonardo)
Spr ECON0710 S01 25337 MW 6:00-7:30(15) (F. Soltu)
Spr ECON0710 S02 25338 TTh 6:00-7:30(15) (T. Lonardo)

ECON 1110. Intermediate Microeconomics.
Tools for use in microeconomic analysis, with some public policy
applications. Theory of consumer demand, theories of the firm, market
behavior, welfare economics, and general equilibrium. Prerequisite: MATH
0060, 0070, 0090, 0100, 0170, 0180, 0190, 0200, or 0350; and ECON
0110; or advanced placement.

Fall ECON1110 S01 16618 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (F. Ulusoy)
Fall ECON1110 S02 16621 MWF 11:00-12:50(16) (A. Switala)
Fall ECON1110 S03 16622 MW 9:00-9:50(01) (A. Switala)
Spr ECON1110 S01 25339 MW 9:00-9:50(12) (N. Naumenko)
Spr ECON1110 S02 25340 MW 12:00-12:50(12) ‘To Be Arranged’
Spr ECON1110 S03 25341 MW 10:00-10:50(03) (A. Poterack)

ECON 1130. Intermediate Microeconomics (Mathematical).
Microeconomic theory: Theories of the consumer and firm, competitive
equilibrium, factor markets, imperfect competition, game theory, welfare
economics, general equilibrium. May not be taken in addition to ECON
1110. Prerequisite: MATH 0100, 0170, 0180, 0190, 0200, or 0350; and
ECON 0110; or advanced placement.

Fall ECON1130 S01 16623 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (R. Serrano)
Spr ECON1130 S01 25387 MW 10:30-11:50(09) (R. Serrano)

ECON 1200. History of Economic Thought.
This course covers the history of modern (20th century) economics and
economic thinking from the marginal revolution through the first half of the
20th century. The aim will be to develop an understanding of the origin
and evolution of central concepts in economic theory, including subjective
utility, marginal analysis, competitive markets, examine methodological
disputes over positivism and formalism, and the development of general
competitive equilibrium. We will consider the emergence of certain
subfields in modern economics, and end with a discussion of the
relevance of these ideas for economics in the 21st century. Prerequisite
intermediate microeconomics (ECON 1110 or ECON 1130).

Fall ECON1200 S01 16626 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (E. Skarbek)

ECON 1210. Intermediate Macroeconomics.
The economy as a whole: Level and growth of national income, inflation,
unemployment, role of government policy. Prerequisite: MATH 0060,
0070, 0090, 0100, 0170, 0180, 0190, 0200, or 0350; and ECON 0110; or
advanced placement.

Fall ECON1210 S01 16627 MW 10:00-10:50(14) (M. Lancastre)
Fall ECON1210 S02 16628 MW 1:00-1:50(06) (P. Michailiat)
Fall ECON1210 S03 16629 MW 2:00-2:50(07) (P. Michailiat)
Spr ECON1210 S01 25427 TTh 9:00-10:20(17) (N. Mehrotra)
Spr ECON1210 S02 25428 TTh 2:30-3:50(17) (S. Michalopoulos)
Spr ECON1210 S03 25429 MW 2:00-2:50(17) (M. Lancastre)

ECON 1225. Advanced Macroeconomics: Monetary, Fiscal, and
Stabilization Policies.
The course is concerned with macroeconomic policy in the US, with
special focus on the recent economic crisis. The main objective of the
course is to introduce students to the type of models and methods used
in current research in macroeconomics both in the scholarly literature
but also in the practice of central banks and major policy institutions.
Events of the financial crisis and the economic recession of 2007-2009 will
serve to illustrate the challenges confronted by macroeconomic analysis.
Prerequisites: ECON 1110 or 1130; and MATH 0090, 0100, 0170, 0180,
0190, 0200, or 0350; or advanced placement. Enrollment limited to 30.
Spr ECON1225 S01 25430 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (E. Eggertsson)

ECON 1301. Economics of Education I.
This course teaches students how to use microeconomics to analyze
a broad array of education policy issues. The departure of this course
from ECON 1110 is the emphasis on studying microeconomics in applied
settings, and in particular, using microeconomic concepts to think about,
analyze, and solve policy questions in education. Prerequisite: ECON 1110
or 1130.

Spr ECON1301 S01 25992 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (J. Tyler)

ECON 1310. Labor Economics.
Labor supply, human capital, income inequality, discrimination,
immigration, unemployment. Prerequisite: ECON 1110 or 1130; and APMA
1650 or CSCI 1450 or ECON 1620 or 1630. Enrollment limited to 100.
Spr ECON1310 S01 25431 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (K. Chay)

ECON 1340. Economics of Global Warming.
The problem of global warming can be usefully be described with the
following simple economic model. We face a tradeoff between current
consumption, future consumption, and future climate, have preferences
over consumption and future climate and would like to choose our optimal
climate/consumption bundle. This course is organized around filling
in the details required to make this model useful, characterizing the
optimal climate/consumption path suggested by the model, and finally,
investigating policies to achieve the optimal path.

Fall ECON1340 S01 16631 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (M. Turner)

This course equips students with theoretical and empirical tools to analyze
environmental issues from the perspective of economics. First, we review
when and why the markets fail, compelling policy solutions (e.g., cap-
and-trade), and cost-benefit analysis. Second, we survey methods to
quantify the benefits of environmental regulations, including revealed and
stated preference methods, a primer on climate-economy modeling, and
a real-world application in a class research project. Third, we study the
costs of environmental regulations. We conclude with advanced policy
considerations (e.g., trans-boundary pollutants), private market solutions/
corporate social responsibility, and select special topics (e.g., resources
and economic development).

Fall ECON1350 S01 17239 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (A. Poterack)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cabs.brown.edu).
ECON 1355. Environmental Issues in Development Economics.
Examines environmental issues in developing countries, including air and water pollution, land use change, energy use, and the extraction of natural resources. Uses microeconomic models of households and firms, linking household/firm decision-making on environmental issues to choices in labor, land, and product markets. Develops basic empirical techniques through exercises and a project. For readings, relies exclusively on recent research to illustrate the roles of econometrics and economic theory in confronting problems at the nexus of the environment, poverty, and economic development.
Spr ECON1355 S01 25432 MW 8:30-9:50(02) (A. Foster)

ECON 1370. Race and Inequality in the United States.
We examine racial inequality in the United States, focusing on economic, political, social and historical aspects. Topics include urban poverty, employment discrimination, crime and the criminal justice system, affirmative action, immigration, and low wage labor markets. Black/white relations in the US are the principle but not exclusive concern.
Prerequisite: ECON 1110 or 1130. Enrollment limited to 25.
Spr ECON1370 S01 25433 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (G. Louy)

ECON 1400. The Economics of Mass Media.
The mass media shape our culture and politics but are also shaped by their economic incentives. In this course we will use tools from microeconomics and econometrics to study the effects of mass media on economic, social and political behavior, and to study the factors that shape media content and availability. We will develop implications for business and public policy. Students will complete weekly readings, bi-weekly assignments, a take-home midterm, and a final paper and presentation. Class time will be devoted to a mix of lecture and discussion of readings and lecture topics.
Spr ECON1400 S01 25434 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (J. Shapiro)

ECON 1460. Industrial Organization.
A study of industry structure and firm conduct and its economic/antitrust implications. Theoretical and empirical examinations of strategic firm interactions in oligopolistic markets, dominant firm behaviors, and entry deterrence by incumbents. Also economics of innovation; research and development activities and government patent policies. Prerequisite: ECON 1110 or 1130. Some knowledge of calculus required. Enrollment limited to 100.
Spr ECON1460 S01 25435 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) "To Be Arranged"

ECON 1486. The Economic Analysis of Political Behavior.
Slow economic growth, controversial policy, and over a decade of continuous war have led many to question the extent to which government is a force for the common good. Blame is often assigned to specific politicians or ideological perspectives. Public choice economics instead analyzes the incentive structure within which political decisions take place, seeking to uncover the forces guiding the behavior of voters, legislators, judges, and other political agents. This course will examine the insights and limitations of the public choice perspective in the context of electoral politics, legislation, bureaucracy and regulation, and constitutional rules.
Spr ECON1486 S01 25897 W 3:00-5:30(10) (D. D’Amico)

ECON 1490. Designing Internet Marketplaces.
How has the digital economy changed market interactions? The goal of this course is to help you think critically, using economic theory, about the future of the digital economy.
What are important economic activities now being conducted digitally? How has digital implementation of these activities changed economists’ classical views and assumptions?
What are ways in which we can use economics to engineer “better” digital markets?
We will focus on several real-world markets (eg. eBay, Airbnb, Google advertising, Uber, Tinder, TaskRabbit) and topics (eg. market entry, pricing, search, auctions, matching, reputation, peer-to-peer platform design).
Fall ECON1490 S01 16952 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (B. Pakzad-Hurson)

ECON 1510. Economic Development.
This course is an introduction to development economics and related policy questions. It discusses the measurement of poverty and inequality; growth; population change; health and education; resource allocation and gender; land and agriculture; and credit, insurance, and savings.
The course provides a theoretical framework for the economic analysis of specific problems associated with developing economies, and introduces empirical methods used to evaluate policies aimed at solving these problems.
By the end of the class, students will be able to discuss some of the “hot topics” in development, like microfinance, family planning, or the problem of “missing women” in South-East Asia.
Spr ECON1510 S01 25881 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (L. Putterman)

ECON 1530. Health, Hunger and the Household in Developing Countries.
Microeconomic analysis of household behavior in low income societies emphasizing the economic determinants of health and nutrition and the evaluation of policy. The relationship among health, nutrition, fertility, savings, schooling, labor productivity, wage determination, and gender-based inequality. Emphasizes theoretically-based empirical research.
Enrollment limited to 30.
Fall ECON1530 S01 16785 W 3:00-5:30(17) (A. Foster)

ECON 1540. International Trade.
Theory of comparative advantage, trade, and income distribution. Welfare analysis of trade: gains from trade, evaluation of the effects of trade policy instruments-tariffs, quotas, and subsidies. Trade under imperfect competition. Strategic trade policy. Trade, labor markets, preferential trade agreements, and the world trading systems. Prerequisite: ECON 1110 or 1130. Enrollment limited to 100.
Fall ECON1540 S01 16638 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Blum)
Spr ECON1540 S01 25594 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (O. Galor)

ECON 1550. International Finance.
The balance of payments; identification and measurement of surpluses and deficits; international monetary standards; the role of gold and paper money; government policies; free versus fixed exchange rates; international capital movements; war and inflation; the International Monetary Fund. Prerequisite: ECON 1210. Enrollment limited to 100.
Spr ECON1550 S01 26439 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) "To Be Arranged"

ECON 1560. Economic Growth.
A theoretical and empirical examination of economic growth and income differences among countries. Focuses on both the historical experience of countries that are currently rich and the process of catch-up among poor countries. Topics include population growth, accumulation of physical and human capital, technological change, natural resources, income distribution, geography, government, and culture.
Prerequisite: ECON 1110 or 1130; and MATH 0060, 0070, 0090, 0100, 0170, 0180, 0190, 0200 or 0350; or advanced placement. Enrollment limited to 100.
Spr ECON1560 S01 25440 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (D. Weil)

ECON 1570. The Economics of Latin Americans.
This course introduces students to the economic study of Latin Americans (both in the US and abroad). Topics include the determinants of economic development, institutions and growth, imperialism, conflict, immigration and discrimination.
Fall ECON1570 S01 16947 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (P. Dal Bo)

ECON 1590. The Economy of China since 1949.
This course examines the organization, structure, and performance of the economy of mainland China, with a focus on urban and regional development. The course analyzes the changing economic system including the roles of planning and markets and government economic strategy and policies. The pre-reform period (1949-78) receives attention in its own right, but especially as it influences developments in the market-oriented reform period since 1978. Topics covered include rural and urban development, industrialization and FDI, housing and land markets, rural-urban migration, income inequality and growth, and the evolving spatial structure of cities. Both analytical and descriptive methods are used.
Prerequisite: ECON 1110 or 1130. ECON1210 and 1410 are helpful but not required. Enrollment limited to 100.
Fall ECON1590 S01 16789 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (L. Putterman)
ECON 1620. Introduction to Econometrics.
Probability and statistical inference. Estimation and hypothesis testing. Simple and multiple regression analysis. Applications emphasized. Prerequisite: ECON 0110 or advanced placement, or ECON 1110 or ECON 1130, and MATH 0090. Weekly one-hour computer conference required.

Fall ECON1620 S01 16639 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (B. Knight)
Spr ECON1620 S01 25441 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) 'To Be Arranged'

This class will cover the basics of applied research in economics. We will cover how we use economic theory to formulate a hypothesis to test and how we use data to test our hypothesis. As part of the coursework, students will be exposed to topics across multiple fields of applied economic research (eg, health, labor, political economy, urban economics, development, etc) that can be explored in greater detail in more advanced classes. Students will read and discuss papers published in professional journals and perform data analysis. Prerequisites: ECON 1110 or 1130; and (ECON 1620 or 1630 or APMA 1650 or APMA 1655).

Fall ECON1629 S01 16646 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (O. Katz)
Spr ECON1629 S01 25450 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (O. Katz)

ECON 1630. Econometrics I.
Advanced introduction to econometrics with applications in finance and economics. How to formulate and test economic questions of interest. The multivariate linear regression model is treated in detail, including tests of the model's underlying assumptions. Other topics include: asymptotic analysis, instrumental variable estimation, and likelihood analysis. Convergence concepts and matrix algebra are used extensively. Prerequisites: ECON 0110 or advanced placement; and ECON 1110 or 1130; and APMA 1650 or CSCI 1450, MATH 1620, or ECON 1620; or equivalent.

Fall ECON1630 S01 16651 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (S. Schennach)
Spr ECON1630 S01 25448 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (A. Norets)

ECON 1660. Big Data.
The spread of information technology has lead to the generation of vast amounts of data on human behavior. This course explores ways to use this data to better understand the societies in which we live. The course weaves together methods from machine learning (OLS, LASSO, trees) and economics (reduced form causal inference, economic theory, structural modeling) to answer real world questions in a sequence of projects. We will use these projects as a backdrop to weigh the importance of causality, precision, and computational efficiency. Knowledge of basic econometrics and programming is assumed.

Spr ECON1660 S01 25456 T 4:00-5:30(16) (D. Bjorkegren)

ECON 1670. Advanced Topics in Econometrics.
This class will present advanced topics in Econometrics. The focus will be on cross-sectional methods; the class will start with some basic results needed for any advanced econometrics work, before giving an introduction to asymptotic and identification techniques and concepts, with some applications.

Fall ECON1670 S01 16940 F 3:00-5:30(11) (S. Schennach)

ECON 1710. Investments I.
The function and operation of asset markets; the determinants of the prices of stocks, bonds, options, and futures; the relations between risk, return, and investment management; the capital asset pricing model, normative portfolio management, and market efficiency. Prerequisite: ECON 1110 or 1130; and ECON 1620 or 1630 or APMA 1650 or CSCI 1450.

Fall ECON1710 S01 16653 MWF 11:00-11:50(11) (S. Kuo)
Fall ECON1710 S02 16654 MWF 1:00-1:50(11) (S. Kuo)
Spr ECON1710 S01 25457 MWF 10:00-10:50(16) (B. Gibbs)
Spr ECON1710 S02 25458 MWF 2:00-2:50(16) 'To Be Arranged'

ECON 1720. Corporate Finance.
A study of theories of decision-making within corporations, with empirical evidence as background. Topics include capital budgeting, risk, securities issuance, capital structure, dividend policy, compensation policy, mergers and acquisitions, leveraged buyouts and corporate restructuring. Prerequisites: ECON 1110 or 1130; and ECON 1620 or 1630 or APMA 1650 or CSCI 1450; ECON 1710.

Fall ECON1720 S01 16655 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (B. Gibbs)
Fall ECON1720 S02 17552 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (B. Gibbs)
Spr ECON1720 S01 25459 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (B. Gibbs)

ECON 1730. Venture Capital, Private Equity, and Entrepreneurship.
This course will use a combination of lectures and case discussions to prepare students to make decisions, both as entrepreneurs and venture capitalists, regarding the financing of rapidly growing firms. The course will focus on the following five areas:
1. Business valuation
2. Financing
3. Venture Capital industry
4. Employment
5. Exit

Fall ECON1730 S01 16656 M 3:00-5:30(05) (R. La Porta)

ECON 1750. Investments II.
Individual securities: forwards, futures, options and basic derivatives, pricing conditions. Financial markets: main empirical features, equity premium and risk-free rate puzzles, consumption based asset pricing models, stock market participation, international diversification, and topics in behavioral finance. Prerequisites: ECON 1110 or 1130; ECON 1620 or 1630 or APMA 1650 or CSCI 1450; ECON 1710.

Fall ECON1750 S01 16657 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (B. Zelity)
Spr ECON1750 S01 26018 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) 'To Be Arranged'

ECON 1760. Financial Institutions.
This course analyzes the role of financial institutions in allocating resources, managing risk, and exerting corporate governance over firms. After studying interest rate determination, the risk and term structure of interest rates, derivatives, and the role of central banks, it takes an international perspective in examining the emergence, operation, and regulation of financial institutions, especially banks. Prerequisites: ECON 1110 or 1130; and 1210.

Fall ECON1760 S01 16664 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (B. Gibbs)

ECON 1820. Theory of Behavioral Economics.
This course provides a formal introduction to behavioral economics, focusing mostly on individual decision making. For different choice domains, we start by analyzing the behavior implied by benchmark models used by economists (e.g. rational choice, expected utility, exponential discounting). Experimental and empirical evidence is then used to highlight some limitations of these models, and to motivate new models that have been introduced to account for these violations. We will cover, for instance, models of limited attention, non-expected utility, and hyperbolic discounting.

Spr ECON1820 S01 25863 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (G. De Clippel)

ECON 1850. Theory of Economic Growth.
Analysis of the fundamental elements that determine economic growth. It examines the role of technological progress, population growth, income inequality, and government policy in the determination of (a) the pattern of economic development within a country, and (b) sustainable differences in per capita income and growth rates across countries. Enrollment limited to 100.

Fall ECON1850 S01 16786 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (O. Galor)

ECON 1870. Game Theory and Applications to Economics.
Study of the elements of the theory of games. Non-cooperative games. Repeated games. Cooperative games. Applications include bargaining and oligopoly theory. Prerequisites: ECON 1110 or 1130; and MATH 0100, or 0170, or 0180, or 0190, or 0200, 0350, or advanced placement; and ECON 1620 or 1630 or APMA 1650 or CSCI 1450, or MATH 1610. Enrollment limited to 100.

Spr ECON1870 S01 25461 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (G. De Clippel)
ECON 1960. Honors Tutorial for Economics Majors
Students intending to write an honors thesis in economics must register for this class. The goal is to help students with the process of identifying and defining feasible topics, investigating relevant background literature, framing hypotheses, and planning the structure of their thesis. Each student must find a thesis advisor with interests related to their topic and plan to enroll in ECON 1970 during the final semester of senior year.
Note this course does not count toward Economics concentration credit.
Fall ECON1960 S01 16666 W 3:00-5:30(17) (K. Chay)

ECON 1970. Independent Research
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRM to use when registering for this course.

ECON 2010. Mathematics for Economists
Techniques of mathematical analysis useful in economic theory and econometrics. Linear algebra, constrained maximization, difference and differential equations, calculus of variations.
Fall ECON2010 S01 16667 W 2:30-3:50(07) (A. Poterack)

ECON 2020. Applied Economics Analysis
This course provides students with skills needed to integrate economic theory, econometric methods, and data management in the analysis of economic problems. Provides a hands-on perspective including assignments designed to derive testable propositions from simple economic models, illustrate the loading, cleaning and merging of complex survey data, and provide experience in the selection and interpretation of basic econometric methods.
Fall ECON2020 S01 25465 MW 10:30-11:50 (G. Loury)

ECON 2030. Introduction to Econometrics I
The probabilistic and statistical basis of inference in econometrics.
Fall ECON2030 S01 16668 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (E. Renault)

ECON 2040. Econometric Methods
Applications of mathematical statistics in economics. The nature of economic observations, cross-section and time series analysis, the analysis of variance and regression analysis, problems of estimation.
Spr ECON2040 S01 25466 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (A. Norets)

ECON 2050. Microeconomics I
Decision theory: consumer’s and producer’s theory; general competitive equilibrium and welfare economics: the Arrow-Debreu-McKenzie model; social choice and implementation.
Fall ECON2050 S01 16899 MW 1:00-2:20(06) (R. Serrano)

ECON 2060. Microeconomics II
Economics of imperfect information: expected utility, risk and risk aversion, optimization under uncertainty, moral hazard, and self-selection problems. Economics of imperfect competition: monopoly; price discrimination; monopolistic competition; market structure in single shot, repeated and stage games; and vertical differentiation.
Spr ECON2060 S01 25467 W 1:00-3:30 (K. Rozen)

ECON 2070. Macroeconomics I
Consumption and saving, under both certainty and uncertainty; theory of economic growth; real business cycles; investment; and asset pricing.
Fall ECON2070 S01 16883 TTh 2:30-3:50(13) (O. Galor)

ECON 2080. Macroeconomics II
Money, inflation, economic fluctuations and nominal rigidities, monetary and fiscal policy, investment, unemployment, and search and coordination failure.
Spr ECON2080 S01 25468 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (G. Eggertsson)

ECON 2150. Market Design
This is a theoretical course in market design, specifically studying the theory and applications of matching. It is designed for students interested in market and mechanism design, and may also be of interest to students interested in utilizing applied theory in their research. The course will begin with an overview of matching markets, but will quickly move to recent advances and open research topics.
Spr ECON2150 S01 25874 M 1:00-3:30(07) (B. Pakzad-Hurson)

ECON 2170. Applied Economic Theory
In this course we will survey some classic theoretical papers published post-1980, drawn from a variety of fields in economics. Our emphasis will be on mastering modeling techniques in these papers, with an eye toward applying those techniques to new problems. The papers fall within the broad areas of industrial organization, information economics and the theory of incentives.
Spr ECON2170 S01 26178 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (G. Loury)

ECON 2270. Political Economy II
This is the second course in the political economy sequence. It continues the theoretical and empirical coverage of the economic analysis to political behavior and institutions. This course is designed for students wishing to specialize in political economy. A variety of topics will be covered paying special attention to the formation of skills necessary to become a producer of research and moving away from being just a consumer.
Spr ECON2270 S01 25470 F 9:30-12:00 (P. Dal Bo)

ECON 2330. Topics in Labor Economics
The course introduces students to procedures used to extract evidence from data and to perform rigorous causal inference in order to evaluate public policy on issues such as schooling, the return to education and returns on late intervention programs. Econometric methods, such as Instrumental Variable, Matching, Control Functions, Self Selection Models and Discrete Choice as well as Panel Data Methods, are discussed in detail.
Fall ECON2330 S01 16832 M 1:00-3:30(06) (K. Chay)

ECON 2410. Urbanization
The first part of the course covers social interactions, productivity spillovers, systems of cities models, urban growth, and rural-urban migration. The second part of the course covers topics such as durable housing, land market regulation and exclusion, and local political economy. Besides covering basic theoretical models, emphasis is placed on working through recent empirical papers on both the USA and developing countries. Prerequisites: ECON 2050 and 2060.
Spr ECON2410 S01 25471 MW 9:00-10:20 (M. Turner)

ECON 2450. Exchange Scholar Program
Fall ECON2450 S01 15119 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Fall ECON2450 S02 15120 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr ECON2450 S01 24065 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

ECON 2470. Industrial Organization
The focus of this course will be on empirical models for understanding the interactions between firms and consumers in imperfectly competitive markets. Lectures and problem sets will teach canonical models and methods; class discussion will focus on applications of these methods, especially applications outside of traditional areas of industrial organization. Students who take this class will be prepared to conduct research in industrial organization or to "export" methods from industrial organization to other areas of applied microeconomics.
Fall ECON2470 S01 16793 T 1:30-4:00(10) (J. Shapiro)

ECON 2510. Economic Development I
This course covers issues related to labor, land, and natural resource markets in developing countries, in partial and general equilibrium settings. Topics covered include: The agricultural household model, under complete and incomplete market assumptions; household and individual labor supply, migration, self-employment, and the informal sector; rental market frictions and sharecropping arrangements; and environmental externalities (e.g., pollution, water usage, etc.), and sustainable development.
Fall ECON2510 S01 16844 W 9:00-11:30(01) (B. Steinberg)

ECON 2520. Economic Development II
This course deals with the economic analysis of institutions, with a particular focus on community-based institutions in developing countries. Institutions covered in this course includes cooperatives, ROSCAS, networks, marriage and the family.
Spr ECON2520 S01 25473 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (D. Bjorkgren)
ECON 2530. Behavioral and Experimental Economics.
An introduction to the methodology of experimental economics with an emphasis on experiments designed to illuminate problems in organizational design and emergence of institutions, and experiments investigating the operation of social and social-psychological elements of preference such as altruism, inequality aversion, reciprocity, trust, concern for relative standing, envy, and willingness to punish norm violators. Experiments studied will include ones based on the prisoners’ dilemma, dictator game, ultimatum game, and especially the voluntary contribution mechanism (public goods game) and the trust game.

Spr ECON2530 S01 25474 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (L. Putterman)

ECON 2660. Bayesian and Structural Econometrics.
This course will cover a number of topics in Bayesian econometrics and estimation of structural dynamic discrete choice models. The Bayesian econometrics part of the course will start with introductory textbook material (Geweke, 2005, Contemporary Bayesian Econometrics and Statistics, denoted by G). A list of 11 topics with corresponding readings is given below. Topics 1-5 will be covered. If time permits, a subset of topics 6-11 determined by interests of the course participants will be covered as well. Readings marked with asterisk * are not required.

Fall ECON2660 S01 16797 Th 9:00-10:20(02) (A. Norets)
Fall ECON2660 S01 16797 T 9:00-10:20(02) (A. Norets)

ECON 2630. Econometric Theory.
Standard and generalized linear models, simultaneous equations, maximum likelihood, Bayesian inference, panel data, nonlinear models, asymptotic theory, discrete choice, and limited dependent variable models.

Fall ECON2630 S01 17275 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (S. Schennach)

ECON 2830. Economic Growth and Comparative Development.
This course will explore the origins of the vast inequality in income per capita across countries, regions and ethnic groups. It will analyze the determinants of growth process over the entire course of human history and will examine the role of deeply-rooted geographical, institutional, cultural, and genetic factors in the observed pattern of uneven development across the globe.

Fall ECON2830 S01 16787 F 9:30-12:00(14) (O. Galor)

ECON 2860. Comparative Development.
Weighing the shadow of history on contemporary economic performance occupies an increasing part of the agenda among growth and development economists. This course will focus on recent contributions in the literature of the historical determinants of comparative development paying particular attention on how to integrate the use of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) in the research inquiry. The goal is to get you thinking about the big historical processes that have shaped the modern world. We will go over background concepts, critically review recent works and talk about new research designs, like that of spatial regression discontinuity.

Spr ECON2860 S01 25476 T 5:00-7:30(18) (S. Michalopoulos)

ECON 2890C. Topics in Macro and Monetary Economics.
This is a graduate class that covers selected topics at the intersection of macroeconomics and monetary economics, for students in the second year of the PhD and above. The leading theme of the class is the current economic crisis and how it can be modeled. The syllabus is evolving.

Fall ECON2890C S01 16882 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (G. Eggertsson)

ECON 2890D. Topics in Macroeconomics, Development and Trade.
This is a graduate class that covers selected topics at the intersection of macroeconomics, economic development and trade, for students in the second year of the PhD and above. The leading theme of the class is the determinants of the observed cross-country differences in income per capita and growth rates, with a focus on the long run. We start by reviewing theories where factor markets function perfectly and only aggregates matter. We then move to non-aggregative theories, placing special emphasis on theories of financial frictions. We spend some time studying the stochastic growth model with partially uninsurable idiosyncratic risk.

Spr ECON2890D S01 25477 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (J. Blaum)

ECON 2930. Workshop in Applied Economics.
No description available.

Fall ECON2930 S01 16959 Th 4:00-5:30(04) (B. Steinberg)
Spr ECON2930 S01 25512 Th 4:00-5:30 (J. Friedman)

ECON 2950. Workshop in Econometrics.
No description available.

Fall ECON2950 S01 16960 T 4:00-5:30(15) (E. Renault)
Spr ECON2950 S01 25513 T 4:00-5:30 (A. Norets)

ECON 2960. Workshop in Macroeconomics and Related Topics.
No description available.

Fall ECON2960 S01 16961 W 4:00-5:30(17) (J. Blaum)
Spr ECON2960 S01 25514 W 4:00-5:30 (S. Michalopoulos)

ECON 2970. Workshop in Economic Theory.
No description available.

Fall ECON2970 S01 16962 M 4:00-5:30(05) (B. Pakzad-Hurson)
Spr ECON2970 S01 25516 M 4:00-5:30 (P. Dal Bo)

ECON 2980. Reading and Research.
Individual research projects. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

ECON 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

Fall ECON2990 S01 15121 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr ECON2990 S01 24066 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Education
EDUC 0400. The Campus on Fire: American Colleges and Universities in the 1960’s.
Ole Miss, Berkeley, Columbia, and Kent State: just a few of the campus battlegrounds where conflicts over civil rights, the Vietnam War, and other major issues were fought in the 1960's. Students consult primary and secondary sources about higher education's role in these conflicts, and why the consequences of its involvement still linger today. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.

Fall EDUC0400 S01 15217 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (L. Spoehr)

Introduces perspectives on education based in history, economics, sociology, and political science. Students engage foundational texts in each of these fields, using the insights gained to examine controversial issues in American education policy, including policies to address ethnic disparities in achievement, test-based accountability, class-size reduction, and school choice. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.

Spr EDUC0410B S01 25930 M 3:00-5:30(13) (J. Tyler)

EDUC 0410G. The Afterschool Hours.
The family and the school are seen as the two primary institutions of childhood. But what about the space in between? Over the course of the twentieth century—once compulsory schooling became law—the way American children occupied the hours between school and home became ever more important. This course examines the literature on how youth should “best” spend their afterschool time. Looking at enrichment courses, sports, work, leisure, and more, this class introduces you to the social science method of interviewing as you learn to undertake your own original research and reflect on how you spent your own afterschool hours.

Fall EDUC0410G S01 15220 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (H. Levey Friedman)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
EDUC 0620. Cradle of Inequality: The Role of Families, Schools, and Neighborhoods.
In this Sophomore Seminar, we will examine contours of inequality that begin in early childhood and accumulate over time, with particular focus on issues of race, class, and gender. Moreover, we will examine how these factors matter in early childhood and the role of families, schools, and neighborhoods in shaping, ameliorating, and propagating larger inequalities. Through our reading and active discussion, we will develop answers to questions that motivate much inquiry into inequality: Who gets what, and why?
Fall EDUC0620 S01 17144 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (D. Rangel)

EDUC 0800. Introduction to Human Development and Education.
Introduces the study of human development and education from infancy through young adulthood. Provides a broad overview of scientific understanding of how children develop and how research is generated in the field. Major topics include biological foundations, mind, cognition, language, emotion, social skills, and moral understanding based on developmental theories and empirical research. The educational implications of research on human development are discussed.
Fall EDUC0800 S01 15227 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (E. Rosenzweig)

EDUC 0850. History of Intercollegiate Athletics.
This team-taught course traces the changing place of intercollegiate athletics on the American college campus over the past 150 years. Topics examined include, among others, the historical relationship between academic and athletic pursuits; commercialization and professionalization; the role of the NCAA and of the media; the cult of the coach; and the significance of race, gender, and class. Emphasis on critical reading, active participation in discussion, and developing research and writing skills. The course will meet twice weekly, sometimes as a whole and sometimes in smaller groups, to discuss readings, films, and guest presentations. Enrollment limited to 30.
Spr EDUC0850 S01 24140 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (L. Spoehr)

This course seeks to understand, analyze, and critique sport—seen here as one of the primary institutions in the lives of Americans. Working from the basis of sporting events in the Durkheimian sense of symbolic community, we will elevate them to the status of educational and religious institutions in our everyday lives (as we interrogate them and see them in relation to these, and other, institutions as well). Using the primary lenses of gender and race this class examines sports at five different levels—professional, Olympic, NCAA, scholastic, and youth—to understand how athletics have impacted, and will continue to impact, American society.
Spr EDUC0860 S01 24141 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (H. Levey Friedman)

EDUC 0900. Fieldwork and Seminar in Secondary Education.
Combines study of current educational issues with extensive fieldwork that allows the student to observe how these issues translate themselves into reality on a daily basis. Each student reads and discusses recent writing about educational history, theory, and practice, and observes a class in a local school for 32 hours. The final paper synthesizes reading and observations.
Fall EDUC0900 S01 15581 M 3:00-5:30(05) (D. Silva Pimentel)

EDUC 1010. The Craft of Teaching.
What is the "craft of teaching"? A wide variety of texts are used to investigate the complexity of teaching and learning. Considering current problems as well as reform initiatives, we examine teaching and learning in America from the perspectives of history, public policy, critical theory, sociology, and the arts. Weekly journals and reading critiques; final portfolio presented to the class.
Spr EDUC1010 S01 24170 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (C. Villarreal)

EDUC 1020. The History of American Education.
This course is an introduction to the history of American education with an emphasis on K-12 public schooling. Using primary and secondary sources, we will explore the development of public schools and school systems, debates over aims and curriculum, conflicts over school governance and funding, and struggles for equity and inclusion over time. We will analyze the relationship between schooling, capitalism, and democracy. Finally, in exploring how different generations have defined and tried to solve educational dilemmas, we’ll consider how this history might help us approach education today.
Fall EDUC1020 S02 17255 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (L. Jones)

EDUC 1040. Sociology of Education.
While the United States educational system is widely considered the main institution through which the nation delivers on its promise of social mobility, sociologists have long recognized that schools exacerbate—or even produce—social inequality. This course provides an introduction to the application of sociology to questions of education, with a focus on the United States education system. We will ask questions such as: What do schools teach besides academics? How do social class, gender, and racial/ethnic relations shape student experiences? How can we address critical social issues through education policy?
Spr EDUC1040 S01 24151 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) (D. Rangel)

EDUC 1045. Sociology of Higher Education.
American higher education has often been characterized as the great equalizer and, thus, as one of the foundational pillars of the American Dream. In this course students will develop a sociological understanding of higher education, primarily in the United States. Using both theory and empirical evidence, we will explore issues relating to the impact of social factors on higher education. Particular attention will be paid to the role that higher education plays in promoting social mobility as well as social reproduction. Throughout we will ponder what policies might best fulfill the promise of higher education in the U.S.
Spr EDUC1045 S01 25686 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (D. Rangel)

EDUC 1060. Politics and Public Education.
Who exercises power in public education? This course examines the key institutions (e.g. school districts, states, Congress, and the courts) and actors (e.g. parents, teachers, interest groups, and the general public) shaping American K-12 education in order to understand recent policy trends and their consequences for students. Major policies discussed include school finance, textbook adoption, school accountability, and school choice. Particular attention is given to the federal No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 and debates over its reauthorization. Previous coursework in American politics or public policy is suggested but not required.
Fall EDUC1060 S01 15226 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (C. Thomas)

EDUC 1070A. Student Teaching: English.
S/NC.
Fall EDUC1070A S01 15232 Arranged (L. Snyder)
Spr EDUC1070A S01 24160 Arranged (L. Snyder)

EDUC 1070B. Student Teaching: History and Social Studies.
S/NC.
Fall EDUC1070B S01 15235 Arranged (C. Villarreal)
Spr EDUC1070B S01 24163 Arranged (C. Villarreal)

EDUC 1070C. Student Teaching: Science.
S/NC.
Fall EDUC1070C S01 15236 Arranged (D. Silva Pimentel)
Spr EDUC1070C S01 24163 Arranged (D. Silva Pimentel)

EDUC 1080A. Analysis of Teaching: English.
S/NC.
Fall EDUC1080A S01 15257 W 5:40-8:10PM(08) (L. Snyder)
Spr EDUC1080A S01 24171 W 5:40-8:10PM (L. Snyder)

EDUC 1080B. Analysis of Teaching: History and Social Studies.
S/NC.
Fall EDUC1080B S01 15256 W 5:40-8:10PM(08) (C. Villarreal)
Spr EDUC1080B S01 24172 W 5:40-8:10PM (C. Villarreal)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
EDUC 1080C. Analysis of Teaching: Science.

S/NC
Fall EDUC1080CS01 15260 W 5:40-6:10PM(08) (D. Silva Pimentel)
Spr EDUC1080CS01 24173 W 5:40-6:10PM (D. Silva Pimentel)

EDUC 1090. Adolescent Literature.
What are teens and tweens reading? What should they read? Do books that adults view as "trashy" ruin kids' literary sensibilities? Provide access to the wider world of academic discourse? How can reading adolescent literature provide adolescents with a path toward holding a reader identity?
This course will present a general overview of the historical, socio-cultural, academic, and political issues that provide context for the use and availability of adolescent literature today. It presents a strong introduction to contemporary texts that interest adolescents inside and outside of the classroom. Particular attention is paid to issues of reading engagement for striving adolescent readers, issues of access to literacy through adolescent literature, ways that adolescent literature can be paired with the classics, and issues of censorship in American public school classrooms and public libraries. Students in this course will walk away with an understanding of the place of adolescent literature in today's debates as well as a background in choosing, reading, and analyzing the literature itself. Written assignments include weekly reading responses, an annotated bibliography, and a short, 3-5 page paper. There is a substantial amount of independent self-selected reading as well as one collaborative group project with a presentation.
Fall EDUC1090 S01 15358 M 3:00-5:30(05) (L. Snyder)

EDUC 1100. Introduction to Quantitative Research Methods.
Designed for sophomores or juniors concentrating in education studies, but also open to other undergraduates interested in quantitative research methods. Through readings, class exercises and discussions, and written assignments, examine issues related to the research methods that are commonly used in education, psychology, anthropology, and sociology. Enrollment limited to 20.
Fall EDUC1100 S01 15249 T 4:00-6:30(09) (K. Lewis)

This course provides an introduction to applied statistics for conducting quantitative research in the social sciences, with a focus on education policy. Students will become acquainted with the fundamentals of probability, descriptive and summary statistics, tabular and graphical methods for displaying data, statistical inference, analytic methods for exploring relationships with both categorical and continuous measures, and multivariate regression. Concepts and methods are taught using real-world examples with multiple opportunities for students to apply these methods in practice. The course uses the statistical software program, STATA.
Spr EDUC1110 S01 24136 TTh 2:30-5:30(15) (M. Kraft)
Spr EDUC1110 S02 24137 Arranged(15) (M. Kraft)
Spr EDUC1110 S03 24138 Arranged(15) (M. Kraft)

EDUC 1130. Economics of Education I.
How do we attract good teachers to public schools? What are the economic returns to early-childhood intervention programs? These are just two examples of important education policy questions. This course introduces key concepts of microeconomic theory and uses them to analyze these and other policy questions. Organized around a structured sequence of readings. First-year students require instructor permission. The course examines strengths and limitations of several frameworks, including the "policy typology" school of thought, the rational actor paradigm, the institutional analysis, the bargain model, the organizational-bureaucratic model, and the "consumer choice" perspective. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr EDUC1130 S01 24391 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (J. Tyler)

EDUC 1150. Education, the Economy and School Reform.
This seminar examines the linkages between educational achievement and economic outcomes for individuals and nations. We study a range of system, organizational, and personnel reforms in education by reviewing the empirical evidence and debating which reforms hold promise for improving public education and closing persistent achievement gaps. Understanding and critiquing the experimental, quasi-experimental and descriptive research methods used in the empirical literature will play a central role in the course. Prerequisites: Education and PP concentrators, EDUC 1130 and EDUC 1110 (or equivalent); Economics concentrators, ECON 1110 or ECON 1130, and ECON 1620. Enrollment limited to 20.
Fall EDUC1150 S01 15225 F 3:00-5:30(11) (J. Tyler)

Both an individual and a collective perspective on adolescence are used to provide an understanding of how this life stage is differently experienced by youth cross-culturally. Readings include theoretical and empirical papers from such areas as psychology, sociology, anthropology, and education.
Spr EDUC1270 S01 24142 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) "To Be Arranged"

EDUC 1430. Social Psychology of Race, Class, and Gender.
Focuses on the social construction of race, class, and gender and how this construction influences an individual's perception of self and other individuals. Topics include identity development, achievement, motivation, and sociopolitical development. Enrollment limited to 30.
Fall EDUC1430 S01 15229 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (D. Rangel)

EDUC 1450. The Psychology of Teaching and Learning.
Seeks both to demystify the process of teaching and to illuminate its complexities. Assists students with such questions as: What shall I teach? How shall I teach it? Will my students respond? What if I have a discipline problem? Focuses on the teaching-learning process and student behavior, as well as research, theory, and illustrations concerned with classroom applications of psychological principles and ideas. Enrollment limited to 50.
Fall EDUC1450 S01 15221 Th 4:00-5:30(04) "To Be Arranged"

EDUC 1580. Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Child Development.
Focus on role of culture in child development, infancy to young adulthood. Reviews contemporary theories and empirical research to examine various age periods and domains of development. Major topics: infant care, parenting, socialization, gender roles, cognition, moral development, affect, adolescence, and education and schooling in formal and informal settings. Enrollment limited to 50.
Spr EDUC1580 S01 24149 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (J. Li)

EDUC 1650. Policy Implementation in Education.
This course offers an "analytical foundation" for students interested in public policy implementation, with particular emphasis on education. Drawing on social science research, the course examines strengths and limitations of several frameworks, including the "policy typology" school of thought, the rational actor paradigm, the institutional analysis, the bargain model, the organizational-bureaucratic model, and the "consumer choice" perspective. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr EDUC1650 S01 24321 W 3:00-5:30(10) (J. Collins)

EDUC 1720. Urban Schools in Historical Perspective.
Why did urban schools, widely viewed as the best in the nation in the early twentieth century, become a "problem" to be solved by its end? How have urban schools been shaped by social, economic, and political transformations in cities and by other public policies? How have urban schools changed over time? This course will ask these and other questions to explore how historical perspective can help us better understand urban schools today. We will analyze the impact of changes in demographics, urban renewal and suburban development, the political economy of cities, educational expectations, and demands for equity.
Spr EDUC1720 S01 24153 Th 4:00-5:30(17) (T. Steffes)

EDUC 1730. American Higher Education in Historical Context.
A study of 350 years of American higher education. The first part traces the growth and development of American higher education from premodern college to the modern research university. The second part examines issues facing higher education today and places them in historical context. Particular attention is given to: the evolution of curriculum; professionalization; student life; and the often competing priorities of teaching, research and service.
Spr EDUC1730 S01 24139 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (L. Spoehr)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
EDUC 1740. Academic Freedom on Trial: A Century of Campus Controversies.

Inside and outside the classroom—for professors, students, administrators, and others—academic freedom has been contested by forces external and internal to the university. This course focuses on challenges to and changes in the definition and application of “academic freedom” from the end of the 19th century to the present day, with particular attention to academic freedom during times of crisis, especially wartime, and includes consideration of current issues such as speech codes, corporate and government funding of research, and the place of religion on campus. Enrollment limited to 40.

Fall EDUC1740 S01 15218 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (L. Spohr)

EDUC 1850. Moral Development and Education.

Examines contending approaches to moral development and its fostering in the home, school and peer group. Topics include philosophical underpinnings of moral theory, cognitive and behavioral dynamics of moral growth, values climate of contemporary American society, the role of schooling, and variations attributable to culture and gender. Prerequisites: EDUC 0800, 1270, or 1710, or CLPS 0610 (COGS 0630), or CLPS 0600 (PSYC 0810). Enrollment limited to 30.

Fall EDUC1850 S01 15228 W 3:00-5:30(17) (J. Li)

EDUC 1860. Social Context of Learning and Development.

Focuses on the social environment that contributes to the development of children's minds, language, self-understanding, relations with others, affect, and attitudes toward learning. Examines the period from birth through young adulthood. Topics include children's social interactions, parental expectations and socialization practices, and the influences of family, peers, school, and media. Prerequisites: EDUC 0800, EDUC 1270, EDUC 1430, EDUC 1580, EDUC 1710, CLPS 0610 (COGS 0630), or equivalent. Enrollment limited to 30.

Spr EDUC1860 S01 24150 W 3:00-5:30(10) (J. Li)

EDUC 1870. Education and Human Development in East Asia.

This course examines education and human development in East Asia, mainly China, Japan, and South Korea, using international and comparative perspectives. We will examine the role of educational systems and key contexts such as family, school, and globalization in the development and educational processes of children and adolescents. We will also explore culturally unique concepts, diversity, and inequality in educational processes across and within these countries. The course draws on a range of contemporary studies from interdisciplinary social science fields, some of them theoretical and many of them empirical (both qualitative and quantitative).

Spr EDUC1870 S01 24145 F 3:00-5:30(11) (Y. Yamamoto)

EDUC 1890. Family Engagement in Education.

How do families from diverse backgrounds support their children’s schooling? What does research tell us about how families influence their children's educational processes and outcomes? Students in this course will examine theories and empirical studies of family processes and engagement in education drawing from psychology, sociology, anthropology, and educational studies. The course offers an in-depth look at focal topics across diverse groups within the U.S. as well as societies abroad to examine issues such as culture, ethnicity, immigration, and socioeconomic status. Elements and programs that promote partnerships between family and school are also discussed.

Fall EDUC1890 S01 15224 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (Y. Yamamoto)


Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

EDUC 1990. Independent Reading and Research.

Supervised reading and/or research for education concentrators who are preparing an honors thesis. Written permission from the honors advisor required. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.


Supervised reading and/or research for education concentrators who are preparing an honors thesis. Written permission from the honors advisor required. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

EDUC 2070A. Student Teaching: English.

S/N.C.

Fall EDUC2070A S01 15237 Arranged (L. Snyder)

Spr EDUC2070A S01 24164 Arranged (L. Snyder)

EDUC 2070B. Student Teaching: History and Social Studies.

S/N.C.

Fall EDUC2070B S01 15297 Arranged (C. Villarreal)

Spr EDUC2070B S01 24165 Arranged (C. Villarreal)

EDUC 2070C. Student Teaching: Science.

S/N.C.

Fall EDUC2070C S01 15239 Arranged (D. Silva Pimentel)

Spr EDUC2070C S01 24166 Arranged (D. Silva Pimentel)

EDUC 2080A. Analysis of Teaching: English.

No credit course.

Fall EDUC2080A S01 15261 W 5:40-8:10PM(08) (L. Snyder)

Spr EDUC2080A S01 24174 W 5:40-8:10PM (L. Snyder)

EDUC 2080B. Analysis of Teaching: History and Social Studies.

No credit course.

Fall EDUC2080B S01 15238 W 5:40-8:10PM(08) (C. Villarreal)

Spr EDUC2080B S01 24175 W 5:40-8:10PM (C. Villarreal)

EDUC 2080C. Analysis of Teaching: Science.

No credit course.

Fall EDUC2080C S01 15298 W 5:40-8:10PM(08) (D. Silva Pimentel)

Spr EDUC2080C S01 24176 W 5:40-8:10PM (D. Silva Pimentel)


Using a developmental approach, students are introduced to the major concepts and teaching methods used in elementary math and science classrooms. S/N.C.

Fall EDUC2140 S01 15267 F 1:00-4:30(06) (D. Silva Pimentel)

Spr EDUC2140 S01 24179 F 1:30-4:00 (D. Silva Pimentel)

EDUC 2320. Quantitative Research Methods and Data Analysis.

The goal of this course is to provide students in the Urban Education Policy course with a foundation and understanding of basic statistical analyses so that they will be able to design and carry out their own research and will be able to use data to inform education policy and practice.

Fall EDUC2320 S01 15216 M 4:00-6:30(05) (M. Kraft)


This course is a requirement for students of the MA in Urban Education Policy program. It deals with the political science and public policy central question of: How can public institutions be redesigned to improve accountability? Particular attention will be given to the governance and politics in urban public school systems.

Fall EDUC2330 S01 15214 W 4:00-6:30(17) (K. Wong)

EDUC 2360. Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation for Education.

Informed education policymaking requires reliable information about the causal effects of government programs and other factors shaping educational outcomes. This course offers an overview of education policy analysis with an emphasis on econometric strategies for measuring program impacts. It aims to make students critical consumers of policy evaluations and to equip them with tools to conduct their own research. Topics covered include the political context for policy research, social experiments, alternative strategies for making causal inferences, and cost-benefit analysis. Prerequisites: EDUC 1110, POLS 1600, SOC 1100, or written permission of the instructor.

Spr EDUC2360 S01 24148 W 4:00-6:30 (J. Papay)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
EDUC 2370. Internship.
Students in the Urban Education Policy Master's Program participate in year-long internships in organizations that focus on urban education policy. Each student works with his or her site supervisor to develop a job description for the internship that allows the student to learn from and contribute to the work of the host organization.
Fall EDUC2370 S01 15240 Arranged (K. Wong)

EDUC 2380. Internship.
Students in the Urban Education Policy Master's Program participate in year-long internships in organizations that focus on urban education policy. Each student works with his or her site supervisor to develop a job description for the internship that allows the student to learn from and contribute to the work of the host organization.
Spr EDUC2380 S01 24167 Arranged (K. Wong)

EDUC 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.

EDUC 2980. Studies in Education.
Independent study; must be arranged in advance. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

EDUC 2990. Thesis Preparation.
No description available.
Fall EDUC2990 S01 15122 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr EDUC2990 S01 24067 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

EDUC XLIST. Courses of Interest to Concentrators in Education.

Egyptology and Assyriology

Assyriology
ASYR 0310. Thunder-gods and Dragon-slayers: Mythology + Cultural Contact - Ancient Mediterranean and Near East.
This course is an exploration of the mythological imagination in the ancient Mediterranean and Near East. From cosmic origins to epic battles, mighty queens to baneful monsters, mythological motives and narratives crisscrossed the ancient world, bypassing seemingly rigid geographic and cultural boundaries. Particular attention will be devoted to the study of the dynamic reinterpretation of myths in situations of cultural contact. Primary evidence will include material from Mesopotamia, Egypt, Anatolia, the Levant, Greece and Rome. The course will span several millennia, from the earliest attestations of the Epic of Gilgamesh to the Christian and Muslim reinterpretation of so-called pagan myths.
Fall ASYR0310 S01 17562 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (F. Rojas Silva)

ASYR 1000. Introduction to Akkadian.
An intensive introduction to the cuneiform writing system and the basic grammar and vocabulary of Akkadian, a language first attested over four thousand years ago in Mesopotamia (modern Iraq). The earliest known member of the Semitic family of languages (like Arabic and Hebrew), Akkadian was in use for over two thousand years across a wide expanse of the ancient Near East. Students will learn the classical Old Babylonian dialect of Akkadian (ca. 1800 BCE) and read Mesopotamian texts in the original, including selections from the Laws of Hammurapi, as well as excerpts from myths, hymns, prayers, historical documents, and letters.
Fall ASYR1000 S01 16557 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (M. Glassman)

ASYR 1010. Intermediate Akkadian.
This course is the second semester of an intensive, yearlong introduction to the Akkadian (Babylonian/Assyrian) language. Students will deepen their knowledge of the cuneiform writing system and continue to develop their grasp of Akkadian grammar. Readings from Mesopotamian texts in the original language and script will include, among others, selections from the Laws of Hammurapi, Assyrian historical texts (such as the accounts of Sennacherib's siege of Jerusalem), and the story of the Flood from the Standard Babylonian Epic of Gilgamesh. Prerequisite: Introduction to Akkadian (ASYR 0200 or ASYR 1000) or permission of the instructor.
Spr ASYR1010 S01 25008 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (M. Glassman)

ASYR 1110. Literature of Ancient Iraq.
Introduction to rich and varied compositions surviving from ancient Mesopotamia (Iraq) and beyond, including selected myths, epics, hymns, prayers, rituals, oracles, elegiac poetry, fables, proverbs, riddles, debates and more. We will consider what they can tell us about people's lives and values in ancient times and the processes by which written knowledge was preserved and passed on, where the texts were collected and how they come to be scattered in museums. The definition of "literature" adopted in this course considers aesthetic intent but also the subjects (e.g. love, death, heroism, gods) and forms of writing meaningful to an ancient audience.
Fall ASYR1110 S01 17518 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (S. Thavapalan)

ASYR 1700. Astronomy, Divination and Politics in the Ancient World.
This course will explore the relationship between astronomy, divination and politics in the ancient world. The sky provided ancient cultures with many possibilities for observing occurrences that could be interpreted as omens. In many cultures, celestial omens were directed towards the king and his government. As a result, interpreting and controlling celestial omens became an important political activity. In this course, we will explore how and why astronomical events were used politically in ancient Mesopotamia, the Greco-Roman world, and ancient and medieval China. No prior knowledge of astronomy is necessary for this course.
Spr ASYR1700 S01 25009 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (J. Steele)

ASYR 2400. Akkadian Literary and Religious Texts.
Readings in Akkadian literary and religious texts in the original language and script. Possible genres include myths, proverbs, and literary miscellanea as well as prayers, hymns, incantations, rituals, prophecies, and divinatory texts. This course is intended primarily for graduate students and may be repeated for credit. A reading knowledge of Akkadian cuneiform is required. A reading knowledge of both German and French is recommended but not required.
Fall ASYR2400 S01 17809 W 3:00-5:30(17) (Z. Rubin)

ASYR 2710. Babylonian Astronomy.
An advanced seminar on Babylonian astronomy, taking both a technical and a cultural perspective on the history of this ancient science.
Fall ASYR2710 S01 17293 Arranged (J. Steele)

This seminar will explore the development of written traditions among the cuneiform scribes of ancient Babylonia and Assyria. Topics covered include the mechanics of writing on clay tablets, the training of scribes and the school curriculum, the status of scribes in society, the development of literary and scholarly traditions, the creation of tablet archives, the circulation of scholarly knowledge, and the range of scholarship (e.g. science, medicine, ritual, literature) found in Babylonia and Assyria.
Fall ASYR2950 S01 17221 T 2:30-5:00(03) (J. Steele)

ASYR 2980. Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

ASYR 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall ASYR2990 S01 15099 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr ASYR2990 S01 24067 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ASRY XLIST. Courses of Interest to Concentrators in Egyptology and Assyriology.

Egyptology

EGYT 1310. Introduction to Classical Hieroglyphic Egyptian Writing and Language (Middle Egyptian I).
Much of this two-semester sequence is spent learning the signs, vocabulary, and grammar of one of the oldest languages known. By the end of this introductory year, students read authentic texts of biographical, historical, and literary significance. The cornerstone course in the Department of Egyptology-essential for any serious work in this field and particularly recommended for students in archaeology, history, classics, and religious studies. No prerequisites.
Fall EGYT1310 S01 16559 MW 10:30-11:50(16) (J. Allen)

EGYT 1320. Introduction to Classical Hieroglyphic Egyptian Writing and Language (Middle Egyptian II).
Continuation of a two-semester sequence spent learning the signs, vocabulary, and grammar of one of the oldest languages known. By the end of this introductory year, students read authentic texts of biographical, historical, and literary significance. The cornerstone course in the Department of Egyptology - essential for any serious work in this field and particularly recommended for students in archaeology, history, classics, and religious studies. Prerequisite: EGYT 1310.
Spr EGYT1320 S01 25010 MW 8:30-9:50(02) "To Be Arranged"

EGYT 1330. Selections from Middle Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts.
Readings from the various genres of classical Egyptian literature, including stories and other literary texts, historical inscriptions, and religious compositions. Students will be expected to translate and discuss assigned texts. Prerequisite: EGYT 1310, 1320.
Fall EGYT1330 S01 16661 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (J. Allen)

EGYT 1410. Ancient Egyptian Literature.
A survey of one of the most intriguing aspects of ancient Egyptian culture. Readings (in translation) of many of the most significant literary documents that survive from Egypt. Presentation of a reasonable amount of historical perspective. Class discussions concerning the nature, purpose, quality, and effectiveness of the works read. Two term papers. No prerequisites.
Offered in alternate years.
Spr EGYT1410 S01 25011 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (L. Depuydt)

EGYT 1420. Ancient Egyptian Religion and Magic.
An overview of ancient Egyptian religion from both a synchronic and diachronic perspective. Examines such topics as the Egyptian pantheon, cosmology, cosmogony, religious anthropology, personal religion, magic, and funerary beliefs. Introduces the different genres of Egyptian religious texts in translation. Also treats the archaeological evidence which contributes to our understanding of Egyptian religion, including temple and tomb architecture and decoration. Midterm and final exams; one research paper.
Spr EGYT1420 S02 26029 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (J. Allen)

EGYT 1490. Calendars and Chronology in Ancient Egypt and the Ancient World.
Time is the dimension of history. Chronology studies how we know when events happened. Chronology is much more important to "BC history" than to "AD history." History books state that the great Ramses II ruled around the thirteenth century B.C.E. But how do we know this? The focus of this class is on the answers to such questions through the study of the foundations of the history of Egypt specifically and of the ancient world in general. Some prior knowledge of Egyptian language or civilization might be handy but is by no means required.
Spr EGYT1490 S01 25795 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (L. Depuydt)

EGYT 1910. Senior Seminar.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

EGYT 1920. Senior Seminar.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

EGYT 2300. Readings in Ancient Egyptian.
Advanced readings in ancient Egyptian texts in the original script and language. Readings will be selected from a particular genre, historical period, or site. This course is intended primarily for graduate students and may be repeated for credit. A reading knowledge of ancient Egyptian is required. A reading knowledge of both German and French is strongly recommended but not required.
Fall EGYT2300 S01 17229 Arranged (L. Depuydt)

EGYT 2610. Introduction to Demotic.
Begins with discussions and exercises in the grammar and peculiar script of this late stage of the Egyptian language, followed by readings of actual ancient texts, including The Instructions of Onkhsheshonkhy, The Petition of Pefiese, and The Story of Setne Khaemwas. Knowledge of Demotic remains essential for a proper understanding of Egypt during the Saite, Persian, Ptolemaic, and Roman periods. Open to undergraduates with consent of instructor. Prerequisites: EGYT 2410 or 2210.
Fall EGYT2610 S01 16562 Arranged (L. Depuydt)

EGYT 2790. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall EGYT2790 S01 15123 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr EGYT2790 S01 24068 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

EGYT 2980. Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

EGYT 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall EGYT2990 S01 15124 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr EGYT2990 S01 24069 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

EGYT XLIST. Courses of Interest to Concentrators in Egyptology and Assyriology.
Fall 2018
The following courses may be of interest to Egyptology concentrators. Please see the sponsoring department for the time and location of each course.

Cogut Institute for Humanities
HMAN 197SM Art, Secrecy and Invisibility in Ancient Egypt

Engineering

This course will address the impact that technology has on society, the central role of technology on many political issues, and the need for all educated individuals to understand basic technology and reach an informed opinion on a particular topic of national or international interest.
The course will begin with a brief history of technology. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall EGN0020 S01 24582 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (J. Harry)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ENGN 0030. Introduction to Engineering.
An introduction to various engineering disciplines, thought processes, and issues. Topics include computing in engineering, engineering design, optimization, and estimation. Case studies in engineering are used to illustrate engineering fields and scientific principles, including in-depth studies of statics. Laboratories and design projects are included. Prerequisite: one of the following: APMA 0330, 0340, 0350, 0360, MATH 0100, 0170, 0180, 0190, 0200, 0350, 0520, 0540, which may be taken concurrently.

Students MUST register for the course lecture (M01) and one of the sections during the same registration session. Banner will not allow a student to register for one component without registering for the other at the same time. Further, if you drop one component of the course on Banner, both components will be dropped.

Fall ENGN0030 M01 15967 MWF 1:00-1:50 (K. Haberstroh)
Fall ENGN0030 S01 15962 T 9:00-10:20(09) (D. Pacifici)
Fall ENGN0030 S02 15963 T 2:30-3:50(09) (R. Mendis)
Fall ENGN0030 S03 15964 Th 10:30-11:50(13) (D. Pacifici)
Fall ENGN0030 S04 15965 Th 2:30-3:50(09) (R. Mendis)
Fall ENGN0030 S05 15966 Arranged(09) (C. Bull)

ENGN 0031. Honors Introduction to Engineering.
Introduction to various engineering disciplines, thought processes, and issues. Computing in engineering, engineering design, optimization and estimation. Case studies illustrate engineering fields and scientific principles, including in-depth studies of statics. Laboratories and design projects are included. The section of the Honors course will focus on scientific programming using MATLAB with applications in statics. Students pursuing concentrations in Mechanical, Electrical or Materials Engineering who complete the Honors course successfully may substitute an approved Engineering or Computer Science course in place of CSCI 0040. Prerequisite: one of the following: MATH 0100, 0170, 0180, 0190, 0200, 0350, 0520, 0540, which may be taken concurrently.

Fall ENGN0031 M01 15970 MWF 1:00-1:50 (K. Kim)
Fall ENGN0031 S01 15968 T 1:00-2:20(09) (K. Kim)
Fall ENGN0031 S02 15969 Th 1:00-2:20(09) (K. Kim)

ENGN 0040. Dynamics and Vibrations.
A broad introduction to Newtonian dynamics of particles and rigid bodies with applications to engineering design. Concepts include kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies; conservation laws; vibrations of single degree of freedom systems; and use of MATLAB to solve equations of motion and optimize engineering designs. Examples of applications are taken from all engineering disciplines. Lectures, recitation, and team design projects, including use of Brown Design Workshop. Prerequisite: ENGN 0030. Corequisite: MATH 0200 or MATH 0180.

Spr ENGN0040 S01 24591 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (A. Bower)

ENGN 0090. Management of Industrial and Nonprofit Organizations.
Exposes students to the concepts and techniques of management. Topics include marketing, strategy, finance, operations, organizational structure, and human relations. Guest lecturers describe aspects of actual organizations. Lectures and discussions.

Fall ENGN0090 S01 16852 TTh 1:00-2:20(04) (T. Chaltas)
Fall ENGN0090 S02 16854 TTh 2:30-3:50(04) (T. Chaltas)

ENGN 0120A. Crossing the Consumer Chasm by Design.
Technologies have shaped human life since tools were sticks and flints. We confront the cross-disciplinary barriers to realizing benefits from space from its status as a niche technology. Through the process of design, we will confront the technical, economic, societal and political barriers to obtaining increased benefits from technologies in general, and space in particular, and to making new technologies beneficial to a wider range of users. Enrollment limited to 18 first year students. Instructor permission required.

Fall ENGN0120A S01 25293 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (R. Fleeter)

ENGN 0120B. Crossing the Space Chasm Through Engineering Design.
Five decades of human activity in space has provided the world community with benefits including instant global communications and positioning, human and robotic exploration of the moon, planets and sun, and a perspective of earth which continues to inform and influence our relationship with our environment.

Unlike other technical revolutions of the 20th century space has not transitioned to a commercial, consumer market commodity. Rather its users and applications remain primarily large and institutional.

To experience the challenges of engineering design and of changing an industrial paradigm, we will work in one or several groups to identify a use of space, and a plan for its implementation, that could help transition space from its status as a niche technology. Through the process of design, we will confront the technical, economic, societal and political barriers to obtaining increased benefits from technologies in general, and space in particular, and to making new technologies beneficial to a wider range of users. Enrollment limited to 18 first year students. Instructor permission required.

Spr ENGN0120E S01 25294 MWF 2:00-5:20(07) (R. Fleeter)

ENGN 0130. The Engineer's Burden: Why Changing the World is Difficult.
We will examine the assertion that most of the changes that have improved people's lives are essentially technological and then we will look at the difficulties in creating sustainable and beneficial change. Topics of interest include unintended consequences, failure to consider local culture, and engineering ethics. Many, but not all, of the examples will have a third world context. The engineering focus will be on infrastructure—housing, water and sanitation, transportation, and also mobile devices as used in health care and banking.

Fall ENGN0130 S01 17680 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (B. Hazeltine)

ENGN 0260. Mechanical Technology.
A basic machine shop course that, with the help of an instructor, teaches students how to fabricate a few simple objects using hand tools and some basic machines. This course is designed to introduce the student to the machining process and environment. Audit only.

Fall ENGN0260 S01 16851 T 10:30-11:50(13) (C. Bull)
Fall ENGN0260 S02 17667 T 1:00-2:20(10) (C. Bull)
Fall ENGN0260 S03 17668 Th 10:30-11:50(13) (C. Bull)
Fall ENGN0260 S04 17669 Th 1:00-2:20(10) (C. Bull)
Spr ENGN0260 S01 24597 T 10:30-11:50(09) (C. Bull)
Spr ENGN0260 S02 26081 T 1:00-2:20 (C. Bull)
Spr ENGN0260 S03 26082 Th 10:30-11:50 (C. Bull)
Spr ENGN0260 S04 26083 Th 1:00-2:20 (C. Bull)

Mechanical behavior of materials and analysis of stress and deformation in engineering structures and continuous media. Topics include concepts of stress and strain; the elastic, plastic, and time-dependent response of materials; principles of structural analysis and application to simple bar structures, beam theory, instability and buckling, torsion of shafts; general three-dimensional states of stress; Mohr's circle; stress concentrations. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory. Prerequisite: ENGN 0030.

Fall ENGN0310 S01 15971 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (D. Henann)

ENGN 0410. Materials Science.
Relationship between the structure of matter and its engineering properties. Topics: primary and secondary bonding; crystal structure; atomic transport in solids; defects in crystals; mechanical behavior of materials; phase diagrams and their utilization; heat treatment of metals and alloys; electrical and optical properties of materials; strengthening mechanisms in solids and relationships between microstructure and properties. Lectures, recitations, laboratory.

Fall ENGN0410 S01 15974 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (E. Chason)
Fall ENGN0410 S01 15974 M 3:00-3:50(02) (E. Chason)
This course presents a broad introduction to environmental engineering, and will help students to explore environmental engineering as an academic major and as career option. The course covers topics in environmental engineering: chemistry fundamentals, mass balance, air pollution, water pollution, sustainable solid waste management and global atmospheric change. The course is essential for the environmental engineering students who are planning to take more advanced courses in environmental engineering. This course is also for the students in other engineering disciplines and sciences, who are interested in environmental constraints on technology development and practice, which have become increasingly important in many fields.
Fall ENGN0490 S01 15977 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (K. Pennell)

ENGN 0510. Electricity and Magnetism.
Fundamental laws of electricity and magnetism and their role in engineering applications. Concepts of charge, current, potential, electric field, magnetic field. Resistance, capacitance, and inductance. Electromagnetic properties of materials. Electromagnetic wave propagation. Lectures, recitation, and laboratory. Prerequisites: ENGN 0030 or PHYS 0070; ENGN 0040 or PHYS 0160 (previously 0080); MATH 0180 or 0200; and APMA 0330 or 0350 (may be taken concurrently).
Fall ENGN0510 S01 15978 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (D. Mittleman)

ENGN 0520. Electrical Circuits and Signals.
An introduction to electrical circuits and signals. Emphasizes the analysis and design of systems described by ordinary linear differential equations. The frequency domain is introduced early and stressed throughout. Other topics include circuit theorems, power transfer, transient analysis, Fourier series, Laplace transform, and a brief intro to diodes and transistors, and a little control theory. There is a lecture on engineering ethics. Laboratories apply concepts to real problems in audio and controls. Lectures, recitation, and laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 0180 or MATH 0200, courses may be taken concurrent to ENGN 0520.
Spr ENGN0520 S01 24598 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (J. Rosenstein)

ENGN 0720. Thermodynamics.
An introduction to macroscopic thermodynamics and some of its engineering applications. Presents basic concepts related to equilibrium and the zeroth, first and second laws for both closed and open systems. Examples include analysis of engines, turbines, and other engineering cycles, phase equilibrium and separation processes, chemical reactions, and incompressible flows. Euler's equations, Bernoulli's equation: thrust, lift, drag. Vorticity and circulation. Navier-Stokes equation, applications. Dimensional analysis. Fluid statics, forces on submerged surfaces, kinematics. Conservation equations. Frictionless incompressible flows, Euler's equations, Bernoulli's equation: thrust, lift, and drag. Vorticity and circulation. Naver-Stokes equation, applications. Laminar and turbulent boundary layers, flow separation. Steady one-dimensional compressible flow. Sound, velocity, flow with area change, normal shocks. Lectures, laboratory. Prerequisites: MATH 0180 or 0230, ENGN 0040 or PHYS 0050 or PHYS 0070, APMA 0330 or APMA 0350 (can be concurrent).
Fall ENGN0720 S01 24603 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (R. Hurt)

Properties of fluids, dimensional analysis. Fluid statics, forces on submerged surfaces, kinematics. Conservation equations. Frictionless incompressible flows, Euler's equations, Bernoulli's equation: thrust, lift, and drag. Vorticity and circulation. Navier-Stokes equation, applications. Laminar and turbulent boundary layers, flow separation. Steady one-dimensional compressible flow. Sound, velocity, flow with area change, normal shocks. Lectures, laboratory. Prerequisites: MATH 0180 or 0230, ENGN 0040 or PHYS 0050 or PHYS 0070, APMA 0330 or APMA 0350 (can be concurrent).
Fall ENGN0810 S01 16001 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (K. Breuer)

ENGN 0900. Managerial Decision Making.
Ways of making effective decisions in managerial situations, especially situations with a significant technological component; decision analysis; time value of money; competitive situations; forecasting; planning and scheduling; manufacturing strategy; corporate culture. Lectures and discussions. Prerequisite: ENGN 0090 or MATH 0100.
Spr ENGN0900 S01 24606 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (T. Chaltas)

ENGN 0930C. DesignStudio.
DESIGNSTUDIO is a course open to students interested in learning through making. Working in a studio environment, we will iteratively design, build, and test projects, as we imaginatively frame design problems, and develop novel strategies for addressing those problems. We will explore design thinking, creative collaboration, exploratory play, ideation, iteration, woodworking, prototyping, CNC milling and laser cutting – in addition to other strategies that enhance our creative processes - as we establish a technical and conceptual foundation for the design and fabrication of objects and experiences. Enrollment limited to 16. Instructor permission required.
Spr ENGN0930C S01 25207 MW 9:00-12:00 (L. Gonsler)

ENGN 0930L. Biomedical Engineering Design and Innovation.
This course is an incubator for innovative ideas in biomedical design. Students across all disciplines are invited to collaborate with biomedical engineers to enhance the development of design solutions that address clinical and public health concerns. Students will form teams with their peers and a clinical advisor, identify and define a design project to meet a clinical need, and engage in the design process throughout the semester. Engineering concentrators should register for ENGN1930L.
Fall ENGN0930L S01 17785 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (C. Kofron)

ENGN 0931. Internet of Everything.
The Internet can be visualized as Internet of information, Internet of people, Internet of places and most importantly the Internet of "things." Internet of Everything includes these four paradigms. In this class, we will learn about how these four ideas can come together to make a difference in the world. We will study the underlying infrastructure that supports Internet, the TCP/IP model, addressing and routing. Experiments and projects in the class would include a tree on the Internet communicating with the sprinkler system only when it is thirsty. Privacy and ethical issues will also be addressed.
Spr ENGN0931 S01 24607 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(18) 'To Be Arranged'

ENGN 0931L. Biomedical Engineering Design and Innovation II.
This course is an incubator for innovative ideas in biomedical design. Students across all disciplines are invited to collaborate with biomedical engineers to enhance the development of design solutions that address clinical and public health concerns. Student teams formed in the previous semester will continue develop a design project based on an unmet clinical need with a clinical advisor, gaining hands-on process experience and generating innovative solutions. Engineering concentrators should register for ENGN 1931L.
Spr ENGN0931L S01 25596 M 3:00-5:30(13) (C. Kofron)

ENGN 1000. Projects in Engineering Design I.
Fall semester projects in design for concentrators in electrical, materials, and mechanical engineering. Students work in teams on projects that are defined through discussions with the instructor. An assembled product or detailed design description is the goal of the semester's effort. Students may elect to combine ENGN 1000 with ENGN 1001 to work on a year-long project with permission of the instructor. Students electing to pursue this option must take ENGN 1000 and ENGN 1001 in the same academic year, and must submit a project proposal no later than October 1. Instructor permission required.
Fall ENGN1000 S01 16122 M 3:00-5:30(05) (J. Fontaine)

ENGN 1001. Projects in Engineering Design II.
Spring semester projects in design for concentrators in electrical, materials, and mechanical engineering. Students work in teams on projects defined through discussions with instructor. An assembled product or detailed design description is the goal of semester's effort. Students may elect to combine ENGN 1000 with ENGN 1001 to work on a year-long project with permission of the instructor. Students electing to pursue this option must take ENGN 1000 and ENGN 1001 in the same academic year and must have submitted a project proposal by October 1 of the previous Fall semester. Instructor permission required.
Spr ENGN1001 S01 24608 M 3:00-5:30(13) (J. Fontaine)
Entrepreneurship is innovation in practice; transforming ideas into opportunities, and, through a deliberate process, opportunities into commercial realities. These entrepreneurial activities can take place in two contexts: the creation of new organizations, and within existing organizations. This course will present an entrepreneurial framework for these entrepreneurial processes, supported by case studies that illustrate essential elements. Successful entrepreneurs and expert practitioners will be introduced who will highlight practical approaches to entrepreneurial success. Enrollment limited to 35.

Fall ENGN1010 S01 16020 TTh 10:30-11:50(04) (D. Warshay)
Fall ENGN1010 S02 16026 M 6:00-8:30PM(04) (J. Cohen)
Fall ENGN1010 S03 16027 TTh 2:30-3:50(04) (J. Harry)
Spr ENGN1010 S01 24609 TTh 10:30-11:50(12) (D. Warshay)
Spr ENGN1010 S02 24610 W 3:00-5:30(12) (D. Warshay)

ENGN 1110. Transport and Biotransport Processes.
Aim: To develop a fundamental understanding of mass transport in chemical and biological systems. The course includes: mechanism of transport, biochemical interactions and separations; mass transport in reacting systems; absorption; membrane and transvascular transport; electrophoretic separations; pharmacokinetics and drug transport; equilibrium stage processes; distillation and extraction. Other features: design concepts; modern experimental and computing techniques; laboratory exercises. Prerequisite: Junior level or higher standing.

Spr ENGN1110 S01 24645 TTh 2:30-3:30(11) (I. Wong)

ENGN 1120. Reaction Kinetics and Reactor Design.
Mechanisms, driving forces, and rate expressions of homogeneous and heterogeneous chemical and biochemical systems. Kinetics described from the potential energy surface to reaction networks. Basic concepts in reactor design and idealized reactor models. Chemostats and enzymatic reactors. Optimization. Temperature and energy effects in reactors. Catalysts and coupled transport effects. Prerequisite: ENGN 0720 or equivalent. Offered in alternate years.

Fall ENGN1120 S01 16123 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (A. Peterson)

ENGN 1140. Chemical Process Design.
Chemical process synthesis, flow charting, and evaluation of design alternatives. Process equipment sizing as determined by rate phenomena, economics, and thermodynamic limitations. Introduction to optimization theory. Applications of these principles to case studies. Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENGN 1110, 1120, 1130.

Spr ENGN1140 S01 24646 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(18) 'To Be Arranged'

ENGN 1210. Biomechanics.

Spr ENGN1210 S01 24647 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (V. Srivastava)

ENGN 1220. Neuroengineering.
Course Goals: To develop an advanced understanding of how signals are generated and propagated in neurons and neuronal circuits, and how this knowledge can be harnessed to design devices to assist people with neurologic disease or injury. Fundamental topics in neuronal and neural signal generation, recording methods, and stimulation methods. Clinical/Translational topics include multiple clinically available and emerging neurotechnologies. Prerequisites: NEUR 0010 and ENGN 0510, or instructor permission, which may be provided after discussion with course faculty.

Spr ENGN1220 S01 24648 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (L. Hochberg)

ENGN 1230. Instrumentation Design.

Fall ENGN1230 S01 16030 MWF 10:00-10:50(11) (D. Borton)

ENGN 1300. Structural Analysis.
This course presents a unified study of truss, beam and frame structures with emphasis on principles of virtual work and numerical methods of elastic structural analysis by matrix and finite element methods. Study will also include calculation of deflections and reactions in beam and frame structures, beam vibrations, column buckling, and structural dynamics. While the focus is on analysis theory, we also explore the application of analysis to designing real structures including computer modeling and optimization in some real design problems in structural engineering. Prerequisite: ENGN 0310.

Spr ENGN1300 S01 24649 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) 'To Be Arranged'

ENGN 1340. Water Supply and Treatment Systems - Technology and Sustainability.
This course provides a comprehensive overview of engineering approaches how to protect water quality. Class begins with brief introduction to hydrological cycle. More in detail groundwater flows (Darcy eq.-n) and flows into wells are examined. Principles of hydraulics are presented. Open channel and river flows, flood routing and preventing are presented. Freshwater and wastewater treatment technologies, together with advanced water treatment processes evaluated. Course ends with the visit to a local wastewater treatment plant. Prerequisites: CHEM 0100 or CHEM 0330 and MATH 0170 or MATH 0190 or MATH 0350 or MATH 0180 or MATH 0200. Course is not available for Freshmen.

Spr ENGN1340 S01 24650 W 3:00-5:30(10) (I. Kulaots)

A unified study of the dynamics of particles, rigid bodies, and deformable continua. Generalized coordinates and Lagrange's equations; variational principles; stability of equilibrium; vibrations of discrete systems and of elastic continua, and wave propagation. Prerequisites: ENGN 0040, APMA 0340, or equivalent.

Spr ENGN1370 S01 24652 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (H. Kesari)

ENGN 1410. Physical Chemistry of Solids.
Application of physical chemistry and solid state chemistry to the structure and properties of engineering solids as used in solid state devices, ceramics, and metallurgy. Equilibrium and free energy of heterogeneous systems, thermodynamics of solutions, chemical kinetics, diffusion, catalysis and corrosion, solid state transformations. Case studies taken from industrial practice. Prerequisites: ENGN 0410, 0720.

Fall ENGN1410 S01 16034 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (A. Van De Walle)

This course introduces the basic principles and formulations that describe kinetic processes in materials science and engineering. These are divided into the following principle types of mechanisms: solid state diffusion, reactions at surfaces and interfaces, and phase transformations. The final section of the course applies these principles to several relevant materials processing systems. Prerequisites: ENGN 0410, 0720, 1410 or equivalent.

Spr ENGN1420 S01 24653 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (B. Sheldon)

Begins with basic concepts of mechanical properties common to all materials, with some emphasis on dislocation theory. Particular attention is given to the relationship between mechanical properties and microstructures. The different types of mechanical tests that are used in each of these fields are analyzed. Lectures plus laboratories. Prerequisite: ENGN 0410.

Fall ENGN1440 S01 16035 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (S. Kumar)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Focus on fundamental properties, processing, and characterization of electronic materials for microelectronic, large area, and thin film device applications. Processing Si into modern integrated circuits, e.g., VLSI, USLI, will be described in terms of materials science of unit processes (oxidation, lithography, diffusion, ion implantation, thin film deposition) used in device fabrication. Review relationship between properties of different materials classes (metals, semiconductors, insulators) and band structure. Concepts used to explain the operation of a p-n junction and simple MOS structures. Laboratory will focus on depositing materials via vapor phase synthesis methods and measuring fundamental electronic properties of materials using transport measurements.

Spr ENGN1450 S01 24654 Arranged (E. Chason)

A study of the structure and properties of nonmetallic materials such as glasses, polymers, elastomers, and ceramics. The crystal structure of ceramics and polymers, and the noncrystalline networks and chains of glasses, polymers, and elastomers and the generation of microstructures and macrostructures are considered. The mechanical, chemical, electrical, magnetic, and optical properties and their dependence on structure are developed. Prerequisite: ENGN 0410.
Fall ENGN1470 S01 16036 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (G. Palmore)

ENGN 1490. Biomaterials.
Biomaterials science, the study of the application of materials to problems in biology and medicine, is characterized by medical needs, basic research, and advanced technological development. Topics covered in this course include materials used in bone and joint replacement, the cardiovascular system, artificial organs, skin and nerve regeneration, implantable electrodes and electronic devices, drug delivery, and ophthalmology.
Fall ENGN1490 S01 16037 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (K. Coulombe)

ENGN 1520. Cardiovascular Engineering.
In this course, students will learn quantitative physiological function of the heart and vascular system, including cardiac biomechanics and vascular flow dynamics, through lectures and discussion of current scientific literature. A systems approach will integrate molecular biophysics, cell biology, tissue architecture, and organ-level function into a quantitative understanding of health and disease. Discussion topics will include cardiovascular devices, pre-clinical regenerative therapies, stem cell ethics, and clinical trials.
Spr ENGN1520 S01 25862 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (K. Coulombe)

ENGN 1560. Optics.
A first course on electromagnetic waves and photonics. Topics to be covered include basic wave phenomena with an emphasis on geometric optics, the interaction of light with matter, scattering, and interference and diffraction effects. Also covered will be a selected number of more advanced topics including laser physics, nonlinear optics, transmission lines, and antennas.
Spr ENGN1560 S01 24656 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (D. Mittleman)

ENGN 1570. Linear System Analysis.
Analysis of discrete and continuous electrical signals and systems in both time and frequency domains. Modulation, sampling, spectral analysis, analog and digital filtering, Fourier, Laplace and z-transforms, the state-space approach, stability of linear systems. Prerequisite: ENGN 0520.
Fall ENGN1570 S01 16040 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (B. Kimia)

ENGN 1580. Communication Systems.
We will learn basic communication and information theory, but with examples drawn from a variety of areas not normally considered communication. Basic knowledge of Laplace/Fourier transforms and frequency domain is essential (ENGN 0520 or equivalent required). Linear Systems (ENGN 1570), Probability (APMA 1650 or MATH 1610), Linear Algebra (MATH 0520 or 0540) and E&M (ENGN 0510) are helpful but not required. Analog modulation, digitization, signal space, digital modulation and noise, information theory, selected topics in modern communication/information network theory and applications to biology and physics as time and interest permit. Depending on preparation, we may also pursue final projects.
Spr ENGN1580 S01 24657 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (C. Rose)

ENGN 1590. Introduction to Semiconductors and Semiconductor Electronics.
An introduction to the physics of fundamental electronic processes that underlie the operation of semiconductor devices on a microscopic scale. Basic electronic properties of semiconductors and effects at interfaces heterogeneous media, such as pn junctions and hetero-structure barriers and quantum wells. These junctions, barriers and wells are used as building blocks for devices, focusing on bipolar and field-effect transistors. Modern trends in micro- and opto-electronic devices are discussed. A brief fabrication lab will introduce pn junction fabrication technology. Prerequisites: ENGN 0410 and 0510.
Fall ENGN1590 S01 16041 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (A. Zaslavsky)

ENGN 1610. Image Understanding.
Image processing is a technology experiencing explosive growth; it is central to medical image analysis and transmission, industrial inspection, image enhancement, indexing into pictorial and video databases, e.g., WWW, and to robotic vision, face recognition, and image compression. This senior-level undergraduate course covers theoretical underpinnings of this field and includes a series of practical MATLAB image processing projects. ENGN 1570 is recommended but not required.
Fall ENGN1610 S01 16129 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (P. Felzenszwalb)

Elementary device physics and circuit characteristics of semiconductor diodes, bipolar junction transistors (BJTs), and field effect transistors (FETs). Analysis and design of practical circuits using discrete semiconductor devices. Constraint on and techniques for linear integrated circuit (IC) design and the use of linear ICs as circuit building blocks. Laboratory. Prerequisites: ENGN 0510, 0520 or equivalent.
Spr ENGN1620 S01 24658 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (R. Mendis)

ENGN 1630. Digital Electronics Systems Design.
Fundamentals of digital logic design including: Boolean algebra, gates, truth tables, logic families, flip-flops, finite state machines, memory, and timing. More advanced topics include A-D conversion, binary arithmetic, CPU organization, programmable logic (CPLDs and FPGAs), and VHDL. Extensive laboratory requirement. Not open to first year students; permission required for sophomores.
Fall ENGN1630 S01 16042 WF 3:30-5:00(17) (R. Bahar)

This course introduces the main concepts and techniques for designing computing systems. Topics covered include assembly language, instruction set design, pipelining, superscalar and VLIW processor design, memory subsystem design, and I/O interfacing. Laboratory topics include programmable logic devices, hardware definition languages, and implementation of a bootable version of the pipelined MIPS processor. Laboratory emphasizes design optimizations with respect to speed and design area. Prerequisite: ENGN 1630 or passing of a quiz on basic digital logic concepts, or instructor permission.
Spr ENGN1640 S01 24659 MWF 8:30-9:50(02) (S. Reda)

ENGN 1650. Embedded Microprocessor Design.
This is a combined lecture and design project course offering experience in the open-ended design of an electronic product or system employing an embedded microprocessor by small-group design teams. Activity includes product specification, circuit design, programming, printed circuit layout, construction, packaging, and economic assessment. Teams are expected to produce functional products. Lecture topics will be adjusted to reflect the chosen design problems. Emphasis is placed on the criteria for choosing processors and on the interfaces and programming requirements of the system. Primarily for senior concentrators. Experience with C programming is helpful but not required. Prerequisite ENGN 1630 or permission of the instructor.
Fall ENGN1650 S01 16043 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (W. Patterson)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cabs.brown.edu).
ENGN 1680. Design and Fabrication of Semiconductor Devices. Contemporary practice in the design and fabrication of semiconductor devices. The realization of basic electronic device functions on the semiconductor platform is a central theme in a coordinated lecture and laboratory course. Topics include microcircuit photolithography, layout and design scaling rules for integrated circuits; and techniques in semiconductor and thin film processing as they apply to ULSI circuit manufacturing. Prerequisite: ENGN 1590 or permission.
Spr ENGN1680 S01 24660 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) "To Be Arranged"

ENGN 1690. Photonics and Sensors. Science and engineering principles of photonics and optoelectronic devices that provide foundation to a broad range of technologies from lasers to detectors, from cameras to computer displays, from solar cells to molecular sensing, from internet to quantum cryptography, and to new lighting sources for illuminations in the city and in biomedical treatments. Topical content: Light as waves in media, on surfaces, and through micro and nanostructures; interference and waveguiding; light generation by spontaneous emission, stimulated emissions, photodetection, infrared and night visions, LED, lasers, optical amplifiers and modulators, etc. Prerequisite: ENGN 0510 or equivalent.
Fall ENGN1690 S01 16815 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Xu)

ENGN 1700. Jet Engines and Aerospace Propulsion. Dynamics and thermodynamics of compressible internal flows with applications to jet engines for both power and propulsion, rocket engines and other propulsion systems. Thermodynamic analyses of engine cycles with and without afterburners. Fluid dynamics of high Mach number systems. Structural and Materials considerations for engine design. Team projects for analysis and design of novel jet engine concepts. Prerequisite: ENGN 0720 and 0810.
Fall ENGN1700 S01 16044 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (J. Liu)

ENGN 1720. Design of Thermal Engines. Students will work in groups on semester long engine design projects. Projects are to incorporate: formulation of design problem statements and specifications, consideration of alternative solutions, detailed design descriptions, development and use of design methodology, development of student creativity and use of acquired engineering skills, while including realistic constraints such as economic factors, safety, reliability, ethics, social impact, etc. Lectures, laboratory, and computer-aided design projects with oral and written reports. Lectures to cover: thermodynamics, heat transfer, fluid dynamics, kinematics/dynamics, lubrication, combustion, fuels, and pollution of thermal engines. Prerequisites: ENGN 0720 and 0810.
Spr ENGN1720 S01 24663 MW 4:30-6:00 "To Be Arranged"

ENGN 1740. Computer Aided Visualization and Design. Provides instruction in the application of computers to the design methods in engineering. Hands-on experience in use of CAD/CAE software packages for geometric modeling, visualization, and drafting. Emphasis on applications to solids and structural problems. Independent design projects are carried out. Course counts as an ABET upper-level design course for mechanical and civil engineering concentrators. Prerequisite: ENGN 0310.
Spr ENGN1740 S01 24664 TTh 7:30-8:50PM "To Be Arranged"

Fall ENGN1750 S01 16046 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (A. Bower)

ENGN 1760. Design of Space Systems. Working in design groups, students conceive a space mission and design all of the elements necessary for its execution including launch and orbit / trajectory, space and ground systems, including analysis of structure, thermal, radio link, power and mass budgets, attitude control and dynamics. Each group builds a hardware project to demonstrate a core element of their mission design. Prerequisites: Engineering core curriculum or equivalent.
Spr ENGN1760 S01 24665 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (R. Fleeter)

ENGN 1860. Advanced Fluid Mechanics. Aims to give mechanical engineering students a deeper and more thorough grounding in principles and basic applications. Topics include review of the conservation principles; inviscid flow; viscous flow, including aerodynamics lubrication theory; laminar boundary layers; wave motions and wave drag. Lectures, assignments, computational projects, and laboratory. Prerequisites: ENGN 0720 and 0810.
Spr ENGN1860 S01 24666 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (D. Harris)

ENGN 1930B. Biomedical Optics. Biomedical optics is a rapidly growing field with applications in medicine, biology, and neuroscience. The course covers principles and applications of wave optics for biomedical imaging. The principles include refraction, reflection, scattering, diffraction and interference. The applications include Michelson interferometry and optical coherence tomography (OCT). OCT is the emerging technology for 3D imaging, considered by the American Institute for Medical and Biological Engineering (AIMBE) as the latest innovation milestone in the history of biomedical engineering. Throughout the course, we will also learn various numerical analysis techniques with working examples in MATLAB. Prerequisites: Undergraduate level ENGN 0510 Minimum Grade of S
Spr ENGN1930B S01 25296 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (J. Lee)

ENGN 1930L. Biomedical Engineering Design and Innovation. This course is the culmination “capstone” of the biomedical engineering educational experience. The primary objective of this course is to recall and enhance design principles introduced through the engineering core curriculum and to apply this systematic set of engineering design skills to biomedical engineering projects. Students will form teams with their peers and a clinical advisor, identify and define a design project to meet a clinical need, and engage in the design process through the course of the semester. For seniors only. Non-engineering concentrators should register for ENGN 0930L.
Fall ENGN1930L S01 16047 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (A. Tripathi)

ENGN 1930M. Industrial Design. Brown engineering and RISD industrial design faculty lead product development teams through a design cycle. Engineers explore industrial design, designers gain some insight into engineering, and both groups can apply their skills to challenging problems. Frequent presentations, field trips, critiques, and labs. Preference given to seniors. Prerequisites: completion of engineering core. Enrollment limited to 15 students.
Fall ENGN1930M S01 16048 Arranged (C. Bull)

ENGN 1930T. Aircraft Design. The process of aircraft conceptual design as practiced in industry; requirements definition to initial sizing, configuration layout, analysis, sizing, optimization, and trade-off studies. Concepts and calculation methods for aerodynamics, stability and control, propulsion, structures, weights, performance, and cost; coverage of conventional and unconventional design methods drawing from knowledge gained in engineering science courses, synthesized towards novel imaginative aircraft designs guided by participants’ interests. Prerequisite: the level of senior in engineering studies.
Fall ENGN1930T S01 16049 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (J. Liu)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ENGN 1930U. Renewable Energy Technologies.
Analysis of the thermodynamics, physics, engineering and policy issues associated with renewable and non-renewable energy technologies with applications appropriate to both the developed and the developing world. Specific technologies that will be studied include Fossil fuels, Wind, Solar, Hydro, Biomass and Nuclear. Energy consumption technologies, such as power generation and transportation will also be studied. Some technical background, such as ENGN 0030, 0040 and 0720, is strongly recommended.

ENGN 1931F. Introduction to Power Engineering.
An introduction to the generation, distribution and use of electrical energy in three-phase balanced systems. Topics include: properties of magnetic fields and materials; magnetic reluctance circuits; phasors and the properties of balanced three-phase voltage and current lines; generators; transformers and transmission lines; induction motors; brushless DC motors; power semiconductor switches; and the properties of solar photovoltaic sources and microinverters. Laboratory project. Prerequisites: ENGN 0510 and 0520.

Designing kinetic systems relies on both mechanical and electrical engineering. These systems include everything from mobile robots used for rescue operation to electrically powered moving sculptures. Through a series of projects, students combine their knowledge of electronic circuit design, kinematics, control theory, microcontrollers, and programming to build interactive art and robotic vehicles. Projects culminate in the design of a kinetic system that groups enter into a class-wide competition. Some programming experience is helpful but not required. Prerequisites ENGN 0040, ENGN 0520, and APMA 0330 (or equivalent). An additional application process will be conducted before students are approved to take the course.

ENGN 1931J. Social Impact of Emerging Technologies – The Role of Engineers.
The role of engineering sciences in an ever-changing technology-driven world. Students will develop basic working knowledge of contemporary technologies that help identify and forecast future prospects while discerning future disruptions. Emphasis on the importance of ethical and social responsibilities that technologists must shoulder in answering societal challenges and contributing to policy making and corporate leadership. How do we create beneficial technologies yet anticipate their potential social costs, such as workforce automation or overdependence on the internet? Will we give up brains as our last private space? Who will control the data / technology ecosystem that influences our decisions? Fall ENGN1931JS01 16052 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (A. Zaki)

ENGN 1931L. Biomedical Engineering Design and Innovation II.
This course is part two of the culmination “Capstone” of the biomedical engineering educational experience. The primary objective of this course is to recall and enhance design principles introduced through the engineering core curriculum and to apply this systematic set of engineering design skills to biomedical engineering projects. Student teams formed in the previous semester will continue develop a design project based on an unmet clinical need with a clinical advisor, gaining hands-on process experience and generating innovative solutions. For seniors only. Non-engineering concentrators should register for ENGN 0931L.

ENGN 1931Y. Advanced Engineering Optimization.
Engineers persistently aim to create new structures, machines, and devices to leverage physical principles to man’s advantage. Stemming from recent concerns over the environmental impact of technology and increased market competition, there is heightened focus on increasing efficiency. Therefore, future engineers must come up with designs that are not only functional but also optimal. The course will present the mathematical theory of engineering optimization. Review of optimization theory and techniques from calculus. Calculus of variations. Necessary and sufficient conditions for optimality. Biowired engineering: optimal designs found in nature. Projects involving design and fabrication of optimal engineering systems will be encouraged.

ENGN 1932B. Engineering Practice.
This course will cover issues faced by engineers which can contribute to the success or failure of engineering projects. Practical solutions will be discussed along with successful and unsuccessful efforts to address these issues. Topics include: good and bad designs, ethical issues, failure analysis, role of research, factory and plant practices, supply chain management and technology diffusion. Additionally, discussion will involve human factors. Course will be taught in a seminar mode, meeting once per week. Enrollment capped at 15 students and limited to those in their Junior or Senior year.

ENGN 1932Y. Mathematical Methods in Engineering and Physics I.
An introduction to method of mathematical analysis in physical science and engineering. This is the first course in a two-semester sequence. It includes: Complex functions and complex calculus, Fourier series and Fourier transform, Methods for solving Partial differential equations, Calculus of variations.

Engineers persistently aim to create new structures, machines, and devices to leverage physical principles to man’s advantage. Stemming from recent concerns over the environmental impact of technology and increased market competition, there is heightened focus on increasing efficiency. Therefore, future engineers must come up with designs that are not only functional but also optimal. The course will present the mathematical theory of engineering optimization. Review of optimization theory and techniques from calculus. Calculus of variations. Necessary and sufficient conditions for optimality. Biowired engineering: optimal designs found in nature. Projects involving design and fabrication of optimal engineering systems will be encouraged.

Engineers persistently aim to create new structures, machines, and devices to leverage physical principles to man’s advantage. Stemming from recent concerns over the environmental impact of technology and increased market competition, there is heightened focus on increasing efficiency. Therefore, future engineers must come up with designs that are not only functional but also optimal. The course will present the mathematical theory of engineering optimization. Review of optimization theory and techniques from calculus. Calculus of variations. Necessary and sufficient conditions for optimality. Biowired engineering: optimal designs found in nature. Projects involving design and fabrication of optimal engineering systems will be encouraged.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ENGN 2110. Business Engineering Fundamentals I
The course examines core concepts in distinct areas through three modules: (1) intellectual property and business law, (2) technical marketing and (3) finance. All aspects of intellectual property will be treated, models on how to analyze markets will be discussed, culminating in a finance module which utilizes accounting fundamentals and models to perform financial analysis.
Fall ENGN2110 S01 16060 T 3:00-5:50(16) (E. Suuberg)

ENGN 2120. Business Engineering Fundamentals II.
The course examines core concepts in distinct areas through three modules: (1) organizations, leadership, and human capital, (2) implementing radical technology change, and (3) engineering ethics. Organization, leadership and human capital focuses on the attributes of effective leadership and the tactical operation of start-up companies, implementing radical technological change centers on disruptive technologies and their adaptation in the marketplace, and ethics treats the issues that arise in small start-up organizations with an emphasis on the interface of ethics and environmental, health and safety issues.
Fall ENGN2120 S01 25277 W 3:00-5:50 (E. Suuberg)

The primary objective of the course is to train students on tools, skills, and behaviors required for effective management of complex engineering, research, and business development projects. Although the course will be framed in the context of early-stage technology companies, the skills and principles will be applicable to businesses of any size and maturity. The course is organized around three actionable themes: project management, team management, and decision making.
Fall ENGN2125 S02 17714 W 3:00-5:50(17) (J. Harry)
Spr ENGN2125 S01 26028 Th 3:00-5:50(17) "To Be Arranged"

ENGN 2140. Innovation and Technology Management II.
Explores concepts relevant to the management of operations in industrial enterprises with an emphasis on technology-oriented firms. Topics fall into three basic modules: (1) Capacity Planning, (2) Industrial Engineering, and (3) Materials & Resource Engineering. Capacity Planning will focus on capacity considerations in manufacturing and service organizations. Industrial Engineering will examine optimizing plant and process layouts. Materials & Resource Engineering will cover various aspects of planning and scheduling material, labor, and work center capacity. Inventory management techniques will also be introduced and examined as will concepts such as materials requirements planning and aggregate planning.
Spr ENGN2140 S01 25278 T 3:00-5:50 "To Be Arranged"

ENGN 2150. Technology Entrepreneurship and Commercialization I.
ENGN 2150 and the spring ENGN 2160 form a sequence that develops the skills for technology-based entrepreneurship. It teaches creation of viable high-growth-potential new ventures from emerging science and technology. It is from emerging S&T that a high percentage of new jobs are created, both by existing large companies and through the formation of new companies. You will examine S&T for new opportunities, create novel product or service concepts from these sources and determine whether these concepts truly represent new business opportunities. Pedagogy is a combination of lectures and "experiential learning", with work undertaken as a two-semester project. Enrollment limited to 30 graduate students in the IMEE program.
Fall ENGN2150 S01 16064 M 3:00-5:50(05) (A. Kingon)

ENGN 2160. Technology Entrepreneurship and Commercialization II.
ENGN 2160 and the prerequisite fall course 2150 form a course sequence that develops the knowledge of, and embeds the skills for, technology-based entrepreneurship. While 2150 has helped you to examine science and technology sources, and create a portfolio of opportunities from these, this course continues by developing selected opportunities into a compelling business case for the creation of a high growth potential new venture. Once again, learning is by a combination of lectures and "experiential learning", with work undertaken as a guided two-semester project. Prerequisite: ENGN 2150. Enrollment limited to 30 graduate students in the IMEE program.
Spr ENGN2160 S01 25279 M 3:00-5:50 (A. Kingon)

ENGN 2180. Globalization Immersion Experience and Entrepreneurship Laboratory.
In this course, students will gain a better understanding of the political, social and cultural dynamics that influence entrepreneurial enterprises in different world regions. Meetings will be arranged with high technology companies and their venture arms, academic incubators, investment professionals, legal professionals, government officials, entrepreneurs, and other university faculty and students. The semester becomes a global entrepreneurship and innovation "laboratory" where students experience and take part in guest lectures from experts working in other countries. Classroom discussions, student presentations, papers and readings will be used to focus and further understand the globalization dynamic and its relationship to entrepreneurship. Prerequisite: ENGN 2110. Enrollment limited to graduate students in the PRIME program.
Fall ENGN2180 S01 17604 Th 3:00-5:50(04) (P. McHugh)

ENGN 2210. Continuum Mechanics.
Fall ENGN2210 S01 16096 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (P. Guduru)

Spr ENGN2220 S01 25386 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (H. Gao)

ENGN 2240. Linear Elasticity.
Fall ENGN2240 S01 16131 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (H. Gao)

ENGN 2320. Experimental Mechanics.
The design and evaluation of experiments in solid mechanics. Considers methods for experimental stress analysis and for the mechanical testing of materials. Topics covered include photoelasticity, creep and relaxation tests, high-speed testing, stress wave propagation, fatigue, and fracture. Techniques, instrumentation, and recording systems for the static and dynamic measurement of mechanical parameters such as forces, displacements, velocities, accelerations, and strains.
Spr ENGN2320 S01 25284 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) (K. Kim)

ENGN 2380. Fracture Mechanics.
Spr ENGN2380 S01 25285 MWF 9:00-9:50(17) (P. Guduru)
Spr ENGN2380 S02 25480 Th 9:00-10:20(17) (P. Guduru)

ENGN 2410. Thermodynamics of Materials.
Fall ENGN2410 S01 16077 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (B. Sheldon)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ENGN 2420. Kinetic Processes and Mechanisms in Materials Science.
Continuum and atomistic descriptions of diffusion in solids. Reactions involving surfaces and interfaces, including evaporation, adsorption, grain growth, and coarsening. Phase transformation kinetics, including nucleation, growth, solidification, spinodal decomposition, and martensitic transformations. Analysis of systems with multiple kinetic mechanisms (typical examples include oxidation, crystal growth, and sintering).
Prerequisite: background in basic thermodynamics. Recommended: ENGN 1410 or 2410 or equivalent.
Fall ENGN2420 S01 25286 MW 8:30-9:50(02) (E. Chason)

This course covers fundamental topics in pattern recognition and machine learning. We will consider applications in computer vision, signal processing, speech recognition and information retrieval. Topics include: decision theory, parametric and non-parametric learning, dimensionality reduction, graphical models, exact and approximate inference, semi-supervised learning, generalization bounds and support vector machines.
Prerequisites: basic probability, linear algebra, calculus and some programming experience.
Spr ENGN2520 S01 25287 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) "To Be Arranged"

An introduction to the basics of linear, shift invariant systems and signals and doing real processing of signal on a digital computer. Quantization and sampling issues are introduced. Discrete time and DFT properties, fast DFT algorithms, and spectral analysis are discussed. IIR and FIR digital filter design is a focus, stochastic and deterministic signals are introduced. MATLAB exercises are a significant part of the course.
Fall ENGN2530 S01 16080 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (H. Silverman)

ENGN 2560. Computer Vision.
An interdisciplinary exploration of the fundamentals of engineering computer vision systems (e.g., medical imaging, satellite photo interpretation, industrial inspection, robotics, etc.). Classical machine vision paradigms in relation to perceptual theories, physiology of the visual context, and mathematical frameworks. Selections from Gestalt psychology, Gibsonian approach primate visual pathways, edge-detection, segmentation, orientation-selectivity, relaxation-labeling, shading, texture, stereo, shape, object-recognition.
Spr ENGN2560 S01 25288 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (B. Kimia)

Current and proposed semiconductor devices: bipolar transistors (silicon and heterojunction); field effect transistors (MOSFETs, heterostructure, and submicron FETs); hot-electron and quantum-effect devices; and photonic devices (LEDs, semiconductor lasers, and photodetectors).
Prerequisites: ENGN 1590 or equivalent introductory device course; some programming experience.
Fall ENGN2610 S01 25289 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (A. Zaslavsky)

ENGN 2620. Solid State Quantum and Optoelectronics.
Incorporates the study of interaction of radiation with matter emphasizing lasers, nonlinear optics, and semiconductor quantum electronics. Q-switching and mode-locking, electro- and acousto-optic interactions, harmonic generation and parametric processes, self-focusing and phase modulation, stimulated Raman and Brillouin scattering, ultrashort pulse generation, nonlinear processes of conduction electrons in semiconductors, bulk and surface polaritons. Prerequisite: ENGN 2600 or equivalent.
Fall ENGN2620 S01 16133 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (D. Pacifici)

ENGN 2760. Heat and Mass Transfer.
Spr ENGN2760 S01 25290 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) "To Be Arranged"

ENGN 2810. Fluid Mechanics I.
Formulation of the basic conservation laws for a viscous, heat conducting, compressible fluid. Molecular basis for thermodynamic and transport properties. Kinematics of vorticity and its transport and diffusion. Introduction to potential flow theory. Viscous flow theory; the application of dimensional analysis and scaling to obtain low and high Reynolds number limits.
Fall ENGN2810 S01 16114 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (S. Mandre)

ENGN 2820. Fluid Mechanics II.
Introduction to concepts basic to current fluid mechanics research: hydrodynamic stability, the concept of average fluid mechanics, introduction to turbulence and to multiphase flow, wave motion, and topics in inviscid and compressible flow.
Spr ENGN2820 S01 25291 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (K. Breuer)

ENGN 2910Q. Chemically Reacting Flow.
This course focuses on problems in chemical engineering that involve both transport and chemical reaction. The emphasis will be on numerical methods for practical problems. The students will learn to use the open-source code Cantera. Examples will draw from combustion chemistry, porous media, and electrochemistry.
Fall ENGN2910Q S01 26305 F 3:00-5:30(15) (A. Tripathi)

ENGN 2910G. Topics in Translational Research and Technologies.
To improve human health, engineering and scientific discoveries must be explored in the context of application and translated into human/societal value. Translational research is creating a fundamental change in the way basic science and engineering research has operated for decades, breaking down the literal and figurative walls that separate basic scientists/ engineers and clinical researchers. Such discoveries typically begin at "the bench" with basic research—and in the case of medicine—then progress to the clinical level, or the patient’s "bedside." This seminar course will utilize case studies to demonstrate to students how the translational research unfolds. Lectures will be delivered by clinicians, medical researchers, engineers, and entrepreneurs, with case studies focused on topics ranging from value creation, IRB, HIPAA, FDA approval, etc.
Fall ENGN2910G S01 17577 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (C. Goldsmith)

ENGN 2910S. Cancer Nanotechnology.
This course will integrate engineering and biomedical approaches to diagnosing and treating cancer, particularly using nanotechnology and BioMEMS. Topics will include the extracellular matrix and 3D cell culture, cancer cell invasion in microfluidic devices, heterotypic interactions, cancer stem cells and the epithelial-mesenchymal transition, angiogenesis and drug targeting, circulating tumor cells and biomarker detection, as well as molecular imaging and theranostics. Recommended coursework includes ENGN 1110 (Transport and Biotransport), ENGN 1210 (Biomechanics) and ENGN 1490 (Biomaterials) or equivalents.
Fall ENGN2910S S01 17325 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (I. Wong)

ENGN 2911P. Fate and Transport of Environmental Contaminants.
Physical, chemical and biological processes governing the fate and transport of contaminants in the environment. Topics to be covered include solute transport, sorption processes, mass transfer, non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) entrainment and dissolution, abiotic and biotic transformations. A portion of the course will involve the use of analytical and numerical models to assess the impact of coupled processes on contaminant fate and transport.
Spr ENGN2911P S01 25899 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (K. Pennell)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ENGN 2911R. Analytical Modeling for Biomechanical and Biomedical Systems.
Students in this course will develop a fundamental understanding of important physical and mathematical modeling methods utilized in biomechanical engineering. Topics covered will include mechanics, constitutive modeling, transport phenomena, differential equations, numerical methods, and probabilistic and statistical methods for biomechanical and biomedical applications. Along with gaining an introduction to these modeling methods, students will study the application of these methods in modeling tissue and cell mechanics, drug delivery and efficacy, spread and dynamics of infectious disease, design and interpretation of experiments, etc. Students will also gain experience in critical analysis of scientific literature and effective oral and written communication.
Fall ENGN2911R S01 17801 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (V. Srivastava)

ENGN 2912B. Scientific Programming in C++
Introduction to the C++ language with examples from topics in numerical analysis, differential equations and finite elements. As a prerequisite, some programming knowledge, e.g., MATLAB projects. The course will cover the main C++ elements: data types; pointers; references; conditional expressions; streams; templates; Standard Template Library(STL); design and debugging techniques.
Fall ENGN2912B S01 16115 MW 5:40-7:00(08) (J. Gaudette)

ENGN 2912F. Soft Matter
This course is a special topics graduate course on soft matter, treating polymers, liquid crystals, surfactants, and colloids. The different topics will be unified by a common approach using statistical mechanics.
Fall ENGN2912F S01 25214 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (T. Powers)

ENGN 2912H. Interfacial Phenomena
This course is an introduction to mechanics of material interfaces. Particular cases considered are liquid surfaces (surface tension, contact line slip, electro-wetting, etc), lipid membranes, and thin elastic plates and shells. The course will cover detailed analyses of statics and dynamics of these interfaces. Classical and modern research papers related to these topics will form the motivation for the discussion. A unified treatment of these apparently disparate interfaces is presented to conclude the course. Prerequisites: ENGN 2010, 2020, 2210, or 2810.
Fall ENGN2912H S01 17679 W 3:00-5:30(17) (T. Powers)

ENGN 2912L. Topics in Bioelectronics.
Seminar course covering subjects related to interactions between electronic and biological systems. Material includes energy harvesting, low-power electronic circuit design, biosensors and signal integrity, neuromorphic hardware, low-power wireless communications, and electrochemical methods. Emphasis on critical analysis, technical analysis, presentation, and discussion. Design project.
Arranged

Inspired by Richard Feynman’s lectures in computation, this course explores how physical principles/limits have been shaping paradigms of computing, with a particular focus on quantum computing. Topics include but are not limited to: Physical limits of computing, coding and information theoretical foundations, reversible computing, with a particular focus on quantum computing. Open to Junior level and above.
Fall ENGN2912M S01 17853 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (U. Karpuzcu)

This class describes the fundamentals of statistical mechanics with a focus on both traditional analytic methods and modern atomistic simulations methods. The class is divided in two parts. (i) Techniques used to calculate interactions at the atomic level are first covered, from simple interatomic potentials to quantum mechanical first-principles methods. (ii) Simulations techniques to sample atomic degrees of freedom for obtaining macroscopic quantities are then discussed, such as Monte Carlo and Molecular Dynamics. The tools presented in class are illustrated with ongoing examples that illustrate how these methods work in concert. Enrollment limited to 40 graduate students.
Spr ENGN2930 S01 25292 M 3:00-5:30(13) (A. Van De Walle)

ENGN 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall ENGN2970 S01 15128 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr ENGN2970 S01 24072 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

ENGN 2980. Special Projects, Reading, Research and Design.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.
Fall ENGN2990 S01 15129 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr ENGN2990 S01 24073 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

English
ENGL 0100C. Altered States.
A course about ecstasy, rapture, transport, travel, mysticism, metamorphosis, and magic in pre- and early modern verse, drama, and prose, including: Ovid (Metamorphoses), Shakespeare (A Midsummer Night’s Dream; Othello), Marlowe (Dr. Faustus), Mandleve’s Travels; the writings of the medieval female mystics Julian of Norwich and Margery Kempe; the ecstatic verse of Crashaw, and the erotic, at times pornographic, verse of Donne, Herrick, Carew, Rochester, and Behn.
Fall ENGL100CC S01 17118 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (R. Rambuss)

ENGL 0100Q. How Poems See.
What makes poems and pictures such powerful forms of life? Why do pictures have so much to tell us? How do we see things in words? How do graphic images, optical images, verbal images, and mental images together constitute ways of understanding the world? Looking at poems and images from Giotto and Shakespeare, Wordsworth and Dickinson and Turner through such modern poets and painters as Stevens, Ashberry, Warhol and Hejinian. We will study sensory and symbolic images, the uses and dangers of likeness, and the baffling confluence of concrete and abstract, literal and figurative, body and mind, matter and spirit.
Spr ENGL100CC S01 24759 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (S. Foley)

ENGL 0100T. The Simple Art of Murder.
A survey of the history of criminal enterprise in American literature. Authors to be considered include Poe, Melville, Hawthorne, Twain, Chandler, Wright, Petry, Highsmith, Millar, Harris, and Mosley.
Spr ENGL0100T S01 24756 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (D. Naber)

ENGL 0100W. Literature Reformatted.
We’ll put literary works produced for digital environments (novels on Twitter, comatory poetry, collaborative fiction on chat forums) in conversation with works of literature produced in traditional forms. Do these new forms offer empowering extensions of the literary, or do they threaten the very forms of literature from which we can profit the most?
Spr ENGL0100W S01 25663 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (J. Egan)

ENGL 0150C. The Medieval King Arthur.
Where did stories of King Arthur come from and how did they develop in the Middle Ages? We will read the earliest narratives of King Arthur and his companions, in histories and romances from Celtic, Anglo-Norman, and Middle English sources, to examine Arthur’s varying personas of warrior, king, lover, thief. Enrollment limited to 19 first-year students.
Fall ENGL0150C S01 15913 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (E. Bryan)

ENGL 0150F. Hawthorne and James.
An introduction to a pair of writers whose work continues to shape our understanding of American literature and American identity. Focusing on much of their most important work, our aim will be to understand how their conceptions of the relationship between writing and history both complicate and complement each other. Limited to 19 first-year students.
Fall ENGL0150F S01 15914 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (S. Burrows)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ENGL 0150S. The Roaring Twenties.
The 1920s helped solidify much of what we consider modern in 20th-century U.S. culture. This course reads literature of the decade in the context of a broader culture, including film and advertising, to think about the period’s important topics: the rise of mass culture and of public relations, changes in women's position, consumerism, nativism and race relations. Writers include Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Larsen, Toomer, Parker. Enrollment limited to 19 first-year students.

Fall ENGL0150S01 15915 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (T. Katz)

ENGL 0150W. Literature and the Visual Arts.
How do words and images represent? Are the processes by which literature and the visual arts render the world similar or different? Is reading a novel or a poem more like or unlike viewing a painting, a sculpture, or a film? This seminar will analyze important theoretical statements about these questions as well as selected literary and visual examples. Limited to 19 first-year students.

Spr ENGL0150W01 24405 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (P. Armstrong)

ENGL 0150X. The Claims of Fiction.
This course explores the interplay of tropes of strangeness, contamination, and crisis in a range of novels and shorter fiction, in English or in translation. We will ask why social misfits and outsiders somehow become such fascinating figures in fictional narratives. How do these fictions entice and equip readers to reflect on collective assumptions, values, and practices? Writers will include Baldwin, Brontë, Coetzee, Conrad, Faulkner, Ishiguro, Morrison, Naipaul, Rushdie, Salih, Shelleh. Limited to 19 first-year students.

Fall ENGL0150X01 16356 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (O. George)

ENGL 0150Z. Hamlet/Post-Hamlet.
Shakespeare's Hamlet is perhaps the most widely read, performed, adapted, parodied and imitated literary text of the western tradition. In this seminar we will begin by reading/re-reading the play before turning to a number of appropriations of Shakespeare, both in the west and in non-west, in order to address social and aesthetic issues including questions of meaning and interpretation, intertextuality and cultural translation. Enrollment limited to 19 first-year students.

Fall ENGL0150Z01 16872 T 1:00-3:30(10) (K. Newman)

ENGL 0200A. Thinking in Dark Times: Crisis and the Literary Imagination.
How can writers and artists confront a world on the precipice? What political role does thinking play today? Through reflection on key periods of crisis in the twentieth century, this seminar examines how intellectuals address a threatened world in fiction, nonfiction, criticism, and theory. Texts may include: Arendt, Sontag, Hersey, Baldwin, Hayslip, Pynchon, Kushner, Livingston, Rankine, Coogler, others. Enrollment limited to 17.

Fall ENGL0200A01 17267 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (S. Marsh)

ENGL 0200C. Visionaries, Dreamers, and Dissidents: Imagining Other Worlds.
To change the world, you must first be able to imagine an alternative. This class will explore works by radical thinkers, activists, and artists from the last two centuries who dared to do just that — from communists to (occ)ultists, Soviet sci-fi to the Syrian resistance. Authors/directors include: Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, Malcom X, Alinsky, Lynch, Gibson, hooks, Vertov, Haraway, Tsutsui. Enrollment limited to 17.

Spr ENGL0200C01 25665 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (I. Ben-Meir)

ENGL 0200D. Women of Color, Migration and Diaspora in America.
To change the world, you must first be able to imagine an alternative. This class will explore works by radical thinkers, activists, and artists from the last two centuries who dared to do just that — from communists to (occ)ultists, Soviet sci-fi to the Syrian resistance. Authors/directors include: Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, Malcom X, Alinsky, Lynch, Gibson, hooks, Vertov, Haraway, Tsutsui. Enrollment limited to 17.

Spr ENGL0200D01 25667 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (L. Chowdhury)

ENGL 0200E. (Victorian) Flesh.
From the Victorians we expect genteel courtesies and hushed gestures—but in the raw underbelly of the era lies the image of the grotesque body. This course dissects the flesh found in the Victorian crypts, mry rivers, and sullied sheets that also survives in our modern cultural consciousness. Texts/films include: Dickens, Poe, Wilde; Batman: Gothic; Sweeney Todd, The Fly. Enrollment limited to 17.

Spr ENGL0200E01 25666 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (S. Kim)

ENGL 0200F. How We Became Machines.
Do we create machines in our image, or are we their mere prototypes? Through a series of encounters with novels, films, poems, and manifestos, this class will examine the ways technology might transform (or destroy) our world, bodies, and thought. Works by: Melville, Shelley, Marx, Kafka, Beckett, Simondon, Deleuze. Films: Ex Machina, Metropolis, Ghost in the Shell. Enrollment limited to 17.

Spr ENGL0200F01 25751 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (N. Pisanielli)

ENGL 0200G. Plague Art, from the Black Death to AIDS.
Plague art disrupts notions of the self as a contained body. It prompts us to notice our connections with each other and with non-human materials, and asks us to examine how trauma can be inherited and “caught.” We will consider works emerging from contexts of the Black Plague, cancer, HIV/AIDS, and zombie apocalypse. Authors include Boccaccio, Shakespeare, Camus, Lorde, Whitehead. Enrollment limited to 17.

Spr ENGL0200G01 25794 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (H. Rasch)

ENGL 0200H. The Last Eighteen Years: Literature and Conflict in the 21st Century.
This course will examine contemporary fiction alongside research being done in political science and economics, hoping to establish productive points of intersection. Topics like the Iraq War, mass incarceration, and the 2008 financial crisis will be discussed alongside Hamid’s Reluctant Fundamentalist, Beatty’s The Sellout, Smith’s Swing Time, and Beyoncé’s Lemonade. Supplementary reading will likely include writing by Coates, Piketty, and Arendt. Enrollment limited to 17.

Spr ENGL0200H01 25752 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (U. Rutkowska)

ENGL 0200J. Stuck in the Suburbs: A Poetics of Everyday Life.
Suburbia is where nothing happens: a landscape that cultivates boredom and indulges angst. But it is also a site of repressed horrors, where our deepest anxieties come home to roost. This course examines architecture, tone, temporality, race, and gender in the literature and films of the suburbs. Texts include Eugenides, Perrotta, Lahiri; Blue Velvet, The Stepford Wives, American Beauty. Enrollment limited to 17.

Spr ENGL0200J01 25753 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) (E. Simon)

ENGL 0300F. Beowulf to Apha Behn: The Earliest British Literatures.
Major texts and a few surprises from literatures composed in Old English, Old Irish, Anglo-Norman, Middle English, and Early Modern English. We will read texts in their historical and cultural contexts. Texts include anonymously authored narratives like Beowulf and Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, selected Canterbury Tales by Chaucer, and texts by Sir Thomas Malory, Spenser, Shakespeare, and Apha Behn. Enrollment limited to 30.

Spr ENGL0300F01 24406 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (E. Bryant)

ENGL 0310A. Shakespeare.
We will read a representative selection of Shakespeare’s comedies, tragedies, histories, and romances, considering their historical contexts and their cultural afterlife in terms of belief, doubt, language, feeling, politics, and form. Students should register for ENGL 0310A S01 and may be assigned to conference sections by the instructor during the first week of class.

Fall ENGL0310AS01 15916 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (S. Foley)

ENGL 0310F. Prose Sagas of the Medieval North.
In this course, we will read long prose fiction from medieval Iceland, Ireland, and Wales, considering how it is similar to and different from the modern novel. We will consider plot, characterization, and style in each linguistic tradition. Texts may include The Cattle Raid of Cooley, The Mabinogi, Njar’s Saga, Egil’s Saga, Grettir’s Saga, and Gisli’s Saga.

Fall ENGL0310F01 15917 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (L. Jacobs)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ENGL 0510G. New Worlds, New Subjects: American Fiction at the Dawn of the Twentieth Century.
In 1900, the historian Henry Adams declared, Americans lived in a world so radically transformed that "the new American ... must be a sort of God compared with any former creation of nature." This new world had many progenitors: Darwin's theory of evolution; Nietzsche's theory of the will; Freud's theory of the unconscious; the rise of the mass media; the industrial production line; the triumph of consumerism; mass immigration; Jim Crow; the New Woman. This class reads works of fiction from the turn-of-the-century in the context of these transformations. Writers include Freud, Nietzsche, Stephen Crane, Henry James, and Edith Wharton. Spr ENGL0510C S01 25662 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (S. Burrows)

ENGL 0511H. Late Romantics.
An introduction to the varied work of canonical and non-canonical writers often described as British second-generation or late Romantics: Keats, the Shelleys, Byron, Clare, de Quincey, Hamsun, Austen. We will explore what lateness constitutes for these authors as a political, aesthetic, and ethical category, and consider how it informs the kind of distinctly "Romantic" work that characterizes their writings. Particular emphasis on close readings of poetry and theoretical texts, as well as excursions into late nineteenth-century authors. Spr ENGL0511HS01 24392 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (J. Khalip)

ENGL 0700R. Modernist Cities.
In the early twentieth century, modernist writers headed for New York, Paris, London and other cities, and based their literary experiments on forms of modernist life. We will discuss chance encounters, cosmopolitan and underground nightlife, solitary wandering, and bohemian communities. Writers may include Barnes, Dos Passos, Eliot, Hemingway, Hughes, Larsen, Joyce, McKay, Rhys, Woolf. Enrollment limited to 30. Spr ENGL0700RS01 25525 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (T. Katz)

ENGL 0710L. Ishiguro, Amongst Others.
Kazuo Ishiguro is one of the most distinctive and enigmatic voices in contemporary fiction. He has few obvious precursors, and there is little consensus among literary critics about the meanings of his works. This course will try to establish principles for reading Ishiguro's works by seeking alliances for his writing in works of philosophy, literature and cinema. Such interlocutors will include Ozu, Kiarostami, Kierkegaard, Sartre, Hadžihalilović, Dostoevsky, Pasolini. Fall ENGL0710LS01 15918 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (T. Bewes)

ENGL 0710N. Fitzgerald, Hemingway, and the Lost Generation.
An introduction to two of the most popular and influential American novelists of the twentieth century. Scott Fitzgerald and Ernest Hemingway. We will read many of their most important novels and stories, including The Great Gatsby, Tender is the Night, In Our Time, The Sun Also Rises, and A Farewell to Arms. In addition we will examine the work of the contemporary American writers who most influenced them: Gertrude Stein, Willa Cather, Sherwood Anderson, and T. S. Eliot. Fall ENGL0710NS01 16913 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (S. Burrows)

ENGL 0710P. Poetry and Science.
This course will explore the relationship between the observational procedures and modes of composition employed by twentieth and twenty-first century poets who have worked in more conceptual or avant-garde traditions and the practices of description and experimentation that have emerged out of history of science. Readings will range from Gertrude Stein’s poetic taxonomies to recent work in critical science studies. Spr ENGL0710PS01 25688 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (A. Smallbegovic)

ENGL 0710V. Death and Dying in Black Literature.
How is death represented in black literature as a topic and as a figure of genre? Which theoretical ideas help us think about the intertwining of blackness and death? How do notions of gender and sexuality inform this thinking? This course will explore works from the twentieth and twenty-first centuries to consider the scope of black literary imaginings of death. Fall ENGL0710VS01 17123 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (K. Quashie)

ENGL 0710W. Readings in Black and Queer.
This course will survey works that engage the intersection of black and queer, especially from 1970 onward. We will use the central idioms of queer of color critique to think about performativity, homophobia, the erotic, and gender normativity; and will use this thinking to read literary representations in various novels, poems, nonfiction essays, plays, and films. Spr ENGL0710WS01 25664 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (K. Quashie)

ENGL 0900L. Poetry and Science.
An introduction to university-level writing. Students produce and revise multiple drafts of essays, practice essential skills of paragraph organization, and develop techniques of critical analysis and research. Readings from a wide range of texts in literature, the media, and academic disciplines. Assignments move from personal response papers to formal academic essays. Enrollment limited to 17. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.

ENGL 0930. Introduction to Creative Nonfiction.
May serve as preparation for any 1000-level nonfiction writing course. Reading and writing focus on personal essays, memoir, science writing, travel writing, and other related genres. May serve as preparation for any 1000-level nonfiction writing course. Writing sample may be required. Enrollment limited. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ENGL 1030D. Myth + Modern Essay
A writing and research focused course, in which students read a small selection of ancient texts (including *The Epic of Gilgamesh* and Ovid’s *Metamorphoses*) and use the myths retold to illuminate the contemporary world and to inform the essays they write. Enrollment limited to 17. Writing sample may be required. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.
Fall ENGL1030D S01 15920 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (A. Golaski)

ENGL 1030F. The Artist in the Archives.
While artists can benefit greatly from archival work, they are not typically given the tools to make use of these institutions. This writing intensive course takes a two pronged approach to the problem: embedding students in archives both at Brown and RISD to produce creative, lyrical, and multimedia essays; and exploring how artists have used these institutions for instruction and inspiration. Enrollment limited to 17. Writing sample may be required. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.
Fall ENGL1030F S01 15921 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (M. Stewart)

ENGL 1030G. Backstory.
Everything has a backstory---every event, every object, every idea. In this workshop-based course we will explore the archives at Brown and RISD to write three research essays for general audiences. You can expect readings, looking at how authors like David Foster Wallace, John McPhee and Eula Biss structure their pieces, workshops and in-class writing prompts to get you going. Enrollment limited to 17. Writing sample may be required. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.
Spr ENGL1030G S01 25523 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (E. Hardy)

ENGL 1050A. Narrative.
This course offers a broad exploration of the many kinds of essays you can write in creative nonfiction. We will be looking at how authors structure their pieces and the range of narrative techniques they often use. You can expect workshops, in-class prompts and readings by Jamaica Kincaid, John McPhee, David Foster Wallace, Annie Dillard, David Sedaris and others. Enrollment limited to 17. Writing sample required. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.
Spr ENGL1050A S01 24408 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) (E. Hardy)

ENGL 1050B. True Stories.
This class will allow confident writers to explore and develop their creative nonfiction writing. We'll focus on two structures—nonfiction narratives and essays—with occasional forays into other forms. Students will work simultaneously on several small assignments and two larger, self-directed pieces. Readings will include cultural reportage, lyric memoir, science and nature writing, standard and hybrid essays. Enrollment limited to 17. Writing sample required. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.
Fall ENGL1050B S01 15922 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (K. Schapira)

ENGL 1050D. Lifewriting.
We explore writing's various forms—memoir, diary, essay, graphic narrative, film, and autobiography—while crafting personal narrative. Students read sample texts, view films, and keep an electronic diary. Projects include a memoir, personal critical essay, and final autobiography, as well as shorter assignments. This is a writing workshop, so students read & critique each others work. Individual conferences with the instructor also provide feedback. Enrollment limited to 17. Writing sample required. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.
Fall ENGL1050D S01 15923 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (C. DeBoer-Langworthy)

ENGL 1050E. Sportswriting.
This course introduces students to the practice of sportswriting, including writing sports news, features, and columns. Readings will include works by Rick Rielly, Bill Simmons, Frank Deford, Karen Russell, Allison Glock, Tom Wolfe, Hunter S. Thompson, W.C. Heinz, and others. Students will develop skills in analyzing, researching, writing, revising, and workshopping in the genre. Enrollment limited to 17. Writing sample required. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.
Spr ENGL1050E S01 24409 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (J. Readdy)

ENGL 1050G. Journalistic Writing.
This course teaches students how to report and write hard news and feature stories. Students learn to gather and organize material, develop in-depth interviewing techniques, use public records to report stories and become better observers of everyday life. The first half of the semester focuses on hard news and investigative reporting -- crime, government and court news. The second half is devoted to feature writing -- profiles and the art of narrative storytelling. Class list will be reduced to 17 after writing samples are reviewed. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.
Fall ENGL1050G S01 16377 TTh 10:30-11:50(05) 'To Be Arranged'
Fall ENGL1050GS S02 16378 TTh 2:30-3:50(05) 'To Be Arranged'

ENGL 1050H. Journalistic Writing.
This course teaches students how to report and write hard news and feature stories for newspapers and online. Students learn to gather and organize material, develop interviewing techniques, and hone their writing skills -- all while facing the deadlines of journalism. The first half of the semester focuses on “hard” news: issues, crime, government, and courts. The second half is devoted to features, profiles, and narrative story telling. Writing sample required. Class list will be reduced to 17 after writing samples are reviewed in first week of classes. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.
Spr ENGL1050H S01 24410 MW 8:30-9:50(02) 'To Be Arranged'

ENGL 1140A. Intellectual Pleasures: Reading/Writing the Literary Text.
Riffing on the generative tensions between intellectual rigor and aesthetic pleasure, this seminar will examine (through the theoretical framework of cognitive poetics) a richly diverse range of literary texts, from Susan Howe to Beowulf. Our objective: to develop an awareness of language that will reshape how we read and how we write literary texts in various genres. Writing centered. Enrollment limited to 12. Prerequisite: ENGL 0930 or any 1000-level nonfiction writing course. S/NC.
Spr ENGL1140A S01 24393 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (L. Stanley)

ENGL 1140B. The Public Intellectual.
This course offers advanced writers an opportunity to practice sophisticated, engaged critical writing in academic, personal, and civic modes. Emphasis will be on writing “public” essays (general audience essays that do intellectual work or academic essays that address public topics), ideally in fluid, “hybrid,” audience-appropriate forms. Areas of investigation will include (but are not limited to) the review essay, the cultural analysis essay, literary documentary, and the extended persuasive/analytic essay. It will include some brief “touchstone” investigations into rhetorical theory, with the aim of helping to broaden our concepts of audience, analyze the constitutive and imaginative effects of language, increase the real-world effectiveness of our own language practices, and situate our writing within current political, cultural, aesthetic and intellectual debates. Students must have sophomore standing or higher in order to be admitted to the class. A writing sample will be administered on the first day of class. Prerequisite: ENGL 0930, 1030, or 1050. Class list will be reduced to 12 after writing samples are reviewed during the first week of classes. Preference will be given to English concentrators. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.
Spr ENGL1140B S01 24411 M 3:00-3:50(13) (C. Imbriglio)
ENGL 1160A. Advanced Feature Writing. 
For the advanced writer. Nothing provides people with more pleasure than a "good read." This journalism seminar helps students develop the skills to spin feature stories that newspaper and magazine readers will stay with from beginning to end, both for print and on-line publications. Students will spend substantial time off-campus conducting in-depth interviews and sharpening their investigative reporting skills. The art of narrative storytelling will be emphasized. Prerequisite: ENGL1050G or 1050H, or published clips submitted before the first week of classes. Class list reduced to 17 after writing samples are reviewed. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.

ENGL 1160L. In Order to Write About the Twenty-First-Century City, We First Have to Imagine It. 
The city is changing. In the Internet age, the physical city is written over with data, like everything else. The new city, moreover, is not Western, which transforms our notions of urbanity. Students will work towards their own piece of writing about the twenty-first-century city: its new landscapes and characters, its new feelings and intensities. Class list will be reduced to 17 after writing samples are reviewed during the first week of classes. Preference will be given to English concentrators. Not open to first-year or sophomore students. Instructor permission required. Prerequisites: ENGL0900, 0930 or any 1050. S/NC.

ENGL 1180C. Advanced Creative Nonfiction: Writing with Food. 
This course examines writing about food and how writing affects food and food culture. We shall explore the relationship of food to the pen through reading classic texts, writing in and out of class, guest lectures, and touring culinary archives. The goal is to polish personal voice in menus, recipes, memoir, history, reportage, and the lyric essay. Prerequisite: ENGL 0930 or any 1000-level nonfiction writing course. Class list will be reduced to 17 after writing samples are reviewed during the first week of classes. Preference will be given to English concentrators. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.

ENGL 1180P. Further Adventures in Creative Nonfiction. 
For the advanced writer. A workshop course for students who have taken ENGL 0930 or the equivalent and are looking for further explorations of voice and form. Work can include personal essays, literary journalism and travel writing. Readings from Ian Frazier, Joan Didion, David Sedaris, John McPhee and others. Writing sample required. Prerequisite: ENGL 0930 or any 1000-level nonfiction writing course. Class list will be reduced to 17 after writing samples are reviewed during the first week of classes. Preference will be given to English concentrators. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.

ENGL 1180R. Travel Writing: Personal and Cultural Narratives. 
For the advanced writer. Helps students build skills in the growing genre of travel writing, including techniques for reading, composing, and revising travel pieces. Students will read the best contemporary travel writing in order to develop their own writing in areas like narrative, setting, characters, and voice. The course will feature interactive discussions, instructor conferences, and workshops. Prerequisite: ENGL 0930 or any 1000-level nonfiction writing course. Class list will be reduced to 17 after writing samples are reviewed during the first week of classes. Preference will be given to English concentrators. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.

ENGL 1190M. The Teaching and Practice of Writing: Writing Fellows Program. 
This course prepares students for their work as Writing Fellows. Course readings, activities, and assignments introduce students to: post-process writing theory and pedagogy; data-based investigations of the revision habits of experienced and inexperienced writers; and effective methods for responding to student writing and conferencing with student writers. Enrollment is restricted to undergraduates who have been accepted into the Writing Fellows Program in the preceding July. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.

ENGL 1190S. Poetics of Narrative. 
Narratives are everywhere, simply there, like life itself, Roland Barthes says; we structure our experiences with narratives that we either infer or create. We will read different literary genres to see how narratives work and what makes them poetic and read theoretical texts to understand narrative function and performance. We will write experimentally to experience how stories are constructed. Prerequisites: ENGL 0900, 0930, or any 1000-level nonfiction writing course. S/NC.

ENGL 1190U. Nature Writing. 
This course seeks to develop your skills as a sensitive reader and writer of the natural world. You will build a portfolio of revised work through a process of workshops, tutorials, and conferences, and engage in discussion of a range of written and visual narratives with reference to their personal, political, and ecological contexts. Writing sample required. Prerequisite: ENGL 0930 or any 1000-level nonfiction writing course. Class list will be reduced to 17 after writing samples are reviewed during the first week of classes. Preference will be given to English concentrators. S/NC.

ENGL 1200. Independent Study in Nonfiction Writing. 
Tutor instruction oriented toward some work in progress by the student. Requires submission of a written proposal to a faculty supervisor. Section numbers vary by instructor. Instructor permission required. S/NC.

ENGL 1310V. Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales. 
Middle English narratives by Geoffrey Chaucer’s band of fictional pilgrims, with the ability to identify and explain language change through historical readings, activities, and assignments introduce students to post-process writing theory and pedagogy; data-based investigations of the revision habits of experienced and inexperienced writers; and effective methods for responding to student writing and conferencing with student writers. Enrollment is restricted to undergraduates who have been accepted into the Writing Fellows Program in the preceding July. Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval. S/NC.

ENGL 1311E. History of the English Language. 
Provides an introduction to the study of the English language from a historical, linguistic, and philological perspective, and an overview of the study of the “Englishes” that populate our globe. While providing students with the ability to identify and explain language change through historical periods, also examines language as a social and political phenomenon.

ENGL 1361F. Spenser and Shakespeare. 
A comparative study of theme, form, and genre based upon paired works: Shakespeare’s Sonnets/Amoretti; Faerie Queene I/King Lear; Faerie Queene III/Twelfth Night, Midsummer Night’s Dream, Winter’s Tale, Tempest, Venus and Adonis; Shepheards Calender/As You Like It. Weekly short interpretative exercises (250-500 words) submitted as CANVAS discussions; draft (1250 words) and final essay (3000 words). Enrollment limited to 20.

ENGL 1361J. Seminar in Old Norse-Icelandic Language and Literature. 
This course offers a thorough introduction to a language both closely related to Old English and in which survives one of the richest medieval literatures. We will start with an extensive coverage of grammar and syntax before reading short excerpts from sagas including Egi’s Saga and Grettir’s Saga. Enrollment limited to 20; knowledge of Old English, Latin, or German advised.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ENGL 1361L. Milton. A recent book provocatively asked: "Is Milton better than Shakespeare?" Whatever one makes of that question, Milton wrote extraordinary poems in the principal modes of Renaissance verse. This course studies in detail many of those works, including the culturally monumental Paradise Lost. We'll also take into account the shape of Milton's authorial career and his always interesting ways with genre. Enrollment limited to 20 juniors and seniors.

Spr ENGL1361L S01 24394 W 3:00-5:30(10) (R. Rambuss)

ENGL 1380. Undergraduate Independent Study in Medieval and Early Modern Literature. Tutorial instruction oriented toward a literary research topic. Section numbers vary by instructor. Instructor permission required.

ENGL 1511C. Lincoln, Whitman, and The Civil War. A literary and cultural history of the Civil War with special emphasis on Whitman's poetry and Lincoln's addresses and letters. It focuses on issues of race, democracy, and modernity.

Fall ENGL1511C S01 17122 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (P. Gould)

ENGL 1511F. Wordsworth and Coleridge: Lyrical Ballads. An introduction to and close reading of the Lyrical Ballads, one of the most radical and innovative volumes in British Romantic literature. We will pay special attention to the aesthetic, historical, ethical, and political dimensions of the text, patiently working through the poems and prefaces as well as reading antecedent texts, in order to understand why the book was an experiment for its authors, and what are its enduring effects on our contemporary moment.

Fall ENGL1511F S01 15906 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (J. Khalip)

ENGL 1511K. Gothic Novels and Romantic Poems. The difference between "high Romantic" poetry and Gothic popular fiction blurs when we look closely at these haunted and haunting texts. This seminar will examine some major Romantic poems by Wordsworth, Coleridge, Keats, Shelley, and Byron in tandem with Gothic novels by Ann Radcliffe, Matthew Lewis, Jane Austen, and Mary Shelley.

Fall ENGL1511K S01 15928 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (M. Redfield)

ENGL 1511P. Realism, Modernism, Postmodernism: The American Novel and its Traditions. This course charts the course of American novel from the Civil War to the present. We will attend to the development of a distinctly novelistic literary tradition in American writing over the period and to the interactions between this tradition of literary novel writing and the emergence commercial novelistic generic forms (ie. the detective novel, science fiction). We will also consider the novel’s relations to alternative literary modes (narrative history, the sketch, the short story, the occasional essay) and to alternative media (film, television, music). Melville, Twain, DuBois, James, Fitzgerald, Hammett, Hurston, Wright, Nabokov, Butler, Morrison, Dick, Didion.

Fall ENGL1511P S01 17124 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (D. Nabers)

ENGL 1560B. Melville. A seminar looking closely at the relation between the life and literary work of Herman Melville, with an extended reading of his masterpiece, Moby-Dick. The course will look at the history of writing and publishing during Melville's era and consider some of his contemporaries like Hawthorne and Harriet Beecher Stowe. Enrollment limited to 20.

Fall ENGL1560B S01 15929 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (P. Gould)

ENGL 1561M. American Literature and the Corporation. A study of the development of the American novel from the Civil War to the present in light of the emergence of the corporation as the principal unit of economic enterprise in the United States. We will survey corporate theory from Lippmann to Collins, and use it to frame the novel's development from realism through modernism into postmodernism. Corporate theorists to be considered: Lippmann, Dewey, Berle, Drucker, Mayo, Demming, Friedman, Coase. Novelists to be considered: Twain, Dreiser, Wharton, Stein, Faulkner, Steinbeck, Wright, Ellison, McCullers, Reed, Gaddis, Morrison. Enrollment limited to 20.

Spr ENGL1561M S01 24775 M 3:00-5:30(13) (D. Nabers)

ENGL 1561Y. In Excess: Rossetti, Hopkins, Wilde. This seminar will be a focused close reading of three late Victorian writers whose works might be described as radically excessive insofar as they transgress and push beyond the limits of social, ethical, aesthetic, sexual, and political conventions. What does it mean to describe a text as excessive, and how can excess be considered as a constitutive part of its form? We will concentrate on poetry, plays, and theatrical texts, putting our authors into conversation with contemporary thinkers of excess. Enrollment limited to 20.

Spr ENGL1561Y S01 24395 M 3:00-5:30(13) (J. Khalip)

ENGL 1580. Undergraduate Independent Study in the Enlightenment and the Rise of National Literatures. Tutorial instruction oriented toward a literary research topic. Section numbers vary by instructor. Instructor's permission required.

ENGL 1710J. Modern African Literature. This course considers themes, antecedents, and contexts of modern African literature and related forms. Our readings will include fiction in English or in translation, traditional oral forms like panegyric and festival poetry, and some films. We will examine how these diverse materials explore the interplay of ethnicity, nationality, and race. We will also address the issue of "tradition" in contexts where nationalisms of various stripes are becoming stronger, even as the world becomes more interconnected through trade, immigration, and digital technology. Authors will include Achebe, Adichie, Dangarembga, Kourouma, Ngugi, Saiti, Soyinka, Wicomb. Films by Kouyaté, Loure, Sembène.

Spr ENGL1710J S01 24754 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (O. George)

ENGL 1711D. Reading New York. Explores narratives of New York City in a variety of genres, from the early 20th century to the present. Topics to be addressed include immigration, mobility, cosmopolitanism and the neighborhood, downtown, cruising, gentrification, 9/11. Work may include work by John Dos Passos, Nella Larsen, E.B. White, Jane Jacobs, Frank O'Hara, Patti Smith, Nan Goldin, Ernesto Quinones, Jonathan Safran Foer.

Fall ENGL1711D S01 17121 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (T. Katz)

ENGL 1711H. Lyric Concepts: Expression and Experiment in Modern and Contemporary Poetry. The lyric within contemporary poetry has often been associated with a desire to express a subjective relation to interior experience while experimental traditions have often imagined the poem as a site of formal or conceptual play devoid of specific concerns of identity. This course draws on poets such as Rankine, Moten, Robertson, Hejinian and the critical tools of affect theory to trouble these distinctions.

Fall ENGL1711H S01 17120 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (A. Smallbegovic)

ENGL 1711J. Art for an Undivided Earth / Transnational Approaches to Indigenous Art and Activism. The tension between indigenous literary nationalism and methodologies of cosmopolitanism and transnationalism have animated contemporary Native literary studies. At stake is the very meaning of indigeneity itself—how does indigeneity function on a global scale? How do hemispheric approaches to indigeneity transform our understanding of histories of colonialism? How have artists made connections across space without flattening the specificity of their locations?

Fall ENGL1711J S01 16978 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (T. Warburton)

ENGL 1711K. The Politics of Perspective: Post-war British Fiction. Offers an overview of British fiction from the last 50 years in order to consider how Englishness, as (i) a set of images and (ii) a mode of looking, has changed. The course covers 3 distinct periods (post-War period, Thatcherism, the New Labour epoch and beyond) and, is intended as an introduction to theories of culture, ideology and literary analysis and to some of the most important British writers of the last fifty years.

Spr ENGL1711K S01 25935 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (T. Bewes)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ENGL 1711L. Contemporary Black Women's Literature.
Examination of black women's literature in the post-Civil Rights period.
Foregrounding complexities of black womanhood, course investigates how
black women have used writing to revise history, assert agency,
manufacture beauty, and redress personal and group injury. Emphasis
on the intersections of precarity and power, race and rebellion, pastness
and black feminist futurity within the context of Africana women's literary
legacies. Specific attention paid to the aesthetics of form and the
interrelations of race, class, sexuality, generation and nation. Not open to
first-year students.
Fall ENGL1711L S01 17783 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (A. Abdur-Rahman)

ENGL 1760J. Reading Gravity's Rainbow.
An in-depth study of perhaps the most important American novel of
the twentieth century. Reading will include Pynchon's early novel The
Crying of Lot 49, stories by Borges, Kafka, and Nabokov, and a range
of historical, texts and films alluded to in Gravity's Rainbow, from
the sermons of Jonathan Edwards to the poetry of Rilke to The Wizard of Oz.
Enrollment limited to 20 seniors.
Fall ENGL1760J S01 24396 W 3:00-5:30(10) (S. Burrows)

ENGL 1760Q. James Joyce and the Modern Novel.
One measure of James Joyce's achievement as a writer is his influence
(as an inspiration, an antagonist, or a competitor) on novelists who came
after him. Our primary concern will be with Joyce's formal innovations:
How did his audacious narrative experiments transform the novel as a
genre? Do his stylistic games break with the realistic tradition or expose its
linguistic and epistemological workings? In addition to Dubliners, Portrait
of the Artist, and Ulysses, we will read novels by Woolf, Faulkner, Beckett,
and Nabokov. Enrollment limited to 20. Not open to first-year students.
Instructor permission required.
Spr ENGL1760Q S01 24776 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (P. Armstrong)

ENGL 1760Y. Toni Morrison.
This course will consider Toni Morrison's novels and essays through four
prisms: her interest in the anxieties of Americanness; her attention to
language, which includes a consideration of form and of literary theory; her
study of love; and her figuring humanity through the experiences of people
who are racially black and (often) gendered female. Not open to first-year
students. Enrollment limited to 20.
Fall ENGL1760Y S01 17119 W 3:00-5:30(17) (K. Quasie)

ENGL 1761Q. W. G. Sebald and Some Interlocutors.
The works of W. G. Sebald have received a huge amount of critical
attention since his death in 2001, particularly from critics interested in the
question of the ethics of literature after Auschwitz. But what is Sebald's
literary heritage, and who are his interlocutors? What internal and external
connections do his works establish? Besides Sebald's works, readings will
include Stendhal, Kafka, Walser, Borges, Bergson, Resnais, Lanzmann.
Banner registrations after classes begin require instructor approval.
Enrollment limited to 20. Not open to first-year students.
Spr ENGL1761Q S01 24777 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (T. Bewes)

ENGL 1780. Undergraduate Independent Study in Modern and
Contemporary Literatures.
Tutorial instruction oriented toward a literary research topic. Section
numbers vary by instructor. Instructor's permission required.

ENGL 1900D. Literature and Politics.
Literature as a changing historical formation that often represents and is
always shaped by the practices of organizing, asserting, and controlling
power in society. Sustained focus on writings by Raymond Williams,
Leon Trotsky, Michel Foucault, Edward Said, Gayatri Spivak, and Terry
Eagleton, and on literary texts read from the perspectives of these six
theorists (possibly Shakespeare, Milton, Marvell, Swift, Dickens, Gaskell,
the Brontës, Victor Serge, Anna Akhmatova). Enrollment limited to 20.
Fall ENGL1900D S01 15930 M 3:00-5:30(05) (W. Keach)

ENGL 1900K. Reading Sex.
How do we interpret "sex," as a concept, as a thing, as a phenomenon?
What kinds of ethical, political, historical, and aesthetic contexts are
informed by--and, in turn, form--our sense of "sex" itself? This course
will focus on intensive close readings of various queer theoretical texts,
works, and films that variously try to think through the multiple ways we
try to represent and render sex legible, while at the same time calling into
question our sense of what, ultimately, sex can be as something that both
binds and unbinds the human. Enrollment limited to 20.
Fall ENGL1900K S01 15907 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (J. Khalipl)

ENGL 1900Y. Medieval Manuscript Studies: Paleography, Codicology,
and Interpretation.
How do you read a medieval manuscript? This course teaches hands-on
methodologies for deciphering the material text, including palaeography
(history of scripts) and codicology (archeology of the book); contemporary
models of interpreting scriptal texts, including editorial theory and
analysis of readers' reception; and medieval concepts of textuality and
interpretation, including medieval theories of authorship and the arts of
memory. Prior course work in Middle English or Latin or other medieval
language recommended. Not open to first-year students. Enrollment
limited to 20. Instructor permission required.
Spr ENGL1900Y S01 24778 W 3:00-5:30(10) (E. Bryan)

ENGL 1901G. Tiny Politics: Non-Monumental Ecologies and Poetic
Forms of Attention.
This course will examine how poetic forms of attention can offer a
different sense of the shifting temporalities of change in the age of the
Anthropocene, allowing us to stretch our range of perception to non-
monumental rhythms that may be at play below the thresholds of human
perception, but also the vast swaths of geologic time that may supersede
them.
Fall ENGL1901G S01 15908 Th 1:00-2:20(10) (A. Smallbogovic)

ENGL 1901H. The 60s: Film Countercultures.
On representative late-60s counterculture movies concerned with
antiauthoritarianism; hippy Bohemianism; social and sexual experimentation;
dropping out; and psychedelia. Bookended by rock music festival documentaries (Monterey Pop, Gimme Shelter), the
seminar is mostly concerned with feature films (The Graduate; Bonnie
and Clyde; 2001; Midnight Cowboy; Easy Rider; Carnal Knowledge). It
will also consider some underground art cinema (Kenneth Anger; Andy
Warhol). Enrollment limited to 20 juniors and seniors. Instructor permission
required.
Spr ENGL1901H S01 24397 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (R. Rambuss)

ENGL 1950J. Reading Literature in a Digital World.
We will explore the implications of using digital technologies to read, study,
and write literature. Does the digital pose a threat and/or an opportunity
to the literary? Has the literary become obsolete in a video-driven media
environment? And what place does the literary occupy in a digital world?
Enrollment limited to 20 senior English concentrators.
Spr ENGL1950J S01 24398 MW 9:00-5:50(02) (J. Egan)

ENGL 1991. Senior Honors Seminar in English.
Weekly seminar led by the Advisor of Honors in English. Introduces
students to sustained literary-critical research and writing skills necessary
to successful completion of the senior thesis. Particular attention to
efficient ways of developing literary-critical projects, as well as evaluating,
incorporating, and documenting secondary sources. Enrollment limited to
English concentrators whose applications to the Honors in English
program have been accepted. Permission should be obtained from the
Honors Advisor in English. S/NC
Fall ENGL1991 S01 15931 W 3:00-5:30(17) (P. Armstrong)

Independent research and writing under the direction of a faculty member.
Permission should be obtained from the Honors Advisor in English. Open
to senior English concentrators pursuing Honors in English. Instructor
permission required.
Fall ENGL1992 S01 16986 Arranged (P. Armstrong)
Spr ENGL1992 S01 24403 Arranged (P. Armstrong)
ENGL 2761N. Postcolonial Theory.
In this introduction to postcolonial theory we will consider key Western sources (Hegel, Marx, Lacan, Levi Straus, Emmanuel Levinas); anticolonial manifestos (Gandhi, Fanon, Césaire, Memmi); political and ethical practices (civil disobedience, armed struggle, friendship). In addition to canonical critics (Saïd, Bhabha, Spivak), the course will review new interests in the field (transnationalism, non-western imperialisms, the environmental turn). Enrollment limited to 15 graduate students.
Spr ENGL2761N S01 24400 W 3:00-5:30(10) (L. Gandhi)

ENGL 2761P. Modernism and Theories of Space.
This course analyzes literary modernism as it intersects with theories of space both historical and formal. Topics include: colonialism and global spaces, Fordist production, gendered public/private divides, as well as networks, underworlds, spatial form, and models of wandering. Readings include work by Lefebvre, Harvey, Latour, Frank, Larsen, Joyce, McKay, Woolf. Enrollment limited to 15 graduate students.
Spr ENGL2761P S01 24401 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (T. Katz)

ENGL 2761Q. Blackness and Being: Studies in Black Literary and Cultural Criticism.
Through some recent critical readings, we will think about the enduring “problem” of blackness—its representational, aesthetic, and/or philosophical (ontological, epistemological, ethical) challenges. Our study will think through feminist and queer studies, as well as through diaspora and American and ethnic studies. We will also think historically about what motivates various turns to thinking about blackness and being. Enrollment limited to 15 graduate students.
Spr ENGL2761Q S01 24752 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (K. Quashe)

ENGL 2780. Graduate Independent Study in Modern and Contemporary Literatures.
Section numbers vary by instructor. May be repeated for credit. Instructor’s permission required.

ENGL 2900N. Ethical Turns in Psychoanalysis and Literature.
The recent emergence of “post-classical narratology” signals a renewed interest in the field (transnationalism, non-western imperialisms, the environmental turn). Enrollment limited to 15 graduate students.

ENGL 2901J. Classical and Post-Classical Narratology.
The recent emergence of “post-classical narratology” signals a renewed interest in developing models to explain the functions and structures of narrative. The seminar will examine the most influential classical theories of narrative (from Genette and Barthes to Iser and Ricoeur) through the lens of contemporary debates about cognitive narratology, “unnatural narrative,” queer and feminist narratology, and new media. Enrollment limited to 15 graduate students.
Fall ENGL2901J S01 15911 F 3:00-5:30(11) (P. Armstrong)

ENGL 2940. Scholarly Writing for Journal Publication.
Writing and professionalization workshop intended for graduate students in literary studies. Topics covered include selection of journal; framing, structuring and composition of the article; the logistics of peer review; sharing and workshop drafts; working with academic mentors and advisors. Every passing student will have a publishable article under consideration by the end of the semester. Enrollment limited to 12 English Ph.D. students. Instructor permission required. S/N/C.
Fall ENGL2940 S01 16478 M 3:00-5:30(05) (T. Bewes)

ENGL 2950. Seminar in Pedagogy and Composition Theory.
An experimental and exploratory investigation into writing as a preparation for teaching college-level writing. Reviews the history of writing about writing, from Plato to current discussions on composition theory. Against this background, examines various processes of reading and writing. Emphasizes the practice of writing, including syllabus design. Enrollment restricted to students in the English Ph.D. program.
Fall ENGL2950 S01 15912 T 12:00-2:30(10) (J. Readey)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
From wood, water, and muscles, to coal, oil, and nuclear power, humans have a long history of reshaping their environments to access energy. The nature of these energy sources also influences the form and distribution of political and economic power. Using environmental history methods, this course examines the ties between energy, power, environmental change, and inequality, from before the agricultural revolution to the present. Readings and lectures link the United States and Europe to the rest of the globe, with particular emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Each class combines lecture and discussion. No prerequisites.
Fall ENVS0710 S01 16012 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (B. Demuth)

Introduces students to environmental science and the challenges we face in studying human impacts on an ever-changing earth system. We will explore what is known, and not known, about how ecosystems respond to perturbations. This understanding is crucial, because natural systems provide vital services (water and air filtration, climate stabilization, food supply, erosion and flood control) that cannot be easily or inexpensively replicated. Special emphasis will be placed on climate, food and water supply, population growth, and energy.
Fall ENVS0490 S01 15376 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (A. Jacobel)

ENVS 0495. Introduction to Environmental Social Science.
This course introduces students to core areas of theory and research in the environmental social sciences. It also challenges students to think carefully about what we learn and don’t learn when we apply different disciplinary lenses to interdisciplinary environmental challenges.
Spr ENVS0495 S01 24420 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (S. Frickel)

ENVS 0705. Equity and the Environment: Movements, Scholarship, Solutions.
The environmental justice movement emerged in the U.S. South from the observation that African-Americans were more exposed to toxics than whites. It spurred decades of academic and activist efforts to understand and address the relationship between inequality and environment. The issue has expanded around the world, and beyond unequal exposures to “bads”, to unequal access to “goods,” along lines of equity by race, class, gender, ethnicity, indigenous identity, and position in the global economy. Issues of assigning responsibility and applying theories of justice with legal instruments have made environmental justice policy difficult. This course seeks to serve first-years and sophomores.
Spr ENVS0705 S01 25510 W 3:00-5:30(10) (J. Roberts)

ENVS 0495C. Transcending Transportation Impacts.
Students will be engaged in interdisciplinary analyses of the life-cycle costs, environmental impacts, technical developments, and policy innovations at the local and regional level. We will discuss technical modifications in vehicles, such as plug-in hybrids, as well as policy and planning on intermodal systems, recycle-a-bike programs, intelligent transportation systems, and other innovations. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students. Instructor permission required.
Fall ENVS0495C S01 15937 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (K. Teichert)

This is an engaged scholars course that offers an introduction to contemporary environmental issues. We explore the relationships between human societies and the non-human environment through a survey of topical cases, including: human population growth and inequality, from before the agricultural revolution to the present. This course examines the ties between energy, power, environmental change, and inequality, from before the agricultural revolution to the present. Each class combines lecture and discussion. No prerequisites.
Fall ENVS0110 S01 16953 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (D. King)

ENVS 0150. Climate Futures and a Sociology of Just Transitions.
This course, team-taught with Professor Damian White of RISD, seeks to build a reconstructive environmental sociology of the sustainable transition, incorporating debates from political ecology, critical design studies and energy/technology studies. It debates the merits of green capitalist and post-capitalist, socio-centric and technocratic visions of the transition away from fossil fuels. Class will be meet on the RISD campus.
Fall ENVS0150 S01 16956 W 1:10-4:10(08) (J. Roberts)

Environmental Studies

ENVS 0707C. Transcending Transportation Impacts.
Students will be engaged in interdisciplinary analyses of the life-cycle costs, environmental impacts, technical developments, and policy innovations at the local and regional level. We will discuss technical modifications in vehicles, such as plug-in hybrids, as well as policy and planning on intermodal systems, recycle-a-bike programs, intelligent transportation systems, and other innovations. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students. Instructor permission required.
Fall ENVS0707C S01 15937 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (K. Teichert)

This is an engaged scholars course that offers an introduction to contemporary environmental issues. We explore the relationships between human societies and the non-human environment through a survey of topical cases, including: human population growth and consumption, global climate change, toxins, waste streams, water resources, environmental justice and ethics, and agro-food systems. This course also analyzes various solutions—social, political, technical, and economic—put forth by institutions and individuals to address questions of environmental sustainability. Students must join a 90-minute weekly discussion section. Each section will partner with a community organization to complete an engaged, local project.
Fall ENVS0110 S01 16953 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (D. King)

ENVS 0150. Climate Futures and a Sociology of Just Transitions.
This course, team-taught with Professor Damian White of RISD, seeks to build a reconstructive environmental sociology of the sustainable transition, incorporating debates from political ecology, critical design studies and energy/technology studies. It debates the merits of green capitalist and post-capitalist, socio-centric and technocratic visions of the transition away from fossil fuels. Class will be meet on the RISD campus.
Fall ENVS0150 S01 16956 W 1:10-4:10(08) (J. Roberts)

ENGL 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall ENGL2970 S01 15126 Arranged “To Be Arranged”
Spr ENGL2970 S01 24070 Arranged “To Be Arranged”

ENGL 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall ENGL2990 S01 15127 Arranged “To Be Arranged”
Spr ENGL2990 S01 24071 Arranged “To Be Arranged”

ENGL XLIST. Courses of Interest to Students Concentrating in English.
Fall 2018
These courses, offered in other departments, are cross listed with the English Department and do not require advisor approval to count toward the concentration for English concentrators. Please refer to the primary department for registration details.
Cogut Institute for Humanities
HMAN 1973L Is That A Fact? On the Function of Interpretation at the Present Time
HMAN 1973R Is That A Fact? On the Function of Interpretation at the Present Time

Cogut Institute for Humanities
HMAN 1973R Is That A Fact? On the Function of Interpretation at the Present Time

Environmental Studies

From wood, water, and muscles, to coal, oil, and nuclear power, humans have a long history of reshaping their environments to access energy. The nature of these energy sources also influences the form and distribution of political and economic power. Using environmental history methods, this course examines the ties between energy, power, environmental change, and inequality, from before the agricultural revolution to the present. Readings and lectures link the United States and Europe to the rest of the globe, with particular emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Each class combines lecture and discussion. No prerequisites.
Fall ENVS0710 S01 16012 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (B. Demuth)

This course introduces students to political ecology — an approach to environmental issues that emphasizes power relations, inequalities, and difference. After surveying the genealogy, diversity and theoretical basis of political ecology, we will examine case studies that draw on the approach. By focusing on the relationship between nature, power, economics and the making of environmental knowledge, this course will illustrate how environmental questions are always deeply political. We will discuss new analytical directions political ecologists have developed in recent decades and assess what we gain as environmental researchers when we actively interrogate power.
Spr ENVS0715 S01 25777 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) ‘To Be Arranged”

ENVS 1105. Introduction to Environmental GIS.
This course introduces the tools, techniques and fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) using the ArcGIS software package. GIS has broad applications in environmental, natural and social sciences. Examples include disaster management, transportation planning, and environmental quality assessment, to name a few. By the end of this course, students will understand processes of spatial data analysis, geographic databases, visualization and cartography, and uncertainty quantification. Students will produce an independent final research project and publish results as a Story Map on ArcGIS Online. Course override required. Contact the instructor (samiah_moustafa@brown.edu), including your year and statement of interest.
Spr ENVS1105 S01 24422 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (S. Moustafa)
ENVS 1350. Environmental Economics and Policy
This course equips students with theoretical and empirical tools to analyze environmental issues from the perspective of economics. First, we review when and why the markets fail, competing policy solutions (e.g., cap-and-trade), and cost-benefit analysis. Second, we survey methods to quantify the benefits of environmental regulations, including revealed and stated preference methods, a primer on climate-economy modeling, and a real-world application in a class research project. Third, we study the costs of environmental regulations. We conclude with advanced policy considerations (e.g., trans-boundary pollutants), private market solutions/corporate social responsibility, and select special topics (e.g., resources and economic development).
Fall ENVS1350 S01 15375 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (A. Poterack)

ENVS 1400. Sustainable Design in the Built Environment.
Course develops students’ analytical abilities to apply fundamental concepts of environmental issues, building systems analysis, and architectural and engineering design. Students learn how to reduce the negative environmental impacts, and maximize positive social and economic impacts, of the built environment. Students cultivate applied skills in sustainable design; including fundamental energy calculations, heat flow analysis, schematic design analysis, and building operating impacts assessment. Course emphasis is on building energy flows. Students conduct independent research projects, providing the opportunity to study broader impacts of the built environment and propose solutions. Class meetings combine lectures, student presentations, and group workshops.
Fall ENVS1400 S01 16497 W 3:00-5:30(17) (K. Teichert)

ENVS 1490. SES-Independent Study/Science Writing.
The culmination of the Semester in Environmental Sciences at the Marine Biological Laboratory is an independent research project that builds on the topics covered in the aquatic and terrestrial ecosystem analysis core courses. In addition students participate in a seminar designed to help improve their ability to tell a lay reader about science. Enrollment is limited to students in this program. Instructor permission required.
Fall ENVS1490 S01 11229 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

ENVS 1491. SES-Terrestrial Ecosystem Analysis.
Team-taught course examining the structure of terrestrial ecosystems fundamental biogeochemical processes, physiological ecology, impacts of environmental change on the landscape; the application of basic principles of ecosystem ecology to investigating contemporary environmental problems. Part of the Semester in Environmental Science at the Marine Biological Laboratory; enrollment is limited to students in this program. Instructor permission required.
Fall ENVS1491 S01 11230 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

ENVS 1492. SES-Aquatic Ecosystem Analysis.
Team-taught course examining the structure of freshwater, estuarine and marine ecosystems; impacts of environmental change on the landscape at local regional and global scales; the application of basic principles of ecosystem ecology to investigating contemporary environmental problems such as coastal eutrophication, fisheries exploitation. Part of the Semester in Environmental Science at the Marine Biological Laboratory; enrollment is limited to students in this program. Instructor permission required.
Fall ENVS1492 S01 11231 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

ENVS 1493. SES-Environmental Science Elective.
Two environmental science electives are offered each fall semester as part of the Semester in Environmental Science at the Marine Biological Laboratory, including: aquatic chemistry, mathematical modeling of ecological systems and microbial ecology. Enrollment is limited to students in this program. Instructor permission required.
Fall ENVS1493 S01 11232 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

ENVS 1545. The Theory and Practice of Sustainable Investing.
21st century businesses and investors face a broadening and deepening array of Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) risks and opportunities. Climate change, water scarcity, community conflicts, resource depletion, supply chain breakdowns, worker well-being and economic inequality pose present material challenges that make sustainability an imperative for successful corporations and investors. We will examine current ESG strategy, trends, future scenarios, players, and frameworks and integrate that theory with practical investment performance analysis, metrics, and study of screens, asset classes, and diversification.
Spr ENVS1545 S01 26052 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(18) (C. Krosinsky)

ENVS 1555. Urban Agriculture: The Importance of Localized Food Systems.
This is an engaged scholar course. Urban agriculture has a critical function in a small but increasing movement toward more localized and sustainable food systems. This course focuses on research and readings from multiple disciplines addressing urban agriculture and local food systems’ role in shaping food policies, labor practices, sustainable agricultural practices, and human health (to name a few). More importantly, students will work with community partners to actively engage in a local food system project. Enrollment limited to 40. Instructor permission required. Email Prof. King to request override (Dawn_King@brown.edu).
Spr ENVS1555 S01 24421 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (D. King)

ENVS 1574. Engaged Climate Policy in the U.S.: Rhode Island and Washington, DC.
Sufficient and equitable policies addressing the crisis of climate change have been elusive, and United States leadership is crucial for an adequate global response. After several weeks of readings and lectures on climate policy, the course shifts to team-based research to produce strategic, policy-relevant briefings and scholarly outputs with partner organizations in Rhode Island, Washington, and internationally. Students will travel to D.C. for three days to attend meetings and a mini-conference with experts and staff from government agencies, industry organizations, think tanks, and environmental NGOs, and to hold a briefing on our joint research.
Fall ENVS1574 S01 17143 M 3:00-5:30(05) (J. Roberts)

This course investigates current environmental impacts and risks related to urban infrastructure systems. Students analyze efforts to minimize negative environmental, health and economic impacts of the built environment. The course explores urban initiatives to increase sustainability and resiliency of infrastructure systems in anticipation of increased risks related to climate change. The goal is to learn the rationale, process and technical aspects of the practice of environmental stewardship and resilience planning in an urban context. Students will develop competence in technical analysis, policy analysis, and program implementation through case studies and systems analyses.
Spr ENVS1580 S01 24424 TTh 10:30-11:50(05) (K. Teichert)

ENVS 1913. China's Environment: Power, Pollution and Hope.
This course focuses on key environmental issues transforming Chinese landscapes and society. It introduces students to China’s geography and identifies contemporary environmental problems (including air, water and soil pollution, biodiversity loss, etc.) as well as their proposed solutions. Considering China’s recent history of rapid economic growth and stark socio-economic inequalities, a central objective of the course is to develop tools to effectively locate environmental issues within a broader political, social and economic context — a skill transposable to other geographical and environmental contexts. We will draw on scholarship from geography, anthropology, political science, and environmental science.
Fall ENVS1913 S01 16955 T 4:00-6:30(09) "To Be Arranged"
Plants and animals are the basis of human civilization, providing us with shelter, clothing, medicine and, especially, food. While historians have traditionally put humans at the center of history, this course shifts the focus to species that have shaped Chinese society. By studying a few of the species that humans depend on, we gain a new appreciation of the central roles plants and animals have played in Chinese civilization, and still play in our daily lives.
Spr ENVS1916 S01 26050 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (B. Lander)

This course provides an introduction to a wide range of research approaches in the social and environmental sciences. We will cover the epistemological and theoretical foundations of various research approaches and discuss implications of these foundations for what research questions are answerable and what evidence one can bring to bear to answer such questions. By the end of the semester, students will be able to write a clear and answerable research question, and know what methods are appropriate to use to answer such a question. Enrollment limited to ENVS Juniors. ENVS seniors must receive instructor override from Professor VanWey, leah_vanwey@brown.edu.
Fall ENVS1920 S01 15377 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (K. Bosworth)

From coal power to solar power, energy drives economies and increases quality of life world-wide. However, this same energy use can, and often does, lead to severe environmental destruction/pollution and global warming. This course serves as an introduction to energy policy in the United States and also explores global attempts to solve energy problems. This course examines different types of energy sources and uses, different ideological paths driving energy policy, the environmental impacts of energy use, current global and domestic attempts to solve energy problems, and the role of renewable and alternative forms of energy in future energy policy.
Spr ENVS1925 S01 24427 M 3:00-5:30(13) (D. King)

First semester of individual analysis of environmental issues, required for all environmental studies concentrators. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Instructor override required prior to registration.
Second semester of individual analysis of environmental issues, required for all environmental studies concentrators. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Instructor override required prior to registration.
ENVS 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.

ENVS 2890. Reading and Research.
First semester of thesis research during which a thesis proposal is prepared. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Instructor override required prior to registration.
ENVS 2981. Reading and Research.
Second semester of thesis research. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Instructor override required prior to registration.
ENVS 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

French Studies
FREN 0100. Basic French.
This is the first half of a two-semester course. Four meetings a week for oral practice. One hour of work outside of class is expected every day (grammar/writing, oral practice, reading). Enrollment limited to 15.
Fall FREN0100 S01 16290 MF 9:00-9:50(05) (S. Ravillon)
Fall FREN0100 S01 16290 TTh 1:00-2:20(05) (S. Ravillon)
Fall FREN0100 S02 16291 MF 10:00-10:50(05) (S. Ravillon)
Fall FREN0100 S02 16291 TTh 10:30-11:50(05) (S. Ravillon)
Fall FREN0100 S03 16295 TTh 9:00-10:20(05) (S. Ravillon)
Fall FREN0100 S03 16295 MF 11:00-11:50(05) (S. Ravillon)
Fall FREN0100 S04 16296 TTh 10:30-11:50(05) (S. Ravillon)
Fall FREN0100 S04 16296 MF 12:00-12:50(05) (S. Ravillon)

FREN 0110A. Basic French Language and Culture.
Intensive course for beginners. Nine contact hours per week, double credit. Students should expect at least 2 hours of homework daily. No prior knowledge of French expected. Communication in class in French only. Reading of authentic texts, grammar practice and writing outside of class. This course is equivalent to the year-course FREN 0100-0200 and may be taken separately. A four-skill language course that stresses oral interaction in class (three meetings per week plus one 50-minute conversation section). Materials include authentic documents. Prerequisite: FREN 0100. Sections 01 and 02 are open to all environmental studies concentrators. Prerequisites: FREN 1010A, B, C or placement. All students are encouraged to enroll. Instructor override required to encourage first-year enrollment.
Spr FREN0110A S01 25501 TTh 10:30-11:50(03) (A. Wiart)
Spr FREN0110A S01 25501 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (A. Wiart)

FREN 0200. Basic French.
This is the second half of a two-semester course. Four meetings a week for oral practice plus one conversation hour. One hour of work outside of class is expected every day (grammar/writing, oral practice, reading). An accelerated track enables qualified students to progress to FREN 0500 after FREN 0200. Enrollment limited to 15.
Spr FREN0200 S01 24613 MF 9:00-9:50(12) (S. Ravillon)
Spr FREN0200 S01 24613 TTh 10:30-11:50(12) (S. Ravillon)
Spr FREN0200 S02 24614 MF 11:00-11:50(12) (S. Ravillon)
Spr FREN0200 S02 24614 TTh 1:00-2:20(12) (S. Ravillon)
Spr FREN0200 S03 24615 TTh 10:30-11:50(12) (S. Ravillon)
Spr FREN0200 S03 24615 MF 12:00-12:50(12) (S. Ravillon)
Spr FREN0200 S04 24616 TTh 9:00-10:20(12) (S. Ravillon)
Spr FREN0200 S04 24616 MF 1:00-1:50(12) (S. Ravillon)

FREN 0300. Intermediate French I.
A semi-intensive elementary review with emphasis on all four skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing). Class activities include drills, small group activities, and skits. Class materials include videos, a French film, short stories, and various other authentic documents. Prerequisite: FREN 0202 or placement (limited experience with French is required to take this class). Four meetings per week, plus a 50-minute conversation section with TAs.
Fall FREN0300 S01 16297 TTh 9:00-10:20(04) (Y. Kervennic)
Fall FREN0300 S01 16297 MF 11:00-11:50(04) (Y. Kervennic)
Fall FREN0300 S02 16298 MF 12:00-12:50(04) (Y. Kervennic)
Fall FREN0300 S02 16298 TTh 1:00-2:20(04) (Y. Kervennic)

FREN 0400. Intermediate French II.
Continuation of FREN 0300 but may be taken separately. A four-skill language course that stresses oral interaction in class (three meetings per week plus one 50-minute conversation section). Materials include audio activities, film, and a novel. Short compositions with systematic grammar practice. Prerequisite: FREN 0300, FREN 0200 with permission, or placement.
Fall FREN0400 S01 16299 MWF 9:00-9:50(18) (L. Seifert)
Fall FREN0400 S02 16300 MWF 10:00-10:50(18) (L. Seifert)
Spr FREN0400 S01 24617 MWF 10:00-10:50(12) (Y. Kervennic)
Spr FREN0400 S02 24618 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (Y. Kervennic)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
FREN 0500. Writing and Speaking French I.
A four-skill language course that stresses oral interaction in class. Thematic units will focus on songs, poems, a short novel, a graphic novel, films and a longer novel. Activities include a creative project using Comic Life, and a systematic grammar review. Prerequisite: FREN 0400, FREN 0200 with written permission, or placement.

Fall: FREN0500  S01 16301  MWF 10:00-10:50(18) (J. Izzo)
Fall: FREN0500  S02 16302  MWF 11:00-11:50(18) (J. Izzo)
Fall: FREN0500  S03 16303  MWF 12:00-12:50(18) (J. Izzo)
Fall: FREN0500  S04 16304  MWF 1:00-1:50(18) (J. Izzo)
Spr: FREN0500  S01 24619  MWF 10:00-10:50(12) (J. Izzo)
Spr: FREN0500  S02 24620  MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (J. Izzo)
Spr: FREN0500  S03 24621  MWF 2:00-2:50(12) (J. Izzo)

FREN 0600. Writing and Speaking French II.
Prerequisite for study in French-speaking countries. Class time is devoted mainly to conversation and discussion practice. Writing instruction and assignments focus on essays, commentaries, and to a lesser degree, on story writing. Apart from reading assignments for discussion (press articles and literary excerpts), students select two novels to read. Prerequisite: FREN 0500 or placement. Enrollment limited to 15.

Fall: FREN0600  S02 16306  MWF 10:00-10:50(18) (S. Ravilion)
Fall: FREN0600  S03 16307  MWF 11:00-11:50(18) (S. Ravilion)
Fall: FREN0600  S04 16308  MWF 1:00-1:50(18) (S. Ravilion)
Spr: FREN0600  S01 24622  MWF 9:00-9:50(12) (Y. Kervennic)
Spr: FREN0600  S02 24623  MWF 10:00-10:50(12) (Y. Kervennic)
Spr: FREN0600  S03 24624  MWF 11:00-11:50(12) (Y. Kervennic)
Spr: FREN0600  S04 24625  MWF 1:00-1:50(12) (Y. Kervennic)

FREN 0610. Writing and Speaking French II: International Relations.
Prerequisite for study in French-speaking countries. Continuation of FREN 0500. Class time is devoted mainly to conversation and discussion practice. Same level as FREN 0600. This course is designed for students who are interested in international relations. Discussions and writing assignments are related to global politics from French and Francophone perspectives and introduce students to the discourse of international relations in French. Prerequisite: FREN 0500. Enrollment limited to 15.

Fall: FREN0610  S01 16473  MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (M. Alsahoui)

FREN 0820A. Identité et différence dans le monde francophone.
How have racial and cultural minorities in France and the French-speaking world thought about identity and difference since decolonization began after World War Two? And how have minorities in metropolitan France begun to use racial categories to challenge universalist narratives of social inclusion? This sophomore seminar will study these and related questions as we explore race as a political and cultural category in the Francophone world. We will consider a variety of contexts, including Caribbean politics, postcolonial Africa, and urban violence in contemporary France. In French. Prerequisite: a course at the 600- or 700-level or equivalent proficiency. Contact the instructor to verify your proficiency if you have not taken French at Brown.

Spr: FREN0820AS01 25483  M 3:00-5:30(13) (J. Izzo)

FREN 1000B. Littérature et culture: Chevaliers, sorciers, philosophes, et poètes.
From the Middle Ages to the Age of Versailles, this course examines 6 foundational moments in French civilization: the Crusades, courtly love, humanism, the witch hunts, Cartesian reason, and the emergence of the autonomous self. Close scrutiny of literary texts and films will provide a window onto French civilization before the Revolution. Readings include medieval epic, Montaigne, and Descartes. In French. Prerequisite: a course at the 600- or 700-level or equivalent proficiency. Contact the instructor to verify your proficiency if you have not taken French at Brown.

Fall: FREN1000BS01 16364  TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (V. Krause)

FREN 1020B. History of Romance Languages.
The Romance family is one of the most widely-spoken and politically important language families. The aim of this course is to introduce students to the history and linguistic characteristics of the Romance family. Our purpose is to learn the factors that led to the development of modern standard Romance languages, and provide an understanding of Romance structures and their linguistic relationships. The course covers language families; genetic relationships (family trees); typological comparison; internal versus external history; language contact and borrowing; Romance Pidgins and Creoles; Standard language versus dialect; social variation; concepts of Phonetics and Phonology; Morphology; Syntax; Semantics; Lexicon.

Fall: FREN1020BS01 17038  TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (O. Mostefai)

FREN 1040B. Pouvoirs de la scène: le théâtre du XVIIe siècle.
This course examines how 17th-century theater both reinforces and undermines the ideologies of absolutism, national identity, the nuclear family, and emerging bourgeois consciousness, among others. Special consideration will be given to the theory and performance of theater in the 17th century and the present. Readings will be supplemented with screenings of videos for the plays studied (as available). In addition to papers and oral presentations, students will stage selections from some of the plays studied. Plays by Rotrou, Corneille, Molière, Racine, and an opera by Quinault/Lully. Taught in French. Prerequisite: a course at the 600 or 0700 level or equivalent proficiency. Contact the instructor to verify your proficiency if you have not taken French at Brown.

Spr: FREN1040BS01 24880  MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (L. Seifert)

FREN 1210F. L’œuvre romanesque de Marguerite Duras.
Starting with her first novels in the 1950s and up until her broad recognition, for The Lover, as France’s most renowned female writer of the post-WWII period, Marguerite Duras was involved in profound research into the form and force of novelistic narrative. Our course will examine a representative series of her texts from three different points of view: narrative, writing, femininity.

Prerequisite: a course at the 600- or 700-level or equivalent proficiency. Contact the instructor to verify your proficiency if you have not taken French at Brown. Taught in French.

Fall: FREN1210FS01 17035  TTh 4:00-5:00PM(15) (D. Willis)

FREN 1310N. La Pornographie.
In 1769, Restif de la Bretonne coined the word pornographe: one who writes (graphein) about prostitution (pornê is the prostitute). It is in literature, then, that what is known today as “pornography” was invented. This course will be dedicated to classics of the pornographic genre (from Sade to Bataille), to pornological essays (by Deleuze or Nancy), and to the political stakes of pornography in contemporary writings (by Despentes or Guibert). We will not forget cinema (with films by Genet or Bonello): if pornography pertains to a compulsion to show everything, what would be the blind spot of its absolute visibility? Taught in French.

Fall: FREN1310NS01 17037  T 4:00-6:30(09) (L. Odello)

FREN 1330A. Fairy Tales and Culture.
Fairy tales, which occur in almost every culture, encapsulate in (usually) succinct form many of the pressing concerns of human existence: family conflict, the struggle for survival, sexual desire, the quest for happiness, etc. This course explores why writers and readers have been attracted to the fairy-tale form through a study of its key elements and its uses in adult and children’s literature, book illustration, and film. Special attention given to French contes de fées, along with North American, English, German, Italian and selected non-Western fairy tales. Discussions and readings in English with French, German, and Italian originals on reserve.

Fall: FREN1330AS01 16360  MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (L. Seifert)
FREN 1330E. Transatlantic Surrealisms.
“Surreal” refers to what is incongruous, uncanny, or downright bizarre. Those terms describe many poetic and artistic productions belonging to Surrealism, without for all that explaining the literary and theoretical underpinnings of the movement at its origins in the 1920s, or accounting for the international flowering of its ideas and its continued influence. The class will attempt to trace the complexities of Surrealism from its modernist prehistory, through “canonization,” to diversification and waning in the 1960s. We will also study surrealism vis-à-vis the shift in cultural capital from Europe to the New World, and reverberations in subsequent artistic forms. Taught in English.
Spr FREN1330ES01 25608 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (D. Wills)

FREN 1410R. Images d’une guerre sans nom: The Algerian War in Literature and Film.
Not officially acknowledged as a war by France until recently, the Algerian War of independence remains, more than a half-century later, a contested battleground in the French national consciousness. Focusing on depictions of the Algerian War in literature and film we will investigate the many taboos that still endure, most notably around the question of violence and torture, and attempt to reassess the relative “invisibility” of this conflict. Readings will include films by Gillo Pontecorvo, Jean-Luc Godard, Alain Resnais, Agnès Varda, and works by Frantz Fanon, Jean-Paul Sartre, Albert Camus, Benjamin Stora, Claire Echerelli, Assia Djebar, and Leïla Sebbar. Prerequisite: a course at the 600- or 700-level or equivalent proficiency. Contact the instructor to verify your proficiency if you have not taken French at Brown. Taught in French.
Spr FREN1410RS01 25500 W 3:00-5:30(10) (O. Mostefai)

FREN 1410T. L’expérience des réfugiés: déplacements, migrations.
An exploration of the experience of refugees and immigrants with two components. The first component consists of close study of the French context from Decolonization up through the current refugee crisis based on literature, film, the press, and critical essays. The second component of this course will give students the opportunity to work with refugee/recent immigrant communities in Providence. This is a community-engaged course requiring substantial commitment beyond the classroom. Taught in French. Prerequisite: a course at the 0600- or 0700-level or equivalent proficiency. Contact the instructor to verify your proficiency if you have not taken French at Brown.
Fall FREN1410TS01 16512 W 3:00-5:30(17) (V. Krause)

FREN 1510A. Advanced Oral and Written French: Traduction.
An introduction to the theory and practice of translation, this course will be designed to expand students’ range and appreciation of written styles and registers and will be based on translation exercises and texts reflecting different types of written and oral communication. Texts will range from literary texts (excerpts from novels, plays, comic books...) to journalistic texts (articles from newspapers...). Class activities will also include comparative studies of translated texts, as well as grammar review and vocabulary work. Course taught in French. Written translations to and from French. Prerequisite: FREN 0600 or equivalent. Enrollment limited to 18. Instructor permission required.
Spr FREN1510AS01 24758 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (S. Ravillon)

FREN 1510J. Advanced Oral and Written French: Photographie.
Follows FREN 0600 in the sequence of language courses. Development of oral and written skills via presentation, debate, conversation and discussion on a variety of topics. Through novels, articles, photographs and discussions, this course will explore the world of photography from its beginnings until today. Theory and practice; professionals and amateurs; famous people and paparazzi; photo reportage and photo studio; argentique and digital; your own photos, etc. Taught in French. Pre-requisites include FREN 0600 or FREN 0610 or FREN 0620.
Fall FREN1510JS01 16363 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (Y. Kervennic)

FREN 1710G. L’idée de l’empire dans l’imaginaire français.
From the early nineteenth century to the 1931 Colonial Exposition in Paris and the Algerian Revolution, ideas and debates about slavery, race, and colonialism informed the ways in which French writers and intellectuals thought about empire and its relationship to national identity. This course examines how these debates took shape through contrasting imaginative conceptions of empire from the 1800s until the 1960s, when France lost most of her colonies. How did visions of empire contribute to the formation of French colonial identity, and what kind of purchase do these ideas have on contemporary French cultural and political life? In French. Prerequisite: a course at the 600- or 700-level or equivalent proficiency. Contact the instructor to verify your proficiency if you have not taken French at Brown.
Fall FREN1710GCS01 17036 MWF 2:00-5:00(07) (J. Izzo)

FREN 1900L. French-American (Dis)Connections: histoire, société, culture.
The relationship between France and the United States is one of paradoxes. Since their respective Revolutions, these two countries have displayed profound admiration for each other, but have also experienced moments of deep distrust and hostility. We will first trace the history of political, intellectual, and cultural relations between France and the United States, and then concentrate on several moments and topics from the contemporary period, including multiculturalism, gender and sexuality, popular culture, and “French theory.” Readings and films in English and French; taught in French. For senior French Studies concentrators; instructor permission required for others.
Spr FREN1900LS01 25605 F 3:00-5:30(15) (L. Seifert)

Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.
Instructor permission required.

Independent study in an area of special interest to the student, with close guidance of a member of the staff, and leading to a major paper. Required of candidates for honors, and recommended for all senior concentrators. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

FREN 2040E. Voies et chemins: errance à travers la littérature médiévale.
This seminar unpacks notions of displacement, migration, transformation, and alterity as they appear to us through the literature of medieval France and its global context. From the omnipresent Song of Roland to the poetic lamentations of exiled princes, much of this material might be described as the “literature of war.” Texts by more willing voyagers recall the minutiae of travel and the dazzling marvels beheld in faraway lands. Legacies of conquest and civil war pierce the carefully polished surface of diverse fictions. Our sources bear witness to the after-effects of trans-cultural encounter on songs, images, forms, and ideas. Taught in French.
Fall FREN2040ES01 17511 M 3:00-5:30(05) (L. Kleiman)

FREN 2170K. High Culture: Intoxicants in 19th-Century Literature and Society.
This seminar explores the cultural significance of intoxicants in 19th-century France. Between the wine of transcendence and creation and the opiates of degeneration and disease, alcohol and narcotics played a role in antithetical discourses of fulfillment and depletion. Their idealization commonly found witnesses among poets, while the social sciences roundly condemned their deleterious effects on the material and social body. Advances in medicine contributed new intoxicants available for abuse (ether, morphine), even while feeding discourses condemning alcoholism and drug use as social scourges. Primary readings include literature (Gautier, Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Zola, Lorrain), medical treatises, social policy. Taught in English.
Fall FREN2170KS01 17861 F 3:00-5:30(11) (G. Schultz)
GNSS 1610. Independent Study and Research.
Independent reading and research for upper-level students under the direction of a faculty member. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

GNSS 1820. Independent Study and Research.
Independent reading and research for upper-level students under the direction of a faculty member. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

GNSS 1961K. Art Against Empire: Aesthetics of the “New Man” circa 1968.
This course charts dissident aesthetic practices and theories that emerged along multiple transnational axes in the “long 1960s” under the banner of anti-imperialism. Organized from a global perspective, this class considers the contributions and collaborations of radical and militant artists, filmmakers, and thinkers in Africa, Asia, Europe, and the Americas. Our primary concern will be to analyze the masculinist dynamics of these movements. Above all, we will examine the deeply entrenched conceptions of gender and sexuality that frequently determined who could be seen on the front lines of these struggles, whether on the ground or in the field of representations.

GNSS 1961L. Postcolonial Horror: Political Specters in Non-Western Literature and Film.
This course explores the genre of “postcolonial horror” in contemporary non-Western literature. How are world writers and filmmakers utilizing elements of horror— including shock, supernaturalism, gore, and psychological realism— to derange viewers’ relationships to everyday life? Can horror capture controversial themes like war, genocide, and human rights crimes without exploiting violence? Or does horror merely objectify human suffering to reproduce sexist, racist, homophobic, and xenophobic stereotypes? We will take a transnational, decolonial feminist approach to supernatural motifs, including ghosts, zombies, aliens, witches, vampires, demons, and psychopaths, in films and fiction from Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and South Asia.

GNSS 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall FREN2450 S01 15130 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr FREN2450 S01 24074 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

GNSS 2630B. Penser l’Afrique-Monde.
This seminar will examine francophone African and diasporic literature, criticism, and philosophy as a thought of and for the world. Recently, theorists have begun thinking about planetary politics from the standpoint of Africa, and our course will study what Africa’s constitutive worldliness has to tell us about our current political moment. It will also study how African and diasporic cultural production might provoke us to reimagine democratic futures. What does it mean to re-historicize the global present from Africa? Readings from Fanon, Mbembe, Vergès, Mabanckou, and others. Taught in French.

FREN 2490. Reading and Research.
Work with individual students in connection with special readings, problems of research, or preparation of theses. Sections numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

FREN 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have completed their course work and are preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall FREN2970 S01 15131 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr FREN2970 S01 24075 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

FREN 2980. Reading and Research.
Work with individual students in connection with special readings, problems of research, or preparation of theses. Sections numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

FREN 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall FREN2990 S01 15132 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr FREN2990 S01 24076 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

FREN XLIST. Courses of Interest to French Concentrators.
Fall 2018
The following courses may be of interest to French concentrators. Please see the sponsoring department for the time and location of each course.

History
HIST 1272D The French Revolution

Gender and Sexuality Studies

GNSS 0120. Introduction to Gender and Sexuality Studies.
Explores the interdisciplinary fields of Gender and Sexuality Studies, considering the relation between formations of gender and those of sexuality across a range of historical and disciplinary contexts. Considers how both sexuality and gender are shaped in relation to race and ethnicity, economic inequality, and the postcolonial legacy.
Fall GNSS0120 S01 16910 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (D. Walker)

This seminar examines problems that arise in marriage from the failures of couples to speak to each other, and when they do, from their failures to speak openly, honestly, and from a position of social equality. We examine from a metaphysical and moral perspective the agency in men and women as it is reflected in what couples say and think. We look at whether marriages fail when women consciously choose or unconsciously fall into oppressive, subordinate postures and examine whether men take advantage of these postures. Class materials will be primarily novels and films, supplemented with philosophical, sociological, and legal essays.
Spr GNSS1711 S01 25478 W 3:00-5:30(10) (P. Foa)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
The discourse of human rights and curatorial practices are technologies dating to the invention of the “New World.” This seminar will develop a wide historical perspective and pose ontological and political questions that deviate from a tradition that studies human rights as a distinct discourse with its own history whose origins are European and located in either the revolutions of the eighteenth century; the end of World War II and the foundation of the United Nations; or the 1970s, with the proliferation of non-governmental organizations and from the tradition that limits the study of curatorial practices to designated indoor spaces.

Fall
GNSS2010L S01 17196 W 10:00-12:30(14) (A. Azoulay)

The discourse of human rights and curatorial practices are technologies dating to the invention of the “New World.” This seminar will develop a wide historical perspective and pose ontological and political questions that deviate from a tradition that studies human rights as a distinct discourse with its own history whose origins are European and located in either the revolutions of the eighteenth century; the end of World War II and the foundation of the United Nations; or the 1970s, with the proliferation of non-governmental organizations and from the tradition that limits the study of curatorial practices to designated indoor spaces.

Spr
GNSS2020L S01 25781 W 10:00-12:30 (A. Azoulay)

GNSS 2720. Graduate Independent Study.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Instructor’s permission required.

GNSS XLIST. Courses of Interest to Concentrators in Gender and Sexuality Studies.

Fall 2018
The following courses have a primary focus on women or gender or make significant use of modes of feminist or queer analysis. They may count toward the concentration in Gender and Sexuality Studies through the Pembroke Center. Please check with the sponsoring department for times and locations.

African Studies
AFRI 1060U An Introduction to Africa
AFRI 10602 Race, Sexuality, and Mental Disability History

American Studies
AMST 1612Q Women / Writing / Power
AMST 1901D Motherhood in Black and White
AMST 1906Q The History of Children and Childhood in America

Anthropology
ANTH 0300 Culture and Health
ANTH 1150 Middle East in Anthropological Perspective
ANTH 1250 Film and Anthropology: Identity and Images of Indian Societies
ANTH 1624 Indians, Colonists, and Africans in New England

Classics
CLAS 0765 Witches and Vixens: Nasty Women in Ancient Greece and Rome
CLAS 1145 Goddesses and Women Gurus in South Asian Religious Traditions

Comparative Literature
COLT 0610D Rites of Passage
COLT 1210 Introduction to the Theory of Literature
COLT 1440T Cinema's Bodies
COLT 1810N Freud: Writer and Reader

East Asian Studies
EAST 0800 Off the Beaten Path: A Survey of Modern Japanese Literature
EAST 1070 China Modern: An Introduction to the Literature of Twentieth-Century China
EAST 1950X Queer Japan: Culture, History and Sexuality

Economics
ECON 1530 Health, Hunger and the Household in Developing Countries

Education
EDUC 0620 Cradle of Inequality
EDUC 1430 Social Psychology of Race, Class, and Gender

English
ENGL 0100C Altered States
ENGL 1760Y Toni Morrison
ENGL 1900K Reading Sex

French Studies
FREN 1060E Genre, sexualité, et le roman du XIXe siècle
FREN 1210F L‘œuvre romanesque de Marguerite Duras
FREN 1310N La Pornographie
FREN 1330A Fairy Tales and Culture

Hispanic Studies
HISP 1330V Gender Trouble in Spanish America

History
HIST 1235A Making A "Second Sex": Women and Gender in Modern European History
HIST 1963Q Sex, Power, and God: A Medieval Perspective
HIST 1964L Slavery in the Early Modern World

Modern Culture and Media
MCM 0902I Never Work! History, theory and media of work and its refusal
MCM 1505P Channeling Race: Television and Race in America

Philosophy
PHIL 0200F Language, Race, and Gender

Political Science
POLS 1823Q Women and War

Public Health
PHP 1920 Social Determinants of Health

Religious Studies
RELS 0290D Islamic Sexualities
RELS 1320 Social World of the Early Christians
RELS 1325D Desire and the Sacred

Theatre Arts and Performance Studies
TAPS 1425 Queer Performance

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Geological Sciences

GEOL 0010. Face of the Earth.
Study of Earth's surface (e.g., mountains, rivers, shorelines) and processes which have created and modify it (e.g., glaciation, floods, volcanism, plate tectonics, earthquakes). The goals are to increase appreciation and enjoyment of our natural surroundings and provide a better understanding of environmental problems, natural resources, land use, and geologic hazards. Four labs, plus a field trip. For nonscience concentrators (science concentrators should take GEOL 0220). Students MUST register for both components of this course (the lecture and one of the labs) during the SAME registration session. Enrollment limited to 100.
Spr GEOL0010 S01 24128 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (R. Cooper)

GEOL 0050. Mars, Moon, and the Earth.
Space exploration has revealed an astonishing array of surface features on the planets and their satellites. Why are atmospheres on the planets different from Earth's atmosphere? Do other planets represent our past or future environment? Is there life on other planets? The planets and their histories are compared to gain insight and a new perspective on planet Earth.
Fall GEOL0050 S01 15195 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (J. Mustard)

GEOL 0070. Introduction to Oceanography.
Examines the ocean's role in Earth's global environment, emphasizing the dynamical interaction of the ocean with the atmosphere, biosphere, cryosphere, and lithosphere. Focus on physical/chemical/biological systems' interconnections needed to understand natural and anthropogenic variability on various time and space scales, from El Niño to global warming. Three lectures, written exercises on oceanographic problems; two field trips to study estuarine and coastal processes.
Spr GEOL0070 S01 24127 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (S. Clemens)

GEOL 0220. Physical Processes in Geology.
Introduction to the physical and chemical processes that shape the Earth's surface, govern the structure of its interior, cause natural hazards and affect the human environment. Topics include interior processes (plate tectonics, mountain building, volcanism, earthquakes, and flow of solid rocks) and environmental processes (climate, atmospheric and oceanic circulation, flow of rivers, glaciers, and groundwater). Four labs and two field trips arranged. Intended for science concentrators or those wishing in-depth treatment. CAP course. Enrollment limited to 100. After pre-registration, instructor permission is required to register or get on wait-list.
Fall GEOL0220 S01 15197 MWF 10:00-10:50(16) (J. Tullis)

Introduction to the chemical and mineralogical nature of the Earth, Moon, and meteorites, and the role of chemical processes in their evolution. Topics include: composition of rock-forming minerals; origin of crustal and mantle rocks; stable and radiogenic isotopes; models of nucleosynthesis, planet formation and differentiation. Weekly laboratory and two field trips. Intended for science concentrators. Prerequisites: basic chemistry and GEOL 0010 or 0050 or 0220, or instructor permission.
Labs will meet Tuesdays from 7:00 pm to 9:00 pm.
Spr GEOL0230 S01 25424 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (A. Saal)

Introduces Earth's surface environment evolution - climate, chemistry, and physical makeup. Uses Earth's carbon cycle to understand solar, tectonic, and biological cycles' interactions. Examines the origin of the sedimentary record, dating of the geological record, chemistry and life on early Earth, and the nature of feedbacks that maintain the "habitable" range on Earth. Two field trips; five laboratories arranged. Prerequisite: GEOL 0220 or 0230, or instructor permission.
Spr GEOL0240 S01 24130 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (T. Herbert)

GEOL 0250. Computational Approaches to Modelling and Quantitative Analysis in Natural Sciences: An Introduction.
Application of numerical analysis to mathematical modelling in the natural sciences including topics such as ground water and glacier flow, earthquakes, climate models, phase equilibrium, and population dynamics. Numerical methods will include the solution of linear algebraic systems of equations, numerical integration, solution of differential equations, time series analysis, statistical data analysis tools. Development of computer programming skills in the Matlab programming environment. Suggested prerequisites: MATH 0090, 0100; PHYS 0030, 0040, or 0050, 0060.
Fall GEOL0250 S01 16900 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (C. Huber)

GEOL 0850. Weather and Climate.
Weather phenomena occur on short time scales, and form the basis for understanding climate, the study of changes over longer time scales. This course aims to provide an understanding of the processes that drive weather patterns, the general circulation of the atmosphere, and climate on Earth. Topics include the structure and composition of the atmosphere, sources of energy that drive atmospheric processes, weather forecasting, the hydrological cycle, forces that create severe weather, the influence of humans on the atmosphere, and factors that influence climate, climate variability and climate change. Recommend courses or equivalent: MATH 0090, MATH 0100, PHYS 0050.
Spr GEOL0850 S01 24129 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (M. Hastings)

GEOL 1130. Ocean Biogeochemical Cycles.
A quantitative treatment of the cycling of biologically important elements in the world ocean. Special attention paid to the carbon system in the ocean and the role that organisms, in conjunction with ocean circulation, play in regulating the carbon dioxide content of the atmosphere through exchange with the surface ocean. For science concentrators. Offered alternate years. Prerequisite: CHEM 0330 or equivalent, or instructor permission.
Fall GEOL1130 S01 15198 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (T. Herbert)

GEOL 1150. Limnology: The Study of Lakes.
This course will provide an interdisciplinary overview of the physics, chemistry, biology, and geology of lakes. Areas of emphasis will include the origin of lake basins, water circulation patterns, heat and water budgets, biogeochemical processes, lake ecosystems, and the stratigraphic record of lakes. We will also discuss human and climatic impacts on lakes. Prerequisites: GEOL 0220 and 0240, or instructor permission. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr GEOL1150 S01 25546 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (T. Herbert)

GEOL 1240. Stratigraphy and Sedimentation.
Introduction to depositional environments and processes responsible for formation of sedimentary rocks. Major sedimentary environments in the Recent are discussed, general models are proposed, and stratigraphic sequences in older sediments are examined in the light of these models. The Phanerzoic stratigraphic record is examined from the perspective of Earth system history. Laboratory arranged. Prerequisites: GEOL 0220 or 0240, or instructor permission. GEOL 0310, 1410 are also recommended.
Fall GEOL1240 S01 15196 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (T. Herbert)

The goal of this class is to understand the physical principles and processes of the global water cycle. Topics include the climatic importance of water, circulation of atmospheric water vapor, formation of rain and snow, availability of soil water, plant-water relations, mass balance of glaciers, and ongoing and expected changes in the water cycle. Additional goals: become familiar with the current research literature, practice clear and concise science writing, and to use simple programming in Python to plot and analyze actual data sets.
Students are expected to have taken at least one geology-related course. Programming experience recommended, but not necessary.
Spr GEOL1310 S01 25548 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (J. Lee)
GEOL 130. Introduction to Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Applications.
Introduction to the concepts of geospatial analysis and digital mapping. The principles of spatial data structures, coordinate systems, database development and design, and techniques of spatial analysis are learned. This is an applied course, primarily using ESRI-based geographic information system software. Focal point of class is the completion of student-selected research project employing GIS methods. Enrollment limited to 10 in each section. Permission by an application provided by the instructor (to be requested through email). S/N/C.

Fall GEO1320 S01 16905 Arranged(05) (L. Carlson)
Fall GEO1320 S02 16906 Arranged(05) (L. Carlson)

Introduction to physical principles of remote sensing across electromagnetic spectrum and application to the study of Earth's systems (oceans, atmosphere, and land). Topics: interaction of light with materials, imaging principles and interpretation, methods of data analysis. Laboratory work in digital image analysis, classification, and multi-temporal studies. One field trip to Block Island. Recommended preparation courses: MATH 0090, 0100; PHYS 0060; and background courses in natural sciences.
Spr GEO1370 S01 25541 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (J. Mustard)

GEOL 1370. Environmental Geochemistry.
The course will examine the biogeochemical cycling, fate and transport of chemicals in the atmospheric and aquatic environments. Topics such as chemical weathering, natural water pollution and remediation, acid deposition, global warming and air pollution will be examined through natural ecosystem examples from rivers, lakes, estuaries, and ocean. Field trips and laboratory arranged. Prerequisites: CHEM 0100 or 0330, or instructor permission.
Fall GEO1370 S01 16902 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (Y. Huang)

This course is designed to introduce students a variety of physical and chemical processes that shape and sculpt the surfaces of solid planetary bodies (asteroid, comets, moons, & terrestrial planets). We will learn the ways mountains can form and how their topography is supported (is Venus' 11 km high Maxwell Montes the result of a rising mantle plume? among other questions). This course will cover the processes of faulting, tectonics, volcanism, impact cratering, landslides, and weathering from wind, and water. These processes will be explored from a physical quantitative perspective.
Fall GEO1390 S01 17423 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (B. Johnson)

GEOL 1410. Mineralogy.
Introduction to mineralogical processes on Earth's surface and its interior. Topics include crystallography, crystal chemistry, nucleation, crystal growth, biomimORIZATION, environmental mineralogy, and mantle mineralogy. Laboratory study devoted to optical identification of rock-forming minerals. Prerequisites: GEO 0230, CHEM 0100 or 0330, or equivalent.
Fall GEO1410 S01 16480 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (R. Cooper)

GEOL 1420. Petrology.
Introduction to the origin and evolution of igneous rocks. Topics include: physical properties of magma, thermodynamics and phase equilibria, igneous rocks and their classification, magmatic processes, trace elements and isotopes, basaltic and layered intrusions, survey of lunar and planetary petrology. Prerequisites: GEO 1410, or instructor permission.
Spr GEO1420 S01 24893 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (Y. Lien)

GEOL 1430. Principles of Planetary Climate.
This course provides the physical building blocks for understanding planetary climate. Topics include thermodynamics applied to planetary atmosphere, basic radiative transfer, energy balance in the atmosphere, and climate variability. In-class exercises and homework problems are designed to strengthen the understanding of basic concepts and to improve problem-solving skills.
Fall GEO1430 S01 16904 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Lee)

GEOL 1450. Structural Geology.
Introduction to the geometry, kinematics and mechanics of rocks deformed by brittle fracture or faulting and ductile solid state flow, on scales from microscopic to mountain ranges. The emphasis is on using concepts to interpret the formation, strain history and rheology of deformed rocks in terms of the operative grain-scale processes, material properties and environmental conditions. Weekly 2 hour lab involving hands-on experience closely related to class topics. Two field trips. Prerequisites: GEO 0220 or instructor permission.
Spr GEO1450 S01 25543 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (G. Hirth)

GEOL 1520. Ocean Circulation and Climate.
Examines physical characteristics, processes, and dynamics of the global ocean to understand circulation patterns and how they relate to ocean biology, chemistry, climate change. Assignments address ocean's role in the climate system; ocean observations and models; the origin, distribution, and dynamics of large-scale ocean circulation and water masses; energy and freshwater budgets; and variability of the coupled system on seasonal to centennial timescales e.g. El Niño. Intended for geological and physical sciences undergraduate and graduate students with quantitative skills and an interest in oceans, climate, paleoclimate. Pre-requisites: GEO0350 or PHYS0720 or APMA 0340. Offered alternate years, previously offered as GEO1100.
Spr GEO1520 S01 25545 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (B. Fox-Kemper)

GEOL 1650. Earthquake Seismology.
Topics include: location of earthquakes in space and time; measures of size and intensity of shaking; body waves, surface waves, and free oscillations; structure of the interior of the Earth from wave propagation; earthquake faulting and relationship to tectonic processes. Recommended course: GEO 0161. Offered in alternate years.
Spr GEO1650 S01 25544 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (K. Fischer)

GEOL 1950B. Atmospheric Chemistry.
Earth's atmosphere touches everything on the surface of our planet has evolved, from the first signs of life on land and in the oceans to today's. This seminar course will provide students with an understanding of the chemical and physical processes that determine the composition of the atmosphere and its implications for climate, ecosystems, and human welfare. Topics to be covered include basic measures of the atmosphere; photolysis and reaction kinetics; atmospheric transport of trace species; stratospheric ozone chemistry; tropospheric hydrocarbon chemistry; oxidizing power and nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur, and carbon cycles; chemistry-climate-biosphere interactions; aerosols, smog, and acid rain.
Fall GEO1950B S01 17540 MWF 10:30-11:50(14) (M. Hastings)

GEOL 1960A. Rheology of the Crust and Mantle.
Introduces the principals of rock mechanics and uses them to describe brittle and ductile deformation processes in the crust and mantle. Each topic will review experimental constraints on deformation mechanisms and introduce the theories that support their application to geological conditions. Analyze microstructural observations in real rocks to link what is learned in the lab to what actually is seen in the Earth. Topics to be covered include: brittle fracture and crack propagation, frictional sliding, the brittle/plastic transition, viscous deformation mechanisms, microstructural analysis of deformed rocks, and the scaling and extrapolation of laboratory flow laws. The class will also feature a field trip to well-exposed crustal faults and shear zones. Several class periods and a class project will focus on microstructural observations of rocks collected during the field trip. Pre-requisite: GEO 1450 or permission of instructor. Enrollment limited to 20.
Fall GEO1960A S01 16901 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (G. Hirth)

One semester is required for seniors in Sc.B. and honors program. Course work includes preparation of a thesis. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Enrollment is restricted to undergraduates only.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Strategies and the physical principles behind the quantitative extraction of geophysical and biophysical properties from remotely sensed data. Emphasis on radiative transfer theory and modeling of spectra and spectral mixtures from optical constants. Advanced methods of digital image processing. Methods of integrating remotely sensed data into a GIS framework will be introduced. Recommended preparation course: GEOL 1330 or 1710; MATH 0100; PHYS 0800.
Fall GEOL2330 S01 16899 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Mustard)

GEOL 2430. Igneous Petrology.
Study of mineral equilibria in igneous rocks in relation to theoretical and experimental studies in silicate systems. Principles of the origin and evolution of igneous rocks in space and time. Offered alternate years.
Fall GEOL2430 S01 16897 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (S. Parman)

GEOL 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.

GEOL 2460. Phase Equilibria.
Principles of thermodynamics and phase equilibria in unary, binary, ternary, and multicomponent systems using analytical and graphical methods. Other topics include: solution theory, equations of state, and thermodynamics of surfaces.
Spr GEOL2460 S01 25423 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (R. Cooper)

GEOL 2730. Isotope Geochimistry.
A survey course emphasizing fundamental principles in isotope geochimistry, including nuclear systematics, nucleosynthesis, geochronological and stable isotope systems, and the application of radiogenic and stable isotopic tracers to geological problems. Prerequisites: GEOL 1410 and 1420, or instructor permission.
Fall GEOL2730 S01 16889 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (A. Saal)

The Moon forms a fundamental baseline for our understanding of the origin of planets and their early evolution, in terms of primary and secondary crustal formation, core and mantle formation and evolution, magnetism, impact basins, and global tectonics. A major goal of this course is to identify major outstanding questions and scientific and exploration goals for future robotic and human exploration missions to the Moon. Sponsored by NASA SSERVI, the lecture series is jointly organized by SSERVI teams at Brown University and the Lunar and Planetary Institute in Houston with many affiliated SSERVI institutes participating.
Fall GEOL2870 S01 16340 W 3:00-5:30(17) (J. Head)
Spr GEOL2870 S01 25426 W 3:00-5:30(10) (J. Head)

GEOL 2880. Planetary Cratering.
Impact cratering is arguably the most pervasive geologic process in the solar system. This course will study the physical process of impact cratering and its place in planetary science. The course will take a process oriented approach to understanding impact cratering with firm foundations in geologic observation and impact experiments. To explore the extreme process of impact cratering, we will use continuum/rock mechanics, thermodynamics, numerical modeling, experiments, and observations. Principal topics will include the formation of craters from contact of the projectile to final crater morphology; shock metamorphism; impact ejecta and products; craters terrains; impacts and planetary evolution; and impact hazards.
Spr GEOL2880 S01 24131 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (B. Johnson)

GEOL 2910H. Geophysics of the Inner Solar System.
This graduate level course will survey the current state of knowledge for geophysical processes and mechanisms related to the formation and evolution of terrestrial bodies within the inner Solar System. The course will apply fundamental science concepts in physics and chemistry to examine key topics within planetary geophysics, including planet-wide magma oceans, planetary collisions and impacts, volcanism, tectonics, and magnetism. The course is formatted to allow for lecture content and presentation and discussion of relevant themes and concepts. No prior background in the geological sciences is required.
Fall GEOL2910H-S01 17542 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (A. Evans)

GEOL 2920E. Introduction to Organic Geochemistry.
Mainly literature critiques and seminars, supplemented by introductory lectures. Topics include organic biomarkers, analytical methodologies, natural macromolecules, stable isotope ratios of biomarkers, application of organic geochemistry in studies of climatic and environmental change, fossil fuel exploration, and applied environmental research.
Spr GEOL2920ES01 25547 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (Y. Huang)

GEOL 2920N. Problems Antartic Dry Valley Geoscience. 
The Antarctic Dry Valleys represent an extreme hyperarid polar desert environment. Their geomorphology records the range of processes operating in these environments, preserving a record of climate change over millions of years. Major microenvironments are studied at the micro-, meso-, and macro-scale through literature review, field analyses, and research projects. Exobiological themes and climate change on Mars will be assessed.
Spr GEOL2920N S01 25425 M 3:00-5:30(13) (J. Head)

GEOL 2950. Ocean, Cryosphere, and Sea Level Change.
Interested in finding out how big climate science gets done? This graduate reading and writing seminar will emphasize the study of the breakthrough science that has been published since the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change Fifth Assessment Report (i.e., accepted for publication since March 15, 2013). The focus will be on the physical science basis: past and future changes in ocean circulation and properties, marine and terrestrial cryosphere, and sea level; evaluation of models and projection methods; detection and attribution; projections of global and regional sea-level change; abrupt change and long-term commitment; and extreme water levels.
Fall GEOL2950 S01 17360 MW 3:00-4:30(17) (B. Fox-Kemper)

GEOL 2980. Research in Geological Sciences.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Enrollment is restricted to graduate students only.

GEOL 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirements and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis. 
Fall GEOL2990 S01 15133 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr GEOL2990 S01 24077 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

German Studies

German Studies

GRMN 0100. Beginning German.
A course in the language and cultures of German-speaking countries. Four hours per week plus regular computer and listening comprehension work. At the end of the year, students will be able to communicate successfully about everyday topics. This is the first half of a year-long course whose first semester grade is normally a temporary one. Neither semester may be elected independently without special written permission. The final grade submitted at the end of the course work in GRMN 0200 covers the entire year and is recorded as the final grade for both semesters.
Fall GRMN0100 S01 16382 MWF 9:00-9:50(05) (J. Fine)
Fall GRMN0100 S02 16382 T 12:00-12:50(05) (J. Fine)
Fall GRMN0100 S02 16383 MWF 11:00-11:50(05) (J. Fine)
Fall GRMN0100 S02 16383 T 12:00-12:50(05) (J. Fine)
Fall GRMN0100 S03 16384 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (J. Sokolosky)
Fall GRMN0100 S03 16384 T 12:00-12:50(05) (J. Sokolosky)
Fall GRMN0100 S04 16385 T 12:00-12:50(05) (J. Fine)
Fall GRMN0100 S04 16385 MWF 1:00-1:50(05) (J. Fine)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
GRMN 0200. Beginning German.  
A course in the language and cultures of German-speaking countries. Four hours per week plus regular computer and listening comprehension work. At the end of the year, students will be able to communicate about everyday topics and participate in the annual film festival. This is the second half of a year-long course. Students must have taken GRMN 0100 to receive credit for this course. The final grade for this course will become the final grade for GRMN 0100.
Spr GRMN0200 S01 24779 MWF 9:00-9:50(12) (J. Sokolosky)
Spr GRMN0200 S02 24780 MWF 11:00-11:50(12) (J. Sokolosky)
Spr GRMN0200 S03 24781 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (J. Sokolosky)
Spr GRMN0200 S04 24781 T 12:00-12:50(12) (J. Sokolosky)

GRMN 0300. Intermediate German I.  
Focuses on deepening students' understanding of modern German culture by reading texts and viewing films pertinent to Germany today. Intended to provide a thorough review of German grammar and help students develop their writing, reading, listening, and speaking skills. Frequent writing assignments. Four hours per week. Recommended prerequisite: GRMN 0200.
Gr Fall GRMN0300 S01 16386 MWF 10:00-10:50(05) (J. Fine)
Gr Fall GRMN0300 S02 16387 Th 12:00-12:50(05) (J. Fine)
Gr Fall GRMN0300 S03 16387 MWF 1:00-1:50(05) (J. Fine)

GRMN 0400. Intermediate German II.  
An intermediate German course that stresses improvement of the four language skills. Students read short stories and a novel; screen one film; maintain a blog in German. Topics include German art, history, and literature. Frequent writing assignments. Grammar review as needed. Four hours per week. Recommended prerequisite: GRMN 0300.
Gr Spr GRMN0400 S01 24762 MWF 10:00-10:50(12) (J. Sokolosky)
Gr Spr GRMN0400 S02 24763 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (J. Sokolosky)
Gr Spr GRMN0400 S03 24763 MWF 1:00-1:50(12) (J. Sokolosky)

GRMN 0500F. Twentieth-Century German Culture.  
A broad exploration of twentieth-century German culture using many kinds of written and visual texts (e.g. literature, journalism, film, art). While continuing to work on all four language skills (speaking, listening, reading, writing) students will gain more intensive knowledge about German culture, society, and history. In German. Recommended prerequisite: GRMN 0400.
Gr Fall GRMN0500S S01 16791 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (K. Mendicino)

GRMN 0600B. Was ist Deutsch?.  
In this course we will examine some of the ideas and myths that became entangled with the emerging notion of a "German" identity in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Some of the terms that we will discuss include 'Kultur,' 'Bildung,' 'Freiheit' and 'Gesellschaft,' all of which have rich semantic histories. Conducted in German. Recommended prerequisite: one course in the GRMN 0500 series.
Spr GRMN0600S S01 24874 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (T. Kniesche)

GRMN 0750E. Reading Film: An Introduction to German Cinema.  
What is it that fascinates us about cinema? What desires and drives have held us in thrall to the moving image? This seminar introduces you to writing about film, not just within the specific field of media studies but within the humanities as a whole. We will examine 12 filmic examples (ranging from early silent film to contemporary popular cinema) alongside a selection of theoretical and historical readings. The course will impart the basic skills needed to write in a critical, reflective, and rigorous way about film. For those interested in film in the context of any humanities field. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.
Spr GRMN0750S S01 24860 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (Z. Sng)

GRMN 1200L. What is an Image? German Aesthetics and Art from Lessing to Heidegger.  
A survey of some of the most important German-language contributions to theories of art, alongside a discussion of some major art-works from the German tradition. Authors include Lessing, Kant, Schiller, Hegel, Nietzsche, Benjamin, Adorno, and Heidegger. Emphasis will be on how aesthetics intersects with literary theory and the idea of critique, and also how it contributes to discussions about knowledge, subjectivity, and power. All readings in English translation. In English.
Fall GRMN1230L S01 16968 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (Z. Sng)

GRMN 1200Q. Filler: Füllwort Sprache.  
Fillers abound in everyday speech. Even while they are considered "empty" in and of themselves, they are meant to "fill" or bridge a gap without saying anything particularly meaningful. They are an awkward pause, a moment of silence, a standstill that interrupts the flow of speech. The seminar will explore both the ubiquity and strange character of these inconspicuous para-linguistic particles in texts by Georg Büchner, Franz Kafka, Paul Celan, Hannah Arendt, and others. Taught in German.
Spr GRMN1320L S01 25358 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (T. Schestag)

GRMN 1320R. Musil, Der Mann ohne Eigenschaften.  
"When we see our Great Authors carefully sizing up this situation and doing their best to mold it into an image of an alert population and honoring its great personalities, shall we not be grateful to them?" asks Robert Musil in The Man Without Qualities, which has often been named among the greatest novels of twentieth-century modernism. Musil, however, places such qualifications in question, and thus poses a radical challenge to every ethos of "greatness," from "Great Authors," to the authorities promoting "Greater Germany" during National Socialism. This course is devoted to reading and analyzing Musil’s novel. In German.
Fall GRMN1320L S01 16878 W 3:00-5:30(17) (K. Mendicino)

GRMN 1340T. Thinking of Thinking: Conscious Phenomena in 20th Century Writing.  
Around 1900, Sigmund Freud and Edmund Husserl published path-breaking studies that opened radical ways to rethink thinking. Freud's Interpretation of Dreams appears to translate the unconscious expressions of wish-fulfillment, and testifies to the inexhaustible poetic resources of the mind beyond its ken. Husserl's "Logical Investigations" departs from a redefinition of expression and meaning, and calls for a fundamental reexamination of the experiential bases of logic and language. This course will be devoted to an engagement with their writings, as well as texts by their major readers, including Paul Celan, Jacques Derrida, Franz Kafka and Samuel Beckett. In English.
Spr GRMN1340T S01 25408 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (K. Mendicino)

GRMN 1440Z. Gespräche.  
When we are in dialogue, talking and listening to one another, language is not simply the medium of linguistic exchange, it is also exposed to unexpected encounters. This seminar exploits what can happen in the course of such encounters by looking at Socratic dialogues (Plato); dialogues between animals (Aesop, Lessing), and dialogues of the dead (Lucian), dialogues in spirilistic settings (Kafka); dialogues on dialogues (Schlegel); failed dialogues (Hebel); dialogues in and between poems (Hölderlin, Brecht, Celan); phone conversations (Valentin); interrogations (Brecht, testifying before the House of Unamerican Activities); interviews (Arendt, Gaus); and filmed encounters (Kluge, Heiner Müller, Genet). In German.
Fall GRMN1440Z S01 16847 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (T. Schestag)

GRMN 1441B. The Awful German Language.  
German (not unlike others) is a foreign language. As such, it embodies oddities and barbarisms, provoking both interest and fascination, trembling and fear, from "native" speakers of other foreign languages. Yet, even for "native" speakers of German the language is not simply a given, but (at times) a threat (and under threat), an infinite (historical) task, a political-linguistic phantom, a projection screen, a love affair, a traumatic experience. This undergraduate seminar will explore complaints and concerns, from inside as well as from outside the German language, by Tactius, Kleist, Twain, Hölderlin, Hebel, Kafka, Benjamin, Adorno, Pastor. Taught in English.
Spr GRMN1441B S01 25364 TTh 4:00-5:30 (T. Schestag)
GRMN 1441C. Introduction to German Romantic Poetry.
German Romanticism reflects a field of writing in which poetry was as powerful and seductive as it was riven by conscious conflict. Through numerous experimentations with open forms, Romanticism counteracts classical unities and closure. In this course we will closely read and discuss – with occasional turns towards music and the visual arts – a representative selection of poems by Brentano, Eichendorff, Gündnerode, Heine, Novalis, among others. In English.
Fall GRMN1441S01 17424 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (E. Kunz)

GRMN 1441D. Hannah Arendt and Her World (HIST 1965G).
Interested students must register for HIST 1965G.
Fall GRMN1441S01 17888 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

GRMN 1661C. Troubled Origins: Accounting for Oneself (Nietzsche to Eribon).
What does it mean to account for one’s life by accounting for one’s origins? Nietzsche, for one, expressed the “uniqueness” of his existence “in the form of a riddle”: “As my father I have already died, as my mother I still live and grow old.” We will study literary and philosophical attempts at catching up with one’s troubled origins, including Nietzsche’s *Ecce Homo: How One Becomes What One Is* (self-interpretation); Freud’s “Selbstdarstellung” (self-portraiture); Kafka’s *Letter to Father* (paternal confessions); Derrida’s *Monolingualism of the Other* (native languages and lost origins); Eribon’s *Returning to Reims* (”class closet”). Undergraduates from diverse fields welcome.
Spr GRMN1661S01 25744 W 3:00-5:30(17) (G. Richter)

GRMN 1770. Introduction to Yiddish Culture and Language (JUDS 1713).
Interested students must register for JUDS 1713.
Fall GRMN1770 S01 17450 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

GRMN 1900L. Deutsche Gegenwartsliteratur und der Literaturbetrieb.
In contemporary literature, a multimedia array of literary institutions, what is called der Literaturbetrieb in German, is needed to guide a text through the fields of creation, production, and reception, among them programs for professional writing, authors, literary agents, editors, publishing houses, translators, events, literary prizes, literary critics, bookstores, and theaters. In addition to studying these institutions, we will read literary texts by Heinrich Böll, Martin Walser, Ulrich Woelk, Thomas Glavinic, and others that focus on the Literaturbetrieb. Students taking this class will be expected to participate in a study tour to Germany during spring break. In German.
Spr GRMN1900L S01 24921 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (T. Kriesche)

Independent study on a particular topic related to German culture. In German or English. At the discretion of the instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

GRMN 1990. Senior Conference.
Special work or preparation of an honors thesis under the direction of a faculty member. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

GRMN 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall GRMN2450 S01 15138 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr GRMN2450 S01 24080 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

GRMN 2661M. Kästchen, Kisten, Krypten / Caskets, Cases, Crypts.
The belief in a strict distinction between form and content features prominently in most accepted understandings of language and words. Words are considered containers that are to be emptied or filled. Focusing on this motif and exploring its various figurations (caskets, boxes, cases, and crypts) in literary, philosophical, and psychoanalytical texts, this graduate seminar will question this assumption. Authors read in the course of the semester include Shakespeare, Goethe, Poe, Baudelaire, Freud, Benjamin, Abraham/Torok, and Derrida. Texts in English, French, and German. Taught in English. Participants from different fields of interest are welcome.
Fall GRMN2661S01 16848 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (T. Schestag)

GRMN 2661N. Paul Celan and his Readers.
This graduate seminar will be devoted to encountering the oeuvre of Paul Celan through careful readings of his poems, prose, speeches, and translations, as well as through sustained engagements with several of his most careful readers, including Jacques Derrida, Werner Hamacher, Philippe Lacoue-Labarthe, and Peter Szondi. In English.
Spr GRMN2661S01 25409 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (K. Mendicino)

GRMN 2661O. Heidegger and the Arts: Poetry, Painting, Sculpture.
The work of Martin Heidegger remains one of the most consistently fascinating and challenging adventures in modern thinking. He saw his creative and intellectual life’s work as a contribution to the task of learning how to think after the end of conventional philosophy. Our graduate seminar will focus on the role that the arts play in his thought, especially poetry, painting, and sculpture. We will study, closely and patiently, some of the seminal texts that Heidegger wrote especially in the later phase of what he called his “paths of thinking” (“Denkwege”). In English. Open-minded graduate students from diverse fields welcome.
Spr GRMN2661S01 26742 M 3:00-5:30(05) (G. Richter)

GRMN 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the Registration Fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall GRMN2970 S01 15137 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr GRMN2970 S01 24081 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

GRMN 2980. Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

GRMN 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the Registration Fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a thesis.
Fall GRMN2990 S01 15138 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr GRMN2990 S01 24082 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

GRMN XLIST. Courses of Interest to Students Concentrating in German Studies.

**Swedish**

SWED 0300. Intermediate Swedish I.
Continuing Swedish.
Fall SWED0300 S01 16792 TTh 4:00-5:30(09) (A. Weinstein)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
**Hispanic Studies**

**HISP 0100. Basic Spanish.**

This fast-paced beginning course provides a solid foundation in the development of communicative skills in Spanish (speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing) as well as some insight on the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Individual work outside of class prepares students for in-class activities focused on authentic communication. Placement: students who have never taken Spanish before, or have scored below 390 in SAT II, or below 240 in the Brown Placement Exam. Students who have taken Spanish before and those with an AP score of 3 or below must take the Brown Placement Exam. Students should check Placement and Course Description in the Undergraduate Program section of the Hispanic Studies Website. Enrollment limited to 18; 15 spaces are available for students during pre-registration. 3 spaces will be available at the start of the semester for incoming or re-admitted students who should attend the first class. Pre-enrolled students must attend the first four days of class to maintain their pre-registered status and notify the instructor in advance if they must miss any day before the 4th class when the composition of the course section is finalized.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0100</td>
<td>S01</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>9:00-9:50(05)</td>
<td>(S. Sobral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0100</td>
<td>S01</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>9:00-10:20(05)</td>
<td>(S. Sobral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0100</td>
<td>S02</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>10:00-10:50(05)</td>
<td>(S. Sobral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0100</td>
<td>S03</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>10:00-11:50(05)</td>
<td>(S. Sobral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0100</td>
<td>S03</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:00-1:50(05)</td>
<td>(S. Sobral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0100</td>
<td>S03</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>1:00-2:20(05)</td>
<td>(S. Sobral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0100</td>
<td>S04</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>1:00-2:20(05)</td>
<td>(S. Sobral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0100</td>
<td>S04</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>2:00-2:50(05)</td>
<td>(S. Sobral)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HISP 0110. Intensive Basic Spanish.**

A highly-intensive, two-semester sequence in one semester that carries 10 contact hours per week. Primarily for students with knowledge of Spanish, who have scored below 450 in SAT II or below 340 in Brown Placement Exam. Students with little or no preparation in Spanish should consult with the Course Supervisor. Focused on acquisition of communicative skills (speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing), and development of cultural awareness. With successful completion of the course students will be able to understand simple texts, carry on short spontaneous conversations involving everyday topics (such as modern day life and its pressures, health, art and culture, nature and the environment, relationships) and write simple texts with good command of grammar and sentence structure. Prerequisite: HISP 0100 or placement: SAT II scores between 400 and 450; Brown Placement Exam scores between 241 and 340. Students with an AP score of 3 or below must take the Brown Placement Exam. Students should check Placement and Course Description in the Undergraduate Program section of the Hispanic Studies Website. Enrollment limited to 18; 15 spaces are available for students during pre-registration. 3 spaces will be available at the start of the semester for incoming or re-admitted students who should attend the first class. Pre-enrolled students must attend the first four days of class to maintain their pre-registered status and notify the instructor in advance if they must miss any day before the 4th class when the composition of the course section is finalized.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0110</td>
<td>S01</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>9:00-9:50(05)</td>
<td>(N. Schuhmacher)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HISP 0200. Basic Spanish.**

A continuation of HISP 0100. This course continues to focus on acquisition of communicative skills (speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing) as well as cultural awareness. With successful completion of the course students will be able to understand simple texts, carry on short spontaneous conversations involving everyday topics (such as modern day life and its pressures, health, art and culture, nature and the environment, relationships) and write simple texts with good command of grammar and sentence structure. Prerequisite: HISP 0100 or placement: SAT II scores between 400 and 450; Brown Placement Exam scores between 241 and 340. Students with an AP score of 3 or below must take the Brown Placement Exam. Students should check Placement and Course Description in the Undergraduate Program section of the Hispanic Studies Website. Enrollment limited to 18; 15 spaces are available for students during pre-registration. 3 spaces will be available at the start of the semester for incoming or re-admitted students who should attend the first class. Pre-enrolled students must attend the first four days of class to maintain their pre-registered status and notify the instructor in advance if they must miss any day before the 4th class when the composition of the course section is finalized.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0200</td>
<td>S01</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>9:00-10:20(02)</td>
<td>(S. Sobral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0200</td>
<td>S01</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>10:00-10:50(02)</td>
<td>(S. Sobral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr</td>
<td>HISP0200</td>
<td>S01</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>9:00-9:50(15)</td>
<td>'To Be Arranged'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr</td>
<td>HISP0200</td>
<td>S01</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>9:00-10:20(15)</td>
<td>'To Be Arranged'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr</td>
<td>HISP0200</td>
<td>S02</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>10:00-10:50(15)</td>
<td>'To Be Arranged'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr</td>
<td>HISP0200</td>
<td>S02</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>10:00-11:50(15)</td>
<td>'To Be Arranged'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr</td>
<td>HISP0200</td>
<td>S03</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:00-1:50(15)</td>
<td>'To Be Arranged'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr</td>
<td>HISP0200</td>
<td>S03</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>1:00-2:20(15)</td>
<td>'To Be Arranged'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr</td>
<td>HISP0200</td>
<td>S04</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:00-2:20(15)</td>
<td>'To Be Arranged'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr</td>
<td>HISP0200</td>
<td>S04</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>2:00-2:50(15)</td>
<td>'To Be Arranged'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HISP 0300. Intermediate Spanish I.**

This course continues to develop and strengthen students' proficiency in the Spanish language, as well as to help them increase their cultural understanding. It seeks to develop both fluency and accuracy and to teach students to express, interpret, and negotiate meaning in context. Through the exploration of themes such as the individual and the community, health issues, traveling, multiculturalism and human rights, students focus on communication and learn to appreciate cultural differences. Prerequisite: either HISP 0200, HISP 0110, or placement: SAT II scores between 460 and 510, or Brown Placement Exam scores between 341 and 410. Students with an AP score of 3 or below must take the Brown Placement Exam. Students should check Placement and Course Description in the Undergraduate Program section of the Hispanic Studies Website. Enrollment limited to 18; 15 spaces are available for students during pre-registration. 3 spaces will be available at the start of the semester for incoming or re-admitted students who should attend the first class. Pre-enrolled students must attend the first four days of class to maintain their pre-registered status and notify the instructor in advance if they must miss any day before the 4th class when the composition of the course section is finalized.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0300</td>
<td>S01</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>9:00-9:50(05)</td>
<td>(V. Smith)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0300</td>
<td>S01</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>9:00-10:20(05)</td>
<td>(V. Smith)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0300</td>
<td>S02</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>10:00-10:50(05)</td>
<td>(V. Smith)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0300</td>
<td>S02</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>10:30-11:50(05)</td>
<td>(V. Smith)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0300</td>
<td>S03</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>12:00-12:50(05)</td>
<td>(V. Smith)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0300</td>
<td>S03</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>1:00-2:20(05)</td>
<td>(V. Smith)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0300</td>
<td>S04</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:00-1:50(05)</td>
<td>(V. Smith)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HISP0300</td>
<td>S04</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>1:00-2:20(05)</td>
<td>(V. Smith)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr</td>
<td>HISP0300</td>
<td>S01</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>10:00-10:50(09)</td>
<td>(V. Smith)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr</td>
<td>HISP0300</td>
<td>S01</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>10:30-11:50(09)</td>
<td>(V. Smith)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
**HISP 0400. Intermediate Spanish II.**
This course offers an exploration of the Spanish language and Hispanic cultures through a variety of thematic foci: the world of work, the arts, globalization and technology, leisure, and celebrations. It focuses on vocabulary building, the examination of some of the more difficult points of grammar, and moving students towards a more sophisticated level of comprehension and expression. Students work with readings, including literary texts; songs; film; and the visual arts. Prerequisite: HISP 0300 or placement: SAT II scores between 570 and 590 or Brown Placement Exam scores between 411 and 490. Students with an AP score of 3 or placement: SAT II scores between 520 and 590 or Brown Placement Exam scores between 491 and 570, or AP score of 4 in language or literature. Please check Hispanic Studies website (Undergraduate Programs) for course descriptions and placement information. Enrollment limited to 18; 15 spaces are available for students during pre-registration. 3 spaces will be available at the start of the semester for incoming or re-admitted students who should attend the first class. Pre-enrolled students must attend the first four days of class to maintain their pre-registered status and notify the instructor in advance if they must miss any day before the 4th class when the composition of the course section is finalized.

**HISP 0490A. Spanish for Health Care Workers.**
This course is designed to provide students with the linguistic and cultural competencies necessary to communicate with and help treat Spanish speaking patients with limited English. The course includes a general review of pertinent grammar and vocabulary relating to the health care professions, assessment, and vocabulary useful for establishing patient rapport. Students will practice communicating in common medical situations, conducting patient interviews, and increase their understanding of possible responses from patients. We will broaden knowledge of different cultures, explore health care systems/ professions in a variety of settings, and have pertinent speakers invited to class. Please note this course does not qualify as a pre-requisite for study abroad or for HISP 0500. Students who complete 0490A successfully can continue in our program with HISP 0500 as the next level.

**HISP 0500. Advanced Spanish I.**
Offers comprehensive work in listening, speaking, reading, and writing, with targeted grammar review. Students work with a variety of readings (literature, newspaper articles, etc.) and with art forms such as music and film, in order to develop oral and written expression and to explore issues relevant to the Hispanic world. Students explore topics of their own interest through student-led activities and presentations. Prerequisite: HISP0400 or placement: SAT II scores between 600 and 660, Brown Placement Exam scores between 491 and 570, or AP score of 4 in language or literature. Please check Hispanic Studies website (Undergraduate Programs) for course descriptions and placement information. Enrollment limited to 18; 15 spaces are available for students during pre-registration. 3 spaces will be available at the start of the semester for incoming or re-admitted students who should attend the first class. Pre-enrolled students must attend the first four days of class to maintain their pre-registered status and notify the instructor in advance if they must miss any day before the 4th class when the composition of the course section is finalized.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
HISP 0710E. Introduction to Professional Translation and Interpretation.
What is translation? Interpretation? What roles do the translator and interpreter play in communication? What skills and kinds of knowledge are needed to develop competency in translation and interpretation as professional services? What factors shape how a text is translated (e.g., purpose, intended audience, genre)? This course takes a functionalist approach to professional translation and interpretation in Spanish and English, especially within the context of healthcare. Through readings, translation assignments, and in-class exercises, students will develop competency in the linguistic, cultural, technical dimensions of translation and interpretation. They will also gain practical experience working with Spanish-speaking clinics and community organizations. Fall HISP0710E SO1 16466 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (N. Schuhmacher)

HISP 0730. Encounters: Latin America in Its Literature and Culture.
An introduction to major authors, movements, and themes of Spanish American literature from the Discovery to the present. This course also aims to develop students' oral and written expression in Spanish. Students are expected to engage in close reading and discussion of texts, as well as to revise their papers. Prerequisite: HISP 0600, or AP score =5, or SAT II (Literature) score of 750 or above, or Brown placement score of 651 or above.
Fall HISP0730 SO1 16402 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (I. Montero)

HISP 0740. Intensive Survey of Spanish Literature.
This course provides students an overview of the major authors and movements in Spain's literature from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century. It teaches students to close-read and engage critically with individual texts and their literary, historical, and social conditions of production. Throughout, we will interrogate canon formation, examine the literary construction of the self and the nation, and analyze the reflection – and creation – of culture in literature. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: HISP 0600, or AP score =5, or SAT II (Literature) score of 750 or above, or Brown placement score of 651 or above.
Fall HISP0740 SO1 16401 TTh 9:00-10:20(22) (S. Thomas)

HISP 0750B. The Latin American Diaspora in the US.
Designed to bridge academic learning about Hispanic/Latino culture and volunteer work in agencies serving Hispanics in Providence. Readings, films, and guest presentations focus on issues of concern to these groups. Spanish language learning occurs in the classroom and the community, where students have the opportunity to enrich and test course content. Prerequisite: HISP 0600 or placement: SAT II scores of over 750, 5 in AP Literature or 651 and over in the Brown Placement Exam.
Spr HISP0750B SO1 24821 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (I. Montero)

HISP 0750E. Topics in Hispanic Culture and Civilization.
This course provides an overview of the history of Spain from medieval times to the present, drawing from literature, art, music, and film. We will study Islamic al-Andalus, Judeo-Spanish culture (including the Sephardic diaspora), Christian Spain, the conquest and colonization of the “New World,” the decline of empire, the Civil War and its aftermath. Historical and cultural connections between Spain and Europe, and Spain and America will also be examined. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: HISP 0600 or placement: SAT II scores of over 750, 5 in AP Literature or 551 and over in the Brown Placement Exam.
Spr HISP0750E SO1 24822 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (M. Vaquero)

HISP 0750P. Contemporary Social Justice Cinema of the Spanish-Speaking World.
This course engages students with social justice issues in the Spanish-speaking world (the US, Latin America, and Spain) from multiple perspectives. It analyzes recent films addressing topics including: racial, gender, and sexual identities; socioeconomic (in)equity; immigration, the border, and displacement; civil conflict, dictatorship, and their aftermath; the environment and climate change; postcolonial legacies and the impact of neoliberalism and globalization. We will analyze the stories these films tell and how they tell them, asking whether film can be considered an activist project, and what effect it might have on legal, political, and social debates outside the walls of the cinema. Conducted in English, though students may elect to complete written assignments in Spanish.
Fall HISP0750P SO1 16563 W 3:00-5:30(17) (S. Thomas)

HISP 0750Q. Health, Illness and Medicine in Spanish American Literature and Film.
In this class we will read/set, discuss and write about texts and films that deal with health, illness, death and medicine in primarily Spanish American contexts. Our approach will be informed by principals of Narrative Medicine that demonstrate how attending to, representing, and affiliating oneself with other human beings by studying literature and the arts can transform relationships between patients and healthcare professionals. We will be honing our reading and analytic skills as we confront the subjective dimensions of illness and medicine from humanistic and cross-cultural perspectives. IN SPANISH.
Spr HISP0750Q SO1 24819 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (J. Kuhnheim)

HISP 0750R. Mexico: An Introduction to Its History and Culture.
This course will take an interdisciplinary approach to studying the rich history of Mexico and its diverse populations. We will examine how Mexico has constructed its own identity from within (for example, the 20th century explorations of “lo mexicano”). In addition, we will study how Mexico has been constructed from without, especially from the English-speaking world (for instance, American diplomat Joel Poinsett’s 19th century views). Course materials will range from both Mexican and European chronicles of conquest to modern reflections and representations by historians, philosophers, filmmakers, musicians, writers, and artists, among others. In English.
Fall HISP0750R SO1 17046 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (L. Estrada Orozco)

HISP 0760. Transatlantic Crossings: Readings in Hispanic Literatures.
This course provides students a comprehensive introduction to literature and culture of the Spanish-speaking world, through exploration of a wide range of genres (short story, poetry, theater, novel, and film) and periods of production. The course not only gives students a contextualized historical panorama of literature in Spanish, it also equips them with strategies for reading, thinking, and writing about texts and films in Spanish, preparing them for more advanced literature and culture courses in Hispanic Studies. The course is conducted entirely in Spanish.
Spr HISP0760 SO1 24823 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) "To Be Arranged"

HISP 1210E. History of Romance Languages.
The Romance family is one of the most widely-spoken and politically important language families. The aim of this course is to introduce students to the history and linguistic characteristics of the Romance family. Our purpose is to learn the factors that led to the development of modern standard Romance languages, and provide an understanding of Romance structures and their linguistic relationships. The course covers language families; genetic relationships (family trees); typological comparison; internal versus external history; language contact and borrowing; Romance Pidgins and Creoles; Standard language versus dialect; social variation; concepts of Phonetics and Phonology; Morphology; Syntax; Semantics; Lexicon. In English.
Fall HISP1210E SO1 17059 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (M. Vaquero)

HISP 1240L. Don Quijote de la Mancha.
This course will study Miguel de Cervantes’s El ingenioso hidalgo don Quijote de la Mancha in its literary and historical contexts. We will read Cervantes’s masterpiece as a book about books and about the pleasures and dangers of reading; as a story of the Spanish empire and its discontents; as a palimpsest of Christian, Muslim, and Jewish meetings in Spain; and as a reflection on the nature of language, desire, and madness. All the while, we will read Don Quijote as an eminently entertaining and endlessly engaging work of the human imagination. In Spanish.
Spr HISP1240L SO1 25194 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (L. Bass)
HISP 1290J. Spain on Screen: 80 Years of Spanish Cinema. This course traces major developments in Spanish cinema from silent films of the 1930s to globalization of commercial cinema of the 21st century. In this 80-year period, Spain has undergone sweeping political, social, economic, and cultural changes, many of which we see reflected in its cinema. By critically examining films by Spain's most well-known and influential directors – Rey, Berlanga, Buñuel, Bardem, Saura, Erice, Almodóvar – as well as less canonical filmmakers, we will ask what representations of Spain we see on screen in the last eight decades, interrogating notions of nation, race, class, gender, sexuality, and political ideology, among others. Prerequisite: HISP 0730 or 0740.

HISP 1330Q. Short Forms: Major Works in a Minor Key. This course focuses on two outstanding practitioners of the short story in twentieth century Latin American literature—the Argentineans Jorge Luis Borges and Julio Cortázar—paying close attention to each one's most famous collection of stories (Borges’ Ficciones [1944], Cortázar’s Final del juego [1956]). We’ll map the ways in which their writing connects to different genres (detective fiction, science fiction, poetry), media (photography, painting, film), and practices of adaptation (especially translation), and explore their legacy for more recent writers (Ricardo Piglia, Edmundo Paz Soldán, Roberto Bolaño, Samantha Schweblin).

HISP 1330V. Gender Trouble in Spanish America. This course will explore the construction of gendered identities in Spanish American literature and film after 1960. Questioning normative constructions of gender roles, we will see how masculinities and femininities are represented and respond to changing politics and power, often redefining earlier "gender contracts." Works studied will include novels by Ángeles Mastretta, José Donoso, Mario Bellatin and Diangela Eltii, short stories, theater, poetry, and 2-3 films, as well as pertinent theoretical and critical approaches to the study of gender in Latin America. In Spanish.

HISP 1330X. The Nature of Conquest: Scientific Literatures of the Americas. Throughout history, conquest and colonization have implied different kinds of appropriations: control over new lands, new bodies, new languages. With the appropriation of new languages came the confrontation between different ways of organizing the world and, in particular, alternative ways of understanding humankind's relationship to nature. This course explores the scientific literatures that emerged in the wake of Spanish conquest and colonization of the Americas (1500-1800). These hybrid scientific literatures, written in Spanish but also in Nahuaatl, Maya, Quechua and graphic forms, illustrate the lasting cross-pollination between Old and New World notions about American nature.

HISP 1331C. Fake News, Half Truths: The Precariat. This course, with readings in English and Spanish, analyzes the representation of the precarios in Hispanic social experience. We’ll cover such current issues as representations of climate change and environmental catastrophes in Mexico, Peru and Puerto Rico; political nationalism as well as ethnic rebellions (e.g., by the Chilean Mapuche and the indigenous communities of Chiapas); women's rights (Ni Una Menos); as well as migration and "bad hombres". Some specialists in communication and border issues will be invited to share their research. Students from Mexico, Puerto Rico and Cuba will discuss their experiences, as well as writers and colleagues working on these issues.

HISP 1370E. La creatividad en América Latina. Varias teorías actuales sobre la creatividad se ilustran muy bien con relatos, poemas, películas, música y arte de América Latina gracias a su adaptación de materiales, diversidad de formas, y gusto por la mezcla. Revisaremos las poéticas del dadaísmo, el surrealismo, la literatura fantástica, el realismo mágico, la biografía imaginaria, el utopismo, y el juego verbal. La clase será visitada por algunos autores para discutir sus procesos creativos.

HISP 1370V. Mujeres Malas. This seminar will analyze the notion of "bad women" in Pre-modern and Latin American Literature and visual texts. Perception, representation, and stereotyping of these women, both historical and fictional, as Mad, Witch, Femme fatal, Hysterical, and Crazy, will allow us to follow the ideological narrative that produced these characters. Some of them are based on medical, primitive, political, and even psychoanalytic conceptions. We will discuss the primitive Castillian epic cycle, Celestina, Carmen, the novel and the opera; Malinche, Cortéx translator in the conquest of Mexico; and novels and short stories from contemporary authors as well as Luis Buñuel films. Prerequisite: HISP 0730 or 0740.

HISP 1700B. Rhythm and Silence: A Creative Writing Workshop. The course focuses on learning the craft of creative writing in Spanish across genres. We will study underlying principles of writing through lectures, readings, discussions, and exercises. As we reflect upon the creative process, we will examine the relationship between author and text and explore narrative techniques used to construct complex characters, dialogue, and imagery. The object will be to expand our creative writing skills and discuss the works of influential contemporary Latin American authors such as Jorge-Luis Borges, Alejo Carpentier, Angelina Muñiz-Huber, Elena Poniatowska, Ernesto Sabato, Juan Rufio, and Cesar Vallejo.

HISP 1750P. Taship/fellow for First Year Seminar HISP 0750P. This course provides a senior concentrator the opportunity to work as a TA and fellow for the First Year Seminar HISP 750P: Contemporary Social Justice Cinema of the Spanish Speaking World. The TA/fellow completes more advanced versions of the two short semester papers and for a final project compiles a course development proposal for improvement to the class, along with an annotated bibliography. The student holds weekly discussion sections with first years and also provides developmental writing support throughout the semester.
HISP 2350H. The History of Wonder in Colonial Spanish American Letters.
The notion of wonder (asombro, maravilla) played a determining role in the Spanish and Creole writings of the Spanish American colonial period. The volatile aesthetic of wonder raises and implicates such important issues as otherness, exoticism, category crisis, and identity formation. A study course examining the role of wonder in New World historiographic and literary writings of the 16th and 17th centuries.

Fall HISP2350H S01 16416 F 3:00-5:30(11) (S. Merrim)

HISP 2350W. The Contemporary Scene.
Taking its cue from José Carlos Mariátegui's 1925 essay collection La escena contemporánea, this seminar delves into the idea of the contemporary as an open period of experiment involving the enmeshment of various spheres: the literary, the visual, the political, and the theoretical. Opening a series of windows onto various forms of production -literature, film, performance, museum exhibitions, criticism-we will explore the peculiar forms of temporality and spatiality at work in contemporary Latin American literature and its adjacent spheres. Writers will include César Aaira, Samanta Schweblin, Pedro Mairal, Alejandro Zambra, Yuri Herrera, Valeria Luiselli, and Fernanda Melchor.

Spr HISP2350W/S01 25550 W 3:00-5:30(10) (M. Clayton)

HISP 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.

HISP 2520Q. Nación, insularismo e identidad en el Caribe hispano.
This course traces the emergence and evolution of nationalist expression in literary and political texts from Cuba, Puerto Rico and the Dominican Republic. Beginning with early anti-colonial and nation-building writing, we focus particularly on the idea of the island in articulations of national culture. We address key figures in the intellectual history of the Caribbean; essays, novels and poetry from the nineteenth-century to the twenty-first; and recent critical and theoretical work on the Spanish Caribbean. Weekly topics include the intersection of race and nationalism; exile and migration; and transnational ties to the broader Caribbean, the U.S. and Latin America.

Spr HISP2520Q S01 25345 F 1:00-3:30 (E. Whitfield)

HISP 2620Q. Authorship and Authoritarianism in Spain and Latin America.
This course examines responses to authoritarianism in contemporary Spanish and Latin American literature, using the particular cases of recent dictatorships in Spain (Francisco Franco, 1939-1975) and Chile (Augusto Pinochet, 1973-1990) as a focus. Alongside novels and a play dealing with dictatorship and its aftermath, we will read theoretical texts that offer varied approaches to history, literature, aesthetics, and politics. Throughout, we will examine the complex relationship between authority, authoritarianism, and authorship in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, asking how dictatorship is (not) narrated and how we can read narratives emerging from contexts of repression and state terror. In Spanish.

Spr HISP2620Q S01 25685 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (S. Thomas)

HISP 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.

Fall HISP2970 S01 15143 "To Be Arranged"
Spr HISP2970 S01 24086 "To Be Arranged"

HISP 2980. Research in Spanish and Latin American Literature.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

HISP 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

Fall HISP2990 S01 15144 "To Be Arranged"
Spr HISP2990 S01 24087 "To Be Arranged"

HISP 2991. Thesis Preparation.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

HISP XLIST. Courses of Interest to Concentrators in Hispanic Studies.

History
HIST 0150A. History of Capitalism.
Capitalism didn't just spring from the brain of Adam Smith. Its logic is not encoded on human DNA, and its practices are not the inevitable outcome of supply and demand. So how did capitalism become the dominant economic system of the modern world? History can provide an answer by exploring the interaction of culture and politics, technology and enterprise, and opportunity and exploitation from the era of the Atlantic Slave Trade to the 2008 Financial Crisis. HIST 0150 courses introduce students to methods of historical analysis, interpretation, and argument. This class presumes no economics background, nor previous history courses.

Fall HIST0150A S01 15396 MWF 1:00-10:50(14) (S. Rockman)

A long history lies behind the millions of men and women locked up today as prisoners, captives and hostages. Beginning in antiquity and ending in the present, this course draws on materials from a variety of cultures across the world to explore incarceration's centuries-old past. In examining the experience and meaning of imprisonment, whether as judicial punishment, political repression, or the fallout of war, the class will ask fundamental questions about liberty as well. History 150 courses introduce students to methods of historical analysis, interpretation and argumentation. This course presumes no previous history courses.

Fall HIST0150C S01 15413 Th 1:00-2:20(10) (A. Remensnyder)

HIST 0150D. Refugees: A Twentieth-Century History.
Refugees are arguably the most important social, political and legal category of the twentieth century. This introductory lecture course locates the emergence of the figure of the refugee in histories of border-making, nation-state formation and political conflicts across the twentieth century to understand how displacement and humanitarianism came to be organized as international responses to forms of exclusion, war, disaster and inequality.

Spr HIST0150D S01 24644 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (V. Zamindar)

HIST 0150F. Pirates.
As long as ships have sailed, pirates have preyed upon them. This course examines piracy from ancient times to present, from the Mediterranean Sea to the Indian Ocean and the Caribbean. We will explore questions: How did piracy evolve over time? Where, why, and how did people become pirates, and what (if anything) made them different from other seafarers? How is piracy related to other historical processes, notably imperialism and nation-building? What explains the resurgence of piracy in the twenty-first century? Why have pirates become the stuff of legend, and how accurately are they portrayed in books and films?

Spr HIST0150F S01 25607 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (R. Cope)

HIST 0150G. History of Law: Great Trials.
Through discussion of a variety of precedent-setting trials throughout history, this course will probe the nature of demonstrative justice, the relationship between ideology and law in different societies, the politics of trials, and the relationship of trials to terror(ism) and social marginalization. Cases to be covered include: Socrates, Jesus Christ, the mythical Japanese Okuninushi, witch trials, the French Revolutionary Terror, the Dreyfus Affair, the Scopes (monkey) trial, the Stalinist show trials, the war crimes trials at Nuremberg, the Chinese Gang of Four, and the trials of Nelson Mandela and Saddam Hussein.

Spr HIST0150G S01 25772 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (H. Case)

HIST 0150H. Foods and Drugs in History.
What we consume connects us to the worlds of both nature and culture. Bodily and socially, "you are what you eat," but if your well-being suffers, you often seek out other ingestible substances. In many times and places, changing what you eat is thought to be healing, while in other times and places drugs – either remedial or recreational – are thought to be distinct and more immediately restorative. Few human interactions with the larger world are more important or interesting than how comestibles and medicines have been discovered, mixed, transformed, distributed, and how those processes have changed us.

Fall HIST0150H S01 15415 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (H. Cook)
HIST 0202. African Experiences of Empire
This is a "flipped" course on sub-Saharan Africa from the mid-nineteenth through the mid-twentieth centuries. It presupposes no knowledge of Africa and serves as an introduction to the continent. It focuses on daily life, families, and popular culture. Students will analyze change, question perspectives, and imagine life, and question what "Africa" was during the period of European imperialism. Most readings are primary sources, which include photographs, songs, and oral histories. The course is "flipped", students' first introduction to the content comes before class meetings through the text and multi-media sources. Class meetings are dedicated to discussion and exercises, including role-playing.
Fall HIST0202 S01 15443 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (N. Jacobs)

HIST 0203. Modern Africa: From Empire to Nation-State.
This course examines the major historical developments in Africa from 1945 to the present and pays special attention to the diversity of experiences within the vast continent. The first part focuses on Africans' varied responses to the waning European imperial project and explores different ways in which African nationalist leaders and everyday people challenged colonial administrations to ultimately achieve their independence. The second part of the course investigates the consequences and opportunities of decolonization, including questions of political legitimacy, state-building, structural adjustment programs and international aid, human rights, and civil conflicts.
Spr HIST0203 S01 24577 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (J. Johnson)

HIST 0232. Clash of Empires in Latin America.
Examines Latin America as the scene of international rivalry from the 16th to the 19th century. Topics include comparative colonization, the transatlantic slave trade, privateering and piracy in the Caribbean, and the creation of an "Atlantic world." P
Fall HIST0232 S01 15398 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (R. Cope)

HIST 0234. Modern Latin America.
This course is an introduction to the history of modern Latin America. Through lectures, discussions, shared readings, we will explore major themes in the past two hundred years of Latin American history, from the early nineteenth-century independence movements to the recent "Left Turn" in Latin American politics. Some of the topics we will examine include the racial politics of state-formation; the fraught history of U.S.-Latin American relations; the cultural politics of nationalism; how modernity was defined in relation to gender and sexuality; and the emergence of authoritarian regimes and revolutionary mobilizations, and the role of religion in shaping these processes.
Spr HIST0234 S01 25175 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (D. Rodriguez)

HIST 0243. Modern Middle East Roots: 1492 to the Present.
This course provides a robust overview of Middle East history from early-modern to contemporary times. Symbolizing the amorphous nature of this region, we begin in late-15th century Spain with the expulsion of its historic Moorish and Sephardic populations, before journeying to the eastern Mediterranean with Turkic expansion in the Balkans, Arab world, and Iran. The 19th-century explores profound transformations culminating in the Ottoman Empire's shattering after WWI. Finally, the making of today's "Mideast": from colonialism to nationalism; oil to Islamism; gender, class, youth, and everyday life; and interventions by the US, USSR/Russia, and regional rivalries. No previous history course required.
Fall HIST0243 S01 15445 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (F. Ahmed)

HIST 0270A. From Fire Welders to Empire Builders: Human Impact on the Global Environment before 1492.
This is a new lecture course intended to introduce the field of environmental history to students with no previous experience in it. The study of prehistoric, ancient and medieval environments is a heavily interdisciplinary research field, and the course will emphasize the variety of sources available for studying it. We will combine textbook readings with primary source readings from scientific and archaeological reports and, especially, contemporary texts. P
Fall HIST0270A S01 16966 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (B. Lander)

HIST 0270B. From the Columbian Exchange to Climate Change: Modern Global Environmental History.
Environmental stories are constantly in the news, from weird weather to viral outbreaks to concerns about extinction and fracking. In this course, we will present events in the context of the past 500 years, exploring how climate, plants, animals, and microbiota – not just humans – acted as agents in history. From imperialism to the industrial revolution and from global capitalism to environmental activism, we will examine how nature and culture intermingled to create the modern world. This is an introduction to environmental history and assumes no prior courses.
Spr HIST0270B S01 24516 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (B. Demuth)

HIST 0286B. History of Medicine II: The Development of Scientific Medicine in Europe and the World.
From the 18th century onward, Western medicine has claimed universal validity due to its scientific foundations, relegating other kinds of medicine to the status of "alternative" practices. The course therefore examines the development of scientific medicine in Europe and elsewhere up to the late 20th century, and its relationships with other medical ideas, practices, and traditions. Students with a knowledge of languages and the social and natural sciences are welcome but no prerequisites are required.
Spr HIST0286B S01 24509 MWF 9:00-9:50(12) (H. Cook)

HIST 0523B. State Surveillance in History.
How and why do states watch their citizens? This course explores historical practices of state surveillance from the perspective of both the "watchers" and the "watched." Special emphasis will be given to twentieth-century Europe, but examples from other parts of the world and the US will also be featured in the readings. Some of the readings will be primary sources: memoirs, diaries, surveillance files. Other sources will include films and short fiction and some scholarly pieces on the workings of state security and secret police organizations.
Fall HIST0523B S01 15426 W 3:00-5:30(17) (H. Case)

HIST 0535B. Conquests.
What does "conquest" mean? How does it take place, and how is it experienced by both the invaders and the invaded? Drawing upon both primary and secondary sources, this seminar explores how conquest shaped the region we now know as Spanish America. We will begin with the great pre-Columbian empires of the Aztecs and Incas, and then turn to Spanish expeditions in the sixteenth century. The course will encompass specific moments of encounter (such as the Spanish capture of the Inca emperor Atahualpa at Cajamarca), as well as the broader implications of forging a new political and social order. P
Fall HIST0535B S01 17070 W 3:00-5:30(17) (R. Cope)

HIST 0537A. Popular Culture in Latin America and the Caribbean.
From tango to plastic surgery, Donald Duck to reggaeton, this course places popular culture at the center of modern Latin American and Caribbean history. How, we will ask, did popular culture reflect and shape struggles over national belonging? How did foreign cultural products come to bear on international relations and transnational flows? In what contexts has culture served as a vehicle of resistance to dominant ideologies and systems of power? Far from a mere "diversion," popular culture instead offers a compelling lens onto the relationship between state and society in Latin America and beyond.
Spr HIST0537A S01 24579 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (J. Lambe)

HIST 0576A. The Arctic: Global History from the Dog Sled to the Oil Rig.
The Arctic is regularly in the media, thanks to climate change. This course examines the long history of human thinking about and habitation in the far north before and during the era of global warming. Focusing on how people valued, survived, and made the arctic home, topics range from whaling, the importance of dogs, cultural imaginaries and colonialism to the made and communist arctics, the meaning of sea ice, indigenous rights, and climate change. The course introduces historical methods and environmental history through reading, writing, discussion, and interpreting artifacts.
Spr HIST0576A S01 24515 W 3:00-5:30(10) (B. Demuth)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
HIST 0637B. Fratricial Friendships: The United States and Latin America in the Twentieth Century
From the vantage point of ordinary men and women, statesmen, businessmen, and scholars, this course explores how Latin Americans in various countries viewed and engaged with the United States during the twentieth century. We will look at how perceptions of the United States formed across Latin America and how and why they changed over time (or why they did not). The ultimate aim is to uncover the reasons for the sometimes amicable, but often strained, ties between Washington and its hemispheric counterparts. Prominent topics include imperialism, nationalism, war, diplomacy, popular culture, consumerism, and industrialization.

Fall HIST0637B S01 17651 M 3:00-5:30(05) (A. Pagliarini)

HIST 0654A. Welfare States and a History of Modern Life
History of the American welfare state, from its origins in nineteenth-century industrial capitalism to contemporary debates about health care, in comparative perspective. Why did welfare states appear and what form did the U.S. version take? Considerations of social inequality, labor relations, race, gender, family policy, the social wage, and the relationship between markets and the state are all considered. Some comparison with European models.

Spr HIST0654A S01 24637 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (R. Self)

HIST 0654B. American Patriotism in Black and White
This course explores the different and sometimes conflicting definitions and meanings of patriotism and citizenship through the lens of African American history and military participation, using primary and secondary sources from the colonial period to the present, including political and legal documents, letters to editors, literary pieces, plays, speeches, and petitions. What are the many definitions of freedom and patriotism, and how have black people understood their realities as they chose to serve militarily? This social and political (not military) history focuses on the political implications of African Americans’ military service for/to the nation over three centuries.

Fall HIST0654B S01 15512 M 3:00-5:30(05) (F. Hamlin)

HIST 0655A. Culture Wars in American Schools.
This course examines "culture wars" in American public schools over the past century. It will explore how and why school curriculum has become an arena for cultural conflict and how those debates have changed over time. These debates clashes in schools over religion, values, politics, and educational aims raise important questions about majority and minority rights, the existence and meaning of a common national culture, and the role of schooling in a democratic nation. Enrollment limited to 20 first year students and sophomores.

Fall HIST0655A S01 16967 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (T. Steffes)

HIST 0658D. Walden + Woodstock: The American Lives of Ralph Waldo Emerson and Bob Dylan
Emerson and Dylan are cultural icons. Emerson has been called “Mr. America” and Dylan has just won the Nobel Prize for Literature. Both had boundless energy for public performance and self-representation; both actively supported turning points in the civil rights struggle; both raged against American military aggression; both were at the epicenter of a wide circle of intellectuals, while denying their own centrality. What is the celebrity intellectuals’ responsibility to society while remaining true to oneself? Poems, essays, autobiographies, songs, and movies provide insight into these eternally fascinating geniuses and their times.

Fall HIST0658D S01 15433 W 3:00-5:30(17) (K. Sacks)

To understand globalization is to study linkages and circulation of peoples, goods, cultures and ideas across space (land and sea) and over time. There is no better illustration of globalization than the Chinese diaspora—a worldwide dissemination of Chinese people and their descendants across the world from the Ming Dynasty to present. After sketching the global contour of this phenomenon, students will drill down deeper into specific regions of the world to examine conflicts and integration as immigrants localize; identity, community and social formations as immigrants re-territorialize; as well as transnational relationships with place of origin and co-ethnics in the diaspora.

Spr HIST0675A S01 25824 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (E. Hu-Dehart)

HIST 0930G. Difficult Relations? Judaism and Christianity from the Middle Ages until the Present (JUDS 0050M).
Interested students must register for JUDS 0050M.

Fall HIST0930G S01 17299 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIST 0930I. History of the Holocaust (JUDS 0902).
Interested students must register for JUDS 0902.

Spr HIST0930I S01 25848 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIST 0930P. Powering the Past (ENVS 0710).
Interested students must register for ENVS 0710.

Fall HIST0930P S01 16874 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIST 0940B. The Campus on Fire: American Colleges and Universities in the 1960’s (EDUC 0400).
Interested students must register for EDUC 0400.

Fall HIST0940B S01 16889 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIST 1030. Entangled South Africa.
Examines the contradiction of twentieth century South Africa as a divided society that nonetheless had dense contact across boundaries. In considering daily life, social interactions, and relations with animals, we find a challenging politics of entanglement within the class, gender, and racial hierarchies of apartheid. We close with a discussion of new divisions and alignments emerging during the transition to democratic rule in the 1990s.

Spr HIST1030 S01 24542 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (N. Jacobs)

HIST 1080. Humanitarianism and Conflict in Africa. This course focuses on the major issues and debates concerning humanitarianism and international intervention in 20th century Africa. It will explore the history of humanitarianism and the many challenges that arise when governments and institutions intervene in a conflict. Then students will investigate specific sites of conflict in Africa (ranging from Nigeria, Somalia, Rwanda, Sudan, and Western Sahara) and analyze different models of intervention and aid. These case studies will expose students to pivotal events in African history and equip them with a critical vocabulary with which to assess contemporary conflicts.

Fall HIST1080 S01 15416 Th 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Johnson)

HIST 1110. Imperial China/China: Culture and Legacy. As the current revival of Confucianism in the People’s Republic of China demonstrates, the past is still very much alive in China today. This lecture-discussion course surveys the history of China from the origins of the first state through the twilight of the imperial period in the nineteenth century. Lectures are designed and the reading assignments chosen to emphasize in particular those ideas and beliefs, institutions and government structures, and literary and artistic developments that have shaped (and continue to shape) China today. "Imperial China" provides the knowledge necessary for informed study of modern China.

P Spr HIST1110 S01 24504 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (C. Brokaw)

Fall HIST1122. China Pop: The Social History of Chinese Popular Culture. An exploration of how the artifacts of visual, material, aural and ritual culture illuminate the construction of and tensions in Chinese society at various levels and localities during the last two centuries. Topics include arrangements of space and time; gender and the body; popular entertainment; religion and performance; the growth of mass media; and the relationship of cultural forms to politics, local identity, and global forces. Class projects will draw on the Haffenreffer collection and develop multimedia presentations.

Fall HIST1122 S01 15489 Th 1:00-2:20(10) (R. Nedostup)

HIST 1156. Postwar Japan. This course is for students interested in exploring Japan’s remarkable cultural, political and social transformations from the closing days of the World War II, through its emergence as an apparent exemplar of democratization’s potential and capitalism’s benefits, and on to the contemporary era. Lectures, readings and films will explore the legacies of the war and the Occupation, the so-called “economic miracle” (and its effects on the environment), the protest movements of the 1960s and beyond, and Japan’s complicated relationships with its neighbors, with the U.S., and with its own recent history. Open to all students.

Fall HIST1156 S01 16992 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (K. Smith)
HIST 1202. Formation of the Classical Heritage: Greeks, Romans, Jews, Christians, and Muslims
Explores essential social, cultural, and religious foundation blocks of Western Civilization, 200 BCE to 800 CE. The main theme is the eternal struggle between universalism and particularism, including: Greek elitism vs. humanism; Roman imperialism vs. inclusion; Jewish assimilation vs. orthodoxy; Christian fellowship vs. exclusion, and Islamic transcendence vs. immanence. We will study how ancient Western individuals and societies confronted oppression and/or dramatic change and developed intellectual and spiritual strategies still in use today. Students should be prepared to examine religious thought from a secular point of view. There is no prerequisite or assumed knowledge of the period. P
Fall HIST1202 S01 15411 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (K. Sacks)

HIST 1211. Crusaders and Cathedrals, Deviants and Dominance: Europe in the High Middle Ages.
Popes named Joan, Gothic cathedrals, and crusaders—all these were produced by rich world of the western European Middle Ages. The cultural, religious, and social history of this period are explored with special attention to the social construction of power, gender roles, and relations between Christians and non-Christians. P
Spr HIST1211 S01 24634 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (A. Remensnyder)

HIST 1216. The Paradox of Early Modern Europe.
European social, intellectual, political, and economic history from the 15th to the 18th centuries, with an eye to the paradox embodied in the term "early modern." On the one hand, this is supposedly the heroic era of Columbus, Machiavelli, Newton, and Montesquieu, when Europeans became increasingly global, urban, and critical. On the other hand, this period also saw the rise of judicial torture, new regimes of discipline, colonialism, and a robust belief in the unseen world of demons, angels, and witches. We will explore the interplay of these paradoxical forces in Europe's transformation from medieval into modern. P
Spr HIST1216 S01 25733 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (T. Nummedal)

HIST 1230A. Revolution and Romanticism in 19th century Europe.
A lecture course, primarily for juniors and seniors, that focuses on salient philosophic, artistic, and ideological currents of 19th-century Europe. Beginning with the crisis of political and cultural legitimacy posed by the French Revolution, it concludes with the consolidation of bourgeois culture in the 1860s and 1870s and the two great scientific systematizers of these decades: Darwin and Marx. P
Fall HIST1230A S01 15401 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (M. Gluck)

HIST 1235A. Making A "Second Sex": Women and Gender in Modern European History.
This course deals with the history of European women and gender from the Enlightenment to the present. It will focus on large historical themes and questions, especially shifting constructions of femininity and masculinity. It will begin with an analysis of eighteenth-century philosophies regarding women and gender, and it will move to examinations of specific topics such as industrialization, Victorian femininity, the suffrage movements, gender and the Great War, interwar sexuality, fascism, gender and the Second World War, and the sexual revolution. P
Fall HIST1235A S01 17394 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (K. Colvin)

HIST 1240A. Politics of Violence in 20C Europe.
Europe's 20th century saw the emergence of forms of violence unthinkable in a world without mass politics. To better understand the changes in European states and societies that gave rise to total war and the violence associated with totalizing ideologies such as fascism and communism, we will read Lenin, Mussolini, Hitler, Fanon and others who sought to interpret violence as an extension of ideology. We will also read selections from more recent works by state leaders, historians and cultural figures from Ukraine to France, from Turkey to Great Britain who have reinterpreted past violence for present political ends.
Fall HIST1240A S01 16965 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (H. Case)

HIST 1264M. Cultural History of the Netherlands in a Golden Age and a Global Age.
Between 1580 and 1690 two nations emerged in Europe from what had been one unified region. To the north, the Dutch Republic gained its independence from Spain and developed as a bastion of liberty, ideas in ferment, visuals arts, Calvinist faith, science, technology, global economic reach. To the south, the "loyal" Netherlands, now Belgium, returned to the Spanish and Catholic fold, but sustained its leading position in the arts, competed in global trade, and negotiated a new compromise of government. In this course we present an interdisciplinary, comparative view of the "two" Netherlands and their legacy in the world. P
Spr HIST1264M S01 25604 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (H. Cook)

HIST 1266C. English History, 1529-1660.
Examines politics, religion, and society from the Protestant Reformation to the Puritan Revolution—a period of rapid and dramatic change when the world, for most English people, was turned upside down. Considers the experiences and concerns of ordinary men and women, as well as the elite. Takes in Scotland, Ireland, and the great migration to New England. P
Fall HIST1266C S01 15404 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (T. Harris)

HIST 1266D. British History, 1660-1800.
A survey of British history from the restoration of monarchy to the Wilkes affair and the loss of the American colonies. In addition to political developments such as the Glorious Revolution and the rise of party, examines political ideology (including the great political theorist, John Locke) and various themes in social history (such as crime, popular protest, the sexual revolution, and the experiences of women). P
Spr HIST1266D S01 24535 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (T. Harris)

This course examines late Soviet socialism, the collapse of the USSR, and the emergence of the new Russia. The following themes are emphasized in lectures and readings: the major features of de-Stalinization; Soviet and Russian foreign policy during and after the Cold War; the domestic and international causes and consequences of the collapse of the Soviet Union; and the emergence of a new Russian government and national identity during the 1990s and early 2000s. P
Fall HIST1268C S01 15395 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (E. Pollock)

HIST 1272D. The French Revolution.
This course aims to provide a basic factual knowledge of the French Revolution, an understanding of the major historiographic debates about the revolutionary period, and a sense of the worldwide impact of events occurring in late-eighteenth century France. A strong historiographic focus will direct our attention to the gendered nature of the revolutionary project; the tension between liberty and equality that runs throughout French history; the intersection of race and citizenship in the Revolution; and the plausibility of competing social, political, and cultural interpretations of the Revolution.
Fall HIST1272D S01 15515 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Revill)

HIST 1280. Death from Medieval Relics to Forensic Science.
From CSI: Crime Scene Investigation to Ghost Busters to murder mysteries, western society finds death and dead bodies both fascinating and horrifying. This lecture course considers how the western world has dealt with life’s most fundamental truth – all humans die – by looking at the history of death and dead bodies from the Middle Ages up to the early twenty-first century. Topics include the worship of Christian relics, Catholic and Protestant conceptions of the “good death,” body snatching and persecution, and the development of forensic science. P
Spr HIST1280 S01 26021 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (W. Henry)
HIST 1320. Rebel Island: Cuba, 1492-Present
Cuba, once the jewel in the Spanish imperial crown, has been home to some of the world's most radical revolutions and violent repressions. For two centuries, its influence has spread well beyond its borders, igniting the passion of nationalists and internationalists as well as the wrath of imperial aggression. This course traces the history of Cuba from its colonial origins through the present, foregrounding the revolutionary imaginary that has sustained popular action-from anti-slavery rebellions through the Cuban Revolution and its discontent—in addition to the historical processes that have forged one of the world's most vibrant socio-cultural traditions.
Fall HIST1320 S01 15516 MW 3:00-4:20(17) (J. Lambe)

HIST 1381. Latin American History and Film: Memory, Narrative and Nation.
This course provides an introduction to cinematic representations of Latin American history. Together we will explore how (and why) filmmakers have used motion pictures to tell particular narratives about the Latin American past. We will critically examine a broad range of films dealing with historical questions, and explore what these films have to say about how gender and sexuality, imperialism, slavery, the church, revolution and repression shaped the history of the region. In order to explore these topics we will examine films in relation to academic, autobiographical, and popular texts, all of which provide different ways of representing the past.
Fall HIST1381 S01 15410 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (D. Rodriguez)

HIST 1445. The Making of the Ottoman World, 15th - 20th Centuries.
This course treats some of the major themes of Ottoman state and society, one of the major empires of the world out of which many new polities in the Balkans, Anatolia, the Middle East and North Africa emerged during the twentieth century. At the center of the course is the transformation of the “classical” Ottoman state to the early modern and modern through the many shapes and forms it has taken. We will be covering the beginnings from the 15th century and end with the analysis of the making of the modern Ottoman society in the early 20th century.
Fall HIST1445 S01 16680 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (M. Toksoz)

HIST 1455. The Making of the Modern Middle East.
From North Africa to Afghanistan, Turkey to the Arabian peninsula, the goal of this course is to provide students with a robust background in modern Middle Eastern history, broadly defined. We begin in the long nineteenth century, an era of intense social and economic transformation that led to the collapse of the Ottoman empire and emergence of a new state system, primarily under British and French colonial rule. We then explore forces shaping the contemporary region, including nationalism, oil, regional conflicts and the Cold War, Islamism and mass politics, and military interventions by the US and other world powers. M
Spring HIST1455 S01 25171 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (M. Toksoz)

HIST 1501. The American Revolution.
This course will explore the period of the American Revolution from the 1760s through the turn of the nineteenth century. Taking a broad view of the conflict and its consequences, we will situate the American colonies in their North American and Atlantic context, examine the material and ideological concerns that prompted the Revolutionary War, and trace the consequences of the conflict for the nation that followed. Students will be invited to look beyond the Founders to the experiences of women, slaves, Native Americans, common soldiers, and Loyalists. P
Spring HIST1501 S01 24635 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (S. Rockman)

HIST 1571. The Intellectual History of Black Women.
This course will introduce students to the intellectual productions and theoretical traditions of African American women. Focused on the canonical texts of African American women, this class gesttures toward diaspora as well. Moving chronologically from the history of slavery to the present we will require that we simultaneously confront the question of what counts as “intellectual” history. Thus even as we will read the written words of black feminists across time, we will also call into question what Barbara Christian calls “the race for theory,” turning also to resistance practices, material culture, and bodily performance as sites of black feminist theorization.
Spring HIST1571 S01 25750 MWF 1:00-1:50(08) (E. Owens)

Gandhi's India tracks the emergence and transformations of British colonial rule in the Indian subcontinent, the insurgencies and the cultural and economic critiques that shaped anti-colonial nationalism, the conflicts that fueled religious differences and the ideas that shaped non-violent civil disobedience as a unique form of resistance. With readings from Gandhi, Marx and Tagore, amongst others, this course interrogates relationships between power and knowledge, histories from below, as well as violence and political mobilizations that would, by the mid-twentieth century, bring down an empire and create a bloody and enduring divide with the birth of two nation-states.
Fall HIST1620 S01 16993 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (M. Toksoz)

HIST 1830M. From Medieval Bedlam to Prozac Nation: Intimate Histories of Psychiatry and Self.
Humankind has long sought out keepers of its secrets and interpreters of its dreams: seers, priests, and, finally, psychiatrists. This lecture course will introduce students to the history of psychiatry in Europe, the United States, and beyond, from its pre-modern antecedents through the present day. Our focus will be on the long age of asylum psychiatry, but we will also consider the medical and social histories that intersect with, but are not contained by, asylum psychiatry: the rise of modern diagnostic systems, psychoanalysis, sexuality and stigma, race, eugenics, and pharmaceutical presents and futures.
Spring HIST1830M S01 24580 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (J. Lambe)

HIST 1835A. Unearthing the Body: History, Archaeology, and Biology at the End of Antiquity.
How was the physical human body imagined, understood, and treated in life and death in the late ancient Mediterranean world? Drawing on evidence from written sources, artistic representations, and archaeological excavations, this class will explore this question by interweaving thematic lectures and student analysis of topics including disease and medicine, famine, asceticism, personal adornment and ideals of beauty, suffering, slavery, and the boundaries between the visible world and the afterlife, in order to understand and interpret the experiences of women, men, and children who lived as individuals—and not just as abstractions—at the end of antiquity. P
Spring HIST1835A S01 25518 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (J. Conant)

HIST 1930B. Academic Freedom on Trial: A Century of Campus Controversies (EDUC 1740).
Interested students must register for EDUC 1740.
Fall HIST1930B S01 16890 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

HIST 1930G. Black Freedom Struggle Since 1945 (AFRI 1090).
Interested students must register for AFRI 1090.
Spring HIST1930G S01 25717 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

HIST 1930L. The History of American Education (EDUC 1020).
Interested students must register for EDUC 1020.
Fall HIST1930L S01 16891 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

HIST 1930Q. History of the State of Israel: 1948 to the Present (JUDS 1711).
Interested students must register for JUDS 1711.
Spring HIST1930Q S01 25847 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

HIST 1930R. Roman History I: The Rise and Fall of an Imperial Republic (CLAS 1310).
Interested students must register for CLAS 1310.
Fall HIST1930R S01 17298 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

HIST 1930S. Roman History II: The Roman Empire and Its Impact (CLAS 1320).
Interested students must register for CLAS 1320.
Spring HIST1930S S01 25716 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
HIST 1930W. Introduction to Yiddish Culture (JUDS 1713).
Interested students must register for JUDS 1713.
Fall HIST1930W S01 17300 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIST 1930Z. The Lower East Side: Immigration and Memory (JUDS 1730).
Interested students must register for JUDS 1730.
Spr HIST1930Z S01 26063 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Interested students must register for AFRI 1968.
Fall HIST1931H S01 17268 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

How can we understand the worldwide revolt of youth in 1968 that shook political regimes from Brazil and Mexico to Paris and Prague? This seminar will examine different national and international histories of a year that has become synonymous with rebellion and revolution. We will consider texts that offer global analyses of the reasons and results of the upsurges that took place during this iconic year, as well as specific case studies of countries that focus on political, social, economic, and cultural reasons for social unrest.
Fall HIST1947A S01 15424 W 3:00-5:30(17) (J. Green)

HIST 1954J. The History of the Book in the Americas and Beyond.
This course surveys the history of book production in the early modern world (1400-1800), from the invention of moveable type in Asia to the development of printing in Europe and across the Americas, as circulation of the printed codex grew in tandem with global imperial expansion. Taught at the John Carter Brown Library with access to the Library’s world-class collection of Americana, we will examine the book trade, the early years of book production in Latin America and the Philippines, and the broader place of books, maps, and printed materials in colonial American life in the Northern and Southern hemispheres. P
Spr HIST1954J S01 25929 M 3:00-5:30(13) (N. Safier)

Thinking Historically explores what it means to write about the past as well as to understand the present as the potential past. We examine major ways of interpreting the past through a survey of mostly Western historians and methods, from antiquity to contemporary practitioners, and observe how history is produced, used, and misused. There are weekly writing assignments, and active participation in discussions is essential. Students will write a final paper on a particular approach or methodology as applied to a historical document of their choosing.
Spr HIST1956A S01 25600 W 3:00-5:30(10) (K. Sacks)

HIST 1956C. Art History from the South II: Archive of the Contemporary.
This seminar will follow from the Humanities seminar of the same title (HMAN 2400H), but focus on contemporary art in particular, asking how the “contemporary” is configured in relation to modernity at large, its national and global articulations in the aftermath of postcolonial studies and decolonization in particular. Drawing out conversations between history and art, it will interrogate the reconstitution of the archive and the work of contemporary artists like Kara Walker, Amar Kanwar and Waleed Raad in rethinking history and the representation of violence.
Spr HIST1956C S01 26048 W 3:00-5:30(10) (V. Zamindar)

In this studio/seminar, co-taught by a RISD artist and a Brown historian, we will examine how material attains meaning. Through demonstrations, workshops, lectures, and hands-on making, we will explore instruments used to understand materials in 16th and 17th-century Europe (e.g. microscopes, alchemical alembics, printed books). We will also consider how these devices have inspired contemporary art practice. Final projects, which may take a variety of forms, will interrogate the relationship between matter and the devices used to understand it. Instructor Permission Required. Class meets at RISD and mandatory studio sections. P
Contact Professor Nummedal, tara_nummedal@brown.edu for additional information.
Fall HIST1956J S01 15432 Th 1:00-6:30(04) (T. Nummedal)

This seminar explores southern Africa as a space of frontiers. It offers a thematic treatment of the 500-year trajectory of contact. Beginning with interactions between indigenous hunter-gatherers and agro-pastoralist, we then move to encounters between them and Portuguese, Dutch, and British. Engagements between these groups in occur environmental, economic, political, as well as intimate gendered realism. We will see the ethnic, economic and cultural assimilation and the creolization of the precolonial frontiers after the first arrival of Europeans. By the nineteenth century, however, the fluidity between peoples and societies gives way to hard racial boundaries.
Fall HIST1960G S01 17034 F 3:00-5:30(11) (N. Jacobs)

This course explores the major debates in the history of medicine in Africa during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries and highlights the coexistence of a variety of healing traditions and medical understandings across the continent. It will focus on the following questions: What are some of the ways Africans practice and understand medicine? How have these practices interacted with other medical systems? What impact did colonialism have on the production of medical knowledge? How were practices and treatments developed and deemed effective? By whom and on what grounds? And how have independent African states addressed these critical issues?
Fall HIST1960Q S01 15425 W 3:00-5:30(17) (J. Johnson)

HIST 1961D. Urban Culture in Early Modern China.
The commercial boom of sixteenth and seventeenth century China stimulated the growth of a lively popular culture in the great cities of the southeast—Nanjing, Suzhou, and Hangzhou. These cities became magnets for ambitious scholars, pleasure-loving merchants, courtiers, artists, and writers and sites for the production of some of the great masterpieces of Chinese vernacular fiction, drama, book art, and painting. After some background reading in socioeconomic history, the course focuses on analysis of the literature and art of the period and what it reveals about the short-lived “floating world” of late imperial China. P
Spr HIST1961D S01 25955 M 3:00-5:30(13) (C. Brokaw)

HIST 1962D. Japan in the World, from the Age of Empires to 3.11.
This seminar explores the ambitions, anxieties and mutual images that shaped Japan’s relationships with China, Korea, and eventually the West, from the early modern era to the 21st century. We will examine the response to Perry’s arrival in 1853, Japan’s subsequent efforts to join the ranks of the great powers of the day through diplomacy, the pursuit of empire, and military force, and the emergence of radically different ways of being in the world since 1945. Other topics to be covered include the role of race in shaping US-Japan relations, and the legacies of colonialism and war in East Asia.
Fall HIST1962D S01 16995 W 3:00-5:30(17) (K. Smith)

Cross-dressing knights, virgin saints, homophobic priests, and mystics who speak in the language of erotic desire are but some of the medieval people considered in this seminar. This course examines how conceptions of sin, sanctity, and sexuality in the High Middle Ages intersected with structures of power in this period. While the seminar primarily focuses on Christian culture, it also considers Muslim and Jewish experience. Enrollment limited to 20. P
Fall HIST1963Q S01 15419 M 3:00-5:30(05) (A. Remensnyder)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
European fascination with the unseen world reached its highpoint alongside the Renaissance, Reformation, Scientific Revolution, and Enlightenment. Between 1500 and 1800, theologians, natural philosopher, princes, and peasants devoted enormous energy to understanding, communicating with, and eliminating a host of ethereal creatures, including ghosts, angels, demons, vampires, nature spirits, and witches. Some also sought to access the praeternatural powers that these creatures seemed to command. This course explores the intellectual, social, political, and religious origins of the interest in this unseen world, the structures Europeans created to grapple with it, as well as the factors that ultimately led to its demise.

Spr HIST1964B S01 24588 W 3:00-5:30(10) (T. Nummedal)

Selected topics in the social history of early modern England (c.1500-1800), with particular emphasis on the experiences of women. Themes to be addressed will include the family, working life, education, crime, politics, religion, and the early feminists. Not open to freshmen sophomores. P

Spr HIST1964D S01 24534 M 3:00-5:30(13) (T. Harris)

HIST 1964F. Early Modern Ireland.
This seminar will cover various themes in the political, religious, social and cultural history of Ireland between c. 1500 and the later eighteenth century. Topics to be discussed will include the Reformation, the Irish Rebellion, Cromwell's rule, the War of the Two Kings, popular protest, the beginnings of the Irish nationalism, and the experiences of women. P

Fall HIST1964F S01 15418 M 3:00-5:30(05) (T. Harris)

There were multiple forms of slavery in the Early Modern world. We will look at three major systems: Mediterranean slavery and the Barbary Corsairs, Black Sea slavery and slave elites of the Ottoman Empire, and the Atlantic triangular trade. We will examine the religious, political, racial, and economic bases for these slave systems, and compare the experiences of individual slaves and slave societies. Topics discussed include gender and sexuality (e.g. the institution of the Harem and the eunuchs who ran it), the connection between piracy and slavery, and the roles of slavery in shaping the Western world. P

Fall HIST1964L S01 16816 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (A. Teller)

HIST 1965C. Stalinism.
In this course students will examine in detail one of the most deadly and perplexing phenomena of the twentieth century: Stalinism. Readings will introduce students to major events of Soviet history from the mid-1920s to the mid-1950s as well as debates among historians about how to interpret these events?

Spr HIST1965C S01 24799 W 3:00-5:30(10) (E. Pollock)

HIST 1965G. Hannah Arendt and Her World.
Hannah Arendt (Hanover, Germany 1906 – New York 1975) is increasingly recognized as a pivotal thinker about her world and ours, bridging Europe and America, philosophy and politics, while taking on key issues as migration, statelessness, the refugee experience; nationalism, totalitarianism, and Zionism; the politics of race and anti-Semitism; the relation between thinking and acting. In this seminar we will read some of Arendt's key works, including "We Refugees," "Zionism Reconsidered," The Origins of Totalitarianism, and Eichmann in Jerusalem, accompanied by other texts that inspired her or were in turn inspired by her, from Max Weber to Judith Butler.

Fall HIST1965G S01 17642 W 3:00-5:30(17) (M. Steinberg)

France has long been synonymous with a delicious cuisine, one with no equal in the world. This seminar will examine the development of French cuisine as a tool for national greatness, beginning with its origins under the Sun King, Louis XIV. We will trace subjects such as the global dissemination of French food after the French Revolution, the food shortages common to French people as the country industrialized, and the feeling that France was losing its culinary hold in the twentieth century. Today, French food again serves as a nexus for the anxieties of the nation, including Americanization and immigration.

Fall HIST1965L S01 17393 W 3:00-5:30(17) (K. Colvin)

HIST 1965R. The Crisis of Liberalism in Modern History.
Liberalism has flamed out before. Its collapse in the late 19c left a mark on the psychoanalytic theories of Sigmund Freud, the art of Gustav Klimt, and the fiction of Franz Kafka. Liberalism's second collapse in the 1930s, inspired the founder of neoliberal economics Friedrich Hayek and the philosopher of science Karl Popper. These men were all Austrian, a nationality they shared with the most infamous critic of liberalism, Adolf Hitler. This course wonders why this country in the center of Europe has exercised such an outsized influence on our modern experience.

Spr HIST1965R S01 25606 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (H. Case)

This course will focus on the political, social, economic, and cultural changes that took place in Brazil during the military dictatorship that ruled the country from 1964-85. We will examine why the generals took power, the role of the U.S. government in backing the new regime, cultural transformations during this period, and the process that led to re-democratization.

Spr HIST1967L S01 24532 M 3:00-5:30(13) (J. Green)

HIST 1968A. Approaches to the Middle East.
This seminar introduces students to the interdisciplinary field of Middle East Studies in the broader context of the history of area studies in the humanities and social sciences. Why and when did the Middle East become an area of study? What are the approaches and topics that have shaped the development of this field? And what are the political implications of contending visions for its future? The readings sample canonical and alternative works and the classes feature visits by leading scholars who research and write on this pivotal and amorphous region.

Fall HIST1968A S01 15423 W 3:00-5:30(17) (F. Ahmed)

This course examines the varieties of Indian and African enslavement in the Atlantic world, including North America, up through 1800. Reading widely in recent literature in the field as well as in primary sources from the colonial period, we will ponder the origins, practices, meanings, and varieties of enslavement, along with critiques and points of resistance by enslaved peoples and Europeans. Special emphasis will be given to the lived nature of enslavement, and the activity of Indians and Africans to navigate and resist these harsh realities. A final project or paper is required, but there are no prerequisites. P

Spr HIST1970B S01 24530 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (L. Fisher)

HIST 1970F. Early American Money.
The history of finance has become a crucial site for studying governance and statecraft, for recovering the organizing logic of capitalism, and for recognizing the structures of power in any given society. Topics include the recurring debates over metallic and paper currencies, the emergence of a national banking system, and the technologies of coinage, assaying, and counterfeiting. Particular focus on the relationship of finance and slavery, as well as the many "bank wars" that riled American politics from the seventeenth century through the nineteenth century.

Fall HIST1970F S01 16899 M 3:00-5:30(05) (S. Rockman)
HIST 1972F. Consent: Race, Sex, and the Law.
In the context of recent student organizing on college campuses, the word "consent" has become headline news. But what is "consent" and what does it have to do with the history of race and sexuality in America? In this course, we will use history, law, and feminist theory to understand the origins of consent, to trace its operation as a political category, and to uncover the many cultural meanings of "yes" and "no" across time. Themes addressed include: slavery, marriage, sex work, feminism, and violence, from the founding of American democracy to the present.
What can the experience of a minority group like the Jews teach us about roots of globalization? What were the economic, political, and cultural conditions that allowed early modern Jewish merchants to create economic networks stretching from India to the New World? We will answer these questions by examining the connections and interactions between four major Jewish centers: Ottoman Jewish in the Eastern Mediterranean, the Port Jews of Amsterdam and London, Polish-Jewish estate managers in Ukraine, and the Court Jews of central Europe. We will see how European expansion exploited - and was exploited by - these Jewish entrepreneurs.

Participants in this seminar are invited to explore human and non-human relations in the global past. The history of human-animal relations is huge, so rather than attempt a general survey, we situate our discussion around selected topics. We begin with one animal, the wolf, and move through established and less-familiar historical topics, building toward our final question: how does the inclusion of animals enhance the discipline? The anthropologist Claude Lévi-Strauss said, "animals are good to think with." So is history. In this seminar we think through those things together.

HIST 1977I. Gender, Race, and Medicine in the Americas.
This seminar explores the gendered and racial histories of disease and medicine in nineteenth and twentieth century Latin America and the United States. From the dark history of obstetrics and slavery in the antebellum U.S. South to twentieth-century efforts to curb venereal disease in revolutionary Mexico or U.S.-occupied Puerto Rico, to debates over HIV policy in Cuba and Brazil—together we will explore how modern medicine has shaped both race and gender in the Americas. Topics we will explore include environmental health and the body; infant mortality; the medicalization of birth; and the colonial/imperial history of new reproductive technologies.

Interested students must register for HMAN 1973N.
Spr HIST1980L S01 25826 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Interested students must register for HMAN 1973K.
Fall HIST1980M S01 17269 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIST 1980R. Urban Schools in Historical Perspective (EDUC 1720).
Interested students must register for EDUC 1720.
Spr HIST1980R S01 25678 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Interested students must register for JUDS 1726.
Fall HIST1981D S01 16893 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Interested students must register for JUDS 1753.
Fall HIST1981H S01 17301 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIST 1990. Undergraduate Reading Courses.
Guided reading on selected topics. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Prospective honors students are encouraged to enroll in HIST 1992 during semesters 5 or 6. HIST 1992 offers a consideration of historical methodology and techniques of writing and research with the goal of preparing to write a senior thesis in history. The course helps students refine research skills, define a project, and prepare a thesis prospectus, which is required for admission to honors. Students who complete honors may count HIST 1992 as a concentration requirement. Limited to juniors who qualify for the honors program.
Fall HIST1992 S01 15430 M 3:00-5:30(05) (N. Shibusawa)
Spr HIST1992 S01 24638 M 3:00-5:30(13) (N. Shibusawa)

HIST 1992 and HIST 1993 students meet together as the History Honors Workshop, offered in two separate sections per week. All students admitted to the History Honors Program must enroll in HIST 1993 for two semesters of thesis research and writing. They may enroll in the course during semesters 6 and 7, or 7 and 8. Course work entails researching, organizing, writing a history honors thesis. Presentation of work and critique of peers' work required. Limited to seniors and juniors who have been admitted to History Honors Program. HIST 1993 is a mandatory S/NC course. See History Concentration Honors Requirements.
Fall HIST1993 S01 16125 Arranged (N. Shibusawa)
Spr HIST1993 S01 24639 Arranged (N. Shibusawa)

This is the second half of a year-long course, upon completion the grade will revert to HIST 1993. Prerequisite: HIST 1993.
Fall HIST1994 S01 16126 Arranged (N. Shibusawa)
Spr HIST1994 S01 24640 Arranged (N. Shibusawa)

HIST 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall HIST2450 S01 15145 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Fall HIST2450 S02 15146 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr HIST2450 S01 24088 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr HIST2450 S02 24089 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIST 2890. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall HIST2890 S01 15147 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr HIST2890 S01 24089 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIST 2910. Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please see check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

HIST 2930. Colloquium.
"The Theory and Practice of History" encourages critical thinking about some of the different ways in which historian's approach thinking and writing about the past. In particular, we will explore some of the major theoretical stances that have influenced the discipline of history. Our focus throughout will be the interplay between theory and practice. By examining how historians have grappled with questions posed by influential thinkers (often working within other fields of knowledge), we will chart the trajectory of the discipline and assess its working methods. Required for all incoming PhD students in History.
Fall HIST2930 S01 15420 M 3:00-5:30(05) (T. Nummedal)

HIST 2935. Historical Crossings.
"Historical crossings" is a rough translation of histoire croisée, referring to global configurations of events and a shared history, rather than to a traditional comparative history. This Seminar is designed to be the cornerstone of the M.A. program. It will not serve as a traditional historical methods course but instead focus on training students to read and think on various scales of historical analysis—from cross-cultural and trans-geographic to the granularity of social and cultural specificity, requiring students to think both globally and locally and introducing them to an advanced level of historical inquiry, debate, and exploration.
Fall HIST2935 S01 15421 M 3:00-5:30(05) (C. Brokaw)

HIST 2940. Writing Workshop.
Required of all 3rd semester Ph.D. students.
Fall HIST2940 S01 15431 M 3:00-5:30(05) (E. Pollock)
Requirements include short essays and a literature review. The seminar will include considering the process of choosing a dissertation topic, selecting a dissertation committee, identifying viable dissertation projects, articulating a project in the form of a prospectus, and developing research grant proposals based on the prospectus. E

HIST 2970C. Rethinking the Civil Rights Movement.
This graduate course encourages a rethinking of the complex components, arguments and activities that have characterized what we have come to know as the Civil Rights Movement, concentrating primarily on African American agency, actions and politics, through careful reading of recent scholarship in the field. While knowledge of U.S. history is preferred, this course asks larger thematic questions about protest movements (the role of the state, relationships with and between oppressed groups and organizations, and periodization), that will interest non-Americans also. Some of the topics covered include: gender, organizing and strategies, the local, global ramifications and interactions, organizational structures and politics, and the recent concept of the Long Civil Rights Movement. M

HIST 2970M. Readings in East Asian History.
The primary goal of this seminar is to introduce graduate students to key the questions and debates in the histories of modern East Asia. Readings have been chosen to represent a range of time periods and sites of study, and to highlight important methodological interventions and historiographical perspectives. The seminar is intended for students with potential research and teaching interests in East Asia, as well as for those already preparing fields in Chinese or Japanese history.

HIST 2970Q. Core Readings in 20th Century United States History.
Major topics and themes in 20th-century U.S. history. M

HIST 2970T. Caribbean History.
For generations, scholars of the Caribbean have argued that the islands surrounded by that sea witnessed the “birth of modernity.” This assertion bears closer examination. How could a small archipelago, whose population today is roughly equivalent to California’s, make such grand claims on the historiography?Does the Caribbean exist only in the “mind” of the outside world, or is there a regional resonance of the concept? What unites the Caribbean across barriers of language, political status, and race? What divides it? How does studying the history of the Caribbean change our understanding of American, Atlantic, hemispheric, and world history?

HIST 2971. New Perspectives on Medieval History.
No description available.

HIST 2971T. Colonial Latin America.
This seminar focuses on the historiography of colonial Latin America since the 1960s. We will examine how this historiography has been influenced by broader trends in the discipline, such as the “cultural turn,” and by internal developments, notably the increasing emphasis on native-language sources. We will pay particular attention to more recent interpretations of both traditional subjects (conquest, evangelization, the frontier) and emerging approaches (environmental history, ethnogenesis). Requirements include short essays and a literature review.

HIST 2981F. The Politics of Knowledge.
The seminar offers an introduction to fundamental theoretical texts and exemplary works in the interdisciplinary field of Science and Technology Studies. Readings will be drawn from a range of time periods and geographical areas, and students will be asked to deploy the theoretical insights of our readings in working with sources in their own fields for a final research paper. Topics include: the gendered dimensions of knowledge, the moral economy of science, claims to expertise, and the stakes of “objectivity.”

HIST 2981O. Seascapes of History.
This seminar explores the recent “oceanic turn” in history, examining how and why the sea and the maritime matter to interpretations of the past. Key readings will include general works that theorize new maritime history and thalassography, and studies focused on the history of specific oceanic and maritime areas (e.g. the Atlantic, the Pacific, the Indian Ocean, the Caribbean, the Mediterranean), which illuminate sub-themes such as migration, colonization, empire building, trade, sailors' culture, piracy, cultural attitudes toward the sea, religion and sea, and maritime environmental history. Readings will be drawn from a wide range of chronologies as well as geographies.

HIST 2981Q. Histories of Empire and Decolonization.
For most of history humans have not lived within neatly bound nation-states. Rather, empires often organized the political, economic and social lives of diverse peoples. But the age of empire came to a dramatic end by the middle of the twentieth century. How and why did this rapid transformation occur and how have the legacies of colonialism continued to shape former colonies and metropoles? This course, which examines theories and case studies of empire and decolonization throughout the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, seeks to address these questions, through key concepts including racial difference, citizenship, self-determination, settler colonialism, nationalism, and decolonization.

HIST 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

History of Art and Architecture

HIAA 0001. Architectural Design.
Design principles presented in the first semester are further developed through a series of projects involving actual sites with their concomitant physical and historic-cultural conditions. Issues of context, methodology, program and construction are explored for their possible interrelated meanings and influences on the making of architectural form. Estimated Cost of Materials: $55.00

HIAA 0002. Advanced Design Studio.
These studios, three of which are required for graduation, are offered by individual instructors to students who have successfully completed the core curriculum. They are assigned by lottery on the first day of classes. Once assigned to an advanced studio, a student may not drop studio.

This course introduces the beginning student to the origins, media, geometries and role(s) of projection drawing in the design and construction process. The student will learn systems of projection drawing from direct experience, and be challenged to work both from life and to life. Subjects such as transparency, figure/ground, sciagraphy, oblique projection, surface development, volumetric intersections, spatial manipulation and analytic operations will build on the basics of orthographic and conic projection. The course involves line and tone drawing, hand drafting, computer drawing (AutoCad) and computer modeling (Rhino).

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
HIAA 0004. Architectural Analysis.
This course will develop one's ability to critically read and understand architecture through formal, geometric, tectonic and spatial analytic processes. Analysis acts as an intermediary between observation, expression, and understanding, offering deep insights into works of architecture. The course builds upon the processes introduced in Architectural Projection. Through various conceptual and representational frameworks, the issues of mapping-layers. Point of view, scale, morphology, topography and tectonics will be explored as part of a larger creative process, embracing visual imagination, communication and critique.
Estimated Material Cost: $50.00.
Spr HIAA0004 S01 25941 F 1:10-6:10 'To Be Arranged'

HIAA 0005. Structural Analysis.
The basic content will be statics and strength of materials. The first portion will deal with force vectors, trusses, cross-sectional properties, and shear/moment diagrams, followed by stresses, strains, material applications and the analysis procedures necessary to compute structural behaviors. This class is foundational to all future structural design classes such as Wood Structures and Steel Structures. A math test will be given prior to the first class to determine which students are required to attend a supplemental lecture class instructed by the teaching assistant. This course is a prerequisite for Steel Structures, Wood Structures, and Concrete Structures.
Fall HIAA0005 S01 17473 F 1:10-4:10(06) 'To Be Arranged'

HIAA 0006. Wood Structures.
This course will review the fundamentals of wood in architecture with a focus on wood materials and construction systems and lumber and timber structural analysis and design. Work includes timber systems consisting of conventional framing trusses, laminates, built-up sections and connections. In addition, this course will review the principles of structural loads; gravity, lateral, live and dead. The concept of lateral resistance through standard wood framing systems will be explored. Manufactured lumber has become a major part of today's wood construction industry and the design and detailing of these materials will be explored in detail.
Spr HIAA0006 S01 25942 T 1:10-4:10 'To Be Arranged'

HIAA 0007. Environmental Design II.
The study of basic concepts of Human Environmental Comforts. Inherent within 'physio-environ' considerations are principles of temperature, humidity, heat transfer, air movement, and hydrostatics. These principles will be studied in terms of their abstract physics and mathematics, through empirical benchmarking and as the basis for a design proposal that includes considerations of larger scale strategies as well as assemblies. Emphasis will be placed on the principles behind the technology, the behavioral characteristics and the qualities of the systems’ operation considered in making building design decisions.
Spr HIAA0007 S01 25943 W 1:10-4:10 'To Be Arranged'

HIAA 0008. Environmental Design I.
The study of basic concepts of Human Environmental Comforts. Inherent within 'physio-environ' considerations are principles of temperature, humidity, heat transfer, air movement, and hydrostatics. These principles will be studied in terms of their abstract physics and mathematics, through empirical benchmarking and as the basis for a design proposal that includes considerations of larger scale strategies as well as assemblies. Emphasis will be placed on the principles behind the technology, the behavioral characteristics and the qualities of the systems’ operation considered in making building design decisions. No Pre-requisites. Hour TBD
Fall HIAA0008 S01 17474 W 1:10-4:10(06) 'To Be Arranged'

Introduction to the global history of art, architecture and material culture from cave paintings to installation art. The course is both an historical survey as well as an analysis of case study examples. In addition to examining visual strategies of representation, the course explores the varied ways in which art shapes and reflects cultural, social, religious, and political concerns. Weekly one-hour conference required. Limited to 225.
Fall HIAA0010 S02 15832 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (L. Caplan)

HIAA 0021. Arts of Asia.
From sacrificial cauldrons to sunflower seeds, and Roman Buddhas to five-toed dragons, this course introduces the incredible diversity of traditions that collectively constitute the arts of Asia. Organized around a series of case studies of exemplary objects, the course explores the temporal, geographic, material, and thematic range of Asian art through the life stories of individual things. Tracing histories of human ingenuity and value, we will examine the ways these things changed the people who saw them and were themselves changed in the process of being seen. And we will come to know them through the ways they change us.
Spr HIAA0021 S01 24444 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (J. Moser)

HIAA 0023. Modern Indian Art.
This course is an introduction to the modern arts of India, circa 1650 to 1950, with an emphasis on the entwinement of art and industry. How does art motivate the economy, participate in political action, and develop society? From the floral designs branded by the Mughal aristocracy to goods popular in the bazaar, and from the British colonial industry of turning raw cotton into patterned cloth to Gandhi’s movement for independence based on the hand-spun, we will carefully examine the decorative arts—textiles, furniture, clay figurines and metal utensils—alongside the arts of painting, sculpture, and architecture.
Spr HIAA0023 S01 25842 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (H. Shaffer)

This undergraduate lecture course traces the rise of American painting in the period from the Revolution to the dawn of modernism in the 20th century. Major figures, such as Thomas Cole, Frederick Church, Winslow Homer and Albert Pinkham Ryder, will be examined, as will significant movements, such as the Hudson River School and Tonalism. Discussion will help place American art within the context of history, the invention of national identity, and parallel developments in popular visual culture. Enrollment limited to 50.
Fall HIAA0070 S01 15831 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (D. Nickel)

HIAA 0072. Introduction to American Art: The Twentieth Century.
This lecture/seminar examines the advent of modernism and the rise of modern art in the United States from 1900-1980. Through discussion and presentations, the major figures of the period—Georgia O’Keeffe, Frank Lloyd Wright, Jackson Pollock, and Andy Warhol among them—will be placed in historical and cultural context. Readings by leading scholars will allow a wide-ranging consideration of art historical methods of interpretation.
Spr HIAA0072 S01 25756 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (D. Nickel)

Surveys stylistic developments, new building types, and the changing conditions of architectural production through the 19th century. Special emphasis placed on the social context in which buildings were designed and used. Weekly one-hour conference required.
Spr HIAA0074 S01 24445 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (D. Neumann)

Over the long nineteenth century (1789-1900) revolutions replaced kings with citizens. Capitalist and colonial expansion mobilized armies, goods, and slaves across continents. New class and gender dynamics changed patterns of sociability. Technological innovations mass produced images and goods. In this course, we will discern such social and historical factors in Europe and across the globe alongside artistic ones to interrogate what makes art in this period irrespressibly modern. We will study the turbulence that has defined the century, including the art historical swings in style from Classicism to Romanticism to Impressionism, with care. Course includes visits and assignments in museums.
Fall HIAA0077 S01 17141 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (H. Shaffer)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
HIAA 0087. Contemporary Art
This lecture course will survey the major movements and artistic strategies of contemporary art since 1989. Topics include installation art, new documentary, performance/re-performance, new genre public art, relational aesthetics, arte útil, critical geography, post-production, para-fiction, research-based art, and post-colonial, post-critical, and post-internet practices. As suggested by the prevalence of “posts,” our discussion will center on the persistence of history in the art of the present. Spr HIAA0087 S01 26093 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (L. Caplan)

HIAA 0900. The Other History of Modern Architecture.
This lecture course presents modern architecture as the product of the cultural, technological, political, and intellectual developments associated with capitalist expansion across the globe. By exploring the trans-Atlantic slave trade and its effects on Western industrialization, European Jesuit gardeners in China, modernization efforts in 19th century Turkey and Japan, and tropical climate and colonial policy in India, Nigeria, and other global sites; the course will expose students to the “99 percent” who are frequently excluded from discussions about modern architecture, but whose labor and cultural traditions were crucial to the heroic modernism of the West. Spr HAA0090 S01 26036 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (I. Osayimwese)

HIAA 0100. Introduction to Architectural Design Studio.
Introduces students to basic tools and strategies in architectural design. A number of exercises will introduce students to questions about form, function and structure and teach them to learn from close observation of the built environment. The second half of the semester is devoted to the design of a small house by each student, which will be presented in a scale model and a full set of drawings at the end of the semester. A jury of invited architects and professors will conduct a discussion of each project. Enrollment limited to 15. Instructor permission required. Fall HAA0100 S01 17296 F 3:00-6:00(11) "To Be Arranged"

Examines the paintings, sculpture, graphic art, and architecture of Tuscany in the 15th century, primarily in Florence but also venturing into Siena, Arezzo, Borgo San Sepolcro. Using Renaissance critical terms and analytical tools, we take into account the technical and commercial habits of craftspeople, the economy of the cities and towns, and the forms and functions of art in domestic, civic, and religious spheres. Weekly one-hour conference required. Fall HAA0550 S01 15830 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (E. Lincoln)

HIAA 0630. Cultural History of the Netherlands in a Golden Age and a Global Age.
Between 1580 and 1690 two nations emerged in Europe from what had been one unified region. To the north, the Dutch Republic gained its independence from Spain and developed as a bastion of liberty, ideas in ferment, visuals arts, Calvinist faith, science, technology, and global economic reach. To the south, the "loyal" Netherlands, now Belgium, returned to the Spanish and Catholic fold, but sustained its leading position in the arts, competed in global trade, and negotiated a new compromise of government. In this course we present an interdisciplinary, comparative view of the "two" Netherlands and their legacy in the world. Spr HAA0630 S01 24447 TTTh 2:30-3:50(11) (J. Muller)

This lecture course introduces the built environments in and of "Africa," from the earliest known examples to the contemporary moment. Through a consideration of texts and images, we will interrogate "Africa" as both a construct and concrete geographical entity characterized by diverse cultures, contexts, and histories. In addition to exploring the content of various architectural and urban traditions, we will approach our topic from the point of view of the theoretical paradigms that have governed the historiographical interpretation of particular periods, regions, and cultures. Readings will be arranged thematically and according to chronology and geography. Weekly one-hour section required. Fall HAA0770 S01 15833 TTTh 10:30-11:50(13) (I. Osayimwese)

HIAA 1101A. Illustrating Knowledge.
This seminar will investigate the history of illustration from the first manuscript maps and printed herbalas to the present, including paintings, photographs, and computer imaging. We will investigate the role of pictures in the exchange of scientific ideas, and modes of representation developed in both the arts and the sciences. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students. Spr HIAA1101A S01 26008 M 3:00-5:30(13) "To Be Arranged"

HIAA 1181. Prefabrication and Architecture.
Architects have been captivated prefabrication since the Industrial Revolution revealed the benefits of mechanized human labor. This undergraduate project seminar will examine the provenance and relevance of prefab and conceptualize prefab as a technology of colonial expansion, solution to the postwar housing crisis, expression of 1960s counterculture, and response to climate change. Case studies will be drawn from Africa, Australia, Asia, Europe, and North America. A Fall HIAA1181 S01 17374 F 3:00-5:30(11) (I. Osayimwese)

HIAA 1440E. The Body in Medieval Art.
The seminar considers the contradictory aspects of embodiment in the visual and material culture of the Middle Ages. We will examine the veneration of holy bodies through living holy individuals, and through body parts (relics) and the Eucharist enshrined in sumptuous containers. We will look at the iconography of death and resurrection, the representation of the body in painting and sculpture, attitudes toward sexuality, the performance of identity through clothing, and the sumptuary laws that governed clothing and behavior. We will investigate funerary rituals and burial, and the movement of living bodies in dance and in civic and religious processions. Spr HIAA1440E S01 25946 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (S. Bonde)

HIAA 1560E. The Arts of Renaissance Courts.
Courts were active patronage centers in the areas of secular and religious painting, sculpture and architecture, book illumination, rich narrative textiles for interior use and ornamental ones for costume, as well as ephemeral works for theatrical productions, triumphant entries and festivities. Artists working at court were able to ignore guild regulations, and acquired a status for themselves that set them apart from other urban practitioners. Centering our investigation on primary sources as far as possible, we will study a wide range of works, materials, ideologies and practices that contributed to the reputation of the Italian courts as centers of opulence and power. Final project and weekly class meetings required. Fall HIAA1560E S02 17469 F 3:00-5:30(11) (E. Lincoln)

HIAA 1600B. Caravaggio.
Caravaggio is one of the great revolutionary artists and a real cultural phenomenon in his own time and ours. This seminar considers in-depth the nature of his work, the different historical strategies used to explain it, and possible new approaches. Fall HIAA1600B S01 16662 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (J. Muller)

The selfie is ubiquitous today, but posing for a portrait has a history. This seminar examines the art of portraiture—from the celebrity to the beloved pet to its medium in paint, print, and stone—during the period of its modern formation in the eighteenth century. How are new concepts of the self represented through expression, environment, and stuff? How do people fake it in portrayal to redeem or elevate their pasts? How can a portrait serve as a stereotype and how can it visualize a more equitable society? Course includes visits and assignments in museums. Fall HAA1720 S01 17386 W 3:00-5:30(17) (H. Shaffer)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
HIAA 1820. Abstraction in Theory and Practice.
This seminar will examine the proliferation of abstraction in the first half of the twentieth century. Looking closely at artworks and primary texts from movements such as Cubism, Futurism, Orphism, Expressionism, Suprematism, Constructivism, the Bauhaus, and De Stijl, our discussion will emphasize the politics of form—that is, how artists understood their artworks to directly engage with and even restructure their audiences and the world. Enrollment limited to 20.
Fall HIAA1820 S01 17430 M 3:00-5:30(05) (L. Caplan)

HIAA 1880. Criticality and Modern Art.
This seminar will interrogate a central issue in understanding the politics of twentieth-century art: criticality. The notion that art’s relationship to society is one of negation, diagnosis, and destabilization pervades modern art history. This seminar will trace the development of criticality as an artistic practice and art-historical methodology. Alongside texts on critique in philosophy and theory, we will examine artists for whom criticality is paramount: Dada’s ballisitic mission, repetitions of the neo-avant-garde, anti-art, institutional critique, critical postmodernism, art as uncommons. We will end with recent claims of critique’s collapse and assess the viability of criticality in art of today.
Spring HIAA1880 S01 26159 T 4:00-6:30(16) (L. Caplan)

HIAA 1881. Architectural Replicas in the Modern and Contemporary Eras.
From World’s Fairs to Disney World, copies of buildings are an important part of the architecture of entertainment in the modern and contemporary eras. But replicas, once valued as part of ‘serious’ architectural practice, also exist outside of the world of theme parks. This seminar will explore what it means to build an architectural replica in a discipline focused on originality. What forms do these replicas take? What might propel an architect to copy part or all of a building in their own work? What place might these replicas occupy in the canon of architectural history?
Fall HIAA1881 S01 17638 T 4:00-6:30(09) (L. Dykstra)

Project seminar will investigate the history of women designers in Rhode Island. Using the archive of the former Lowthorpe School of Landscape Architecture for Women, among other archives, we will consider the history of women’s education, the design of women’s colleges and schools, women as teachers and practitioners of art and architecture, the politics of collecting women’s design work, and gender as an analytical category in historiography. To disseminate our research to the public, we will design a tour using the smartphone app “Rhode Tour.” Students will guide a physical tour at the 2019 annual meeting of the SAH in Providence.
Spring HIAA1910G S01 25956 M 3:00-5:30(13) (L. Osayimwe)

Reading and reports on an approved topic, supervised by a member of the staff. Project proposals must be submitted and approved no later than the first week of the semester. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

The subject of the thesis and program of study will be determined by the needs of the individual student. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

HIAA 2440E. The Body in Medieval Art and Architecture.
The seminar considers the contradictory aspects of embodiment in the visual and material culture of the Middle Ages. We will examine the veneration of holy bodies through living holy individuals and through body parts (relics) and the eucharist enshrined in sumptuous containers. We will look at the iconography of death and resurrection, the represenation of the body in painting and sculpture, attitudes towards sexuality, the performance of identity through clothing, and the sumptuary laws that governed clothing and behavior. We will investigate funerary rituals and burial, and the movement of living bodies in dance and civic and religious processions.
Spr HIAA2440E S01 24835 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (S. Bonde)

HIAA 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall HIAA2450 S01 15139 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIAA 2771. Eclecticism in Art and Arch, 1700-1900.
Eclecticism is a term derived from ancient Greek philosophers who selected and combined elements from diverse systems to formulate their own method. In eighteenth-century Europe, eclecticism was invoked to reckon with artistic imitation and invention, and in the nineteenth century with architectural practices of mixing sources connected to global trade and imperial ambition. While the term eclecticism has been derided for its lack of originality or singularity, we will engage with it -- and question it -- as a collecting and artistic practice, and as an aesthetic that offers a model for understanding artistic production across the globe in this period.
Spr HIAA2771 S01 25841 W 3:00-5:30(10) (H. Shafter)

HIAA 2920. Methods of Research and Art Historical Interpretation.
Required of first-year and second year history of art and architecture A.M./Ph.D. students. Enrollment limited to 20. Instructor permission required.
Fall HIAA2920 S01 16661 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (D. Nickel)

HIAA 2940. Master’s Qualifying Paper Preparation.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

HIAA 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for their doctoral examination.
Fall HIAA2970 S01 15140 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr HIAA2970 S01 24083 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIAA 2980. Individual Reading (Single Credit).
Single credit. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

HIAA 2981. Individual Reading (Double Credit).
Double credit. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

HIAA 2982. Individual Reading for the Doctoral Candidate.
Single Credit. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

HIAA 2983. Dissertation Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

HIAA 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who are preparing a thesis and who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the Registration Fee to continue active enrollment.
Fall HIAA2990 S01 15141 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr HIAA2990 S01 24084 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIAA 2991. Dissertation Preparation.
For graduate students who are preparing a dissertation and who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment.
Fall HIAA2991 S01 15142 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr HIAA2991 S01 24085 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

HIAA 2992. Master’s Thesis Preparation.
For students preparing a terminal MA thesis, may be repeated in the following semester. Sign up for sections according to individual primary advisor.

HIAA XLIST. Courses of Interest to Concentrators.

HUMAN 1973Q Geoaesthetics and the Environmental Humanities
Cogut Institute for Humanities
HMAM 1973Q Geoaethetics and the Environmental Humanities
International Relations

INTL 1802Q. Iran and the Islamic Revolution.
Shattering events of 1978-80 in Iran unfolded against the backdrop of the previous decades of Iranian history, knowing that history is essential to understanding the revolution. The revolution cannot be appreciated without studying the enormous effects it’s had over the last 35 years. This course places the anti-Shah movement and the rise of religious power in the context of Iran’s century of modern history. We conclude by focusing on today’s Iran, the upheaval following the 2009 election, reformist president election in 2013, and prospects for reconciliation with the US. Enrollment limited to 20 juniors & seniors. Priority given to IR seniors.
Fall INTL1802Q S01 17279 W 3:00-5:30(17) (S. Kinzer)

INTL 1802V. Diplomacy, Economics & Influence.
This course examines a dozen diplomatic situations and identifies the players, their interests, and their tools — and how those produced outcomes. Particular attention is paid to economic factors — pressures, incentives, and influences — that contribute to the outcome. By examining these elements students will understand the economic tools of diplomacy and power, and how to wield them. The course concludes with a close look at China’s growing role in the world economy and considers how that will change China’s role in world affairs. Enrollment limited to 20 Juniors & Seniors. Priority given to IR seniors.
Fall INTL1802V S01 17324 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (R. Boucher)

INTL 1803. Risk, Regulation and the Comparative Politics of Finance.
The course introduces students to the comparative history of finance as well as to alternative theories of regulation. It thereby develops students’ ability to compare the role played by financial institutions in different historical periods and national contexts. This comparative perspective puts the recent financial crisis into a broader perspective, allowing students to see the structural as well as more proximate causes of recent financial instability in the industrialized democracies. Enrollment limited to 20 juniors and seniors. Priority given to IR, DS, and Public Policy seniors.
Fall INTL1803 S01 17212 T 4:00-6:30(09) (J. Ziegler)

INTL 1803A. The International Politics of Organized Crime.
Organized crime and extra-legal actors have established themselves as political actors in every region of the world. Violence has exploded in countries as criminal organizations compete with each other, the state, as well as a variety of other non-state armed groups for control of illicit markets, local dominance, and political influence. This course offers a broad understanding of these organizations, their origins, and the various illegal and violent activities in which they are engaged. This course is comparative and interdisciplinary in nature, drawing from research in criminology, sociology, anthropology, economics, and political science. Limited to Jrs, Srs. Priority to IR seniors.
Fall INTL1803A S01 17416 T 4:00-6:30(09) (N. Barnes)

INTL 1803L. Humanitarianism in Uniform.
The goal of this senior seminar is to explore the relationship between militarism and humanitarianism. When the US Army and Marine Corps released the Counterinsurgency Field Manual in 2006, military officials referred to NGOs as ‘force multipliers’ and soldiers as ‘armed social workers.’ In this course, we will develop a framework to understand military humanitarianism. We will also examine how military humanitarianism exceeds the contemporary geography of terrorism, investigating cases in Europe, Asia, Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean. Enrollment limited to 20. Preference given to IR juniors, seniors.
Fall INTL1803L S01 17417 W 3:00-5:30(17) (J. Greenburg)

INTL 1910. Senior Honors Seminar.
Open only to Senior students accepted into the honors program in international relations. Instructor permission required.
Fall INTL1910 S01 17280 W 6:30-9:00PM(08) (C. Elliott)

Open only to Senior students accepted into the honors program in international relations. Instructor permission required.

Limited to juniors and seniors. Section numbers vary by instructor.
Required: A completed proposal form and syllabus, sponsor's and concentration advisor's approval, and written permission from Dr. Elliott (following review of the proposal) prior to registering for any section of this course. Banner overrides will be given by the IR Program manager only, and no overrides will be issued after the Registrar's course add deadline.

INTL XLIST. Courses of Interest to Students Concentrating in International Relations.

Italian Studies

ITAL 0100. Elementary Italian.
Elective for students without previous training in Italian. No credit for first semester alone. Fundamentals of Italian grammar and development of skills in speaking, comprehension, and writing. Overview of contemporary Italian society. Four meetings per week, audio and video work, two Italian films. Note: This is a year course.
Fall ITAL0100 S01 16500 MW 1:00-1:50(09) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Fall ITAL0100 S01 16500 TTh 1:00-2:20(09) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Fall ITAL0100 S02 16501 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Fall ITAL0100 S02 16501 MW 11:00-11:50(09) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Fall ITAL0100 S03 16502 TTh 9:00-10:20(09) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Fall ITAL0100 S03 16502 MW 10:00-10:50(09) (C. Abbona-Sneider)

ITAL 0110. Intensive Elementary Italian.
Covers the same material presented in Italian 100-200. One semester equivalent to the standard two-semester sequence. Daily meetings plus audio and video assignments.
Spr ITAL0110 S01 24941 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (F. Fantarella)
Spr ITAL0110 S01 24941 MWF 1:00-1:50(05) (F. Fantarella)
Spr ITAL0110 S01 24941 TTh 12:00-1:50(05) (F. Fantarella)

ITAL 0200. Elementary Italian.
See Elementary Italian (ITAL 0100) for course description.
Spr ITAL0200 S01 24942 MW 1:00-1:50(16) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Spr ITAL0200 S01 24942 TTh 1:00-2:20(16) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Spr ITAL0200 S02 24943 MW 10:00-10:50(16) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Spr ITAL0200 S02 24943 TTh 10:30-11:50(16) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Spr ITAL0200 S03 24944 MW 2:00-2:30(16) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Spr ITAL0200 S03 24944 TTh 2:30-3:50(16) (C. Abbona-Sneider)

ITAL 0300. Intermediate Italian I.
Review of the fundamentals of grammar, with emphasis on speaking and writing. Reading of representative short stories. Weekly compositions, presentations, and a paper. Three Italian films. Prerequisite: ITAL 0100-0200, or ITAL 0110, or placement by examination. Requirement for enrollment in the Bologna Program.
Fall ITAL0300 S01 16503 MW 11:00-11:50(09) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Fall ITAL0300 S01 16503 TTh 11:00-11:50(09) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Fall ITAL0300 S02 16504 MW 12:00-12:50(09) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Fall ITAL0300 S02 16504 TTh 12:00-12:50(09) (C. Abbona-Sneider)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ITAL 0400. Intermediate Italian II.
Review of specific grammar problems. Reading of one novel and newspaper articles. Compositions and oral presentations. Three Italian films. Prerequisite: ITAL 0300, or placement by examination.
Spr ITAL0400 S01 24945 MW 11:00-11:50(16) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Spr ITAL0400 S01 24944 TTh 11:00-11:50(16) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Spr ITAL0400 S02 24946 MW 12:00-12:50(16) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Spr ITAL0400 S02 24946 TTh 12:00-12:50(16) (C. Abbona-Sneider)

ITAL 0500. Advanced Italian I.
The purpose of this advanced course is to improve speaking and writing skills by offering extensive practice in a variety of styles and forms. Students will discuss various aspects of contemporary Italian culture. Reading, analysis and class discussion of texts (articles, songs, pictures, short stories, movies and television), oral presentations, based on research, and a writing portfolio (compositions, essays, blog and a journal). Prerequisites: ITAL 0400, or placement by examination.
Fall ITAL0500 S01 16505 TTh 12:00-12:50(12) (C. Abbona-Sneider)
Fall ITAL0500 S01 16505 MW 12:00-12:50(12) (C. Abbona-Sneider)

ITAL 0600. Advanced Italian II.
A sixth semester course with intensive practice in speaking and writing. Short stories, poems, music, and movies will be used to discuss Italian Society from the Second World War through the present. We will explore some important themes--family, religion, gender, and politics. Class discussion, compositions, oral presentations, and a final paper. Prerequisite: ITAL 0500, placement by examination.
Spr ITAL0600 S01 24947 TTh 12:00-12:50 (C. Abbona-Sneider)

ITAL 0950. Introduction to Italian Cinema: Italian Film and History.
How do we visualize the past? How has cinema influenced our understanding of contemporary history? The course will focus on how key moments of 20th-century History (Fascism, WWII, the Mafia and Terrorism) have been described or fictionalized by major Italian film-makers (including Benigni, Bertolucci, Cavani, Fellini and Pasolini). Subtitled films, readings and discussion groups. Reserved for First Year students. Enrollment limited to: 19.
Fall ITAL0950 S01 17210 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (S. Stewart-Steinberg)

ITAL 0975. Let’s Eat, Italy: Italian History and Culture through Food.
We are what we eat. This course focuses on Italian traditions and its daily culinary practices to understand how food shaped and continues to shape Italian culture and identity. We will explore the historical, economic and social factors that have influenced the development of a national cuisine. How does food connect memory and identity? Sources considered are family memoirs and cookbooks; political programs of Futurism and Fascism and their relationship to Italian foodways; food representations in literature and cinema. Course will look at Italian - American cuisine and its key role in shaping identities in the new world.
Fall ITAL0975 S01 17488 W 3:00-5:30(17) (F. Fantarella)

ITAL 1000G. Italian Identity.
This course examines the process of the construction of Italian identity from National Unification until today. Through a close reading of Manzoni, De Amicis, Verga and Lampedusa’s works, we investigate the formation of Italian identity through language, literature, food, and opera. We will also examine the problems of Post-Unification Italy: the economic and cultural gap between North and South and the Southern Issue. Finally, we will examine documentaries and readings that assess Italy today to analyze the feeling of not-belonging and estrangement, and the problematic search for a cohesive identity in a multicultural Italy within the European Union. Taught in Italian.
Fall ITAL1000G S02 16605 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (F. Fantarella)

ITAL 1010. Dante in English Translation: Dante’s World and the Invention of Modernity.
Primarily for students with no knowledge of Italian. Given in English. Concentrators in Italian should enroll in ITAL 1610; they are expected to read the material in the original. Close study and discussion of Dante’s deployment of systems of retribution in the Inferno and rehabilitation in the Purgatorio with a view to imagining a society based on love and resistant to the effects of nascent capitalism and the money economy. Dante’s work summarizes and transforms the entire ancient and medieval tradition of literature, philosophy, and science.
Fall ITAL1010 S01 16507 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (R. Martinez)

ITAL 1020. Boccaccio’s Decameron.
Close study and discussion of Boccaccio’s collection of 100 tales told by ten young Florentines over a period of two weeks, while in flight from the devastating plague of 1348. The Decameron defined the standard of Italian prose narrative for four centuries and deeply influenced Renaissance drama. We will also pay particular attention to visualizations and adaptations of the Decameron into a variety of media, from manuscript illumination to painting, theatre and film. Students will contribute to the Decameron Web, the award-winning Boccaccio web site administered by the department of Italian Studies. Sections in English and Italian. Enrollment limited to 40.
Spr ITAL1020 S01 24948 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (M. Riva)

ITAL 1030B. Modernity, Italian Style.
The Golden Age of Italian Film. The legacy of Neo-Realism and the rise of the New Wave, against the backdrop of the neo-capitalist modernization of Italian society in the 1960s. Review the cinematic construction of the Modern in 11 B/W films from a six year-period (1960-66), focusing on issues of space/composition, time/narrative, fashion/form, and genre/gender. Analyze and discuss major works by Fellini, Antonioni, Rosi, Olmi, Germi, Bertolucci and Bellochio within the context of European Art cinema and the politics of Auteurs, and in light of the most influential critical theories of the 1960s (Bazin, Metz, Pasolini and Deleuze). Taught in English. All films subtitled. Discussion group in Italian.
Spr ITAL1030B S01 24949 M 3:00-5:30(13) (M. Riva)

ITAL 1610. The Divina Commedia: Inferno and Purgatorio.
A close reading of the first two canticles of Dante’s poem in the light of contemporary European and American critical interpretations. In Italian. Enrollment limited to 40.
Fall ITAL1610 S01 16508 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (R. Martinez)

ITAL 1620. The Divina Commedia: Dante’s Paradiso: Justifying a Cosmos.
Close study of the third and final part of Divine Comedy, in which Dante unfolds how, in his view, the planetary and stellar spheres condition human life and fashion the Providential plan of history. There will be accessible readings from Dante’s other works: Convivio, the Monarchia, and the Epistles. In Italian. Prerequisite: ITAL 0500 or 0600, or instructor permission. Enrollment limited to 40.
Spr ITAL1620 S01 24950 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (To Be Arranged)

ITAL 1920. Independent Study Project (Undergraduate).
Undergraduate Independent Study supervised by a member of the Italian Studies Faculty. Students may pursue independent research in order to prepare for their honors thesis or honors multimedia project, or they may enroll in the course in order to work individually with a faculty member on a specific area of Italian Studies not covered in the current course offerings. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

ITAL 1990. Senior Conference.
Special work or preparation of an honors thesis under the direction of a member of the staff. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ITAL 2190G. Letteratura Italiana del Novecento.
In this seminar, we will read and discuss key works of modern Italian literature, focusing on the works of key authors such as Italo Svevo, Calvino, and Montale. The seminar will focus on the political, social, and cultural context in which these works were created and the ways in which they reflect and shape Italian society.

ITAL 2220. New Perspectives on Fascism.
This course examines the historiography of Italian Fascism, emphasizing the ways in which the regime has been understood and represented over time. We will consider the role of the Church in supporting the regime, the role of the arts and intellectuals, and the ways in which the regime was able to maintain popular support.

ITAL 2250. Gender Matters.
This course explores the complex ways in which gender has been constructed and represented in Italian literature and culture. We will consider the ways in which gender has been used as a category of analysis and the ways in which gender has been constructed as a category of identity.

ITAL 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
This program allows students to study at Brown University as exchange students from partner institutions. Students will have the opportunity to take courses in Italian language and culture and to engage in activities that will allow them to immerse themselves in the Brown community.

ITAL 2820. Italian Studies Colloquium.
The Italian Studies Colloquium is a forum for the exchange of ideas and the sharing of research among Italian scholars at Brown and invited outside lecturers. The colloquium is open to all interested students and faculty.

ITAL 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination. This course provides students with the opportunity to prepare for their examinations in a supportive and collaborative environment.

ITAL 2980. Reading and Research.
Courses on special subjects individually planned and supervised. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

ITAL 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

Judaic Studies

Hebrew

HEBR 0100. Elementary Hebrew.
An introduction to the skills of reading, writing, and conversing in contemporary Hebrew. Students will learn to read and write simple Hebrew sentences and will engage in basic conversation.

HEBR 0200. Elementary Hebrew.
This is the second half of a year-long course, an introduction to the skills of reading, writing, and conversing in contemporary Hebrew. Students will learn to read and write more complex Hebrew sentences and will engage in more advanced conversation.

HEBR 0300. Intermediate Hebrew.
Develops the skills of reading, writing, and conversing in contemporary Hebrew. Students will learn to read and write more complex Hebrew sentences and will engage in more advanced conversation.

HEBR 0400. Intermediate Hebrew.
Develops the skills of reading, writing, and conversing in contemporary Hebrew. Students will learn to read and write more complex Hebrew sentences and will engage in more advanced conversation.

HEBR 0500. Writing and Speaking Hebrew.
Enables students to improve their skills in speaking and writing Hebrew on a variety of topics. Features advanced work on language structure and active language practice in the classroom. Class discussions of Israeli current events draw on Israeli stories, poems, television programs, and films and on the Israeli press. Students also compose essays and stories in Hebrew. Prerequisite: HEBR 0400 or equivalent. Enrollment limited to 20.
HEBR 0600. Issues in Contemporary Israeli Society, Politics, and Culture in Hebrew.
An exploration of current issues in contemporary Israeli society, politics, and culture: the Israeli-Palestinian conflict, tensions between ultra-orthodox and secular Jews, religion and state, Israel as a Jewish and democratic state, the economic gap between rich and poor, the integration of citizens from a variety of backgrounds (Jews of Middle Eastern, North African, Russian, and Ethiopian origin; Arab citizens of Israel), gender relations. Sources include films, television programs, Internet news, works of literature. Conducted in Hebrew. Emphasizes strengthening Hebrew reading, writing, and speaking skills. Prerequisite: HEBR 0500. Students who have not taken HEBR 0500 should see instructor for permission to enroll.
Spr HEBR0600 S01 25163 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (D. Jacobson)

Judaic Studies

JUDS 0050A. Believers, Agnostics, and Atheists in Contemporary Fiction and Memoirs.
In recent decades, there has been a resurgence of religiosity in contemporary society, while at the same time many have been skeptical and even hostile to religious belief and practice. Others are just not sure what to believe. We will study selections of fiction and memoirs by writers of Christian and Jewish background that explore such situations as the affirmation or negation of the existence of God, the role of religious ritual in a person's life, and the positive and negative impacts on society of religious institutions and the clergy who lead them. Enrollment limited to 19 first-year students.
Fall JUDS0050A S01 16318 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (D. Jacobson)

JUDS 0050M. Difficult Relations? Judaism and Christianity from the Middle Ages until the Present.
Jewish and Christian identity in Europe has traditionally been closely connected to the ways the two religions view each other. Mutual admiration, influence, and hatred have combined in a difficult relationship, fundamental to European history. In this course, we will survey that relationship, examining some key issues and events which shaped it. The Jews' attitudes and actions will be examined alongside those of their Christian neighbors. Topics covered include: medieval revulsion and attraction; early modern re-evaluations of Judaism and Christianity; modern Christian anti-Semitism, Jewish diplomacy, and the Holocaust; the effects of Vatican II; Israel and the contemporary Christian world.
Fall JUDS0050M S01 16319 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (A. Teller)

JUDS 0061. Foreigners, Refugees, and the Ethics of Minority.
This course interrogates the legal and ethical definitions of persons and homelands by examining the relationship between concepts of native and foreigner, hospitality and neighbour, refuge and exile, minority and majority. We will adopt historical, philosophical, and legal perspectives and take the Jewish historical experience of exile and minority as a jumping off point for discussing the contemporary refugee and migration crisis. The goal of this class is to contextualize liberal democratic debates over rights to migration and mobility with historical religious and moral sources as well as to explore the possibilities for social integration of difference within pluralism.
Spr JUDS0061 S01 25167 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (P. Nahme)

A survey of classic Jewish texts, from the Bible to modern literature. Each text will be discussed from the perspective of both its own historical and social context and its engagement with earlier ones. Attention will be paid on how these authors address perennial issues of human concern and how their answers are shaped by their experience as Jews.
Fall JUDS0681 S01 16320 W 3:00-5:30(17) (M. Satlow)

Interested students must register for RELS 0088.
Spr JUDS0685 S01 25809 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

JUDS 0830. The Bible as Literature.
Explores how methods of literary analysis can be applied to the reading of narratives of the Old Testament/Hebrew Bible (in English translation). Also compares the ways that modern writers have transformed biblical stories into new interpretive literary works. For students interested in an introduction to the Bible, as well as students with a knowledge of the Bible who want to deepen their understanding of biblical narratives and investigate the influence of the Bible on modern literature. All readings in English.
Spr JUDS0830 S01 25734 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (D. Jacobson)

JUDS 0902. History of the Holocaust.
Explores questions raised by the Holocaust regarding how such barbarism erupted in our so-called civilized and enlightened age. Attempts to analyze the meaning of the Holocaust from three vantage points: that of European, and more particularly, German history; that of Jewish history; and that of those states and religious institutions which shared responsibility. Enrollment limited to 40. If unable to enroll because of closed registration please contact the professor and a wait list will be created.
Spr JUDS0902 S01 25168 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (A. Teller)

JUDS 1002. Targumic Aramaic.
A systematic study of the grammar of Targumic Aramaic followed by readings from Targum Onqelos to the Book of Exodus. Prerequisite: knowledge of the grammar of a Semitic language (preferably Hebrew). Open to undergraduates and graduate students with the necessary background. Regular attendance and thorough preparation are mandatory for all students in this class. By the end of the semester, we will have translated at least four chapters of the Onqelos Targum to Exodus. This course will serve as a foundation for any further work students intend to do with Aramaic (e.g., Old, Imperial, Biblical, Talmudic).
Fall JUDS1002 S01 16316 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (S. Thompson)

Interested students must register for RELS 1320.
Fall JUDS1605 S01 17249 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

JUDS 1614. Heidegger, the Jews, and the Crisis of Liberalism.
This class explores the enduring legacy of Heidegger’s critique of Western philosophy in political, theological, and social thought. Focusing primarily upon Heidegger’s reception in 20th-century Jewish philosophy, we will explore the allure of Heideggerian thought and its implication in both left and right political critiques of liberalism. Topics include onto-theology, phenomenology, and radical historicism; science, hermeneutics, and methodology in the humanities; liberalism and the secular; ethics, politics, action; de-structuring and deconstruction; time and the Other. Authors include Adorno, Arendt, Butler, Derrida, Levinas, Löwith, Marcuse, Rosenzweig, Schmitt, Strauss.
Spr JUDS1614 S01 25782 M 3:00-5:30(13) (P. Nahme)

Reviews the discoveries and related scholarship of ancient synagogues, churches, and mosques in ancient Palestine. Focuses on their architectural and decorative as well as their spiritual and religious characteristics, and examines how those institutions influenced each other throughout their history of development.
Fall JUDS1670 S01 17238 M 3:00-5:30(05) (K. Galor)

JUDS 1680. The Archaeology of Qumran and the Dead Sea Scrolls.
Qumran is one of the most prominent archaeological sites in the world. Its fame derives from its proximity to a series of caves in which some 800 ancient scrolls were found. Scholars have debated the relevance of this site to the histories of Judaism and Christianity. This seminar will examine the debates regarding the character of Qumran through the material finds from old and new excavations conducted at the site itself and in the Dead Sea region. The lectures and readings are intended to stimulate a discussion about how to use texts and material culture for reconstructing the past. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr JUDS1680 S01 25800 Th 4:00-6:30(17) "To Be Arranged"

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).

132 Course Descriptions
JUDS 1690. Prophets and Priests in Exile: Biblical Literature of the 6th Century BCE
The exile of Judah’s elite to Babylon elicited profound and conflicting literary responses. We will undertake a literary and historical analysis of a number of the most important works produced in response to the crisis of exile, including Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Second Isaiah, Lamentations, Psalm 137, the Priestly Writing, and the work of the exilic deuteronomists. Enrollment limited to 20.

JUDS 1711. History of the State of Israel: 1948 to the Present
This course surveys the history of Israel from its Proclamation of Independence in 1948 until today. Israel’s history has unfolded under the shadow of its prolonged conflict with the Palestinians and its Arab neighbors. At the same time, an entirely new, vibrant and dynamic society and culture has developed there. This course aims to familiarize the student with the major outlines of Israel’s development, and with different narratives and interpretations of that history. The reading materials and class discussions will examine not only the Arab-Israeli conflict, but also its influence on Israeli politics, society and culture.

JUDS 1713. Introduction to Yiddish Culture and Language
Yiddish was the language spoken by most Jews in Eastern Europe and the countries to which they emigrated (including the U.S., England, South Africa, South American countries, and Israel) from the nineteenth century until after the Holocaust. It was the basis for a transnational Jewish culture and literature, and it played a central role in modern Jewish political life. We will explore the history of Yiddish culture and the development of the Yiddish press, literature, and cinema. The connection between Yiddish and modern Jewish politics will also be discussed. Students in this course will also have the opportunity to develop a basic knowledge of the Yiddish language.

JUDS 1770. Jews in the World of Islam
This course introduces students to Jews in the Islamic World from the beginnings of Islam through the modern era. Topics include the legal and social status of Jews under Islam, the structure and schisms of the Jewish community in Islamic empires, Jewish-Muslim relations, the intellectual transformations of Judaism under the impact of Islamic and Arabic culture, and historiographic perspectives. Students will be exposed to a range of primary and secondary source materials and have an opportunity to pursue a research topic in depth.

JUDS 1753. Blacks and Jews in American History and Culture
African Americans and American Jews have interacted throughout the history of the United States. Through readings, images, and films, this course will explore this complex, sometimes tortured relationship in its religious, cultural and political aspects. It will discuss the role of Jews in the slave trade, the contributions of both groups to American popular culture, both groups’ involvement in the struggle for the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the rise of Black Power, attitudes to Zionism, affirmative action and more. We will try to answer the question how the experiences of both groups both overlapped and led to conflict.

JUDS 1801. Jewish Magic
This course is designed to introduce you to a wide variety of texts representing magical beliefs and practices found in mainstream and marginal Jewish life from the biblical and rabbinic through the early modern periods (with some present-day comparison). It is also designed to acquaint you with some of the kinds of literature (legends, liturgical compositions, chronicles, exempla, amulets, magic recipe books) that describe magical practices with varying degrees of sympathy. One question we will ask in our discussions is how the literary representations of magic relate to actual magical beliefs and practices of their time.

JUDS 1770. Individual Study Projects
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please see Banner for the correct course reference number (CRN) to use when registering for this course.

JUDS 1753. Honors Thesis Semester I
First of two semesters working with a faculty member in the Program in Judaic Studies to complete an honors thesis. Instructor permission required.

JUDS 1754. Honors Thesis Semester II
Second of two semesters working with a faculty member in the Program in Judaic Studies to complete an honors thesis. Instructor permission required.

JUDS 2450. Exchange Scholar Program

Center for Language Studies
American Sign Language
SIGN 0100. American Sign Language I, II
An immersive approach using authentic communication inside and outside of the classroom will be used to develop introductory communicative skills in American Sign Language. Authentic materials from diverse sources will provide an overview of the American Deaf community. Basic media literacy skills will be taught. This is the first half of a year-long course whose first semester grade is normally a temporary one. Neither semester may be elected independently without special written permission. The final grade at the end of the course work in SIGN 0200 covers the entire year and is recorded as the final grade for both semesters.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
### SIGN 0200. American Sign Language I, II.
Introduces basic ASL conversation. Features core vocabulary, common signing phrases, non-manual components (facial expression, body postures), signing space, fingerspelling, numbers, loan signs, cultural protocols, rules of ASL grammar and structure. Deaf cultural behavior is introduced in the classroom and through readings, videotapes, and Deaf community events.

This is the second half of a year-long course. Students must have taken SIGN 0100 to receive credit for this course. If SIGN 0100 was taken for credit then this course must be taken for credit; if taken as an audit, this course must also be taken as an audit. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by both the academic department and the Committee on Academic Standing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spr SIGN0200</td>
<td>S01 24180</td>
<td>MTWhF 12:00-12:50(12)</td>
<td>(T. Riker)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr SIGN0200</td>
<td>S02 24217</td>
<td>MTWhF 11:00-11:50(04)</td>
<td>(T. Riker)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spr SIGN0200</td>
<td>S03 26190</td>
<td>MTWhF 10:00-10:50</td>
<td>(H. Nowicki)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SIGN 0300. American Sign Language III.
This course will use an immersive approach incorporating authentic communication to develop intermediate communicative skills in American Sign Language. Through authentic materials from diverse sources, students will engage in classroom discussion and produce media to explore Deaf cultural topics related to family dynamics, language and literacy, and education. Prerequisite SIGN0200 or placement interview.

#### Fall
- SIGN0300 S01 15212 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (T. Riker)

### SIGN 0400. American Sign Language IV.
Intensive use of expressive and receptive skills in complex grammatical structures, advanced classifiers, dialogues, and storytelling techniques. Discussion of social factors that give rise to code-switching; regional and ethnic sign variations; social, political, and cultural evolution of U.S. Deaf community. Interaction with Deaf community in directed and non-directed activities. Prerequisite SIGN 0300 or placement interview.

#### Spring
- SIGN0400 S01 24181 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (T. Riker)

### SIGN 0500. American Sign Language V.
This course increases American Sign Language skills by introducing advanced vocabulary and grammar in various registers and settings, including informal and formal discussions, presentations, and storytelling. Through authentic materials from diverse sources, students will explore American Sign Language literature and oral traditions. Prerequisite SIGN0400 or placement interview.

#### Fall
- SIGN0500 S01 15213 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (T. Riker)

Independent study in an area of special interest to the student, with close guidance by a member of the faculty, and leading to a major paper/project. Required of candidates for honors, and recommended for third year students. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Prerequisite: SIGN 0500 or instructor permission.

### Arabic

#### ARAB 0100. First-Year Arabic.
Builds basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills, introducing the Arabic language in its cultural environment. Five contact hours per week, with an emphasis on grammar and communication, plus written, audio, and video assignments outside of class. This is the first half of a year-long course whose first semester grade is normally a temporary one. Neither semester may be elected independently without special written permission. The final grade at the end of the course work in ARAB 0200 covers the entire year and is recorded as the final grade for both semesters. If course is full, please sign the wait list in Room 205, 195 Angell Street. Enrollment limited to 18.

#### Fall
- ARAB0100 S01 16391 MW 9:00-9:50(04) (E. Belmont Flores)
- ARAB0100 S02 16392 Th 9:00-10:20(04) (E. Belmont Flores)
- ARAB0100 S02 16392 Th 10:30-11:50(04) (A. Hassan)
- ARAB0100 S02 16392 MW 11:00-11:50(04) (A. Hassan)
- ARAB0100 S03 16393 MW 2:00-2:50(04) (E. Belmont Flores)
- ARAB0100 S03 16393 Th 2:30-3:50(04) (E. Belmont Flores)
- ARAB0100 S04 16394 MW 1:00-1:50(04) (A. Hassan)
- ARAB0100 S04 16394 Th 1:00-2:20(04) (A. Hassan)

#### ARAB 0200. First-Year Arabic.
Builds listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills, at the low intermediate level of Arabic proficiency. Five contact hours per week, with an emphasis on grammar and communication, plus written, audio, and video assignments outside of class. This is the second half of a year-long course. Students must have taken ARAB 0100 to receive credit for this course. If ARAB 0100 was taken for credit then this course must be taken for credit; if taken as an audit, this course must also be taken as an audit. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by both the academic department and the Committee on Academic Standing. Enrollment limited to 18.

#### Fall
- ARAB0200 S01 25069 MW 9:00-9:50(15) 'To Be Arranged'
- ARAB0200 S01 25069 Th 9:00-10:20(15) 'To Be Arranged'
- ARAB0200 S02 25070 TTh 10:30-11:50(15) (A. Hassan)
- ARAB0200 S02 25070 MW 11:00-11:50(15) (A. Hassan)
- ARAB0200 S03 25071 MW 2:00-2:50(15) (E. Belmont Flores)
- ARAB0200 S03 25071 Th 2:30-3:50(15) (E. Belmont Flores)
- ARAB0200 S04 25072 MW 1:00-1:50(15) (A. Hassan)
- ARAB0200 S04 25072 Th 1:00-2:20(15) (A. Hassan)

#### ARAB 0300. Second-Year Arabic.
Develops listening, speaking, reading and writing skills at the intermediate level of language proficiency through extensive use of various texts and multimedia. Promotes a better understanding of the Arabic cultural traditions. Five contact hours weekly, plus written, audio, and video assignments outside of class. Prerequisite: ARAB 0200. This is the first half of a year-long course whose first semester grade is normally a temporary one. Neither semester may be elected independently without special written permission. The final grade at the end of the course work in ARAB 0400 covers the entire year and is recorded as the final grade for both semesters. If course is full, please sign the wait list in Room 205, 195 Angell Street.

#### Fall
- ARAB0300 S01 16396 MW 10:00-10:50(11) (M. Christoff)
- ARAB0300 S01 16396 Th 10:30-11:50(11) (M. Christoff)
- ARAB0300 S02 16397 MW 1:00-1:50(11) (M. Faiza)
- ARAB0300 S02 16397 Th 1:00-2:20(11) (M. Faiza)
- ARAB0300 S03 16398 MW 9:00-9:50(02) (M. Christoff)
- ARAB0300 S03 16398 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (M. Christoff)
ARAB 0400. Second-Year Arabic.
Develops listening, speaking, reading and writing skills at the intermediate level of language proficiency through extensive use of various texts and multimedia. Promotes a better understanding of the Arabic cultural traditions. Five contact hours weekly, plus written, audio, and video assignments outside of class. Prerequisite: ARAB 0300. This is the second half of a year-long course. Students must have taken ARAB 0300 to receive credit for this course. If ARAB 0300 was taken for credit, then this course must be taken for audit; if taken as an audit, this course must also be taken as an audit. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by both the academic department and the Committee on Academic Standing. Enrollment limited to 18.

ARAB 0500. Third-Year Arabic.
Offers comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing, with grammar review as needed. Broadens students' perspective of Arabic culture using selections from the classical and modern traditions of Arabic writing and various art forms. Four contact hours weekly. Prerequisite: ARAB 0400.

ARAB 0600. Third-Year Arabic.
Offers comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing with grammar review as needed. Broadens students' perspective of Arabic culture with selections from the classical and modern traditions of Arabic writing and various art forms. Four contact hours weekly. Prerequisite: ARAB 0500.

ARAB 0700. Advanced Arabic: Tales of the City.
The Arab city, current site of a major political upheaval, is the central theme of this integrated-skill language and culture course. Images of cities, as multifaceted as the people who inhabit them, animate cinema screens and daily news reports, inspire masters of writing, artists, and musicians, arouse political activism. By engaging the complex representation of the urban theme in contemporary discursive and art forms, this course will enhance students' understanding of the dynamics of urban politics and culture in the Middle East, while building a content-specific lexicon and advanced communicative ability. Prerequisite: ARAB 0600, or an equivalent. Enrollment limited to 12.

ARAB 0800. Advanced Arabic Language + Culture.
This advanced content course entitled "Arab Women's Voices" invites students to delve into the female experience in Arab societies as articulated in stories, poems, films, interviews, and art work by and about women. Their multiple voices speak of old traditions and new realities, love and marriage, work and childbearing, war and freedom. They explore the male-female dynamics, question aged customs, and assert their own aspirations. The investigation of that complex theme promotes advanced linguistic capacity and cross-cultural awareness. Prerequisite: ARAB 0700, or an equivalent. Enrollment limited to 12.

ARAB 1990. Special Topics in Arabic Language, Literature, and Culture.
Advanced level integrated skill course focusing on specific reading and writing topics derived from the traditions and arts of the Arabic language. Course prerequisites include advanced capacity in Arabic grammar and reading comprehension. Enrollment limited to 10.

ARAB 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.

Catalan
An open content course, which may be offered each semester. Offered as an Independent Study, this course will be adapted to students' needs that are not currently covered by our curricular offerings.

English for Internationals
EINT 2200. Academic Interactions.
This course develops the English language skills of first-year international graduate students who are preparing to be teaching assistants. Students improve their fluency and expression of complex ideas in a variety of linguistic situations typical of classroom interactions. Students also increase their control of vocabulary, pronunciation and listening comprehension when communicating with American undergraduates. Instructor permission required.

EINT 2300. Negotiating an American Classroom.
In this course, international graduate students increase their abilities to communicate accurately and fluently in English with American undergraduates. International students develop their ability to interact, in culturally appropriate ways, in a variety of teaching situations common to an institution of higher education, where they are responsible for expressing and explaining complex information and ideas in English. Instructor permission required.

EINT 2400. Speaking Professionally for Internationals.
This course develops the English communication skills of international graduate students with an emphasis on intelligibility of speech and clarity of expression in a variety of teaching and professional situations (e.g. presenting material, responding to questions, directing discussions). Students develop increased facility of English in extended discourse when they are the authority in a teaching or other professional context. Instructor permission required.

EINT 2500. Advanced Articulation Tutorial.
This course is an advanced pronunciation tutorial for international graduate students who have achieved a near-native speaker level of fluency in English, but who require greater precision of English articulations, pronunciation, fluency and/or expression. Instructor permission required.

Hindi-Urdu
HNDI 0100. Beginning Hindi or Urdu.
Introduces conversation, reading, and writing of modern standard Hindi and the Devanagari script. Those who already know Devanagari but have rusty conversation skills may join the class second semester; obtain instructor's permission during the first semester. Those who prefer to learn Urdu and the Persian script should contact the instructor. Prerequisite: HNDI 0100.

HNDI 0200. Beginning Hindi or Urdu.
Introduces conversation, reading, and writing of modern standard Hindi and the Devanagari script. Those who already know Devanagari but have rusty conversation skills may join the class second semester; obtain instructor's permission during the first semester. Those who prefer to learn Urdu and the Persian script should contact the instructor. Prerequisite: HNDI 0100.
HNDI 0300. Intermediate Hindi-Urdu.
A continuation of HNDI 0100-0200, which is a prerequisite. Introduces the
variation of the Arabic script used for Urdu. Prepares students to communicate
in written and spoken language. Activities are conducted in Hindi/Urdu. Meets four hours weekly.
Fall HNDI0300 S01 15209 Th 4:00-4:50(06) (A. Kouli)
Fall HNDI0300 S01 15209 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (A. Kouli)

HNDI 0400. Intermediate Hindi-Urdu.
A continuation of HNDI 0100-0200. Introduces the variation of the Persian
script used for Urdu. Prepares students to communicate in written and spoken
language. Activities are conducted in Hindi/Urdu. Meets four hours weekly. Prerequisite: HNDI 0300.
Spr HNDI0400 S01 24185 Th 4:00-4:50(06) (A. Kouli)
Spr HNDI0400 S01 24185 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (A. Kouli)

HNDI 1080. Advanced Hindi-Urdu.
Each student follows an independent reading list determined in consultation with the instructor. The readings may include folk tales, journalistic prose, 20th-century literature, classical Urdu poetry of the 17th to 19th centuries, or subjects in nonfiction. The class meets together three hours weekly for discussion. Each student also spends one hour weekly with the instructor. Prerequisite: HNDI 0400.
Fall HNDI1080 S01 15210 Arranged (A. Kouli)
Spr HNDI1080 S01 24184 Arranged (A. Kouli)

Language Studies

LANG 1900. Independent Study in Languages.
This course will meet the needs of students who are not studying one of
the languages offered by the CLS faculty. Beginner, Intermediate or Advanced integrated skill course focusing on specific reading and writing topics selected by the faculty advisor and the student. Enrollment limited to 10.

LANG 2900. The Theory and Practice of Foreign Language Learning and Teaching.
The course is intended for graduate students in departments of foreign
languages and literatures, who are interested in acquiring a theoretical understanding of second language acquisition (SLA) and language teaching methodologies and, by extension, developing a pedagogically sound teaching practice, grounded in research.
Spr LANG2900 S01 24218 T 9:00-11:30 (J. Sokolosky)

Persian

PRSN 0100. Basic Persian.
Fast-paced course for beginners. Course stresses acquisition of Persian alphabet and basic grammatical patterns, beginning levels of speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Strong emphasis on the links between language and culture.
Fall PRSN0100 S01 15268 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (I. Anvar)
Fall PRSN0100 S01 15268 MW 1:00-1:50(10) (I. Anvar)

PRSN 0200. Basic Persian.
Fast-paced course for beginners. Course stresses acquisition of Persian alphabet and basic grammatical patterns, beginning levels of speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Strong emphasis on the links between language and culture. This is the second half of a year-long course. Students must have taken PRSN 0100 to receive credit for this course. If PRSN 0100 was taken for credit then this course must be taken for credit; if taken as an audit, this course must also be taken as an audit. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by both the academic department and the Committee on Academic Standing.
Spr PRSN0200 S01 24198 TTh 1:00-1:20 (I. Anvar)
Spr PRSN0200 S01 24198 MW 1:00-1:50 (I. Anvar)

PRSN 0300. Intermediate Persian Language and Culture.
Expands students’ proficiency in modern Persian language and culture; develops listening, speaking, reading and writing skills at the intermediate level through various texts and multimedia. Prerequisite: PRSN 0200.
Fall PRSN0300 S01 15269 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (I. Anvar)

Expands students’ proficiency in modern Persian language and culture; develops listening, speaking, reading and writing skills at the intermediate level through various texts and multimedia. Prerequisite: PRSN 0300.
Spr PRSN0400 S01 24199 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (I. Anvar)

PRSN 0500. Advanced Persian Language and Culture I.
For students who have completed PRSN 0400 or have acquired language skills above the intermediate level through contact with Persian in other ways. The main goal of this course is to improve speaking, listening, reading and writing skills and promote exposure to the culture. It will enable students to expand their knowledge of the language by studying samples of modern and classical Persian literature in order to advance toward mastery of contemporary literature. The course will motivate students to communicate both in written and spoken Persian by utilizing the adequate grammatical order and correct vocabulary. Prerequisite: PRSN 0400.
Fall PRSN0500 S01 15270 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (I. Anvar)

PRSN 0600. Advanced Persian Language and Culture II.
Designed for students who have completed PRSN 0500 or have acquired language skills above the advanced level through other means. The main goal of the course is to improve speaking, listening, reading and writing skills and promote exposure to the language and culture through in-depth study of samples of Persian literature, history, journals, newspapers, radio and TV material to advance toward mastery of contemporary literature. Students will be motivated to communicate both in written and spoken Persian by utilizing adequate grammatical order and vocabulary. Activities will include poetry reading, informal gatherings and translation from and into Persian. Prerequisite: PRSN 0500.
Spr PRSN0600 S01 24200 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (I. Anvar)

PRSN 2980. Reading and Research.
Work with individual students in connection with special readings, problems of research, or preparation of theses. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Turkish

TKSH 0100. Introduction to Turkish Language and Culture I.
This is a proficiency oriented introductory course to Turkish Language and Culture. It adopts and integrated skills approach and is designed for students with little or no prior knowledge of Turkish. The course combines an emphasis on the development of communicative competences with an understanding of language structures and grammar as well as insights into Modern Turkish society and culture. The aim is to introduce students to basic linguistic structures and develop the ability to comprehend and produce text, as well as to speak and understand speech, in a variety of contexts and registers. Enrollment limited to 18.
Fall TKSH0100 S01 15597 MW 2:00-2:50(10) (E. Balci)
Fall TKSH0100 S01 15597 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (E. Balci)

TKSH 0200. Introduction to Turkish.
This is the second semester of a proficiency oriented introductory course to Turkish Language and Culture. It adopts an integrated skills approach and is designed for students who have taken Turkish 0100 or have placed into the class after consultation with the instructor or a placement exam. The course combines an emphasis on the development of communicative competences with an understanding of language structures and grammar as well as insights into Modern Turkish society and culture.
Spr TKSH0200 S01 24235 MW 2:00-2:50(08) (E. Balci)
Spr TKSH0200 S01 24235 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (E. Balci)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
**TKSH 0300. Intermediate Turkish.**
This course is the continuation of TKSH 0200 designed for students who are interested in learning about other cultures and languages. New students can place into it, after special arrangements with the instructor. The course places equal emphasis on the development of the four language skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. It combines an emphasis on the development of communication skills with an understanding of language structures and grammar and insights into Modern Turkish society and culture.

Fall TKSH0300 S01 15598 Arranged (E. Balci)

**TKSH 0400. Intermediate Turkish II.**
TKSH 0400 is designed for students who have taken TKSH 0300 and already studied Turkish language to develop proficiency at an advanced level. New students can place into it, after special arrangements with the instructor. The course places equal emphasis on further developing four skills (reading, listening, speaking, and writing) at an advanced proficiency level as well as advanced compound and subordinate structures in grammar. It combines an emphasis on the development of communication skills with an understanding of the language and insights into Modern Turkish society and culture.

Spr TKSH0400 S01 24236 Arranged (E. Balci)

**Yoruba**

**YORU 0100. Introduction to Yoruba I.**
The first semester of a two-semester beginner's course in Yoruba Language and Culture. This class aims to offer Yoruba language skills and proficiency in speaking, reading, listening, writing, and translation. Focus is placed on familiar informal and formal contexts, e.g., home, school, work, family, social situations, politics, etc. Course uses Yoruba oral literature, proverbs, rhetoric, songs, popular videos, and theater, as learning tools for class comprehension. First semester focuses on conversation, speaking, and listening. Both semesters are required in order for students to earn credit in the course.

Fall YORU0100 S01 17453 MTWTh 11:00-12:30 (J. Sokolosky)

**YORU 0300. Intermediate Yoruba I.**
Prerequisite: YORU 0200 or instructor's approval. Learners will be able to read basic Yoruba texts and understand them. They are introduced to Yoruba literature. Learners will be able to listen to basic dialogue in Yoruba language as spoken by native speakers and understand them. Some of these may include some radio jingles. Learners will be able to describe basic situations such their apartment, give directions, describe their first day in school, describe their first day at work etc. Learners will be introduced to some current affairs and social, artistic and cultural events and issues in Nigeria.

Fall YORU0300 S01 17605 MTWTh 9:00-10:00 (J. Sokolosky)

**YORU 0400. Intermediate Yoruba II.**
Prerequisite: YORU 0300 or instructor's approval. Learners will be able to speak and read Yoruba texts at ACTFL/ILR level 1/1+. Learners will be able to write a basic Yoruba text which compares two cultures-a Nigerian / African Culture and a non-Nigerian/African culture at a level comparable to their oral proficiency- ACTFL level 1/1+. Learners will be able to discuss some aspects of African cultural lives-such as education, fashion, music etc. Learners will be able to write Yoruba with tones.

Spr YORU0400 S01 26057 Arranged (J. Sokolosky)

**Latin American and Caribbean Studies**

**LACA 0030. Health of Hispaniola (PHP 0030).**
Interested students must register for PHP 0030.

Spr LACA0030 S01 26125 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 0100. Introduction to Latin America.**
This course will provide an introduction to the complex and diverse region of Latin America highlighting its geographical, historical, cultural and ethnic characteristics. It will present an overview of critical junctures, paradigms, and individuals that across the centuries have defined Latin America as a unique, transnational and multilingual subcontinent. The course will be structured around three themes (Diversity, Nature and Habitats, and Instability) that will be explored from an interdisciplinary perspective. The course will be particularly valuable for students who would like to familiarize themselves with this region as well as for those who will eventually concentrate in Latin American Studies.

Fall LACA0100 S01 17206 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (E. Durante)

**LACA 0232. Clash of Empires in Latin America (HIST 0232).**
Interested students must register for HIST 0232.

Fall LACA0232 S01 17686 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 0537A. Popular Culture in Latin America and the Caribbean (HIST 0537A).**
Interested students must register for HIST 0537A.

Spr LACA0537A S01 26112 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 0730. Encounters: Latin American in its Literature and Culture (HISP 0730).**
Interested students must register for HISP 0730.

Fall LACA0730 S01 17703 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 0750B. The Latin American Diaspora in the US (HISP 0750B).**
Interested students must register for HISP 0750B.

Spr LACA0750B S01 26130 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 0750E. Topics in Hispanic Culture and Civilization (HISP 0750E).**
Interested students must register for HISP 0750E.

Spr LACA0750E S01 26146 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 0750Q. Health, Illness and Medicine in Spanish American Literature and Film (HISP 0750Q).**
Interested students must register for HISP 0750Q.

Spr LACA0750Q S01 26124 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 0820U. Drug War Politics (POLS 0820U).**
Interested students must register for POLS 0820U.

Fall LACA0820US01 17678 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 1070. The Burden of Disease in Developing Countries (PHP 1070).**
Interested students must register for PHP 1070.

Fall LACA1070 S01 17685 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 1151U. Literatura Puertorriqueña: Cucú-Ficciones y Contra-Poemas (LITR 1151U).**
Interested students must register for LITR 1151U.

Spr LACA1151US01 26115 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 1200D. Latina/o Literature (ETHN 1200D).**
Interested students must register for ETHN 1200D.

Spr LACA1200D S01 26113 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 1281. Migration in the Americas (SOC 1281).**
Interested students must register for SOC 1281.

Spr LACA1281 S01 26143 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 1285. The Quality of Democracy in Latin America (POLS 1285).**
Interested students must register for POLS 1285.

Fall LACA1285 S01 17687 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 1330Q. Short Forms: Major Works in a Minor Key (HISP 1330Q).**
Interested students must register for HISP 1330Q.

Fall LACA1330Q S01 17704 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

**LACA 1330V. Gender Trouble in Spanish America (HISP 1330V).**
Interested students must register for HISP 1330V.

Fall LACA1330VS01 17684 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
LACA 1330X. The Nature of Conquest: Scientific Literatures of the Americas (HISP 1330X).
Interested students must register for HISP 1330X.
Spr LACA1330XS01 26131 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

LACA 1370V. Mujeres Malas (HISP 1370V).
Interested students must register for HISP 1370V.
Spr LACA1370VS01 26142 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

LACA 1503K. Mosquito: Performing Epidemics in Latin America and the Caribbean.
This course offers an anthropological overview of the Aedes aegypti mosquito and its epidemics in Latin America and the Caribbean. Yellow fever, dengue, Zika and chikungunya fever are the mosquito-borne diseases. For almost two centuries, they have been the focus of scientific controversies and state health department actions for the control, prevention or surveillance of humans, animals, artifacts, and environment. Moreover, this course examines how epidemics, biosurveillance and their health public policies have been performed from the global infrastructures of science, technology, and their international corporations involving local and ecological entanglements. Class is taught 80% in Portuguese and 20% in English.
Fall LACA1503KS01 17105 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (J. Segata)

LACA 1503L. History of Central America from the 16th Century to the Present.
This seminar examines the history and cultures, from the 16th century to the present, of Central America, a region ethnically diverse but with economic and political elements in common. We will center on the resistance, contradictions, and history of the region and its people. We begin with an overview of the appreciation of rich cultural diversity of Central America starting with the time before the Spanish Conquest, moving on to the impact of Spanish colonialism, the independence movements, and the obstacles of the twentieth century.
Fall LACA1503LS01 17365 M 3:00-5:30(05) (I. Velasquez Nimatji)

This seminar examines Indigenous People’s knowledge through community resistance and social movements to consider the multiple ways in which globalization impacts their lives. The objective of the course is to achieve an in-depth appreciation of Indigenous resistance through the experiences of specific countries of Latin America, and learning how those practices vary according to each region and circumstance. Across the semester, we will develop critical perspectives on diverse academic approaches. Students will read and analyze path breaking documents that marked several indigenous peoples’ histories and that at times come from voices historically marginalized.
Spr LACA1503MS01 26053 M 3:00-5:30(13) 'To Be Arranged'

LACA 1503N. Race, Racism, and Indigeneity in the Americas.
This upper division seminar focuses on the history and cultures of Latin America’s indigenous peoples, emphasizing the impact of colonial rule, capitalism, and twentieth- and twenty-first century transformations on indigenous communities. Students will trace the effects European conquest and colonization through Latin American history ending with the displacement and emigration of indigenous people from their communities as result of social upheaval and neoliberal policies. Students will frame the experiences of indigenous immigrants through a transnational lens, analyzing how indigenous peoples navigate racial and social institutions in both the U.S. and Latin America.
Spr LACA1503NS01 26056 T 4:00-6:30(16) 'To Be Arranged'

LACA 1504E. Latinx Music in the U.S.
This course considers U.S. Latinx experiences by examining diverse musical genres associated with Latinx peoples, including salsa, corrido, rock, and reggaeton. We will take a critical lens to understanding the transformations of Latinx music, investigating the processes by which they became central to Latinx identity. Over the course of the semester, we will explore the connections between music and cultural, social, and political forces including the entertainment industry, race, migration, and language. The course focuses on ethnographic and historical approaches as a context for understanding current trends. Prior coursework in music, Latin American studies, American studies, or cultural anthropology preferred.
Fall LACA1504ES01 17199 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (V. Cavicchi)

LACA 1504F. Latin American Authors Encounter the Sciences.
This course offers a scientific and literary journey through diverse Latin American landscapes and societies. The readings are focused on the period 1830-1950. We will trace how natural, social, and medical sciences such as geography, psychiatric, ethnology, and archaeology, have discursively created territories and peoples as part of their own process of disciplinary characterization. We will then explore how writers embraced, discussed, and confronted these scientific discourses on topics such as nature, illness, progress, and indigenous people, among others.
Fall LACA1504FS01 26055 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (M. Rosas)

LACA 1560. Economic Development in Latin America (DEVL 1560).
Interested students must register for DEVL 1560.
Fall LACA1560S01 17457 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

LACA 1570. The Economics of Latin Americans (ECON 1570).
Interested students must register for ECON 1570.
Fall LACA1570S01 17683 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

LACA 1700B. Rhythm and Silence: A Creative Writing Workshop (HISP 1700B).
Interested students must register for HISP 1700B.
Spr LACA1700BS01 26117 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

LACA 1700K. Race in the Americas: A Hemispheric Perspective (AMST 1700K).
Interested students must register for AMST 1700K.
Spr LACA1700KS01 26116 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

LACA 1815C. War, Language and the Arts (COLT 1815C).
Interested students must register for COLT 1815C.
Spr LACA1815CS01 26114 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

LACA 1900. Honors and Capstone Project on Latin American and Caribbean Topics.
This workshop is designed for junior and seniors in any concentration who are researching and writing about Latin America and the Caribbean. It will help students to enhance their research and organization skills, refine their research or creative projects, and develop or complete a Capstone Project (e.g. honors thesis, honors project, substantial research paper).

LACA 1901. Latina/o Cultural Theory (AMST 1900I).
Interested students must register for AMST 1900I.
Spr LACA1901S01 17207 T 4:00-6:30(05) (E. Durante)

Interested students must register for HIST 1954J.
Spr LACA1954JS01 26144 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Interested students must register for HIST 1967L.
Spr LACA1967LS01 26126 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

For Latin American + Carribean Studies concentrators writing senior projects or honors theses.

For Latin American + Carribean Studies concentrators writing senior projects or honors theses.

For upper-division students interested in pursuing topics in Latin American and Caribbean Studies not currently taught in the Brown curriculum. Students must have significant prior coursework, language skills, and sufficient background knowledge to put together a comprehensive reading list and to produce a final paper that meets the research requirement in the LACA concentration.

Class requirements include weekly meetings with the instructor, reading responses submitted before each meeting, and a self-assessment at the end of the semester by the student. The independent study will culminate in a research paper of sufficient depth and sophistication to meet the research requirement for the concentration in Latin American and Caribbean Studies.

Registration requires a comprehensive reading list developed by the student in consultation with the faculty member and a written agreement on course requirements. The concentration advisor’s approval is required if the course is to count toward the concentration.

No more than two (2) semesters of LACA 1994/1995 may be used toward concentration requirements in Latin American and Caribbean Studies.


For upper-division students interested in pursuing topics in Latin American and Caribbean Studies not currently taught in the Brown curriculum. Students must have significant prior coursework, language skills, and sufficient background knowledge to put together a comprehensive reading list and to produce a final paper that meets the research requirement in the LACA concentration.

Class requirements include weekly meetings with the instructor, reading responses submitted before each meeting, and a self-assessment at the end of the semester by the student. The independent study will culminate in a research paper of sufficient depth and sophistication to meet the research requirement for the concentration in Latin American and Caribbean Studies.

Registration requires a comprehensive reading list developed by the student in consultation with the faculty member and a written agreement on course requirements. The concentration advisor’s approval is required if the course is to count toward the concentration.

No more than two (2) semesters of LACA 1994/1995 may be used toward concentration requirements in Latin American and Caribbean Studies.

LITR 0100A. Fiction I.

A workshop for students who have little or no previous experience in writing fiction. Enrollment limited to 17 per section. This course is limited to undergraduates. S/NC.

Fall
LITR0100A S01 15462 T 6:40-9:10PM(11) (T. Stamm)
LITR0100A S02 15463 W 6:40-9:10PM(11) (G. Harper)
LITR0100A S03 15464 Th 6:40-9:10PM(11) (B. Tyrell)

Spring
LITR0100A S01 25412 M 6:00-8:30PM(12) "To Be Arranged"
LITR0100A S02 25413 T 6:40-9:10PM(12) "To Be Arranged"
LITR0100A S03 25414 W 6:00-8:30PM(12) "To Be Arranged"

LITR 0101B. Poetry I.

A workshop for students who have little or no previous experience in writing poetry. Enrollment limited to 17 per section. This course is limited to undergraduates. S/NC.

Fall
LITR0110B S01 15465 M 6:00-9:30PM(09) (A. Zarif)
LITR0110B S02 15466 T 6:40-9:10PM(09) (E. Mena-Landry)
LITR0110B S03 15467 Th 6:40-9:10PM(09) (N. Lazetic)

Spring
LITR0110B S01 25415 M 6:00-9:30PM(17) "To Be Arranged"
LITR0110B S02 25416 T 6:40-9:10PM(17) "To Be Arranged"
LITR0110B S03 25417 Th 6:40-9:10PM(17) "To Be Arranged"

LITR 0110D. Digital Language Art I.

Project-oriented workshop for writers, visual/sound artists, filmmakers and programmers who wish to explore digital media techniques. No experience working in this field (or with computer programming) required. You'll learn through doing, reading, talking and collaborating on works in various traditions. Enrollment limited to 17. S/NC.

Fall
LITR0110D S01 15841 T 4:00-6:30PM(09) (Q. Chen)

Spring
LITR0110D S01 25418 M 3:00-5:30PM(13) "To Be Arranged"

LITR 0110E. Screenwriting I.

This workshop introduces the fundamentals of screenwriting through a variety of readings, exercises and assignments. Our main focus will be on students’ writing, with particular emphasis on exploring the cinematic potential of your stories and themes, and on developing structures that best suit your material and intentions. This course is limited to undergraduates. S/NC. Enrollment limited to 17.

Fall
LITR0110E S01 17682 M 3:00-5:30PM(05) (L. Colella)

Spring
LITR0110E S01 25334 M 3:00-5:30PM(13) "To Be Arranged"

LITR 0210A. Fiction Writing II.

Topics often include stylistic matters related to tone and point of view, and structural matters like controlling switches in time. See general course description above for course entry procedures for all intermediate workshops. Enrollment limited to 17. Instructor permission required. S/NC.

Fall
LITR0210A S01 15843 T 4:00-6:30PM(09) (A. Colarusso)
LITR0210A S02 15844 M 3:00-5:30PM(05) (N. Vare)

Spring
LITR0210A S01 25420 W 3:00-5:30PM(16) (H. Moody)
LITR0210A S02 25421 T 4:00-6:30PM(16) "To Be Arranged"

LITR 0210B. Poetry Writing II.

Emphasis is placed on verse strategies, meter, rhythm, imagery and rhyme. Writing includes frequent exercises in various poetic traditions. See general course description above for course entry procedures for all intermediate workshops. Written permission required. S/NC.

Fall
LITR0210B S01 15845 M 6:00-8:30PM(08) (E. Post)

Spring
LITR0210B S01 25422 W 6:00-8:30PM "To Be Arranged"

LITR 0310K. The Web Video: Narrative Installed in the Screen.

Godard once joked, “I have a secret ambition...to be put in charge of the French newsreel.” He imagined a digestible form of consumption that blended text with pictures, documentation with advertisement, intimacy with objectification. And now we have it. The computer allows access to thousands of newspapers, also television shows, social media sites, email, reddit, first person shooting games, everything really. Looking at artists like Hitoo Styerer, Jenny Holzer, Harun Farocki, Young Hae Chang Heavy Industries, Trinh Minh Ha, Sondra Perry, Angela Washko, Douglas Kearney, Xu Bing and others, we’ll explore narrative in the on screen video format.

Fall
LITR0310K S01 17650 T 4:00-6:30PM(09) (T. Walsh)
LITR 0610D. Four Performance Texts.
A performance text can be the past (as documentation), or future (as instructions towards a performance), or present (in the moment it is being written). In this course, we will engage a "deep dive" on four different performance texts – modes of engagement will include reading, performance, analysis, imitation, extrapolation, theorization, collaboration, documentation, and more.
Spr LITR0610D S01 25921 M 3:00-5:30(13) (S. Nakayasu)

LITR 0610E. To Gather, To Seve, To Mix, To Turn.
This highly generative workshop's goal is to stimulate and provide students with formal tools to develop a chapbook-length series of poems by the term's end. Students will bring materials to be transformed through processes including but not limited to collage, erasure, and translation. Such materials could be self-generated or found, and may include journal entries, deconstructed passages, letters, text messages, images, archival matter, and much else. As examples of procedural approaches we will read poets such as Jen Bervin, Caroline Bergvall, Lyn Hejinian, Christian Hawkey, Susan Howe, Tye Hibma Jess, Tan Lin, Claudia Rankine, and Stacy Szymaszek.
Spr LITR0610E S01 26049 M 3:00-5:30(10) (M. de la Torre)

LITR 0610F. Choose Your Own Adventure.
This game is lit. I mean this Lit is a game. How do the design elements of a novel resemble the design elements of a game? And to what extent have interactive [video] games been designed with novelistic conceits? Your adventure begins here, starting with what lies at the dark heart of the literary adventure genre (Defoe, Conrad, Beahn). We'll sojourn at contemporary indie video games (Undertale, Walking Dead, Broken Age, Gone Home), along the way analyzing how "choice" is utilized to build reciprocity into the experience. We will also undertake semester-long projects, creating our own "Choose Your Own Adventure".s.
Spr LITR0610F S01 26066 M 3:00-5:30(13) (A. Colarusso)

LITR 0710. Writers on Writing Seminar.
Offers students an introduction to the study of literature (including works from more than one genre) with special attention given to a writer's way of reading. This course will include visits to the course by contemporary writers who will read to the class and talk about their work. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.
Fall LITR0710 S01 15846 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (M. de la Torre)
Spr LITR0710 S01 25333 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (E. Sikelianos)

LITR 1010A. Advanced Fiction.
The writing of short stories or longer works in progress in regular installments, along with appropriate exercises and reading assignments. See general course description above for course entry procedures for all advanced workshops. Written permission required. S/NC.
Fall LITR1010A S02 16907 Th 3:00-5:30(17) (L. Baker)
Spr LITR1010A S01 25329 T 12:00-2:30 (C. Channer)

LITR 1010B. Advanced Poetry.
Course work includes a body of exercises, close reading of poetry, workshop conversations and conferences. See general course description above for course entry procedures for all advanced workshops. Instructor permission required. S/NC.
Fall LITR1010B S01 15848 Th 3:00-5:30(17) (M. de la Torre)
Spr LITR1010B S01 25332 M 3:00-5:30(13) (P. Nelson)

LITR 1010D. Advanced Digital Language Arts.
An advanced writing working for which participants produce, individually or in collaborative arrangements, a significant work of language-driven, digitally-mediated art in networked and programmable media. This work will be given historical and critical context, as participants become more aware of what it is they are doing when they use digital systems to write, or when they create instruments for and of writing. Throughout the course — and especially before final projects become the focus — there will be seminar-style reading and discussion: readings from other works of digital language art and from selected critical writing in the field.
Fall LITR1010D S01 15851 W 3:00-5:30(17) (J. Cayley)

LITR 1010E. Advanced Screenwriting.
The writing of short screenplays or a longer work in progress in regular installments, along with a body of exercises, workshop conversations and conferences. See general course description above for course entry procedures for all advanced workshops. Instructor permission required. S/NC.
Fall LITR1010E S01 16896 T 10:20-12:50(13) (L. Coelita)

LITR 1010G. Writing3D.
An advanced experimental workshop for writing in immersive 3D, introducing text, sound, spatial poetics, and narrative movement into Brown's Legacy Cave (now housed in the Granoff Center for the Creative Arts) with links to the YURT (Yurt Ultimate Reality Theater in the Center for Computation and Visualization). An easy-to-learn and easy-to-use application allows non-programmers to create projects on laptops and then to run them in immersive 3D audiovisually without the necessity for specialist support. Broadly interdisciplinary, the course encourages collaboration between students with different skills in different media, who work together to discover a literary aesthetic in artificially rendered space.
Fall LITR1010G S01 15852 M 3:00-5:30(05) (J. Cayley)
Spr LITR1010G S01 24372 M 3:00-5:30(13) (J. Cayley)

LITR 1110N. Workshop for Potential Literature.
A workshop with the name of "Game", 100,000-billion sonnets by permutation and text that take the shape of a Mobius-Strip-- all this time and more, as workshop participants try their hands in writing in response to problems created by and inspired by a group of writers engaged in strange constraints and procedures. Instructor permission required. S/NC.
Fall LITR1110N S01 16840 M 3:00-5:30(05) (P. Nelson)

LITR 1110S. Fiction into Film.
A study of various directors’ attempts to transfer masterpieces of fiction into film. Concerning both genres we will ask Gertrude Stein's question: What are masterpieces, and why are there so few of them? Includes fiction by Austen, Bierce, Carter, Cowley, Doyle, Faulkner, Forster, Fowles, Kesey, Joyce, McCullers, Morrison, Nabokov, O'Connor, Thompson, Walker, Spielberg, Woolf, Yamamoto as directed by Burton, Forman, Fellini, Gilliam, Huston, Jordan, Kurasawa, Lee, Potter, and others. Class and weekly screenings. Enrollment limited to 12. S/NC.
Fall LITR1110S S01 16834 Th 12:00-2:30(10) (C. Channer)

LITR 1150A. Ecopoetics in Practice.
We, our place in this earth has currently affected a poet’s means and material. But can poetry be ecological or display values that acknowledge the economy of interrelationship between human and non-human realms? Aside from issues of theme and reference, how might syntax, line break, or the shape of the poem on the page express an ecological ethics? How might poetry register the complex interdependency that draws us into a dialogue with the world? Readings, discussion, essays and creative writing. See general course description above for course entry procedures for all special topics workshops/seminars. Written permission required. S/NC.
Fall LITR1150A S01 16842 M 3:00-5:30(05) (E. Sikelianos)

LITR 1150B. The Foreign Home: Interdisciplinary Arts.
Project-centered workshop for exploration beyond one's "home" genre, whether in video, poetry, fiction, music, performance or visual arts. Contemporary and art-historical interdisciplinary works will ground our investigation into the tension between expertise and "beginner's mind". Collaborative and individual work expected. See general course description above for entry procedures for all special topics workshops/seminars. Written permission required. S/NC.
Spr LITR1150B S01 24376 T 10:30-1:00 (T. Field)

LITR 1150M. Short Fiction Experiments.
A course in fiction which pushes against the very definitions of stories and fictions. Using short forms, we will examine our habits and assumptions of story telling and engage in willful adventures of mind, spirit, and language. Prerequisites include a passion for trying everything and anything once. No prior writing experience needed. Written permission required.
Fall LITR1150M S01 15853 T 10:30-1:00(13) (T. Field)
LITR 1151Q. Great Adventure.
This hybrid seminar/prose workshop will take you to Antarctica, Japan, France, Cambodia, outer space—and to other places too. But much of your writing will be about yourself. Your cross-genre wandering through novels, essays, and indefinable hybrid works by a fascinating array of thinkers and stylists, will lead to questions about your own sense of place, belonging, contextual otherwise, and the pleasures, powers and implications of your gaze. You’ll search for answers through the medium of your own creative work—lyric essays, fictional vignettes, pictures.
Spr LITR1151Q S01 26058 W 3:00-5:30(10) (C. Chaner)

LITR 1151U. Literatura Puertorriqueña: Cruce-Ficciones y Contra-Poemas.
The purpose of this course is to analyze the myriad ways Puerto Rico and the United States have influenced each other through literature, music, and art. In 1898, the island was ceded to the U.S. by Spain following the Spanish American war. Since then, an ongoing exchange (often one-sided) regarding the political status of the island and its people has informed a wealth of literary materials, musical hybridity, and radically avant-garde arts.
Spr LITR1151U S01 25498 T 4:00-6:30(16) (A. Colarusso)

LITR 1151X. Interdisciplinary Arts Workshop: Translation of Concept.
Art-making is an act of translation—a thought, process, question, object, declaration, desire, system, or intention is filtered through the artist and subsequently finds new existence in the form of art. This project-centered workshop is a cross-genre exploration of that filter, where participants working in differing genres will be asked to engage a wide range of materials to “translate” into their art-making process. Please be prepared to write, dance, sing, mix, draw, ask, reach, and fail, in and out of your comfort zone. Individual and collaborative work expected. For writers, dancers, architects, musicians, painters, digital artists, “non-artists.”
Written permission required.
Fall LITR1151X S01 17444 Th 12:00-2:30(10) (S. Nakayasu)

LITR 1151Y. Against Genre.
An experimental workshop in creative writing hybridized with other forms—not only literary work that does not adhere to traditional genres, like prose-poetry, but writing that includes video, or music, or collage, and which includes practices like appropriation and non-traditional distribution. Including weekly reading assignments (Kenneth Goldsmith, Paul Metcalf, W. G. Sebald, Robert Smithson, Vito Acconci, the Surrealists, Public Enemy/The Bomb Squad, Shelley Jackson, Thalia Field, etc.), weekly writing prompts, one oral presentation.
Fall LITR1151Y S01 17445 W 3:00-5:30(17) (H. Moody)

LITR 1151Z. Paysagisme and the Art of Eco-Responsibility.
Though the French word paysagisme is usually translated as “landscaping," "landscape design," or "landscape architecture," the field also incorporates many land-based issues, including urban planning, public space use, sustainable agriculture, land reclamation, botany, ecology; also, it has provided a pronounced aesthetic element in garden and park design, and overlaps with late 20th-century and contemporary art movement known as land art. This course seeks to make this alternative way of viewing the environment available to students at Brown, emphasizing the way that paysagisme and its inclusive gesture of bringing art, aesthetics, and land use together, fosters new modes of ecological responsibility. This intensive half-credit course begins half-way through the semester, starting on October 25. Students MUST register by the deadline for adding a class; the course still operates within the academic calendar and students will not be able to attend class prior to registering for the course. Contact the instructor with any questions.
Fall LITR1151Z S01 17870 Arranged (C. Swensen)

LITR 1200. Writers on Writing.
Offers students an introduction to the study of literature (including works from more than one genre) with special attention given to a writer’s way of reading. This course will include visits to the course by contemporary writers, who will read to the class and talk about their work. Enrollment is limited to 30 students.
Fall LITR1200 S01 16839 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (H. Moody)
Spr LITR1200 S01 24375 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (C. Maso)

LITR 1230E. Form and Theory of Fiction.
"Form and Theory of Fiction" offers an exploration of narrative theories directed particularly at creative writers, in conjunction with a hands-on examination of contemporary fictional narrative practices. Theoretical readings include historical essays on fiction and work by Gaston Bachelard, Mieke Bal, Gilles Deleuze, and others. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr LITR1230E S01 25155 W 3:00-5:30(10) "To Be Arranged"

LITR 1231A. Time Mechanics: Poetry as Translation.
This seminar focuses on experimental translations and transcreations in the spirit of Spicer’s claim in After Lorca: “A poet is a time mechanic not an embalmer.” Various approaches to leading a text across the time and space divide will be studied. If for Pound to “make new” is to look elsewhere, for Zukofsky it’s to listen closely. If Hawkeye’s Ventralpos the poem’s decomposition over time, Bang gives us a current, self-obsolescing version of Dante’s hell. And while Hsia Yu’s poems stage the clash of analogue and digital transmission technologies, Brandon Brown offers contemporary readers Fleur du mal version 2.0.
Spr LITR1231A S01 26410 T 4:00-6:30(16) (M. de la Torre)

LITR 1231E. Rereading Writing.
We will study writing and, more generally, language art in terms of reading, both reexamining theories and practices of writing—in linguistics, the philosophy of language, and in the actual making of literature—and also by proposing that reading is constitutive of language regardless of its medium. What is reading, historically, theoretically, and in the digitally mediated future of culture? If reading brings language into being, then how should we read and what should we compose to be read? Readings from Sauasseur and Ong to Hayles, Derrida, and beyond. Optionl critical-creative project.
Spr LITR1231E S01 24373 W 3:00-5:30(10) (J. Cayley)

LITR 1231I. The Sacred & Profane: Dante, Milton, Rushdie.
We will explore a variety of sacred texts in the Abrahamic tradition to better understand the major works of four radical makers (in chronologic order): Dante Alighieri, John Milton, Charles Mingus, and Salman Rushdie. We will read supplementary texts by Durham, Eliade Mircea, Simone Weil, Carl Jung, and Edward Said.
Fall LITR1231I S01 17574 M 3:00-5:30(05) (A. Colarusso)

LITR 1300. Independent Study in Reading, Research, and Writing About Literature.
Provides advanced students with an opportunity to pursue tutorial instruction oriented toward a literary research topic.

LITR 1310. Independent Study in Creative Writing.
Offers tutorial instruction oriented toward some significant work in progress by the student. Typically taken by honors or capstone candidates in the antepenultimate or penultimate semester. See instructor to seek permission during the semester before undertaking the course of study. One advanced-level workshop is prerequisite. S/NC.

LITR 1410A. Fiction Honors.
A workshop setting for the completion of theses by advanced writers of fiction. See general course description above for course entry procedures for all honors workshops. Instructor permission required. Enrollment limited to 12 senior Literary Arts concentrators. S/NC.
Spr LITR1410A S01 25330 Th 10:30-1:00 (M. Steinbach)

LITR 1510. Honors Independent Study in Creative Writing.
Provides tutorial instruction for students completing their theses or capstone projects. Typically taken by honors or capstone candidates in their final semester. See instructor to seek permission during the semester before undertaking the course of study. S/NC.

LITR 2010A. Graduate Fiction.
Advanced practice of the art: a writing seminar, limited to graduate students in Literary Arts. Emphasis is placed on developing a better understanding of the creative process, strategies and forms. Written permission required. S/NC.
Fall LITR2010A S01 15849 M 12:00-2:30(07) (L. Hunt)
Spr LITR2010A S01 24374 F 12:00-2:30 (C. Maso)
A survey of foundational experimental prose works, with weekly creative assignments, and oral presentations. The Confidence Man, Melville; In the American Grain, Williams; Nightwood, Djuna Barnes, The Sound and the Fury, Faulkner; Sixty Stories, Barthelme; Mumbo Jumbo, Reed; The Left Hand of Darkness, Le Guin; Naked Lunch, Burroughs; Stars in My Pocket Like Grains of Sand, Delany; Two Serious Ladies, Jane Bowles; Dawn, Octavia Butler; In Watermelon Sugar, Brautigan; I Love Dick, Kraus.  
Spr LITR2110 Q S01 25854 T Th 1:15-3:45 (H. Moody)

LITR 2230. Graduate Independent Study in Reading, Research, and Writing About Literature. 
Provides graduate students with an opportunity to pursue tutorial instruction oriented toward a literary research topic.  
LITR 2310. Graduate Independent Studies in Literary Writing.  
Offers tutorial instruction oriented toward some significant work in progress by the graduate student. S/NC.

LITR 2410. Graduate Thesis Independent Study in Literary Writing.  
Provides tutorial instruction for graduate students completing their graduate creative theses. Typically taken in the final semester. See instructor to seek permission during the semester before undertaking the course of study. S/NC.

LITR 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.

Mathematics

MATH 0050. Analytic Geometry and Calculus.  
MATH 0050 and 0060 provide a slower-paced introduction to calculus for students who require additional preparation. Presents the same calculus topics as MATH 0090, together with a review of the necessary precalculus topics. Students successfully completing this sequence are prepared for MATH 0100. May not be taken for credit in addition to MATH 0070 or MATH 0090. S/NC only.  
Fall MATH0050 S01 16201 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (T. Aougab)

MATH 0060. Analytic Geometry and Calculus.  
A slower-paced introduction to calculus for students who require additional preparation. Presents the same calculus topics as MATH 0090, together with a review of the necessary precalculus topics. Students successfully completing this sequence are prepared for MATH 0100. Prerequisite: MATH 0050 or written permission. May not be taken for credit in addition to MATH 0070 or MATH 0090. S/NC only.  
Spr MATH0060 S01 24667 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (W. Lam)

MATH 0070. Calculus with Applications to Social Science.  
A survey of calculus for students who wish to learn the basics of calculus for application to social sciences or for cultural appreciation as part of a broader education. Topics include functions, equations, graphs, exponentials and logarithms, and differentiation and integration; applications such as marginal analysis, growth and decay, optimization, and elementary differential equations. May not be taken for credit in addition to MATH 0050 or MATH 0060 or MATH 0090. S/NC only.  
Fall MATH0070 S01 16205 MWF 9:00-9:50(18) (A. Landman)

MATH 0090. Introductory Calculus, Part I.  
An intensive course in calculus of one variable including limits, differentiation, maxima and minima, the chain rule, rational functions, trigonometric functions, and exponential functions. Introduction to integration with applications to area and volumes of revolution. MATH 0090 and MATH 0100 or the equivalent are recommended for all students intending to concentrate in the sciences or mathematics. May not be taken for credit in addition to MATH 0050 or MATH 0060 or MATH 0070. S/NC only.  
Fall MATH0090 S01 16206 MWF 9:00-9:50(18) (G. Inchiostro)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
MATH 0200. Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering).
Covers roughly the same material as MATH 0180, but is intended for students with a special interest in physics or engineering. The main topics are: geometry of three-dimensional space; partial derivatives; Lagrange multipliers; double, surface, and triple integrals; vector analysis; Stokes' theorem and the divergence theorem, with applications to electrostatics and fluid flow. The extra hour is a weekly problem session. Recommended prerequisite: MATH 0100, 0170, or 0190.
Fall MATH0200 S01 16252 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (W. Lam)
Fall MATH0200 S02 16253 MWF 12:00-12:50(04) (C. Peterpaul)
Spr MATH0200 S01 24695 MWF 12:00-12:50(15) 'To Be Arranged'
Spr MATH0200 S02 24696 MWF 1:00-1:50(15) 'To Be Arranged'
Spr MATH0200 S03 24697 MWF 2:00-2:50(15) (A. Landman)

MATH 0350. Honors Calculus.
A third-semester calculus course for students of greater aptitude and motivation. Topics include vector analysis, multiple integration, partial differentiation, line integrals, Green's theorem, Stokes' theorem, the divergence theorem, and additional material selected by the instructor. Prerequisite: Advanced placement or written permission.
Fall MATH0350 S01 16260 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (T. Aougab)

MATH 0420. Introduction to Number Theory.
An overview of one of the most beautiful areas of mathematics. Ideal for any student who wants to taste mathematics outside of, or in addition to, the calculus sequence. Topics include: prime numbers, congruences, quadratic reciprocity, sums of squares, Diophantine equations, and, as time permits, such topics as cryptography and continued fractions. No prerequisites.
Spr MATH0420 S01 24702 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) 'To Be Arranged'

MATH 0520. Linear Algebra.
Vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices, systems of linear equations, bases, projections, rotations, determinants, and inner products. Applications may include differential equations, difference equations, least squares approximations, and models in economics and in biological and physical sciences. MATH 0520 or MATH 0540 is a prerequisite for all 1000-level courses in Mathematics except MATH 1260 or MATH 1610. Recommended prerequisite: MATH 0180, MATH 0200, or MATH 0350. May not be taken in addition to MATH 0540.
Fall MATH0520 S01 16287 MWF 10:00-10:50(18) (Z. Fang)
Fall MATH0520 S02 16288 MWF 11:00-11:50(18) (B. Cole)
Fall MATH0520 S03 16289 TTh 9:00-10:20(18) (S. Kim)
Fall MATH0520 S04 17656 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (S. Treil)
Spr MATH0520 S01 24704 MWF 9:00-9:50(12) (A. Landman)
Spr MATH0520 S02 24705 TTh 10:30-11:50(12) 'To Be Arranged'
Spr MATH0520 S03 24706 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) 'To Be Arranged'
Spr MATH0520 S04 24707 MWF 1:00-1:50(12) (S. Treil)
Spr MATH0520 S05 24708 TTh 2:30-3:50(12) 'To Be Arranged'

MATH 0540. Honors Linear Algebra.
Linear algebra for students of greater aptitude and motivation, especially mathematics and science concentrators with a good mathematical preparation. Matrices, linear equations, determinants, and eigenvalues; vector spaces and linear transformations; inner products; Hermitian, orthogonal, and unitary matrices; and Jordan normal forms. Provides a more extensive treatment of the topics in MATH 0520. Recommended prerequisites: MATH 0180, 0200, or 0350.
Fall MATH0540 S01 16270 MWF 1:00-1:50(18) (R. Ramadas)
Spr MATH0540 S01 24709 MWF 10:00-10:50(12) 'To Be Arranged'
Spr MATH0540 S02 24710 TTh 2:30-3:50(12) (W. Lam)

MATH 0750. Introduction to Higher Mathematics.
This year-long class will expose students to six fundamental areas of mathematics. It will be team taught by six members of the faculty. Fall topics will include logic, combinatorics, and analysis. Spring topics will include number theory, algebra, and geometry. Approximately 4 weeks will be devoted to each topic.
Fall MATH0750 S01 17387 TTh 9:00-10:20(10) (J. Pipher)
Spr MATH0760 S01 25898 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (M. Chan)

MATH 1010. Analysis: Functions of One Variable.
Completeness properties of the real number system, topology of the real line. Proof of basic theorems in calculus, infinite series. Topics selected from ordinary differential equations. Fourier series, Gamma functions, and the topology of Euclidean plane and 3-space. Prerequisite: MATH 0180, 0200, or 0350. MATH 0520 or 0540 may be taken concurrently. Most students are advised to take MATH 1010 before MATH 1130.
Spr MATH1010 S01 24714 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) 'To Be Arranged'

MATH 1040. Fundamental Problems of Geometry.
This class discusses geometry from a modern perspective. Topics include hyperbolic, projective, conformal, and affine geometry, and various theorems and structures built out of them. Prerequisite: MA 0520, MA 0540, or permission of the instructor.
Spr MATH1040 S01 24715 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (R. Kenyon)

The study of curves and surfaces in 2- and 3-dimensional Euclidean space using the techniques of differential and integral calculus and linear algebra. Topics include curvature and torsion of curves, Frenet-Serret frames, global properties of closed curves, intrinsic and extrinsic properties of surfaces, Gaussian curvature and mean curvature, geodesics, minimal surfaces, and the Gauss-Bonnet theorem.
Fall MATH1060 S01 16273 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (W. Lam)

MATH 1110. Ordinary Differential Equations.
Ordinary differential equations, including existence and uniqueness theorems and the theory of linear systems. Topics may also include stability theory, the study of singularities, and boundary value problems.
Fall MATH1110 S01 16275 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (H. Nguyen)

MATH 1120. Partial Differential Equations.
The wave equation, the heat equation, Laplace's equation, and other classical equations of mathematical physics and their generalizations. Solutions in series of eigenfunctions, maximum principles, the method of characteristics, Green's functions, and discussion of well-posedness. Prerequisites: MATH 0520 or MATH 0540, or instructor permission.
Spr MATH1120 S01 24716 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (B. Pausader)

MATH 1130. Functions of Several Variables.
A course on calculus on manifolds. Included are differential forms, integration, and Stokes' formula on manifolds, with applications to geometrical and physical problems, the topology of Euclidean spaces, compactness, connectivity, convexity, differentiability, and Lebesgue integration. It is recommended that a student take a 1000-level course in analysis (MATH 1010 or MATH 1260) before attempting MATH 1130.
Fall MATH1130 S01 16276 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (S. Treil)

MATH 1140. Functions Of Several Variables.
See Functions Of Several Variables (MATH 1130) for course description. Prerequisite: MATH 1130 or instructor permission.
Spr MATH1140 S01 24717 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (T. Aougab)

MATH 1230. Graph Theory.
This course covers important material about graph theory, such as spanning trees, network flow problems, matching problems, coloring problems, planarity, Cayley graphs, spectral theory on graphs, and Ramsey Theory. The emphasis will be on a combination of theory and algorithms. Depending on the instructor, connections to such fields as combinatorics, geometry, or computer science might be emphasized. Prerequisite: MATH 0180, 0200 or 0350 and MATH 0520 or 0540 are recommended. Enrollment limited to 40.
Spr MATH1230 S01 24728 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (K. Mann)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
MATH 1200. Complex Analysis
Examines one of the cornerstones of mathematics. Complex differentiability, Cauchy-Riemann differential equations, contour integration, residue calculus, harmonic functions, geometric properties of complex mappings. Prerequisite: MATH 0180, 0200, or 0350. This course does not require MATH 0520 or 0540.
Fall MATH2160 S01 16277 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (R. Kenyon)

MATH 1270. Topics in Functional Analysis.
Infinite-dimensional vector spaces with applications to some or all of the following topics: Fourier series and integrals, distributions, differential equations, integral equations, calculus of variations. Prerequisite: At least one 1000-level course in Mathematics or Applied Mathematics, or permission of the instructor.
Fall MATH1270 S01 16278 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (A. Landman)

MATH 1410. Topology.
Topology of Euclidean spaces, winding number and applications, knot theory, fundamental group and covering spaces. Euler characteristic, simplicial complexes, classification of two-dimensional manifolds, vector fields, the Poincaré-Hopf theorem, and introduction to three-dimensional topology. Prerequisites: MATH 0520 or MATH 0540, or instructor permission.
Fall MATH1410 S01 16279 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (R. Schwartz)

MATH 1530. Abstract Algebra.
An introduction to the principles and concepts of modern abstract algebra. Topics include groups, rings, and fields; applications to number theory, the theory of equations, and geometry. MATH 1530 is required of all students concentrating in mathematics.
Fall MATH1530 S01 16280 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (M. Nastasescu)
Spr MATH1530 S01 24718 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (J. Hoffstein)

MATH 1540. Topics in Abstract Algebra.
Galois theory together with selected topics in algebra. Examples of subjects which have been presented in the past include algebraic curves, group representations, and the advanced theory of equations. Prerequisite: MATH 1530.
Fall MATH1540 S01 24719 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (R. Schwartz)

MATH 1560. Number Theory.
A basic introduction to the theory of numbers. Unique factorization, prime numbers, modular arithmetic, quadratic reciprocity, quadratic number fields, finite fields, Diophantine equations, and additional topics. Prerequisite: MATH 1530 or written permission.
Spr MATH1560 S01 24720 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (M. Nastasescu)

MATH 1580. Cryptography.
The main focus is on public key cryptography. Topics include symmetric ciphers, public key ciphers, complexity, digital signatures, applications and protocols. MATH 1530 is not required for this course. What is needed from abstract algebra and elementary number theory will be covered. Prerequisite: MATH 0520 or MATH 0540.
Fall MATH1580 S01 16281 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (R. Ramadas)

MATH 1610. Probability.
Basic probability theory. Sample spaces; random variables; normal, Poisson, and related distributions; expectation; correlation; and limit theorems. Applications in various fields (biology, physics, gambling, etc.). Prerequisites: MATH 0180, 0200 or 0350.
Fall MATH1610 S01 16282 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Conde Alonso)

MATH 1620. Mathematical Statistics.
Central limit theorem, point estimation, interval estimation, multivariate normal distributions, tests of hypotheses, and linear models. Prerequisite: MATH 1610 or written permission.
Spr MATH1620 S01 24721 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (R. Kenyon)

MATH 1970. Honors Conference.
Collateral reading, individual conferences. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Introduction to differential geometry (differentiable manifolds, differential forms, tensor fields, homogeneous spaces, fiber bundles, connections, and Riemannian geometry), followed by selected topics in the field.
Spr MATH2010 S01 24729 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (J. Kahn)

MATH 2050. Algebraic Geometry.
Complex manifolds and algebraic varieties, sheaves and cohomology, vector bundles, Hodge theory, Kähler manifolds, vanishing theorems, the Kodaira embedding theorem, the Riemann-Roch theorem, and introduction to deformation theory.
Fall MATH2050 S01 16283 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (D. Abramovich)

MATH 2060. Algebraic Geometry.
See Algebraic Geometry (MATH 2050) for course description.
Spr MATH2060 S01 24722 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (D. Abramovich)

MATH 2110. Introduction to Manifolds.
Inverse function theorem, manifolds, bundles, Lie groups, flows and vector fields, tensors and differential forms, Sard’s theorem and transversality, and further topics chosen by instructor.
Fall MATH2110 S01 16284 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (G. Daskalopoulos)

MATH 2250. Complex Function Theory.
Introduction to the theory of analytic functions of one complex variable. Content varies somewhat from year to year, but always includes the study of power series, complex line integrals, analytic continuation, conformal mapping, and an introduction to Riemann surfaces.
Fall MATH2250 S01 16285 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Kahn)

MATH 2260. Complex Function Theory.
See Complex Function Theory (MATH 2250) for course description.
Spr MATH2260 S01 24723 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (B. Cole)

MATH 2370. Partial Differential Equations.
The theory of the classical partial differential equations; the method of characteristics and general first order theory. The Fourier transform, the theory of distributions, Sobolev spaces, and techniques of harmonic and functional analysis. More general linear and nonlinear elliptic, hyperbolic, and parabolic equations and properties of their solutions, with examples drawn from physics, differential geometry, and the applied sciences. Semester II concentrates on special topics chosen by the instructor.
Fall MATH2370 S01 16286 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (B. Pausader)

MATH 2380. Partial Differential Equations.
The theory of the classical partial differential equations; the method of characteristics and general first order theory. The Fourier transform, the theory of distributions, Sobolev spaces, and techniques of harmonic and functional analysis. More general linear and nonlinear elliptic, hyperbolic, and parabolic equations and properties of their solutions, with examples drawn from physics, differential geometry, and the applied sciences. Semester II of this course concentrates on special topics chosen by the instructor.
Spr MATH2380 S01 24724 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (W. Strauss)

MATH 2410. Topology.
An introduction to algebraic topology. Topics include fundamental group, covering spaces, simplicial and singular homology, CW complexes, and an introduction to cohomology.
Fall MATH2410 S01 16287 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (T. Goodwillie)

MATH 2420. Algebraic Topology.
This is a continuation of MATH 2410. Topics include cohomology, cup products, Poincaré duality, and other topics chosen by the instructor.
Spr MATH2420 S01 24725 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (T. Goodwillie)

MATH 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall MATH2450 S01 15154 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

MATH 2510. Algebra.
Basic properties of groups, rings, fields, and modules. Topics include: finite groups, representations of groups, rings with minimum condition, Galois theory, local rings, algebraic number theory, classical ideal theory, basic homological algebra, and elementary algebraic geometry.
Fall MATH2510 S01 16288 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Hoffstein)
Interested students must register for CLAS 1120G.

MDVL 1120G. The Idea of Self (CLAS 1120G)
Interested students must register for CLAS 1120G.

Interested students must register for LATN 1110F.

MDVL 1110F. Fortunatus (LATN 1110F)
Interested students must register for LATN 1110F.

MDVL 1110H. Literature at the Court of Charlemagne (LATN 1110H)
Interested students must register for LATN 1110H.

MDVL 1211. Crusaders and Cathedrals: Europe in the High Middle Ages (HIST 1211)
Interested students must register for HIST 1211.

MDVL 1310V. Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales (ENGL 1310V)
Interested students must register for ENGL 1310V.

MDVL 1311E. History of the English Language (ENGL 1311E)
Interested students must register for ENGL 1311E.

MDVL 1361J. Seminar in Old Norse-Icelandic Language and Literature (ENGL 1361J)
Interested students must register for ENGL 1361J.

MDVL 1610. The Divina Commedia: Inferno and Purgatorio (ITAL 1610)
Interested students must register for ITAL 1610.

MDVL 1835A. Unearthing the Body: History, Archaeology, and Biology at the End of Antiquity (HIST 1835A)
Interested students must register for HIST 1835A.

MDVL 1900Y. Medieval Manuscript Studies: Paleography, Codicology, and Interpretation (ENGL 1900Y)
Interested students must register for ENGL 1900Y.

MDVL 1963Q. Sex, Power, and God: A Medieval Perspective (HIST 1963Q)
Interested students must register for HIST 1963Q.

MDVL 1970. Independent Study
Tutorial instruction on an approved topic in Late Antique and/or Medieval cultures, supervised by a member of staff. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. May be repeated once for credit.

MDVL 1971. New Perspectives on Medieval History (HIST 1971)
Interested students must register for HIST 1971.

MDVL 1211. Crusaders and Cathedrals: Europe in the High Middle Ages (HIST 1211)
Interested students must register for HIST 1211.

MDVL 1310V. Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales (ENGL 1310V)
Interested students must register for ENGL 1310V.

MDVL 1311E. History of the English Language (ENGL 1311E)
Interested students must register for ENGL 1311E.

MDVL 1361J. Seminar in Old Norse-Icelandic Language and Literature (ENGL 1361J)
Interested students must register for ENGL 1361J.

MDVL 1610. The Divina Commedia: Inferno and Purgatorio (ITAL 1610)
Interested students must register for ITAL 1610.

MDVL 1835A. Unearthing the Body: History, Archaeology, and Biology at the End of Antiquity (HIST 1835A)
Interested students must register for HIST 1835A.

MDVL 1900Y. Medieval Manuscript Studies: Paleography, Codicology, and Interpretation (ENGL 1900Y)
Interested students must register for ENGL 1900Y.

MDVL 1963Q. Sex, Power, and God: A Medieval Perspective (HIST 1963Q)
Interested students must register for HIST 1963Q.

MDVL 1970. Independent Study
Tutorial instruction on an approved topic in Late Antique and/or Medieval cultures, supervised by a member of staff. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. May be repeated once for credit.

MDVL 1971. New Perspectives on Medieval History (HIST 1971)
Interested students must register for HIST 1971.

Middle East Studies

MES 1235. Policing and Imprisonment in the Modern Middle East.
Policing figured prominently in recent events, from the self-immolation of Tunisian street vendor Mohamed Bouazizi to the rise of the Islamic State. Repressive regimes relied heavily on police, prisons, and criminal law to maintain power and authority. This course examines recent uprisings and ongoing conflicts, and questions of state and non-state violence. Major topics are: the role of Islam in law and criminal justice; the imposition of European colonial rule; the rise of police states; the production and maintenance of a gendered social order; non-state and informal mechanisms of maintaining “law and order”; and the role of law and security.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
MES 1240. Middle East as Global History: Comparing and Connecting Theories and Approaches.
This seminar explores a global history perspective to the Middle East and a Middle Eastern perspective to global history since the late eighteenth century to the twentieth century and beyond. This is a time in which shifting global orderings and ties between regions of the world become reconfigured around newly visible, large-scale processes and shifting flows of power: statesmen, thinkers, revolutions, war and migration render themselves to new forms of global imagination beyond imperialism and colonialism. The seminar intends to provide a rich expose on new trends in history writing focus on global history and transnational perspectives.
Spr MES1240 S01 25901 W 3:00-5:30(10) (M. Toksoz)

"Palestine-Israel" is a name designating a territory between the east shores of the Mediterranean Sea and the Jordan River. In addition to the two national movements that fight over this territory, the Jewish (Zionist) and the Palestinian, this land is a matter of ongoing engagement, investment, and entanglement for foreign powers, religious orders, and international organizations. This course will introduce main aspects of this ongoing struggle, its history, and its recurring patterns. Each of these perspectives will be part of what needs to be narrated and explained, not imposed as a framework for the narrative and the explanation at stake.
Fall MES1243 S01 17323 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (A. Ophir)

MES 1244. Orientalism and the Question of Palestine.
Edward Said's ground breaking work, Orientalism, was published in 1978. A year later, Said published The Question of Palestine, whose explicit task was to present the Palestinian story and cause to an American and European audience. We will be acquainted with some moments from the history of "the question of" as a form intellectual intervention and a politics of discourse that both expresses and takes part in polarized relations of power. We will ask who is authorized to be an author of such a question and who is placed in the position of its problematized object and its context.
Spr MES1244 S01 25860 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (A. Ophir)
Spr MES1244 S02 25900 M 3:00-5:30(13) (A. Ophir)

Limited to juniors and seniors. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section and CRN to use when registering for this course. Required: all proposals for independent study must be approved by the faculty sponsor and the MES program director. Students should not register for any section of MES 1970 without this approval.

Open only to Senior students accepted into the honors program in MES. Instructor permission required.

This study grapples with conceptions of freedom and humanity emergent in Black and Indigenous women's practices under empire. Colonialism is prefaced on construction of an "other." Alme Césaire refers to this as "thingification," whereby colonial subjects are dehumanized and the colonizer “decivilized”. Totalizing dehumanizing forms are resisted by praxes and epistemologies which challenge the prevailing symbolic order and assert the humanity of those regarded as subhuman. We will examine how epistemological and political contestations of the human inform discourses on freedom and sovereignty and interrogate how various categories of identity refract and re-frame conceptions of humanity, freedom, and sovereignty.

MES XLIST. Courses of Interest to Students Concentrating in Middle East Studies.
For information on courses which may be of interest to students concentrating in Middle East Studies, please refer to the MES XLIST in the Class Schedule menu.

Fall 2018
The following related courses, offered in other departments, may be of interest to students concentrating in Middle East Studies. Please see the course listing of the sponsoring department for times and locations.

Anthropology
ANTH 1150 Middle East in Anthropological Perspective
Arabic
ARAB 0100 First-Year Arabic
ARAB 0200 Second-Year Arabic
ARAB 0500 Third-Year Arabic
ARAB 0700 Advanced Arabic, Tales of the City

Archaeology and the Ancient World
ARCH 2535 The Levant and Egypt: Cultural Contacts and Connections

Assyriology
ASYR 0310 Thunder-gods and Dragon-slayers: Mythology + Cultural Contact - Ancient Mediterranean and Near East
ASYR 1000 Introduction to Akkadian
ASYR 1110 Literature of Ancient Iraq
ASYR 2710 Babylonian Astronomy
ASYR 2950 Scribal and Scholarly Practices in Babylonia and Assyria

Cogut Institute for Humanities
HMAN 1973M Art, Secrecy, and Invisibility in Ancient Egypt
HMAN 2400J Archives: Imperial and Non-Imperial Histories, Practices and Theories

Comparative Literature
COLT 0510K The 1001 Nights
COLT 1431E Loss in Modern Arabic Literature

French Studies
FREN 1410T L’expérience des réfugiés: déplacements, migrations

History
HIST 0243 Modern Middle East Roots: 1492 to the Present
HIST 1202 Formation of the Classical Heritage: Greeks, Romans, Jews, Christians, and Muslims
HIST 1445 The Making of the Ottoman World, 15th - 20th Centuries
HIST 1960Q Medicine and Public Health in Africa
HIST 1963Q Sex, Power, and God: A Medieval Perspective
HIST 1964L Slavery in the Early Modern World
HIST 1968A Approaches to the Middle East

International Relations
INTL 1802Q Iran and the Islamic Revolution

Judaic Studies
HEBR 0100 Elementary Hebrew
HEBR 0300 Intermediate Hebrew
HEBR 0500 Writing and Speaking Hebrew

JUDS 1002 Targumic Aramaic
JUDS 1670 Ancient Synagogues, Churches, and Mosques in Palestine
JUDS 1750 Jews in the World of Islam

Philosophy
PHIL 0203 Introduction to Islamic Philosophy

Persian
PRSN 0100 Basic Persian
PRSN 0300 Intermediate Persian Language and Culture
PRSN 0500 Advanced Persian Language and Culture I

Religious Studies
RELS 0290D Islamic Sexualities
RELS 1530B Heresy and Orthodoxy in Islamic Thought
RELS 2705 Sufism Seminar

Turkish
TKSH 0100 Introduction to Turkish Language and Culture I
TKSH 0300 Intermediate Turkish

Urban Studies
URBN 1870K Jerusalem Since 1850: Religion, Politics, Cultural Heritage

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Modern Culture and Media

MCM 0150. Text/Media/Culture: Theories of Modern Culture and Media.
This introductory course will explore its three key terms “modern,” “culture,” and “media” through a variety of theories, historical narratives, and media objects. We will ask how different media—including print, photography, cinema, television, digital art, online video, archival practices, and social media—yield distinct modes of seeing, thinking, and feeling, structure the ways we act and engage with the common world, and communicate and collaborate. We will read semiotic theory, critical race studies, feminist, post-colonial, queer and political theory, and examine concepts such as textuality, visuality, and networks. Open to undergraduates only.

MCM 0230. Digital Media.
This course introduces students to the critical study of digital media: from surveillance to hacktivism, from cyberpunk fiction/films to art installations, from social media to video games. We will analyze the aesthetics, politics, protocols, history and theory of digital media. Special attention will be paid to its impact on/relationship to social/cultural formations, especially in terms of new media’s “wonderful creepiness,” that is, how it compromises the boundaries between the public and private, revolutionary and conventional, work and leisure, hype and reality.

MCM 0260. Cinematic Coding and Narrativity.
Introduces students to rigorous study of the structural and ideological attributes of cinema, concentrating on the dominant narrative model developed in the American studio system and alternatives to that model. Attention to film theory in relation to questions of representation, culture, and society. Students become conversant with specific elements and operations of the cinematic apparatus (e.g. camerawork, editing, sound-image relations) and how they produce discursive meanings. Students MUST register for the lecture, section and one screening. A sign-up sheet will be available for conferences after the first class meeting. Open to undergraduates only.

MCM 0700A. Introduction to the Production Image.
The course will provide students with a basic introduction to digital sound and image acquisition and post-production, and to consider the particular capabilities of these digital technologies, especially as these relate to the production of meaning. Of particular interest will be the representational limits of these technologies at the intersection of science and art. Classes will be organized as workshop environments where extensive class time will be devoted to hands-on learning with digital film cameras, lighting, and digital sound recorders. There are no prerequisites for this class.

MCM 0700B. Mediating the Live: Making and Documenting Performance Art.
This course focuses on performance art and how artists use recording technologies to document their acts. We will look at key examples of performance art from the past five decades to understand how artists have explored gesture, movement, conduct, speech, embodiment. Documentation is especially important to performance because of the ephemeral nature of the art form. While the performance document is not the same as the performance, it is central to our understanding of the medium and often intrinsic to the works themselves. Students will experiment with various presentation platforms and recording technologies to understand their relationship to performance art.

MCM 0710A. Introduction to Filmic Practice: Time and Form.
A studio-style course on working with time based media, focused specifically on the technology of 16mm film production. With its focus on photographic and montage processes, as well as lighting and sound, the principles established in this course provide a solid foundation for all subsequent work in media, whether cinematic, video or new media, and it is strongly advised as a foundation level, skills oriented media course. Students produce a series of short, non-sync films. No previous experience required. Screenings, demonstrations and studio work.

MCM 0730B. TV/Not TV: Theory and Production.
This course examines both commercial television and non-commercial media forms, considering the dialogue and/or tensions between them. What are the critical potentials and political stakes of viewing TV and of making independent media? How can we re-write TV’s cultural codes by stimulating alternative readings, fostering new interpretive practices, creating different texts, or developing diverse modes and sites of distribution? Combining theory and practice (media studies, televisual and anti-televisual screenings, and simple production assignments using available technologies), this course encourages students to read and critique commercial television through both analysis and their own creative media practices.

MCM 0750A. Art in Digital Culture.
How do we produce, disseminate, and exchange images in a global networked society? How do digital technologies challenge conventions about art-making, authorship, and audience? This production course introduces students to the practice, and critical inquiry into art in digital culture. The class will engage in contemporary debates on art and new media and will experiment with digital photography, video, and coding. Throughout the semester, students will work on a series of short projects, and a final individual or collaborative work. Artist case studies include Harun Farocki, Oliver Laric, and anonymous-memes-creators; readings include, Hito Steyerl, David Joselit, and Boris Groys.

MCM 0750C. Subtle Machines: Designing for Engagement and Response-ability.
We will build novel individual and collaborative extensions enabling engagement in dialogues and in structures of communication otherwise difficult due to social, political, technological, habitual, and/or unavoidable circumstances. Students will develop individual and collective hypotheses, project plans, built apparatuses and systems, actions and performances. We will read and discuss excerpts from Donna Haraway’s Staying with the Trouble, Maurice Merleau-Ponty’s Phenomenology of Perception, D. W. Winnicott’s Playing and Reality, and Karen Barad’s Meeting the Universe Halfway. We will build with familiar and experimental electronic and other materials. Work may occasion collaboration with multiple departments at Brown as well as more broadly.

MCM 0780A. Soundtracks: Sound Production and Visual Media.
A production course that examines the role of sound in film, video, and installation forms. The listening assignments and visual media screenings will foreground the usage of audio in the works of selected artists/installers. The course presets the possibilities of sound production as a key register of modern social and aesthetic experience. Class members should have completed at least one time-based media class. Students are expected to be competent technically.

MCM 0901M. Ishiguro, Amongst Others (ENGL 0710L).
Interested students must register for ENGL 0710L.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
MCM 0902C. Visual Cultures of Repair and Resistance.
This seminar will explore the poetics and politics of cultural production that engages war, state violence, and intersecting social inequalities through processes of repair and resistance. Using methodologies of visual culture analysis, we will examine how images shape the political imagination, paying special attention to the politics of looking, witnessing, and (not) being seen. Addressing various historical and political contexts, we will focus on a few primary loci: Afrofuturism and what Saidiya Hartman calls "critical fabulation" in the "afterlife of slavery"; acts of witnessing and speculation in Palestine-Israel; and transnational resistance to surveillance, drone warfare, and global networks of control. 
Fall MCM0902C S01 17109 T 4:00-6:30(09) (K. Estefan)

Shortly before the formation of the Soviet Union in 1922, Lenin told his cultural commissar Anatoli Lunacharsky, "you must remember that of all the arts for us the most important is cinema." This famous pronouncement inaugurated an unrivaled period of experimental Soviet film production, but it also testifies to the exceptional relationship between cinema as an art form of the masses and political revolutions of the twentieth century. This course examines the concept of revolution in relation to a global array of cinematic modes and practices, attending specifically to the forms of political representation and the textual embodiment of affect.
Spr MCM0902H S01 25658 F 3:00-5:30(15) (X. Guan)

MCM 0902I. Never Work! History, theory and media of work and its refusal.
This course attempts to clarify some of the intricacies of the category of work and examine the role of media in its articulation. We will explore the characterisation of historical epochs and articulation of theoretical binaries that have contributed to a contemporary understanding of labor and productivity: the transition from feudalism to capitalism, idleness and leisure, productive and reproductive labor, etc. Throughout the course we will explore both media produced with the intent to glorify, enforce and prop up this division, as well as media intended to reflect critically on conditions of labor and instigate work refusal.
Fall MCM0902I S01 17114 F 3:00-5:30(11) (A. Austin)

MCM 0902L. Film Classics: The Greeks on the Silver Screen (MGRK 0810).
Interested students must register for MGRK 0810.
Fall MCM0902L S01 17481 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

MCM 1202B. Literature and Politics (ENGL 1900D).
Interested students must register for ENGL 1900D.
Fall MCM1202B S01 17254 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

MCM 1203F. The Aesthetics of Political Cinema: Montage, Political Modernism, and Beyond.
In the 1920s, Russian filmmakers with political concerns blended mass cinema and innovative avant-garde and modernist filmmaking styles. Their most famous filmmaker, Sergei Eisenstein, elaborated his concept of montage to explain his ideas of cinema. This course will examine the heritage and strategies of political filmmaking which draws on modernist aesthetics, beginning from the montage filmmaking of the 1920s. Some emphasis on 1920s-30s and 1960s-70s, but not limited to those years. Work by filmmakers such as Eisenstein, Vertov, Brecht, Ivens, Capra, Godard, Marker, Oshima, Bertolucci, Taviani, Kluge, Fassbinder, Akerman, Rainer, Mulvey, Solanas, Hondo, Gerina, M.Moore, Oppenheimer, and/or others.
Spr MCM1203F S01 24369 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (P. Rosen)

MCM 1203O. Modernity, Italian Style (ITAL 1030B).
Interested students must register for ITAL 1030B.
Spr MCM1203O S01 25813 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

MCM 1204D. Politics of Chinese Cinemas.
Focusing on films produced since 1949, this course explores how “Chinese cinema” delimits a field of political contest, a global arena for antagonism over the meaning of revolution, the definition of art, the reach of propaganda, the articulation of gender, and the boundaries of culture. We begin with an examination of cinema in the Maoist PRC, moving on to a discussion of China’s international Cold War presence, and finally to contemporary themes of independent film production, women’s and queer cinema, and the place of Hong Kong and Taiwan in the shadow of the PRC’s “rise.”
Fall MCM1204D S01 17111 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (H. Chen)

MCM 1204E. The Politics of Perspective: Post-war British Fiction (ENGL 1711K).
Interested students must register for ENGL 1711K.
Spr MCM1204E S01 25990 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

MCM 1503C. Cinema’s Bodies (COLT 1440T).
Interested students must register for COLT 1440T.
Fall MCM1503C S01 17454 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

MCM 1505P. Channeling Race: Television and Race in America.
Our era has been called both "post-televisional" and "post-racial," yet images that define and are defined by (mis)understandings of race fill our screens (whether on TV sets or other means for disseminating TV). Formations of television and race not only remain pressing concerns but are intertwined, mutually constructing one another. This course explores how notions of race have been mediated and how media have figured race. Topics include: stereotype analysis; television history and: civil rights; scandal and crisis; intersections of gender and sexuality; consumerism and commodification; racial representation across TV genres (comedy, drama, sports, reality TV), and new media possibilities.
Fall MCM1505P S01 16120 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (L. Joyrich)

MCM 1505S. Cinema and Imperialism.
This seminar examines how cinema has been utilized in the service of and in opposition to imperial projects from the twentieth century to the present. We will consider the close kinship between the capture of moving images and practices of imperial war and domination. We will also explore how movements such as Third Cinema have sought to create oppositional space within global culture industries. Films we will discuss include non-fiction such as U.S. Information Agency shorts and the work of Harun Farocki, as well as narrative features such as Apocalypse Now, Zero Dark Thirty, Battle of Algiers, and Perfumed Nightmare.
Spr MCM1505S S01 25769 T 4:00-6:30(16) (H. Chen)

Interested students must register for HMAN 1973R.
Spr MCM1505T S01 25828 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

MCM 1505U. The 60s: Film Countercultures (ENGL 1901H).
Interested students must register for ENGL 1901H.
Spr MCM1505U S01 25831 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

MCM 1505V. Reading Sex (ENGL 1900K).
Interested students must register for ENGL 1900K.
Fall MCM1505V S01 17271 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

MCM 1505Y. In Order to Write About the Twenty-First-Century City, We First Have to Imagine It (ENGL 1160L).
Interested students must register for ENGL 1160L.
Fall MCM1505Y S01 17824 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
In the history of cinema, a small number of directors have been treated as if their work stood for cinema itself. Abbas Kiarostami is one of these. Yet while his films foreground the act of cinema, they also address questions of reality to which the “neorealist” label cannot respond. To existing attempts to analyze his films in this light, we will add a principia domestica. Our question is this: how is it that the mystical, Islamic background from which Kiarostami invents is able to respond to current debates about reality in compelling, modern terms?
Spr MCM1505Z S01 26128 M 3:00-5:30(13) (J. Copjec)

MCM 1700F. Theory for Practice / Practice as Theory.
This advanced seminar explores the tensions between theory and practice in contemporary media and art works. The course examines how recent creative practices use theoretical concepts, and how practices today often include textual production or crucial theoretical implications. Requirements include: a major production project, short papers, presentations of work-in-progress, and weekly readings and screenings. Application required. Application is available in the MCM office. Students must bring a completed application to the first class to be considered for admission. The final class list will be determined after this meeting, with permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited to 20. S/NC.
Fall MCM1700F S01 15783 W 10:00-12:50(14) (A. Cokes)

MCM 1701E. Experimental Narrative.
With film well into its 2nd century, a large body of work has emerged that plays with, around, and against conventions of classical cinema. Specifically, what we understand to be traditional narrative structures, such as drama, documentary, and action films. In fact, experimental narrative now has some of its own genres, which are to be found in both mainstream and fringe media. The goal of this class is to investigate some of these forms of experimental narrative. It is predicated on a basic understanding of narrative conventions, and designed to encourage students to make work that challenges those conventions.
Fall MCM1701E S01 17794 W 2:00-4:50(07) (J. Montgomery)

MCM 1701J. Data Visceralization and Climate Change.
The body - our biological corpus, and its social, environmental, and technological extension - grounds our ability to sense and make sense. In ever-changing ways, the sensing and acting body is extensible. Apparatuses, networks, patterns, and affects are central in sculpting consciousness, addressability, and accountability. In contrast to Data Visualization, in which perspectival representations of data are arranged and optically received, Data Visceralization foregrounds information via translations that are physically experienced. In this course, students will focus on climate change and will develop individual and collective hypotheses, projects, and actions disrupting habitual procession and enabling active engagement.
Fall MCM1701J S01 17790 F 9:00-11:50(01) (K. Dobson)

Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Time dedicated to the project should fall within the recommended range for independent studies (10-20 hours per week).
Fall MCM1970 S01 15158 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

MCM 1990. Honors Thesis/Project in Modern Culture and Media.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.
Fall MCM1990 S01 24096 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Music

MUSC 0021F. Popular Music and Society in Latin America.
This course examines how Latin American musics shape, and are shaped by, their social environment and the political histories of their homelands. Focusing especially on Cuban and Andean styles, it explores the way that sounds connect with the lived experiences of local audiences, the artistic and political goals that have motivated key performers, and the effect of their actions on broader social debates. Issues covered include the relationship between music, race, and national identity; sound as a medium for social politics; the roles of industrialization, migration, urbanization, and media dissemination in driving musical change. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.
Fall MUSC0021FS01 16770 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (C. Tucker)

MUSC 0021G. Duke Ellington.
This class will be an examination of the life and work of Duke Ellington. We will use recordings, scores, films, autobiographies, interviews, oral histories and other primary source materials as well as biographical, theoretical and analytical readings to study Ellington’s three careers: the composer, the performer and the band leader. We will analyze his work largely within the musical parameters of form, improvisation techniques, orchestration, instrumentation, rhythmic and chordal structures, and concepts of tone quality. Although musical literacy is not required for this course, students who so want may receive tutorials in the rudiments of theory and score reading. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.
Fall MUSC0021S01 16758 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (M. McGarrell)

MUSC 0075. Jazz: Race, Power and History.
Explores jazz in relation to American history, discussing how economics, war conditions regional differences and race relations shaped the music of its public reception. With readings from A. Baraka, L. Levine, R. Ellison, L. Erenberg, E. Lott, G. Early, S. DeVeaux and others, we address how jazz embodies social and political values or expresses national character. Open to non-musicians. Music proficiency preferred but not required. Enrollment limited to 60.
Spr MUSC0075 S01 25241 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (D. Gooley)

Examines the history, literature, production and theory of music technology. Track development of musical inventions and their impact on musical thought, production and culture. Develop theoretical and practical knowledge of computer music based on first-hand experience in the Multimedia Lab, using computer music software and hardware to complete creative assignments. Gain an appreciation for the pioneering work done in previous decades, both in research and composition. Become familiar with the literature of electronic music and learn about the impact of technology on popular and experimental genres. Permission granted based on questionnaire given in first class. Preference given to lower-level students.
Fall MUSC0200 S01 16783 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (E. DeLuca)

MUSC 0400. Introduction to Music Theory.
An introduction to musical terms, elements, and techniques, including notation, intervals, scales and modes, triads and seventh chords, modulation, melody writing and harmonization, analysis, and composition. Ear-training and sight-singing are included. For students with some musical training. Enrollment limited to 40.
Fall MUSC0400 S01 16801 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (L. Jiorle-Nagy)
Fall MUSC0400 S02 17592 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (L. Jiorle-Nagy)
Spr MUSC0400 S01 25236 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (M. Seto)
Spr MUSC0400 S02 25237 MWF 11:00-11:50(15) (L. Jiorle-Nagy)

MUSC 0550. Theory of Tonal Music.
Prerequisite to music concentration. For students with knowledge of rudiments of music, including scales, intervals, key signatures, rhythm, and meter. Knowledge of keyboard strongly recommended. Intensive study of voice leading and tonal harmony; analysis, ear training, sight singing, keyboard exercises. An entrance exam will be administered in Orwig 315 at the first regular class meeting. Students intending to enroll in MUSC 0550 must pass this test. Experienced instrumentalists or singers who have facility sight reading music normally place into MUSC0550. MUSC0400 is appropriate for students who need training in the rudiments to prepare for MUSC0550. MUSC0550 is prerequisite to MUSC0560.
Fall MUSC0550 S01 16749 TTh 1:00-2:20(11) (M. Steinbach)
Fall MUSC0550 S02 16752 TTh 10:30-11:50(11) (I. Tan)

See Theory Of Tonal Music (MUSC 0550) for course description. Prerequisite: MUSC 0550 or permission of the instructor.
Spr MUSC0560 S01 25210 TTh 1:00-2:20(12) (M. Steinbach)
Spr MUSC0560 S02 25215 TTh 10:30-11:50(12) (I. Tan)

MUSC 0570. Jazz and Pop Harmony.
For students with knowledge of rudiments of music, including scales, intervals, key signatures, rhythm and meter. Keyboard skills strongly recommended. Intensive study of chord scales, chord progressions, modulation, voice leading, melody writing, harmonization, reharmonization, chord symbols, and lead sheet construction. Lab sessions will focus on ear training, keyboard exercises, and sight singing. Emphasis will be on the vocabulary of jazz theory and the repertoire will be American popular song.
Spr MUSC0570 S01 25392 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (E. Tomassi)

MUSC 0600. Chorus.
Half credit each semester. A practical study of choral literature, techniques, and performance practice from Gregorian chant to the present, offered through rehearsals, sectionals, and performance. Enrollment is by audition, based on voice quality, experience, and music-reading ability. Instructor permission required.
Fall MUSC0600 S01 16857 MW 6:30-8:20PM(08) (L. Jody)

MUSC 0601. Chorus.
See Chorus (MUSC 0600) for course description.
Spr MUSC0601 S01 25526 MW 6:30-8:20PM (L. Jody)

MUSC 0610. Orchestra.
Half credit each semester. A practical study of the orchestra repertory from Bach to the present, offered through coaching, rehearsals, and performances. Enrollment is by audition. Students will be notified of audition results within the first seven days of the semester. Restricted to skilled instrumentalists. May be repeated for credit.
Fall MUSC0610 S01 16858 TTh 7:15-9:45PM(15) (M. Seto)

MUSC 0611. Orchestra.
See Orchestra (MUSC 0610) for course description.
Spr MUSC0611 S01 25527 TTh 7:15-9:45PM (M. Seto)

MUSC 0620. Wind Symphony.
Half credit each semester. A practical study of the wind band repertory from Mozart to the present, offered through coaching, rehearsals, and performances. Enrollment is by audition. Restricted to skilled instrumentalists. Instructor permission required.
Fall MUSC0620 S01 16859 W 6:00-8:20PM(08) (M. McGarrell)
Fall MUSC0620 S01 16859 M 6:00-7:20(08) (M. McGarrell)

MUSC 0621. Wind Symphony.
See Wind Symphony (MUSC 0620) for course description.
Spr MUSC0621 S01 25394 W 6:00-8:20PM (M. McGarrell)
Spr MUSC0621 S01 25394 M 6:00-7:20 (M. McGarrell)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
MUSC 0630. Jazz Band.
Half credit each semester. A practical study of jazz from the 1920s to the present through coaching, rehearsals, and performance. Seminars on arranging, ear training, and improvisation are conducted for interested students but the focus is on performance. Enrollment is by audition. Restricted to skilled instrumentalists and vocalists. Instructor permission required.
Fall MUSC0630 S01 16916 Th 6:10-7:20(09) (M. McGarrell)
Fall MUSC0630 S01 16916 M 7:30-8:50PM(09) (M. McGarrell)
Fall MUSC0630 S02 16926 T 8:00PM-9:20PM(09) (M. McGarrell)
Fall MUSC0630 S03 16927 W 2:00-3:20(09) (M. McGarrell)
Fall MUSC0630 S04 16928 W 4:00-5:20(09) (M. McGarrell)
Fall MUSC0630 S05 16929 F 4:00-5:20(09) (M. McGarrell)
Fall MUSC0630 S06 16930 T 12:00-1:30(09) (M. McGarrell)

MUSC 0631. Jazz Band.
See Jazz Band (MUSC 0630) for course description.
Spr MUSC0631 S01 25528 Th 6:10-7:20(17) (M. McGarrell)
Spr MUSC0631 S01 25528 M 7:30-8:50PM(17) (M. McGarrell)
Spr MUSC0631 S02 25529 T 8:00PM-9:20PM(17) (M. McGarrell)
Spr MUSC0631 S03 25530 W 2:00-3:20(17) (M. McGarrell)
Spr MUSC0631 S04 25531 W 4:00-5:20(17) (M. McGarrell)
Spr MUSC0631 S05 25532 F 4:00-5:20(17) (M. McGarrell)
Spr MUSC0631 S06 25533 T 12:00-1:30(17) (M. McGarrell)

MUSC 0640. Ghanaian Drumming and Dancing Ensemble.
A dynamic introductory course on drumming, dancing, and singing of Ghana and the diaspora. Students learn to perform diverse types of African music, including Ewe, Akan, Ga, and Dagomba pieces on drums, bells, and shakers. No prerequisites. May be repeated for credit. Enrollment limited to 15. Instructor permission required.
Fall MUSC0640 S01 16964 W 5:00-7:20(17) (M. Obeng)

MUSC 0641. Ghanaian Drumming and Dancing Ensemble.
A dynamic introductory course on drumming, dancing, and singing of Ghana and the diaspora. Students learn to perform diverse types of African music, including Ewe, Akan, Ga, and Dagomba pieces on drums, bells, and shakers. No prerequisites. May be repeated for credit. Enrollment limited to 15. Instructor permission required.
Spr MUSC0641 S01 25535 W 5:00-7:20 (M. Obeng)

MUSC 0642. World Music Ensemble.
This ensemble focuses on global percussive and song traditions, especially those of the African diaspora (based on instructor's vast musical experiences). Here western instrumentalists fuse with traditional musicians from every culture: bongo, gyil, ukulele, tabla, etc. Students will grow and develop their musical skills by learning new techniques on their own instrument, exploring a range of repertoire representing genres such as highlife, reggae, salsa, afrobeat, Afro-jazz, and global fusions. There will be unique opportunities to work on improvisation taking influence from Steve Reich, Tito Puente, Randy Weston, Hugh Masekela, Paul Simon, Miriam Makeba, Ghana, and Milton Nascimento. Instructor permission required.
Fall MUSC0642 S01 17142 M 7:00-9:00PM(08) (M. Obeng)
Spr MUSC0642 S01 25683 M 7:00-9:00PM (M. Obeng)

MUSC 0650. Javanese Gamelan.
Half credit each semester. Instruction, rehearsals, and performances in the gamelan music of Java, on instruments owned by the department. No prerequisites. Enrollment limited to 18 students.
Fall MUSC0650 S01 16973 T 6:00-9:00PM(15) (M. Periman)

MUSC 0651. Javanese Gamelan.
See Javanese Gamelan, MUSC0650, for course description. Enrollment limited to 18 students.
Spr MUSC0651 S01 25536 T 6:00-8:50PM (M. Periman)

MUSC 0670. Old-Time String Band.
Half course each semester. Instruction and ensemble playing. Music taught by ear. American (southern Appalachian Mountain) traditional music on violin (fiddle), 5-string banjo, mandolin, and guitar. Enrollment limited to 20 students.
Fall MUSC0670 S01 16974 T 7:00-8:50PM(08) (S. Austrasky)

MUSC 0671. Old-Time String Band.
See Old-Time String Band (MUSC 0670) for course description. Enrollment limited to 20 students.
Spr MUSC0671 S01 25537 T 7:00-8:50PM 'To Be Arranged'

MUSC 0680. Chamber Music Performance.
Half credit each semester. The practical study of the literature of chamber music through participation in a small ensemble. Regular rehearsals, coaching by department staff, and performances are required. Enrollment is by audition. Students will be notified of audition results within the first ten days of the semester. Restricted to skilled instrumentalists. May be repeated for credit.
Fall MUSC0680 S01 16975 Arranged (L. Finkel)

MUSC 0681. Chamber Music Performance.
See Chamber Music Performance (MUSC 0680) for course description.
Spr MUSC0681 S01 25538 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Half credit each semester. Restricted to skilled musicians. Openings are limited. Enrollment and re-enrollment is by audition and jury. Lessons are given by consultants to the Applied Music Program. A fee is charged for enrollment. Copies of the Applied Music Program Guidelines giving detailed information are available online at www.brown.edu/music. May be repeated up to four times for credit.

A history of music in European society from Monteverdi's opera Orfeo to Beethoven's Ninth, studied through texts, scores, CDs, DVDs, and YouTube. We'll spend two-thirds of our time on five composers: Bach, Handel, Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven. Prerequisite: MUSC0550 or equivalent.
Fall MUSC0920 S01 17663 Th 2:30-3:50(09) (M. Seto)

A history of European and American art music from Beethoven to the Postmodernists. Prerequisite: MUSC 0550 or permission of instructor.
Spr MUSC0930 S01 25242 T 2:30-3:50(11) (D. Gooley)

MUSC 1010. Advanced Musicianship I.
Training in advanced musicianship skills relevant to Western art music from the sixteenth Century to the present, including sight singing, ear training, score reading, keyboard harmony, improvisation, and musical transcription. Prerequisite: MUSC 0560 or MUSC 0570, or permission of the instructor.
Fall MUSC1010 S01 16805 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (A. Cole)

MUSC 1011. Advanced Musicianship II.
Continuation of MUSC 1010. Prerequisite: MUSC 1010 or permission of the instructor.
Spr MUSC1011 S01 25208 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (A. Cole)

MUSC 1050. Advanced Music Theory II.
A study of theories of Western art music since Debussy. Exercises in analysis and composition, focusing on works of Debussy, Stravinsky, Schoenberg, Webern, Bartok and Ives. Students give presentations on selected later composers. Prerequisite: MUSC 0560 with grade of B, or the equivalent.
Fall MUSC1050 S01 16802 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (l. Tan)

MUSC 1100. Introduction to Composition.
Composition students begin by using technical resources developed in their previous theoretical studies. Analysis and discussion of contemporary music provides examples of alternatives to traditional compositional strategies, which students integrate into later assignments. A study of contemporary notational practices and computer-based manuscripting and sequencing is also included. Prerequisite: MUSC 0560 or MUSC 0570 or permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited to 20 students.
Fall MUSC1100 S01 16806 Th 4:00-6:30(09) (S. Jaeger)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
MUSC 1110. Seminar in Composition.
This is a seminar-based course with a creative component focusing on specific compositional techniques such as writing transitions and motivic development, and writing for specific kinds of ensembles. These techniques are applicable to all kinds of music, from concert music to popular genres. The course will also address aesthetic issues, trends and influences and how they affect living composers’ individual voices. Besides studying notated repertoire from the concert tradition, we will also examine approaches to film scoring, improvisation, and environmental sound worlds outside of the traditional concert hall.

MUSC 1130. Jazz Composition and Arranging.
A review of jazz theory topics, including rhythmic structures, scales and modes, harmonic progressions and substitutions, improvisation techniques, forms and development. Weekly writing assignments for two to five parts with rhythm section accompaniment. Students compose and orchestrate three works for small and large jazz ensembles. Guest composers review students' compositions and various Brown jazz bands rehearse and record them. Prerequisites: MUSC 0550.

A study of advanced studio techniques taught in parallel with topics in psychoacoustics. Students will create original studio work while developing listening and technical skills for audio production. Technical topics include recording, signal processing and mixing software, microphone technique, and live sound engineering. Class size is limited. Preference will be given to students who have completed MUSC 0200. Students will be evaluated for potential future work in the MEME program (Multimedia and Electronic Music Experiments) and past participation in MEME. Admission is determined by an entrance questionnaire completed at the first class meeting. Prerequisite: MUSC 0200

Seminar in Electronic Music is a study of music employing electronic media, including real-time digital signal processing, multimedia, and live performance. Technical aspects of the course focus on programming using Max/MSP to create interactive projects and algorithmic compositions. Permission of instructor required. Interested students must come to the first class. Preference will be given to students who have completed MUSC 0200.

According to Pauline Oliveros, “[i]n improvisation you can’t change your mind […] in composition you can.” This course integrates critical and creative approaches in order to develop individual and collective improvisation, a practice which values presence and listening over traditional accuracy. We will consider scholarship by prominent improvisers and undertake a variety of exercises to practice and improve at improvisation. As a class we will give several performances at Brown and in Providence over the course of the semester. Instrumental and/or music software experience preferred. Interested students strongly recommended to attend first day; final class list determined by questionnaire.

MUSC 1240. Building Musical Instruments.
In Building Musical Instruments, we will study and create expressive musical sound by building acoustic, analog, and digital instruments. Using sonic goals as inspiration for design features, we will build handheld acoustic instruments, contact microphones, basic synthesizers, and digital controllers, and we will consider the ways in which these distinct objects can work together to form a musical performance system. Topics include: musical listening and design, resonance of different materials, soldering, breadboarding, reading a basic schematic diagram, creating an enclosure, and expressive interaction with instruments. No prerequisites; enrollment determined by questionnaire distributed in first class. Maximum enrollment: 12.

MUSC 1240M. Composing with Ableton.
In Composing with Ableton, we will study and use the well known music-making software Ableton Live. We will consider sound in Ableton from a variety of perspectives, ranging from popular music vocabularies to experimental sound practices. This project-based class emphasizes development of technical knowledge in pursuit of individual style and genre-crossing dialogue. Topics include: fundamental techniques of electronic composition, sonic approaches to genre-bending work, real-time interaction and control, and interfacing with Max/MSP via Max for Live. Final class list determined by questionnaire distributed on first day.

MUSC 1240N. Analog Practice.
Analog sound is uniquely tactile, expressive, and flexible. Through a series of solo, collaborative, recorded, and live-performed projects, this class explores the practice of creating analog sound. We will use a wide array of modular and semi-modular analog synthesizers, including the rare ARP 2500. Beginning with broad concepts of voltage flow and modulation, we will expand into considering the unique affordances of various synths, addressing questions such as tone color, ease of sound production and variation, and conduciveness to combination with other sound sources. Interested students strongly recommended to attend first day; final class list determined by questionnaire.

This course will focus on developing and reinforcing technical skills, musical concepts, and critical listening abilities associated with the practice of composition in an electronic music studio. These studies will be tied to a broad range of aesthetic approaches and discussions of sound synthesis and processing, spatialization, and recording techniques.

This advanced production seminar investigates new ideas and developments in electronic music from 1900-present. Consists of reading and discussion of seminal texts in the field, “deep” listening of exemplary work, and investigating various methods for analysis. Students respond to the materials with a series of creative composition assignments. The purpose is to provide a wide variety of perspectives that students integrate into their own artistic practice. Each student undertakes a term research project resulting in a paper, presentation and original composition. Open to upper-level undergraduates and graduate students with significant experience in electronic music. Enrollment limited to 16. By permission of the instructor. The final class list will be determined based on a questionnaire handed out on the first day.

MUSC 1500A. Major Masters and Repertoires of Music: Bach.
An examination of the life and work of Bach, including its place in German church music, views of his contemporaries and explanation of his manuscript and publishing history.

MUSC 1500B. Major Masters of Music: Olivier Messiaen.
This seminar explores Messiaen’s life, theoretical writings, and above all his music. Listening and analysis will focus on Messiaen’s idiosyncratic harmonic and rhythmic language as well as performance practice issues. We will investigate Messiaen’s use of color, plainsong, “modes of limited transposition,” “personages rhythmic,” birdsong, serialism, Greek modes, and Indian ragas via representative works. We will also examine Messiaen’s formation and his legacy as teacher/composer/performer. Final project is either student performance/analysis or a theoretical/historical paper. Prerequisite MUSC 0560. Class size limited to 16.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
MUSC 1710. Choral Conducting. An introduction to the art of conducting, with emphasis on choral training. A study of the relationship of gesture to sound will be combined with a survey of the choral repertoire, beginning with Gregorian Chant and covering renaissance motets, masses and madrigals, Baroque works with instruments, excerpts from Mozart’s vesperals, 19th-century Romantic part-songs, and selected 20th-century. Issues of basic vocal production, warm-ups, rehearsal planning, editing, programming and concert production will also be included. Prerequisite: MUSC 0400 or 0550. Written permission required. May be repeated for credit.

MUSC 1810. Applied Music Program: Instruction in Vocal or Instrumental Music. Half credit each semester. Restricted to skilled musicians. Restricted to skilled musicians demonstrating mastery of an advanced repertory in their fields. Openings are limited. Enrollment and re-enrollment is by audition and jury. Lessons are given by consultants to the Applied Music Program. MUSC 0830, 0840 is prerequisite to this course. A fee is charged for enrollment. Copies of the Applied Music Program Guidelines giving detailed information are available online at www.brown.edu/music. Prerequisite: MUSC 0400, or MUSC 0550, MUSC 0560. Written permission required. May be repeated up to four times for credit.

MUSC 1900. Introduction to Ethnomusicology. This seminar offers an introduction to theory and method in ethnomusicology, a discipline grounded in ethnographic research and writing on musical practices. We will talk, talk, and write about how and why people make music, as well as how and why ethnomusicologists go about their work. Students will undertake independent fieldwork projects on musical communities, learning first-hand about both the specific potential and the practical/ethical challenges of this type of research. Case studies highlight such issues as tradition, appropriation, postcolonial politics, and the ethics of fieldwork. Prerequisites: sophomore standing, MUSC 0400/0550 or ETHN 1000 or instructor permission.

Fall MUSC1900 S01 16757 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (K. Miller)

MUSC 1905A. Music and Cultural Policy. What is to be done about music and the people who make it? All over the world, individuals, governments, NGOs, and other groups are making plans for music: to ensure its survival, to make it known to a wider public, or to use it as an engine of economic growth. This course will examine various social engineering projects involving music. Topics will include media and internet regulation; ownership of music and intellectual property law; the role of institutions such as UNESCO; music in war and peace; music, heritage, and cultural tourism; and conservation, stewardship, and sustainability. No prerequisites.

Spr MUSC1905/S01 25311 W 3:00-5:30(10) (M. Perlman)

MUSC 1905F. Latinx Music in the U.S. (LACA 1504E). Interested students must register for LACA 1504E.

Fall MUSC1905F S01 17248 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

MUSC 1920. Music and Modern Life. Examines topics related to the everyday use of music: the determinants of musical taste; music for emotional self-management (in the health club or Iraq War); "high" vs. "low" music; eclectic taste; popular music and the music industry; mp3blogs; new business models. Readings (in sociology, history, and cultural studies) and original field research by class members. Instructor permission required. Enrollment limited to 20.

Fall MUSC1920 S01 16769 W 3:00-5:30(17) (M. Perlman)

MUSC 1921. Music, Nature, Ecology. Explores how music mediates human relations to the natural world. Via case studies drawn from Western and non-Western societies, we will examine how theorists use sound to think through the difference between humans and non-humans; how composers and soundscapes artists like Grieg, Ives, Westerkamp, and John Luther Adams shape listeners’ perceptions of natural worlds and ecological systems; how people in Papua New Guinea, Mongolia, and the Bolivian Andes use sound to coordinate ecological awareness; how instruments are implicated in human relationships with the environment; and the ways that sound art helps to challenge longstanding distinctions between nature and its others.

Spr MUSC1921 S01 25479 M 3:00-5:30(13) (C. Tucker)

MUSC 1925. Musical Youth Cultures. A cross-cultural examination of music-oriented youth subcultures. Topics include youth-produced vs. youth-consumed music, club cultures, media technologies, online communities, minority and diaspora youth cultures, the mainstream vs. the underground, and ethnographic theory and method. This course requires critical engagement with a variety of popular music genres and cultures, encouraging students to examine their own musical production and consumption practices. Students will undertake individual ethnographic projects and will use web-based multimedia to present their findings. Some background in ethnomusicology, cultural anthropology, or media studies will be helpful (e.g., MUSC 1900, ANTH 0100, McM 0100). Sophomore standing or instructor permission required. Enrollment limited to 25.

Spr MUSC1925 S01 25243 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (K. Miller)

MUSC 1926. Gospel Music from the Church to the Streets (RELS 1650). Interested students must register for RELS 1650.

Fall MUSC1926 S01 17888 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

MUSC 1960. Advanced Ghanaian Drumming and Dancing Ensemble. Students with experience in African and related musical traditions perform drumming, dancing, and singing of Ghana and the diaspora. Focus on a more challenging repertoire with emphasis on multi-part, lead, and improvisational playing. Prerequisite: audition. May be repeatable for credit. Instructor permission required. Enrollment limited to 15 students.

Fall MUSC1960 S01 16976 W 7:30-9:50PM(08) (M. Obeng)

MUSC 1961. Advanced Ghanaian Drumming and Dancing Ensemble. Students with experience in African and related musical traditions perform drumming, dancing, and singing of Ghana and the diaspora. Focus on a more challenging repertoire with emphasis on multi-part, lead, and improvisational playing. Prerequisite: audition. May be repeatable for credit. Instructor permission required. Enrollment limited to 15 students.

Spr MUSC1961 S01 25539 W 7:30-9:50PM (M. Obeng)

MUSC 1970. Individual Independent Study. Directed undergraduate research for advanced students. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

MUSC 1971. Digital Media and Virtual Performance. This seminar investigates digital media practices at the intersection of virtual and embodied experience, exploring overlapping genres of play, performance, pedagogy, and participatory culture. Topics include digital games, viral videos, online music and dance lessons, and the performative aspects of virtual communities. Theoretical approaches draw on scholarship in media ethnography, performance studies, human-computer interaction studies, gender studies, and ethnomusicology. We will give equal attention to production, circulation, and reception practices, and consider their contemporary convergence. The course requires critical engagement with a diverse range of media, genres, and cultural contexts, encouraging students to examine their own media practices.

Spr MUSC1971 S01 25310 M 3:00-5:30(13) (K. Miller)

MUSC 1980. Group Independent Study. Directed undergraduate research for advanced students. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please see the registration staff for the correct section number to use when registering for this course.

MUSC 2080A. Music and Technoculture. This seminar explores ethnographic and theoretical approaches to the study of music technologies in cultural and historical context. How do emergent technologies affect the nature of music? What does technology have to do with ideologies of musical creativity, authenticity, virtuosity, and aesthetic value? We will give equal attention to production, distribution, and consumption practices (and their convergence). Major topics include "liveness" and recording, remix and remediation practices, interfaces/instruments, labor and property, virtual scenes, and digital gameplay. Prerequisite: graduate standing or written permission.

Fall MUSC2080/S01 16761 M 3:00-5:30(05) (K. Miller)
PHIL 0110. The Place of Persons.
We'll concentrate on some fundamental moral and metaphysical issues concerning ourselves as persons: What (if anything) gives us a moral status different from that of other animals? Do we have the sort of free will required for us to be morally responsible for our actions? What makes you one individual person or self at a particular time? What makes you today the same individual person as that obnoxious 5-year old who went by your name a few years back?
Spr PHIL0010 S01 24343 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (D. Christensen)

PHIL 0030. Skepticism and Knowledge.
What is knowledge? What is the extent and basis of one's knowledge about physical objects, other people, oneself, the future, morality, and religion?
Fall PHIL0030 S01 15798 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (F. Ackerman)

PHIL 0110. The Nature of Fiction.
This course is concerned with philosophical questions arising from the concept of fiction. Topics will include: What makes a story a fiction? What are fictional characters? Are fictions "created"? Are fictions physical things, like books? How do fictions make us care about things we don't even believe in? How do fictions affect our moral beliefs?
Spr PHIL0110 S01 24348 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (A. Bjurman Pautz)

PHIL 0140. Introduction to Buddhist Philosophy.
This course will introduce students to Buddhist philosophy through the lens of contemporary philosophical themes. We will look at questions of personal identity, ethics, metaphysics, and free will, among others. There will be two related foci: one historical and one critical. We will first get clear on the various accounts, and then will evaluate the arguments offered. No prior knowledge of either philosophy or Buddhism is required; both will be introduced in tandem, so that students will leave the course with an introductory understanding of both Buddhist philosophy and the philosophical themes discussed.
Fall PHIL0140 S01 16994 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (M. Renaud)

PHIL 0160. An Introduction to Pain and Suffering.
What are pain and suffering? Do they matter, and if so, why? What can we do about them? What should we do about them? The goal of this course is to answer those three central questions – what we might call the ‘what?’, ‘who cares?’, and ‘now what?’ – of pain and suffering. The course is designed to give an introduction to the philosophy, neuroscience, and psychology relevant to answering those questions, as well as how to be addressed in Buddhism.
Spr PHIL0160 S01 25592 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (L. Gularte)

PHIL 170. College Ethics.
This course aims to give students an understanding of some of the key ethical issues relevant to their lives as college students. By completing the class readings and taking part in class discussions, students will become able not only to identify what the relevant ethical issues are, but to think about them from multiple sides. Moreover, by completing the class’s writing requirements, students will hone their skill at philosophical reasoning. In particular, students’ writing will give them important practice in identifying what’s at issue, taking a clear position, making a well-reasoned argument, defusing objections, and interpreting alternative views charitably.
Spr PHIL0170 S01 25591 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (H. Chalmers)

PHIL 0200F. Language, Race, and Gender.
We will explore slurs, pejoratives, epithets and normative generics. Topics include: How do these expression express contempt? How can they be used to derogate social groups? Is the derogatory element and the contempt they express part of the meaning or is it implied when they are used in certain contexts? Is it a feature of semantics or pragmatics? Do they refer? What are their semantic values? Do they have an expressive content? This course will serve as an introduction to philosophy of language. The nature of linguistic meaning, how language represents the world, the interface between semantics/pragmatics will be discussed.
Fall PHIL0200F S01 17313 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (A. Bjurman Pautz)

PHIL 0200G. Personal Identity and Moral Responsibility.
First year seminar on personal identity and moral responsibility.
Spr PHIL0200G S01 24414 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (N. Arpaly)

PHIL 0201. Philosophy of Death.
This course is about death: what is it, why it’s bad (and good?), and how we should approach our death, and others’. The course will be divided into three parts. In part one, we will consider questions regarding the nature of death. In part two, we will look at questions regarding the value of death and immortality. In part three, we will look at questions regarding the ethics of death.
Fall PHIL0201 S01 17314 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (A. Brinkerhoff)

PHIL 0203. Introduction to Islamic Philosophy.
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the major thinkers, schools, themes and concepts of Islamic philosophy. We will begin with the translation movement from Greek into Arabic and the influence of the Koran, then look at texts by and about al-Kindi, Farabi, Avicenna, Averroes, Suhrawardi, and Mulla Sadra, among others. Students are required to read the assigned texts, to submit weekly reading response, and to write three 4-page papers or one 12-page paper on a chosen topic. While all assigned texts are in English, interested students can attend meetings devoted to reading sources in Arabic.
Fall PHIL0203 S01 17632 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (To Be Arranged)
PHIL 0350. Ancient Philosophy.
This course will introduce students to the major concerns of Greek philosophy, and how they are addressed by the Presocratics, Plato, Aristotle, and the Stoics. We will have two related goals: historical and critical. On the one hand, we will get clear as far as we are able what it is that these thinkers thought; on the other, it is important to evaluate their arguments. This course will emphasize the identification of the problems and the solutions to them that seemed pressing to these thinkers, especially if such problems seem alien to us.
Fall PHIL0350 S01 15797 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (M. Gill)

PHIL 0360. Early Modern Philosophy.
An introduction to central themes in Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant. Major topics include: reason, experience, and knowledge; substance and the nature of the world as it really is; induction, causation, and the origin of our ideas; skepticism, realism, and idealism. Connections are made with the scientific revolution of the 17th century. There will be discussion and advice on ways to approach philosophical reading, research, and writing.
Fall PHIL0360 S01 24355 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (J. Broackes)

PHIL 0390. Global Justice.
Is it unjust that people in some countries have less wealth, worse health, etc., than those in other countries? Does this depend on whether the better off countries partly caused the disparity? Does it depend on whether the worse off are poor, or is it enough that they are relatively worse off? If there are global injustices, what obligations are there, and on whom do they fall, to remedy them? We will study (mostly) recent philosophical work on such questions, including attention to special contexts such as immigration, climate change, poverty, colonialism, secession, intervention, and war.
Spr PHIL0390 S01 24356 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (D. Estlund)

PHIL 0400. Marxism.
In the first part of the course, we will examine Marx's economic, political, and philosophical writings, focusing on his analysis of capitalism, his critique of liberal democracy, and his theory of history. Then in the second part, we will look at some recent attempts to renew and extend the Marxist tradition.
Fall PHIL0400 S01 15817 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (C. Larmore)

PHIL 0450. The Meaning of Life.
This is an introductory course in ethics, with a focus on the question of what is the nature of the human good, or of a life lived well. Readings will be from classical sources (Aristotle, Epicurus, Kant, Nietzsche, Camus) as well as from contemporary authors. In investigating this question, the course will also introduce students to some of the main problems and positions in moral philosophy. Central concepts such as obligation, responsibility, pluralism, and moral knowledge will be discussed, but in the larger context of what is the nature of the good life. No prior work in philosophy will be presupposed.
Spr PHIL0450 S01 24341 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (C. Larmore)

PHIL 0540. Logic.
An introduction to perhaps the most fundamental tool of rational thought: deductive logic. Course begins with basic sentential logic, then moves on to deduction, quantification, and predication. Argumentation and reasoning may also be addressed at times. No previous experience with logic or philosophy is required.
Fall PHIL0540 S01 15383 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (R. Heck)

PHIL 0550. Free Speech.
Freedom of speech is a challenging and controversial ideal. Legal questions are central, but the issues range into moral and political philosophy as well. We will study John Stuart Mill’s influential 19th century treatment of the idea, and then concentrate mostly on discussions within the last fifty years, including much that is on the cutting edge of current thinking about freedom of speech. Topics will vary, including such things as: political speech, art and offense, pornography, hate speech, protest, copyright, internet and new media, and campaign finance laws.
Fall PHIL0550 S01 17055 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (D. Estlund)

PHIL 0560. Political Philosophy.
An analytic investigation of some central problems and topics in political philosophy, including political obligation and civil disobedience, liberty, rights, equality, and democracy. Readings are drawn from recent work in the field, along with a few classics.
Fall PHIL0560 S01 15792 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (D. Estlund)

PHIL 0650. Psychology and Philosophy of Happiness.
The course explores four fundamental questions about happiness: What is happiness—pleasure, life satisfaction, something else? How is happiness achieved—what are the myths and realities about what conduces to happiness? Can happiness be achieved—are we naturally well suited to be happy? Why pursue happiness—is it sufficient, or even necessary, for a good life? The course examines classic contributions from philosophy and psychology, the two disciplines that have studied happiness most extensively. Team-taught by professors from both philosophy and psychology, it invites students to compare and combine both approaches.
Spr PHIL0650 S01 24429 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (B. Reginster)

PHIL 0880. Ethical Themes in the Contemporary American Short Story.
Consideration of contemporary American short stories in terms of their treatment of such philosophical themes as love, loyalty, envy, belief, despair, and charity. Focuses on themes in moral philosophy, rather than themes in social and political philosophy. This course has no prerequisites.
Spr PHIL0880 S01 24353 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (F. Ackerman)

PHIL 0990F. Perception.
Begins with a reading of some classic works, and then moves on to contemporary work. Topics include: naive realist versus representational theories of sensory experience, the possibility that sensory experience is massively illusory (so that we already occupy a kind of “virtual reality”), the role of the brain in shaping sensory experience, and the alleged foundational role of sensory experience in knowledge. The focus will be on vision but we will also discuss other sense-modalities.
Fall PHIL0990F S01 15804 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (A. Pautz)

PHIL 0990V. Current Questions About Rational Belief.
We’ll study some “hot topics” in epistemology. Some possible questions: (1) What’s the relationship between rational belief and logic? (2) Is belief best thought as all-or-nothing, as coming in gradations, or both? (3) Can the same evidence support divergent belief-states? (4) Is rational belief completely determined by evidence, or also by values or practical interests? (5) Are graded beliefs best seen as coming in precise degrees, or as more “spread-out”? (6) Can I have rational beliefs I know are denied by others just as intelligent, unbiased, well-informed, etc., as I am? Enrollment limited to 20 juniors and seniors.
Fall PHIL0990V S01 15809 M 3:00-5:30(05) (D. Christensen)

PHIL 0991E. Identity and Authenticity.
Identity and authenticity are typically thought to be closely allied in that being oneself (authenticity) presupposes and depends on a conception of what one is (identity). However, close scrutiny of the ideal of authenticity and of the nature and development of identity exposes significant tensions between the two concepts. Drawing on sources from philosophy, psychoanalytic psychiatry, and sociology, the course will examine these concepts and the tensions that arise between them.
Fall PHIL0991E S01 16465 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (B. Reginster)

PHIL 0991M. Mental Representation.
Discussion of contemporary philosophical and scientific work on intentionality and mental representation. Topics will include: types of mental representation (language of thought, spoken language, perceptual states, images, cognitive maps, trees, object files, etc.), relations between mental representations and the world (reference, informational semantics, teleological semantics), the nature of perceptual content, the differences between perceptual representation and conceptually grounded representation, philosophical theories of concepts, psychological theories of concepts, theories of belief, ethological work on animal beliefs and concepts, and the nature of conscious thought (particularly, evidence pro and con the theory that thought consists of auditory imagery and articulatory imagery).
Spr PHIL0991M S01 25590 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (C. Hill)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
PHIL 1001. Heidegger.
This course focuses on Heidegger's masterpieces, Being and Time. Attention will also be given to the background in Husserl as well as to some of Heidegger's lecture courses in the 1920s. Prerequisite: Two courses in philosophy.
Fall PHIL1001 S01 15941 W 3:00-5:30(17) (C. Larmore)

PHIL 1100D. Conditionals.
In this course, we will look at different theories of what "if" means. Is it a truth-functional connective, like the material conditional used in logic? Do sentences of the form "If P, then Q" even have truth conditions? Some logic will be very helpful; some familiarity with philosophy of language also helpful.
Spr PHIL1100D S01 25916 W 3:00-5:30(10) (J. Dreier)

PHIL 1250. Aristotle.
A close study of Aristotle's major works: his metaphysics, philosophy of nature, philosophy of mind, and ethics. Readings from original sources (in translation) and contemporary secondary material. (Students wishing to read the texts in the original Greek should make arrangements with the instructor.)
Fall PHIL1250 S01 25258 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (M. Gill)

PHIL 1290. Kant's Moral Philosophy.
An introduction to the central themes of Kant's moral philosophy, including autonomy, freedom, happiness, obligation, and virtue. Kant's position in the history of moral philosophy will also be considered. Readings to include all of Kant's major writings in this field, thus Groundwork for the Metaphysics ofMorals, Critique of Practical Reason, Religion within the Boundaries of Mere Reason, and Metaphysics of Morals, as well as several essays and lectures. Work will include two short papers and one term paper.
Fall PHIL1290 S01 15840 Th 2:30-3:50(03) (P. Guyer)

PHIL 1400. Ethics in the Novel.
Consideration of novels in terms of their treatment of such philosophical themes as death, courage, faith, betrayal, responsibility to others, and mercy. Focuses on themes in moral philosophy rather than themes in social and political philosophy. The course deals with contemporary American novels and also with Malory. No pre-requisites.
Fall PHIL1400 S01 15800 Th 2:30-3:50(03) (F. Ackerman)

PHIL 1520. Consciousness.
Topics will include: (i) the different features of various types of consciousness; (ii) dualist, physicalist, and representationalist theories of experience; (iii) the nature of pain and other bodily sensations; (iv) the nature of conscious thought; (v) the qualitative dimension of perception; (vi) introspection; (vii) the roles of attention and working memory in perceptual consciousness; (viii) blindsight, inattentional blindness, hemineglect, and related phenomena; (ix) the unconscious; and (x) what it is for a state of consciousness to be unified.
Fall PHIL1520 S01 15802 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (C. Hill)

PHIL 1600. Philosophy of Law.
Philosophical examination of the chief classical and contemporary theories of the nature and function of law. Topics include the definition of law, the nature of legal systems, the logic of legal reasoning, the analysis of basic legal conceptions (e.g., of right and duty), legal rules and principles, law and justice, and law and morality.
Spr PHIL1600 S01 24357 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (D. Estlund)

PHIL 1640. The Nature of Morality.
Investigates major theories and issues concerning the nature of moral value. Readings from 20th-century authors. Issues include individualism, supervenience, moral motivation, subjectivity/objectivity of value, skepticism, moral relativism, and moral realism.
Fall PHIL1640 S01 17419 Th 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Dreier)

PHIL 1650. Moral Theories.
A systematic examination of the main alternative normative moral theories: consequentialism; moral rights; moral duties; moral virtues. Focuses on the principal issues in the formulation of the different theories, on the main points of conflict between them, and on the critical evaluation of each. Readings are drawn mainly from contemporary work in moral philosophy.
Fall PHIL1650 S01 15803 Th 2:30-3:50(03) (N. Arpaly)

PHIL 1660. Metaphysics.
A survey of some major topics in metaphysics, with a particular focus on radical metaphysical arguments — arguments that call into question our most basic beliefs about the world. Topics covered may include: What is personal identity? Does personal identity matter? Do personal identity and consciousness matter? Is there right and wrong and objective value? Is there free will? Are there any good arguments for God? Prerequisite: at least one course in philosophy (2 or more preferred).
Fall PHIL1660 S01 15891 Th 10:30-11:50(13) (A. Pautz)

PHIL 1700. Locke, Berkeley, Hume and Others.
A detailed study, both historical and critical, of central issues in Locke, Berkeley, and Hume. Topics include a selection from: innate ideas; substance; personal identity; abstract ideas; theory of language; perception, materialism, and idealism; induction and causation; and skepticism. Also includes some discussion of later critics of classical empiricism.
Fall PHIL1700 S01 15794 Th 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Broackes)

PHIL 1750. Epistemology.
We'll concentrate on several issues involving knowledge and rational belief: What is knowledge, and how does it relate to rational or justified belief? Does a person's knowing something depend on non-evidential factors such as the practical importance of the person's being correct? Does the justification of a person's belief depend just on facts internal to the person—or might it depend on her environment? And what can we learn from thinking about the skeptical position which claims that we're not justified in believing even the most ordinary things about the world around us? Pre-req: Must have taken one course in Philosophy.
Fall PHIL1750 S01 15796 Th 1:00-2:20(10) (D. Christensen)

PHIL 1760. Philosophy of Language.
How is language used both to express and to communicate our beliefs and other thoughts? What is the relation between the meaning of a sentence and the meanings of the words that comprise it? We will discuss philosophical work on these and related questions including, potentially: the meanings of metaphors; the way meaning depends upon context; the nature of slurs and hate speech.
Spr PHIL1760 S01 24440 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (R. Heck)

PHIL 1820. Philosophy and Psychoanalysis.
The course proposes a philosophical examination of a variety of psychoanalytical theories beginning with classical Freudian theory and including ego psychology, various relational theories (object relations, intersubjectivity, and attachment theories), and self psychology. The course might also consider some of the philosophical sources of psychoanalytic theory, its interaction with recent developmental research, and its applications in literary and cultural studies.
Spr PHIL1820 S01 24359 Th 1:00-2:20(12) (B. Register)

PHIL 1830. Twentieth-Century Analytic Philosophy.
This course provides an introduction to major philosophers and movements within the analytic tradition. Our focus will be on the groundbreaking work done in the first few decades of the 20th century. We will read selected works of Gottlob Frege, G. E. Moore, Bertrand Russell, Ludwig Wittgenstein, and A.J. Ayer. We will discuss central issues in the philosophy of language, metaphysics, epistemology, and metaethics. One recurring theme will be the nature and correct methodology of philosophy itself.
Spr PHIL1830 S01 24345 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (J. Schechter)

PHIL 1855. Modal Logic.
Modal logic concerns the logic of necessity and possibility. In this course, we will look at formal systems that have been developed to handle these and related notions. We will cover three topics: propositional modal logic, quantified modal logic, and the logic of counterfactual conditionals. We will discuss philosophical issues, but the main focus of the course will be on the technical material. No official prerequisite. It is strongly recommended that students have taken PHIL 0540 or have a working knowledge of elementary logic.
Spr PHIL1855 S01 24415 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (J. Schechter)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
PHIL 1870. Theories of Truth. Philosophers have been worrying about truth for just about as long as there've been philosophers. They've worried about what truth is; about what kinds of things are true; about what it is for one of these things to be true; about how its being true is related to our knowing or thinking that it is true; and so on. We'll discuss these issues and also the so-called Liar Paradox, which threatens to show that there's an inconsistency lurking in the very notion of truth.

Fall PHIL1870 S01 17499 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (R. Heck)

PHIL 1890B. Wittgenstein. This course will focus on the Philosophical Investigations and its treatment of various questions in the philosophy of language and the philosophy of mind. Some attention will also be given to his Remarks on the Foundations of Mathematics. Prerequisite: Two courses in philosophy.

Spr PHIL1890B S01 24361 M 3:00-5:30(13) (C. Larmore)

PHIL 1990. Independent Studies. An elective for students with at least six previous courses in philosophy. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

PHIL 1995. Senior Thesis. An elective for students writing a thesis. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

PHIL 2030A. Moral Psychology. This seminar will examine in depth some problems associated with morality, rationality, and the human psyche. Possible topics: acting for reasons, moral responsibility, practical reasoning, moral character, love, modesty, being too good, moral luck, desire, weakness of will. Undergraduates require instructor permission to enroll.

Fall PHIL2030A S01 15812 W 3:00-5:30(17) (N. Arpaly)

PHIL 2060L. Introspection. This course will examine the nature of our introspective access to our sensory experiences and to our non-experiential mental states (e.g., propositional attitudes.) Topics covered will include: the Cartesian idea that we have "special access" to (or "direct acquaintance with") our mental states; empirical and philosophical arguments questioning the reliability of introspection; the transparency model of introspection, in the case of experience (Tye, Dretske, Byrne) and in the case of propositional attitudes (Evans, Byrne); Peter Carruthers' interpretive sensory access theory of our knowledge of our non-experiential mental states; and recent empirical work that involves combining introspective testimony with fMRI readings.

Spr PHIL2060L S01 25785 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (A. Pautz)

PHIL 2080K. Architecture and Philosophy. Is art produced for disinterested contemplation? Then how can architecture, which fundamentally serves one of the most fundamental human interests, that for shelter from an adverse environment, count as art? This question has both motivated philosophical speculation and caused tension in architectural practice for centuries. We will approach it through texts by philosophers such as James, Kant, Hegel, Schopenhauer, and Wittgenstein; architects such as Vitruvius, Alberti, Loos, Wright, Corbusier, and Venturi; and critics such as Ruskin, Watkins, Vidler, and Leatherbarrow. This course is a seminar requiring oral presentation and a term paper.

Spr PHIL2080K S01 24416 W 3:00-5:30(10) (P. Guyer)

PHIL 2110N. Descartes, Boyle and Locke: Body, Mind, Essence and Quality. What is the nature of matter and of mind—or indeed of or gold or lead, or trees or dogs? More fundamentally, what are natures? How can we hope to discover them? Descartes thought he had a good method (a meditation to clarify our ideas). Locke had a different view: we are completely ignorant of essences, and classify things according to groups of salient qualities that we have. We will study the ways that philosophers retained, rejected, reworked, or invented the Aristotelian notion of essence; and how the natural philosophy and medicine of the time offered, or seemed to offer, new possibilities.

Fall PHIL2110N S01 17056 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (J. Broackes)

PHIL 2120L. Graduate Seminar. Graduate seminar. Topic TBD.

Spr PHIL2120L S01 24416 M 3:00-5:30(10) (R. Heck)

PHIL 2140H. Inquiry. Epistemologists have typically focused attention on the products of inquiry (e.g., knowledge and justified belief) more than on inquiry itself. In this seminar, we will discuss recent work on the nature and proper conduct of inquiry. Readings will largely be drawn from epistemology, but there will also be readings from related areas, such as psychology and the philosophy of science.

Fall PHIL2140H S01 15943 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (J. Schechter)

PHIL 2160P. Ethical Themes in Fiction About Education. This seminar will focus on novels and short stories about education and will use this fiction as a vehicle for discussing various ethical issues in areas including teacher-student relationships, admissions to selective schools, curriculum choices, disciplinary procedures, and evaluations of students’ and teachers’ performance. In order to include students with varied backgrounds, this seminar has no prerequisites.

Spr PHIL2160P S01 24419 M 3:00-5:30(17) (F. Ackerman)

PHIL 2170J. Nietzsche's Genealogy of Morality. Bernhard Regnier graduate seminar. TBD.

Fall PHIL2170J S01 15938 M 3:00-5:30(05) (B. Regnier)

PHIL 2200. Graduate Proseminar. Will cover classics of philosophy from the end of the 19th century to the end of the 20th; including ethics as well as metaphysics, epistemology and philosophy of language.

Fall PHIL2200 S01 15381 Th 6:40-8:00PM(15) (J. Dreier)

Spr PHIL2200 S01 24354 W 9:00-9:50(02) (N. Arpaly)

PHIL 2450. Exchange Scholar Program. Ph.D. students from abroad for the purposes of study, collaboration, and exchange.

Fall PHIL2450 S01 15165 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Fall PHIL2450 S02 15166 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Fall PHIL2450 S03 15167 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Spr PHIL2450 S01 24103 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

PHIL 2700. Third Year Workshop. Students will receive training and practice in writing papers for publication in philosophy journals. Each student will complete a paper that has significantly greater scope and depth than a normal seminar paper. The paper will normally have some relevance to an envisioned dissertation, but there will be more emphasis on the quality of work than on relevance to future projects.

Spr PHIL2700 S01 24358 Thh 9:00-10:20(01) (A. Pautz)

PHIL 2800. Dissertation Workshop. No description available. Course for graduate students during their 4th year or above.

Fall PHIL2800 S01 15380 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (J. Schechter)

Spr PHIL2800 S01 24340 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) (J. Dreier)

PHIL 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.

Fall PHIL2970 S01 15168 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Spr PHIL2970 S01 24104 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

PHIL 2980. Research in Philosophy. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

PHIL 2990. Thesis Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

Fall PHIL2990 S01 15169 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Spr PHIL2990 S01 24105 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

PHIL XLIST. Courses of Interest to Philosophy Concentrators.
Physics

PHYS 0030. Basic Physics A.
Survey of mechanics for concentrators in sciences other than physics-including premedical and life science students. Students with more advanced math training are advised to take PHYS 0050, which covers the same topics in physics. PHYS 0030 employs the concepts of elementary calculus but little of the technique. Lectures, conferences, and laboratory. Six hours of attendance. Prerequisite: MATH 0090 or equivalent.
Fall PHYS0030 S01 16422 MWF 11:00-11:50(05) (M. Narain)
Fall PHYS0030 S02 16444 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (M. Narain)
Spr PHYS0030 S01 25971 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (J. Tang)

PHYS 0040. Basic Physics B.
Survey of electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics for concentrators in sciences other than physics-including premedical students or students without prior exposure to physics who require a less rigorous course than PHYS 0050, 0060. Employs the concepts of elementary calculus but little of its technique. Lectures, conferences, and laboratory. Six hours of attendance. Prerequisite: MATH 0090 or MATH 0100.
Spr PHYS0040 S01 24837 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (R. Gaitskell)
Spr PHYS0040 S02 24838 MWF 12:00-12:50(16) (R. Gaitskell)

An introduction to Newtonian mechanics that employs elementary calculus. Intended for science concentrators. Potential physics concentrators, who do not have adequate preparation for PHYS 0070, may enroll, but are urged to continue with PHYS 0160 rather than PHYS 0060. Lectures, conferences, and laboratory. Six hours of attendance. Prerequisite: PHYS 0050. Recommended: MATH 0090 or MATH 0100.
Fall PHYS0050 S01 16424 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (U. Heinitz)

An introduction to the principles and phenomena of electricity, magnetism, optics, and the concepts of modern physics. Recommended for those who wish to limit their college physics to two semesters but seek a firm grounding in the subject, including but not limited to those with some previous knowledge of physics. Lectures, conferences, and laboratory. Six hours of attendance. Prerequisite: PHYS 0050. Recommended: MATH 0100.
Spr PHYS0060 S01 24839 MWF 8:30-9:50(02) (U. Heinitz)

A mathematically more rigorous introduction to Newtonian mechanics than PHYS 0050. For first-year students and sophomores who have studied physics previously and have completed a year of calculus. Lectures, conferences, and laboratory. Six hours of attendance. Prerequisite: high school physics and calculus or written permission. S/NC
Fall PHYS0070 S01 16425 MWF 9:00-10:20(01) (J. Valles)

Physics has had a dramatic impact on our conception of the universe, our ideas concerning the nature of knowledge, and our view of ourselves. Philosophy, sometimes inspired by developments in physics, considers the impact of such developments on our lives. In this seminar, students will explore how classical and modern physical theory have affected our view of the cosmos, of ourselves as human beings, as well as our view of the relation of mathematical or physical structures to ‘truth’ or ‘reality.’ Through a study of physics as well as selected philosophical readings, we will consider how we can know anything, from seemingly simple facts to whether a machine is conscious. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students. Instructor permission required.
Fall PHYS0100 S01 16449 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (S. Gates)

The course will cover the significant developments in the detection and characterization of extra-solar planetary systems in the past almost 30 years. We will study the techniques for detecting planets outside of our solar system, the properties of the exoplanets discovered so far, and the prospects for future discoveries, with an emphasis on the search for “Earth-analogues” and the implications for astrobiology.
Spr PHYS0112 S01 24860 MWF 1:00-1:50(05) (G. Tucker)

PHYS 0114. The Science and Technology of Energy.
Energy plays fundamental roles in society. Its use underlies improvements in the living standard; the consequences of its use are having a significant impact on the Earth’s climate; its scarcity in certain forms is a source of insecurity and political conflict. This course will introduce the fundamental laws that govern energy and its use. Physical concepts to be covered: mechanical energy, thermodynamics, the Carnot cycle, electricity and magnetism, quantum mechanics, and nuclear physics. Technological applications include wind, hydro, and geothermal energy, engines and fuels, electrical energy transmission and storage, solar energy and photovoltaics, nuclear reactors, and biomass. Enrollment limited 19.
Spr PHYS0114 S01 24869 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (D. Stein)

PHYS 0150. The Jazz of Modern Physics.
This course, aimed at both students in the humanities and sciences, will explore the myriad surprising ways that jazz music is connected to modern physics. No background in physics, mathematics or music is required, as all of these foundational concepts and tools will be introduced. The Jazz of Physics has three interconnected components:
1) Using concepts and analogies from music and acoustics to explore the key conceptual ideas in modern physics such as quantum mechanics/information, general relativity, particle physics, dark energy and big bang cosmology.
2) Exploring the parallels between jazz and physics through the lens of 20th century physics and jazz history, as well as key innovations in both fields with an eye towards future innovations.
3) Students will learn the tools of signification in physics and develop group projects with a final product.
The course will consist of lectures, related homework sets, weekly discussion meetings, and a final study where groups of students will select a topic of interest.
Fall PHYS0150 S01 16450 MWF 8:30-9:50(01) (S. Alexander)

PHYS 0160. Introduction to Relativity, Waves and Quantum Physics.
A mathematically rigorous introduction to special relativity and quantum mechanics. The second course in the three-semester sequence (PHYS 0470 being the third) for those seeking the strongest foundation in physics. Also suitable for students better served by an introduction to modern physics rather than electromagnetism. Lectures, conferences, and laboratory. Six hours of attendance. Prerequisite: PHYS 0070 or 0050. Recommended: MATH 0180 or 0200. S/NC
Spr PHYS0160 S01 24840 MWF 9:00-10:20(02) (M. Dorca)

PHYS 0220. Astronomy.
An introduction to basic ideas and observations in astronomy, starting with the observed sky, coordinates and astronomical calendars and cycles, the historical development of our understanding of astronomical objects. Particular emphasis is placed on the properties of stars, galaxies, and the Universe as a whole, including the basic ideas of cosmology. The material is covered at a more basic level than PHYS 0270. Knowledge of basic algebra and trigonometry is required, but no experience with calculus is necessary. The course includes evening laboratory sessions.
Spr PHYS0220 S01 24841 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (J. Pober)

PHYS 0270. Introduction to Astronomy.
A complete survey of basic astronomy, more rigorous than is offered in PHYS 0220. Requires competence in algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and vectors and also some understanding of calculus and classical mechanics. Laboratory work required. This course or an equivalent required for students concentrating in astronomy. The course includes conferences and evening laboratory sessions.
Fall PHYS0270 S01 16426 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (D. Cutts)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
PHYS 0470. Electricity and Magnetism.
Maxwell’s equations. Laboratory work. Prerequisites: PHYS 0040, 0060, or 0160; and MATH 0180, 0200 or 0350. Labs meet every other week.
Fall PHYS0470 S01 16427 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (S. Koushianpas)

Dynamics of particles, rigid bodies, and elastic continua. Normal modes. Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations. Prerequisites: PHYS 0070, 0160 or 0050, 0060 and MATH 0180 or 0200; or approved equivalents.
Spr PHYS0500 S01 24842 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (J. Fan)

PHYS 0560. Experiments in Modern Physics.
Introduction to experimental physics. Students perform fundamental experiments in modern quantum physics, including atomic physics, nuclear and particle physics, and condensed matter physics. Visits to research labs at Brown acquaint students with fields of current research. Emphasizes laboratory techniques, statistics, and data analysis. Three lecture/discussion hours and three laboratory hours each week. Required of all physics concentration. Prerequisites: PHYS 0070, 0160 or 0050, 0060, or 0470.
Spr PHYS0560 S01 24843 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) ’To Be Arranged’

PHYS 0720. Methods of Mathematical Physics.
This course is designed for sophomores in physical sciences, especially those intending to take sophomore or higher level Physics courses. Topics include linear algebra (including linear vector spaces), Fourier analysis, ordinary and partial differential equations, complex analysis (including contour integration). Pre-requisites: PHYS 0060 or 0160, MATH 0180, 0200 or 0350, or consent of the instructor.
Fall PHYS0720 S01 16428 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (A. Volovich)

An introduction to the principles of quantum mechanics and their use in the description of the electronic, thermal, and optical properties of materials. Primarily intended as an advanced science course in the engineering curriculum. Open to others by permission. Prerequisites: ENGN 0040, APMA 0340 or equivalents.
Fall PHYS0790 S01 16429 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (X. Ling)

PHYS 1100. Introduction to General Relativity.
An introduction to Einstein’s theory of gravity, including special relativity, spacetime curvature, cosmology and black holes. Prerequisites: PHYS 0500 and MATH 0520 or MATH 0540 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor. Recommended: PHYS 0720. Offered every other year.
Spr PHYS1100 S01 24844 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (A. Volovich)

PHYS 1280. Introduction to Cosmology.
The course presents an introduction to the study of the origin, evolution and contents of the Universe. Topics include the expansion of the Universe, relativistic cosmologies, thermal evolution, primordial nucleosynthesis, structure formation and the Cosmic Microwave Background. Prerequisites: PHYS 0160, MATH 0190, MATH 0200, or MATH 0350, or instructor permission.
Fall PHYS1280 S01 16430 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (I. Dell’Antonio)

PHYS 1410. Quantum Mechanics A.
A unified treatment of quanta, photons, electrons, atoms, molecules, matter, nuclei, and particles. Quantum mechanics developed at the start and used to link and explain both the older and newer experimental phenomena of modern physics. Prerequisites: PHYS 0500 and 0560; and MATH 0520, 0540 or PHYS 0720; or approved equivalents.
Fall PHYS1410 S01 16432 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (C. Tan)

PHYS 1420. Quantum Mechanics B.
See Quantum Mechanics A, (PHYS 1410) for course description.
Spr PHYS1420 S01 24845 MWF 9:00-9:50(02) (A. Jevicki)

PHYS 1510. Advanced Electromagnetic Theory.
Maxwell’s laws and electromagnetic theory. Electromagnetic waves and radiation. Special relativity. Prerequisites: PHYS 0470; and MATH 0180, 0200, or 0350; or approved equivalents.
Fall PHYS1510 S01 16433 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Pober)

PHYS 1530. Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics.
The laws of thermodynamics and heat transfer. Atomic interpretation in terms of kinetic theory and elementary statistical mechanics. Applications to physical problems. Prerequisites: MATH 0180 or 0200 or 0350. Corequisite: PHYS 1410.
Fall PHYS1530 S01 16434 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (V. Mitrovic)

PHYS 1560. Modern Physics Laboratory.
A sequence of intensive, advanced experiments often introducing sophisticated techniques. Prerequisites: PHYS 0470, 0500 and 0560; and MATH 0520, 0540 or PHYS 0720; or approved equivalents.
Spr PHYS1560 S01 24846 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (K. Plumb)

PHYS 1610. Biological Physics.
Introduction to experiments on structures of proteins, nucleotides, and membranes; electrostatics and hydration; chemical equilibrium; binding affinity and kinetics; hydrodynamics and transport; cellular mechanics and motions; biophysical techniques including sedimentation, electrophoresis, microscopy and spectroscopy. Suitable for undergraduate science and engineering majors and graduate students with limited background in life science. Prerequisites: MATH 0180.
Fall PHYS1610 S01 16435 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (J. Tang)

This course will concentrate on String Theory. It will be given at introductory/intermediate level with some review of the background material. Topics covered will include dynamical systems, symmetries and Noether’s Theorem; nonrelativistic strings; relativistic systems (particle and string); quantization, gauge fixing, Feynman’s sum over paths; electrostatic analogs; string in curved space-time; and supersymmetry. Some advanced topics will also be addressed, i.e., D-Branes and M-Theory. Recommended prerequisites: PHYS 0470 and 0500, or 0160.
Fall PHYS1970C S01 17434 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (M. Spradlin)

PHYS 1970F. Quantum Information.
Quantum information is the modern study of how to encode and transmit information on the quantum scale—in many ways fundamentally different from classical information. This course will connect a standard treatment of Quantum mechanics with information theory. Some topics will overlap with phy 1410, but information will be presented from a different viewpoint and with new applications. Topics covered will include: measurement, quantum states, bits, density of states, entanglement, quantum information processing, computing, and some special topics. Students will be expected to complete an end of term project for successful completion of the course.
Spr PHYS1970F S01 24870 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) ’To Be Arranged’

Designed for undergraduates to participate, individually or in small groups, in research projects mentored by the physics faculty. Students must have taken one year of college level physics. An average of 8 to 10 hours per week of guided research is required as are weekly meetings with the supervising faculty member. Students should consult with faculty to find a mutually agreeable research project and obtain permission to enroll. Section number varies by instructor (students must register for the appropriate section).

PHYS 1990. Senior Conference Course.
Preparation of thesis project. Required of candidates for the degree of bachelor of science with a concentration in physics. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.
PHYS 2010. Techniques in Experimental Physics. 
No description available.
Fall PHYS2010 S01 16436 W 3:00-5:30(17) (R. Gaiteski)
Spr PHYS2010 S01 24849 W 3:00-5:30(10) (V. Mitrovic)

PHYS 2030. Classical Theoretical Physics I. 
No description available.
Fall PHYS2030 S01 16437 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (J. Marston)

PHYS 2040. Classical Theoretical Physics II. 
No description available.
Spr PHYS2040 S01 24851 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (D. Feldman)

PHYS 2050. Quantum Mechanics. 
No description available.
Fall PHYS2050 S01 16438 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (D. Feldman)

PHYS 2060. Quantum Mechanics. 
No description available.
Spr PHYS2060 S01 24852 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (J. Marston)

PHYS 2070. Advanced Quantum Mechanics. 
No description available.
Fall PHYS2070 S01 16439 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (A. Jevicki)

PHYS 2100. General Relativity and Cosmology. 
Given every other year.
Spr PHYS2100 S01 25850 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (S. Alexander)

PHYS 2140. Statistical Mechanics. 
No description available.
Spr PHYS2140 S01 24853 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (R. Pelcovits)

PHYS 2170. Introduction to Nuclear and High Energy Physics. 
No description available.
Spr PHYS2170 S01 24854 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (G. Landsberg)

PHYS 2280. Astrophysics and Cosmology. 
This course serves as a graduate-level introduction to modern cosmology, including current topics of research on both observational and theoretical fronts. Topics include relativistic cosmology, inflation and the early Universe, observational cosmology, galaxy formation. Prerequisites for undergraduates: PHYS 1280 and PHYS 1530.
Spr PHYS2280 S01 24855 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (S. Koushiappas)

PHYS 2300. Quantum Theory of Fields I. 
No description available.
Spr PHYS2300 S01 24856 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (D. Lowe)

PHYS 2320. Quantum Theory of Fields II. 
No description available. Instructor permission required.
Fall PHYS2320 S01 16440 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (D. Lowe)

PHYS 2340. Group Theory. 
Offered every other year.
Spr PHYS2340 S01 24857 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (M. Spradlin)

PHYS 2410. Solid State Physics I. 
No description available.
Fall PHYS2410 S01 16441 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (R. Pelcovits)

PHYS 2420. Solid State Physics II. 
No description available.
Spr PHYS2420 S01 24859 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) 'To Be Arranged'

PHYS 2450. Exchange Scholar Program. 
Fall PHYS2450 S01 15172 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr PHYS2450 S01 24107 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

PHYS 2470. Advanced Statistical Mechanics. 
No description available.
Fall PHYS2470 S01 16442 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Kosterlitz)

PHYS 2600. Computational Physics. 
This course provides students with an introduction to scientific computation at the graduate level, primarily as applied to physical science problems. It will assume a basic knowledge of programming and will focus on how computational methods can be used to study physical systems complementing experimental and theoretical techniques. Prerequisites: PHYS 2030, 2050, 2140; the ability to write a simple computer program in Fortran, Matlab, C or C++.
Spr PHYS2600 S01 24858 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (K. Plumb)

PHYS 2630. Biological Physics. 
The course is the graduate version of Phys 1610, Biological Physics. The topics to be covered include structure of cells and biological molecules; diffusion, dissipation and random motion; flow and friction in fluids; entropy, temperature and energy; chemical reactions and self-assembly; solution electrostatics; action potential and nerve impulses. The graduate level course has additional pre-requisites of Phys 0470 and 1530, or equivalents. It requires homework assignments at the graduate level. The final grades will be assigned separately from those who take the course as Phys 1610, although the two groups may be taught in the same classroom.
Fall PHYS2630 S01 16443 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (J. Tang)

PHYS 2710. Seminar in Research Topics. 
Instruction via reading assignments and seminars for graduate students on research projects. Credit may vary. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

PHYS 2711. Seminar in Research Topics. 
See Seminar In Research Topics (PHYS 2710) for course description. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

PHYS 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation. 
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall PHYS2970 S01 15173 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr PHYS2970 S01 24108 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

PHYS 2980. Research in Physics. 
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

PHYS 2981. Research in Physics. 
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

PHYS 2990. Thesis Preparation. 
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall PHYS2990 S01 15174 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr PHYS2990 S01 24109 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Political Science
POLS 0010. Introduction to the American Political Process. 
This course is designed to be an introduction to the American political process, broadly defined. We will cover topics including but not limited to: Constitution, Federalism, Federal Budget, Congress, Presidency, Bureaucracy, Judiciary, Civil Rights, Civil Liberties, Public Opinion, Media, Interest Groups, Political Parties, Campaigns, Elections, and Participation.
Spr POLS0010 S01 24259 MW 8:30-9:50(02) (W. Schiller)

POLS 0110. Introduction to Political Thought. 
What is justice? What is freedom? What is the basis of political authority? What is the nature of the best regime? Why should we obey the laws? When may we legitimately resist? These and other perennial questions of political life are explored. Readings include Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Marx, and J.S. Mill.
Spr POLS0110 S01 24257 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (M. Rogers)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
POLS 0220. City Politics.
Bosses, reformers, states, bureaucrats, politicians, the poor, the homeless, and the citizen. An introduction to the major themes of urban politics.
Spr POLS0220 S01 24253 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (J. Morone)

POLS 0400. Introduction to International Politics.
This course provides a basic introduction to the central theoretical perspectives and debates in international relations. The second part of the course applies these models to current problems in international relations, including globalization, state failure, humanitarian intervention, NGOs, terrorist networks, environmental issues, and possible future change in international politics.
Fall POLS0400 S01 15549 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (J. Branch)

POLS 0600. Introduction to Modern South Asia (SAST 0700).
Interested students must register for SAST 0700.
Fall POLS0600 S01 17593 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

POLS 0820I. Crime, Mafias and Prison.
Will develop framework for analysis of criminal behavior in a variety of contemporary and historical settings. Examines the rationality behind criminal choices, how governments seek to control crime, alternatives to state-enforcement of criminal law, origins and operation of organized crime and mafia groups, and how crime affects regions characterized by failed or weak states. Study crime in a variety of contexts, including in the Sicilian Mafia. 18th century piracy, contemporary drug and sex markets, and prison gangs. Will develop tools that can be used to understand the observed variation in criminal activity, the organizational structure of criminal activity, and their broader consequences.
Fall POLS0820I S01 17370 W 3:00-5:30(17) (D. Skarbek)

POLS 0820U. Drug War Politics.
This seminar examines the politics, practice, and consequences of government efforts to regulate mind-altering substances since the early 20th century. Although much of the focus is on the contemporary United States and Latin America, the coverage is broadly historical, comparative, and global. The main drugs focused on are cocaine, opium, and cannabis, but will include alcohol, tobacco, and synthetics. The course also evaluates policy alternatives and the obstacles to policy reform. The course draws on readings from fields such as political science, anthropology, criminology, and history. The seminar is reading intensive, and is designed to cultivate critical writing and presentation skills. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students. Instructor permission required.
Fall POLS0820US01 15546 M 3:00-5:30(05) (P. Andreas)

POLS 0920A. Bleeding Heart Libertarianism.
What is libertarianism? In what sense can libertarians claim to combine the best of the "right" with the best of the "left"? Why do libertarians emphasize private property? Why are they skeptical of political agency? Are libertarians anti-democratic? Can they care about social justice? How do libertarians approach problems such as racism, sexism, militarism, state surveillance, global inequality, and environmental sustainability? This course will consider such questions from a variety of texts in the libertarian tradition, contemporary and classical.
Spr POLS0920A S01 26032 W 3:00-5:30(10) (J. Tomasi)

POLS 1010. Topics in American Constitutional Law.
This course will examine major constitutional controversies within the context of wider debates in political and legal theory. Readings from Supreme Court cases and prominent texts in political/legal theory. Each year we will focus on a different theme and set of constitutional issues. Topics might include a mix of federalism, separation of powers, privacy, free speech, and abortion. We will also focus how political and legal theory helps us to consider these topics in tandem.
Spr POLS1010 S01 24245 MW 2:00-2:50(07) (C. Bretschneider)

This course is about the "underside" of globalization. It introduces key sectors of the illicit global economy, including the clandestine flow of drugs, arms, people, body parts, arts and antiquities, endangered species, and toxic waste. The course compares these illicit sectors across time and place, and evaluates the practice and politics of state regulatory efforts. Particular attention is given to the role of the U.S. in the illicit global economy.
Fall POLS1020 S01 15547 MW 10:00-10:50(14) (P. Andreas)

POLS 1040. Ancient Political Thought.
The Greeks stand at the beginning of the Western tradition of political philosophy, yet their thought is somehow foreign. What was the special perspective from which they viewed political life? In what ways does their perspective vitalize, contest, deepen, or affirm our own thinking on justice, politics, and the good life? This course will examine these and other questions with a special emphasis on the works of Plato and Aristotle.
Fall POLS1040 S01 15557 MWF 8:30-9:50(01) (S. Krause)

POLS 1090. Polarized Politics.
Focus will be on growing partisan polarization in American politics. Existence of polarization in institutions like House of Representatives, Senate, the presidency, federal courts, media, and religion will be examined. Emphasis will include the roles of political elites, non-elites, lobbyists, money in politics, red states/blue states, House and Senate rules, particular pressures created by budget, domestic, foreign policy, defense and homeland security issues. Requires extensive reading, detailed paper, take-home final exam and active class participation. Expectation to remain informed about current events as they apply to partisan polarization and to weigh the impacts of polarized politics on a democratic nation.
Spr POLS1090 S01 24280 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (R. Arenberg)

POLS 1120. Campaigns and Elections.
This course is designed to survey both historical and contemporary elections at both the congressional level, emphasizing the 2012 elections. Topics include campaigns, parties, candidates, voting behavior, public opinion, and the media.
Fall POLS1120 S01 15610 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (R. Arenberg)

POLS 1140. Public Opinion and American Democracy.
Public opinion is an essential component of democracy. Considering the lack of familiarity about current events, how does public opinion affect public policy? Perhaps more importantly, should it? To assess these questions, we will explore how to measure public opinion and what polls tell us. We will then assess the roots of public opinion and analyze the public policy and representational impact of people’s preferences.
Spr POLS1140 S01 24272 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (K. Tate)

POLS 1150. Prosperity: The Ethics and Economics of Wealth Creation.
What is prosperity? Whom does prosperity benefit? Which institutions and attitudes produce prosperity? What is the relation of prosperity to other values such as efficiency, happiness, equality, fairness, religious faith or personal freedom? This course explores the problem of prosperity from a variety of disciplinary perspectives: philosophical, economic, historical, religious, and literary. No Prerequisites. Freshmen welcome.
Fall POLS1150 S01 15606 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (J. Tomasi)

POLS 1240. Politics, Markets and States in Developing Countries.
How can we explain fundamental differences in economic performance and policy across developing countries in the face of Globalization? Why are some countries praised as economic “miracles,” yet others seem mired in inescapable stagnation? This course addresses these questions by introducing the basic topics, concepts, and theoretical approaches that comprise the field of political economy of development. The course draws on case studies from Asia, Africa, and Latin America.
Spr POLS1240 S01 24267 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (R. Snyder)
POLS 1285. Quality of Democracy in Latin America.
Focus on democratic quality in modern Latin America, its failures as well as its successes. Topics include police violence, the rule of law, indigenous movements, gender and gay rights, anti-poverty policy, and direct democracy. Will draw on material from across the Spanish and Portuguese speaking democracies in the region. We will engage with different theories of what makes democracies representative and accountable to their citizens. Not open to first years.
Fall POLS1285 S01 15059 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (R. Weitz- Shapiro)

POLS 1290. The Rise of China.
This course examines the causes and consequences of China’s societal transformation and emergence as a global power. Employing perspectives from comparative politics, international relations, and economics, the course explores the connections between China’s domestic transformation and its integration with the global system. Lectures and readings cover the historical antecedents of China’s rise, the contemporary relationship between state and citizen, the nature of China’s global competitiveness, and likely future sources of socio-political change.
Fall POLS1290 S01 24270 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (E. Steinfeld)

POLS 1350. Asian American Politics.
Examination of the historical and contemporary political experiences of Asian Americans and their respective pursuits for immigration, equality, citizenship, political identity, racial justice, cross-racial/ethnic coalition-building, and incorporation into the U.S. political system. The course will also explore the effectiveness of the “pan-ethnic” identity in contemporary US politics.
Fall POLS1350 S01 17355 MWF 9:00-9:50(01) (C. Nordlund)

POLS 1360. Ethnic Politics and Conflict.
Course focuses on the politics of rising national consciousness and the development of ethnic conflicts. It covers sources of contemporary nationalism; nationalist political mobilization; emergence of conflicts; impact on societies of internal strife and wars; international interventions; explanations for resolution or persistence of conflict; politics of post-conflict states. The course combines analytical texts and case studies. Cases from Eastern and Western Europe, North America, South Asia, and Africa.
Spr POLS1360 S01 25875 MWF 10:00-10:50(04) (L. Cook)

POLS 1390. Global Governance.
Examines the institutions and the processes by which states and other actors seek to provide “governance” in the international system. The class explores the history of, and various theoretical perspectives on, the role of the UN and other international organizations in the state system. It also considers their roles in a range of political, military, economic, environmental, and humanitarian issues. Pre-requisite: POLS 0400
Fall POLS1390 S01 17487 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (N. Tannenwald)

POLS 1415. Classics of Political Economy.
Traces the most important classical statements of political economy through consideration of the major contributions to the “political” study of the economy from the seventeenth century to the present; Locke, Ricardo, Smith, Rousseau, Mill, Bentham, Marx, Mill, Marshall, Keynes, Hayek, Friedman, and Lucas. By mapping the parallel evolution of the liberal/capitalist economy and the liberal/democratic notion of the individual, both a product of and a producer within this economy, the course will demonstrate the political nature of economics and the economic bases of politics. First year students require instructor permission.
Fall POLS1415 S01 15551 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (A. Gourevitch)

POLS 1465. Analytical Foundations of Political Economy.
This class provides an introduction to topics in political economy with a focus on using basic models to understand both individuals and groups facing a variety of social dilemmas. Simple formal models will provide a framework for understanding problems in politics and political economy, including the collective action problem, prisoner’s dilemma, coordination problems, and more generally the importance of formal and informal institutions in guiding social outcomes. The class surveys major thinkers in political economy and uses their ideas to understand major changes in society, markets, and states from an historical perspective.
Fall POLS1465 S01 17235 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (D. Skarbek)

POLS 1530. Gender, Slavery, and Freedom.
Will examine how gender shaped slavery in the Americas. How did the experiences of enslaved men and women differ? Did the experiences of enslaved women result in specific practices that formed the basis for resistance to slavery and dehumanization? How did gendered experiences of slavery in turn affect the notions of freedom that were developed in post-emancipation societies? We will also consider how practices or ideas developed during slavery have contributed to the “afterlife” of slavery after official emancipation. We will analyze slavery as a concrete set of practices that were experienced and negotiated differently by enslaved men and women.
Spr POLS1530 S01 24251 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (J. Hooker)

POLS 1550. War and Politics.
This course provides an examination of the intersection between political ends and military means. This includes an overview of theories of military strategy and combat tactics including challenges related to terrorism, insurgency and counter-insurgency. The bulk of the class will cover, in depth, historical details of specific conflicts from the Peloponnesian War through the recent wars in Iraq and Afghanistan. Detailed discussion of the evolution of specific weapon systems and their impact on military tactics will be included. Student will be required to watch several films as part of the course requirements.
Fall POLS1550 S01 17390 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (R. McDermott)

POLS 1820A. American Political Development.
No description available. Enrollment limited to juniors and seniors.
Spr POLS1820A S01 24254 Th 4:00-5:30(17) (J. Morone)

POLS 1820C. The Political Theory of the Economy.
What is an economy? Is an economy different from government? Or is 'the economy' a special way of governing people? Is capitalism an economy or a form of government? If the latter, what is distinctive about the ways of governing that are said to define capitalism? What principles should be invoked for the defense or criticism of a capitalist society? How should it be compared to its alternatives? This course asks these questions historically by pairing central figures in the history of political economy with important interpreters of them.
Fall POLS1820C S01 17549 W 3:00-5:30(17) (A. Gourevitch)

This course explores the theory and praxis of black protest in the Americas, which were formulated in response to the different racial orders that developed in the U.S. and Latin America. We will analyze how black populations mobilized to escape slavery, resist racial terror and white supremacy, gain rights from the state, protect black life, and overcome various forms of dehumanization. Examples will include anti-lynching campaigns in the U.S., the civil rights and other black movement of the 1960s, the Black Lives Matter movement, and mobilizations against “black genocide,” police violence, and displacement in Brazil and other Latin American countries.
Fall POLS1820F S01 17066 Th 4:00-5:30(04) (J. Hooker)

POLS 1820G. Politics and Nature.
This course investigates the politics of the relationship between people and the earth; examines the environmental consequences of this relationship as it currently exists, as well as its impact on human justice and freedom; and explores alternative political imaginaries and institutional forms that include the non-human, evaluating their implications for sustainability, justice, and freedom. In the course of considering the political relationship between human beings and the earth, we examine core political concepts including domination, freedom, agency, sovereignty, democracy, justice, liberalism, rights, representation, and the political. We also explore the relationship between politics and ethical life.
Fall POLS1820G S01 17372 W 3:00-5:30(17) (S. Krause)
POL 1820H. Contraband Capitalism: States and Illegal Global Markets
This course explores the clandestine side of the global economy (including flows of drugs, people, weapons, and money) and state policing efforts. We will examine the organization of these activities, how they intersect with the state and legal economy, their relationship to armed conflicts, and how they shape (and are shaped by) domestic and international politics. Enrollment limited to 20 juniors and seniors concentrating in Development Studies, Political Science, or International Relations. Course is not open to students who have taken POLS 1020.

Spr POLS1820H 24241 M 3:00-5:30(13) (P. Andreas)

POL 1820I. Indigenous Politics in Hawai'i: Resurgence and Decolonization.
Because kinship relationships to land and all existents of that land are fundamental to Indigenous Peoples, resurgence and decolonization must be studied in the context of specific Indigenous Peoples and the ways they resist colonial violence and build resurgence practices. This course then focuses on these issues with respect to Kanaka Maoli (Native Hawaiians). We will read works from Kanaka Maoli scholar/activists in order to understand the genealogy of Kanaka Maoli resistance and resurgence practices. We also engage with critical Indigenous thinkers in order to understand Indigenous political praxis that is shared across difference and those that are not.

Fall POLS1820I 24257 M 3:00-5:30(12) (M. Bader)

POL 1820J. Extralegal Governance and the Problem of Social Order.
This class studies cases of extra-legal governance to understand how people who cannot, or who choose not to, rely on strong, effective states facilitate social and economic order. The class does not cover or engage with normative and philosophical arguments. The entire focus is on a positive, social scientific question and the requisite engagement with empirical facts that this entails. The class will examine and test claims about whether it is possible for extra-legal governance to produce human flourishing.

Fall POLS1820JS 17482 T 4:00-6:30(09) (M. Baker)

POL 1820V. Institutions: Questions of Power and Democracy.
Institutions are constraints that structure political, economic, and social interactions. They consist of both informal and formal rules, evolve incrementally, connecting the past with the present and the future; history in consequence is largely a story of institutional evolution in which the historical performance can only be understood as a part of a story. Institutions shape the role of the state over time and are repeated patterns of behavior around which beliefs are deposited. Institutions are also political actors. Multiple disciplinary perspectives, careful scholarly analysis, and the search for recurrent historical patterns inspire this course offering and serve as its framework.

Fall POLS1820VS 17356 T 4:00-6:30(09) (B. Davis)

POL 1821L. International Relations of Russia, Europe and Asia.
What role does Russia seek to play in the contemporary international system? Can NATO hold together as an effective military alliance willing and able to defend its member states? How is the rise of China affecting the centers of global power West and East, its efforts to retain control in the former Soviet space and to extend its reach into the Arctic; its agendas in order to understand the genealogy of Kanaka Maoli resistance and resurgence practices. We also engage with critical Indigenous thinkers in order to understand Indigenous political praxis that is shared across difference and those that are not.

Fall POLS1821LS 17484 W 3:00-5:30(17) (N. Tannenwald)

POL 1821N. Political Journalism.
Exploration of the development of political reporting and analysis of contemporary public affairs reporting. Will address key elements of the best political journalism, as well as the manner in which political journalism affects public opinion, political attitudes, and campaigns and elections. Enrollment limited to 20 junior and senior Political Science concentrators.

Fall POLS1821NS 15680 T 4:00-6:30(09) (J. Robbins)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
POL 1822X. Technology and International Politics.
This seminar examines the connections between technological change and international politics. Technologies have always been central to how states conduct war, cooperate with one another, and rule their subjects. We will consider this connection both theoretically and through a number of historical and contemporary case studies of technological changes and their relationship to international politics, including the technologies of warfare, communication, and transport. It is strongly recommended that students have taken the introductory international relations course (POLS 0400) before enrolling in this seminar. Enrollment limited to 20 juniors and seniors.

Spr POLS1822XS01 24244 W 3:00-5:30(10) (J. Branch)

POL 1823G. Women and War.
This course provides an examination of the links between the security of women and the security of nations. It explores the productive and reproductive roles of women in society from an evolutionary feminist perspective which identifies the female body as a site of important societal contestation. It investigates the reciprocal relationship between individual and societal choices and structures in areas as diverse as family law, development, education, and the sex trade. Students will be required to watch several films as part of the course requirements. Enrollment limited to 20 juniors and seniors.

Spr POLS1823GS01 15559 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (R. McDermott)

POL 1823W. American Political Thought.
This course surveys the various ideas and practices associated with the term “democracy” in the course of American political history. Its chief purpose is to give you an idea of how contested this term was in the course of our political tradition, as a means of situating our present political disputes in historical context. We examine rival conceptions and applications of democracy in the Revolutionary era, at the Founding, in Jacksonian and antebellum America, during the Civil War, in the Gilded Age and the Progressive era, through the New Deal, the 1950s, the 1960s, and the 1980s.

Spr POLS1823WS01 24258 M 3:00-5:30(13) (M. Rogers)

POL 1824G. Farms, Fisheries, and Politics.
This seminar compares and contrasts the politics of agriculture and the politics of fisheries in the United States. The course examines the rise of the farm bloc and the agricultural welfare state, along with the evolving politics of the farm bill. It then turns to the governance of fisheries and the apparent disconnect between fisheries management and “fish as food.” The final part of the course is devoted to a synthesis of perspectives on food and fisheries, including case studies developed through student research. Limited to Political Science concentrators.

Spr POLS1824GS01 24247 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (R. Cheit)

POL 1824K. The American Welfare State in Comparative Perspective.
Will examine the development of social policy in the United States and the political conflicts that drive contemporary debates. We begin by identifying the distinctive features of American public policy, limited spending on the poor and the use of tax expenditures to achieve social goals. How the politics of race, immigration, gender, and federalism have shaped American approaches to social welfare. We will explore the role of public opinion, interest groups, and partisan polarization in shaping the agenda and outcome of reform efforts. Topics include diverse forms of public assistance, employment policy, health care, and social security.

Fall POLS1824KS01 15608 M 3:00-5:30(05) (M. Weir)

POL 1824M. The Politics of Race and the Criminal Justice System.
This course examines the politics of race and the criminal justice system in the U.S. It proceeds in three parts. First, it examines the political origins and consequences of racial disparities in citizens’ interactions with the police, courts and prisons. Next, it considers how the public, the media, and politicians relate and respond to these issues. Finally, the course concludes by examining the prospects for reform and the consequences of inaction.

Spr POLS1824MS01 25599 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (P. Testa)

POL 1824R. Democracy and Education.
This course is to be an in-depth investigation of the relationship between democracy and public education. We will explore different normative theories of democracy in education. We will highlight the centrality of race to education politics and policy. We will also analyze different forms of governance structure and key policy areas where questions of democracy become vital. The material covered in this course includes: political theory, empirical studies of political science, and applied studies of policy.

Fall POLS1824RS01 17106 T 4:00-6:30(05) (J. Collins)

Concentrators who have given evidence of superior work in political science may be admitted to honors seminar on the basis of an application submitted in the spring of their junior year. Application and guidelines may be obtained on the Department of Political Science website. Prerequisite: Fulfillment of Methods requirement. Enrollment limited to 20 senior Political Science concentrators. Instructor permission required.

Fall POLS1910 S01 16324 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (W. Schiller)

POL 1920. Senior Honors Thesis Preparation.
This course is a continuation of POLS 1910. Political Science Honors students who are completing their theses should enroll. Prerequisite: POLS 1910. Instructor permission required.

Spr POLS1920 S01 24669 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (W. Schiller)

POL 1924C. Political Communication (PLCY 1702F).
Interested students must register for PLCY 1702F.

Fall POLS1924CS01 17816 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

POL 1970. Individual Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

POL 1971. Individual Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Introduction to research methods common in political science research. Topics include theory development, problems of explanation and causation, problem identification, research design, and other fundamentals of empirical research. FIRST YEAR POLITICAL SCIENCE GRADUATE STUDENTS ONLY. Enrollment limited to 14.

Spr POLS2000 S01 24276 T 9:30-12:00 (R. Weitz-Shapiro)

No description available.

Fall POLS2020 S01 15560 T 12:30-3:00(10) (J. Morone)

This course provides a graduate-level survey of the politics that shape social and redistributive policies in the United States. We will consider what is distinctive about American social policy compared with social protection in other advanced economies. We will begin with different approaches to understanding variation in welfare states. We will examine distinctive features of American policy including reliance on tax benefits, federalism, racial politics, politics of gender, strategies of privatization, and housing in economic security. We conclude by considering factors that will shape the future of social policy including the politics of retrenchment, social investment, and racial and ethnic diversity.

Fall POLS2025 S01 17069 W 2:30-5:00(07) (M. Weir)

POL 2050. Preparing the Prospectus I.
This course covers selected topics in research design and methodology and is designed to help students enrolled in the Political Science PhD program to write and defend a prospectus in their third year of study.

Fall POLS2050 S01 15553 M 3:00-5:30(05) (M. Blyth)

POL 2051. Preparing the Prospectus II.
This course covers selected topics in research design and methodology and is designed to help students enrolled in the Political Science PhD program to write and defend a prospectus in their third year of study. Prerequisite: POLS 2050.

Spr POLS2051 S01 24243 M 3:00-5:30(13) (M. Blyth)
POL 2090G. Readings in American Institutions.
This course is designed as a readings and research course for graduate students and advance undergraduate students. Students will be required to read and analyze the latest work political science in the subfields of American politics, including but not limited to: public opinion, voting behavior, presidency, racial politics and representation, legislative institutions, political economy, and bicameralism. Open to graduate students only.
Fall POLS2090G S01 15604 T 10:00-12:30(13) (K. Tate)

POL 2110. Proseminar in Comparative Politics.
Provides a survey of major approaches, issues, and debates in the field of comparative politics. Topics: state formation, revolutions and civil wars, ethnic conflict and nationalism, state-market relations; systems of representation, hegemony and domination, etc. Works of theoretical importance on each topic, focusing on authors' arguments and controversies within the literature. Open to graduate students only.
Spr POLS2110 S01 24279 W 9:30-12:00 (R. Weitz-Shapiro)

POL 2120. Proseminar in Political Theory.
An overview of central debates in political theory today. Readings include contemporary writings on justice, liberalism, democratic theory, critical theory, feminism, power, multiculturalism, and citizenship and political economy. Enrollment limited to 14 graduate students in Political Science; advanced undergraduates may enroll with permission of the instructor.
Spr POLS2120 S01 24250 W 1:30-4:00 (A. Gourevitch)

This course will examine contemporary and historical work in the area of democratic political and legal theory. Topics include the relationship between democracy and individual rights, deliberative vs. aggregative conceptions of democracy, the substance/procedure controversy, and the role of judicial review in a democracy. Open to graduate students only.
Spr POLS2150 S01 24246 M 3:00-5:30(10) (C. Brettschneider)

This seminar explores the relationship between work and technological change. New technologies have enabled machines to perform predictable (and in some cases unpredictable) tasks with increasing skill. The widely discussed improvements of “machine intelligence” have the potential to reshape labor markets across the world. Reactions among scholars, policymakers, and the public have varied from optimism about the social and economic benefits of these innovations to fears about the joblessness and inequality that might result. How can we understand the impact of new technological developments on the labor market, the experience of working, and the identity of workers?
Fall POLS2155 S01 17690 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (R. Locke)

POL 2160. International Political Economy.
Graduate seminar that surveys the subfield of international political economy. Outlines the historical development of the subfield as it moved from questions of US decline to issues of international cooperation and compliance and back to issues of US decline. Places the US research agenda in comparison with schools of IPE in the rest of the world. Topics covered include globalization and distribution, development, IGOs and NGOs in the IPE, Public and Private Authority, the rise and fall of nations. Open to graduate students only.
Fall POLS2160 S01 17660 M 10:00-12:30(14) (M. Byth)

POL 2165. Territorial Conflict.
This graduate seminar examines the relationship between territory and conflict. Territorial claims have been central to numerous violent and intractable disputes, both between states and within them. Why, how, and when does territory become the subject of violent conflict? Topics covered in this seminar include the origins of territoriality, historical and contemporary territorial disputes, and theoretical explanations for these conflicts. Graduate students only.
Fall POLS2165 S01 15554 Th 10:00-12:30(13) (J. Branch)

Federated systems of government present opportunities and challenges for democratic accountability, managing collective action problems, economic stability, and distribution of goods and services. Course will take up the theory and practice of governing federated systems using a comparative approach that examines federated systems in several countries including the United States, Canada, Germany, Brazil, and India. Questions this course will examine include: What helps explain the emergence, persistence, and erosion of federalism? What are the implications of federalism for democratic accountability? What are the implications of federalism for fiscal stability? What are the implications of federalism for political, social, and economic inequality?
Fall POLS2210 S01 16483 M 12:30-3:00(06) (S. Moffitt)

POL 2220. Urban Politics.
Covers a number of topics linked to urban politics and urban public policy. Topics include the politics of urban education, affordable housing, downtown development. Examines how state and federal policy actions have contributed to the nature of the urban condition; and how race, class and ethnicity are interwoven with urban politics and urban public policy. Enrollment limited to 14. Graduate Students only; all others by permission only.
Spr POLS2220 S01 24256 Th 10:00-12:30 (M. Orr)

POL 2230. Political Loss.
This course will explore the concept of political loss as it has been sketched by political theorists. Questions of grief and grievance have been at the center of contemporary political debates in the U.S. and elsewhere, even as political theorists have begun to pay increasing attention to the relation between affect and politics more generally, and to the role of mourning and loss in political life specifically. While the course explores the concept of loss generally, it is particularly concerned with the central role narratives of loss have played in debates about racial justice.
Fall POLS2230 S01 16484 Th 12:30-3:00(10) (J. Hooker)

POL 2400. Qualitative and Mixed Methods Research.
This graduate seminar offers an introduction to the design and implementation of social science research that deploys qualitative data and analysis in conjunction with other methods of inquiry. We explore the set of tools that is conventionally considered to comprise qualitative methods, including case studies, small-N comparisons, process tracing, sequential analysis, interviews and participant observation. Starting from the premise that each research method has its strengths and weaknesses, we also consider how qualitative methods can be combined productively with other methods of inquiry, including “large-N” quantitative analysis, experiments, spatial/geographic analysis, and multilevel analysis spanning different scales.
Fall POLS2400 S01 17354 W 12:00-2:30(12) (R. Snyder)

POL 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall POLS2450 S01 15178 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr POLS2450 S01 24112 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

POL 2580. Introduction to Quantitative Research Methods.
This course introduces students to statistical theory and quantitative methods commonly used in political science and public policy. The course focuses on statistical inference using multiple techniques of regression analysis and gives students opportunities to become proficient users of the statistical software package Stata as they develop statistical models and analyze their data. Enrollment limited to 14. Open to graduate students in Political Science only.
Fall POLS2580 S01 15605 W 9:30-12:00(14) (P. Testa)

POL 2590. Quantitative Research Methods.
An intermediate statistics course for graduate students. Topics include multiple regression, statistical inference, categorical dependent variable models, instrumental variable models, and an introduction to time series. Course readings and applications examine models used in different fields of political science and public policy including American institutions, comparative politics, and international relations. Open to graduate students concentrating in Political Science or Public Policy.
Spr POLS2590 S01 24703 M 12:00-2:30 (P. Testa)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
POLS 2975. Field Survey and Research Design. An independent study directed by a tenure-line faculty member of the Department of Political Science. Only third-year graduate students may register for the course; it is intended to provide a framework for producing a formal research design modeled on the dissertation prospectus.

POLS 2976. Field Survey and Research Design. An independent study directed by a tenure-line faculty member of the Department of Political Science. Only third-year graduate students may register for the course; it is intended to provide a framework for producing a formal research design modeled on the dissertation prospectus.

POLS 2980. Individual Reading and Research. An independent study directed by a tenure-line faculty member in the Department of Political Science. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

POLS 2981. Individual Reading and Research. An independent study course directed by a tenure-line faculty member in the Department of Political Science. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

POLS 2990. Thesis Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

POLS 2991. Thesis Research and Preparation. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Portuguese and Brazilian Studies

POBS 0100. Elementary Portuguese. Designed for students with little or no preparation in the language. Stresses the fundamental language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing. Aspects of Portuguese and Brazilian culture are also presented. Uses a situational/natural approach that emphasizes communication in Portuguese from the very first class. A year course; only in exceptional circumstances is credit given for one semester alone.

POBS 0110. Intensive Portuguese. A highly intensive course for students with little or no preparation in the language. Stresses the fundamental language skills of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Aspects of Portuguese and Brazilian culture are also presented. Uses a situational/natural approach that emphasizes communication in Portuguese from the very first class. A two-semester sequence in one semester with ten contact hours each week. Carries double credit and covers the equivalent of two semesters. This course should be chosen, in the fall, by students beginning the study of Portuguese as sophomores who would like to participate in the Brown-in-Brazil Program as juniors. Offered every semester.

POBS 0200. Elementary Portuguese. Designed for students with little or no preparation in the language. Stresses the fundamental language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing. Aspects of Portuguese and Brazilian culture are also presented. Uses a situational/natural approach that emphasizes communication in Portuguese from the very first class. A year course; only in exceptional circumstances is credit given for one semester alone. Prerequisite: POBS 0100.

POBS 0400. Writing and Speaking Portuguese. Designed to improve the students' ability in contemporary spoken and written Portuguese. Using such cultural items as short stories, plays, films, videos, newspaper and magazine articles, and popular music, students discuss a variety of topics with the aim of developing good communication skills. Attention also given to developing writing ability. A systematic review of Portuguese grammar is included. Prerequisite: POBS 0200, or POBS 0110, or placement. Conducted in Portuguese. Completion of POBS 0400 is the minimum requirement for participation in the Brown-in-Brazil Program. Offered every semester.

POBS 0610. Mapping Portuguese-Speaking Cultures: Brazil. Selected literary and cultural texts that serve as vehicles for a deeper understanding of Brazilian society. Literary materials will be taken from several genres and periods with special attention to contemporary writings. Other media such as film and music will also be included. Considerable emphasis on strengthening speaking and writing skills. Prerequisite: POBS 0400, placement or instructor's permission. Conducted in Portuguese.

POBS 0620. Mapping Portuguese-Speaking Cultures: Portugal and Africa. Selected literary and cultural texts that serve as vehicles for a deeper understanding of Portuguese and Lusso-African societies. Literary materials will be taken from several genres and periods with special attention to contemporary writings. Other media such as film and music will also be included. Considerable emphasis on strengthening speaking and writing skills. Prerequisite: POBS 0400, placement or instructor's permission. Conducted in Portuguese.

POBS 0810. Belonging and Displacement: Cross-Cultural Identities. Conducted in Portuguese. Selected literary and cultural texts that serve as vehicles for a deeper understanding of Portuguese and Lusso-African societies. Literary materials will be taken from several genres and periods with special attention to contemporary writings. Other media such as film and music will also be included. Considerable emphasis on strengthening speaking and writing skills. Prerequisite: POBS 0400, placement or instructor's permission. Conducted in Portuguese.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
POBS 1030, Portuguese Stylistics: Advanced Language Study and Creative Writing. An intensive writing course covering basic genres: letter, short essay, diary, short story, and poetry. Students write five pages per week on five different preassigned topics that range over a wide variety of subjects. Exposes students to idiomatic and stylistic writing in a multitude of areas. In class, students read and comment on each other's writings. Enrollment limited to 20. Conducted in Portuguese.

Fall POBS1030 S01 16330 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (L. Simas-Almeida)

POBS 1210. Afro-Brazilians and the Brazilian Polity (AFRI 1210). Interested students must register for AFRI 1210.

Fall POBS1210 S01 17170 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

POBS 1500I. Fiction and History (COLT 1810G). Interested students must register for COLT 1810G.

Fall POBS1500I S01 16888 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

POBS 1501F. The Enlightened Censor. In this course we will follow the trajectories of 18th century Portuguese censors as they permit or forbid books by Voltaire, Rousseau or Locke, but also sermons, plays and dissertations. Is it possible that the censorship of the 18th century has shared with the Enlightenment so many key elements that it could be regarded more as an enlightened censorship than as an anti-Enlightenment censorship? The answer to this question will allow us to better understand the difficult birth of modernity and pluralism and the challenges both face today. Conducted in English.

Fall POBS1501FS01 17845 M 3:00-5:30(05) 'To Be Arranged'

POBS 1600A. The Afro-Luso-Brazilian Triangle (AFRI 1020C). Interested students must register for AFRI 1020C.

Spr POBS1600AS01 25715 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

POBS 1750. Language, Culture, and Society. Investigates the meanings of language, culture, and society and the interrelationship among them. Examines the functional and dysfunctional uses they can play in public education, particularly from the public school administrators' and teachers' viewpoints. Explores concerns directly related to the nature, quality, and future of English-as-a-Second-Language programs. Reflective activities, lectures, simulations, case studies, role plays, and small group discussions. Conducted in English. Enrollment limited to 25.

Spr POBS1750 S01 24744 T 4:30-7:00 (M. Pacheco)

POBS 1800F. The Lusophone World and the Struggle for Modernity. A study of classical writings from the Portuguese-speaking world dealing with the issue of modernity, focusing particularly on the Counter-Reformation and Baroque paradigms versus the Enlightenment. Portuguese, Brazilian and African writers such as Antero de Quental, Sérgio Buarque de Holanda, Vianna Moog, Amílcar Cabral and others will be read critically and in a comparative approach. Conducted in Portuguese. Enrollment limited to 40.

Spr POBS1800FS01 24743 T 6:40-9:10PM (O. Almeida)

POBS 1970. Reading and Guided Study. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

POBS 1990. Research and Preparation of Honors Projects. This independent study course is designed for students working on honors projects. Written permission of the concentration advisor (Prof. Sobral) is required. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

POBS 2020B. Cross-Cultural Growth and Development. Explores physical, cognitive, social and emotional human development from a cross-cultural perspective. Part one analyzes child-rearing practices in agrarian and industrialized societies. Part two is based on case studies involving the ethnolinguistic groups in the Providence area, which are studied and discussed with implications for teaching and learning. Conducted in English.

Fall POBS2020BES01 16335 T 4:30-7:00(09) (M. Pacheco)

POBS 2100B. Practicum in English as a Second Language. The practicum in ESL is an integrating and culminating experience in the Master's Program in ESL and Cross Cultural Studies. The course provides a review of the theories and concepts related to English as a Second Language. Throughout the course students apply what they have learned about teaching English language learners and reflect on their assessment, planning and implementation of second language teaching through group discussions and seminars. To participate in this course students must have access to ELs in a classroom setting.

Spr POBS2100BES01 24745 M 4:30-7:00 (S. Smith)

POBS 2500B. Portuguese Overseas Encounters. A critical analysis of some classic Portuguese travel writings from the 15th to the 20th century. The readings include Zurara, Camões, Fernão Mendes Pinto, História Trágico-Marítima, Ramalho Ortigão, Raul Brandão, as well as the contemporary Pedro Rosa Mendes. Conducted in Portuguese.

Fall POBS2500ES01 16334 T 6:40-9:10PM (O. Almeida)

POBS 2500K. Senses and Sensibilities in the Nineteenth Century Portuguese Novel. The works to be read are representative of the main literary trends in 19th century Portuguese literature. They will be analyzed with a focus on literary aesthetics, but also on meanings (or senses), both culturally and personally, by exploring the textual construction of emotions, i.e., the engagement of sensibilities in the written word. Authors to be studied include Almeida Garrett, Camilo Castelo Branco and Eça de Queirós. Conducted in Portuguese.

Spr POBS2500K S01 24739 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (L. Simas-Almeida)

POBS 2600A. Medieval and Renaissance Portuguese Literature. An analysis of Portuguese literature from the Middle Ages to the 16th century. Special attention given to the poetry of the Cancioneiros, Fernão Lopes, Gil Vicente, and Luís de Camões. Conducted in Portuguese.

Fall POBS2600A S01 16331 T 4:00-6:30(09) (L. Almeida)

POBS 2600C. Foundations of Literary Theory. Designed to provide a solid foundation on the development of literary theory from its ancient roots in Plato, Aristotle, Horace and Plotinus to the contemporary period. Includes Kant, the Russian Formalists, Lukács, Jakobson, Bakhtin, Barthes, Derrida, Ricoeur, Said and others. Conducted in English.

Spr POBS2600C S01 24741 M 3:00-5:30(13) (L. Valente)

POBS 2600L. Modern and Contemporary Brazilian Poetry. An intensive reading of selected Brazilian poets of the past eighty years, including Carlos Drummond de Andrade, João Cabral de Melo Neto, Mário Faustino, Paulo Leminski, Ana Cristina Cesar, the "concretistas", and Salgado Maranhão. Each student will be responsible for an oral presentation about an additional poet, to be chosen in consultation with the instructor. Conducted in Portuguese.

Fall POBS2600L S01 16332 W 3:00-5:30(17) (L. Valente)

POBS 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.

Fall POBS2970 S01 15176 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Spr POBS2970 S01 24110 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

POBS 2980. Reading and Guided Study. Reading in Portuguese language, literature, civilization, and bilingual studies. Conducted via Portuguese readings and discussions. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

POBS 2990. Thesis Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

Fall POBS2990 S01 15177 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Spr POBS2990 S01 24111 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Public Affairs

This course is designed to teach the political, theoretical and administrative aspects of contemporary public budgeting and management in the United States. You will examine the central role of budgeting in policy formulation and implementation and come to an understanding of the budget as a statement of competing for political priorities. In addition, the various roles of key institutions in the budgeting process will be studied.

Fall MPA2020 S01 17421 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (P. Marino)

Broad overview of public policy analysis and program evaluation with emphasis on methodological issues involved in the analysis and assessment of government programs. Illustrations are drawn from a variety of substantive policy areas.

Fall MPA2040 S01 16759 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (N. Thakral)

MPA 2055. The Politics of Policymaking in Comparative Perspective.
This course provides a broad introduction to political forces which policymakers operate. Policymaking and politics are often held as separate spheres. There is a tendency to view politics as something to be recognized and controlled. In reality, policymakers are often faced with unavoidable political issues. Issue areas that relate to the political context of policymaking include: Why do some countries have stable institutions while others are subject to frequent regime change? Why do some institutional arrangements facilitate compromise and negotiation, while others impose obstacles to effective governance? Why do some policies privilege certain groups and marginalize others?

Fall MPA2055 S01 17422 W 3:00-5:30(17) (J. Ziegler)

MPA 2065. Introduction to Data Science and Programming.
We live in the era of data-driven decision making in all aspects of our lives. The features on your iPhone, the images in an ad campaign, even the background colors on many websites are all carefully tested and chosen against their measurable impact on customer satisfaction, purchasing, clicks, or some other goal. In this course, we will be learning to use and apply those same principles to public policy and government programs. Our goal is to equip MPA students with the tools required to set up experiments, gather data, and begin to evaluate and design policy and government programs.

Fall MPA2065 S01 16768 T 4:00-6:30(09) (S. Prasad)

MPA 2160. Management and Implementation in Public and Non-Profit Organizations.
How and when can organizational leaders and staff become engines of policy and social change? How do the policies that elected officials, courts, and bureaucrats promulgate get put into practice? What affects whether those policies get put into practice? What affects whether those policies produce expected changes? This course is designed to help students identify and manage core challenges facing policy development, implementation, and sustainment in public organizations.

Spr MPA2160 S01 25587 MW 3:00-5:30 (S. Moffitt)

MPA 2230. Skills for Future Diplomats.
Future diplomats, whether they work for governments, corporations or nonprofit entities, will find new opportunities and face new challenges in promoting their international goals. They will work in a world where power is more dispersed, where players other than governments have a major role, where issues and organizations are social, cultural, regional and global rather than the sole responsibility of nation states, and where scientific and technological innovations are constantly changing the agenda and paths to influence. This course will introduce students to some of the issues and practices that will prevail as they seek to influence governments and societies.

Fall MPA2230 S01 16771 F 9:00-11:30(01) (R. Boucher)

This course examines efforts that work toward social justice in contemporary political and social life. The class begins by evaluating different perspectives on how to define social justice. We consider the special challenges involved in defining social justice across borders or in diverse communities. We then examine strategies and channels used to promote social change.

Spr MPA2475 S01 26002 W 11:00-2:00 (M. Weir)

MPA 2601. Envisioning and Building Prosperous, Inclusive Communities.
Great communities do not happen by accident. Great communities take vision, thoughtful planning, participation and an inclusive civic engagement plan. The top communities in our country engage diverse leaders, acknowledge the complex and inextricable tie between community and economic development, are accountable – measuring their progress, and are fiercely competitive. This course will focus on the planning, creation, and implementation of successful community development plans from across the country. Specific topics that will be covered include: Collective Impact, the utilization of data, the role of sustainability, health, education, art, transportation, and parks, evaluation methodology, communication, and working with local governments.

Fall MPA2601 S01 17812 F 3:00-5:30(11) (K. Frech)

A changing economy is providing fewer paths to a middleclass existence. Worldwide, absolute poverty has declined, yet most people around the globe still subsist on living standards most Americans would consider to be near-poverty levels. What can be done? Is it true that the poor we shall have with us always? Are governmental actions, economic evolution, or technological changes the cause – or the cure? We will be particularly interested in the future: Will jobs still exist, what will they look like, and what will that mean for the structure and distribution of wealth and income?

Fall MPA2602 S01 17813 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (E. Schnurrer)

MPA 2710. GIS and Public Policy.
This seminar presents an introduction to the theory and practice of social science Geographic Information Systems (GIS) as applied to public policy analysis. We will cover a variety of topics, such as the geographical basis of policy issues, spatial mapping, and use of ArcGIS software to study a wide range of policy issues. The course will involve discussions, hands-on computer laboratory exercises, take-home problem sets and a Practical Exam.

The goals of the class are: 1) learning how to use GIS software and techniques, 2) database development and editing 3) spatial modeling techniques, and 4) using GIS to study policy issues.

Fall MPA2710 S01 17611 M 3:00-5:30(05) (J. Lucht)

The course studies why so many public policy problems are challenging and often lead to disappointing results or outright failure. Students learn to conceptualize a social problem as a set of structures and policies that create dynamics and govern performance. The course introduces the tools of system dynamics for modeling and analyzing public policy. Using role playing games, simulation models, and management flight simulators, we develop insights essential to managing in a world characterized by dynamic complexity. Case studies include applications of system dynamics in healthcare, environmental policy, project management, and implementation of improvement programs.

Spr MPA2765 S01 26004 T 4:00-7:00 (E. Patashnik)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
MPA 2772. Disaster, Displacement and Response: A Practitioner, People-Focused Lens on Urban Policy & Practice.
Applying a practitioner's view and working from scenarios will allow students to examine practical elements of delivery as well as the complexities of coordination in an emergent arena. This class will create both empathy and urgency - fueled by stories the class can explore together. The aim is to examine commonalities in the experiences of displaced people with respect to how cities respond across the world and to create a people-centered lens for examining effective responses.
Assignments will focus on creating convincing presentations – making a case for what works and what cities may learn from one another.
Spr MPA2772 S01 26005 TTh 9:00-12:00 'To Be Arranged' (Z. Wu)

This course will examine the institutions that influence American foreign and development policy. Institutions provide the organizational framework, rules and social structures that in turn impact on the policy positions of those who are part of them. The agencies and bureaus that make up the national security cluster have both professional expertise and bureaucratic qualities. We will delve deeply into these entities to understand better their jurisdictional authorities and professional perspectives. We will use case studies and role playing exercises to enhance understanding of these orientations and their impact on the policy process.
Spr MPA2775 S01 26003 MF 10:00-1:00 (J. Atwood)

MPA 2800. Policy in Action Consultancy.
The Policy in Action experience is designed to provide a rigorous and practical immersion with a client in a domestic or global community-based or institutional setting. The consultancy focuses on experiential learning and creative problem solving. Real world, complex contemporary problems are addressed, policy and practice-based solutions explored, strategies identified and future approaches recommended. Students conduct research to understand contemporary problems and issues and develop policy and practice-related solutions to address these issues and/or enhance an organization’s capacity.
Spr MPA2800 S01 25589 Arranged 'To Be Arranged' (I. Wilson)

Public Health

PHP 0030. Health of Hispaniola.
Two developing countries, Dominican Republic and Haiti, have widely differing health outcomes despite centuries of shared experience on the Caribbean Island of Hispaniola. This course will examine the history, politics, economics, culture, international relations, demography, and geography, as well as epidemiology and health services, to demonstrate that multiple factors, both recent and long-standing, determine the present health of these populations. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students. Instructor permission required.
Spr PHP0030 S01 24928 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(18) (T. Empkie)

PHP 0050. Pain and the Human Condition: Exploring the Science, Medicine, and Culture of Pain.
Pain is a universal human experience, yet it is highly subjective. For most, pain represents an occasionally unpleasant, self-limited experience. However, for others, chronic pain persists beyond the recovery from an injury or as a result of a chronic health condition. Persons with chronic pain often describe their pain as permeating every aspect of their lives. While an active area of research, pain remains a significant challenge to the individual seeking treatment, the health care provider and society. This multidisciplinary course introduces students to scientific, medical, and public health aspects of pain and explores personal narratives and cultural meanings of pain. Enrollment limited to 19 first year students.
Fall PHP0050 S01 16849 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (N. Trivedi)

PHP 0100. First year seminar: Statistics is everywhere.
Statistics is the universal language behind data-enabled decision making. Examples include Google's page ranking, Amazon's customer recommendations, weather prediction, medical care and political campaign strategy. This seminar will expose students to a variety of problems encountered in the media, in science and in life for which solutions require analysis of and drawing inferences from data. We will introduce basic concepts such as randomness, probability, variation, statistical significance, accuracy, bias and precision. The course will discuss statistical problems from reading assignments and material identified by the students. We will use simulation to illustrate basic concepts, though previous programing experience is not required.
Fall PHP0100 S01 16862 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (Z. Wu)

PHP 0310. Health Care in the United States.
Introduction to the health care delivery system. An overview of the U.S. health care financing, delivery and regulatory system. Considers the interaction between paying for and providing and assuring the quality of health services; changes in one component of the system inevitably affect the others. Addresses the balance between employer funded health insurance, publicly funded health insurance and the consequences of not being insured. Seven discussion sections arranged during the semester. Open to undergraduates only.
Spr PHP0310 S01 25484 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) (I. Wilson)

PHP 0320. Introduction to Public Health.
An introductory overview of the U.S. Public Health System with an emphasis on the core functions of public health, challenges and strategies for working with communities, and specific health issues that impact the health of the population. Presents a comprehensive overview of the environmental and behavior factors associated with health promotion and disease prevention.
Fall PHP0320 S01 15494 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (M. Laws)

PHP 0850. Fundamentals of Epidemiology.
As the cornerstone of public health, a strong foundation in epidemiology provides students with the ability to investigate, clarify and criticize claims of disease causation. This course provides students with a foundation in basic epidemiologic concepts and methods. Key measures of disease occurrence and effects used in epidemiology will be discussed; strengths and weaknesses of alternative epidemiologic study designs will be examined. Interpreting epidemiologic evidence to inform public health policy and practice will be emphasized throughout the course.
Open to Public Health concentrators and others by permission; Class limit 80.
Fall PHP0850 S01 15520 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (S. Buka)

PHP 1070. The Burden of Disease in Developing Countries.
Defines and critically examines environmental, epidemiologic, demographic, biomedical, and anthropological perspectives on health and disease in developing countries. Emphasis on changes in the underlying causes of morbidity and mortality during economic development. Focuses on the biosocial ecology of diseases. Required major term paper worth 50% of final grade is scholarly centerpiece of course. Weekly discussion sections and small group research projects supplement the two exams and term paper. Guest lecturers cover different diseases and public health perspectives. Enrollment limited to 65.
Fall PHP1070 S01 15517 MW 8:30-9:50(01) (S. McGarvey)

PHP 1100. Comparative Health Care Systems.
Focuses on principles of national health system organization and cross-national comparative analysis. Emphasizes application of comparative models to the analysis of health and health-related systems among nations at varying levels of economic development and health care reform. Addresses research questions related to population health and systems' performance. Questionnaire completion required for Freshman and Sophomore students. Enrollment limited to 30.
Fall PHP1100 S01 15518 MW 10:00-11:20(14) (O. Galarraga)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
The course is intended to challenge students from different disciplines to develop strategies to address the challenges of establishing and sustaining HIV/AIDS care and treatment programs in Africa. The course will begin with a general introduction to HIV/AIDS to provide a foundation wherein students will obtain a basic scientific and sociological understanding of the disease. Discussion topics on: the impact of AIDS, introducing antiretroviral therapy in Africa, monitoring and evaluating ARV therapy scale up and developing a country wide plan for a national laboratory system to support HIV/AIDS care and treatment will be facilitated through the use of case studies. Enrollment limited to 25 juniors and seniors. Graduate students with permission of instructor.
Spr PHP1400
SO1 24437 T 4:00-6:30(16) (M. Ghee)

The course focuses on nutritional status influences on population health of low and middle income countries. It covers both 1) undernutrition, including protein-calorie malnutrition and specific micronutrient deficiencies; and 2) overnutrition, including obesity. It covers morbidity and mortality associated with under- and overnutrition. Nutritional aspects of maternal and child health and the association of nutritional exposures early in life and later adult health are emphasized. Specific areas include nutritional status measurement, including body size and composition, dietary intake and physical activity, as well as household, community, and national, socioeconomic and political factors. Prerequisite: PHP 1070, 2120, 2150, or BIOL 0030.
Spr PHP1500
SO1 24919 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (S. McGarvey)

PHP 1501. Essentials of Data Analysis.
This course covers the basic concepts of statistics and the statistical methods commonly used in the social sciences and public health with an emphasis on applications to real data. The first half of the course introduces descriptive statistics and the inferential statistical methods of confidence intervals and significance tests. The second half introduces bivariate and multivariate methods, emphasizing contingency table analysis, regression, and analysis of variance. This is designed to be a first course in Statistics. The course is intended for Public Health or Statistics concentrators. Others can register with instructor’s permission. There are no prerequisites.
Fall PHP1501
SO1 15539 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (R. Gutman)

PHP 1510. Principles of Biostatistics and Data Analysis.
This course is intended to provide a basic foundation in the methods and applications of biostatistics, and is geared towards the students whose fields of study include a substantial statistical or quantitative component. Ideally, this course is the first in a two-part sequence (the sequel being PHP 1511/2511: Applied Regression ), designed to provide students in the public health, biological and life sciences with broad-based exposure to modern methods of biostatistical inference, in addition to an understanding of underlying mathematical principles and motivations.
Fall PHP1510
SO1 17525 TTh 9:00-10:20(22) (A. Eloyan)

Problems and issues surrounding delivery of emergency medical services in U.S. Topics: cost of illness; rationing health care; living wills; malpractice and its effects; effects of alcohol and other risk behavior. Priority to public health concentrators and PLME students pursuing MPH degree. Enrollment limited to 60.
Spr PHP1520
SO1 24498 W 3:00-5:30(10) (B. Becker)

PHP 1530. Case Studies in Public Health: The Role of Governments, Communities and Professions.
This course provides an integrated knowledge of the public health’s development, policy, infrastructure and its relationship to medical care, social services and the environment. The matrix approach juxtaposes public health content (e.g., infectious disease) and public health tools (e.g., behavioral theory, policy/advocacy/epidemiology/quality improvement/program planning) using case studies. It aims to strengthen students’ capacity to apply a population-based viewpoint to public health practice. Prerequisite: PHP 0320. Enrollment limited to 40.
Spr PHP1530
SO1 24924 T 3:00-5:30 (P. Nolan)

PHP 1550. Statistical Programming in R.
Statistical computing is an essential part of analysis. Statisticians need not only to be able to run existing computer software but understand how that software functions. Students will learn fundamental concepts - Data Management, Data types, Data cleaning and manipulation, databases, graphics, functions, loops, simulation and Markov Chain Monte Carlo through working with various statistical analysis. Students will learn to write code in an organized fashion with comments. This course will be taught in a “flipped” format. Students will watch a series of videos and work through some simple coding examples before coming to class.
Fall PHP1550
SO1 17498 W 1:00-4:00(06) (A. Sullivan)

PHP 1600. Obesity in the 21st Century: Causes, Consequences and Countermeasures.
The scope of obesity knowledge is too large to cover during one single course, therefore we will focus primarily on obesity-related health outcomes, assessment of obesity, obesity epidemiology, social and behavioral correlates of obesity, obesity and stigma, policy and interventions across population groups. The readings for this course are multi-disciplinary in nature and integrate epidemiological, biological, sociological, political and philosophical perspectives. This course is specific to the United States and thusly all readings will reflect this contextual focus. Enrollment limited to 30.
Spr PHP1600
SO1 24499 M 3:00-5:30(13) (A. Dulin)

PHP 1610. Tobacco, Disease and the Industry: Cigs, E-cigs and more.
This class will help students gain knowledge about tobacco use and cigarette smoking, nicotine addiction, novel new products, and the tobacco industry. We will cover the link between smoking, disease, and death; smoking prevalence and nicotine dependence; novel products such as e-cigarettes and Modified Risk Tobacco Products; the role of the tobacco industry; behavioral and pharmaceutical smoking cessation treatments; community, organizational, and media campaigns; tobacco policy; and, global tobacco control. The course is designed as a seminar course emphasizing class discussion and debate, as well as in-depth discussion of the assigned readings. Suggested prerequisites PHP 0850, PHP 2120, or PHP 2150
Spr PHP1610
SO1 26068 T 1:30-4:00 (J. Ahluwalia)

PHP 1680L. Pathology to Power: Disability, Health and Community.
This course offers a comprehensive view of health and community concerns experienced by people with disabilities. Guest speakers, and hands on field research involving interactions with people with disabilities will facilitate the students gaining a multi-layered understanding of the issues faced by people with disabilities and their families.
Fall PHP1680L
SO1 15971 W 3:00-5:30(17) (S. Skeels)

PHP 1700. Current Topics in Environmental Health.
The course is designed to introduce students to the field of environmental health, and demonstrate how environmental health is integrated into various aspects of our lives, both directly and indirectly. Topics to be covered include: toxic metals, vector-borne disease, food safety, water quality, radiation, pesticides, air quality, hazardous waste, risk assessment, and the role of the community in environmental health. Several topics will be presented by guest speakers so that students can learn from the expertise of professionals in the field. Enrollment limited to 65.
Fall PHP1700
SO1 15510 F 1:00-3:30(06) (K. Kelsey)

PHP 1710. Climate Change and Human Health.
Global climate change is occurring and these changes have the potential to profoundly influence human health. This course provides students with a broad overview of the diverse impacts of projected climate change on human health, including effects of changing temperatures, extreme weather events, infectious and non-infectious waterborne threats, vector-borne disease, air pollution, the physical and built environment and policies to promote mitigation and adaptation. Students will explore multiple sides of controversial issues through lively and informed class discussions, writing exercises, and participation in a series of end-of-term debates. Enrollment is limited to 20 students.
Fall PHP1710
SO1 15521 MW 1:30-2:50(07) (G. Wellenius)
PHP 1820. Designing Education for Better Prisoner and Community Health.
This course will provide the needed background and context for understanding the multiple issues and challenges facing prisoners and the national justice and health systems that impact their fate. In addition to contextual background, students in this course will attain the knowledge and skills needed to develop a final practical, real world health communication/ intervention project that addresses one or more health literacy challenges facing people who are incarcerated.
Spr PHP1820  S01  26961  TTh  4:00-5:20 (B. Brockmann)

PHP 1854. The Epidemiology and Control of Infectious Diseases.
Course objectives are to introduce students to key methods and concepts in the epidemiological study and control of infectious diseases. By the end of this course, students will have a solid foundation in the distribution, transmission, and pathogenesis of major infectious diseases that affect human populations. We will investigate methods to design and evaluate public health strategies to prevent or eliminate infectious diseases, including: outbreak investigation, disease surveillance, infection control, screening, and vaccination. The course is open to undergraduate students who have completed PHP3020 and to graduate students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in either PHP2120 or PHP2150.
Spr PHP1854  S01  24500  MW  9:00-10:20 (B. Marshall)

PHP 1900. Epidemiology of Disorders and Diseases of Childhood and Young Adulthood.
Students will learn about diseases and disorders of childhood and young adulthood, including allergies, autism, eating disorders, obesity, endometriosis, and migraines. Students will learn how these disorders are defined, how many youth are impacted, and the age-appropriate epidemiologic methods to study disorders and diseases during childhood, adolescence, and young adulthood, respectively. For the final project, students will pick a disease or disorder of interest that occurs during childhood, adolescence, or young adulthood, synthesize the results from multiple epidemiological studies, and concisely present this information in both a written report and an oral presentation.
Spr PHP1900  S01  25127  T  9:00-11:30 (A. Field)

This dynamic course will provide an overarching public health capstone experience. Students will gain an in-depth knowledge by utilizing and strengthening oratory skills, written skills, and skills needed to work in teams. The instructor is formally trained in Internal Medicine, public health, health policy and clinical epidemiology, with experience which will be brought to the classroom. Topics will span public health successes, things that didn’t work, and things that need more work and effort. This seminar course will emphasize class discussion, interaction and debate regarding differing perspectives on each topic area, as well as in-depth discussion of the assigned readings.
Fall PHP1910  S01  15495  W  3:00-5:30(17) (J. Ahluwalia)

The course provides an overview of social determinants of health. Examples of topics include health effects of educational attainment, social integration, neighborhood socioeconomic characteristics, racial discrimination, gender, income inequality, childhood socioeconomic circumstances, parental neglect, and job strain. Mixed teaching methods are used, including small group discussions, problem-based learning and guest lectures. Open to graduate students and advanced undergraduates.
Fall PHP1920  S01  17494  M  3:00-5:30(05) (E. Loucks)

This course examines current topics in maternal and child health in the United States by addressing the question: How can the communities we serve become the healthiest place for children? This is not a survey course covering all topics. Rather the course will focus on particular topics each year. In this first year of the course, the focus is on the major causes of mortality and how to address them. We will have a particular focus on Rhode Island.
Fall PHP1944  S01  17707  Arranged (P. Vivier)

A special project may be arranged in consultation with an individual faculty sponsor. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Two semesters of PHP 1980, Honors Thesis Preparation, will be devoted to the development and implementation of an Honors project, and of the writing of the Honors Thesis for the Public Health Concentration.

This course examines current topics in maternal and child health in the United States by addressing the question: How can the communities we serve become the healthiest place for children? This is not a survey course covering all topics. Rather the course will focus on particular topics each year. In this first year of the course, the focus is on the major causes of mortality and how to address them. We will have a particular focus on Rhode Island.

This course surveys the entire landscape of the nutritional, biochemical, and genetic aspects of cardiometabolic health addressing issues of obesity, diabetes, metabolic syndrome, and their micro- and macrovascular complications. Students will learn about both the descriptive and analytical epidemiology of these seemingly distinct but clearly clustered disorders including the so-called metabolic syndrome comprehensively and in-depth. International comparison of prevalent data in different social contexts will also be reviewed, so that strategies for prevention by either changing our cultures or natures can be appreciated and debated with a better understanding of the related issues confronted by public health and medical professionals.
Fall PHP2018  S01  17270  T  9:30-12:00(02) (S. Liu)

PHP 2030. Clinical Trials Methodology.
We will examine the modern clinical trial as a methodology for evaluating interventions related to treatment, rehabilitation, prevention and diagnosis. Topics include the history and rationale for clinical trials, ethical issues, study design, protocol development, sample size considerations, quality assurance, statistical analysis, systematic reviews and meta-analysis, and reporting of results. Extensively illustrated with examples from various fields of health care research. Recommended prerequisites: introductory epidemiology and statistics. Pre-requisites: (PHP 2120 or PHP 2150) and either PHP 2508, 2510, or 2520. Open to graduate students only.
Fall PHP2030  S01  15713  M  1:00-3:30(07) (I. Gareen)

PHP 2060. Qualitative Methods in Health Research.
Introduces qualitative approaches to data collection and analysis in health research. Methods covered include: participant observation, key-informant interviews, focus groups, innovative data collection strategies, and non-obtrusive measures. Students will use applied projects to develop skills in: qualitative data collection and management, interviewing, transcript analysis using computerized software, triangulation between qualitative and quantitative data, and report preparation for qualitative studies. Enrollment limited to 20 graduate students.
Spr PHP2060  S01  26123  F  9:00-11:30 (T. Wetle)
PHP 2065. Qualitative Methods: Adv Theoretical and Methodological Frameworks in Health Research.

The intention of the course is to discuss core and innovative theoretical and methodological frameworks in how we conduct and analyze qualitative data, including related concerns of data representation, ethics and strategies for determining rigor in qualitative inquiry. Major approaches include ethnography, grounded theory/situational analysis, phenomenology, community based and community driven participatory research, and critical and feminist frameworks. Students will expand their capacity to critically understand the various ways in which health-related phenomena can be explored, analyzed and interpreted. Course format includes the combination of in-class, skill-based activities and small group working sessions each week.

The expectation is that students who take this course already have prior knowledge and/or some experience in conducting qualitative research. It is geared for students interested in gaining a broader understanding of theoretical frameworks related to qualitative research methods. Data collection methods such as key-informant interviews, participant observation, field work, memo writing, and coding will be covered in this course as well.

Prerequisite: Prior qualitative methods course(s) such as PHP 2060 is strongly recommended. Students should already have a partially developed research project in mind they can further develop in the course. Students interested in taking the course who do not meet the prerequisite requirements should email the instructor.

Fall PHP2065 S01 17852 Th 9:30-12:00 (J. Nazareno)

PHP 2070. Public Health/Community Service Internship.

The course is an introduction to the history, organization, resources, concepts and issues of public health and health care. Students will be matched according to their interests in a related practical experience in a health-related organization, with the expectation that they complete a project or produce a product of public health utility. This gives students an opportunity to critically apply knowledge and skills learned in didactic sessions. Instructor permission required.

Fall PHP2070 S01 17389 Arranged (A. Gjelsvik)
Spr PHP2070 S01 25896 Arranged (A. Gjelsvik)


Applied Public Health is a two-semester sequence of courses designed to give students the skills and experiences they need to master understanding public health and health care systems, policy in public health, leadership, communication, interprofessional practice, and systems thinking. This will be achieved through a combination of lectures, in class exercises, homework assignments, and practical experience in a public health setting. The first course in the sequence (PHP 2071) is taken in the Spring of your first year.

Spr PHP2071 S01 25963 T 1:00-2:20 (A. Gjelsvik)

PHP 2090. Research Grant Writing for Public Health.

This course focuses on providing knowledge and experience in creating high quality public health research grant applications. Course objectives include developing significant and innovative scientific hypotheses, learning principles of effective written communication, and developing a research grant application suitable to submit for funding. Designed for Public Health School PhD students, post-doctoral fellows, and Masters students with advanced degrees (e.g. MD, PhD). Prerequisite: PHP 2120 or PHP 2150 or instructor permission.

Fall PHP2090 S01 15715 W 9:30-12:00(14) (J. Braun)


Epidemiology quantifies patterns and determinants of human population health, with a goal of reducing the burden of disease, injury, and disability. An intensive first course in epidemiologic methods, students learn core principles of study design and data analysis through critiques of published epidemiological studies as well as hands on practice through weekly exercises and assignments. This is a graduate-level course aimed at masters and PhD students. The course is not open to first year students or sophomores but may be available for advanced undergraduates with the instructor's permission.

Fall PHP2120 S01 15523 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (M. Lurie)


This course provides basic principles of human biology and its applications to public health. Examples of biology topics include the cardiovascular system, endocrine system, immune system, nervous system, genetics, cancer, cardiovascular disease, HIV/AIDS, and depression. Examples of applied topics include strengths and weaknesses of using biomarkers, accuracy and precision of biological measures, quality assurance and quality control methods for using biomarkers for public health research. Mixed teaching methods are used, including small group discussions, problem-based learning and guest lectures. Prerequisite: PHP 2120 (may be taken concurrently) or instructor permission. Enrollment limited to 20 graduate students.

Spr PHP2130 S01 24927 F 9:30-12:00 (K. Kelsey)


The overall objective of this course is to provide students with a strong foundation in epidemiologic research methods. This is the first of a two- or four-course sequence in epidemiologic methods aimed at students who expect to eventually conduct their own epidemiologic research. There will be a strong quantitative focus in this course. By the end of the foundations course, students should be sufficiently familiar with epidemiologic research methods to begin to apply these methods to their own work. Prerequisite: PHP 2507 or 2510 (either may be taken concurrently); the typical student will also have some introductory knowledge of epidemiology.

Fall PHP2150 S01 15718 Th 10:30-11:50(13) (T. Zheng)

PHP 2180. Interpretation and Application of Epidemiology.

This course builds upon the foundation of introductory epidemiology and a basic understanding of quantitative and conceptual methods, with a focus on the interpretation of the strength and meaning of epidemiologic findings. The goal is to help students develop critical thinking skills in order to become more sophisticated interpreters of epidemiologic evidence for guiding policy, clinical practice, and individual decisions, combining subject matter knowledge and epidemiologic methods to wisely evaluate the available research findings. We will focus on judging causality and identifying gaps that future research would need to fill to strengthen our understanding. Prerequisite required or permission of instructor.

Spr PHP2180 S01 24930 M 9:00-11:30 (D. Savitz)


This second course in epidemiologic methods reinforces the concepts and methods taught in PHP 2150, with in-depth instruction in issues of study design, assessing threats to study validity including confounding and selection bias, and analyzing data with standard regression models. The course emphasizes hands-on learning and includes a combination of didactic lectures, discussions of methodologic papers, and a required laboratory component where students will learn to apply the concepts learned in class to real-world problems. Prerequisites: PHP 2150 and either 2510 or 2507, or permission of the instructor. Co-requisite: PHP 2511 or 2508.

Spr PHP2200 S01 24931 MW 1:00-2:20 (G. Wellenius)

PHP 2220D. Reproductive Epidemiology.

This course provides an overview of topics related to reproductive epidemiology, including substantive epidemiologic information, methodologic issues pertinent to reproductive health, and maternal and child health services and programmatic topics. The first half of class sessions will be lecture-based, while the second half will involve the discussion of a published research study in a journal club format, and students are expected to actively participate in class discussions. After several introductory lectures, students will select topics and will be responsible for organizing a presentation and discussion under the instructors' supervision. Pre-requisite: PHP2120 or PHP2150, or permission of instructor with other Introductory Epidemiology course or corequisite PHP2120 or PHP2150.

Fall PHP2220D S01 17712 Th 2:30-5:00(03) (D. Savitz)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
PHP 2220E. Topics in Environmental and Occupational Epidemiology. This course introduces students to the epidemiological study of historical and contemporary environmental/occupational agents, focusing on study design, biases, and methodological tools used to evaluate and extend the evidence linking exposures to human disease. The course will discuss applications, strengths, and limitations of different study designs and their use in studying specific environmental agents. Didactic lectures and student-led discussions will be used to provide students with a basic understanding of and the tools to apply/extend their knowledge of specific environmental agents (endocrine disruptors) and special topics (children's neurodevelopment). Prerequisite: PHP 2120, PHP 2150, or equivalent. Undergraduates with PHP 0850 and instructor's permission.

Spr PHP2220E S01 24933 Th 9:30-12:00 (J. Braun)

PHP 2220H. The Epidemiology, Treatment and Prevention of HIV. The purpose of this seminar is to use HIV as an example to introduce students to a variety of methodological issues in the epidemiologic study of infectious diseases. While we will study the treatment and prevention of HIV in detail, emphasizing the current state of knowledge and critiquing the most recent literature, this course aims to use HIV as an example to better understand the variety of methodological issues in global and domestic infectious disease epidemiology today. Enrollment limited to 25 students. Prerequisites: PHP 0850 or PHP 1854 (undergraduates); PHP 2120 or 2150 and PHP 2508 or 2511 (graduate students).

Fall PHP2220H S01 15810 Th 2:30-5:00(03) (M. Lurie)

PHP 2250. Advanced Quantitative Methods in Epidemiologic Research. This course provides students with conceptual and quantitative tools based on counterfactual theory to make causal inference using data obtained from observational studies. Causal diagrams will be used to provide alternative definitions of and inform correcting for common biases. Non-, semi-, and fully parametric methods for addressing these biases will be discussed. These methods include standard regression, instrumental variables, propensity scores, inverse probability weighting, and marginal structural models. Settings when such methods may not be appropriate will be emphasized. Prerequisite: PHP 2200 and 2511; or PHP 2200 and 2508; or instructor permission. Enrollment limited to 25 graduate students. Fall PHP2250 S01 15811 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (C. Howe)

PHP 2300. Research Methods in Behavioral Science. This course provides students with fundamental principles of behavioral and social research methodology for understanding the determinants of public health problems, and for executing and testing public health interventions. We will focus on experimental methods, observational studies, and qualitative approaches. We will develop skills in understanding and interpreting data—both quantitative and qualitative. Throughout the course we will emphasize ethical, cultural, and professional issues for designing public health interventions. Prior coursework in research methodology and quantitative methods is recommended but not required. Open to graduate students and advanced undergraduates. Enrollment limited to 15.

Fall PHP2300 S01 17415 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (D. Operario)

PHP 2325. Place Matters: Exploring Community-Level Contexts on Health Behaviors, Outcomes and Disparities. There is growing recognition among researchers, public health practitioners and policymakers that place matters for health behaviors and health outcomes. But what is place, and why does it matter? As with many health-related outcomes, the prevalence of ill health is unequally distributed across populations with certain features playing significant roles on health. In this course, we will explore the features of community environments and the associations with health behaviors (e.g. physical activity, preventive care, alcohol, sexual behaviors) and health outcomes (e.g. obesity, cardiovascular disease and mental health). This course is specific to the US.

Fall PHP2325 S01 15874 T 9:00-11:30(02) (A. Dulin)

PHP 2340. Behavioral and Social Science Theory for Health Promotion. This course will help students become familiar with behavioral and social science theories commonly used for planning disease prevention/health promotion interventions. In addition to review of specific theories, topics to be discussed include: how theories are developed and tested; challenges and potential pitfalls in using theory for intervention planning; and creation of causal diagrams based on concepts from theories. Undergraduates need permission of instructor; priority will be for Public Health concentrators. Enrollment limited to 25.

Fall PHP2340 S01 15875 T 12:00-2:30(10) (D. Williams)

PHP 2345. Affect, Emotion, and Health Behavior. The purpose of this class is to learn about and discuss theory and research on affective determinants of health-related behaviors across multiple behavioral domains. The common thread through the entire course is that health-related behavior is the dependent variable and affect or emotion is the putative determinant. That is, this is a course about how affect and emotion influences health-related behavior. Although we will, in some instances, discuss the effects of health-related behavior on affect and emotion, affect and emotion are NOT considered to be the outcome of interest.

Spr PHP2345 S01 25975 T 11:00-1:30 (D. Williams)

PHP 2355. Designing and Evaluating Public Health Interventions. Previously listed as PHP 1740. Examines health behavior decision-making and elements for design of health promotion interventions. Covers theories of health behavior (focusing on primary and secondary prevention), principles of intervention design, and reading of research literature. Emphasizes psychological, social, and proximate environmental influences on individuals' health-related behaviors. Restricted to undergraduates in the AB/MPH program, and graduate students. Prerequisites: PHP 0320 or equivalent. Enrollment limited to 35.

Fall PHP2355 S01 17600 MW 1:00-2:20(06) (P. Risica)

PHP 2360. Developing + Testing Theory-Driven, Evidence Based Psychosocial and Behavioral Health Interventions. This is a graduate-level course designed to provide students with the knowledge and research skills necessary to develop and ultimately test a theory-driven, evidence-based psychosocial or health behavior change intervention. Drawing on research, theory, and practice, students learn how to conduct formative research to inform the content, structure, and format of an intervention, set goals/objectives, develop intervention materials/messages, and evaluate outcomes – all while taking into account factors such as gender, sexuality, race/ethnicity, poverty, culture, social-support/social-capital, etc. Research methods that are relevant for examining efficacy, including study-design, power/sample size calculations, fidelity monitoring, randomization, control conditions, measures selection/assessment, data collection, etc. are covered.

Spr PHP2360 S01 26153 W 3:30-6:00 (M. Mimiaga)

PHP 2361. Proseminar in Health Behavior Intervention Research. This course is required for doctoral students in Behavioral and Social Health Sciences. Students will consider advanced topics related to designing, implementing, and evaluating behavioral and social interventions to promote health. The course is designed as a proseminar, emphasizing discussion of primary readings and presentations by experienced intervention researchers.

Fall PHP2361 S01 17400 W 2:30-5:00(07) (K. Carey)

PHP 2371. Psychosocial and Pharmacologic Treatment of Substance Use Disorders. Intended to provide an overview of the history of the treatment of substance use disorders; assessment methods designed to determine progress in substance use treatment; and the current most common types of psychosocial and pharmacologic treatments for substance use. Enrollment limited to 20 graduate and medical students. Instructor permission required.

Fall PHP2371 S01 15877 F 1:15-3:45(06) (P. Monti)
PHP 2380. Health Communication
This class will explore Health Communication, with a focus on behavioral and social science interventions delivered through health communication programs. The course is structured so that basic building blocks (i.e., definitions of health communication, public health context for health communications interventions, theories of health communication and health behavior change) are presented sequentially early in the semester. Students will synthesize knowledge and demonstrate their understanding of the role of health communication through a final research project. Seniors with concentration in Public Health may enroll with instructor’s permission. Enrollment limited to 20 graduate and medical students.
Spr PHP2380 S01 24935 M 2:30-5:00 (K. Carey)

PHP 2390. Quantitative Methods for Behavioral and Social Sciences Intervention Research.
This course provides broad coverage of the quantitative methods used in behavioral intervention research ranging from descriptive data analysis to longitudinal methods. Students will learn to conduct, interpret, and write up a range of statistical procedures including basic psychometrics, t-tests and ANOVAs, correlations, and multiple regression. Students also will be introduced to more advanced techniques used for longitudinal data analysis in order to understand their common uses in behavioral intervention research. The course provides students in the Master’s program in Behavioral and Social Health Sciences the requisite skills to conduct analyses of behavioral data as part of their Master’s Thesis. Enrollment limited to 15 graduate students in the BSHS Master’s program and the MPH program.
Fall PHP2390 S01 15878 MTh 2:00-3:20(03) (C. Kahler)

Reviews the development of the health care delivery, financing and regulatory control systems in the U.S. and reviews the literature on the relationship between health system structure and the services used and health outcomes that populations experience. A case-study approach is used to understand the inter-relationship between financing, delivery and regulatory components of the health system and their implication for public health by drawing on epidemiological, economic, political and sociological principals. Prerequisites: Graduate standing or PHP 0310 or PHP 0070 (not available to first year students or sophomores). Instructor permission required.
Spr PHP2400 S01 26099 F 1:00-3:30 (C. Koller)

PHP 2410E. Medicare: A Data Based Policy Examination.
This course will explore the role of Medicare as America’s health insurer for the elderly and disabled through the use of real Medicare insurance claims data, examining how Medicare policy changes in financing and regulation have affected the delivery and receipt of medical services. At the end of the course students will: 1) know the history of important Medicare policy changes; 2) be able to construct aggregated patient case mix acuity adjusted measures of provider quality using insurance claims data; 3) be able to conduct policy analyses using Medicare claims data that are sensitive to standardized coding schemes. Enrollment limited to 15 graduate students. Prerequisite: PHP 2120, 2508, or 2510. Instructor permission required.
Fall PHP2410E S01 16869 Th 12:00-2:30(10) (V. Mor)

PHP 2415. Introduction to Evidence-based Medicine.
Unbiased assessments of the scientific literature by means of research synthesis methods are critical for formulating public health policy, counseling patients or prioritizing future research. We focus on the methods and uses of systematic reviews and meta-analyses and their applications in medicine and health policy. After course completion, and with some direction, students will be able to undertake a basic systematic review or meta-analysis. Enrollment limited to 15. Prerequisites: PHP 2120, 2150, or 2460; and PHP 2507/08 or 2510/11 (2508 and 2511 may be taken concurrently); and clinical background or training in basic concepts in medicine (must discuss with instructor).
Spr PHP2415 S01 24936 W 9:00-11:30 (I. Saldanha)

The US spends more on pharmaceuticals than any other nation, reflecting higher use of medications and higher prices. US pharmaceutical firms are leaders in innovation and drug development. The purpose of this course is to provide an introduction to the study of the biopharmaceutical industry using an economic and policy analysis framework. This course is intended to broaden students’ understanding of the health policy process as it relates to pharmaceuticals. Students should have completed at least one year of biostatistics (PHP 2510 and PHP 2511) or equivalent coursework. Consent of the instructor may be sought as well.
Fall PHP2436 S01 17404 T 9:30-12:00(02) (T. Shireman)

PHP 2450. Measuring and Improving the Quality of Health Care.
The quality of health care in the United States is in urgent need of improvement. This course will focus on the science of measuring and improving the quality of health care. Topics will include quality assessment, patient safety, medical errors, public reporting, financial incentives, organizational change, and health care disparities. Students will engage in a team-based quality improvement project. Open to graduate and medical students only.
Fall PHP2450 S01 16870 M 3:00-5:30(05) (A. Trivedi)

PHP 2451. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall PHP2451 S01 15170 Arranged ‘To Be Arranged’

PHP 2455A. Health Services Research Methods I.
Health services researchers use theories, models, and data to understand the health care system, assess the effectiveness of interventions (at multiple levels of the healthcare system), and inform health policy decisions. This course reviews the application of statistical and epidemiological principles to the design and analysis of health services research studies. The goal is to familiarize students with common study designs and methods in health services research, so that they can critically review the published literature and use these approaches in their own research.
Fall PHP2455A S01 16871 F 10:00-12:30(14) (I. Dahabreh)

PHP 2465A. Introduction to Health Decision Analysis.
Many decisions in health are value-laden, involve competing objectives, or must be made under uncertainty. Health decision analysis is a structured approach to thinking through such decisional problems. This course introduces decision analysis and cost-effectiveness analysis for public health and clinical problems. It covers basic theory for decisionmaking; principles and techniques for mathematical modeling; and implementation, by analyzing archetypical decisional problems in health. Prerequisites: Some facility with mathematical notation and basic concepts in probability (advanced undergraduate students can enroll after instructor approval). Recommended course: DATA 1010, MATH 1610, or APMA 1890.
Fall PHP2465A S01 17689 W 1:00-3:30(06) (T. Trikalinos)

PHP 2470. Topics in Clinical, Translational and Health Services Research.
Through a combination of mini-courses and seminars, students will explore concepts, gain knowledge and develop skills in a variety of public health areas. To receive a half credit for this course, students will be required to successfully complete 70 units. Units must be pre-determined by the course instructor and the unit instructor. Units are generally based on the number of in-person contact hours and the number of outside of class/homework hours required for a mini-course or seminar. Students must receive special permission from the instructor or be accepted to the Clinical and Translational Research Summer Institute to enroll.
Spr PHP2470 S01 26034 Th 3:30-5:00 (A. Trivedi)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
PHP 2507. Biostatistics and Applied Data Analysis I.
The objective of the year long, two-course sequence is for students to develop the knowledge, skills and perspectives necessary to analyze data in order to answer a public health questions. The year long sequence will focus on statistical principles as well as the applied skills necessary to answer public health questions using data, including: data acquisition, data analysis, data interpretation and the presentation of results. Through lectures, labs and small group discussions, this fall semester course will focus on identifying public health data sets, refining research questions, univariate and bivariate analyses and presentation of initial results. Prerequisite: understanding of basic math concepts and terms; basic functional knowledge of Stata. Enrollment limited to 50 MPH and CTR students. Instructor permission required.
Fall PHP2507 S01 16883 Th 1:00-2:20(08) (A. Gjelsvik)
Fall PHP2507 S01 16683 W 6:30-8:00PM(08) (A. Gjelsvik)

PHP 2508. BioStatistics and Data Analysis II.
Biostatistics and Applied Data Analysis II is the second course in a year-long, two-course sequence designed to develop the skills and knowledge to use data to address public health questions. The courses are specifically for students in the Brown MPH program, and the training programs in Clinical and Translational Research. The sequence is completed in one academic year, not split across two years. The courses focus on statistical principles as well as the applied skills necessary to answer public health questions using data, including: acquisition, analysis, interpretation and presentation of results. Prerequisite: PHP 2507. Enrollment limited to 48. Instructor permission required.
Spr PHP2508 S01 25487 Th 1:00-2:20 (A. Gjelsvik)
Spr PHP2508 S01 25487 W 6:30-8:00PM (A. Gjelsvik)

PHP 2510. Principles of Biostatistics and Data Analysis.
Intensive first course in biostatistical methodology, focusing on problems arising in public health, life sciences, and biomedical disciplines. Summarizing and representing data; basic probability; fundamentals of inference; hypothesis testing; likelihood methods. Inference for means and proportions; linear regression and analysis of variance; basics of experimental design; nonparametrics; logistic regression. Open to advanced undergraduates with permission from the instructor.
Fall PHP2510 S01 15954 Th 9:00-10:20(02) (A. Eloyan)

Applied multivariate statistics, presenting a unified treatment of modern regression models for discrete and continuous data. Topics include multiple linear and nonlinear regression for continuous response data, analysis of variance and covariance, logistic regression, Poisson regression, and Cox regression. Prerequisite: APMA 1650 or PHP 2510. Open to advanced undergraduates with permission from the instructor.
Spr PHP2511 S01 25486 MW 10:30-11:50 (A. Sullivan)

PHP 2514. Applied Generalized Linear Models.
This course provides a survey of generalized linear models (GLMs) for outcomes including continuous, binary, count, survival and correlated data. This course will work through the basic theories of GLMs. Emphasis will be on understanding the implications of this theory and the applications to solving real data problems. Extensive use of computer programming will be required to analyze the data in this class. This course is designed for graduate and advanced undergraduate students who will be analyzing data and want to develop a practical hands on toolkit as well as understanding of the theoretical underpinnings of regression.
Spr PHP2514 S01 25494 MW 9:00-10:20 (A. Eloyan)

This course will provide an introduction to probability theory, mathematical statistics and their application to biostatistics. The emphasis of the course will be on basic mathematical and probabilistic concepts that form the basis for statistical inference. The course will cover fundamental ideas of probability, some simple statistical models (binomial, exponential and Poisson), sample and population moments, nite and approximate sampling distributions, point and interval estimation, and hypothesis testing. Examples of their use in modeling will also be discussed.
Fall PHP2515 S01 16743 MW 9:00-10:20(01) (A. Sullivan)

PHP 2516. Applied Longitudinal Data Analysis.
This course provides a survey of longitudinal data analysis. Topics will range from exploratory analysis, study design considerations, GLM for longitudinal data, covariance structures, generalized linear models for longitudinal data, marginal models and mixed effects. Data and examples will come from medical/pharmaceutical applications, public health and social sciences.
This course is designed for graduate and advanced undergraduate students who will be analyzing data and want to develop a practical hands on toolkit as well as understanding of the theoretical underpinnings of regression. Students in this class will need an understanding of how to work with Stata. Prereq is: PHP 2511 or PHP 2514; PHP 2508 with Permission from Instructor.
Fall PHP2516 S01 17818 WF 1:00-2:20(06) (S. Chrysanthopoulou)

PHP 2517. Applied Multilevel Data Analysis.
This course provides a survey of multilevel data analysis. Topics will range from structure of multilevel data, basic multilevel linear models, multilevel GLM, Model testing and evaluation and missing data imputation. Data and examples will be drawn from medical, public health and social sciences. Students will be using real data throughout this course.
This course is designed for graduate and advanced undergraduate students who will be analyzing data and want to develop a practical hands on toolkit for multilevel analysis. Students in this class will need an understanding of how to work with R. Prereq is: PHP 2511 OR PHP 2514; PHP 2508 with Permission from Instructor.
Spr PHP2517 S01 26173 MW 9:00-10:20 (J. Hogan)

PHP 2520. Statistical Inference I.
First of two courses that provide a comprehensive introduction to the theory of modern statistical inference. PHP 2520 presents a survey of fundamental ideas and methods, including sufficiency, likelihood based inference, hypothesis testing, asymptotic theory, and Bayesian inference. Measure theory not required. Open to advanced undergraduates with permission from the instructor.
Fall PHP2520 S01 16745 MW 9:00-10:20(01) (Z. Wu)

PHP 2530. Bayesian Statistical Methods.
Surveys the state of the art in Bayesian methods and their applications. Discussion of the fundamentals followed by more advanced topics including hierarchical models, Markov Chain Monte Carlo, and other methods for sampling from the posterior distribution, robustness, and sensitivity analysis, and approaches to model selection and diagnostics. Features nontrivial applications of Bayesian methods from diverse scientific fields, with emphasis on biomedical research. Prerequisites: APMA 1650, PHP 2510, PHP 2511, or equivalent. Open to advanced undergraduates with permission from the instructor.
Spr PHP2530 S01 25495 Th 1:00-2:20(08) (R. Gutman)

PHP 2550. Practical Data Analysis.
Covers practical skills required for successful analysis of scientific data including statistical programming, data management, exploratory data analysis, simulation and model building and checking. Tools will be developed through a series of case studies based on different types of data requiring a variety of statistical methods. Modern regression techniques such as cross-validation, bootstrapping, splines and bias-variance tradeoff will be emphasized. Students should be familiar with statistical inference as well as regression analysis. The course will use the R programming language.
Fall PHP2550 S01 16746 MW 10:30-11:50(16) (C. Schmid)

PHP 2560. Statistical Programming with R.
Statistical computing is an essential part of analysis. Statisticians need not only be able to run existing computer software but understand how that software functions. Students will learn fundamental concepts – Data Management, Data types, Data cleaning and manipulation, databases, graphics, functions, loops, simulation and Markov Chain Monte Carlo through working with various statistical analysis. Students will learn to write code in an organized fashion with comments. This course will be taught using both R and Julia languages in a flipped format.
Fall PHP2560 S01 16747 W 1:00-4:00(06) (A. Sullivan)
PHP 2650. Statistical Learning and Big Data.
This course introduces modern statistical tools to analyze big data, including three interconnected components: computing tools, statistical machine learning, and scalable algorithms. It introduces the principal techniques: extract and organize data from complex sources, explore patterns, frame statistical problems, build computational algorithms, and disseminate reproducible research. Topics include web data extraction, database management, exploratory data analysis, dimension reduction, convex optimization algorithms, high-dimensional linear/nonlinear models, tree/ensemble methods, and predictive modeling. These techniques are illustrated using big data examples from many scientific disciplines. This course is open to graduate students and advanced undergraduate students pursuing degrees in science, technology, engineering, or mathematics. Students should have taken: either one course from: PHP 2510, PHP 2511, PHP 2550, APMA 2610; OR one course from: APMA 1690, APMA 1720, APMA 1930B, CSCI 0150, CSCI 0170; AND one course from: MATH 0520, MATH 0540. Students may ask permissions from the instructor for waiving this requirement. Students are also required to have some experience with any scripting language.
Spr PHP2650 S01 25493 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (X. Luo)

PHP 2710. Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Disability and Death in the Global South.
The course fosters interdisciplinary critical and integrative thinking and writing about the leading causes of disease, disability and death in low and middle income countries, and potential solutions to prevent and ameliorate these burdens of disease. The first part focuses on measures of population health, health disparities, multi-causal and multi-level thinking, social epidemiology, community interventions and implementation research. These topics provide the fundamental intellectual frameworks for global public health. The second part presents scholars from key disciplinary areas contributing to global health research and practice from many academic units at Brown University. To conclude students present their potential research ideas.
Fall PHP2710 S01 17382 T 1:00-3:30(10) (S. McGarvey)

PHP 2720. Implementing Public Health Programs and Interventions in the Global South.
This course will focus on the theory and methods related to closing gaps in health disparities through the collection and evaluation of data with the aim of increasing the impact of evidence-based public health interventions and the effectiveness of healthcare delivery in diverse resource-limited settings across the globe. This course will focus on the influence of social, structural, political, and organizational processes on the development, adaptation, implementation, and evaluation of public health interventions in the Global South. We will review the emerging field of implementation science and critically analyze approaches for the evaluation of ongoing global public health programs. Pre Requisites: This course is required for students in the Global Public Health ScM program and is designed to be taken in the second semester of the program. Prerequisites for students not in the Global Public Health ScM program include:
1) Previous completion with a B grade of above in PHP 2710: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Disability and Death in the Global South
2) Previous completion with a B grade or above in PHP 2120: Introduction to Methods in Epidemiologic Research or PHP 2150: Foundations in Epidemiologic Research Methods,
3) Previous completion with a B grade or above in PHP 2725: Ethics of Global Public Health Partnerships and Collaborations
Spr PHP2720 S01 26121 T 10:00-12:30 (J. Pellowski)
PHP 2730. Including the Excluded: Global Health Ethics. This course explores the ethics of global public health engagement. Global health implementation is fraught with ethical conundrums. These ethical conundrums include the process of generating rigorous evidence, championing health as a human right, engaging global partners in meaningful collaborations, and implementing complex programs in low-resource settings. These ethical challenges are driven by North-South inequities and by differences in socioeconomic backgrounds, culture, language, and other intersectional identities. This course introduces scholars to global health ethics as a framework for tackling health disparities, grappling in a scholarly and practical way with the complex fabric of global health research, policy, and practice.

Fall PHP2730 S01 17667 F 9:00-11:30 (C. Kuo)

PHP 2950. Doctoral Seminar in Public Health. The purpose of this seminar is to facilitate discussions of current scientific literature in epidemiology, biostatistics, health services, behavioral and health sciences, and public health in general. The main goal is to expose students to current methodological issues and controversies, in an effort to integrate knowledge across disciplines. This seminar is only open to doctoral students in Epidemiology, Behavioral and Social Health Sciences, Biostatistics and Health Services Research.

Fall PHP2950 S01 15956 F 1:00-1:50(18) (K. Carey)
Fall PHP2950 S02 17232 M 12:00-12:50(18) (L. Crawford)
Fall PHP2950 S03 17233 T 12:00-12:50(18) (D. Savitz)
Fall PHP2950 S04 17297 M 12:00-12:50(18) (O. Galarraga)
Spr PHP2950 S01 25843 T 12:00-12:50(12) 'To Be Arranged'
Spr PHP2950 S02 25844 M 12:00-12:50(12) 'To Be Arranged'
Spr PHP2950 S03 25845 F 1:00-1:50(12) (K. Carey)
Spr PHP2950 S04 25846 M 12:00-12:50(12) (L. Crawford)

PHP 2980. Graduate Independent Study and Thesis Research. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

PHP 2985. MPH Independent Study for Thesis Preparation and Research. This optional half credit course may be taken up to two times during preparation for the MPH degree. It provides MPH students with self-directed thesis research and preparation time under the guidance of a thesis advisor. Prior to taking this course the student and advisor must reach agreement as to what constitutes satisfactory completion of the course (e.g., completion of a satisfactory literature review, attainment of specific thesis benchmarks, or completion of the thesis). Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Fall PHP2990 S01 15171 Arranged (K. Kelsey)
Spr PHP2990 S01 24106 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

PHP XLIST. Courses of Interest to Concentrators in Community Health.

Public Policy

PLCY 0100. Introduction to Public Policy. An overview of policymaking and policy analysis in the contemporary United States. The course begins with an examination of traditional justifications for government action. We will then examine the discipline of policy analysis that has arisen to design and evaluate public policies. We will also consider critiques of the rational method and ask questions about how policy expertise fits into the political system. The course ends with classic works on organizations and implementation. Not open to graduate students.

Fall TLCY0100 S01 15867 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (R. Hackey)

PLCY 1200. Program Evaluation. Students in this course will become familiar with the concepts, methods, and applications of evaluation. We will build intuition around the experimental and quasi-experimental method commonly used in practice so that students learn how to interpret evaluation results, read evaluation research critically, and understand the pros/cons of each method. We will draw on illustrations and case studies from a variety of substantive policy areas. Students must have completed PLCY 0100. In addition, you must have completed one of the following: POLS 1600, EDUC 1110, SOC 1100, or ECON 1620. If you have not completed these prerequisites, you must receive written permission to enroll in the course.

Spr PLCY1200 S01 25579 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) 'To Be Arranged'

PLCY 1400. Ethics and Public Policy. What are the moral foundations of public policy analysis? How should individuals act when faced with ethical dilemmas in public life? This course will engage those questions in depth, beginning with case studies in ethics and policy and moving to cases involving ethical quandaries and moral dilemmas in public life.

Fall PLCY1400 S01 15866 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (R. Cheit)

PLCY 1600. Economics for Public Policy. This course examines the role of the public sector in the economy. We begin by exploring when and how the government intervenes in the economy. We also consider the impact of government intervention. We then use this theoretical foundation to examine current issues in expenditure, education, health, retirement, business competition, environment, cybersecurity, crime, financial, and tax policy. The student will acquire analytical skills to better evaluate existing and alternative public policy alternatives. Qualitative and quantitative methods will be used throughout the course. Class sessions require a significant degree of student participation.

Fall PLCY1600 S01 16760 W 3:00-5:30(17) (E. Davis)

PLCY 1700M. Law and Public Policy. This course will give students an introduction to business organizations – the law that governs corporations and partnerships, how they raise money in the financial markets, and to explore the public policy issues that inform the regulation of business and finance. We will look at business organizations, law that governs how companies raise money, operation of the stock markets, insider trading, and the regulation of institutional investors including mutual funds, hedge funds and private equity funds. We will finish by taking up corporations as persons, their social obligations and the recent Supreme Court cases on corporations and the First Amendment.

Spr PLCY1700M S01 25641 T 4:00-6:30(16) (A. Gabinet)

PLCY 1700V. Nonprofit Organizations. Contemporary nonprofits and their role in community building and shaping public policy are central to this course. Topics include how strong coalitions impact housing, welfare and children’s policy, organizing empowered communities, the influential and engaged donor and building the value of nonprofits. Case studies will be featured and new nonprofit models will be conceptualized to strategically address critical human need. Enrollment limited to 20 juniors, seniors, and graduate students concentrating in Public Policy. This course satisfies the American Institutions requirement.

Spr PLCY1700V S01 25788 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (W. Allen)

PLCY 1702F. Political Communication. This course will focus on the importance of written and oral communication in public decision-making, particularly in the congressional context. The course will examine the impact on political interactions, and the influencing of public policy decisions and outcomes. The course will emphasize some of the practical tools for producing relevant, useful material in the professional policy and the political communications arenas. The course requires several writing assignments focusing on different public policy analyses and political communications tools as well as active class participation including oral presentation.

Fall PLCY1702F S01 17694 M 9:00-11:30(01) (R. Arenberg)
PLCY 1702H. Crime and Punishment in the USA.
In matters of crime and punishment, the United States is exceptional. It imprisons a larger share of its population than any comparable society, past or present. It is also, the most violent country in the developed world. These are staggering facts, given that the US is also the richest society in world history. In this course, we sample work from a wide number of disciplines in an effort to understand this America “exceptionalism”. We examine the arguments that justify (or reject) state-sanctioned punishment and we discuss what criminal justice reform looks like, today and what it might look like tomorrow.
Fall PLCY1702HS01 17439 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (A. Usmani)

This course examines the range of approaches to making social change through democratic institutions and processes in the U.S. These approaches— direct service, community organizing, policy/politics, philanthropy, social entrepreneurship and research/scholarship— have different value systems, methodologies, strengths and limitations. There’s no one “right” approach, and the modes often intersect in ways that can be mutually reinforcing or counterproductive. The course will be valuable to students interested in being involved in social change during their time at Brown and in their future careers.
Fall PLCY1800 S01 17048 T 4:00-6:30(09) (M. Rosenberg)

PLCY 1802. Engaged Research Engaged Publics.
Policy problems are complex. Policy analysis and design is both a science and a craft. Increasingly, policymakers have begun to acknowledge that effective policy research requires not only multiple methods of inquiry, but also interdisciplinary teams of social science researchers, citizens, designers, scientists, artists, consultants, and engineers, among other experts. Generating innovative policy solutions, from this approach, is not a straightforward, linear process, but instead a creative, collaborative, and engaged activity that requires not only iterative and dynamic research methods, but also storytelling, design, and other creative methods.
Fall PLCY1802 S01 17440 Th 3:30-5:00PM(15) (A. Levitas)

This course is required reflection seminar for participants in the Brown in Washington, D.C. program. The course is grounded in the 25 hour/week practicum that each student will complete during the semester. Potential placement sites include: government/public sector agencies (e.g., federal cabinet agencies, Congressional offices, state or municipal executive or legislative offices); not-for-profit organizations; and other organizations with a mission to support a range of types of work/placements for students. The seminar will examine issues in engaged scholarship and civic engagement through readings, case studies, participatory activities, and guest speakers.
Fall PLCY1822 S01 17047 Arranged (A. Hance)
Spr PLCY1822 S01 23458 Arranged (A. Hance)

The Brown in Washington, D.C. practicum course is designed to provide students with a hands-on learning experience to complement their academic work at Brown. The course will feature 25-hour/week internships assigned to students based on their personal interests, policy interests, and post-Brown career objectives.
Students will be able to reflect on this internship experience and how it relates to their academic and post-Brown life during weekly reflection seminar classes that will also include career skill development sessions that can be directly applied to the internship experience and beyond.
Spr PLCY1823 S01 25640 Arranged (A. Hance)

PLCY 1910. Social Entrepreneurship.
This course introduces students to social innovation and social entrepreneurship and engages them in identifying significant issues, problems, tools, strategies and models that drive bold solutions to complex contemporary problems. Enrollment limit is 40. Submit by 5pm on Friday, September 9, 2016 a required application here: http://goo.gl/forms/tjUK5twX04 You must attend the first class on Thursday, September 8, 2016. Accepted students will be notified on September 12. Students who do not attend the second class on Tuesday, September 13th will forfeit their spot in class.
Fall PLCY1910 S01 17053 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (A. Harlam)

PLCY 1970. Independent Reading and Research.
Supervised reading or research. Specific program arranged in terms of the student’s individual needs and interests. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

PLCY 1971. Independent Reading and Research.
See Independent Reading And Research (PPAI 1970) for course description. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

PLCY 1990. Public Policy Colloquium.
An advanced two-semester research seminar for senior honors candidates in the public policy and American institutions concentration. Participants jointly consider strategies appropriate to researching and writing a senior paper before proceeding to individual research on topics they choose. Each participant is required to present a summary of his or her work to the colloquium.
Fall PLCY1990 S01 17050 Arranged (A. Levitas)

See Public Policy Colloquium (PPAI 1990) for course description.
Spr PLCY1991 S01 25839 Arranged (A. Levitas)

PLCY 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall PLCY2450 S01 15175 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

PLCY 2980. Graduate Independent Study.
Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Religious Studies

Contemplative Studies

COST 0032. Music and Meditation.
Music and Meditation explores the contemplative nature of sonic experience from humanistic, artistic and scientific perspectives. By drawing from various traditions across both time and space, and by engaging with a variety of disciplinary methodologies from Contemplative Studies, Ethnomusicology, Religious Studies and Cognitive Science, we will seek to better understand how diverse religious communities have used music as a meditative tool, a mystical philosophy, a communal exercise, a ritual performance, and more. We will examine the philosophies of thinkers, scientists and musicians to investigate music making as both an instrument, and a goal, of contemplative practice.
Spr COST0032 S01 25944 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (S. Reddy)

COST 0036. Love and War in India.
Love and War in India explores two fundamental cultural tropes that have significantly shaped the religious, literary, social and political life of South Asia. Building on the ancient Tamil conceptions of aham (love/interiority) and puram (war/externality), and the Sanskrit idears of kama (desire), dharma (duty) and ahimsa (non-violence) we will investigate a variety of texts on religious devotion, ethical behavior and political theory in order to contextualize the concepts of love and war within multiple arenas of Indian social and cultural life.
Fall COST0036 S01 17351 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (S. Reddy)

COST 0100. Introduction to Contemplative Studies.
Introduction to the new field of Contemplative Studies focusing on identifying methods human beings have found, across cultures and across time, to concentrate, broaden and deepen conscious awareness. We will study what these methods and experiences entail, how to critically appraise them, how to experience them ourselves, and how they influence the development of empathy, health, and well-being. Prerequisites: None. Enrollment limited to Semester 01-04 students, others by permission of instructor. Enrollment limit is 40.
Spr COST0100 S01 24231 W 3:00-5:30(10) (H. Roth)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Why study food? What can food tell us about religion, politics, and culture? Food in South Asia often shapes identity, social status, ritual purity, religious belonging, and political activism—the notion that you are what you eat has wide currency. Whatever form it takes, food embodies histories of migration, trade, empire, colonialism, and ethics. Through reading primary texts and ethnographic articles, watching films, and (of course) eating delicious food, we will explore the rich foodways of South Asia and their social, religious, and political ramifications.  
Fall COST0140  S01  17200  T  4:00-6:30(09)  (F. Moore-Gerety)  

COST 0145. Karma, Rebirth and Liberation: Life and Death in South Asian Religions.  
Karma, Sanskrit for the "action" that makes up a human life, has been a central concern for the religious traditions of South Asia throughout their history. Hinduism, Buddhism and Jainism share the belief that after death people are reborn, taking on lives according to their actions in lives previous. In these traditions, liberation from the cycle of rebirth becomes the ultimate goal of human existence. This course examines the ideas of karma, rebirth and liberation in Hinduism, Buddhism and Jainism from historical, cosmological, ritual, narrative, iconographic and theological points of view. We also look at these ideas in Western culture.  
Fall COST0145  S01  15958  TTh  1:00-2:20(10)  (F. Moore-Gerety)  

COST 0290. Meditation and the Brain.  
This course provides an exploration and critique of psychological and neuroscientific research on meditation by situating the current applications of meditation in the West in the broader historical context of the development of Buddhism. In this course, we will critically evaluate the findings of scientific and clinical studies of meditation in terms of their methodological rigor, implicit assumptions, and biases. We will also study the transmission of Buddhism from Asia to the West in order to understand the influence of Buddhist norms and worldviews on contemporary applications of meditation. This course will also feature first-person experiential learning in select meditation practices.  
Fall COST0290  S01  16855  M  3:00-5:30(05)  (J. Lindahl)  

COST 0425. The History and Practice of Yoga in India and Beyond.  
From its roots in premodern India to its current popularity worldwide, yoga has a rich and complex history. As a practice of the mind, body, and spirit, yoga has taken many forms—meditation, chanting, breath control, postures—in order to achieve a range of goals: liberation from rebirth, supernormal powers, strength, pleasure, peace, wellness. As its reputation and commodification have increased, yoga has attracted deep interest, debate, and even controversy. In this course we will study yoga from its earliest texts to its status in the modern world, addressing its historical, religious, social, and political ramifications in many different contexts.  
Spr COST0425  S01  24438  T  4:00-6:30(16)  (F. Moore-Gerety)  

The search for true happiness is as relevant today as it was 2500 years ago in South and East Asia. Is it attained through sense pleasures or through spiritual satisfaction? Attained through self-indulgence or through self-denial? Can you be completely and truly satisfied in life if you flourish while others suffer? What are the roles of compassion for self and others and of mindfulness and meditation in the creation of a life of genuine happiness? This course will explore these issues through readings in the Buddhist, Confucian, and Daoist traditions and via recent scientific research on mindfulness, meditation and compassion.  
Fall COST0570  S01  16470  T  6:40-9:00PM(15)  (H. Roth)  

COST Individual Study Project Semester 1, directed reading and research arranged with individual faculty. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.  

COST 1920. Individual Study Project - Semester 2.  
COST Individual Study Project Semester 2, directed reading and research arranged with individual faculty. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.  

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
RELS 0068. Religion and Torture.  
The debates about the moral and legal status of torture have acquired a new urgency since 9/11. People are now questioning the consensus of law and human rights declarations that torture is never permissible. Indeed, some argue that in extreme cases, it may be obligatory to torture a captive for information that could save many lives. This class explores the recent debates about torture from secular and religious perspectives. It also deals with more general themes related to torture: What are the nature and effects of pain? Are human beings sacred, and does sacredness involve a prohibition against torture?  
Spr RELS0068 S01 24221 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (S. Bush)

RELS 0071. Believers, Agnostics, and Atheists in Contemporary Fiction (JUDS 0050A).  
Interested students must register for JUDS 0050A.  
Fall RELS0071 S01 17348 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

RELS 0072. Asian Classics.  
An introduction to the most influential religious writings of South and East Asia. These “Great Books of the East” depict the values, ritual concerns, symbols, and philosophical speculations of the major religious communities of ancient and medieval India, Tibet, China, and Japan. We will seek to identify recurring intellectual and cultural patterns as well as key ideas with an eye to their broader significance. Readings may be drawn from the Upanishads, Bhagavad Gita, Analects, Dao De Jing, Journey to the West, and Life of Milarepa, among others. No prerequisites.  
Spr RELS0072 S01 26059 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (J. Sawada)

RELS 0082. Japan’s Floating World.  
An introduction to visual, literary, and dramatic expressions of Japan’s moral and aesthetic values in the early modern period (17th-19th centuries). We will seek to identify recurring intellectual and cultural patterns, as well as key ideas with an eye to their broader significance. Course materials are primary readings in translation, secondary scholarship, and audiovisual works. No previous knowledge of Japanese or Japanese language is expected.  
Fall RELS0082 S01 15491 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (J. Sawada)

RELS 0085C. Foreigners, Refugees, and the Ethics of Minority (JUDS 0061).  
Interested students must register for JUDS 0061.  
Spr RELS0085CS01 25810 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

RELS 0088. Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.  
A survey of the history and major beliefs and rituals of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, with special attention to issues of contemporary concern. Will serve also to introduce basic methods for studying religion in an academic context.  
Spr RELS0088 S01 25578 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (M. Siatow)

RELS 0090K. Christmas in America.  
This course explores how Christmas became a religious, consumer, and social extravaganza. Every year, many Americans devote several months to preparing for and recovering from Christmas. Most participate as Christians, but others participate despite other religious identities. Yet Christmas has not always loomed so large. Through encounters with such phenomena as sacred stories, consumer practices, and legal controversies, this course invites students to ask how and why Christmas became an important event. By the end of the course, not only will students recognize how religion and culture shape each other but will also appreciate how popular practices develop.  
Fall RELS0090K S01 15492 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (D. Vaca)

RELS 0100. Buddhist Thought, Practice, and Society.  
From its beginnings to the 21st century. Principal teachings and practices, institutional and social forms, and artistic and iconographical expressions.  
Fall RELS0100 S01 15498 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (J. Protass)

RELS 0110. Christians.  
A historical survey of Christianity from its foundations to the present, tracing its development into three main branches: Orthodox, Catholic, and Protestant. Readings from a variety of Christian “classics” accompany the survey, pursuing the theme of how-in different times, places, and circumstances—Christians have understood their relations to the divine and to the world.  
Fall RELS0110 S01 15499 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (S. Harvey)

Why study food? What can food tell us about religion, politics, and culture? Food in South Asia often shapes identity, social status, sexual purity, religious belonging, and political activism—the notion that you are what you eat has wide currency. Whatever form it takes, food embodies histories of migration, trade, empire, colonialism, and ethics. Through reading primary texts and ethnographic articles, watching films, and (of course) eating delicious food, we will explore the rich foodways of South Asia and their social, religious, and political ramifications.  
Fall RELS0140 S01 17201 TTh 4:00-6:30(05) (F. Moore-Gerety)

RELS 0145. Karma, Rebirth and Liberation: Life and Death in South Asian Religions.  
Karma, Sanskrit for the “action” that makes up a human life, has been a central concern for the religious traditions of South Asia throughout their history. Hinduism, Buddhism and Jainism share the belief that after death people are reborn, taking on lives according to their actions in lives previous. In these traditions, liberation from the cycle of rebirth becomes the ultimate goal of human existence. This course examines the ideas of karma, rebirth and liberation in Hinduism. Buddhism and Jainism from historical, cosmological, ritual, narrative, iconographic and theological perspectives. We will look at these ideas in Western culture.  
Fall RELS0145 S01 15957 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (F. Moore-Gerety)

RELS 0200A. Christianity and Economic Inequality.  
In the face of the vast, increasing economic inequality, this sophomore seminar interrogates the role of religious institutions and individuals. Do our religious institutions sustain or challenge economic inequality, and how? We will attempt to answer this question with a focus on three types of texts: classical texts that shaped 20th Century U.S. Christian consciousness (e.g., Weber, Niebuhr, and Ayn Rand); contemporary works that analyze the effects of economic inequality on the social fabric (e.g., Stiglitz, Freeland, Wilkinson/Pickett); and texts that clarify the vital roles some contemporary religious movements are playing in supporting economic inequality (e.g., Bowler, Walton, Byrne).  
Fall RELS0200A S01 15500 M 5:35-6:00(08) (A. Willis)

RELS 0202D. Islamic Sexualities.  
In this course we examine gender and sexuality in Muslim cultures, as well as the ways in which Islam is imagined in relationship to gender and sexuality. We will think about how particular constructions of gender and sexuality affect the representation of Islam and Muslims in the US and abroad, especially in films and documentaries, which form a critical component of this course. Students will learn to engage with and complicate key terms and themes including “masculinity,” “cultural difference,” “women’s and LGBT rights,” and “modernity/civilization” that are widely, and often uncritically, deployed in current representations of Islamic culture.  
Fall RELS0220D S01 15501 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (N. Khalek)

RELS 02090. Defense Against the Dark Arts in the Ancient World.  
Alongside their Jewish and Pagan neighbors, ancient Christians sought to control and defend themselves against unseen forces teeming around them. They bound powerful angels to their will and harnessed the spirits of the recently deceased to activate their spells. Though none found the Elixir of Life, they left behind spells, recipes, and talismans as evidence of their quest to master spirits both hostile and sympathetic. This course will interrogate Christian and non-Christian conceptions of magic, its relationship with “religion” and “philosophy,” contextualize Christian magical practices alongside their neighbors, and conclude by examining the reception of “magic” into the modern West.  
Fall RELS0220HS01 16957 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (J. Han)

RELS 0415. Ancient Christian Culture.

How did the Jewish movement that originated in a backwater of the Roman Empire become the Empire’s dominant religion? What was it like to be a Christian in a world full of religions, cults and philosophical traditions, and of diverse social and cultural identities? An introduction to the history of early Christianity, and to the ancient Christian culture through the exploration of selected topics by means of textual, material and epigraphic evidence. Multiple Christianities; literacy and orality; visual culture; the episcopal authority; wealth and poverty; asceticism and monasticism; hagiography and the cult of saints; sacred landscape and pilgrimage; women, gender; burial.

RELS 0525. The History and Practice of Yoga in India and Beyond.

From its roots in premodern India to its current popularity worldwide, yoga has a rich complex history. As a practice of the mind, body, and spirit, yoga has taken many forms—meditation, chanting, breath control, postures—in order to achieve a range of goals: liberation from rebirth, supernatural powers, strength, pleasure, peace, wellness. As its reputation and commodification have increased, yoga has attracted deep interest, debate, and even controversy. In this course we will study yoga from its earliest texts to its status in the modern world, addressing its historical, religious, social, and political ramifications in many different contexts.


The search for true happiness is as relevant today as it was 2500 years ago in South and East Asia. Is it attained through sense pleasures or through self-denial? Can you be completely and truly satisfied in life if you flourish while others suffer? What are the roles of compassion for self and others and of mindfulness and meditation in the creation of a life of genuine happiness? This course will explore these issues through readings in the Buddhist, Confucian, and Daoist traditions and via recent scientific research on mindfulness, meditation and compassion.


The poet Rumi begins his Masnavi by describing the reed flute’s sound as its longing for the reed bed from which it was cut. Unappeasable desire, which consumes one’s self and must be expressed endlessly, permeates Persian and Urdu poetry. The object of longing is equally (and simultaneously) God and the human being, creating a poetic dialect replete with metaphysics as well as sensual experience. We will work with translations of poetry produced in various periods in Iran and Central and South Asia to discuss love, desire, beauty, faith, and betrayal.

RELS 0600A. Islam Today: Religion and Culture in the Modern Middle East and Beyond.

Lupe Fiasco, Al-Jazeera News, the so-called Arab Spring, surreal sectarianism and reality shows produced by Ryan Seacrest: Contemporary Islam is now having an impact on modern culture in unprecedented ways. Islam is often said to be the fastest growing religion in the world, and is second to Christianity in all the countries of Western Europe. In this class we will study the contemporary life, culture and thought of Muslims in the Middle East and beyond, including America and Europe.

RELS 0825. Foundational Texts in African American Theology.

Central topics and foundational texts in the field of scholarship historically known as Black Theology. Major African American responses to those writings by Marxists, Womanists, process theologians, and religious humanists.


"Religious freedom," former Secretary Hillary Rodham Clinton remarked in 2009, “provides a cornerstone for every healthy society.” It is, Clinton continued, “a founding principle of our nation.” As Clinton's remarks illustrate, the concept of religious freedom is central to how people perceive the history of the United States and its position in the world today. But what is religious freedom? Does it actually exist? Has it ever? This seminar invites students to ask and answer these and other questions about the contested concept, engaging such varied issues as race, secularism, law, media, money, pluralism, and foreign policy.

RELS 0880D. Fascism: 1933 - Present (UNIV 0701).

Interested students must register for UNIV 0701.

RELS 0915B. The Bhagavad Gita (CLAS 0855).

Interested students must register for CLAS 0855.

RELS 0915D. Dreaming in the Ancient World (CLAS 0771).

Interested students must register for CLAS 0771.


Intensive introduction to classical and contemporary theories of religion and the principal methods for the study of religion. Junior seminar for religious studies concentrators. Enrollment limited to 25.

RELS 1320. Social World of the Early Christians.

The followers of Jesus created a movement that spread quickly from rural Galilee to the largest cities of the Roman Empire, ultimately to become the largest religion in the world. Increasingly, scholars write a history of the early movement by learning more about its historical context, the Jewish, Greek, and Roman worlds. The fascinating texts of the followers of Jesus will be studied in comparison to equally fascinating non-Christian texts, with a focus on social categories: patterns of new religious movements, with reference to race, class, gender, ability, and other categories.

RELS 1370B. Philosophy of Mysticism.

Covers important attempts to understand the nature of religious experiences and mysticism. We will look at several philosophical issues surrounding religious experience, including: (a) whether mystical experiences are too private for outsiders to understand or evaluate them; (b) what the relationship between religious experiences, language, and culture is; (c) whether religious experiences justify religious beliefs; and (d) how gender and religious experiences are related. We will treat theorists from various perspectives, including philosophical, historical, theological, psychoanalytic, and neuroscientific. Previous work in philosophy courses (or philosophically-intensive courses) is highly recommended. Enrollment limited to 20.

RELS 1370C. David Hume and Religion.

This course will consider and challenge traditional scholarly views of philosopher David Hume as a critic of Christianity, by examining a wide range of his writings (letters, historical writings, moral enquiries, philosophical and religious writings). How might his corpus inform work in philosophy of religion? Previous coursework in philosophy or philosophy of religion strongly advised. Enrollment limited to 20.

RELS 1375. Heidegger, the Jews, and the Crisis of Liberalism (JUDS 1614).

Interested students must register for JUDS 1614.

RELS 1379A. Goddesses and Women Gurus in South Asian Religious Traditions (CLAS 1145).

Interested students must register for CLAS 1145.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Interested students must register for LITR 1231I. (LITR 1231I)

RELS 1740. The Sacred & Profane: Dante, Milton, Mingus, Rushdie (LITR 1231I).
Interested students must register for LITR 1231I. (LITR 1231I)

RELS 1990. Individual Study Project.
Directed reading and research arranged with individual faculty. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Required of seniors in the honors program. Open to others only by permission of the chair of the department. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

Readings in the Mishnah and related rabbinic literature. While the focus will be on gaining textual skills, we will also survey academic approaches to the Mishnah: What is the Mishnah and its relationship to earlier and contemporaneous texts? How was it composed, transmitted, and received? Prerequisite: Reading knowledge of Hebrew. Fall RELS2100G S01 15529 T 12:00-2:30(10) (M. Satlow)

RELS 2160. Aramaic Readings.
A survey of epigraphic and biblical Aramaic intended for doctoral students and others with sufficient background in Aramaic grammar. Spr RELS2160 S01 24228 M 5:35-8:05PM (S. Olyan)

RELS 2300B. Huai-nan Tzu.
No description available. Spr RELS2300B S01 24230 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (H. Roth)

RELS 2380A. Chinese Buddhist Texts.
Each week we will engage in close reading through translation of Buddhist texts in the original Chinese. Selections will draw from sutras, commentaries, prefaces, colophons, biographies, and Chan literature. The course introduces research methods, major sources, dictionaries, and digital tools, and culminates in a seminar paper demonstrating original research using the tools and methods practiced in class. Prerequisite: Reading competence in classical Chinese. Spr RELS2380A S01 24229 F 3:00-5:30(15) (J. Protass)

RELS 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall RELS2450 S01 15180 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

RELS 2550. Environmental Humanities (HMAN 2400I).
Interested students must register for HMAN 2400I. Spr RELS2550 S01 25827 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

RELS 2600F. Religion and Internationalism (HMAN 2400L).
Interested students must register for HMAN 2400L. Fall RELS2600F S01 17455 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

RELS 2705. Sufism Seminar.
A survey of Sufism—as an Islamic religious phenomenon as well as a modern academic field—from the earliest sources to expressions in contemporary Muslim contexts. We will discuss Sufi mystical philosophies, liturgical practices, social organization, and historical development in Africa, Asia, and the Middle East. Readings consist of translations and academic treatments from various perspectives in the humanities and the social sciences. There will also be an optional weekly session dedicated to reading materials in original languages pertinent for course participants’ research agendas. Fall RELS2705 S01 17315 M 3:00-5:30(05) (S. Bashir)

RELS 2890. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for preliminary examinations. Fall RELS2890 S01 15181 Arranged 'To Be Arranged' Spr RELS2890 S01 24114 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
The staff is willing to offer independent reading courses in selected areas. See the Instructor for more information. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering.

RELS 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall RELS2990 S01 15182 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr RELS2990 S01 24115 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Renaissance and Early Modern Studies
REMS 0100C. Altered States (ENGL 0100C).
Interested students must register for ENGL 0100C.
Fall REMS0100C S01 17181 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

REMS 0150Z. Hamlet/Post-Hamlet (ENGL 0150Z).
Interested students must register for ENGL0150Z.
Fall REMS0150Z S01 17175 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Interested students must register for POBS 0910.
Fall REMS0910 S01 17130 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

REMS 1000B. Littérature et culture (FREN 1000B).
Interested students must register for FREN 1000B.
Fall REMS1000B S01 17138 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

REMS 1010. Dante in English Translation: Dante’s World and the Invention of Modernity (ITAL 1010).
Interested students must register for ITAL 1010.
Fall REMS1010 S01 17581 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

REMS 1040B. Théâtre du XVIIe siècle (FREN 1040B).
Interested students must register for FREN 1040B.
Spr REMS1040B S01 25675 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

REMS 1216. The Paradox of Early Modern Europe (HIST 1216).
Interested students must register for HIST 1216.
Spr REMS1216 S01 26007 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

REMS 1266C. English History, 1529-1660 (HIST 1266C).
Interested students must register for HIST 1266C.
Fall REMS1266C S01 17132 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

REMS 1266D. British History, 1660-1800 (HIST 1266D).
Interested students must register for HIST 1266D.
Spr REMS1266D S01 25718 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

REMS 1361L. Milton (ENGL 1361L).
Interested students must register for ENGL 1361L.
Spr REMS1361L S01 25731 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

REMS 1610. The Divina Commedia: Inferno and Purgatorio (ITAL 1610).
Interested students must register for ITAL 1610.
Fall REMS1610 S01 17582 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Interested students must register for HIST 1954J.
Spr REMS1954J S01 26015 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Interested students must register for HIST 1956J.
Fall REMS1956J S01 17588 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Interested students must register for HIST 1964B.
Spr REMS1964B S01 26014 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Interested students must register for HIST 1964D.
Spr REMS1964D S01 25719 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

REMS 1964F. Early Modern Ireland (HIST 1964F).
Interested students must register for HIST 1964F.
Fall REMS1964F S01 17133 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

REMS 1980. Independent Study in REMS.
Tutorial instruction on a topic in the Renaissance or early modern period, supervised by a member of the core faculty. This number may be used by concentrators for the required Independent Project undertaken in the junior or senior year. Section numbers vary by professor; instructor permission required.

REMS 2350H. The History of Wonder in Colonial Spanish American Lettres (HISP 2350H).
Interested students must register for HISP 2350H.
Fall REMS2350H S01 17589 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Science, Technology and Society
STS 0050. Science Fictions: The Misuse of Science in Public Life.
People on all sides of the political spectrum distort or spin science to advance their own economic, policy, religious or other goals. The phenomenon is obvious today but it is not new, and it is visible on both the right and the left. In this seminar we consider what science is and how it works, how people learn about it, why they are vulnerable to spin about it (and how to avoid being spun) and how spin plays out with subjects like climate change, medicine, diet, the teaching of evolution, sex education, pollution and other issues.
Fall STS0050 S01 17659 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (C. Dean)

STS 0050H. Communicating Science: Animating Science (BIOL 0140C).
Interested students must register for BIOL 0140C.
Fall STS0050H S01 17468 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

STS 0050J. African American Health Activism from Emancipation to AIDS (AFRI 0550).
Interested students must register for AFRI 0550.
Spr STS0050J S01 25954 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

STS 0120. Culture and Health (ANTH 0300).
Interested students must register for ANTH 0300.
Fall STS0120 S01 17465 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Interested students must register for ENVS 0110.
Fall STS0290 S01 17462 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

STS 0382. Foods and Drugs in History (HIST 0150H).
Interested students must register for HIST 0150H.
Fall STS0382 S01 17466 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Interested students must register for HIST 0270A.
Fall STS0383 S01 17483 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

STS 0386. History of Medicine II: The Development of Scientific Medicine in Europe and the World (HIST 0286B).
Interested students must register for HIST 0286B.
Spr STS0386 S01 25937 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
STS 0740. Health, Illness and Medicine in Spanish American Literature and Film (HISP 0750Q). Interested students must register for HISP 0750Q.
Spr STS0740 S01 25931 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

STS 0760. Poetry and Science (ENGL 0710R). Interested students must register for ENGL 0710R.
Spr STS0760 S01 26199 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

STS 1000. Introduction to Science and Society: Theories and Controversies.
What is "science"? How do scientific ideas become knowledge? What is the nature of scientific objectivity, how can it be compromised? What is a scientific community, scientific consensus, and scientific authority? What roles does science play in our culture, and how is science related to other social institutions and practices? The interdisciplinary field of science studies is introduced through exploration of topics that include: gender and race, psychiatric classification, the drug industry, science and religion, and the use of nuclear weapons during World War II. Enrollment limited to 30 sophomores, juniors, seniors; others may enroll with permission of instructor.
Spr STS1000 S01 24554 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (J. Richards)

STS 1122. Bioethics and Culture (ANTH 1242). Interested students must register for ANTH 1242.
Spr STS1122 S01 25938 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

STS 1390J. From Medieval Bedlam to Prozac Nation: Intimate Histories of Psychiatry and Self (HIST 1830M). Interested students must register for HIST 1830M.
Spr STS1390J S01 25938 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

STS 1700P. Neuroethics. In this course, we will examine ethical, social, and philosophical issues raised by developments in the neurosciences. Topics will include: neurodevelopment and the emergence of persons; the impact of child abuse on brain development; aging, brain disease, and mental decline; life extension research; strategies and technologies for enhancement of human traits; "mind-reading" technologies; agency, autonomy, and excuse from responsibility; error and bias in memory; mind control; neuropsychological and evolutionary models of religious belief and moral judgement. Enrollment limited to 20. Instructor permission required.
Spr STS1700P S01 24550 T 4:00-6:30(16) (J. Poland)

STS 1721. Anthropology of Addictions and Recovery (ANTH 1300). Interested students must register for ANTH 1300.
Fall STS1721 S01 17461 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

STS 1790F. Animal Histories (HIST 1976G). Interested students must register for HIST 1976G.
Spr STS1790F S01 25933 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Fall STS1790G S01 17464 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Fall STS1801 S01 17463 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

STS 1900. Senior Seminar in Science and Society. This is an advanced seminar that uses a Problem Based Learning style pedagogy to explore real-world problems in STS. To solve assigned problems students will want to explore critical scholarship in areas such as laboratory studies, feminist science and technology studies, the rhetoric and discourse of science and technology, expertise and the public understanding of science. Course is intended for Science and Society senior concentrators, but is open to others with appropriate background. Enrollment limited to 20.
Fall STS1900 S01 16155 T 4:00-6:30(09) (J. Poland)

STS 1970. Independent Study in Science and Society. Independent reading and research work in Science and Society is available to students who have completed introductory and intermediate level work in Science and Society. A decision to enroll must be made via consultation with the concentration advisor and the faculty advisor for the course. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Prerequisite: STS 1400. Open to junior and senior concentrators in Science and Society; instructor permission required.

STS 1971. Independent Study in Science and Society. Independent reading and research work in Science and Society is available to students who have completed introductory and intermediate level work in Science and Society. A decision to enroll must be made via consultation with the concentration advisor and the faculty advisor for the course. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Prerequisite: STS 1400. Open to junior and senior concentrators in Science and Society; instructor permission required.

STS 2700A. The Politics of Knowledge (HIST 2981F). Interested students must register for HIST 2981F.
Fall STS2700A S01 17467 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Slavic Languages

Czech

CZCH 0100. Introductory Czech. Introduces the performance of basic tasks in Standard Czech, highlights of Czech culture, and a worldview of a nation uniquely located on the threshold of western and eastern Europe. Emphasis on oral communication. Five meetings per week and use of audiovisual materials. Enrollment limited to 18.
Fall CZCH0100 S01 15280 Arranged (M. Fidler)

CZCH 0200. Introductory Czech. Introduces the performance of basic tasks in Standard Czech, highlights of Czech culture, and a worldview of a nation uniquely located on the threshold of western and eastern Europe. Emphasis on oral communication. CZCH 0200 includes readings of annotated literary texts on the Web. Five meetings per week and use of audiovisual materials. Enrollment limited to 18.
Spr CZCH0200 S01 25173 Arranged (M. Fidler)

CZCH 0320A. Czech Animation: Cross-cultural Dialogs. Czech animation has a long tradition and international reputation. Jiří Trnka beat Walt Disney at the post-war Cannes Film Festival. Karel Zeman is a pioneer in creating fantasy films with animation. Surrealist films by Jan Švankmajer continue to shock the audience. Younger animators such as Barta, Klimt, and Pospíšilová have been developing new modes of expression after the fall of socialism. This course explores a variety of Czech animated films from the 1960's to the 21st century and its cross-cultural dialog, especially with the Japanese anime. Readings in English and films with English subtitles.
Spr CZCH0320A S01 25172 W 3:00-5:30(10) (M. Fidler)

CZCH 0610C. Czech Cultural Icons, Emblems, and National Identity. The "most famous Czech" Jára Cimrman and his most active period, namely the late 19th to early 20th-century Bohemia. Highlights of Czech cultural icons and emblems, and discussions on what constitutes Czech national identity reflected in the Cimrman phenomenon. Readings on several Czech cultural icons. Two different sets of requirements for students of two language proficiency levels. The course is for students who have completed CZCH 0410 or the equivalent. Enrollment limited to 18.
Spr CZCH0610C S01 25174 Arranged (M. Fidler)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Polish

PLSH 0100. Introductory Polish.
Introduction to Polish language and culture. Oral and written communication in Polish; emphasis on the literary and everyday culture of Poland. Five meetings per week, plus use of audio, video, and web materials.
Fall PLSH0100 S01 16672 TTh 1:00-1:50(14) (M. Oklot)
Fall PLSH0100 S01 16672 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (M. Oklot)

PLSH 0200. Introductory Polish.
Introduction to Polish language and culture. Oral and written communication in Polish; emphasis on the literary and everyday culture of Poland. Five meetings per week, plus use of audio, video, and web materials.
Spr PLSH0200 S01 25156 TTh 12:00-12:50(03) "To Be Arranged"
Spr PLSH0200 S01 25156 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) "To Be Arranged"

PLSH 0300. Intermediate Polish.
This course is for students who have completed first-year Polish. In this course you will further develop skills in speaking, reading, writing and understanding Polish. By the end of this course, you will be able to carry on basic conversations in Polish on many topics from your daily life. You will be able to write notes and simple letters to Polish friends or keep a journal in Polish. You will also have the skills to read basic texts. Enrollment limited to 18.
Fall PLSH0300 S01 16674 TTh 12:00-12:50(12) (M. Oklot)
Fall PLSH0300 S01 16674 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (M. Oklot)

PLSH 0400. Intermediate Polish.
This course is designed for students who have completed the Introductory Polish language sequence (PLSH 0150/0100, 0200 and 0300) or have otherwise acquired basic proficiency required for the second year sequence. In this course you will continue to develop and refine your speaking skills and will be able to carry on conversation on many topics from your daily life. You will continue developing reading and writing skills by reading increasingly more elaborate authentic texts and writing essays, and your listening skills will be cultivated by in-class interactions and listening to authentic Polish audio and video recordings.
Spr PLSH0400 S01 25157 TTh 1:00-1:50(04) "To Be Arranged"
Spr PLSH0400 S01 25157 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) "To Be Arranged"

PLSH 0500. Advanced Polish.
This course is designed for students who have completed the introductory and intermediate Polish language course sequence – PLSH 0100, 0200, 0300, and 0400, or have otherwise acquired basic proficiency required for the third year sequence.
In this course the students will further develop skills in speaking, reading, writing and understanding Polish. They will continue developing speaking, reading, and writing skills by reading and discussing increasingly more elaborate authentic texts and writing essays, and their listening skills will be cultivated by in-class interactions and listening to authentic Polish audio and video recordings.
Fall PLSH0500 S01 16676 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (M. Oklot)

PLSH 0600. Advanced Polish.
In this course students will further develop their skills in speaking, reading, writing and understanding Polish. They will continue developing reading and writing skills by reading increasingly more elaborate authentic texts, writing essays, and learning about Polish stylistics, syntax, and grammar at the advanced level. Their listening skills will be cultivated by in-class interactions and listening to authentic Polish audio and video recordings. Emphasis in this course will be on mastering oral expression and vocabulary building, as well as comprehension of fiction and non-fiction texts of a moderate level of difficulty. The course will be conducted almost exclusively in Polish.
Spr PLSH0600 S01 25159 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) "To Be Arranged"

PLSH 1150. Polish for Reading Knowledge.
This course is designed for advanced undergraduates (or graduate students) who wish to develop reading competence in Polish with the aid of a good dictionary. Using texts from various disciplines in the social sciences and humanities, as well as journalistic and technical writings, students will learn the fundamentals of grammar and syntax, and how to decipher the meaning of a text, proceeding from very basic to more and more complex readings. Students will acquire a basic reading vocabulary and understanding of Polish grammar through analytical discussion, grammar exercises, and extensive reading of selected texts in the field of individual students.
Fall PLSH1150 S01 16673 Arranged (M. Oklot)
Spr PLSH1150 S01 25160 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

Russian

RUSS 0100. Introductory Russian.
Introduction to Russian language and culture. Oral and written communication in Russian; emphasis on the literary and everyday culture of Russia and the former U.S.S.R., including the changes that have reshaped everyday life for citizens of Russia. Five meetings per week, plus use of audio, video, and web materials. Enrollment limited to 18.
Fall RUSS0100 S01 15854 MWF 10:00-10:50(04) "To Be Arranged"
Fall RUSS0100 S01 15854 TTh 12:00-12:50(04) "To Be Arranged"
Fall RUSS0100 S02 15855 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) "To Be Arranged"
Fall RUSS0100 S02 15855 TTh 11:00-11:50(04) "To Be Arranged"
Fall RUSS0100 S03 15856 MWF 12:00-12:50(04) (L. deBenedette)
Fall RUSS0100 S03 15856 TTh 12:00-12:50(04) (L. deBenedette)

RUSS 0110. Intensive Russian.
Intensively-paced introduction to Russian culture and language; completes one year of study in one semester (RUSS 0110 = RUSS 0100-0200).
Comprehension and use of contemporary Russian; fundamentals of Russian grammar; vocabulary acquisition; focus on oral communication. Introduces aspects of everyday culture of Russia and the former U.S.S.R. Ten to fifteen hours weekly work outside the classroom. Enrollment limited to 18.
Spr RUSS0110 S01 25129 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) "To Be Arranged"
Spr RUSS0110 S01 25129 TTh 9:00-10:20(03) "To Be Arranged"

RUSS 0200. Introductory Russian.
Introduction to Russian language and culture. Oral and written communication in Russian; emphasis on the culture of Russia and the former U.S.S.R., including the changes that have reshaped everyday life for citizens of Russia. Five meetings per week, plus use of audio, video, and Web materials. Prerequisite: RUSS 0100 or RUSS 0250. Enrollment limited to 18.
Spr RUSS0200 S01 25131 TTh 12:00-12:50(04) "To Be Arranged"
Spr RUSS0200 S01 25131 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) "To Be Arranged"

RUSS 0300. Intermediate Russian.
Continues development of language proficiency while broadening understanding of contemporary Russian culture via readings in literature and history. Expansion of vocabulary for dealing with conversational topics and review of Russian grammar. Features literary and nonliterary readings in Russian, as well as video and computer resources. Five class meetings per week. Prerequisite: RUSS 0110 or RUSS 0200 or RUSS 0250 or placement by exam. Enrollment limited to 18.
Fall RUSS0300 S01 15860 MWF 10:00-10:50(04) "To Be Arranged"
Fall RUSS0300 S01 15860 TTh 12:00-12:50(04) "To Be Arranged"
Fall RUSS0300 S02 15862 MWF 12:00-12:50(04) "To Be Arranged"
Fall RUSS0300 S02 15862 TTh 12:00-12:50(04) "To Be Arranged"

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
RUSS 0320C. Demons and Angels in Russian Literature.
The literary images of fallen angels, as well as various poetic
demonologies in Russian literature extend from the medieval apocrypha,
up to famous works of the twentieth-century literature, like, for example,
Bulgakov's Master and Margarita or Dostoevsky's Demons. Although,
the Russian literary angels are in many respects related to their Western
counterparts, the apocalyptic character of Russian spiritual culture makes
them in many respects unique. Examining these images, the course
addresses the important questions concerning the human condition
in general. Angels as one critic said, "represent something that was
ours and that we have the potential to become again"; their essence
is otherness. Consequently, their literary representations explore the
possibilities of human existence as well as its central paradigms like, love,
rebirth, mortality, or 'fallenness.' The course will analyze the images of
angels and fallen angels (devils) in the works of the nineteenth and the
tench-century Russian prose, visual art, and film - from romanticism to
'postmodernism' - in the context of the world literature and culture. Authors
to be studied: Byron, Lermontov, Balzac, Dostoevskii, Sologub, Bulgakov,
Nabokov, Erofeev. We will also discuss films by Tarkovsky and Wenders,
Russian icons, and paintings by Vrubel. In English. Enrollment limited to
19 first-year students.
Fall 2003: 3:00-5:30(17) (M. Oklot)

RUSS 0400. Intermediate Russian.
Continues development of language proficiency while broadening
understanding of Russian culture via readings in literature and history.
Includes expansion of vocabulary for dealing with conversational topics
and review of Russian grammar. Features literary and nonliterary readings
in Russian, as well as video and computer resources. Five class meetings
per week. Prerequisite: RUSS 0300 or placement by exam. Enrollment
limited to 18.
Spr 2004: 12:00-12:50(03) 'To Be Arranged'
Spr 2004: 10:00-10:50(03) 'To Be Arranged'

RUSS 0500. Advanced Russian.
Examines selected topics in Russian culture and history as depicted
in readings, the media, and Russian and Soviet films. Language work
emphasizes increasing facility with spoken Russian and developing
writing skills. Includes work on advanced grammar and syntax. Five
class meetings per week. Prerequisites: RUSS 0350 or RUSS 0400 or
placement. Enrollment limited to 18.
Fall 2000: 15863 (04)
Fall 2000: 15863 (04)

RUSS 0600. Advanced Russian.
Examines selected topics in Russian culture and history as depicted in
readings, the media, and Russian and Soviet films. Language work
emphasizes increasing facility with spoken Russian and developing
writing skills. Includes work on advanced grammar and syntax. Four
class meetings per week. Prerequisites: RUSS 0500 or placement. Enrollment
limited to 18.
Spr 2000: 25136 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) 'To Be Arranged'
Spr 2000: 25136 TTh 12:00-12:50(06) 'To Be Arranged'

RUSS 1100. Special Topics in Russian Studies I: Advanced Reading and
Conversation.
An advanced course recommended for students who are either planning
to go or are returning from abroad. Focus on Russian culture as seen
through the prism of Russian poetry. Extensive classroom discussion
and frequent writing assignments. Prerequisite: RUSS 0600 or written
permission. May be repeated once with permission from the instructor.
Enrollment limited to 18.
Fall 2011: 15864 MWF 12:00-12:50(12)

RUSS 1120. Special Topics in Russian Studies II: Advanced Reading and
Conversation.
A continuation of Russian 1110. Examines aspects of Russian culture
as manifested in Russian literature. Readings range from fairy tales to
temporary works. Extensive classroom discussion and frequent writing
assignments. Prerequisite: RUSS 1110, 1700, or written permission. May
be repeated once with permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited to
18.
Spr 2012: 25139 MWF 12:00-12:50(05) 'To Be Arranged'

RUSS 1200. Russian Fantasy and Science Fiction.
Survey of Russian literature, from fairy tales, utopias, and dream
sequences to science fiction, which depict altered states of reality.
Readings in English, supplemented with films in March and April. Seminar
with emphasis on discussion. Russian concentrators and graduate
students expected to cover most of the readings in Russian. Familiarity
with Russian literary history is not required.
Spr 2012: 25126 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (A. Levitsky)

RUSS 1220. Nationalism and Nationalities.
This seminar course explores the meaning and significance of nationalism
and national identity in modern culture and society, starting with the
emergence of nation-states, up to the recent rise of nationalist and
identitarian movements throughout the globe. We will study the main
theories of nationalism, as well as some of the art and literary movements
that this ideology inspired. By developing an open discussion about
different incarnations of nationalism as an ideology and a social practice,
we will retrace a cultural history of this concept, and shed light on its
crucial role and impact on contemporary political processes.
Spr 2012: 26108 F 3:00-5:30(15) (F. Fenghi)

RUSS 1250. Russian Cinema.
This seminar will provide a chronological overview of Russian cinema
from its beginning to the present. The films will be considered against the
background of some historical, political, and theoretical readings. The
students will also be encouraged to juxtapose Russian and non-Russian
films in order to evaluate the place of Russian cinema within a global film
culture. Enrollment limited to 20.
Spr 2012: 24198 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (V. Golstein)

RUSS 1290. Russian Literature in Translation I: Pushkin to Dostoevsky.
Survey of major works of Russian literature of the early and mid-19th
century. Authors to be studied include Karamzjin, Pushkin, Lermontov,
Gogol, Turgenev, Leskov, and Dostoevsky. Lectures and discussion. No
knowledge of Russian required. Discussion sections to be arranged.
Fall 2012: 15286 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (A. Levitsky)

RUSS 1300. Russian Literature in Translation II: Tolstoy to Solzhenitsyn.
Survey of major works of Russian literature of the late 19th and 20th
centuries. Traces the development of Russian literature from realism to
symbolism and decadence, from revolutionary experiments to socialist
realism and dissent. Authors to be studied include Tolstoy, Chekhov,
Sologub, Blok, Mayakovskij, Babel, Ol'esha, Zamiatin, Bul'gakov, and
Solzhenitsyn. Lectures and discussion. No knowledge of Russian required.
Spr 2013: 24197 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (V. Golstein)

After the October Revolution of 1917, Soviet society became gradually
split into official culture, dissidence, and the underground. Authors who
did not conform to the limitations imposed by Soviet institutions often
circulated their works illegally or published them abroad. Some of them
were forced to emigrate. This course explores the complex intersections
of propaganda, dissidence, and underground in Soviet literature, art, and
film.
Spr 2013: 26127 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (F. Fenghi)

RUSS 1440. Imagining Moscow: Utopia and Urban Spaces in 20th-
Century Russian Culture.
The course explores the role of Moscow in the Russian collective imagery
throughout the 20th century. We will study how different utopian visions
of the city in art, literature, film, and architecture affected the radical
transformations of its urban landscape from the October Revolution to
the present. We will start with the 1920s and 1930s, when the image of a
new Moscow became closely associated with the creation of new socialist
ways of life, and conclude with the neoliberal facelift of the city in the post-
Soviet period, retracing a history of 20th-century Russian culture through
its urban imagination.
Fall 2013: 16948 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) (F. Fenghi)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cabor.org).
RUSS 1720. Decadent Identities. The course focuses on Decadent literature and culture and their responses to the loss of a unified human identity and their challenge to fundamental presuppositions about sexuality, social norms, and ethics around 1900. In our analyses of works of Russian and European literature and art, we will explore various meanings of the idea of "the decadent," and look at how these works put into play a range of theories of degeneration, evolutionism, the limits of the human, medical diagnostics, mystical ideologies, or criminal anthropology in their search for new models of identity and the world.

Spr RUSS1720 S01 25152 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (M. Oklot)

RUSS 1820. Dostoevsky. An examination of Dostoevsky's major texts tracing his development as an artist, thinker, and religious visionary. The texts will be considered against the background of literary and cultural history of Dostoevsky's period. No knowledge of Russian required.

Fall RUSS1820 S01 15287 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (V. Golstein)

RUSS 1840. Nabokov. The course examines Vladimir Nabokov's (1899-1977) major achievements in prose in both Russian and American periods, paying particular attention to their cultural context (Russian émigré culture of the 1920s and 30s); the questions of his aesthetics, ethics, and metaphysics, as well as his engagement in the dialogue with other European modernist writers, especially with the existentialists. Readings include Nabokov's selected short stories and novels, such as The Defense, Invitation to a Beheading, Despair, The Eye The Gift, Pnin, or Lolita. In English.

Fall RUSS1840 S01 15282 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (M. Oklot)

RUSS 1880. Russian Postmodernism and Cold War Narratives. The course explores dystopian imagination, post-apocalyptic narratives, and the idea of the end of history in Russian postmodernist fiction. It will include discussion of some of the major Western theories on postmodernity, as well as comparisons with major American postmodern novels in connection with Cold War culture and sensibility. By looking at artistic and philosophical deconstructions of socialism and capitalism, the two main political regimes of the 20th century, we will study postmodernism as an art and literary current and as a cultural paradigm, pervading every aspect of contemporary culture and everyday life.

Fall RUSS1880 S01 16949 M 3:00-5:30(05) (F. Fenghi)

RUSS 1895. Bakhtin, Formalism, and Soviet Avant-Garde Aesthetics. This course examines the two approaches to literature, which in many respects changed the course of humanistic scholarship: Russian Formalism (1920s) focused on literary "devices" and "structures," and credited by many for inventing "literary theory" as an autonomous scholarly discipline, and the theories developed by Mikhail Bakhtin (1895–1975) and his circle of philosophers, poets, and literary critics, for whom the most important task of literary discourse was to create multiple, living personalities. The course discusses these theories in the context of Soviet and European modernist art and aesthetics of the 1920 and 30s. In English.

Spr RUSS1895 S01 25691 M 3:00-5:30(13) (M. Oklot)

RUSS 1917. Communism and Soviet Literature. The purpose of the course is to objectively study Marxist thought and its implementation by Soviet Literary practitioners. Gleichs of the Cold War – presenting Soviet artistic experience as either a Big Truth or Big Lie – will be stripped in favor of a fresh evaluation. We will consider salient writings of the Marxist canon, then examine Soviet creative output as it strove to embody Marxist ideals within artistic idiom. While the empty slogans, downright lies, and delusions of Soviet Communism are by now obvious, its aspirations and genuine feelings need to be re-examined. Enrollment limited to 20.

Fall RUSS1917 S01 15284 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (A. Mihailovic)

RUSS 1960. Independent Study. Independent research project on topics related to Russian culture. Enrollment permitted only after the written proposal (in instructions in the department office) is submitted to the Concentration Advisor and Chair of the department (deadline: the last day of Add a course without fee period during the semester when the project is undertaken). Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Each section limited to 10 students; instructor permission required.

RUSS 2410. Movements and Genres in Russian Literary Culture. Seminar. Critical reading of selected texts from the Baroque period through the first half of the 19th century. Analysis is based on a study of the infrastructure of each work and the external influences of the period. Conducted mainly in Russian, with a focus on Russian critical terminology and approaches.

Fall RUSS2410 S01 15723 W 3:00-5:30(17) (A. Levitsky)

RUSS 2610C. Russian Romanticism. This course will examine the works of Zhukovsky, Batishshkov, Pushkin, Lermontov, Tiutchev, Bestuzhev-Marlinsky, Odoevsky, and Gogol in the context of Romanticist literary culture. Students will also read works by prominent European authors associated with Romanticism to elucidate the extent of the adherence of Russian writers to Romanticist aesthetics and philosophy.

Spr RUSS2610C S01 25153 M 3:00-5:30(13) (S. Evdokimova)

RUSS 2710C. In Memoriam in Russian Literature. A study of the philosophical vein in Russian poetry about the meaning of the poetic and cultural heritage of the past, as well as reactions of the rising voices in Russian poetry in succeeding generations to the individual deaths of their immediate predecessors.

Spr RUSS2710C S01 25128 W 3:00-5:30(10) (A. Levitsky)

RUSS 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.

Fall RUSS2970 S01 15183 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr RUSS2970 S01 24116 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

RUSS 2980. Advanced Reading and Research. For graduate students. Independent research project on topics related to Russian culture. Enrollment permitted only after the written proposal (instructions in the department office) is submitted to the DGS and Chair of the department (deadline: the last day of Add a course without fee period during the semester when the project is undertaken). Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Each section limited to 10 students; instructor permission required.

RUSS 2990. Thesis Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

Fall RUSS2990 S01 15184 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr RUSS2990 S01 24117 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

Slavic

SLAV 1950. Independent Study. Independent research project on topics in Slavic Studies. Enrollment permitted only after the written proposal (instructions in the department office) is submitted to the Concentration Advisor and Chair of the department (deadline: the last day of Add a course without fee period during the semester when the project is undertaken). Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Each section limited to 10 students; instructor permission required.
SLAV 1081. Independent Research in the Slavic Language(s). Independent research on various topics in Slavic cultures. Reading, discussion, research must be done in the chosen Slavic language (Czech/ Russian). Close work with faculty on project is expected. Prerequisites: minimum RUSS0600/CZCH 0610 (3rd year-level) or placement evaluation by Russian or Czech language coordinator. Enrollment permitted only after the written proposal (instructions in the department office) is submitted to the Concentration Advisor and Chair of the department (deadline: the last day of Add a course without fee period during the semester when the project is undertaken). Each section limited to 10 students; instructor permission required.

Only for Slavic concentrators writing their senior theses. For requirements and schedule, contact the department. Each section limited to 10 senior Slavic Studies concentrators.

SLAV 2210. Old Church Slavonic.
Introduction to Church Slavonic philology. Structural analysis of Old Church Slavonic. Readings in Old Church Slavonic texts.

SLAV 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall SLAV2450 S01 15188 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

SLAV 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
Fall SLAV2970 S01 15187 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr SLAV2970 S01 24119 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

SLAV 2980. Advanced Reading and Research.
Only for graduate students. Independent research project on topics in Slavic Studies. Enrollment permitted only after the written proposal (instructions in the department office) is submitted to the DGS and Chair of the department (deadline: the last day of Add a course without fee period during the semester when the project is undertaken). Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course. Each section limited to 10 students; instructor permission required.

SLAV 2990. Thesis Preparation.
Fall SLAV2990 S01 15188 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr SLAV2990 S01 24120 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

SLAV XLIST. Courses of Interest to Concentrators in Slavic Languages.

Sociology

SOC 0010A. Social Problems.
Revolution and Social Movements. Urbanization and Globalization. War and Genocide. These are all examples of social change, and sociology, the discipline for which this course serves as introduction, seeks to understand, and explain, them all and other transformations too. We focus in particular on how technology and power relations help us explain variations in social change, and how culture shapes our recognition and evaluation of those transformations. Although analyzing the USA today is our common ground, our method is both comparative (other societies) and historical (focusing especially on the 20th and 21st centuries).

SOC 0020. Perspectives on Social Interaction: An Introduction to Social Psychology.
An introduction to the discipline of sociology examining the individual in social situations. Explores the social development of the person, the development of interpersonal relationships, and the problems of integrating the individual and social system. For each area, the personal and situational factors that bear upon the issue are investigated. The objective is to deepen understanding of the behavior of people in a social context.

Emphasis on understanding the interrelations among economic, political, and cultural aspects of change in developing countries. The experience of currently developing nations is contrasted to that of nations which industrialized in the 19th century. Compares the different development strategies which have been adopted by currently developing nations and their consequences for social change.

SOC 0310. Theory and Practice of Engaged Scholarship (ESP Seminar).
Efforts are underway across university and college campuses -- in the United States and globally -- to increase opportunities for engaged learning and research. What is engaged scholarship and how does it challenge (and/or complement) more traditional concepts of scholarship and disciplinary knowledge? What are the ethical, practical, and other challenges associated with community-engaged scholarship? The course will use case studies, field work, team projects, and guest speakers from diverse disciplines and sectors to investigate these and other questions. Enrollment limited to Engaged Scholars Program participants. Limited to 40 students per section.

Why do we follow social rules and conventions? And how is social change -- that is, the making of new rules and expectations -- possible? When we respond to rules, do we act as free-willing individuals or do we follow social structures we have no control over? These questions have motivated generations of sociologists, but many of the arguments have been already developed by the four "forefathers" of sociology: Karl Marx, Max Weber, Emile Durkheim, and Georg Simmel. Looking at the transformations around them -- the rise of capitalism, the modern nation-state, rational bureaucracy, the metropolitan, the decline of religion, and much more -- they developed arguments that allow us to better understand ourselves, our actions, and the contemporary political, economic and social transformations around us.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
SOC 1020. Methods of Social Research
This course introduces students to the frameworks and methods of conducting sociological research -- from both a qualitative and quantitative perspective. The aim is that students develop the skills to ask and answer interesting and important questions about sociological phenomenon. The focus is on designing and executing research, from identifying an interesting question and reviewing the relevant literature, to collecting and analyzing data, to drawing reliable inferences and presenting meaningful results. There is a heavy focus on reading and discussing academic research and working in research teams. By the end of the semester students will complete their own research projects.
Spr SOC1020 S01 25379 MWF 10:00-10:50(03) (C. Spearin)

SOC 1060. Leadership in Organizations.
What is leadership? What makes a great leader? Can leadership be learned? Improved? This course explores various theoretical approaches to leadership using a combination of lectures and case-study analysis. Additionally, it aims at developing your personal leadership skills by using self-exploration and reflection, self-assessment instruments, role-play, and feedback from peers. Enrollment limited to 100.
Fall SOC1060 S01 16611 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(15) (B. Ozkazanc-Pan)

Introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics: measures of central tendencies and variability, sampling, tests of significance, correlation, and regression. Also includes the use of computers in data analysis. Knowledge of elementary algebra is assumed. Enrollment is limited to 144 students.
Fall SOC1100 S01 15582 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (M. White)
Spr SOC1100 S01 25354 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (J. Owens)

SOC 1114. Law and Society.
A broad exploration of contemporary social-science scholarship on law and legal institutions, covering competing theoretical perspectives and drawing examples from diverse empirical settings. Lectures and discussions survey different ways in which social scientists study legal life, seeking contrasts and commonalities across the various perspectives. Coverage includes: Social-psychological models of rule-following and rule-breaking; social-structural linkages between law and the economy, stratification, and politics; and the dynamic relationship between law and social change--including the role of lawyers, judges and juries in giving law "independent causal significance." Strongly recommended: previous coursework in the social sciences.
Spr SOC1114 S01 25371 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (M. Suchman)

SOC 1120. Market and Social Surveys.
This course covers the theory and practice of survey research. Topics include questionnaire design and formatting; sample design and selection; interviewing techniques; data base design and data entry; and elementary data analysis and report production. Students individually design and conduct a survey on a topic of their choice, and collectively conduct and analyze a sample survey of the Brown student population.
Spr SOC1120 S01 25380 MWF 11:00-11:50(04) (C. Spearin)

A community of practitioners and their eponymous annual gathering, EPIC promotes the use and value of ethnography in industry. EPIC people work to ensure that innovation, strategies, processes and products address business opportunities that are anchored in what matters to people in their everyday lives today and over time. This course explores the tools and resources used by ethnographers in industry. We will study the EPIC community as a tribe of ethnographers working in a particular context with its own language, practices and beliefs regarding the use of ethnographic skills.
Fall SOC1127 S01 17497 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (L. DiCarlo)

Introduction to data and research methods for private and public sector organizations. Data used in market research include trends in the population of consumers, economic trends, trends within sectors and industries, analyses of product sales and services, and specific studies of products, promotional efforts, and consumer reactions. Emphasizes the use of demographic, GIS, and other available data.
Fall SOC1260 S01 15584 MWF 10:00-10:50(14) (C. Spearin)

SOC 1270. Race, Class, and Ethnicity in the Modern World.
Applies sociological analysis to understand present and historical cases of ethnic and race relations and conflicts. Topics addressed are the social construction of race and ethnicity; historical processes of racialization; ethnic conflict and the nation state; and the linkages between race, class, and social mobility. Focuses on racial and ethnic relations in the U.S., but also has a strong international comparative component.
Fall SOC1270 S01 15587 MWF 12:00-12:50(12) (J. Itzigsohn)

SOC 1281. Migration in the Americas.
Examines historical trends and determinants of immigration in Latin America to the United States and Europe. Each stage of the migration process is examined: decision to migrate, crossing borders, settlement in destinations, and return. The course integrates theories and empirical studies of international migration with hands-on analysis of survey data from the Mexican Migration Project and the Latin American Migration Project, the two largest survey data bases for studying migration in the Americas. Students will learn how to formulate and operationalize research hypotheses, how to read, process, and analyze survey data files, and how to present and interpret research results.
Spr SOC1281 S01 25821 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (D. Lindstrom)

SOC 1311. Micro-Organizational Theory: Social Behavior in Organizations.
Micro-Organizational Theory focuses on the human dynamics of organizations as natural systems. It examines how individual attitudes, actions, and interactions make a difference for organizational processes and outcomes. This focus is contrasted with more macro-level approaches, which take the organization (instead of the individual) as the primary unit of analysis. For example, studies of organizations from an economic perspective are typically concerned with the performance of the organization relative to its competitors. Studies of organizations from a macro-sociological focus are typically concerned with an organization’s routines and structures, contextualized by the broader environment. SOC 1311 takes a more micro and meso perspective that asks questions such as, "why do individuals in organization behave the way they do, how does this affect the organizations of which they are a part and how, in turn, are individuals affected by their organizations?"
Fall SOC1311 S01 15588 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (M. Suchman)

Macro-Organizational Theory focuses on the organization and its social/ economic environment. This class will explore various definitions of the organization’s environment, and the many types of macro-level organizational structures in which sets of organizations interact, function, compete, and cooperate. Important questions to be asked include the following:
- What is an organizational environment and how do organizations “deal” with what is outside of their boundaries?
- How are the boundaries of organizations defined/recognized/function?
- How do environments influence organizational strategy and performance?
- What are the major theories for assessing macro-level organizational phenomena?
- What are the many ways in which organizations relate to other organizations?
Spr SOC1315 S01 25357 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (D. Hirschman)

An introduction to the fundamental principles and methods of geographic information systems (GIS). Topics include (a) handling different types of geographic datasets, (b) geo-analytical and modeling tools in GIS, (c) conceptual and theoretical aspects of GIS application development, and (d) errors and uncertainty analysis of GIS applications. Laboratory assignments and the project work provide hands on experiences in GIS. Enrollment limited to 21 juniors and seniors.
Fall SOC1340 S01 17894 MWF 1:00-1:50(06) "To Be Arranged"

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
SOC 1430. Social Structure and Personal Development.
The relationship between one's place in the social structure and one's own personal growth. Investigates the social aspects of individual growth and change throughout the life course. Also examines social factors involved in the failure to find a meaningful place for oneself in society.
Spr SOC1430 S01 25368 TTh 6:40-8:00PM(18) (G. Elliott)

SOC 1620. Globalization and Social Conflict.
Examines the effect globalization is having on the economies and societies of the developed and developing world. Focuses in particular on how new forms of global production and networking are transforming the traditional role of the nation-state, creating new dynamics of wealth distribution, and generating new sources of social conflict and political contestation, including transnational social movements.
Fall SOC1620 S01 15589 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (P. Heller)

SOC 1870E. Alternatives to Violence.
We examine nonviolence as a method for resolving serious social conflict. We consider psychological and sociological approaches to understanding why people choose violence, as a precursor to studying theories of nonviolence. We investigate practitioners of nonviolence throughout history and analyze nonviolence as a response to such issues as the death penalty, war, and terrorism.
Fall SOC1870E S01 16610 M 3:00-5:30(05) (G. Elliott)

SOC 1950. Senior Seminar.
Advanced research seminar for sociology concentrators. Students take each semester in senior year to work on an honors thesis. Participants examine methods for analyzing, writing, and presenting thesis material and apply peer review techniques in assessing each other's work. Culminates in presentation of thesis to the department. Students doing independent study research may also participate with the instructor's permission. Required for "honors" in sociology.
Fall SOC1950 S01 16608 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (C. Spearin)

Supervised reading or research. Specific program arranged in terms of the student's individual needs and interests. Required of intensive concentrators; open to others only by written consent of the Chair of the department. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.
Research seminar for students writing an honors thesis. Under the direction of a faculty advisor, students construct and carry out a research project. The written report of the research is submitted to the advisor for honors consideration. A second reader selected by the thesis advisor certifies that the thesis is of honors quality. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.
Research seminar for students writing an honors thesis. Under the direction of a faculty advisor, students construct and carry out a research project. The written report of the research is submitted to the advisor for honors consideration. A second reader selected by the thesis advisor certifies that the thesis is of honors quality. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

SOC 2010. Multivariate Statistical Methods I.
Introduction to probability, descriptive statistics and statistical inference. Coverage of the linear model, its assumptions and potential biases. Emphasis on hypothesis testing, model selection and interpretation through application with real data.
Fall SOC2010 S01 16825 T 1:00-4:00(10) (M. White)

SOC 2020. Multivariate Statistical Methods II.
This course is a graduate-level introduction to multivariate regression models for categorical and limited dependent variables. Subject matter includes modeling nominal and ordinal outcomes; truncated distributions; and selection processes. The course also reviews strategies for sample design; handling missing data and weighting in multivariate models. The course employs contemporary statistical software. Special emphasis is placed on model selection and interpretation. Prerequisite: SOC 2010
Spr SOC2020 S01 25359 T 1:00-4:00 (D. Lindstrom)

This is a graduate-level course requires students to engage in detailed analysis and critical review of sociological thought of the 19th and early 20th centuries. The class will introduce students to the critical thinking, methodological innovation, and historical imagination of sociological theory by reading the original texts of the forefathers of sociology, including Karl Marx, Max Weber, Emile Durkheim and others.
Fall SOC2040 S01 16826 Th 9:00-12:00(02) (D. Hirschman)

SOC 2050. Contemporary Sociology.
This class offers a review of some of the most interesting contemporary social theorists and the most intense debates in current sociological thought. It thematically attends to works of Jurgen Habermas on the public sphere, Bruno Latour on modernity and modern science, Pierre Bourdieu on field and habitus and among others. No prerequisites.
Spr SOC2050 S01 25360 Th 1:00-4:00 (P. Heller)

An advanced introduction to theoretical and substantive issues in the social scientific study of population. Major areas within sociology are integrated with the study of population, including the comparative–historical analysis of development, family processes, social stratification, ethnicity, ecological studies, and social policy. Primarily for first year Graduate students.
Fall SOC2080 S01 16838 W 9:00-12:00(01) (S. Short)

SOC 2090. Culture and Social Structure.
An analysis of the interrelations of religious ideas, value patterns, and various forms of knowledge on the one hand, and of the societal structures and changes in organizations and roles on the other hand. Offered in alternate years.
Spr SOC2090 S01 25362 M 9:00-12:00 (M. Kennedy)

SOC 2210. Qualitative Methods.
Emphasis on ethnographic field work through participant observation and interviews. Some attention to content analysis and visual sociology. Technical training in developing observational and interview guidelines, data collection, coding, transcript analysis, and computer applications. Strong emphasis on quality writing. Analysis of ethnographic research in book and article format. Attention to recent developments in ethnography, especially reflexivity and autoethnography.
Spr SOC2210 S01 25372 W 1:00-4:00 (J. Pacewicz)

SOC 2230. Techniques of Demographic Analysis.
Procedures and techniques for the collection, evaluation, and analysis of demographic data; measures of population composition, fertility, morality, and migration; construction of life tables, population and projections, population dynamics; responsible use of demographic methodology. Mandatory S/NC.
Spr SOC2230 S01 25363 M 1:00-4:00 (Z. Qian)

This course investigates Du Bois' empirical and theoretical sociological work and its implications for contemporary sociology. W.E.B Du Bois is recognized as a pioneer of sociology of race, but his work is seldom explored. The first part of this course we discuss in-depth Du Bois work to construct the bases for a Du Boisian sociology. The second part we will read contemporary theories of race through the lens of Du Bois' work. The final section we will read contemporary empirical works in the field of race and ethnicity, reflect how we would conduct them differently from a Du Boisian perspective.
Fall SOC2260G S01 17178 F 9:00-12:00(01) (J. Itzigsohn)

SOC 2300. Welfare States.
This seminar examines the political sociology of welfare states and social policies in the United States and abroad. It reviews major theories accounting for the origins and subsequent development of welfare states, explains the "exceptional" nature of American social policy, and discusses recent welfare reforms via institutional histories and in depth case studies.
Fall SOC2300 S01 17208 Th 1:00-4:00(10) (J. Pacewicz)
SOC 2385. Environmental Sociology
As contestation over environmental concerns proliferates, it draws increasing attention from sociologists. But sociological research on environmental issues raises major challenges. Social-environmental relationships raise theoretical and methodological questions: How do we know an “environmental” issue when we see one? How can we effectively examine the relationships between environmental processes and social processes and structures?
Fall SOC2385 S01 16833 M 9:00-12:00(01) (S. Frickel)

SOC 2430. Fields and Methods of Social Research.
Introduction to strategies sociologists use to formulate theories and conduct methodologically sound research. Hypothesis formulation and research design; special emphasis on identifying causal mechanisms, techniques of operationalization, and choice of relevant comparisons.
Fall SOC2430 S01 16827 M 1:00-4:00(07) (A. Schrank)

SOC 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall SOC2450 S01 15189 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr SOC2450 S01 24121 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

SOC 2460. Sociology Paper Writing Seminar.
This is a special seminar for graduate students in Sociology on the art of writing research papers for publication. The goals of the course are to: 1) learn the process of writing by drafting or redrafting a complete research paper, one section at a time 2) participate in the process of critical peer review 3) become knowledgeable about the process of submission/publication in peer-reviewed journals in Sociology and related social science fields 4) become more familiar with the often hidden processes of journal review, publication ethics, and interpreting/responding to editorial decisions.
Fall SOC2460 S01 16836 F 1:00-4:00(06) (M. Suchman)

SOC 2500. Teaching Practicum in Sociology.
This course is designed for sociology graduate students whose funding has prohibited a teaching assistantship but who need to complete the departmental teaching requirement. The instructor for this course will default as the department chair but it is the graduate student's responsibility to identify an instructor to work alongside. This partnership must be approved by the director of graduate study.
Fall SOC2500 S01 16908 Arranged (P. Heller)

SOC 2510. Teaching Practicum in Sociology.
This course is designed for sociology graduate students whose funding has prohibited a teaching assistantship but who need to complete the departmental teaching requirement. The instructor for this course will default as the department chair but it is the graduate student's responsibility to identify an instructor to work alongside. This partnership must be approved by the director of graduate study.
Spr SOC2510 S01 25382 Arranged (P. Heller)

SOC 2960F. Global and Transnational Sociology
The new phase of capitalism, commonly called “globalization,” has radically transformed the postwar order. In this seminar, we will review several debates regarding current political-economic transformations, including: What caused the shift to neo-liberalism? What external economic pressures do states experience? Can domestic factors mediate such pressures? How do developing countries react to the new international environment? And what role does the United States and international organizations play in the new order?
Spr SOC2960F S01 25366 Th 9:00-12:00 (N. Chorev)

SOC 2960M. Sociology of Organizations Graduate Seminar.
The sociology of organizations offers a burgeoning and vibrant literature, with relevance not only for self-identified organizational sociologists, but also for scholars in fields as diverse as politics, development, industrial relations, finance, education, health care, and the arts. This seminar offers an intensive exploration of the “state of play” in contemporary macro-organizational theory. Shared and individual readings, coupled with weekly discussions and email dialogues, allow students to refine and extend their thinking on a series of important and controversial topics in the recent literature. Although this course has no formal prerequisites, the syllabus is aimed primarily at graduate students who enjoy some prior familiarity with organizational theory, whether in sociology or a kindred discipline. Enrollment limited to 15.
Spr SOC2960M S01 25365 T 1:00-4:00 (M. Suchman)

SOC 2960Y. Causal Analysis.
“Does premarital cohabitation protect marriage?” “Does reducing class size improve elementary school education?” “Is there racial discrimination in the market for home loans?“ We often use associations to claim causal effects. This course provides a broad introduction to causal analysis. We will address causal inference from observational and quasi-experimental research designs. Topics include instrumental variables estimation, difference-in-difference models, regression discontinuity, matching, propensity scores, heterogeneous treatment effects, and fixed effects models. The prerequisite of this course is SOC 2020 or equivalent.
Fall SOC2960Y S01 17197 W 1:00-4:00(07) (Z. Qian)

SOC 2960Z. Social Theory Now.
Most courses in social theory cover either “classical theory” (stopping around WWI) or “contemporary theory” (stopping in the early 1990s). This course offers a broad overview of recent trends and new directions in social theory. It focuses on works published since 2000 by sociologists and by theorists that have been influential in sociology. The course covers conversations in “metatheory” among mechanisms and fields, science studies approaches to the body and nature, diverging interpretations of the place of culture, debates around identity, and critical perspectives including feminism theory and postcolonial theory.
Spr SOC2960Z S01 25381 F 9:00-12:00 (D. Hirschman)

SOC 2970. Preliminary Examination Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall SOC2970 S01 15190 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr SOC2970 S01 24122 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

SOC 2980. Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.
SOC 2981. Reading and Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.
SOC 2982. Directed Research Practicum - MSAR Students Only.
The Directed Research Practicum is a one semester course taken in conjunction with an on- or off-campus research internship. The course consists of a directed reading of methodological texts and research articles selected by the student and the faculty director that are directly relevant to the methodological issues/challenges encountered in the internship. The student and faculty director will meet weekly to review the readings. The practicum may include written assignments, literature reviews, and data analysis exercises. Faculty directors need not be involved with the actual internship work, unless the student is working on the faculty member's research project.
Fall SOC2982 S01 15600 Arranged (C. Spearin)
Spr SOC2982 S01 25383 Arranged (C. Spearin)

SOC 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.
Fall SOC2990 S01 15191 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr SOC2990 S01 24123 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
SOC XLIST: Courses of Interest to Students Concentrating in Sociology.

Theatre Arts and Performance Studies

TAPS 0030. Introduction to Acting and Directing.
Explores basic acting/directing concepts from a variety of perspectives including the use of the actor's imagination/impulsivity in the creation of truthful, dramatic performance; the body, as a way of knowing and communicating knowledge; and the voice, as a means of discovering and revealing emotion/dramatic truth. There is a mandatory tech requirement and some evening hours are required. Please go to the TAPS website for specifics on admission and the technical requirement (http://brown.edu/go/TAPS0030). Enrollment limited to 18 first year students. Instructor permission required. No permission will be given during pre-registration.

Fall  TAPS0030  S01  16723  Thh  9:30-11:50(18)  (C. Crawford)
Fall  TAPS0030  S02  16724  Thh  3:00-5:20(18)  (S. dAngelo)
Spr  TAPS0030  S01  25261  Thh  9:30-11:50(17)  (C. Crawford)
Spr  TAPS0030  S02  25264  Thh  3:00-5:20(17)  (S. dAngelo)

TAPS 0100. Playwriting I.
A workshop for students who have little or no previous experience in writing plays. Students will be introduced to a variety of technical and imaginative considerations through exercises, readings and discussions. Course is not open to those who have taken Advanced Playwriting (TAPS 1500, formerly LITR 1010C and TSDA 1500). Enrollment is limited to 14 undergraduates per section. A limited number of spaces are reserved for incoming and transfer students. Instructor permission required. S/NC.

Fall  TAPS0100  S01  16734  F  1:00-3:50(18)  'To Be Arranged'
Fall  TAPS0100  S02  16736  Thh  1:00-2:20(18)  (E. Terry-Morgan)
Spr  TAPS0100  S01  25267  T  1:00-3:50(08)  'To Be Arranged'

TAPS 0200. Playwriting II.
Emphasis is placed on dramatic conventions, such as monologues, dialogue, mise-en-scene and time. Writing includes frequent exercises in various theatrical approaches. This course is limited to undergraduate students. Instructor permission required. Prerequisite: TAPS 0100 (formerly LITR 0110C and TSDA 0100). Enrollment is limited to 14 undergraduates per section. Instructor permission required. S/NC.

Fall  TAPS0200  S01  16720  T  1:00-3:50(10)  'To Be Arranged'

TAPS 0220. Persuasive Communication.
Provides an introduction to public speaking, and helps students develop confidence in public speaking through the presentation of persuasive speeches. Primarily for seniors. Limited to 18. Instructor's permission required. No permission will be given during pre-registration; interested students should sign up well in advance on the TAPS 0220 waitlist (application form is at http://brown.edu/go/TAPS0220) and attend the first day of class. Attendance is mandatory. The application/waitlist process does not apply to students registering for the Summer term through the School of Professional Studies.

Fall  TAPS0220  S01  16702  MW  9:00-11:50(04)  (B. Tannenbaum)
Fall  TAPS0220  S02  16704  MW  1:00-3:50(04)  (B. Tannenbaum)
Fall  TAPS0220  S03  16705  MW  9:00-11:50(04)  'To Be Arranged'
Fall  TAPS0220  S04  16706  MW  1:00-3:50(04)  'To Be Arranged'
Fall  TAPS0220  S05  16707  MW  9:00-11:50(04)  'To Be Arranged'
Spr  TAPS0220  S01  25251  MW  9:00-11:50(15)  (B. Tannenbaum)
Spr  TAPS0220  S02  25252  MW  1:00-3:50(15)  (B. Tannenbaum)
Spr  TAPS0220  S03  25253  MW  9:00-11:50(15)  (B. Tannenbaum)
Spr  TAPS0220  S04  25254  MW  1:00-3:50(15)  (B. Tannenbaum)
Spr  TAPS0220  S05  25255  MW  9:00-11:50(15)  (B. Tannenbaum)

TAPS 0230. Acting.
Focus on elements of dramatic analysis and interpretation as applied to the art of acting, and, by extension, directing. Monologues, scene study, and improvisation are basis for comment on individual problems. Reading of dramatic texts and theory. Substantial scene rehearsal commitment necessary. Attendance mandatory. Not open to first-year students. Enrollment limited to 20. Instructor permission required. No permission will be given during pre-registration. S/NC.

Fall  TAPS0230  S01  16693  MW  11:00-1:50(16)  (K. Moore)
Fall  TAPS0230  S02  16695  Thh  1:00-3:50(10)  (S. dAngelo)
Spr  TAPS0230  S01  25266  Thh  1:00-3:50(08)  (S. dAngelo)

TAPS 0250. Introduction to Technical Theatre and Production.
This course is an introduction to the basic principles of stagecraft, lighting and sound technology and the different elements of theatrical design. Instructor permission required. Enrollment limited to 15.

Fall  TAPS0250  S01  16701  MWF  10:00-11:50(14)  (A. Haynes)
Spr  TAPS0250  S01  25250  MWF  10:00-11:50(03)  (A. Haynes)

TAPS 0260. Stage Lighting.
This course is an introduction to stage lighting. Enrollment limited to 20.

Fall  TAPS0260  S01  16727  Thh  10:00-12:50(13)  (T. Hett)

TAPS 0310. Beginning Modern Dance.
Introduction to the art of movement. Focuses on building a common vocabulary based on ballet, vernacular forms, improvisation, Laban movement analysis, American modern dance, and the body therapies. Individual work is explored. One and one-half hours of class, four days a week. Enrollment limited to 40. S/NC.

Fall  TAPS0310  S01  16690  MTWTh  1:00-2:20(06)  (J. Strandberg)

TAPS 0320. Dance Composition.
Focuses on building the individual's creative voice. A movement vocabulary is developed from Western techniques (ballet, American modern dance, Laban/Bartenieff movement analysis, vernacular forms, space-harmony/movement physics, and the body therapies) along with group improvisations and collaboration with artists in other disciplines. Enrollment limited to 40. S/NC.

Fall  TAPS0320  S01  16689  MW  10:00-11:50(14)  (M. Bach-Coulibaly)

TAPS 0360. Viewpoints Technique: The Moving Body in Relation to Time, Space, and Ensemble.
This course delves deeply into the Viewpoints as directors Anne Bogart and Tina Landau have adapted and defined them for training performers and generating composition. Viewpoints Technique systematically breaks down elements of time and space, providing a precise language for makers to communicate about dynamic staging and offering performing artists the tools to direct themselves more successfully from within composition. An indispensable practice for ensemble awareness, Viewpoints Technique invites us to break down the binary of the dance artist and theatre artist. All performers can benefit from this rigorous investigation of time and space and the pursuit of cohesive ensemble.

Fall  TAPS0360  S01  17367  Thh  2:30-4:30(09)  (S. Baryshnikov)

TAPS 0800D. Asian/American Performance and Aesthetics.
This course examines performances in and of the Asias, paying special attention to gendered and racialized constructions of Asians and Asias in the popular imagination. Working at the intersections of Asian/American Studies and Performance Studies, this course considers the ways in which Asianness emerges from performance along the multiple axes of race, gender, sexuality and class. In analyzing a broad spectrum of aesthetic practices, including theatre, film, music and performance art, we will explore what Asianness means within the gendered and racialized circuitry of global exchanges of commodities, labors, bodies, affects, and discourses.

Fall  TAPS0800D S01  17886  M  10:00-12:30  'To Be Arranged'

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
TAPS 0930A. The Actor's Instrument: Voice and Speech.
A complete and well-seasoned actor has the ability to perform with specificity and ease, both vocally and physically. Specificity comes from an integration of speech and movement technique. Ease is only possible when a mastery of technical skills reaches the point where the actor can integrate them without loss of spontaneity. The goal of this class is to give the student the fundamental techniques of voice and speech in relation to the body. Prerequisite: TAPS 0230. Enrollment limited to 16. Instructor permission required. S/NC.
Prerequisite does not apply to students registering for the Summer term through the Office of Continuing Education.
Spr TAPS0930A S01 25248 MWF 4:00-5:50(10) (T. Jones)

TAPS 1000. Intermediate Dance.
This is an intermediate-level modern dance class that extends and expands movement coursework for students who have taken TAPS 0310 or equivalent dance study. It is intended to challenge students' memory, capacity for rhythmic complexity, and improvisational competence, as well as foster a professional work ethic that can withstand abundant physical, emotional and organizational challenges.
Spr TAPS1000 S01 25244 MWF 10:00-11:50(03) (S. Skybetter)

TAPS 1100. Stage Management.
To introduce students to the principles and techniques of modern stage management from script selection to closing. Through the study of various models of stage management (both professional and academic), students will develop an appreciation of the role of the stage manager as the facilitator, mediator and organizer of the production process. Students will apply theory learned in the classroom by stage-managing or assistant stage-managing a TAPS production and/or observing other TAPS and Trinity Rep stage managers during the production process. Enrollment limited to 12.
Fall TAPS1100 S01 16699 M 2:00-4:50(07) (B. Reo)

This course explores and hones the actor's craft of performing dramatic texts from various periods across theatre history.
Fall TAPS1170 S01 17180 MW 2:00-4:30(07) (S. dAngelo)

This course explores performance practices that predate the European Renaissance across disparate parts of the globe. Considered will be Paleolithic rock art and other evidence of ritual practices in Europe, Africa, and the Americas; ritual dramas of Egypt, Greece, and the Roman Empire; Sub-Saharan African traditions and theatre/dance forms in ancient India, medieval Japan and the indigenous Americas. In short, we will explore a wealth of differing ancestral theatrical modes and methods that continue to leave their mark in contemporary diasporic expressions.
Fall TAPS1230 S01 15946 TTh 10:30-11:50(13) (R. Schneider)

TAPS 1240. Performance Historiography and Theatre History.
This course will provide an introduction to performance history and historiography by concentrating on analysis of dramatic texts, theatrical events, festival performances and "performative" state and religious ceremonies from 1500-1850. We will explore incidents in Asia, the Americas as well as European and America as related to state consolidation, colonization, incipient nationalism(s), urbanization, cultural negotiation, and the representational practices the enacted. Enrollment limited to 35.
Spr TAPS1240 S01 25268 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (R. Ybara)

TAPS 1250. Twentieth-Century Western Theatre and Performance.
The study of key figures and movements in the 20th-century Western theatre and performance, from approximately 1870 to 2000. We explore naturalism and alternative strategies to realism such as symbolism, futurism, surrealism and constructivism, along with myriad figures in the modern and postmodern "avant-garde."
Spr TAPS1250 S01 25269 TTh 1:00-2:20(08) (R. Schneider)

TAPS 1280C. Stage Lighting II.
This course focuses on the implementation of lighting techniques learned in the introductory course. Emphasizes work in a studio environment with other theatre designers, implementing CAD and vector works techniques as well as scale models. Course culminates in a full lighting design for a production. Prerequisite: TAPS 0260.
Fall TAPS1280C S01 17719 W 3:00-4:20(17) (T. Hett)

TAPS 1280F. Introduction to Set Design.
Students will explore set/scenic design for live performance in a studio format. The main objective is to introduce the language, tools, and technical skills involved in the discipline of scenic design and to lay the foundation for further study while empowering students to actively engage as set designers in productions on campus after taking the course. A special feature of the course are guest visits which will give students the opportunity to engage in dialogue with a professional director and playwright in order to situate set design as a conceptual artistic discipline which utilizes technical tools. Enrollment limited to 10.
Spr TAPS1280F S01 25249 M 1:00-4:45(07) (R. Surpenant)

TAPS 1281A. Director/Designer Collaborative Studio.
This course explores the relationship between director and designer within the production process. The main objective is to improve collaboration and production output by learning the language, tools, and skills involved in each area of discipline so as to enhance creative output. Enrollment limited to 17 students.
Fall TAPS1281A S01 17521 M 3:00-7:00(05) (K. Moore)

TAPS 1281Q. Introduction to Dance Studies: Identity, Citizenship, Sexuality in Performance.
This course focuses on current research and practices in arts and movement studies, with an emphasis on dance and music for persons with Parkinson's Disease (PD) and Autism (ASD). Includes guest lecturers, readings, field trips, and site placements. Admission to class will be based upon application in order to balance the course between self-identified artists and scientists and those primarily interested in PD and those primarily interested in ASD. Enrollment limited to 30.
Fall TAPS1281Q S01 16773 TTh 2:30-3:50(05) (J. Strandberg)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
TAPS 1281Z. Artists and Scientists as Partners: Theory to Practice.
This course focuses on the application of current research in neuroscience, education, narrative medicine, and best practices in the arts for persons with neurological disorders. Through site placements, students provide arts experiences (primarily dance and music) for persons with Parkinson’s Disease (PD) and Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD). The course also includes guest lectures, readings, curriculum development, analyzing and developing research methodology, ethnographic research, and planning of and participation in a convening of artists, scientists and educators in an intergenerational exploration. Completion of TAPS 1281W highly recommended, but course may be taken with no prior experience in science, dance or music.

Spr TAPS1281Z S01 25270 TTh 2:30-3:50(11) (J. Strandberg)

TAPS 1285. Film Acting.
This advanced acting class is designed to teach the actor how to apply the screenplay as a blueprint for the finished film and to familiarize the actor with the actual process of working on a film set. Utilizing an extensive library of screenplays, the class will learn film scene analysis and preparation, pro-active choice, and heightened connection. They will develop and hone the skill to remain present and vital through multiple takes of the scene, always keeping emphasis on process rather than presentation.

Spr TAPS1285 S01 25256 MW 9:00-11:50(02) "To Be Arranged"

TAPS 1310. Advanced Modern Dance.
This course is designed for students with several years of dance experience in any genre. The purpose of this class is to endow students with technical mastery of current contemporary movement vocabularies, with emphasis on Release Technique and Barteneff Fundamentals. Enrollment limited to 40. S/NC. Fall TAPS1310 S01 16691 MWF 2:30-4:20(07) (S. Skybetter)

TAPS 1340. Dance Styles.
This course encourages the participants to find their own creative voice through movement. This will happen simultaneously whilst improving their technique. Class will be based around movement exploration exercises, games, physical challenges, different improvisational techniques and set movement material and phrases. This class is suitable for dancers of all levels; actors; and any students interested in exploring dance and movement. In order to enroll for this course a curiosity of movement is needed. The ultimate aim of this course is to gain more confident moving and exploring one’s physical presence and to make intelligent, creative movement choices.

Spr TAPS1340 S01 25246 MWF 3:00-4:50(10) (J. Strandberg)

TAPS 1350. Dance Performance and Repertory.
Half course credit each semester. A study of dance repertory through commissioned new works, reconstruction, coaching, rehearsal, and performance. Guest artists and consultants from the American Dance Legacy Institute. Enrollment is by audition. Limited to skilled dancers. Instructor permission required. S/NC.

Fall TAPS1350 S01 16692 Th 8:00PM-10:50PM(09) (J. Strandberg)
Fall TAPS1350 S01 16692 MW 6:30-9:30PM(09) (J. Strandberg)

TAPS 1360. Dance Performance and Repertory.
A study of dance repertory offered through commissioned new works, reconstruction, coaching, rehearsal, and performance. The course will explore the phenomenology of dance, audience-performer connection, theatre production and dance criticism, among other topics. Enrollment is by audition. Limited to skilled dancers. S/NC.

Spr TAPS1360 S01 25247 MW 6:30-9:30PM(14) (J. Strandberg)

TAPS 1370. New Works/World Traditions.
As an Engaged Scholarship course, New Works develops new dance theater pieces that are rooted in research in Mindfulness, Somatic Studies, Mande Dance, Contact Improvisation, Butoh and Contemporary Vernacular dance forms. Guest artists from Japan, China, West Africa, the USA, and local community partners co-create new theatrical pieces for the concert stage. May be repeated for credit. S/NC.

Fall TAPS1370 S01 16700 Su 3:00-7:00(15) (M. Bach-Coulibaly)
Fall TAPS1370 S01 16700 T 6:00-10:00PM(15) (M. Bach-Coulibaly)
Fall TAPS1370 S01 25260 Su 3:00-7:00(16) (M. Bach-Coulibaly)
Fall TAPS1370 S01 25260 T 6:00-10:00PM(16) (M. Bach-Coulibaly)
Fall TAPS1370 S01 25260 Th 6:00-8:00PM(16) (M. Bach-Coulibaly)

TAPS 1380. Mise en Scene.
A reconstruction of the idea of a stage and a frame on the evidence of theory, novels, plays, and especially films—the seen and the unseen—using the organizing strategies of mystery. Art's "impossible" brokering of the real and the representational in a dialectic of space is considered from a multiplicity of perspectives in diverse works. Enrollment limited to 20. Instructor permission required.

Fall TAPS1380 S01 17312 M 3:00-5:30(05) (S. Golub)

TAPS 1390. Contemporary Mande Performance.
This course examines the influences of contemporary society upon traditional Mande Performance. Equal emphasis will be given to the theory and practice of embodied performance as it responds to selected music traditions, oral literatures, and aesthetic traditions. Films, readings, guest lectures and collaborative research projects will help to facilitate a deeper understanding of contemporary Mande society and its artistic production. Students MUST register for a conference and a lecture section. Enrollment limited to 150. Students must attend the first class meeting, as final enrollment is determined by application/tryout.

Spr TAPS1390 S01 25245 TThF 12:00-12:50(17) (M. Bach-Coulibaly)
Spr TAPS1390 S01 25245 Th 4:00-5:00(17) (M. Bach-Coulibaly)
Spr TAPS1390 S01 25245 MW 1:00-2:50(17) (M. Bach-Coulibaly)

TAPS 1425. Queer Performance.
This seminar will examine the many meanings of queer performance. We will consider queerness as it is performed in a range of aesthetic genres—television, dance, performance art, digital media—as well as in everyday vernacular contexts. We will explore how the interdisciplinary academic field of queer studies has turned to performance and performativity as key modes through which gender and sexuality are expressed. The course will place a particular emphasis on queer of color, trans*, and crip/queer approaches and cultural practices, addressing how queerness intersects with other axes of social difference, including race, class, and ability.

Fall TAPS1425 S01 17052 T 1:00-3:50(10) (L. Hilton)

TAPS 1510. Inventing Directing.
"Inventing Directing" is a course that deals with how a director gets thought into stage space via: different emphases communicated to actors; attention to the life of objects; exploration of the languages of stage space; accessing personal experience to deepen point of view; drawing upon film, the practical application of theory, and literature; vertical thinking; and spatializing time. The course will involve practical exercises and work on both scenes from plays and on material drawn from other sources.

Fall TAPS1510 S01 17047 MW 1:00-2:50(06) (S. Golub)

TAPS 1900K. Reading Sex (ENGL 1900K).
Interested students must register for ENGL 1900K. Fall TAPS1900K S01 17272 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

TAPS 1970. Independent Reading and Research.
Intensive reading and research on selected topics arranged in terms of special needs and interests of the student. A written proposal must be submitted to the instructor and the chair of the theatre arts department before the project can be approved. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Interested students must register for MUSC 1971.
Spr TAPS1971 S01 26191 'To Be Arranged'

Interested students must register for HMAN 1973P.
Spr TAPS1973P S01 25833 'To Be Arranged'

To be taken by all students accepted into the theatre arts honors program. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

TAPS 2050. Dramaturgy.
This course will be an introduction to dramaturgy for MFA Actors, Directors and Playwrights and advanced undergraduates. The course will introduce a wide variety of play and critical approaches to dramatic texts and performances with emphasis on culturally divergent dramaturgies, embodied dramaturgy, adaptation and textual analysis for performance.
Fall TAPS2050 S01 17522 W 2:00-4:30(07) (P. Ybarra)

TAPS 2100. Seminar in Performance Studies and Theatrical Theory.
Key texts in Performance Studies and Theatre Theory selected from works by ancient, modern, and contemporary philosophers, dramatists, performers, and theorists. Covers basic methodological trends crucial to thinking about mimesis and alterity, acting and actants, identity formation and disidentification, decolonial theory and feminist theory in relationship to the study of performance, performativity, drama and theatricality.
Enrollment limited to 20.
Fall TAPS2100 S01 16685 Th 3:00-5:30(04) (R. Schneider)

TAPS 2310. Graduate Playwriting.
With Word as the bodgy forth into social reality of original experience, the structures, purposes and ethical risks of writing for performance are examined; experienced through the reading of each other’s works-in-progress, through the reading of essays and in session exercises. Must be taken by playwriting grad students every semester in residence. May be taken multiple times for credit. Undergraduates will be admitted with permission of the instructor. S/NCR
Fall TAPS2310 S01 16779 Th 11:00-4:00(13) (L. Damour)
Spr TAPS2310 S01 25272 Th 11:00-4:00(09) (L. Damour)

TAPS 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.
Fall TAPS2450 S01 15192 'To Be Arranged'

This course is open only to students of the Consortium. It will include fundamental exercises, textual analysis, rehearsal techniques, character and scene work designed to provide the student actor with a working method based upon the general principles of the Stanislavski system. A major part of this course will include rehearsal and performance responsibilities.
Fall TAPS2500 S01 11217 'To Be Arranged' (B. McElaney)

This course will cover three modalities. Acting/Scene Study: Realism will provide a fundamental understanding of Stanislavski-based acting within the realistic style, developing: a working understanding of a five-week rehearsal process; a system of text analysis based upon events and cause-and-effect; beginning the work of integrating vocal and physical technique into each individual student’s acting method. Voice and Speech will provide the basis of the actor’s three years of vocal training, gaining an understanding of the actor’s personal vocal blocks as they relate to how the breath resides in the body. Contact Improvisation will investigate improvisation movement through physical contact.
Fall TAPS2505 S01 17833 'To Be Arranged' (B. McElaney)

This course is open only to students of the Consortium. It will provide a progression of exercises to free, develop and strengthen the voice as the actor’s instrument. The classes focus on relaxation, physical awareness, breath, freeing the channel for sound developing the resonators, releasing the voice from the body, articulation, self-expression, and the link to text and acting.
Fall TAPS2510 S01 11218 'To Be Arranged' (T. Jones)

TAPS 2520. Movement: Form, Center and Balance.
This course is open only to students of the Brown University/Trinity Rep MFA Consortium program. It will develop a physical vocabulary through floor work, choreographed combinations and movement improvisation, helping the actor develop an understanding of space, strength of movement, and physical life onstage.
Fall TAPS2520 S01 11219 'To Be Arranged' (S. Baryshnikov)

TAPS 2530. Directing: Composition and Staging.
This course is open only to the MFA Consortium program. It will include information and exercises addressing how to stage a play, balance the space, and transition from scene to scene. It will also focus on the director’s responsibility to the actors, and ways in which to help them create their roles.
Fall TAPS2530 S01 11220 'To Be Arranged' (B. Mertes)

This course is designed to activate the mind of the director. It is a detailed investigation of the creative process and the beginning of the foundation for communication with actors, designers and audiences in the making of live performance with text. MFA students will participate in Directing Lab, rehearsing as assigned.
Fall TAPS2535 S01 17836 'To Be Arranged' (B. Mertes)

TAPS 2545. Playwriting and Dramaturgy.
This course has two modalities. Introduction to Dramaturgy will introduce a wide variety of play and critical approaches to dramatic texts and performances, with emphasis on culturally divergent dramaturgies, embodied dramaturgy, adaptation and textual analysis for performance. Introduction to Playwriting/Script Analysis will include close readings of texts to observe/define how works are built by exploring and mapping the mechanics of a diverse range of texts. By charting others’ voices, students will discover their own and what makes it valuable and necessary before experimenting with the mechanics, crafting and experiencing the full process of writing, revising, and—ultimately—staging original works.
Fall TAPS2545 S01 17835 'To Be Arranged' (P. Ybarra)

TAPS 2550. Acting: Realism and Modernism.
This is a two-credit course and is open only to students of the MFA Consortium program. This is a scene study class with an emphasis 20th century playwrights. In addition to the works of Anton Chekhov, students may perform scenes from plays by Tennessee Williams, Arthur Miller, Clifford Odets, Wendy Wasserstein, Peter Parnell, Paula Vogel, Edward Albee and Harold Pinter.
Spr TAPS2550 S01 20159 'To Be Arranged' (B. McElaney)

TAPS 2560. Voice: Phonetics.
This course is open only to students of the Brown University/Trinity Rep MFA Consortium program. The course will teach articulation, self expression, and link to text and acting. Additional work is devoted to speech and diction, with an introduction to the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) and a progression through Standard American Speech to rudimentary dialect work.
Spr TAPS2560 S01 20160 'To Be Arranged' (T. Jones)

TAPS 2570. Movement: Physical Life and Language.
This course is open only to students of the Brown University/Trinity Rep MFA Consortium program. It will help the student incorporate text and physicality in order to create the inner and outer life of a character. Special attention will be given to the student's repetitive physical patterns, and new ways will be explored in examining the internal and external life of a character.
Spr TAPS2570 S01 20161 'To Be Arranged'
TAPS 2580. Directing: Collaboration with the Playwright. This course is open only to students of the MFA Consortium program. It will focus on issues of collaboration between the playwright and the director. Each director will be assigned to work on a new script in cooperation with a playwright. A workshop production will be staged and open to the public.
Spr TAPS2580 S01 20162 Arranged (B. McEleney)

TAPS 2600. Acting: Shakespeare and Moliere. This is a two-credit course and is open only to students of the MFA Consortium program. This is a scene study class with an emphasis on the problems of style and language in the plays of Moliere and Shakespeare.
Fall TAPS2600 S01 11221 Arranged (B. McEleney)

TAPS 2610. Voice: Verse Text. This course is open only to students of the MFA Consortium program. It will include advanced vocal work and an introduction to singing in performance. Rhythm and rhyme will be explored in relation to lyrics and verse.
Fall TAPS2610 S01 11222 Arranged (T. Jones)

TAPS 2620. Movement: The Alexander Technique. This course is open only to students of the MFA Consortium program. This class will provide a step-by-step understanding and application of The Alexander Technique, which helps to develop body alignment, range of motion, and inner stillness.
Fall TAPS2620 S01 11223 Arranged (S. Baryshnikov)

TAPS 2630. Directing: The Director's Vision. This course is open only to students of the MFA Consortium program. Under close supervision, students will direct projects at the Consortium. Each student will be responsible for the creation of either a new or an established script. Students will meet regularly with the faculty to discuss process and progress.
Fall TAPS2630 S01 11224 Arranged (B. McEleney)

TAPS 2650. Acting: Problems of Style. This is a two-credit course and is open only to students of the MFA Consortium program. This is a scene study class with an emphasis on the problems of style and language in non-realistic plays. In addition to advanced work on Shakespeare's texts, the course will explore other playwrights, possibly including Ibsen, Strindberg, Shaw and Beckett.
Spr TAPS2650 S01 20163 Arranged (B. McEleney)

TAPS 2660. Voice: Singing with Joy. This course is open only to students of the MFA Consortium program. Students will work on music, both as soloists and in small groups. The course will address issues of sight reading, breath support, phrasing, and how to stage a song for performance.
Spr TAPS2660 S01 20164 Arranged (T. Jones)

TAPS 2670. Movement: Stage Combat, Clowning, and Other Physical Form. This course is open only to students of the MFA Consortium program. It will offer basic instruction in many physical areas including, but not limited to, stage combat, juggling, mime, tumbling and clowning.
Spr TAPS2670 S01 20165 Arranged (S. Baryshnikov)

TAPS 2680. Directing: Critical Analysis. This course is open only to students of the MFA Consortium program. It will include issues of directing, as well as the concerns of an Artistic Director and Associate Artistic Director. Each student will be expected to assist direct a professional production at Trinity Rep Company.
Spr TAPS2680 S01 20166 Arranged (B. McEleney)

TAPS 2700. Acting: Monologue Performance. This is a two-credit course and is open only to students of the Brown University/Trinity Rep MFA Consortium program. Acting assignments will include solo work presented in a variety of ways. These might include a selection of monologues and songs presented by the students to show the full range of his or her abilities. A performance might also include a solo piece written by the student and presented as a single-actor production.
Fall TAPS2700 S01 11225 Arranged (B. McEleney)

TAPS 2710. Voice: Dialects and Accents. This course is open only to students of the Brown University/Trinity Rep MFA Consortium program. This course will teach actors various American regional dialects and international accents including British, Irish, Italian and Russian. Students will examine the language with the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet, and will be expected to perform using the regionalisms and dialect and then teach it to the rest of the class.
Fall TAPS2710 S01 11226 Arranged (T. Jones)

TAPS 2720. Physical Theatre. This course is open only to students of the Brown University/Trinity Rep MFA Consortium program. This course will explore various kinds of physical theatre, and ways in which the actor can be free, spontaneous and open in rehearsal and performance. Areas of exploration will include Commedia, mask and yoga.
Fall TAPS2720 S01 11227 Arranged (S. Baryshnikov)

TAPS 2730. Directing: Design in the Collaborative Process. This is a two-credit course and is open only to students of the Brown/Trinity Rep MFA Consortium program. Directing students will study theatrical design including stage settings, costumes, lights and sound. Particular focus will be given to ways in which a director works with a designer to establish his or her vision of the play. Areas of study will include blueprints, floor plans, renderings and focus.
Fall TAPS2730 S01 11228 Arranged (05) (B. Mertes)

TAPS 2750. Acting and Directing: Practical Application. This is a two-credit course and is open only to students of the Brown University/Trinity Rep MFA Consortium program. The course will prepare acting students for a graduate showcase which will be performed in New York City and Los Angeles for agents, casting directors, and other professionals in the industry. Directing students will stage a New York showcase of their work for agents, artistic directors, and other theatre professionals. The course will also cover audition and interview techniques. Video work will be explored in detail, examining the difference between stage and on-camera direction and performance.
Spr TAPS2750 S01 20167 Arranged (B. McEleney)

TAPS 2760. Professional Performance. This is a two-credit course and is open only to students of the Brown University/Trinity Rep MFA Consortium program. It will include performance work in a variety of venues including, but not limited to, Trinity Rep’s mainstage. Work might include major and/or minor roles at Trinity, as well as understudy responsibilities for the professional company. Based on their participation in this course, students will be awarded their union cards so that they are able to enter the professional area upon graduating.
Spr TAPS2760 S01 20168 Arranged (S. Berenson)

TAPS 2770. Directing: Practical Application. This is a two-credit course and is open only to students of the Brown University/Trinity Rep MFA Consortium program. Each student will direct a professional full-scale production in one of Trinity Rep’s theatres. In addition to directorial duties, students will assist in casting and designing the play, and will be fully involved in areas of budget, publicity, press relations, marketing and development.
Spr TAPS2770 S01 20169 Arranged (B. Mertes)

TAPS 2970. Comprehensive Examination Preparation. For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing for a preliminary examination.
Fall TAPS2970 S01 15193 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'
Spr TAPS2970 S01 24124 Arranged 'To Be Arranged'

TAPS 2975. Thesis Workshop. For graduate playwrights, in their second and third years, rehearsing and revising their thesis projects. May be taken multiple times for credit. Must be taken both semesters in the third year.

TAPS 2980. Graduate Level Independent Reading and Research. A program of intensive reading and research on selected topics arranged in terms of special needs and interests of the student. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
TAPS 2981. Master's Thesis Research.
Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

TAPS 2990. Thesis Preparation.
For graduate students who have met the tuition requirement and are paying the registration fee to continue active enrollment while preparing a thesis.

Fall TAPS2990 S01 15194 Arranged "To Be Arranged"
Spr TAPS2990 S01 24125 Arranged "To Be Arranged"

University Courses

UNIV 0400. Beyond Narnia: The Literature of C.S. Lewis.
C.S. Lewis was one of the most widely read authors of the 20th Century, yet much of his philosophical, theological and political theories are unfamiliar. His fiction and philosophical writings will be explored to better understand his perspective on modern humanity, the relationship of man to family, the community and the state. C.S. Lewis had a very clear philosophy on the importance of the individual and how he relates to the larger social structures. Morality and the role of individuals as they interface with society both at community level and at the macro-state level will be explored.

Fall UNIV0400 S01 26101 W 3:00-5:30(10) (T. Flanigan)
Spr UNIV0400 S02 26102 F 3:00-5:30(15) (T. Flanigan)
Spr UNIV0400 S03 26103 T 4:00-6:30(16) (T. Flanigan)

UNIV 0701. Fascism: 1933-Present.
The resurgence of ethno-nationalist and populist movements has upended the liberal democratic consensus of the past half century and elicited comparisons to Weimar Germany. With the rise of a distinctly authoritarian politics in Europe and America, many have questioned whether we are witnessing a return of Fascism. As a political worldview believed to have been defeated at the end of WWII, Fascism nevertheless continues to represent the anxiety looming over the liberal political order. This class will examine the intellectual history of Fascism as a politics of identity, from interwar Europe to the present day and interrogate its meaning today.

Fall UNIV0701 S01 17040 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (P. Nahme)

In this course, we will study narrative accounts of 20th-century American incidents in which racism led to the persecution of members of minority groups by means of lynchings, miscarriages of justice, or the placement of people in internment camps: the unjustly conducted trial and lynching of the Jewish factory manager Leo Frank accused of murdering a young girl in Georgia; the kidnapping and murder of African American adolescent Emmett Till in Mississippi; and the internment of Japanese descendants during World War II out of fear that they would aid America’s enemy.

Fall UNIV1005 S01 16932 MWF 11:00-11:50(16) (D. Jacobson)

UNIV 1110. The Theory and Practice of Problem Solving.
This course addresses the fundamentals of learning theory, problem-solving, and evidence-based instructional practices for STEM students who are teaching or will be teaching in any capacity. Course readings, assignments, and activities introduce students to metacognitive practices that improve student learning; components of effective problem solving; how to engage a diverse group of students; and how to reflect, evaluate, and improve current teaching practices. Students will gain skills that will aid them in their own learning, promote learning in others, improve communication and problem-solving capabilities, and prepare them to engage more deeply in diverse learning spaces. S/NC

Fall UNIV1110 S01 17274 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (C. Smith)

UNIV 1520. The Shaping of World Views.
To many students, an exclusive emphasis on specialized studies fragments the “world” in which they live. A widespread feeling of loss pervades the minds of students who often come to universities to learn right from wrong, to distinguish what is true from what is false, but who realize at the end of four years that they have deconstructed their freshman beliefs, values, and ideologies, but have created nothing to replace them. This course examines the diversity of worldviews both synchronically and diachronically and surveys various explanations for such diversity. Enrollment limited to 30. Conducted in English.

Spr UNIV1520 S01 24742 MWF 2:00-2:50(07) (O. Almeida)

Urban Studies

URBN 0210. The City: An Introduction to Urban Studies.
This introductory course to Urban Studies is taught in an entirely new format. Led by Prof. Neumann, it will include lectures by Urban Studies faculty who will present their views of the field. It offers an interdisciplinary approach to the history, physical design, spatial form, economy, government, cultures, and social life of cities worldwide. Which are the most urgent issues facing cities today? How will continued urban growth affect the environment? How can we learn from historic approaches to urban planning? Which are the most promising solutions to relieve urban inequality? What can be learned from “informal housing” developments?

Fall URBN0210 S01 15479 TTh 2:30-3:50(03) (S. Zipp)

URBN 1000. Fieldwork in the Urban Community.
Each student undertakes a fieldwork project in close collaboration with a government agency, a nonprofit association, or a planning firm, thereby simultaneously engaging with community and learning qualitative research methods skills. In weekly seminar meetings, the class examines a series of urban issues and discusses fieldwork methodology. Students also schedule regular appointments with the instructor.

Spr URBN1000 S01 24212 TTh 9:00-10:20(01) (J. Pacewicz)

URBN 1250. The Political Foundations of the City.
This course examines the history of urban and social welfare policy in the United States and abroad. It reviews major theories accounting for the origins and subsequent development of welfare states, explains the “exceptional” nature of American public policy, and employs a combination of historical texts and case studies to analyze the connections between politics and the urban environment.

Fall URBN1250 S01 17062 TTh 9:00-10:20(02) (J. Pacewicz)

URBN 1260. Housing in America.
An examination of why housing matters to individuals, communities, and the nation. This course examines the unique qualities of housing and associated American cultural ideals and norms. The changing role of the government in housing is considered, along with other factors shaping the provision of housing, and the success and failure of housing programs. While housing is a necessity, for many in America housing choices are constrained as costs are unaffordable, discriminatory practices remain, and physical features do not align with needs. This course deliberates how well America meets the challenge of providing decent shelter for all residents.

Fall URBN1260 S01 17063 TTh 1:00-2:20(10) (M. Bull)

URBN 1870D. Downtown Development.
This seminar examines the development and revitalization of the urban core in the United States with a focus on urban planning. Providence is used as a laboratory to explore development from the perspective of the planner, the developer, and city residents. Important concepts are illustrated through field trips, public meetings, and guest speakers.

Fall URBN1870D S01 15205 Th 4:00-6:30(04) (R. Azar)
URBN 1870G. Ancient Cities: From the Origins Through Late Antiquity.
This seminar explores major cities of the ancient Near East (Mesopotamia, Asia Minor, and the Levant), Egypt, Greece, and Italy from the origins through late antiquity. The primary focus will be on the physical appearance and overall plans of the cities, their natural and man-made components, their domestic and private as well as their religious and secular spaces. Objects and artifacts of daily life, including pottery, sculpture, wall paintings, mosaics, and various small finds will be evaluated to establish a more nuanced understanding of the different architectural and urban contexts.
Spr URBN1870G S01 25806 T 4:00-6:30(16) (K. Galor)

URBN 1870J. The Politics of Community Organizing.
Introduces key issues concerning community organizing. Focuses on the life, skills, and tactics of Saul Alinsky and the national organization he founded, the Industrial Areas Foundation (IAF). Analyzes the work of the IAF in a number of urban settings. Seeks to develop theories and models for studying community mobilization in urban America. Priority given to Political Science and Urban Studies concentrators.
Spr URBN1870J S01 24168 M 3:00-5:30(13) (M. Orr)

This seminar surveys the history of archaeological exploration, discovery, and interpretation in the contexts of social, political, and religious debates from the mid-nineteenth century to the present, with an emphasis on the post-1967 period. It examines the legal settings and ethical precepts of archaeological activity and the developing discourse of cultural heritage. It analyzes the ongoing struggle to discover and define the city’s past, to expose its physical legacy, and to advance claims of scientific validity and objectivity against the challenges of religious zeal and political parsimony, the latter both intimately related though not necessarily limited to the ongoing Israeli-Palestinian conflict.
Fall URBN1870K S01 17320 T 4:00-6:30(09) (K. Galor)

URBN 1870M. Urban Regimes in the American Republic.
A probing of topical issues in both their theoretical antecedents and their contemporary manifestations. Examines the intellectual debates and the scholarly treatments surrounding issues of power in the city, urban redevelopment policy, urban poverty, urban educational policy, and race in the city. Enrollment limited to 20.
Fall URBN1870M S01 15246 M 3:00-5:30(05) (M. Orr)

URBN 1870Q. Cities in Mind: Modern Urban Thought and Theory.
This seminar investigates the place in the city of the history of modern thought and cultural theory, drawing on selected currents in urban thought and theory from Europe and the United States over the last two centuries. Topics include questions of public and private space, citizenship, selfhood, difference and inequality, media and technology, planning, modernism and postmodernism. Enrollment limited to 20 juniors and seniors, preference for those concentrating in Urban Studies.
Spr URBN1870Q S01 24215 W 3:00-5:30(10) (S. Zipf)

URBN 1870S. The City, the River, and the Sea: Social and Environmental Change at the Water’s Edge.
This course examines urban social and environmental change at the water’s edge, focusing in particular on urban rivers, coastal areas, and deltas. Beginning with key frameworks for understanding the relationship between people and place, students explore the history and current concerns of urbanization, within the larger and increasingly urgent inquiry on human dwelling and water/waterways. The course is then organized around key topics and case studies from around the world, framed by historical and scientific data but also explored through ethnography, narrative non-fiction, and documentary work to understand how water, urban dwelling, and change are variously experienced, enacted, and presented.
Spr URBN1870S S01 24214 TTh 10:30-11:50(09) (R. Carter)

This seminar explores how urban planners in the U.S. plan for and around various transportation networks. We will examine how these networks are designed and funded, which modes get priority over others, and ultimately how transportation shapes the built environment. Real-world examples of plans and projects from Providence and Rhode Island are used throughout the course. Important concepts are illustrated through field trips and guest speakers.
Spr URBN1870T S01 24134 Th 4:00-6:30(17) (R. Azar)

URBN 1870V. City Senses: Urbanism Beyond Visual Spectacle.
Architectural and urbanism provide synesthetic experiences of space that don’t necessarily privilege visual perception. This project seminar explores alternative approaches to design and an understanding of the city through explorations of all the senses. We will read philosophical ideologies and the physical experiences of the sounds of bells, traffic, and water; the smells of foods, plants, and sewers; and the feelings of light and shade. Through the identification of unconventional sensory markers, sound recordings, scent distillations, or films of different corporeal means of navigating the city, we will create a digital exhibition that consists of interactive maps of Providence.
Fall URBN1870V S01 17800 W 3:00-5:30(17) (R. Lo)

URBN 1970. Independent Reading and Research.
A specific program of intensive reading and research arranged in terms of the special needs and interests of the student. Open primarily to concentrators, but others may be admitted by written permission. Section numbers vary by instructor. Please check Banner for the correct section number and CRN to use when registering for this course.

A program of intensive reading, research, and writing under the direction of a faculty member. Permission should be obtained from the Thesis Advisor in Urban Studies. Mandatory attendance at periodic meetings during the semester is required. Open to Senior Urban Studies concentrators pursuing Honors in Urban Studies. Instructor permission required.

A program of intensive reading, research, and writing under the direction of a faculty member. Permission should be obtained from the Thesis Advisor in Urban Studies. Mandatory attendance at periodic meetings during the semester is required. Open to Senior Urban Studies concentrators pursuing Honors in Urban Studies. Instructor permission required.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
These initiatives are not isolated incidents, but also part of an art history user-generated content, people are developing new methods and social Whether through self-organized groups, individual initiatives, or rise of Arte Útil is an ongoing project since '13. Conceived by artist Tania VISA 0080. The School of Arte Útil
Visual Art
URBN XLIST. Courses of Interest to Concentrators in Urban Studies. Fall 2018
The following courses offered by other departments will fulfill Core Discipline, Seminar, and Complementary Course requirements of the Urban Studies concentration. (Please refer to the Urban Studies website to determine which requirements are fulfilled by these courses.) Please check with the sponsoring department for times and locations.
American Studies
AMST 1611A Making America: Twentieth-Century U.S. Immigrant/Ethnic Literature
Anthropology
ANTH 0450 Inequality, Sustainability, & Mobility in a Car-Clogged World
ANTH 1201 Intro to GIS and Spatial Analysis
ANTH 1255 Anthropology of Disasters
Applied Mathematics
APMA 1650 Statistical Inference I
Cognitive, Linguistic, Psychological Sciences
CLPS 0900 Statistical Methodology
Economics
ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics
English
ENGL 1711D Reading New York
Environmental Studies
ENVS 1400 Sustainable Design in the Built Environment
Earth, Environment and Planetary Sciences
GEOL 1320 Intro to GIS for Environmental Applications
History of Art and Architecture
HIAA 0550 Gold, Wool and Stone: Painters and Bankers in Renaissance Tuscany
HIAA 0770 Arch & Urbanism of African Diaspora
Public Health
PHP 1501 Essential of Data Analysis
Public Policy
PLCY 1910 Social Entrepreneurship
Slavic Studies
RUSS 1440 Imaging Moscow: Utopia and Urban Spaces in 20th-Century Russian Culture
Sociology
SOC 0310 Theory & Practice of Engaged Scholarship
SOC 1100 Introductory Statistics for Social Research
SOC 1270 Race, Class, and Ethnicity in the Modern World
Spring 2019
The following courses offered by other departments will fulfill Core Discipline, Seminar, and Complementary Course requirements of the Urban Studies concentration. (Please refer to the Urban Studies website to determine which requirements are fulfilled by these courses.) Please check with the sponsoring department for times and locations.
Applied Mathematics
APMA 0650 Essential Statistics
APMA 1650 Statistical Inference I
APMA 1660 Statistical Inference II
Cognitive, Linguistic, Psychological Sciences
CLPS 0900 Statistical Methodology
Economics
ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics
Education
EDUC 1110 Introductory Statistics for Education Research and Policy Analysis
English
ENGL 0700R Modernist Cities
Environmental Studies
ENVS 1105 Intro to Environmental GIS
ENVS 1580 Environmental Stewardship
History of Art and Architecture
HIAA 0074 19th Century Architecture
Sociology
SOC 1050 Methods of Social Research
SOC 1100 Introductory Statistics for Social Research
Visual Art
VISA 0080. The School of Arte Útil.
Arte Útil is an ongoing project since ’13. Conceived by artist Tania Bruguera to address art’s use as a tool for social & political change. Whether through self-organized groups, individual initiatives, or rise of user-generated content, people are developing new methods and social formations to deal with issues that were once the domain of the state. These initiatives are not isolated incidents, but also part of an art history that has been neglected, yet shapes our contemporary world.
Spr VISA0080 S01 26193 M 1:00-4:50 "To Be Arranged"
VISA 0100. Studio Foundation.
An introduction to basic visual art concepts, exploring a range of materials with emphasis on experimentation and analysis of visual relationships. Drawing is a vital part of this course. VISA 0100 is a prerequisite to any advanced studio course work at Brown or the Rhode Island School of Design.
Fall VISA0100 S01 17071 MW 1:00-2:50(06) (L. Correa-Carlo)
Fall VISA0100 S02 17072 MW 10:00-11:50(14) (J. Stanley)
Fall VISA0100 S03 17073 MW 1:00-2:50(08) (J. Stanley)
Fall VISA0100 S04 17074 Th 5:00-6:50PM(15) (L. Monge)
Fall VISA0100 S05 17075 F 9:00-12:50(01) (L. Monge)
Fall VISA0100 S06 17076 Th 1:00-4:50(10) (A. Evans)
Fall VISA0100 S07 17077 MW 4:00-5:50(05) (L. Correa-Carlo)
Spr VISA0100 S01 25627 T 1:00-4:50(08) (L. Monge)
Spr VISA0100 S02 25628 MW 4:00-5:50(12) (L. Correa-Carlo)
Spr VISA0100 S03 25629 MW 1:00-2:50(12) (L. Correa-Carlo)
Spr VISA0100 S04 25630 Th 1:00-4:50 (A. Evans)
Spr VISA0100 S05 25631 MW 10:00-11:50 (J. Stanley)
Spr VISA0100 S06 25632 MW 1:00-2:50 (J. Stanley)
Spr VISA0100 S07 25633 Th 10:00-11:50 (L. Tarentino)
VISA 0120. Foundation Media: Sound and Image.
This foundation studio course focuses on the production and theory of screen-based digital media artwork and introduces the computer as a medium and a tool for art. The principles and techniques web design, and sound and image production are addressed in readings, screenings, and a number of specific projects. During pre-registration, the course is open to Visual Arts concentrators; all others may enroll with instructor permission. After pre-registration ends, registration for all students is by instructor permission only. Enrollment limited to 12.
Fall VISA0120 S01 17092 Th 10:00-11:50(13) (E. Osborn)
Spr VISA0120 S01 25637 Th 10:00-11:50 (E. Osborn)
VISA 0130. 3-D Foundation.
This is an extensive study in form and structure. It is designed to develop spatial understanding and the fundamentals of 3-dimensional design and construction. Students will explore the structural, compositional and conceptual implications of common materials, such as wood, metal, plaster and found objects. Projects are designed as a means for investigating a variety of sculptural processes. Students will learn safe usage of power and hand tools, casting techniques, wood and metal work. In addition, special emphasis will be placed on creativity, critical thinking and the ability to successfully articulate ideas visually.
Fall VISA0130 S01 17087 Th 9:00-10:50(02) (R. Myoda)
Spr VISA0130 S01 25635 W 9:00-12:50(02) (L. Monge)
VISA 0140. Photography Foundation.
This class is a wide ranging technical and conceptual introduction to photography. Through weekly projects, students will be exposed to 19th-21st century photo processes. Topics covered include cameras, lenses, software, darkroom overview, scanning, natural and artificial lighting, alternative processes as well as concepts such as selective focus, color temperature, composition. Short readings and in-class slide presentations on a diverse range of photographers will introduce students to the history of photography. This course will prepare students for upper level Photography classes at Brown and RISD.
Fall VISA0140 S01 17089 Th 9:00-12:50(01) (R. Ross)
Spr VISA0140 S01 25636 T 9:00-12:50 (R. Ross)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
VISA 0150. Digital 2D Foundation.
This foundation studio course introduces the basic practices and concepts of two-dimensional digital media production including image acquisition, editing and manipulation, vector illustration, and preparation for online and offline viewing. Through studio exercises, readings, and assignments we will experiment with the production of electronic images. We will be looking at and producing work that is conscious and critical in nature, and which combines aspects of contemporary art, media, and technology. Collaboration and group work will be encouraged to share learning techniques and skill resources.

Fall VISA0150 S01 17080 MW 1:00-2:50(06) (V. Charlesworth)
Fall VISA0150 S02 17083 MW 4:00-5:50(05) (V. Charlesworth)
Spr VISA0150 S01 25634 Th 6:00-9:50PM(18) "To Be Arranged"
Spr VISA0150 S02 25949 F 10:00-1:50 "To Be Arranged"

VISA 1110. Drawing I.
Drawing from nature, still life, the model, and the imagination in a variety of media. A continuing series of outside assignments emphasized. Visits to galleries and museums and pertinent exhibitions may be undertaken. The portfolio of the individual student will be the basis of evaluation. Great emphasis is put on classroom participation. The later part of this course will introduce ideas of conceptual and political art into the drawing process. Pre-requisite: VISA 0100. (Overrides to take this course are available upon request after the first class.) This course is restricted to 20 students. 18 seats will be available during pre-registration. Students who are not admitted during pre-registration should attend the first meeting.

Spr VISA1110 S01 25642 TTh 9:00-10:50(01) (R. Myoda)

VISA 1210C. Investigating Collage.
This course will be an artistic and intellectual investigation of 2 dimensional collage, which is the juxtaposition or arrangement of multiple images or parts of images to create fresh meanings and narratives. We will be working mostly with scissors, paper, printing, painting, and glue, supplemented with slides and reading. Use of the computer to complete some assignments will be optional. Prerequisite: VISA 0100 or VISA 0110. Extensive outside work is expected. Students who are not admitted during pre-registration should attend the first meeting.

Fall VISA1210C S01 17102 TTh 9:00-11:50(03) (L. Bostrom)

VISA 1210D. Lithography.
Lithography is the most versatile printmaking process. Working on limestone and aluminum plates, students will learn to produce, process and print their work in black and white. Class participation is vital, as students will be aiding each other in this complicated process. This course requires considerable time outside of class. Prerequisite: VISA 0100 or VISA 0110. This course restricted to 17 VA or Art Semiotic Concentrators, and others by permission of the instructor. 10 seats will be available during pre-registration.

Spr VISA1210D S01 25647 TTh 1:00-4:50 (L. Bostrom)

VISA 1210G. Silkscreen.
This course will provide students with a thorough knowledge of both water-based screen printing techniques and digital imaging. The intersection of digital printing processes and screen printing within the context of contemporary works on paper will be explored through a series of experimental mixed-media projects. Work will be in both black and white and color. Prerequisite: VISA 0100 or VISA 0110. This course restricted to 17 students. Students who are not admitted during pre-registration or were unable to pre-register should attend the first class.

Fall VISA1210G S01 17460 MW 1:00-4:50(06) (A. McNeary)

VISA 1240. Art of the Book.
Will examine the book, structurally and conceptually, as artist's medium. Students will learn the materials, tools and techniques of making books, as they explore the expressive and narrative possibilities of the book form. Topics and projects may include digital imaging, combining text and image, traditional binding or digital publishing. Students who are not admitted during pre-registration or were unable to pre-register should attend the first meeting.

Fall VISA1240 S01 17094 MW 1:00-4:50(07) (E. Mena-Landry)
Spr VISA1240 S01 25643 MW 1:00-4:50 (E. Mena-Landry)

VISA 1310. Painting: Beginning to Intermediate.
Painting for a variety of interests and aptitudes - basic instruction in media and painting procedure, emphasis on development of the image as a visual statement. Will build stretchers, cover basic color principles, and painting techniques. Images, related books, and articles are discussed. Individual criticism is given; participation in group discussions is required. Students not admitted during pre-registration should attend the first class.

Fall VISA1310 S01 17096 Th 9:00-11:50(02) (L. Tarentino)
Spr VISA1310 S01 25645 Th 1:00-4:50 (L. Tarentino)

VISA 1320. Painting II.
The advanced class covers information beyond the introductory level. Individual criticism is emphasized. Students are required to complete all structured assignments and to participate in regularly scheduled discussions. Prerequisite: VISA 0100 or VISA 0110, and VISA 1310. This course will be restricted to 18 VISA Concentrators and others by permission of the instructor. 10 seats will be available during pre-registration. Students who are not admitted during pre-registration or were unable to pre-register are advised to attend the first meeting of the class.

Fall VISA1320 S01 17085 MW 9:00-11:50(01) (W. Edwards)

VISA 1410. Sculpture: Material Investigations.
This studio course addresses basic sculptural methods, i.e., additive + subtractive modeling, casting, and assemblage, and common sculptural materials, i.e., wood, metal, plaster, and found objects. Demos + workshops on a number of sculptural tools and materials form the foundation for this studio. Students develop sculptural solutions to a given set of problems. Contemporary issues raised in critiques and readings. Extensive outside work is expected. Students who are not admitted during pre-registration or were unable to pre-register should attend the first meeting of the class.

Fall VISA1410 S01 17097 TTh 12:00-3:50(10) (P. Myoda)

VISA 1420. Sculpture II: Conceptual Propositions.
This studio course explores a number of contemporary sculptural theories and practices. Contemporary issues raised in critiques and readings. Completion of VISA 1410 is suggested, but not required. Demos and workshops on a number of tools and materials will be given as needed. Students may take this course more than once, as the problems can be customized for those with more experience. Extensive outside work expected. Please attend first day of class.

Spr VISA1420 S01 25646 TTh 12:00-3:50(14) (P. Myoda)

VISA 1510. Black and White Photography.
This course offers introduction to traditional black and white 35mm darkroom techniques, including processing film, silver gelatin printing and related techniques. While the class is primarily a studio course, it will be supplemented by weekly slide presentations and discussions of assigned readings. Slide presentations will focus on individual photographers in the history of the medium. Topics of discussion will include photographic genres, the photo essay, editing and sequencing a body of work, personal visions, social and political context, documentary versus art photography. Students may check out 35 mm film camera from the Dept.

Fall VISA1510 S01 17098 Th 1:00-3:50(10) (C. Jimenez Cahua)
Spr VISA1510 S01 25649 MW 1:00-3:50(06) (T. Ganz)

VISA 1520. Digital Photography.
Over 1.8 billion photographs are uploaded to the Internet each day. Since everyone’s a ‘photographer’, what type are you? While we constantly produce images for ourselves and others in private and public, this course will ask students to critically rethink this tool. Image-making, from "capture" to "color-correction" and beyond will be consciously addressed, as we approach photography from the perspective of contemporary art practice and produce a final portfolio of prints. Class will be discussion, slideshow, studio and critique. Prior experience in photography preferred not required. A digital SLR type camera may be checked out from the Department.

Fall VISA1520 S01 17099 MW 9:00-11:50(01) (T. Ganz)
Spr VISA1520 S01 25650 Th 2:00-5:50 (R. Ross)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
VISA 1720. Physical Computing.
This studio course is an intensive introduction to electronic devices for use in artmaking and includes hands-on experience working with sensors, motors, switches, gears, lights, simple circuits, microprocessors and hardware-store devices to create kinetic and interactive works of art. Demonstrations, lectures and critical discussion of work will be given to develop concepts and technical skills. Demonstrations, lectures and critical discussion of work will be given to develop concepts and technical skills. 

Spr  VISA1720  S01  26030  TTh  1:00-4:50  (E. Osborn)

VISA 1730. Exploration in Video Art.
This studio course provides an overview of contemporary video art and video installation practices, facilitates the development of video work in expanded space, and encourages a critical approach to interactive moving image practice. Students will develop a set of video installation pieces for particular spaces and situations beyond the standard single-screen video format. Basic video production and post-production techniques will be covered and complimented by readings and screenings.

Fall  VISA1730  S01  17100  TTh  1:00-4:50(10)  (E. Osborn)

VISA 1800A. Accessorizing Painting: The Exalted Surface.
This course will examine the crossover between decorative arts and painting. Drawing upon sources such as fashion, textiles, adornments, jewelry, furniture, hair and architecture we will study how design aesthetics demonstrate class, position, lineage or a particular period in the history of painting and embellishment. Students will be encouraged to experiment with a wide variety of media and work on projects based on their selected researched subject areas. Enrollment limited to 14 Visual Art concentrators. Prerequisite: VISA 1310.

Spr  VISA1800A  S01  25644  MW  1:00-4:50  (W. Edwards)

VISA 1800C. Honors Seminar.
Required for students who have been accepted as candidates for honors. The seminar meets weekly to discuss readings and for group critiques. Includes group trips to New York and Boston, to visit galleries, museums, and artists' studios. Instructor permission required. Must be accepted into Honors Program.

Fall  VISA1800C  S01  17101  MW  1:00-3:50(06)  (W. Edwards)

VISA 1800G. Junior/Senior Seminar in Visual Art.
In this seminar we will seek to identify and analyze various visual-rhetorical operations evident within contemporary art practice. Students will be introduced to a number of terms and operations within linguistic rhetoric, and then examine how they can be mapped to correlates within the field of visual art. Students will be required to read various articles in preparation for each class, followed by open discussions. Students will be selected to lead discussions. There will be short writing assignments, and as a final qualifying project, students will create a series of artworks (in the medium of their choice). Jr/Sr VA Concentrators.

Fall  VISA1800G  S01  17513  MW  1:00-3:50(06)  (T. Ganz)

VISA 1800O. Drawing with Watercolor.
This course will be a rigorous examination of the possibilities of drawing with watercolor. We will do a lot of work outside and there will be an emphasis on unorthodox use of the watercolor medium. Because the basis of watercolor is sound drawing, there will be considerable instruction and practice in drawing fundamentals such as perspective, value, composition, scale, rendering, etc. Recommended prequisite: VISA 0100, 0110, or comparable foundation level course is expected.

Fall  VISA1800O  S01  17093  TTh  1:00-3:50(10)  (L. Tarentino)

Work on an approved project leading to the presentation of a portfolio, under supervision of an individual member of the staff. Project proposals must be filed with the department no later than the first week of the semester. Section numbers vary by instructor.

Section numbers vary by instructor.

VISA 2450. Exchange Scholar Program.

VISA XLIST. Courses of Interest to Visual Arts Concentrators.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Undergraduate Concentrations

Africana Studies

The concentration in Africana Studies critically examines the artistic, historical, literary, and theoretical expressions of the peoples and cultures of Africa and the African Diaspora. Central to the work of students and faculty in the concentration is the close collaboration of artists, scholars, and writers in examining relationships between academic and artistic knowledge about the world and human experience. Concentrators work closely with faculty members in developing new knowledge about the world and human existence through the critical and comprehensive study of the peoples and cultures of Africa and the African Diaspora. Concentrators are encouraged to study abroad in Africa, the Caribbean, and/or Latin America and to acquire language competency in a language other than English spoken in Africa and the diaspora.

In order to develop requisite competency, Africana Studies concentrators must complete eight (8) semester-long courses offered by or cross-listed with the Department. Concentrators may also petition the Department to accept other appropriate courses.

Of these courses, the following two Africana Studies courses are required:

- AFRI 0090 An Introduction to Africana Studies
- AFRI 1360 Africana Studies: Knowledge, Texts and Methodology—Senior Capstone Seminar (Spring ONLY)

Please note: Beginning with the class of 2021, the concentration will be comprised of a total of 9 courses, which will include a junior seminar.

The Department strongly encourages foreign study in Africa, the Caribbean, and Latin America, during the student’s junior year. While the department actively supports programs in South Africa, Tanzania, Ethiopia, Brazil, and the English-Speaking Caribbean, concentrators must complete at least six (6) courses in residence at Brown (that is, they must carry AFRI prefixes).

The Department also encourages the acquisition of language competencies, in addition to English, which are spoken in Africa and the Diaspora. Since no continental African language is currently offered at Brown, concentrators who study abroad and acquire certified competency in any African language are welcome to petition the department for competency credit.

For more information about the concentration, please contact Professor Lundy Braun (https://vivo.brown.edu/display/lbraun), Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Honors

Africana Studies’ concentrators with outstanding records may be admitted to the department’s Honors Program.

Students interested in pursuing honors should identify a faculty sponsor in Africana Studies in their 6th semester and begin working on their thesis project during the summer before their senior year. By the end of the second week of Semester I of their senior year, while working in consultation with a faculty advisor, the student must prepare a work plan/proposal. Please visit department website for proposal guidelines. This plan should include a timeline for completion of the thesis and is not to exceed (3) typewritten pages. The student should also identify a second reader at this point. The work plan/proposal must be approved and signed by a committee, comprised of the faculty advisor who is to direct the Honor’s thesis, the second reader, and the concentration advisor. The thesis sponsor should inform the Director of Undergraduate Studies by email after approval of the proposal.

By the time the proposal is submitted, the Honor’s candidate should be familiar with the secondary works in the field. (Secondary readings should be extensive and be incorporated into the proposal.) The Honor’s candidate is also expected to complete research paper of distinguished quality while enrolled in an independent study with their faculty advisor during the first semester of the senior year. In most cases, this paper will be one or two chapters in their thesis. Students must enroll in at least one, preferably two, semesters of independent study to work on their thesis.

For students completing graduation requirements by the end of Semester I (Fall), a first complete draft of the thesis should be completed by November 9, 2018. Final drafts must be submitted by November 30, 2018. For students completing graduation requirements by Semester II (Spring), the first complete draft of the thesis should be submitted by March 15, 2019. The final draft of the thesis should be submitted by April 19, 2019. Students must submit bound copies of the final thesis to the department and to each of the readers, along with an electronic copy of the completed thesis to the Academic Department Manager. All students will present their thesis projects to the Department of Africana Studies on the last Friday of April at a time to be determined. After this presentation, a department committee will make recommendations for honors to the Director of Undergraduate Studies and students will receive notification of the recommendation.

American Studies

The concentration in American Studies seeks to understand American society and cultures as emerging from historical and contemporary processes at work in local, national, and global contexts. Concentrators study four broad themes: social structure and the practices of identity, space and place, production and consumption of culture, and science, technology, and everyday life. The concentration is predicated on the ideal of scholarly engagement with the public, so students take junior seminars that engage some aspect of the public humanities such as public policy, memorialization, community studies or civic engagement. Study abroad is supported and encouraged.

Interested students may contact Professor Haviland (beverly_haviland@brown.edu?subject=American Studies concentration), the director of undergraduate studies.

A concentrator in American Studies will be able to:

- Analyze texts, contexts, and data from multiple disciplinary and historical perspectives
- Synthesize research as verbal, visual and/or digital presentations
- Explore the theory and/or practice of the engagement of scholarship with a broader public
- Understand how American society and cultures have been and are being shaped by global flows of people, goods and ideas
- Experiment with new media as critical tools for scholarship

Concentrators have gone on to a vast variety of careers, including law, public humanities, politics, public service, academics, business, creative arts, and medicine.

Requirements:

Each concentrator will take 10 upper-level courses, four of which must be seminars, including a Junior Seminar and a Senior Seminar. In addition, students who wish to graduate with honors are required to take two semesters of AMST 1970 for a total of 12 credits.

Each concentrator will create an individual FOCUS consisting of at least three courses in consultation with the Concentration Advisor. The focus is the flexible core of the concentration. Here each student builds a coherent and dynamic interdisciplinary structure of related courses that develops his or her compelling interest in some aspect of American experience.

All seniors in the class of 2013 forward will be required to do a capstone electronic portfolio.

Some concentrators may elect to do an Honors Thesis and are encouraged to take AMST 1800, the Honors Seminar, in the Spring of their Junior year. Students pursuing honors are required to take two independent study courses in their senior year, in addition to the regular concentration requirements, in order to write their honors thesis.

Requirements for the American Studies Concentration

Junior Seminar: A course from the AMST 1700 Series, for example: 1

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
AMST 1700B  Death and Dying in America
AMST 1700C  Slavery in American History, Culture and Memory
AMST 1700D  Race and Remembering
AMST 1700F  American Publics
AMST 1700I  Community Engagement with Health and the Environment
Senior Seminar: A course from the AMST 1900 series taken during the senior year, for example:
AMST 1900A  The Problem of Class in America
AMST 1900B  America and the Asian Pacific: A Cultural History
AMST 1900C  Narratives of Slavery
AMST 1900D  America as a Trans-Pacific Culture
AMST 1900F  Transnational Popular Culture
AMST 1900G  Movements, Morals, and Markets
AMST 1900I  Latina/o Cultural Theory
AMST 1900J  Race, Immigration and Citizenship
AMST 1900K  China in the American Imagination
AMST 1900L  Cold War Culture The American Culture in the Cold War
AMST 1900N  Ethnicity, Identity and Culture in 20th Century New York City
AMST 1900O  Filipino American Cultures
AMST 1900P  Essaying Culture
AMST 1900Q  From Perry to Pokemon: Japan in the United States, the United States in Japan
AMST 1900R  Gender, Race, and Class in the United States
AMST 1900S  Green Cities: Parks and Designed Landscapes in Urban America
AMST 1900U  Immigrant Radicals: Asian Political Movements in the Americas 1850-1970
AMST 1900V  Immigrants, Exiles, Refugees, and Citizens in the Americas
AMST 1900W  Latina Literature: The Shifting Boundaries of Identity
AMST 1900X  Latina/o Religions: Encounters of Contestations and Transformations
AMST 1900Y  Latino New York
AMST 1900Z  Latinos and Film
Two additional upper-level seminars taken from the AMST 1700, AMST 1800, or AMST 1900 series
Six upper-level lectures or seminars numbered between AMST 1700 and AMST 1900, including those AMST 1900s listed above
AMST 1250G  Topics in Material Culture Studies: The Arts and Crafts Movement in America 1880-1920
AMST 1596  Education Beyond the Classroom Walls: Teaching and Learning in Cultural Institutions
AMST 1600D  Sports in American Society
AMST 1601  Health and Healing in American History
AMST 1611M  Trauma and the Shame of the Unspeakable: The Holocaust, American Slavery, and Childhood Sexual Abuse
AMST 1901D  Motherhood in Black and White
AMST 1902Z  Radio: From Hams to Podcasts
AMST 1904V  Decolonizing Minds: A People’s History of the World
AMST 1905N  War and the Mind in Modern America
AMST 1905Q  Laboring Women: Work, Reproduction, and Leisure since Reconstruction
AMST 1906H  Beauty Pageants in American Society
AMST 1906I  Decolonizing Museums: Collecting Indigenious Culture in Taiwan and North America

Ungraded Capstone ePortfolio
Total Credits: 10

Additional criteria concerning the FOCUS:
• Three of the ten (10) required upper-level courses must fit into the FOCUS
• Up to four (4) courses from other departments can be counted toward the concentration IF and ONLY IF they fit into the FOCUS

Honors
AMST 1970  Independent Reading and Research (Students pursuing honors in the concentration are required to take two semesters of Independent Study to produce the Honors Thesis)

WHAT we study
American Studies at Brown is concerned with four broad themes:
• Social Structures and the Practices of Identity: How do communities and individuals come to define themselves, and how do others define them, in terms of, among other categories, nation, region, class, race, ethnicity, gender, sex, religion, age and sexuality? How do organizations and institutions function socially and culturally? What are the roles of social movements, economic structures, politics and government?
• Space and Place: How is space organized, and how do people make place? This includes the study of natural and built environments; local, regional, national and transnational communities; and international and inter-regional flows of people, goods, and ideas.
• Production and Consumption of Culture: How do people represent their experiences and ideas as culture? How is culture transmitted, appropriated and consumed? What is the role of artists and the expressive arts, including literature, visual arts and performance?
• Science, Technology, and Everyday Life: How does work and the deployment of science and technology shape American culture? How do everyday social practices of work, leisure and consumption provide agency for people?

HOW we study
American Studies at Brown emphasizes four intersecting approaches that are critical tools for understanding these themes:
• Cultural and Social Analysis: Reading and analyzing different kinds of texts, including literary, visual, aural, oral, material objects and landscapes, Examining ethnic and racial groups, institutions, organizations and social movements.
• Global/International Contextualization: Comprehending the United States as a society and culture that has been shaped by the historical and contemporary flows of people, goods and ideas from around the world and in turn, learning about the various ways in which America has shaped the world.
• New Media Understandings: Understanding the creation of new forms of discourse, new ways of knowing and new modes of social organization made possible by succeeding media revolutions. Using new media as a critical tool for scholarship.
• Publicly Engaged Scholarship: Connecting the theory and the practice of publicly-engaged research, understanding and presentation, from community-based scholarship to ethnography, oral history, and museum exhibits. Civic engagement might include structured and reflective participation in a local community or communities or the application of general theoretical knowledge to understanding social issues.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Anthropology

Anthropology is the study of human beings from all times and all places, offering holistic, comparative, international, and humanistic perspective. In studying and interpreting the vast range of similarities and differences in human societies and cultures, anthropologists also seek to understand how people themselves make sense of the world in which they live. The Department of Anthropology at Brown is a vibrant, award-winning group of scholars working primarily in the subfields of cultural anthropology, archaeology, and anthropological linguistics. The concentration provides students with a broad introduction to the discipline and includes the major subdisciplines of the field: sociocultural anthropology, archaeology, anthropological linguistics, and biological anthropology. The department also allows students to pursue the Engaged Scholars Program (https://www.brown.edu/academics/college/special-programs/public-service/engaged-scholars-program). ESP is for students with an interest in making deeper connections between their concentration curriculum and long-term engaged activities such as internships, public service, humanitarian and development work, archaeological excavations, and many other possible forms of community involvement.

Concentrators should select their courses in anthropology in consultation with the concentration advisor. At least nine courses in anthropology are required, including:

- Select one of the following sociocultural/linguistic anthropology classes:
  - ANTH 0100 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
  - ANTH 0110 Anthropology and Global Social Problems: Environment, Development, and Governance
  - ANTH 0200 Culture and Human Behavior
  - ANTH 0300 Culture and Health
  - ANTH 0800 Sound and Symbols: Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology

- Select one of the following biological anthropology/archaeology classes:
  - ANTH 0310 Human Evolution
  - ANTH 0500 Past Forward: Discovering Anthropological Archaeology

- Select one of the following, normally taken in junior or sophomore year:
  - ANTH 1621 Material Culture Practicum
  - ANTH 1900 History of Anthropology: Anthropological Theories
  - ANTH 1940 Ethnographic Research Methods
  - ANTH 1950 Archaeological Field Work

A course from the ANTH 1910 Series (Normally taken in senior year) is required.

Five additional Anthropology courses.

Total Credits

1. Of the required courses, at least five courses counted toward the concentration must be offered at the 1000-level or above and one course must be on a particular world area.

Honors

Candidates for honors should apply to the concentration advisor by the end of his or her 6th semester, but no later than the 4th week of the 7th semester. An application consists of a brief statement addressing the focus of a proposed thesis and the names and signatures of two faculty members from the Department of Anthropology who have agreed to serve as the student's honors committee—one as honors thesis advisor, the other as a reader. Candidates for honors are required to:
1. Fulfill the standard concentration requirements.
2. Take two additional courses, usually, which may be used for thesis preparation.
3. Have a majority of A's in the concentration.
4. Submit an approved honors thesis.

Field Work

Concentrators interested in archaeology are urged to obtain training in field archaeology by participating in Brown-sponsored field research, or by participating in an archaeological field school elsewhere.

Applied Mathematics

The concentration in Applied Mathematics allows students to investigate the mathematics of problems arising in the physical, life and social sciences as well as in engineering. The basic mathematical skills of Applied Mathematics come from a variety of sources, which depend on the problems of interest: the theory of ordinary and partial differential equations, matrix theory, statistical sciences, probability and decision theory, risk and insurance analysis, among others. Applied Mathematics appeals to people with a variety of different interests, ranging from those with a desire to obtain a good quantitative background for use in some future career, to those who are interested in the basic techniques and approaches in themselves. The standard concentration leads to either the A.B. or Sc.B. degree. Students may also choose to pursue a joint program with biology, computer science or economics. The undergraduate concentration guide is available here (http://www.brown.edu/academics/applied-mathematics/undergraduate).

Both the A.B. and Sc.B. concentrations in Applied Mathematics require certain basic courses to be taken, but beyond this there is a great deal of flexibility as to which areas of application are pursued. Students are encouraged to take courses in applied mathematics, mathematics and one or more of the application areas in the natural sciences, social sciences or engineering. Whichever areas are chosen should be studied in some depth.

Standard program for the A.B. degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0090 Introductory Calculus, Part I &amp; MATH 0100 and Introductory Calculus, Part II or their equivalent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ten additional semester courses approved by the Division of Applied Mathematics. These classes must include:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0180 Intermediate Calculus 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0520 Linear Algebra 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0350 Applied Ordinary Differential Equations 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; APMA 0360 and Applied Partial Differential Equations 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course on programming from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0090 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0160 Introduction to Scientific Computing 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0040 Introduction to Scientific Computing and Problem Solving 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0150 Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0170 Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five additional courses, of which four should be chosen from the 1000-level courses taught by the Division of Applied Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits

1. Substitution of alternate courses for the specific requirements is subject to approval by the division.
2. Concentrators are urged to consider MATH 0540 as an alternative to MATH 0520.
3. APMA 0330, APMA 0340 will sometimes be accepted as substitutes for APMA 0350, APMA 0360.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Concentrators are urged to complete their introductory programming course before the end of their sophomore year.

**Standard program for the Sc.B. degree.**

**Program**

Eighteen approved semester courses in mathematics, applied mathematics, engineering, the natural or social sciences. These classes must include:

1. MATH 0090 Introductory Calculus, Part I  
2. MATH 0100 and Introductory Calculus, Part II  
1. MATH 0180 Intermediate Calculus  
1. MATH 0520 Linear Algebra  
1. APMA 0350 and Applied Ordinary Differential Equations  
2. APMA 0360 and Applied Partial Differential Equations  
1. Select one senior seminar from the APMA 1930 or APMA 1940 series, or an approved equivalent.  
1. Select one course on programming from the following:
   1. APMA 0090 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling  
   1. APMA 0160 Introduction to Scientific Computing  
   1. CSCI 0040 Introduction to Scientific Computing and Problem Solving  
   1. CSCI 0150 Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science  
   1. CSCI 0170 Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction  
10. Ten additional courses, of which six should be chosen from the 1000-level or higher level courses taught by the Division of Applied Mathematics.

Total Credits 18

1. Substitution of alternate courses for the specific requirements is subject to approval by the division.
2. Concentrators are urged to consider MATH 0540 as an alternative to MATH 0520.
3. APMA 0330, APMA 0340 will sometimes be accepted as substitutes for APMA 0350, APMA 0360.
4. Concentrators are urged to complete their introductory programming course before the end of their sophomore year.

**Applied Mathematics-Biology**

The Applied Math - Biology concentration recognizes that mathematics is essential to address many modern biological problems in the post genomics era. Specifically, high throughput technologies have rendered vast new biological data sets that require novel analytical skills for the most basic analyses. These technologies are spawning a new “data-driven” paradigm in the biological sciences and the fields of bioinformatics and systems biology. The foundations of these new fields are inherently mathematical, with a focus on probability, statistical inference, and systems dynamics. These mathematical methods apply very broadly in many biological fields including some like population growth, spread of disease, that predates the genomics revolution. Nevertheless, the application of these methods in areas of biology from molecular genetics to evolutionary biology has grown very rapidly in with the availability of vast amounts of genomic sequence data. Required coursework in this program aims at ensuring expertise in mathematical and statistical sciences, and their application in biology. The students will focus in particular areas of biology. The program culminates in a senior capstone experience that pairs student and faculty in creative research collaborations.

**Standard program for the Sc.B. degree**

Required coursework in this program aims at ensuring expertise in mathematical and statistical sciences, and their application in biology. The students will focus in particular areas of biology. The program culminates in a senior capstone experience that pairs student and faculty in creative research collaborations. Applied Math – Biology concentrators are prepared for careers in medicine, public health, industry and academic research.

**Required Courses:**

Students are required to take all of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0090</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MATH 0100</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0180</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0520</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0350</td>
<td>Applied Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0360</td>
<td>Applied Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0030</td>
<td>Basic Physics A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0350</td>
<td>Applied Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0360</td>
<td>Applied Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0160</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0340</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1650</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 1655</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1070</td>
<td>Quantitative Models of Biological Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1080</td>
<td>Inference in Genomics and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0200</td>
<td>The Foundation of Living Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Courses**

In addition to required courses listed above, students must take the following:

Two additional courses in Applied Math or Biology. At least one of these must be a directed research course, e.g. a senior seminar or independent study in Applied Math or a directed research/independent study in Biology. For example:

- A course from the APMA 1930 series
- A course from the APMA 1940 series
- APMA 1970 Independent Study
- BIOL 1950 Directed Research/Independent Study
- BIOL 1960 Directed Research/Independent Study

We strongly recommend that Applied Mathematics-Biology concentrators take one of the following programming courses on or before their first semester as a concentrator:

- APMA 0160, CSCI 0040, CSCI 0150, CSCI 0170, CSCI 0190, CLPS 0950. Those who do can use it as their second Applied Math or Biology course.

Four classes in the biological sciences agreed upon by the student and advisor. These four courses should form a cohesive grouping in a specific area of emphasis, at least two of which should be at the 1000-level. Some example groupings are below:

**Areas of Emphasis and Suggested Courses:**

Some areas of possible emphasis for focusing of elective courses are listed below. Given the large number of course offerings in the biosciences and neuroscience, students are free to explore classes in these areas that are not listed below. However, all classes must be approved by the concentration advisor.

**Biochemistry**

- BIOL 0280 Biochemistry
- BIOL 1270 Advanced Biochemistry
- CHEM 0350/0360 Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 1230 Chemical Biology

**Biotechnology and Physiology**

- BIOL 0800 Principles of Physiology

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Mathematics of their intention to apply for honors by these dates.

in the joint concentration must inform the undergraduate chair in Applied
are the same as those of the biology concentrations. However, students
The deadline for applying to graduate with honors in the concentration
candidates with a GPA between 3.0 and 3.4 will be considered and are
demonstrated in the thesis and supported by the Thesis Committee,
concentration. However, in the case of outstanding independent research
grades must place them within the upper 20% of their cohort, in
evaluation by the advisors are also required for Honors. The student's
concentration-requirements
Neurosciences courses: See https://www.brown.edu/academics/neuroscience/undergraduate/neuroscience-concentration-requirements
BIOL 1100 Cell Physiology and Biophysics
and/or appropriate bioengineering courses, such as:
BIOL 1090 Polymer Science for Biomaterials
BIOL 1120 Biomaterials
BIOL 1140 Tissue Engineering
BIOL 1150 Stem Cell Engineering
BIOL 1210 Synthetic Biological Systems

Ecology, Evolution, and Genetics
BIOL 0410 Invertebrate Zoology
& BIOL 0480 and Evolutionary Biology
BIOL 0420 Principles of Ecology
& BIOL 0430 and The Evolution of Plant Diversity
BIOL 0470 Genetics
BIOL 1420 Experimental Design in Ecology
BIOL 1430 Population Genetics
BIOL 1465 Human Population Genomics
BIOL 1540 Molecular Genetics

Neuroscience
APMA 0410 Mathematical Methods in the Brain Sciences

Requirements for the Standard Track of the Sc.B. degree.
Prerequisites - two semesters of Calculus, for example
MATH 0090 Introductory Calculus, Part I
& MATH 0100 and Introductory Calculus, Part II
MATH 0170 Advanced Placement Calculus

Concentration Requirements (17 courses)
Core-Math:
MATH 0180 Intermediate Calculus 1
or MATH 0350 Honors Calculus
MATH 0520 Linear Algebra 1
or MATH 0540 Honors Linear Algebra
or CSCI 0530 Coding the Matrix: An Introduction to Linear Algebra for Computer Science

Core-Applied Mathematics:
APMA 0350 Applied Ordinary Differential Equations 1
APMA 0360 Applied Partial Differential Equations I 1
APMA 1170 Introduction to Computational Linear Algebra 1
or APMA 1180 Introduction to Numerical Solution of Differential Equations

Core-Computer Science:
Select one of the following Series: 2

Series A
CSCI 0150 Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science
& CSCI 0160 and Algorithms and Data Structures

Series B
CSCI 0170 Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction
& CSCI 0180 and Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction

Series C
CSCI 0190 Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science (and an additional CS course not otherwise used to satisfy a concentration requirement; (this course may be CSCI 0180, an intermediate-level CS course, or a 1000-level course))

Select three of the following intermediate-level courses, one of which must be math-oriented and one systems-oriented: 3
CSCI 0220 Introduction to Discrete Structures and Probability (math)
CSCI 0320 Introduction to Software Engineering (systems)

Honors
Requirements and Process: Honors in the Applied Math-Biology concentration is based primarily upon an in-depth, original research project carried out under the guidance of a Brown (and usually Applied Math or BioMed) affiliated faculty advisor. Projects must be conducted for no less than two full semesters, and student must register for credit for the project via APMA 1970 or BIOL 1950/BIOL 1960 or similar independent study courses. The project culminates in the writing of a thesis which is reviewed by the thesis advisor and a second reader. It is essential that the student have one advisor from the biological sciences and one in Applied Mathematics. The thesis work must be presented in the form of an oral presentation (arranged with the primary thesis advisor) or posted at the annual Undergraduate Research Day in either Applied Mathematics or Biology. For information on registering for BIOL 1950/BIOL 1960, please see https://www.brown.edu/academics/biology/undergraduate-education/undergraduate-research

Excellence in grades within the concentration as well as a satisfactory evaluation by the advisors are also required for Honors. The student's grades must place them within the upper 20% of their cohort, in accordance with the university policy on honors. Honors recipients typically maintain a Grade Point Average of 3.4 or higher in the concentration. However, in the case of outstanding independent research as demonstrated in the thesis and supported by the Thesis Committee, candidates with a GPA between 3.0 and 3.4 will be considered and are encouraged to apply.

The deadline for applying to graduate with honors in the concentration are the same as those of the biology concentrations. However, students in the joint concentration must inform the undergraduate chair in Applied Mathematics of their intention to apply for honors by these dates.

Applied Mathematics-Computer Science
The Sc.B. concentration in Applied Math-Computer Science provides a foundation of basic concepts and methodology of mathematical analysis and computation and prepares students for advanced work in computer science, applied mathematics, and scientific computation. Concentrators must complete courses in mathematics, applied math, computer science, and an approved English writing course. While the concentration in Applied Math-Computer Science allows students to develop the use of quantitative methods in thinking about and solving problems, knowledge that is valuable in all walks of life, students who have completed the concentration have pursued graduate study, computer consulting and information industries, and scientific and statistical analysis careers in industry or government. This degree offers a standard track and a professional track.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
The Advanced Economics track, which is intended to prepare students for graduate study in economics. The second is the mathematical finance track, which is intended to prepare students for graduate study in finance, or for careers in finance or financial engineering. Both tracks have A.B. degree versions and Sc.B. degree versions, as well as a Professional track option.

### Standard Program for the A.B. degree

#### (Advanced Economics track):

**Prerequisites:**
- MATH 0100 Introductory Calculus, Part II
- MATH 0520 Linear Algebra

**Course Requirements:**

**Applied Mathematics Requirements**


**Select one of the following:**
- APMA 0160 Introduction to Scientific Computing (preferred)
- CSCI 0040 Introduction to Scientific Computing and Problem Solving (preferred)

**Select one of the following:**
- APMA 1200 Operations Research: Probabilistic Models
- APMA 1210 Operations Research: Deterministic Models
- APMA 1650 Statistical Inference I
- or APMA 1655 Statistical Inference I

**Economics Requirements:**

- ECON 1130 Intermediate Microeconomics (Mathematical)
- ECON 1210 Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON 1630 Econometrics I
- Two 1000-level courses from the "mathematical-economics" group: 2
- ECON 1170 Welfare Economics and Social Choice Theory
- ECON 1220 Monetary and Fiscal Policy
- ECON 1225 Advanced Macroeconomics: Monetary, Fiscal, and Stabilization Policies
- ECON 1460 Industrial Organization
- ECON 1465 Market Design: Theory and Applications
- ECON 1470 Bargaining Theory and Applications
- ECON 1490 Designing Internet Marketplaces

**Total Credits:** 17

### Requirements for the Professional Track of the Sc.B. degree.

The requirements for the professional track include all those of the standard track, as well as the following:

- Students must complete two two-to-four-month full-time professional experiences, doing work that is related to their concentration programs. Such work is normally done within an industrial organization, but may also be at a university under the supervision of a faculty member.
- On completion of each professional experience, the student must write and upload to ASK a reflective essay about the experience addressing the following prompts, to be approved by the student's concentration advisor:
  - Which courses were put to use in your summer's work? Which topics, in particular, were important?
  - In retrospect, which courses should you have taken before embarking on your summer experience? What are the topics from these courses that would have helped you over the summer if you had been more familiar with them?
  - Are there topics you should have been familiar with in preparation for your summer experience, but are not taught at Brown? What are these topics?
  - What did you learn from the experience that probably could not have been picked up from course work?
  - Is the sort of work you did over the summer something you would like to continue doing once you graduate? Explain.
  - Would you recommend your summer experience to other Brown students? Explain.

### Applied Mathematics-Economics

The Applied Mathematics-Economics concentration is designed to reflect the mathematical and statistical nature of modern economic theory and empirical research. This concentration has two tracks. The first is the advanced economics track, which is intended to prepare students for

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Standard program for the Sc.B. degree
(Advanced Economics track):

Prerequisites:
- MATH 0100  Introductory Calculus, Part II
- MATH 0520  Linear Algebra

Course Requirements:
- Applied Mathematics Requirements
  
  Select one of the following:
  
  - APMA 0160  Introduction to Scientific Computing
    (preferred)
  - CSCI 0040  Introduction to Scientific Computing and Problem Solving (preferred)

  One additional 1000-level economics course

Total Credits 13

1  No course may be used to simultaneously satisfy (a) and (b).
2  APMA 0330 and APMA 0340 may be substituted with advisor approval.
3  Or ECON 1110 with permission.
4  No course may be used to simultaneously satisfy the "mathematical-economics" and the "data methods" requirements.

Undergraduate Concentrations

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ECON 1375  Inequality of Opportunity in the US
ECON 1400  The Economics of Mass Media
ECON 1410  Urban Economics
ECON 1480  Public Economics
ECON 1510  Economic Development
ECON 1520  The Economic Analysis of Institutions
ECON 1530  Health, Hunger and the Household in Developing Countries
ECON 1629  Applied Research Methods for Economists
ECON 1640  Econometrics II
ECON 1650  Financial Econometrics
ECON 1660  Big Data
ECON 1759  Data, Statistics, Finance
ECON 1765  Finance, Regulation, and the Economy: Research

Two additional 1000-level economics courses  2
Total Credits  16

1 No course may be used to simultaneously satisfy (a) and (b).
2 APMA 0330 and APMA 0340 may be substituted with advisor approval.
3 Or ECON 1110 with permission.
4 No course may be used to simultaneously satisfy the "mathematical economics" and the "data methods" requirements.
5 Note that Econ 1620, 1960, and 1970 (independent study) cannot be used for concentration credit. However, 1620 and 1960 can be used for university credit and up to two 1970s may be used for university credit.

Standard program for the A.B. degree (Mathematical Finance track):

Prerequisites:
MATH 0100  Introductory Calculus, Part II
MATH 0520  Linear Algebra

Course Requirements: 13 Courses: 6 Applied Math and 7 Economics

Applied Mathematics Requirements
(a)
APMA 0350  Applied Ordinary Differential Equations  2
& APMA 0360  Applied Partial Differential Equations I  1

Select one of the following:
APMA 0360  Applied Partial Differential Equations I
APMA 0160  Introduction to Scientific Computing (preferred)
CSCI 0040  Introduction to Scientific Computing and Problem Solving (preferred)
CSCI 0150  Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science
CSCI 0170  Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction
APMA 1200  Operations Research: Probabilistic Models  1
APMA 1650  Statistical Inference I  1
or APMA 1655  Statistical Inference I

(b)
Select one of the following:  1
APMA 1180  Introduction to Numerical Solution of Differential Equations
APMA 1210  Operations Research: Deterministic Models
APMA 1330  Applied Partial Differential Equations II
APMA 1360  Applied Dynamical Systems
APMA 1660  Statistical Inference II
APMA 1655  Statistical Inference I
APMA 1690  Computational Probability and Statistics
APMA 1720  Monte Carlo Simulation with Applications to Finance (preferred)
APMA 1740  Recent Applications of Probability and Statistics
MATH 1010  Analysis: Functions of One Variable

Economics Requirements:
ECON 1130  Intermediate Microeconomics (Mathematical)  1
ECON 1210  Intermediate Macroeconomics  1
ECON 1630  Econometrics I  1
Select two 1000-level courses from the "financial economics" group:  2

ECON 1650  Financial Econometrics
ECON 1710  Investments I
ECON 1720  Corporate Finance
ECON 1730  Venture Capital, Private Equity, and Entrepreneurship
ECON 1740  Mathematical Finance
ECON 1750  Investments II
ECON 1759  Data, Statistics, Finance
ECON 1760  Financial Institutions
ECON 1765  Finance, Regulation, and the Economy: Research
ECON 1770  Fixed Income Securities
ECON 1780  Corporate Strategy
ECON 1790  Corporate Governance and Management

Select one 1000-level course from the "mathematical economics" group:  1

ECON 1170  Welfare Economics and Social Choice Theory
ECON 1220  Monetary and Fiscal Policy
ECON 1225  Advanced Macroeconomics: Monetary, Fiscal, and Stabilization Policies
ECON 1460  Industrial Organization
ECON 1465  Market Design: Theory and Applications
ECON 1470  Bargaining Theory and Applications
ECON 1490  Designing Internet Marketplaces
ECON 1640  Econometrics II
ECON 1650  Financial Econometrics
ECON 1660  Big Data
ECON 1670  Advanced Topics in Econometrics
ECON 1740  Mathematical Finance
ECON 1750  Investments II
ECON 1759  Data, Statistics, Finance
ECON 1810  Economics and Psychology
ECON 1820  Theory of Behavioral Economics
ECON 1850  Theory of Economic Growth
ECON 1860  The Theory of General Equilibrium
ECON 1870  Game Theory and Applications to Economics

Select one 1000-level course from the "data methods" group:  2

ECON 1301  Economics of Education I
ECON 1305  Economics of Education: Research
ECON 1310  Labor Economics
ECON 1355  Environmental Issues in Development Economics

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ECON 1360  Health Economics  
ECON 1375  Inequality of Opportunity in the US  
ECON 1400  The Economics of Mass Media  
ECON 1410  Urban Economics  
ECON 1510  Economic Development  
ECON 1520  The Economic Analysis of Institutions  
ECON 1530  Health, Hunger and the Household in Developing Countries  
ECON 1629  Applied Research Methods for Economists  
ECON 1640  Econometrics II  
ECON 1650  Financial Econometrics  
ECON 1660  Big Data  
ECON 1759  Data, Statistics, Finance  
ECON 1765  Finance, Regulation, and the Economy: Research  

Total Credits 13  

1 APMA 0330 and APMA 0340 may be substituted with advisor approval.  
2 No course may be used to simultaneously satisfy the "financial economics," the "mathematical economics," or the "data methods" requirements.  
3 Or ECON 1110 with permission.  
4 Note that Econ 1620, 1960, and 1970 (independent study) cannot be used for concentration credit. However, 1620 and 1960 can be used for university credit and up to two 1970s may be used for university credit.  

Standard program for the Sc.B. degree (Mathematical Finance track):  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0350</td>
<td>Applied Ordinary Differential Equations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0360</td>
<td>Applied Partial Differential Equations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1160</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Computing (preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1165</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1650</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1655</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1740</td>
<td>Recent Applications of Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1010</td>
<td>Analysis: Functions of One Variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1130</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics (Mathematical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1210</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1650</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1655</td>
<td>Applied Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1740</td>
<td>Mathematical Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1750</td>
<td>Investments II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1759</td>
<td>Data, Statistics, Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1760</td>
<td>Financial Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1765</td>
<td>Finance, Regulation, and the Economy: Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1770</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1780</td>
<td>Corporate Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1790</td>
<td>Corporate Governance and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1810</td>
<td>Economics and Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1820</td>
<td>Theory of Behavioral Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1850</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1860</td>
<td>The Theory of General Equilibrium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1870</td>
<td>Game Theory and Applications to Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two 1000-level courses from the "mathematical economics" group:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1180</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Solution of Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1210</td>
<td>Operations Research: Deterministic Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1330</td>
<td>Applied Differential Equations II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1360</td>
<td>Applied Dynamical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1660</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1690</td>
<td>Computational Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1720</td>
<td>Monte Carlo Simulation with Applications to Finance (preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1740</td>
<td>Recent Applications of Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1010</td>
<td>Analysis: Functions of One Variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1130</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics (Mathematical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1210</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1650</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1655</td>
<td>Applied Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1740</td>
<td>Mathematical Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1750</td>
<td>Investments II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1759</td>
<td>Data, Statistics, Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1760</td>
<td>Financial Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1765</td>
<td>Finance, Regulation, and the Economy: Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1770</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1780</td>
<td>Corporate Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1790</td>
<td>Corporate Governance and Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
The undergraduate concentration in Archaeology and the Ancient World provides students with an opportunity to explore the multi-faceted discipline of archaeology, and encourages an interdisciplinary approach to engaging with the ancient world. While the core focus of Archaeology and the Ancient World at Brown University is archaeology and art of the ancient Mediterranean, Egypt, and the Near East, this concentration encourages students to reach beyond this geographic area, to engage with Brown’s many strengths in history, epigraphy, art, ethics, engineering, religious studies, and the sciences – to name just a few. The concentration, with its three distinct but overlapping tracks, is intended to allow students flexibility in structuring their own path through this diverse field of study. All three tracks begin with the same foundation. Students are then expected to experiment with and define their own areas of specialty, establishing expertise in topics such as cultural heritage, archaeological theory, or materials analysis, or in particular regions or time periods. The concentration is also designed to allow students to build progressively upon what they have learned, moving from introductory courses to upper-level seminars.

It is expected that, in completing the requirements for this concentration, students will incorporate courses that offer new perspectives on the complex dynamics of social inequality, exclusion, and difference, and which encourage engagement with the community – both by enrolling in classes designated as Diverse Perspectives in Liberal Learning (DPLL) and through non-DPLL classes that explore similar themes. Research opportunities, through summer fieldwork, internships, museum experience, or independent study projects, are strongly encouraged.

Within this concentration, the three tracks are:

- **Archaeology and the Ancient World**: the most flexible of the concentration tracks, allowing students to explore any region or time period, and to develop their own areas of focus, such as museum studies, ethics and politics of the past, engineering and materials analysis, cultural heritage, or environmental studies.
- **Classical Archaeology**: for those interested chiefly in the ‘classic’ civilizations of the Mediterranean (especially Greece and Rome), as well as for those interested in both earlier (prehistoric) and later (medieval) periods in that geographic region.
- **Egyptian and Near Eastern Archaeology**: for those interested chiefly in the cultures of Egypt and the ancient ‘Near East’ – Anatolia, the Levant, Mesopotamia – from prehistoric through Islamic times.

**Required Courses:**
The student must take a total of 10 courses, including:

**CORE REQUIREMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 0100</td>
<td>Field Archaeology in the Ancient World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 1900</td>
<td>The Archaeology of College Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 0500</td>
<td>Past Forward: Discovering Anthropological Archaeology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
One introductory course in ancient art history, preferably: 1

ARCH 0030 Art in Antiquity: An Introduction

or an ancient art history course approved by the concentration advisor. Appropriate courses could include, for example:

ARCH 0150 Introduction to Egyptian Archaeology and Art

ARCH 0520 Roman Archaeology and Art

One introductory ARCH course in Egyptian or Near Eastern archaeology, art, and/or architecture, for example:

ARCH 0152 Egyptomania: Mystery of the Sphinx and Other Secrets of Ancient Egypt

ARCH 0360 East Meets West: Archaeology of Anatolia

One introductory ARCH course in Classical or Mediterranean-archaeology, art, and/or architecture, for example:

ARCH 0270 Troy Rocks! Archaeology of an Epic

ARCH 0420 Archaeologies of the Greek Past

TRACK REQUIREMENTS:

In addition to the Core Requirements above, each of the three tracks requires six additional courses, which allow students to define their own areas of geographic and/or topical specialty.

Archaeology and the Ancient World: 6

One ARCH course, of any level, that focuses on a particular thematic or theoretical topic pertaining to archaeology, for example:

ARCH 0315 Heritage In and Out of Context: Museum and Archaeological Heritage

ARCH 1800 Contemporary Issues in Archaeological Theory

One ARCH course, of any level, that focuses on a part of the world OTHER than Mediterranean, Egyptian, or Near Eastern, for example:

ANTH 0066U An Archaeology of Native American Art

ARCH 0160 Buried History, Hidden Wonders: Discovering East Asian Archaeology

Two additional ARCH courses, on any aspect of archaeology and art, at the 1000 level (or above). Students are encouraged to use these upper-level courses to define a particular core specialty or track, such as a focus on archaeological theory, museum studies, archaeological ethics, materials analysis, cultural heritage, or climate change, for example:

ARCH 1550 Who Owns the Classical Past?

ANTH 1720 The Human Skeleton

Two non-ARCH courses which EITHER relate to the study of the ancient world OR to the discipline of archaeology. Outside courses are chosen with the approval of the Concentration Advisor from appropriate 1000 level (or above) offerings in other departments such as, but not limited to: Anthropology, Classics, Egyptology and Assyriology, Environmental Studies, Geological Sciences, History, History of Art and Architecture, Religious Studies. One term of language study, in any relevant (usually, ancient) language, may also be counted toward this requirement.

Classical Archaeology: 6

One course in ancient Greek or Roman history, for example:

CLAS 1210 Mediterranean Culture Wars: Archaic Greek History, c. 1200 to 479 BC

CLAS 1220 The Fall of Empires and Rise of Kings: Greek History 478 to 323 BC

CLAS 1310 Roman History I: The Rise and Fall of an Imperial Republic

CLAS 1320 Roman History II: The Roman Empire and Its Impact

One course in either Ancient Greek or Latin, at a level beyond the first year of study, for example:

GREK 0300/0400 Introduction to Greek Literature

LATN 0300/0400 Introduction to Latin Literature

Two courses in Mediterranean (prehistoric, Greek, Roman, medieval) archaeology and art, at the 1000 level (or above).

One ARCH course, of any level, that focuses on a part of the world OTHER than Mediterranean, Egyptian, or Near Eastern OR focuses on a particular thematic topic pertaining to archaeology, for example:

ARCH 1490 The Archaeology of Central Asia: Alexander in Afghanistan, and Buddhas in Bactria

ARCH 1540 Cultural Heritage: The Players and Politics of Protecting the Past

One non-ARCH course which EITHER relates to the study of the ancient world OR to the discipline of archaeology. Outside courses are chosen with the approval of the Concentration Advisor from appropriate 1000 level (or above) offerings in other departments such as, but not limited to: Anthropology, Classics, Egyptology and Assyriology, Environmental Studies, Geological Sciences, History, History of Art and Architecture, Religious Studies.

Egyptian and Near Eastern Archaeology: 6

Two courses in Egyptian and Near Eastern archaeology and art at the 1000 level (or above).

Two terms of course work in a pertinent ancient language (such as Akkadian, Coptic, Classical Hebrew, Middle Egyptian).

One ARCH course, of any level, that focuses on a part of the world OTHER than Mediterranean, Egyptian, or Near Eastern OR focuses on a particular thematic topic pertaining to archaeology, for example:

ARCH 0335 Archaeology of the Andes

ARCH 1170 Community Archaeology in Providence and Beyond

One non-ARCH course which EITHER relates to the study of the ancient world OR to the discipline of archaeology. Outside courses are chosen with the approval of the Concentration Advisor from appropriate 1000 level (or above) offerings in other departments such as, but not limited to: Anthropology, Classics, Egyptology and Assyriology, Environmental Studies, Geological Sciences, History, History of Art and Architecture, Religious Studies.

TOTAL (including Core and Track Requirements): 10

1 All formally cross-listed courses, regardless of home department, can be considered ARCH courses and can fulfill the relevant concentration requirement(s). There is no limit on the number of cross-listed courses that can count toward the completion of a concentration.

2 Students who are doing a double concentration are allowed up to two courses that are also counted toward (i.e., overlap with) their second concentration to fulfill Archaeology concentration requirements.

Fieldwork, Study Abroad, and Capstone Experiences

Students are strongly encouraged to consider participating in a field project, most typically after sophomore or junior year. The Joukowsky Institute's Assistant Director and other faculty members can provide suggestions about how to explore and fund possible field projects. For each of the tracks, a capstone experience may be substituted for one of these required courses. With the permission of the Assistant Director or the Director of Undergraduate Studies, up to three successfully completed courses, from relevant and accredited study abroad programs, may be counted towards the concentration requirements. Field school courses that provide formal university transfer credit, and official transcripts, may also be used to fulfill concentration requirements.

Honors Concentrations

An Honors concentration in any of these tracks requires the successful completion of all the standard requirements with the addition of an Honors
thesis. For the preparation of this thesis, students will ordinarily enroll in ARCH 1970 during the first semester of the senior year and ARCH 1990 during the second semester of the senior year (these courses may not be taken S/NC, nor may they be used to satisfy the standard requirements of the concentration). In order to qualify for honors, students must have received more A’s than B’s in concentration courses completed.

Honors concentrations are recommended for students considering graduate work in the discipline of archaeology. Any student interested in a course of graduate study should speak to the Joukowsky Institute’s Assistant Director and faculty members as soon as possible, not least for advice about additional forms of preparation. Graduate work in the archaeology of the ancient world, for example, requires knowledge of appropriate ancient, as well as modern, languages. Students should start work on acquiring these skills as early as possible.

The Honors Thesis
The Honors thesis is an extended essay, usually of between 40 and 60 pages in length, researched and written under the supervision of a faculty advisor and second reader during the senior year (during which the student must be enrolled in ARCH 1970 in the Fall and ARCH 1990 in the Spring semester).

Where appropriate, the advisor or the reader, but not both of them, may be in a unit other than the Joukowsky Institute for Archaeology and the Ancient World. The specific topic and approach of the thesis are worked out between the student and the thesis advisor, with assistance from the student's second reader. This process should begin in the latter part of the student's junior year.

A preliminary title and one page outline of the proposed Honors thesis is due to the Joukowsky Institute’s Assistant Director and the thesis advisor by May 15th of the junior year.

The deadlines for thesis drafts, and for final thesis submission, will be agreed between the student and the faculty advisors. It is expected that students will have submitted at least one full chapter to their secondary advisor by the end of the student's penultimate semester. The deadline for final thesis submission typically should be on or before April 15th, and must be no later than the first day of Reading Period in the final semester of senior year. Both a bound and an electronic version of the final thesis must be submitted to the Joukowsky Institute by May 1, via email to joukowsky_institute@brown.edu.

The completed thesis will be evaluated by the advisor and second reader, who will discuss its strengths and weaknesses in a joint meeting with the student; they will then make a recommendation concerning Honors, and also agree a grade for ARCH 1990.

The Honors concentrators will be asked to make a short public presentation about their work; this event will be organized by the Joukowsky Institute’s Assistant Director, and usually occurs during or shortly after Reading Period.

Evaluation
The Director of Undergraduate Studies will review the student's overall record, in addition to the thesis evaluations. If all requirements have been successfully met, the recommendation will be made that the student graduates with Honors.

Architecture
The Architecture concentration allows students to develop a broad understanding of the concepts and methods for the planning and design of buildings, landscapes, and cities. The concentration was planned with the explicit goal of connecting architectural training firmly with the humanities and providing a greater awareness of global, environmental, social and economic issues in the built environment. This approach to the education of architects and urban planners is meant to provide them with the tools needed in today’s urban global society. Students who complete the concentration will have the option of transitioning into a 2-year Masters of Architecture program at the Rhode Island School of Design or several other architecture schools.

Concentration Requirements
Two RISD double-credit Design Studios: Students will take the courses at the Rhode Island School of Design but will register at Brown.

| HIAA 0001 | Architectural Design |
| HIAA 0002 | Advanced Design Studio |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Six Core Requirements:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select Two (2) Courses from Brown:

| HIAA 0010 | A Global History of Art and Architecture |
| HIAA 0042 | Islamic Art and Architecture |
| HIAA 0081 | Architecture of the House Through Space and Time |
| HIAA 0770 | Architecture and Urbanism of the African Diaspora |
| HIAA 0850 or HIAA 0860 | Modern Architecture or Contemporary Architecture |
| HIAA 1181 | Prefabrication and Architecture |

Six Additional Electives: 6

Two courses from History and Theory:

| HIAA 0070 | Introduction to American Art: The 19th Century |
| HIAA 0081 | Architecture of the House Through Space and Time |
| HIAA 0560 | Popes and Pilgrims in Renaissance Rome |
| HIAA 0770 | Architecture and Urbanism of the African Diaspora |
| HIAA 0860 | Contemporary Architecture |
| HIAA 1181 | Prefabrication and Architecture |
| HIAA 1440B | Architecture of Solitude: The Medieval Monastery |
| HIAA 1910A | Providence Architecture |
| HIAA 1910D | Water and Architecture |

Two classes from Engineering and Design:

| ENGN 0030 | Introduction to Engineering |
| ENGN 0040 | Dynamics and Vibrations |
| ENGN 0310 | Mechanics of Solids and Structures |
| ENGN 0930A | Appropriate Technology |
| ENGN 0930C | DesignStudio |
| ENGN 1000 | Projects in Engineering Design I |
| ENGN 1300 | Structural Analysis |
| ENGN 1380 | Design of Civil Engineering Structures |
| ENGN 1930U | Renewable Energy Technologies |

Four additional electives from the following:

| ARCH 1900 | The Archaeology of College Hill |
| COLT 1810H | Tales of Two Cities: Havana - Miami, San Juan - New York |
| ECON 1420 | Urbanization in China |
| ENGL 1760K | Reading New York |
| ENVS 0410 | Environmental Stewardship |
| ENVS 1400 | Sustainable Design in the Built Environment |

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Prerequisites). Eleven or twelve courses are required (depending on the satisfaction of prerequisites). Facilities available to concentrators include the historic Ladd Observatory. Students pursuing this concentration complete introductory study of the properties of stars, galaxies, and the Universe, and as such is the oldest continuously taught subjects in the Brown curriculum. It is the valid option.

Astronomy

Along with Greek, Latin, and Mathematics, Astronomy counts as one of the oldest continuously taught subjects in the Brown curriculum. It is the study of the properties of stars, galaxies, and the Universe, and as such combines elements from the disciplines of both Physics and Planetary Geology. Students pursuing this concentration complete introductory coursework in classical mechanics, relativity, and astrophysics, along with mathematics and electromagnetism. They go on to complete courses in stellar and extragalactic astrophysics as well as cosmology. Facilities available to concentrators include the historic Ladd Observatory.

Standard concentration for the A.B. degree

Eleven or twelve courses are required (depending on the satisfaction of prerequisites).

Prerequisites

PHYS 0070 Analytical Mechanics 1
PHYS 0160 Introduction to Relativity, Waves and Quantum Physics 1
PHYS 0270 Introduction to Astronomy 1
Select one of the following Series: 1-2
MATH 0170 & MATH 0180 Advanced Placement Calculus and Intermediate Calculus
MATH 0190 & MATH 0200 Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering) and Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
MATH 0350 Honors Calculus (or equivalent)
PHYS 0470 Electricity and Magnetism 1

Program

Select one of the following mathematics courses: 1

| MATH 0520 | Linear Algebra |
| MATH 0540 | Honors Linear Algebra |
| PHYS 0720 | Methods of Mathematical Physics |
| APMA 0330 | Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II |
| APMA 0340 | Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II |

Select two of the following astrophysics courses: 2

| PHYS 1100 | Introduction to General Relativity |
| PHYS 1250 | Stellar Structure and the Interstellar Medium |
| PHYS 1270 | Extragalactic Astronomy and High-Energy Astrophysics |
| PHYS 1280 | Introduction to Cosmology |

Three additional 1000- or 2000-level courses in physics or a related field, suggestions:

| APMA 1670 | Statistical Analysis of Time Series |
| ENGN 1860 | Advanced Fluid Mechanics |
| GEOL 0810 | Planetary Geology |
| GEOL 1710 | Remote Sensing of Earth and Planetary Surfaces |
| GEOL 1810 | Physics of Planetary Evolution |
| MATH 1060 | Differential Geometry |
| PHYS 0500 | Advanced Classical Mechanics |
| PHYS 0560 | Experiments in Modern Physics |
| PHYS 1410 | Quantum Mechanics A |
| PHYS 1510 | Advanced Electromagnetic Theory |
| PHYS 1530 | Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics |
| PHYS 1560 | Modern Physics Laboratory |

Biochemistry & Molecular Biology

How does life work at the molecular level? This question is at the core of the concentration program Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. In earlier years of this discipline, the focus was on structure and function of proteins, nucleic acids, lipids, carbohydrates and small molecules such as vitamins. Today the logical approach and tools of biochemical science are being expanded to new areas in neuroscience, developmental biology, immunology, pharmacology and synthetic biology (the design of analogs of biological systems). Training in biochemistry begins with a foundation in mathematics, physics, chemistry and biology. Some courses offered in other departments, including engineering, geology and computer science, are also useful. A key component of this program is the year of hands-on research carried out in collaboration with a faculty member here at Brown. Faculty sponsors are drawn from both the Chemistry Department and the Division of Biology and Medicine, and include basic science and clinical faculty.

Standard program for the Sc.B. degree

Students must take twenty courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics, including the following core requirements, some of these may be fulfilled with AP credits. Students are expected to take courses that will count toward the concentration ABC/NC. Students should discuss the S/NC option with their concentration advisor if circumstances warrant consideration. Students should not register S/NC for a concentration course without advisor pre-approval.

Three courses in mathematics, statistics and/or computer science, typically including MATH 0090, MATH 0100, or equivalent) 3

Two courses in physics, typically: 1

| PHYS 0030 | Basic Physics A |
| PHYS 0050 | Foundations of Mechanics |

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
**Neuroscience Electives:**
- NEUR 0010: Introduction to Neuroscience
- NEUR 0050: Principles of Neurobiology
- NEUR 1040: Introduction to Neurogenetics
- NEUR 1670: Neuropharmacology and Synaptic Transmission

**Chemistry Electives:**
- CHEM 0500: Inorganic Chemistry
- CHEM 1140: Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry
- CHEM 1150: Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
- CHEM 1220: Computational Tools in Biochemistry and Chemical Biology
- CHEM 1230: Chemical Biology
- CHEM 1240: Biochemistry
- CHEM 1450: Advanced Organic Chemistry

**Computer Science Electives:**
- CSCI 1810: Computational Molecular Biology

**Quantitative Science or Mathematics Electives:**
- Select two electives from any quantitative science or mathematics course relevant to biochemistry (including courses on the preceding list) and approved by a concentration advisor.

**Total Credits: 20**

1. Note that the mathematics and physics requirements may be satisfied by Advanced Placement credit.
2. or any NEUR course in Cell, Genetics, Molecular Biology, or Development.

### Honors Requirements for Biochemistry

All ScB Biochemistry concentrators are candidates for Honors; no separate application is necessary. The requirements for Honors in Biochemistry are:

* A strong grade record in concentration courses. This means a grade point average for the concentration that is higher than 3.25.
* Two semesters of Independent Study (CHEM 0970, CHEM 0980 or equivalent). Guidelines and requirements associated with Independent Study are in the Undergraduate Concentration Handbook which can be found at the department website (http://www.brown.edu/academics/chemistry/undergraduate).

* A Thesis in a form approved by the research advisor, and recommended by the research advisor. Additional information about thesis guidelines will be provided by the Concentration Advisor in the first half of the fall semester.

### Biology

The Biology concentration invites students to study, in depth and in breadth, the science of life and living matter. Whether pursuing the Bachelor of Arts (A.B.) or Science (Sc.B.) in biology, students can expect to learn broadly in the discipline through a selection of courses in three areas: cell and molecular biology, structure and function, and organismal biology. In addition, students pursuing the Sc.B. complete a thematic track through which they gain an in-depth understanding of a particular subfield (such as, Immunopathology; Ecology and Evolutionary Biology; Physiology/Biotechnology; Cell and Molecular Biology; Physical Sciences. The concentration also emphasizes practical skills and experimental design. Concentrators are required to take at least 3 courses with a laboratory or fieldwork component. Within all of these requirements, students have a high degree of flexibility and choice. Broad research opportunities are also available across several departments within the basic sciences as well.

### Standard Program for the A.B. Biology

The concentration program for the A.B. in Biology consists of four prerequisite courses in math, chemistry, and a statistics course as well as ten courses in biological sciences, including at least one course in each of the following three areas: Area 1: Cell/Molecular Biology; Area 2: Structure/Function, and Area 3: Organismal Biology.
Prerequisites:

CHEM 0330 Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure
CHEM 0350 Organic Chemistry
MATH 0090 Introductory Calculus, Part I (or placement. MATH 0050/MATH 0060 may be substituted for MATH 0090.)

One of the following:
MATH 0100 Introductory Calculus, Part II (or placement)
MATH 0170 Advanced Placement Calculus (or equivalent placement)

Or a statistics course, to be approved by the concentration advisor.

Ten Core Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0200</td>
<td>The Foundation of Living Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Area requirement must be fulfilled by taking at least one course in each of these groups:

Area 1 (Cell/Molecular Biology)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0280</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0470</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0500</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0510</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0530</td>
<td>Principles of Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1050</td>
<td>Biology of the Eukaryotic Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1310</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Neurobiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area 2 (Structure/Function)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0400</td>
<td>Biological Design: Structural Architecture of Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0410</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0440</td>
<td>Inquiry in Plant Biology: Analysis of Plant Growth, Reproduction and Adaptive Responses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0800</td>
<td>Principles of Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1120</td>
<td>Biomaterials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1310</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1330</td>
<td>Biology of Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1880</td>
<td>Comparative Biology of the Vertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 0010</td>
<td>The Brain: An Introduction to Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area 3 (Organisital Biology)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0140K</td>
<td>Conservation Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0210</td>
<td>Diversity of Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0350</td>
<td>The Fossil Record: Life through Time on Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0380</td>
<td>The Ecology and Evolution of Infectious Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0410</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0415</td>
<td>Microbes in the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0420</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0430</td>
<td>The Evolution of Plant Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0480</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1880</td>
<td>Comparative Biology of the Vertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 0490</td>
<td>Environmental Science in a Changing World</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six additional courses chosen from BIOL and/or NEUR offerings for concentrators. At least two at the advanced (1000-2000) level. The Core may include up to two related sciences, with advisor approval.

Total Credits: 10

1 AP scores of 4 or above may substitute Math courses.
2 At least two biology and/or neuroscience courses must be at the advanced level (between 1000-2999). EXCLUSIONS: BIOL 0920 series courses, BIOL 1070, & BIOL 1920 series courses. *Courses numbered below BIOL 0100 do not carry concentration credit. At least three of the Biology and/or Neuroscience courses must include laboratory or fieldwork. BIOL 1950/BIOL 1960, (Directed Research) may be included, but is not required. If a lab project, this can count for ONE of the three lab course requirements, and one advanced course.
3 No substitutions per above Area list. If a course is listed in more than one area, it may be used to fulfill one of those, the other must be fulfilled by a different course.
4 Biology courses for concentration credit include those numbered greater than 0100 with some exceptions noted within the course descriptions. Courses numbered over 3000 do not count towards Undergraduate requirements either quantity or for concentration.

Honors: Honors in biology requires a thesis and presentation based on a research project (conducted via BIOL 1950/BIOL 1960), and quality grades in the concentration. Guidelines and information on faculty research are available in the Office of Biology Undergraduate Education or found at http://www.brown.edu/academics/biology/undergraduate-education/.

Standard Program for the Sc.B. Biology

The concentration program for the Sc.B. in Biology consists of seven prerequisite courses in math, chemistry, and physics as well as thirteen to fourteen courses in biological sciences, including courses in each of the following three areas: Area 1: Cell/Molecular Biology, Area 2: Structure/Function, and Area 3: Organisital Biology, and the three-course Track. The biological sciences requirement also requires research (BIOL 1950/BIOL 1960), which should reflect the advanced cluster. Students pursuing a ScB in Biology have the option to substitute a course for CHEM 0360 (Organic Chemistry) in their background core. For students pursuing the Marine Biology track, an upper level course in Geological Sciences may replace CHEM 0360. For students pursuing all other tracks, BIOL 0280 (Introductory Biochemistry) may serve as the replacement course. Please note that approval from the concentration advisor is required for these background course substitutions. If the student has already declared, then a revised concentration plan must be submitted and approved via the ASK system. If BIOL 0280 is used as a substitute for CHEM 0360, it cannot be counted as a core course, as a laboratory course, or as an Area 1 course. Students planning to apply to medical or graduate school should seek additional advising (such as from the Health Careers Office) in crafting their course plan.

Prerequisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0090</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part I (or placement. MATH 0050/MATH 0060 may be substituted for MATH 0090)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0100</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part II or MATH 0170 Advanced Placement Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure (or IB credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0350</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0360</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry or BIOL 0280 Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0030</td>
<td>Basic Physics A (or equivalent. PHYS 0050 or ENGN 0030 may be substituted for PHYS 0030,)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
PHYS 0040  Basic Physics B (or equivalent. PHYS 0060 or ENGN 0040 may be substituted for PHYS 0040.)

Core Courses:  2, 3
BIOL 0200  The Foundation of Living Systems (or placement)  1

The Area requirement must be fulfilled by taking at least one course in each of these groups:

Area 1 (Cell/Molecular Biology)
BIOL 0280  Biochemistry
BIOL 0470  Genetics
BIOL 0500  Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 0510  Introductory Microbiology
BIOL 0530  Principles of Immunology
BIOL 1050  Biology of the Eukaryotic Cell
BIOL 1310  Developmental Biology
NEUR 1020  Principles of Neurobiology

Area 2 (Structure/Function)
BIOL 0400  Biological Design: Structural Architecture of Organisms
BIOL 0410  Invertebrate Zoology
BIOL 0440  Inquiry in Plant Biology: Analysis of Plant Growth, Reproduction and Adaptive Responses
BIOL 0800  Principles of Physiology
BIOL 1120  Biomaterials
BIOL 1310  Developmental Biology
BIOL 1330  Biology of Reproduction
BIOL 1880  Comparative Biology of the Vertebrates
NEUR 0010  The Brain: An Introduction to Neuroscience

Area 3 (Organismal Biology)
BIOL 0140K  Conservation Medicine
BIOL 0210  Diversity of Life
BIOL 0350  The Fossil Record: Life through Time on Earth
BIOL 0370 - Experimental Evolution
BIOL 0410  Invertebrate Zoology
BIOL 0415  Microbes in the Environment
BIOL 0420  Principles of Ecology
BIOL 0430  The Evolution of Plant Diversity
BIOL 0480  Evolutionary Biology
BIOL 1880  Comparative Biology of the Vertebrates
ENVS 0490  Environmental Science in a Changing World

Five additional courses chosen from BIOL and/or NEUR offerings for concentrators. Alternatively, students may include up to two related (non-BIOL/NEUR) courses suitable for science concentrators.  3

RESEARCH:  5
Typically, two courses in Track is advanced level research (BIOL 1950,1960).  1-2

TRACK:  3
The Track consists of three additional biological sciences courses (not including BIOL 1950/1960 research) that form a Track. Tracks include: Immuno/Pathobiology; Ecology and Evolutionary Biology; Physiology and Biotechnology; Neurobiology; Physical Sciences; Marine Biology; Cell and Molecular Biology.  4

Total Credits  13-14

1  AP scores of 4 or 5 may substitute Math courses.
2  At least two biology and/or neuroscience courses numbered at the 1000 or 2000 level. EXCLUSIONS: BIOL 0920 series courses, BIOL 1070, or BIOL 1920 series courses. *Courses numbered below BIOL 0100 do not carry concentration credit. At least three of the biology and/or neuroscience courses must include laboratory or fieldwork. No substitutions per above Area lists. If a course is listed in more than one area, it may be used to fulfill one of those; the other must be fulfilled by a different course.
3  Biology courses for concentration credit include those numbered greater than 0100 with some exceptions noted within the course descriptions. Courses numbered over 3000 do not count towards Undergraduate requirements either quantity or for concentration.
4  See listing at http://biology.brown.edu/bug/ for options. Related sciences must be above prerequisite level, and suitable for science concentrators.
5  If substantial research is carried out away from Brown, it must be approved by an appropriate Brown BioMed faculty member but does not carry course credit toward the Core program.
6  At least two, and preferably all three, must be above 1000-level. Courses used for the cluster, must be approved by an advisor and/or Associate Dean of Biology, Katherine Smith.

Honors: Honors in biology requires a thesis and presentation based on a research project (usually conducted via BIOL 1950/BIOL 1960), and quality grades in the concentration. Guidelines and information on faculty research are available in the Office of Biology Undergraduate Education or at http://www.brown.edu/academics/biology/undergraduate-education/.

Stipulations for Biology Programs:
1. For double concentrations, no more than two courses may overlap (i.e., be used to meet requirements of both programs).
2. No more than two semesters of directed research may be used as concentration credits. Each does count as an individual core towards the program, but only carry one lab credit towards the three required.
3. A limited number of transfer or study abroad courses may be used within the program, subject to approval of advisor, and Associate Dean of Biology, Katherine Smith.

Biomedical Engineering

The Sc.B. program in Biomedical Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org/. It is jointly offered by the School of Engineering and the Division of Biology and Medicine as an interdisciplinary concentration designed for students interested in applying the methods and tools of engineering to the subject matter of biology and the life sciences. The education objectives of the Biomedical Engineering program are to prepare graduates: (1) to be employed in careers of useful service to society, including scientific and technical areas within medicine, industry, and health care delivery; (2) to demonstrate the ability to apply the basic principles of engineering and science, as well as problem solving skills and critical thinking, to a broad spectrum of biomedical engineering problems; (3) to demonstrate their ability to work in teams, and to effectively communicate and understand the broad social, ethical, economic and environmental consequences of their lifelong education. The student outcomes of this program are the (a) - (k) Student Outcomes as defined by the “ABET Criteria for Accrediting Engineering Programs (available online at http://www.abet.org/accreditation-criteria-policies-documents/)." The Biomedical Engineering concentration shares much of the core with the other engineering programs, but is structured to include more courses in biology and chemistry, and a somewhat different emphasis in mathematics.

The requirements regarding Mathematics, Advanced Placement, Transfer Credit, Substitutions for Required Courses, and Humanities and Social Science Courses are identical to those of the Sc.B. degree programs in Engineering. Please refer to the Engineering section of the University Bulletin for explicit guidelines.

The Biomedical Engineering concentration shares much of the core with the other engineering programs, but is structured to include more
courses in biology and chemistry, and a somewhat different emphasis in mathematics.

**Standard program for the Sc.B. degree**

1. **Core Courses**
   - ENGN 0030 Introduction to Engineering
     - or ENGN 0031 Honors Introduction to Engineering
   - ENGN 0040 Dynamics and Vibrations
   - ENGN 00510 Electricity and Magnetism
     - or ENGN 0520 Electrical Circuits and Signals
   - ENGN 0810 Fluid Mechanics
   - CHEM 0330 Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure
   - CHEM 0350 Organic Chemistry
   - MATH 0190 Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
     - or MATH 0170 Advanced Placement Calculus
     - or MATH 0100 Introductory Calculus, Part II
   - MATH 0200 Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
     - or MATH 0180 Intermediate Calculus
     - or MATH 0350 Honors Calculus
   - APMA 0330 Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II
     - or APMA 0350 Applied Ordinary Differential Equations
   - APMA 1650 Statistical Inference I
     - or APMA 0650 Essential Statistics
     - or BIOL 0820 The Foundation of Living Systems

2. **Upper Level Biomedical Engineering Curriculum**
   - ENGN 1110 Transport and Biotransport Processes
   - ENGN 1210 Biomechanics
   - ENGN 1230 Instrumentation Design
   - ENGN 1490 Biomaterials
   - BIOL 0800 Principles of Physiology

3. **Additional Biomedical Engineering Electives (Complete at least 3 courses from the following groups):**
   - Select one or two of the following:
     - ENGN 1220 Neuroengineering
     - ENGN 1510 Nanoelectronics and Nanomedicine
     - ENGN 1520 Cardiovascular Engineering
     - ENGN 1930B Biomedical Optics
     - ENGN 1930M Industrial Design
     - ENGN 1931K Cell-Material Interactions in Tissue Engineering
     - BIOL 1140 Tissue Engineering
     - ENGN 2910S Cancer Nanotechnology
     - ENGN 2912R Implantable Devices
     - CSCI 1820 Algorithmic Foundations of Computational Biology
   - At least one or two more courses from:
     - CHEM 0360 Organic Chemistry
     - BIOL 0280 Biochemistry
     - BIOL 0470 Genetics
     - BIOL 0500 Cell and Molecular Biology
     - BIOL 0510 Introductory Microbiology
     - BIOL 0530 Principles of Immunology
     - BIOL 1090 Polymer Science for Biomaterials
     - BIOL 1100 Cell Physiology and Biophysics
     - BIOL 1150 Stem Cell Engineering
     - BIOL 1555 Methods in Informatics and Data Science for Health

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).

**Biophysics**

Biophysics is a quantitative science that requires a significant level of competence in physics, chemistry, mathematics, and biology. These areas therefore form the required background coursework for this program, and serve as a springboard to an advanced focus, developed in consultation with a concentration advisor. Advanced foci may include structure-function relations of macromolecules, biomechanics of cell cytoskeleton, biotechnology for drug and gene delivery, molecular mechanisms of membrane transport, sensory signal transduction, for examples. The program also requires a capstone research project that reflects this focus and may be drawn from collaborative research opportunities offered by faculty in biology, chemistry, or physics departments.

Additional detailed information about the field of Biophysics may be found at: http://www.biophysics.org/AboutUs/Biophysics/tabid/517/Default.aspx.

**Standard program for the Sc.B. degree Requirements**

Select one of the following Series:

1. PHYS 0050 Foundations of Mechanics
   & PHYS 0060 Foundations of Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
2. PHYS 0070 Analytical Mechanics
   & PHYS 0160 and Introduction to Relativity, Waves and Quantum Physics
3. PHYS 0470 Electricity and Magnetism
4. CHEM 1140 Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry
5. PHYS 1530 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
6. BIOL 1610 Biological Physics
7. CHEM 1440 Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry
8. MATH 0100 Introductory Calculus, Part II (or equivalent)
9. MATH 0180 Intermediate Calculus (or equivalent)

1. If BIOL 0200 is counted, a statistics module must be completed in ENGN 1930L or other courses
2. At most one of these two courses may be counted.
3. In some cases, Independent Study may be substituted subject to Concentration Advisor approval
BIO 0200 | The Foundation of Living Systems | 1
Select two additional biology courses chosen with approval of the advisor. Examples include courses in:
- **Cell Biology**
  - BIOL 0500 | Cell and Molecular Biology
  - BIOL 1050 | Biology of the Eukaryotic Cell
  - BIOL 1200 | Protein Biophysics and Structure
- **Physiology**
  - BIOL 0800 | Principles of Physiology
  - BIOL 1100 | Cell Physiology and Biophysics
  - BIOL 1190 | Synaptic Transmission and Plasticity
  - NEUR 1020 | Principles of Neurobiology
- **Pharmacology**
  - BIOL 1260 | Physiological Pharmacology
- **Biotechnology**
  - BIOL 1090 | Polymer Science for Biomaterials
  - BIOL 1120 | Biomaterials
  - BIOL 1140 | Tissue Engineering
Select six additional intermediate or advanced level courses, chosen from biology (e.g., biochemistry, genetics, physiology, physics, chemistry, and/or computer sciences and mathematics). Examples include:
- **Biology**
  - BIOL 0280 | Biochemistry
  - BIOL 0470 | Genetics
  - BIOL 0800 | Principles of Physiology
  - BIOL 1190 | Synaptic Transmission and Plasticity
- **Physics**
  - PHYS 0500 | Advanced Classical Mechanics
  - PHYS 0560 | Experiments in Modern Physics
  - PHYS 1410 | Quantum Mechanics A
  - PHYS 1420 | Quantum Mechanics B
  - PHYS 1610 | Biological Physics
- **Mathematics**
  - MATH 0520 | Linear Algebra
- **Applied Mathematics**
  - APMA 0330 | Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II
  - APMA 0340 | Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II
  - APMA 0350 | Applied Ordinary Differential Equations
  - APMA 0360 | Applied Partial Differential Equations I
- **Chemistry**
  - CHEM 1230 | Chemical Biology
  - CHEM 1450 | Advanced Organic Chemistry
A course from the CHEM 1560 series. Select at least one semester (two are recommended) of Directed Research
- **Biology**
  - BIOL 1950/1960 | Directed Research/Independent Study
- **Chemistry**
  - CHEM 0970/0980 | Undergraduate Research
- **Physics**
  - PHYS 1990 | Senior Conference Course

Total Credits | 19

**Business, Entrepreneurship and Organizations**

Business, Entrepreneurship and Organizations (BEO) is a multidisciplinary concentration that provides a rigorously coherent and synergistic program in the study of commercial activity grounded in economics, sociology and engineering. BEO focuses on the formation, growth, and organization of new ventures, innovation in commercial applications, financial markets and the marketplace, and management and organizational theory. Concentrators seek to understand the basic principles, approaches and vocabulary relevant to the study of entrepreneurship from the disciplines of economics, organizational sociology and engineering. Building on this multidisciplinary base, students develop specialized expertise in one of the three disciplinary approaches, with special emphasis on critical reasoning and quantitative research methods. In senior year capstone projects, students apply and integrate multi-disciplinary learning by working in groups on real world projects, including the creation of new ventures. BEO students interested in the theory and practice of addressing social challenges might consider the Engaged Scholars Program (https://www.brown.edu/academics/business-entrepreneurship-organizations/beo-engaged-scholar-program-esp).

The three tracks of the concentration are as follows:
1. **Business Economics**
2. **Organizational Studies**
3. **Entrepreneurship and Technology Management**

Upon completion of all concentration requirements, students receive the Bachelor of Arts (A.B.) degree in Business, Entrepreneurship and Organizations.

**The Curriculum**

**Business Economics Track**

(Effective beginning with the graduating class of 2021)

**Foundation Requirements** (foundation requirements must be completed before taking the capstone in fall of senior year)

- **ECON 0110** | Principles of Economics | 1
- **ECON 1110** | Intermediate Microeconomics | 1
- **SOC 1311** | Micro-Organizational Theory: Social Behavior in Organizations | 1
- **SOC 1315** | Macro-Organizational Theory: Organizations in Social Context | 1
- **ENGN 0020** | Transforming Society-Technology and Choices for the Future | 1
  - or **ENGN 0030** | Introduction to Engineering | 1
  - or **ENGN 1010** | The Entrepreneurial Process: Innovation in Practice | 1

**Math and Statistics Requirements**

- **MATH 0910** | Introductory Calculus, Part II | 1
  - or **MATH 0170** | Advanced Placement Calculus | 1
  - or **ECON 0170** | Essential Mathematics for Economics | 1
  - Or AP BC Calculus score of 4 or higher
  - Or IB High-level Math minimum score of 5 (IB Standard-level not accepted)

- **ECON 1620** | Introduction to Econometrics | 1

**Track Requirements**

- **ECON 0710** | Financial Accounting | 1
- **ECON 1210** | Intermediate Macroeconomics | 1
- **ECON 1629** | Applied Research Methods for Economists | 1
- **ECON 1710** | Investments | 1
- **ECON 1720** | Corporate Finance | 1
- One 1000-level economics course, including a second data methods intensive course from the list above
- **Capstone: one-semester required (must be taken fall of senior year)**
  - **BEO 1930C** | BEO Capstone I: Business Economics Track | 1

Total Credits | 15

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
(Effective for graduating classes through 2020)

Foundation Requirements (foundation requirements must be completed before taking the capstone in fall of senior year)

- ECON 0110 Principles of Economics 1
- ECON 1110 Intermediate Microeconomics 1
- SOC 1311 Micro-Organizational Theory: Social Behavior in Organizations 1
- SOC 1315 Macro-Organizational Theory: Organizations in Social Context 1
- ENGN 0020 Transforming Society-Technology and Choices for the Future 1
  or ENGN 0030 Introduction to Engineering 1
- ENGN 1010 The Entrepreneurial Process: Innovation in Practice 1

Math and Statistics Requirements

- MATH 0090 Introductory Calculus, Part I 1
- ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics 1

Track Requirements

- ECON 0710 Financial Accounting 1
- ECON 1210 Intermediate Macroeconomics 1
- ECON 1710 Investments I 1
- ECON 1720 Corporate Finance 1

One Data Methods-intensive course from the following list: 1

- ECON 1301 Economics of Education I
- ECON 1305 Economics of Education: Research
- ECON 1310 Labor Economics
- ECON 1355 Environmental Issues in Development Economics
- ECON 1360 Health Economics
- ECON 1375 Inequality of Opportunity in the US
- ECON 1400 The Economics of Mass Media
- ECON 1420 Urbanization in China
- ECON 1480 Public Economics
- ECON 1510 Economic Development
- ECON 1520 The Economic Analysis of Institutions
- ECON 1530 Health, Hunger and the Household in Developing Countries
- ECON 1629 Applied Research Methods for Economists
- ECON 1630 Econometrics I
- ECON 1640 Econometrics II
- ECON 1650 Financial Econometrics
- ECON 1660 Big Data
- ECON 1759 Data, Statistics, Finance
- ECON 1765 Finance, Regulation, and the Economy: Research

One 1000-level economics course, including a second data methods intensive course from the list above 1

Capstone: one-semester required (must be taken fall of senior year) 1

- BEO 1930C BEO Capstone I: Business Economics Track

Total Credits 15

1 Or an optional two-semester capstone from the BEO 1930 and 1940 series

* Not all ECON courses listed here are offered every semester or every academic year, please check Courses@Brown for current academic year course listings.

Organizational Studies Track

(Effective beginning with the graduating class of 2021)

Foundation Requirements (foundation requirements must be completed before taking the capstone in fall of senior year)

- ECON 0110 Principles of Economics 1
- ECON 1110 Intermediate Microeconomics 1
- SOC 1311 Micro-Organizational Theory: Social Behavior in Organizations 1
- SOC 1315 Macro-Organizational Theory: Organizations in Social Context 1
- ENGN 0020 Transforming Society-Technology and Choices for the Future 1
  or ENGN 0030 Introduction to Engineering 1
- ENGN 1010 The Entrepreneurial Process: Innovation in Practice 1

Math and Statistics Requirements

- MATH 0100 Introductory Calculus, Part II 1
  or MATH 0170 Advanced Placement Calculus
  or ECON 0170 Essential Mathematics for Economics
  Or AP BC Calculus with a score of 4 or higher
  Or IB High-level Math with a minumum score of 5 (IB Standard-level is not accepted)
- SOC 1100 Introductory Statistics for Social Research 1
  or APMA 0650 Essential Statistics
  or ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics

Track Requirements

One Introduction to Research Methods course (selected from the following): 1

- SOC 1020 Methods of Social Research
- SOC 1050 Methods of Research in Organizations

Two Organization-Relevant Electives (OREs) (the following are approved examples-please consult with Courses@Brown/BEO website for current offerings): 2

ORE courses allow students to deepen and/or broaden their exposure to topics and settings that are either strongly determined by, or strongly determining of, organizational activities and outcomes. To qualify for this list, a course should have a clear linkage to commerce, organizations and/or entrepreneurship, and it should incorporate organizational phenomena and perspectives into a significant portion of its coursework.

- Any from the Advanced Research Methods or Advanced Organization-Studies lists; or
- AMST 1610A American Advertising: History and Consequences
- ECON 1760 Financial Institutions
- EDUC 1020 The History of American Education
- EDUC 1040 Sociology of Education
- EDUC 1060 Politics and Public Education
- EDUC 1150 Education, the Economy and School Reform
- EDUC 1200 History of American School Reform
- EDUC 1650 Policy Implementation in Education
- EDUC 1730 American Higher Education in Historical Context
- ENGN 1930S Land Use and Built Environment: An Entrepreneurial View
- ETHN 1890C Business, Culture, and Globalization: An Ethnographic Perspective

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Expertise in one or more methods of empirical inquiry.

ARM courses allow students to deepen and/or broaden their

One Advanced Research Methods course (ARM) (the following

One Advanced Organization Studies course (AOS) (the

One Introduction to Research Methods course (selected from the

If a student in the Organizational Studies track completes only the fall semester of the capstone course (BEO 1930A), she/he must take one additional ARM or AOS course.

Organizational Studies Track
(Effective for graduating classes through 2020)

Foundation Requirements (foundation requirements must be completed before taking the capstone in fall of senior year)

Math and Statistics Requirements

Track Requirements

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ORE courses allow students to deepen and/or broaden their exposure to topics and settings that are either strongly determined by, or strongly determined of, organizational activities and outcomes. To qualify for this list, a course should have a clear linkage to commerce, organizations and/or entrepreneurship, and it should incorporate organizational phenomena and perspectives into a significant portion of its coursework.

Any from the Advanced Research Methods or Advanced Organization-Studies lists; or

AMST 1610A American Advertising: History and Consequences
ECON 1760 Financial Institutions
EDUC 1020 The History of American Education
EDUC 1040 Sociology of Education
EDUC 1060 Politics and Public Education
EDUC 1150 Education, the Economy and School Reform
EDUC 1200 History of American School Reform
EDUC 1650 Policy Implementation in Education
EDUC 1730 American Higher Education in Historical Context
ENGN 1930S Land Use and Built Environment: An Entrepreneurial View
ETHN 1890C Business, Culture, and Globalization: An Ethnographic Perspective
PHP 2400 The U.S. Health Care System: Case Studies in Financing, Delivery, Regulation and Public Health
PLCY 1700R Urban Revitalization: Lessons from the Providence Plan
PLCY 1701J Policy Implementation
PLCY 1701K Governance in the Academy: A University at Work in the 21st Century
PLCY 1701O Labor Market Policy
PLCY 1701Q Leading Social Ventures - Social Entrepreneurship in Action
PLCY 1800 Investigating Modes of Social Change
PLCY 1910 Social Entrepreneurship
PLCY 2150 Strategic Communication
PLCY 2655 Regulation and Compliance
POL 1150 Prosperity: The Ethics and Economics of Wealth Creation
POL 1240 Politics, Markets and States in Developing Countries
POL 1820W Market Liberalism: Origins, Principles and Contemporary Applications
SOC 1114 Law and Society
SOC 1115 The Enlightened Entrepreneur: Changemakers, Inspired Protagonists and Unreasonable People
SOC 1871C Sociology of the Legal Profession
PLCY 1700V Nonprofit Organizations
PLCY 1700Y Crisis Management
PLCY 2350 Thinking, Planning and Acting Strategically
PLCY 2550 Managing and Leading in Public Affairs
PLCY 2700 Advanced Organizational and Management Strategies
SOC 1060 Leadership in Organizations
SOC 1870A Investing in Social Change
SOC 1870L The Economic Foundations of Everyday Life
SOC 1871O Law, Innovation and Entrepreneurship
SOC 1872B Sociology of Money
SOC 1872H Sociology of FIRE: Finance, Insurance, + Real Estate
SOC 1872T Social Innovation and Disruption: The Case of Modern Turkey

One Advanced Research Methods course (ARM) (the following are approved examples-please consult with Courses@Brown/ BEO website for current offerings):

ARM courses allow students to deepen and/or broaden their expertise in one or more methods of empirical inquiry.

ANTH 1940 Ethnographic Research Methods
ECON 1390 Research Methods for Economists
ECON 1630 Econometrics I
EDUC 1100 Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods
EDUC 1160 Evaluating the Impact of Social Programs
PHP 1320 Survey Research in Health Care
PLCY 1200 Program Evaluation
MPA 2035 Statistics II for Public Policy Analysis
MPA 2040 Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation
PLCY 2050 Program Evaluation
SOC 1117 Focus Groups for Market and Social Research
SOC 1118 Context Research for Innovation
SOC 1120 Market and Social Surveys
SOC 1127 EPIC: Ethnographic Praxis in Industry
SOC 1260 Market Research in Public and Private Sectors
SOC 1340 Principles and Methods of Geographic Information Systems

Capstone: 

For the class graduating 2018: one-semester required (must be taken fall of senior year) 

BEQ 1930A BEO Capstone I: Organizational Studies Track 

For the classes graduating 2019 and 2020: two semesters required

BEQ 1930A & BEQ 1940A BEO Capstone I: Organizational Studies Track and BEO Capstone II: Organizational Studies Track

Total Credits: 

14-15

1 Or an optional two-semester capstone from the BEO 1930 and 1940 series

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Entrepreneurship and Technology Management Track

Foundation Requirements (foundation requirements must be completed before taking the capstone in fall of senior year)

- **ECON 0110** Principles of Economics 1
- **ECON 1110** Intermediate Microeconomics 1
- **SOC 1311** Micro-Organizational Theory: Social Behavior in Organizations 1
- **SOC 1315** Macro-Organizational Theory: Organizations in Social Context 1
- **ENGN 0030** Introduction to Engineering 1
- **ENGN 1010** The Entrepreneurial Process: Innovation in Practice 1

Math and Statistics Requirements

- **MATH 0200** or **APMA 0330** Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering) 1
- **SOC 1100** or **APMA 0650** or **ECON 1620** Introductory Statistics for Social Research or Essential Statistics or Introduction to Econometrics 1

Track Requirements

- One gateway course in Engineering or another physical science 1
- Five courses that develop expertise in a technical subfield 1, 2 5
- Capstone: two-semesters required (must be taken in fall and spring of senior year) 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEO 1930B</td>
<td>BEO Capstone I: Entrepreneurship and Technology Management Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEO 1940B</td>
<td>BEO Capstone II: Entrepreneurship and Technology Management Track</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 16

1. For specific gateway and subfield courses, refer to the BEO website.

Chemical Physics

Chemical Physics is an interdisciplinary field at the crossroads of chemistry and physics and is administered jointly by the two departments. The concentration provides students with a broad-based understanding of fundamental molecular sciences, as well as a background for graduate studies in physical chemistry, chemical physics, or molecular engineering. Concentrators are required to take twenty courses in chemistry, physics, and mathematics, although approved courses in applied mathematics, biology, computer science, geological sciences, or engineering may be substitutes. Chemical Physics concentrators are also advised to take at least six courses in the humanities and social sciences. Chemical Physics concentrators at all levels (first-year through seniors) are actively involved in research with faculty members in both departments.

Standard program for the Sc.B. degree 1

Twenty-one semester courses 1 in chemistry, physics, and mathematics, with a minimum of four semester courses in mathematics. The expectation is that courses required for a concentration in Chemical Physics will be taken for a letter grade. Core courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0350</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0500</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1140</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0070</td>
<td>Analytical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0160</td>
<td>Introduction to Relativity, Waves and Quantum Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0470</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following laboratory courses: 1

- **CHEM 1160** Physical Chemistry Laboratory
- **PHYS 0560** Experiments in Modern Physics
- **PHYS 1560** Modern Physics Laboratory

Select one course in statistical mechanics: 1

- **CHEM 1150** Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
- **PHYS 1530** Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics

**MATH 0190** Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering) 1

**MATH 0200** Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering) 1

**MATH 0520** Linear Algebra 1

Seven courses, primarily at the 1000 or 2000 level, in chemistry or physics. 7

Select two semesters of independent study: 2

- **CHEM 0970/0980** Undergraduate Research
- **PHYS 1990** Senior Conference Course

Total Credits 21

1. Other approved courses in applied mathematics, biology, computer science, geological sciences, or engineering may be substituted for some of the twenty-one. Students are advised to take at least six courses in the humanities and social sciences.

Honors Requirements for Chemical Physics

All ScB Chemical Physics concentrators who complete the following requirements are candidates for Honors; no separate application is necessary.

The requirements for Honors in Chemical Physics are:

* A strong grade record in concentration courses. This means a grade point average for the concentration that is higher than 3.50.
* Two semesters of Independent Study (CHEM 0970, CHEM 0980, PHYS 1990 or equivalent). Guidelines and requirements associated with Independent Study are in the Undergraduate Concentration Handbook which can be found at the department website (http://www.brown.edu/academics/chemistry/undergraduate).
* A Thesis in a form approved by the research advisor, and recommended by the research advisor. Additional information about thesis guidelines will be provided by the Concentration Advisor in the first half of the fall semester.
* A Poster presentation at the chemistry department's spring undergraduate poster session.

Chemistry

The Chemistry concentration offers courses and research opportunities that range from fundamental studies involving the characterization and preparation of synthetic and naturally occurring molecules, to interdisciplinary studies at the interfaces of chemistry with biology, medicine, physics, engineering, and nanoscience. As early as their first year, undergraduates are able to work one-on-one or in small groups with faculty members on cutting edge research projects. The Sc.B. degree provides a thorough foundation for further graduate study or for entry-level technical positions in each area. Students seeking the Sc.B. may either pursue the standard Chemistry concentration or one of the two optional tracks: Chemical Biology or Materials Chemistry. Students may also pursue the A.B. degree in Chemistry, which provides a core education in the discipline.
Standard program for the A.B. degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0350</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0360</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0500</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1140</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1150</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1160</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two advanced science/math electives.  

1. Total Credits 9

1. Note that the physical chemistry courses (CHEM 1140, CHEM 1150, CHEM 1160) have mathematics and physics prerequisites.

2. At least one must be a chemistry course. BIOL 0280 is credited as an elective for the chemistry concentration.

Standard program for the Sc.B. degree

The Chemistry Department offers three tracks for the Sc.B. Chemistry Concentration: a Chemistry track, a Chemical Biology track, and a Materials Chemistry track. These tracks are not separate concentrations – your degree will still be an Sc.B. in Chemistry. The Chemical Biology track is designed for students who have a strong interest in the interface of chemistry with biology. The Materials Chemistry track is designed for students who have a strong interest in the interface of chemistry with nanoscience and materials science. The expectation is that courses required for the concentration will be taken for a letter grade.

Concentrating in Chemistry – Three tracks

The required/recommended courses for the three tracks are given below.

Chemistry Track:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0350</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0360</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0500</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0970</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0980</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1140</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1150</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1160</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0180 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Physics courses  

Seven electives (at least three must be in Chemistry)  

2. Total Credits 19

Note: MATH 0180 has additional prerequisites.

For students with a more Engineering bent, the following substitutions can be made: MATH 0180 is credited as an elective for the chemistry concentration and MATH 0180 or equivalent can be substituted for PHYS; ENGN 0410 can be substituted for CHEM 1100; ENGN 0720 for CHEM 1150.

Materials Chemistry Track:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0350</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0360</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0500</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0970</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0980</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1060</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1140</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1150</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1700</td>
<td>Nanoscale Materials: Synthesis and Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0180 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Physics courses  

BIOI 1090  

Five electives, at least two must be chemistry courses.  

1. Total Credits 19

1. BIOL 0280 is credited as an elective for the chemistry concentration.

2. For students with a more Engineering bent, the following substitutions can be made: MATH 0180 is credited as an elective for the chemistry concentration and MATH 0180 or equivalent can be substituted for PHYS; ENGN 0410 can be substituted for CHEM 1100; ENGN 0720 for CHEM 1150.

Honors Requirements for Chemistry

All ScB Chemistry concentrators, and any AB concentrator who completes the following requirements, are candidates for Honors; no separate application is necessary.

The requirements for Honors in Chemistry are:

* A strong grade record in concentration courses. This means a grade point average for the concentration that is higher than 3.50.

* Two semesters of Independent Study (CHEM 0970, CHEM 0980 or equivalent). Guidelines and requirements associated with Independent Study are in the Undergraduate Concentration Handbook which can be found at the department website (http://www.brown.edu/academics/chemistry/undergraduate).

* A Thesis in a form approved by the research advisor, and recommended by the research advisor. Additional information about thesis guidelines will be provided by the Concentration Advisor in the first half of the fall semester.

* A Poster presentation at the chemistry department's spring undergraduate poster session.

Classics

The study of Classics focuses on the languages, literature, history, culture, and legacy of Greco-Roman antiquity. An undergraduate concentration in

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Classics furnishes students with a broad liberal education, and provides specialized training for those students intending to enter graduate school. Students may choose to study Ancient Greek, Latin, Sanskrit, and/or Modern Greek, and to explore courses in literature, mythology, history, philosophy, and religion. Students may either pursue the standard Classics concentration – the most popular choice – or one of several optional tracks: Greek, Latin, Greek and Latin, South Asian Classics, Sanskrit, Greek and Sanskrit, or Latin and Sanskrit. Concentrators who pursue an honors degree write a senior thesis, typically over the course of two semesters during their senior year.

Beginning with declarations submitted after September 1, 2018, all tracks except "Greek and Latin," "Greek and Sanskrit," and "Latin and Sanskrit" require the satisfactory completion of nine courses as described below. The introductory courses in Greek and Latin may not usually be counted toward a concentration, but those in Sanskrit may be counted toward the concentration requirement in some of the tracks. Students should always consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies regarding their path toward fulfilling requirements and choosing electives.

**Classics**

One course in Greek or Latin on the 1000-level or above.1

Select one of the following series:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1210</td>
<td>Mediterranean Culture Wars: Archaic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1220</td>
<td>The Fall of Empires and Rise of Kings: Greek History 478 to 323 BC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR HIST 1200B</td>
<td>The Fall of Empires and Rise of Kings: Greek History 478 to 323 BCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1310</td>
<td>Roman History I: The Rise and Fall of an Imperial Republic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1320</td>
<td>Roman History II: The Roman Empire and Its Impact</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR HIST 1201B</td>
<td>Roman History II: The Empire</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five other courses in classics, including classical archaeology, Greek, Latin, Sanskrit, or related areas to be approved by the concentration advisor. At least three of these five courses must be offered through the Department of Classics.2

One further course offered by the Department of Classics and designated "Classics and Beyond," OR a DIAP course offered by the Department of Classics.3

Total Credits: 9

---

**Greek**

Four Greek courses on the 1000-level or above, at least one of which is to be:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GREEK 1810</td>
<td>Early Greek Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GREEK 1820</td>
<td>Fifth Century Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1210</td>
<td>Mediterranean Culture Wars: Archaic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1220</td>
<td>The Fall of Empires and Rise of Kings: Greek History 478 to 323 BC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two additional courses in classics, including classical archaeology, Greek, Latin, or related areas to be approved by the concentration advisor. At least one of these two courses must be offered through the Department of Classics.2

One further course offered by the Department of Classics and designated "Classics and Beyond," OR a DIAP course offered by the Department of Classics.3

Total Credits: 9

1 Options offered in 2018/2019 include, but are not limited to: GREEK 1100H, GREEK 1100B, GREEK 1101S, GREEK 111B, GREEK 1150, GREEK 1810, and with instructor permission for those who are very advanced in Greek: GREEK 2020E and GREEK 2110K.

2 Options offered by the Department of Classics in 2018/2019 include, but are not limited to: CLAS 0150, CLAS 0660, CLAS 0765, CLAS0771, CLAS 0790, CLAS 0855, CLAS 1320, CLAS 1750H, CLAS 175OT, CLAS 175UO, LATN 0300, LATN 0400, LATN 1020D, LATN 1040B, LATN 1060G, LATN 1110F, LATN 1110P, LATN 1820, LATN 1930B, and with instructor permission for those who are very advanced in Latin: LATN 2080F and LATN 2090I.

3 Options offered by the Department of Classics in 2018/2019 include, but are not limited to: CLAS 0150, CLAS 0660, CLAS 0765, CLAS 0855, CLAS 1120G, CLAS 1120U, CLAS 112O2, CLAS 1145, CLAS 1750H, LATN 1110H, and with instructor permission for those who are very advanced in Latin: LATN 2080F and LATN 2090I.

---

**Latin**

Four Latin courses on the 1000-level or above, at least one of which is to be:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1810</td>
<td>Survey of Republican Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR LATN 1820</td>
<td>Survey of Roman Literature II: Empire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1310</td>
<td>Roman History I: The Rise and Fall of an Imperial Republic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1320</td>
<td>Roman History II: The Roman Empire and Its Impact</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR HIST 1201B</td>
<td>Roman History II: The Empire</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two additional courses in classics, including classical archaeology, Greek, Latin, or related areas to be approved by the concentration advisor. At least one of these two courses must be offered through the Department of Classics.2

One further course offered by the Department of Classics and designated "Classics and Beyond," OR a DIAP course offered by the Department of Classics.3

Total Credits: 9

1 Options offered in 2018/2019 include, but are not limited to: LATN 1020D, LATN 1040B, LATN 1060G, LATN 1110F, LATN 1110P, LATN 1820, LATN 1930B, and with instructor permission for those who are very advanced in Latin: LATN 2080F and LATN 2090I.

2 Options offered by the Department of Classics in 2018/2019 include, but are not limited to: CLAS 0150, CLAS 0660, CLAS 0765, CLAS 0771, CLAS 0780, CLAS 0855, CLAS 1320, CLAS 1750H, CLAS 175OT, CLAS 175UO, LATN 0300, LATN 0400, LATN 1020D, LATN 1040B, LATN 1060G, LATN 1110F, LATN 1110P, LATN 1820, LATN 1930B, SANS 0100 and SANS 0200.

3 Options offered by the Department of Classics in 2018/2019 include, but are not limited to: CLAS 0150, CLAS 0660, CLAS 0765, CLAS 0855, CLAS 1320, CLAS 1120Q, CLAS 1120Z, CLAS 1145, CLAS 1750H, CLAS 175OT, CLAS 175UO, LATN 0300, LATN 0400, CLAS 1011H, CLAS 1011B, LATN 1820, SANS 0100 and SANS 0200.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Options offered by the Department of Classics in 2018/2019 include, but are not limited to: CLAS 0660, CLAS 0765, CLAS 0855, CLAS 1120G, CLAS 1120U, CLAS 1220, CLAS 1310, CLAS 1320, CLAS 1560, CLAS 1750H, and with instructor permission for those who are very advanced in Latin: LATN 2080F and LATN 2090I.

### Greek and Latin

Four Latin courses on the 1000-level or above, at least one of which is to be:  
1. LATN 1810 Survey of Republican Literature  
or LATN 1820 Survey of Roman Literature II: Empire

Four Greek courses on the 1000-level or above, at least one of which is to be:  
2. GREK 1810 Early Greek Literature  
or GREK 1820 Fifth Century Survey

CLAS 1210 Mediterranean Culture Wars: Archaic Greek History, c. 1200 to 479 BC

CLAS 1220 The Fall of Empires and Rise of Kings: Greek History 478 to 323 BC  
or HIST 1200B The Fall of Empires and Rise of Kings: Greek History to 478 to 323 BCE

CLAS 1310 Roman History I: The Rise and Fall of an Imperial Republic

CLAS 1320 Roman History II: The Roman Empire and Its Impact  
or HIST 1201B Roman History II: The Empire

Total Credits: 12

1. Options offered in 2018/2019 include, but are not limited to: LATN 1020D, LATN 1040B, LATN 1060G, LATN 1110F, LATN 1110H, LATN 1110P, LATN 1820, LATN 1930B, and with instructor permission for those who are very advanced in Latin: LATN 2080F and LATN 2090I.

2. Options offered in 2018/2019 include, but are not limited to: GREK 1100H, GREK 1110B, GREK 1110S, GREK 1111B, GREK 1150, GREK 1810 and with instructor permission for those who are very advanced in Greek: GREK 2020E, and GREK 2110K.

### South Asian Classics

At least one Sanskrit course above Sanskrit 0300  
1. Three of the Sanskrit Classics Courses in Translation  
3. Four other courses in Classics or related areas (such as Comparative Literature, Religious Studies, South Asian Studies, Early Cultures, etc.) to be approved by the concentration advisor

One further course offered by the Department of Classics and designated "Classics and Beyond," OR a DIAP course offered by the Department of Classics.

Total Credits: 9

1. Options offered in 2018/2019 include: SANS 0400, SANS 1080 and SANS 1600.

2. Options offered in 2018/2019 include: CLAS 0855 and CLAS 1145.


### Sanskrit

Two Sanskrit courses at the 1000-level or above  
2. Two of the Sanskrit Classics Courses in Translation  
4. Four other courses in Classics or related areas (such as Comparative Literature, Religious Studies, South Asian Studies, Early Cultures, etc.) to be approved by the concentration advisor

One further course offered by the Department of Classics and designated "Classics and Beyond," OR a DIAP course offered by the Department of Classics.

Total Credits: 9

1. Options offered in 2018/2019 include: SANS 1080 and SANS 1600.

2. Options offered in 2018/2019 include: CLAS 0855 and CLAS 1145.


### Greek and Sanskrit

Four Sanskrit courses at any level  
1. Four Greek courses on the 1000-level or above, at least one of which is to be:  
2. GREK 1810 Early Greek Literature  
or GREK 1820 Fifth Century Survey

CLAS 1210 Mediterranean Culture Wars: Archaic Greek History, c. 1200 to 479 BC

CLAS 1220 The Fall of Empires and Rise of Kings: Greek History 478 to 323 BC  
or HIST 1200B The Fall of Empires and Rise of Kings: Greek History to 478 to 323 BCE

Two additional courses in Classics or related areas (such as Comparative Literature, Religious Studies, South Asian Studies, Early Cultures, etc.) to be approved by the concentration advisor

Total Credits: 12

1. Options offered in 2018/2019 include: SANS 0100, SANS 0200, SANS 0300, SANS 0400, SANS 1080 and SANS 1600.

2. Options offered in 2018/2019 include: GREK 1100H, GREK 1110B, GREK 1110S, GREK 1111B, GREK 1150, GREK 1810 and with instructor permission for those who are very advanced in Greek: GREK 2020E, and GREK 2110K.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Latin and Sanskrit

Four Sanskrit courses at any level  
Or Four Latin courses on the 1000-level or above, at least one of which is to be  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1810</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LATN 1820</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LATN 1830</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLPS curriculum but also suffered from frequent mismatches between the practice not only demanded a large number of lab courses as part of the CLPS, but several CLPS courses might fit into a coherent package as well. The definition of “science” is flexible. A good number of these courses will be outside of CLPS, but several CLPS courses might fit into a coherent package as well. In addition, the Sc.B. degree also requires a lab course to provide these students with in-depth exposure to research methods in a particular area of the science of the mind.**

**Honors Requirement**

The Research Methods course will serve as a requirement for admission to the Honors program in Cognitive Science, Cognitive Neuroscience, and Psychology. Previously, any lab course served as this requirement. This practice not only demanded a large number of lab courses as part of the CLPS curriculum but also suffered from frequent mismatches between the type of research the student wished to pursue and the type of lab course.
available in the relevant semesters. A more general research methods course is likely to prepare students better and more broadly than any single lab course can.

FOR DETAILED UPDATES, PLEASE REFER TO THE COGNITIVE, LINGUISTIC, AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES (CLPS) UNDERGRADUATE PAGE.

Requirements for the A.B. degree

STANDARD PROGRAM FOR THE A.B. DEGREE 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0010</td>
<td>Mind, Brain and Behavior</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0900</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Cognitive Neuroscience, such as:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0400</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0450</td>
<td>Brain Damage and the Mind</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Neuroscience, such as:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 0010</td>
<td>The Brain: An Introduction to Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Cognitive Neuropsychology, such as:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0450</td>
<td>Brain Damage and the Mind</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1420</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuropsychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Computational Methods, such as:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0950</td>
<td>Intro to Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1291</td>
<td>Computational Methods for Mind, Brain and Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Independent Study or Approved Seminar, such as:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Approved Electives, such as:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1150</td>
<td>Memory and the Brain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1470</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Motivated Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1480B</td>
<td>Cognitive Aging and Dementia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1480C</td>
<td>Cognitive Control Functions of the Prefrontal Cortex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1492</td>
<td>Computational Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1570</td>
<td>Perceptual Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1620</td>
<td>Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1540</td>
<td>Neurobiology of Learning and Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1930A</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience: Motor Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1940D</td>
<td>Higher Cortical Function</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Independent Study or Approved Seminar, such as:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1400</td>
<td>The Neural Bases of Cognition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1480B</td>
<td>Cognitive Aging and Dementia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1480C</td>
<td>Cognitive Control Functions of the Prefrontal Cortex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1900</td>
<td>Research Design and Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a complete list of approved courses, see the CLPS Cognitive Neuroscience page.

Cognitive Science

The field of Cognitive Science uses scientific methods of experimentation, computational modeling, and brain imaging to study mental abilities such as perception, action, memory, cognition, speech, and language, as well as the development and evolution of those processes. Students must become knowledgeable in four areas of emphasis: perception, cognition, language, and cognitive neuroscience, as well as a set of methods relevant to Cognitive Science research. Students then create their own focus area of study, potentially integrating coursework from the Cognitive, Linguistic, and Psychological Sciences department with a diverse subset of fields including Computer Science, Neuroscience, Philosophy, Anthropology, Applied Math and Education. The A.B. program is primarily for students interested in studying human mental processes and acquiring a research orientation to the study of the mind. The Sc.B. program is designed for students who wish to develop a stronger background in Cognitive Science and requires students to engage in a specific research project in the focus area of their choosing. We recommend that prospective concentrators register for one of the gateway courses and at least one other core course in their first or second year.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Concentration Requirements (Effective, Class of 2019)

The A.B. concentration requires 12 courses. The Sc.B. concentration additionally requires 1 laboratory course and 4 approved science courses, totaling to a total of 17 required courses.

Common Core

The introductory course, “CLPS 0010 Mind, Brain, and Behavior,” surveys the broad territory of the scientific study of the mind, as uniquely represented by our department. The course maps the breadth of the science of the mind, focusing on fascinating questions, garnered insights, common commitments, and successful techniques and approaches. The course could be taken by students interested in the CLPS concentrations or as an introduction at the beginning of one’s college career or as an integration after having completed a number of specialized courses in a particular concentration.

Careers in Cognitive Science and related fields requires familiarity with statistics. Therefore, the Cognitive Science concentration requires a course in Statistics (CLPS 0900). CLPS 0900 is a prerequisite for most of the laboratory courses, so concentrators should plan to take this course by their fourth semester. The department does not grant concentration credit of AP Statistics, regardless of score. Students who feel that CLPS 0900 is too elementary can complete an approved alternative course (e.g., APMA 1650, CLPS 2906).

Foundation

To provide students with a solid foundation of knowledge in their area of concentration and to minimize redundancy, the Cognitive Science concentration requires four foundation courses in Human Cognition, Perception, Language, and Computational Methods.

Electives

Each concentrator will take four additional courses that allow the student to go into depth in some of the relevant topics. These electives must include at least two courses in one of the four foundation topics (i.e., Human Cognition, Perception, Language, and Computational Methods). The courses designed to count as electives will often have foundation courses as prerequisites and may include laboratory courses, content courses, or seminars.

Research Methods and Capstone

Another element in the Cognitive Science concentration is a research methods course that builds on the introductory statistics course (which will be a prerequisite) but exposes students to a variety of topics in research of the mind: to empirical methods (e.g., surveys, chronometry, eye tracking, brain imaging), to common designs (e.g., factorial experimental, correlative, longitudinal), to research ethics, and to best practices of literature review. Concentrators will additionally take either a seminar course or an independent research course to serve as their capstone experience.

Additional requirements for Sc.B.

In line with university expectations, the Sc.B. requirements include a greater number of courses and especially science courses. The definition of “science” is flexible. A good number of these courses will be outside of CLPS, but several CLPS courses might fit into a coherent package as well. In addition, the Sc.B. degree also requires a lab course to provide these students with in-depth exposure to research methods in a particular area of the science of the mind.

Honors Requirement

The Research Methods course will serve as a requirement for admission to the Honors program in Cognitive Science, Cognitive Neuroscience, and Psychology. Previously, any lab course served as this requirement. This practice not only demanded a large number of lab courses as part of the CLPS curriculum but also suffered from frequent mismatches between the type of research the student wished to pursue and the type of lab course available in the relevant semesters. A more general research methods course is likely to prepare students better and more broadly than any single lab course can.

Requirements for the A.B. degree

STANDARD PROGRAM FOR THE A.B. DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0010</td>
<td>Mind, Brain and Behavior: An Interdisciplinary Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0900</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Human Cognition, such as:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0200</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0220</td>
<td>Making Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Perception:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0500</td>
<td>Perception and Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Language, such as:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0800</td>
<td>Language and the Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Computational Methods, such as:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0950</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1291</td>
<td>Computational Methods for Mind, Brain and Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Approved Electives related to Cognitive Science, such as:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1690</td>
<td>Computational Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0480</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1100</td>
<td>Animal Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1470</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Motivated Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1500</td>
<td>Perception and Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1610</td>
<td>Cognitive Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1800</td>
<td>Language Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1010</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1480</td>
<td>Building Intelligent Robots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1260</td>
<td>Emotion, Cognition, Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1580</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1770</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Independent Study or Approved Seminar, such as:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1400</td>
<td>The Neural Bases of Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1480B</td>
<td>Cognitive Aging and Dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1480C</td>
<td>Cognitive Control Functions of the Prefrontal Cortex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1495</td>
<td>Affective Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1560</td>
<td>Visually-Guided Action and Cognitive Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1900</td>
<td>Research Design and Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 12

Requirements for the Sc.B. degree

STANDARD PROGRAM FOR THE Sc.B. DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0010</td>
<td>Mind, Brain and Behavior: An Interdisciplinary Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0900</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Human Cognition, such as:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0200</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0220</td>
<td>Making Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Perception:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0500</td>
<td>Perception and Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Language, such as:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0800</td>
<td>Language and the Mind</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
The concentration in Comparative Literature enables students to study literature in cross-cultural perspectives. The aim of the program is to encourage students to study a varied and illustrative range of literary topics rather than the total development of a single literary tradition. True to the spirit of Brown's New Curriculum, a concentration in Comparative Literature affords great academic freedom. For example: advanced courses in any literature department at Brown count for concentration credit; although English is commonly one of the languages that students apply to their Comparative Literature studies, basically any language—ancient or modern—supported at Brown may form part of a Comparative Literature concentration program. In essence, concentrators study a generous range of literary works—from Western cultures, both ancient and modern, to Chinese, Japanese, and Arabic—and develop a focused critical understanding of how cultures differ from one another. Comparative Literature differs from other literature concentrations largely through its international focus and its broad-gauged view of art and culture in which the study of languages is combined with the analysis of literature and literary theory. All students take a course in literary theory and have the opportunity to complete a senior essay.

There are three concentration tracks in Comparative Literature, as follows:

**Track 1: Concentration in Comparative Literature with two languages**

- Complete prerequisites(s) for taking 1000-level courses in your two languages by Semester V (students working in non-European languages may be allowed more latitude; be sure to consult a concentration advisor about constructing an individualized plan).
- Comparative Literature 1210 (COLT 1210), Introduction to the Theory of Literature.
- TEN advanced literature courses (generally 1000-level courses), including Comparative Literature 1210 and:
  a. At least TWO courses in the literature of each of your languages, and the remainder drawn chiefly from among the offerings of Comparative Literature and English, and other national literature departments.
  b. ONE COURSE chiefly devoted to EACH OF the three major literary genres: poetry, drama and narrative.
  c. ONE literature course chiefly devoted to EACH OF THREE of the following five historical periods:
     - Antiquity
     - Middle Ages
     - Renaissance/Early Modern
     - Enlightenment
     - Modern. Please note that the 19th, 20th, and 21st centuries count as one period, the Modern Period.

**Track 2: Concentration in Comparative Literature with three languages**

- Complete prerequisites(s) for taking 1000-level courses in your two languages by Semester V (students working in non-European languages may be allowed more latitude; be sure to consult a concentration advisor about constructing an individualized plan).
- Complete the same requirement for your third language before Semester VII (the above proviso for students working in non-European languages also holds here).
- Comparative Literature 1210 (COLT 1210), Introduction to the Theory of Literature.
- TEN advanced literature courses (generally 1000-level courses), including Comparative Literature 1210 and:
  a. At least TWO courses in the literature of each of your languages, and the remainder drawn chiefly from among the offerings of Comparative Literature and English, and other national literature departments.
  b. ONE COURSE chiefly devoted to EACH OF the three major literary genres: poetry, drama and narrative.
  c. ONE literature course chiefly devoted to EACH OF THREE of the following five historical periods:
     - Antiquity
     - Middle Ages
     - Renaissance/Early Modern
     - Enlightenment

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Track 3: Concentration in Literary Translation

- Complete prerequisites(s) for taking 1000-level courses in your two languages by Semester V (students working in non-European languages may be allowed more latitude; be sure to consult a concentration advisor about constructing an individualized plan).
- Comparative Literature 1210 (COLT 1210), Introduction to the Theory of Literature.
- Comparative Literature 1710 (COLT 1710A, COLT 1710C, COLT 1710D), Comparative Literature 2720 strongly urged.
- ONE course or MORE in Linguistics, drawn from among these courses: Cognitive, Linguistic and Psychological Sciences 0410, Anthropology 0800, English 1210, Hispanic Studies 1210 or an acceptable substitute.
- FIVE or SIX advanced literature courses (generally 1000-level courses), including Comparative Literature 1210 and:
  a. At least TWO courses in the literature of each of your languages, and the remainder drawn chiefly from among the offerings of Comparative Literature and English, and other national literature departments.
  b. ONE COURSE chiefly devoted to EACH of the three major literary genres: poetry, drama and narrative.
  c. ONE literature course chiefly devoted to EACH OF THREE of the following five historical periods:
     • Antiquity
     • Middle Ages
     • Renaissance/Early Modern
     • Enlightenment
     • Modern. Please note that the 19th, 20th, and 21st centuries count as one period, the Modern Period.
- TWO workshops or MORE in Creative Writing
- A senior project to consist of:
  A substantial work in translation (length will vary depending upon language and genre);
  A critical introduction outlining the method used and specific problems encountered, and commenting on the history of the original work together with other translations, if any. For thesis, the student may register for COLT 1990, which will be taken in addition to the ten required courses listed above. Successful completion of the thesis constitutes Honors. (See Guidelines for Honors Theses).

For additional information, please visit the Comparative Literature website (http://www.brown.edu/Departments/Comparative_Literature/) or see the Director of Undergraduate Studies, Professor Dore Levy.

Computational Biology

Computational biology involves the analysis and discovery of biological phenomena using computational tools, and the algorithmic design and analysis of such tools. The field is widely defined and includes foundations in computer science, applied mathematics, statistics, biochemistry, molecular biology, genetics, ecology, evolution, anatomy, neuroscience, and visualization.

Students may pursue a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science. Students pursuing the ScB have the option of electing a concentration in Computational Biology with one of three focus areas: Computer Sciences, Biological Sciences, or Applied Mathematics & Statistics. Both programs require a senior capstone experience that pairs students and faculty in creative research collaborations.

Standard program for the A.B. degree

Prerequisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0470</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0280</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 0500</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 0350</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Core Requirements: Chemistry

1

General Core Requirements: Computer Science

2

CSCI 0150 Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science and Introduction to Algorithms and Data Structures

OR

CSCI 0170 & CSCI 0180 Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction and Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction

OR

CSCI 0190 & CSCI 0180 Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science and Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction to Software Engineering and Introduction to Computer Systems and Theory of Computation

General Core Requirements: Probability & Statistics

1

APMA 1650 Statistical Inference I

OR

CSCI 1450 Probability for Computing and Data Analysis

OR

MATH 1610 Probability

Comp Bio Core Course Requirements

4

CSCI 1810 Computational Molecular Biology

APMA 1080 Inference in Genomics and Molecular Biology

AND two of the following:

CSCI 1820 Algorithmic Foundations of Computational Biology

BIOL 1430 Population Genetics

BIOL 1465 Human Population Genomics

CSCI 1420 Machine Learning

APMA 1690 Computational Probability and Statistics

APMA 1660 Statistical Inference II

Additional course with Director approval

Total Credits 12

University Writing Requirement:

As part of Brown’s writing requirement, all students must demonstrate that they have worked on their writing both in their general studies and their concentration. There are a number of ways for Computational Biology concentrators to fulfill these requirements:

- Writing an Honors Thesis
- Taking a “WRIT” course in the final two years

Capstone Experience

Students enrolled in the computational biology concentration will complete a research project in their senior year under faculty supervision. The themes of such projects evolve with the field and the technology, but should represent a synthesis of the various specialties of the program. The requirements are either one semester of reading and research with a CCMB Faculty member or approved advisor, or a 2000-level Computational Biology course.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Standard program for the Sc.B. degree

Prerequisites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0100</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part II (or equivalent)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0170</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0200</td>
<td>The Foundation of Living Systems (or equivalent)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Core Requirements: Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0470</td>
<td>Genetics (prerequisite BIOL 0200 or equivalent)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0280</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 0500</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Core Requirements: Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 0350</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Core Requirements: Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0150</td>
<td>Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science and Introduction to Algorithms and Data Structures</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSCI 0160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0170</td>
<td>Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction and Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSCI 0180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0190</td>
<td>Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science and Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction and Introduction to Software Engineering and Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSCI 0180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSCI 0320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSCI 0330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0220</td>
<td>Introduction to Discrete Structures and Probability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Core Requirements: Probability & Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1650</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 1450</td>
<td>Probability for Computing and Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 1610</td>
<td>Probability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Core Requirements: Computational Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1910</td>
<td>Computational Molecular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1080</td>
<td>Inference in Genomics and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1950/1960</td>
<td>Directed Research/Independent Study</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1970</td>
<td>Individual Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six courses in one of the following three tracks: 6

Computer Science Track:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1230</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1270</td>
<td>Database Management Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1410</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1550</td>
<td>Probabilistic Methods in Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1570</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or other Computer Science courses approved by the concentration advisor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0330</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 0320</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1820</td>
<td>Algorithmic Foundations of Computational Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biological Sciences track

At least four courses comprising a coherent theme in one of the following areas: Biochemistry, Ecology, Evolution, or Neurobiology.

AND select two courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1820</td>
<td>Algorithmic Foundations of Computational Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1690</td>
<td>Computational Probability and Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Mathematics & Statistics Track:

At least three courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1660</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1690</td>
<td>Computational Probability and Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1410</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0340</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II, &amp; Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0360</td>
<td>Applied Partial Differential Equations I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; APMA 0350</td>
<td>Applied Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1430</td>
<td>Population Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1820</td>
<td>Algorithmic Foundations of Computational Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 2620</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Bioinformatics, I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1070</td>
<td>Quantitative Models of Biological Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1465</td>
<td>Human Population Genomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 18-20

Honors:

In order to be considered a candidate for honors, students will be expected to maintain an outstanding record, with no "C's" in concentration courses and with a minimum of an "A-" average in concentration courses. In addition, students should take at least one semester, and are strongly encouraged to take 2 semesters, of reading and research with a CCMB faculty member or approved advisor. Students must submit to a public defense of their theses to be open to the CCMB community.

- Students seeking honors are advised to choose a Thesis Advisor prior to the end of their Junior year.
- Students must complete the Registration form for Comp Bio and submit it to CCMB@BROWN.EDU.

Any deviation from these rules must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies, in consultation with the student's advisor.

Computer Science

Computer science is now a critical tool for pursuing an ever-broadening range of topics, from outer space to the workings of the human mind. In most areas of science and in many liberal arts fields, cutting-edge work depends increasingly on computational approaches. The undergraduate program at Brown is designed to combine breadth in practical and theoretical computer science with depth in specialized areas. These areas range from traditional topics, such as analysis of algorithms, artificial intelligence, databases, distributed systems, graphics, mobile computing, networks, operating systems, programming languages, robotics and security, to novel areas including games and scientific visualization.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Our requirements are built on a collection of pathways, each representing a well defined area within computer science. Concentrators interested in particular areas can choose the courses included in particular pathways. Conversely, concentrators who are unsure of their area of interest but who have particularly enjoyed certain courses can choose pathways that include these concentrations.

**Requirements for the Standard Track of the Sc.B. degree**

**Prerequisites (0-3 courses)**

Calculus prerequisite: students must complete or place out of second semester calculus.

- MATH 0100  Introductory Calculus, Part II
- or MATH 0170  Advanced Placement Calculus
- or MATH 0190  Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)

**Concentration Requirements**

**Core-Computer Science:**

Select one of the following introductory course Series: 2

- **Series A**
  - CSCI 0150  & CSCI 0160  Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science and Introduction to Algorithms and Data Structures

- **Series B**
  - CSCI 0170  & CSCI 0180  Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction and Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction

- **Series C**
  - CSCI 0190  Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science (and an additional CS course not otherwise used to satisfy a concentration requirement; this course may be CSCI 0180, an intermediate-level course, or an advanced course)

Thirteen CS courses numbered 0220 or higher. 13

- Two complete pathways (at least one core course from each)
  
  # Each requires two 1000-level courses as well as one-to-three intermediate courses
  
  # One of the courses used in one pathway must be a capstone course (defined below)
  
  # The core and related courses used in one pathway may not overlap with those used in another

- Additional intermediate courses so that a total of five are taken, with at least one from each of the three categories

- One additional 1000-level course that is neither a core nor a related course for the pathways used above

**Intermediate Courses**

Students must complete the intermediate courses defined for the pathway they choose. In addition, ScB students must take at least one course from each intermediate course category to ensure they span all areas. Taking additional courses beyond those listed for the pathway may be required.

**Foundations**

- CSCI 0220  Introduction to Discrete Structures and Probability
- CSCI 1010  Theory of Computation
- CSCI 0530  Coding the Matrix: An Introduction to Linear Algebra for Computer Science
  
  or MATH 0520  Linear Algebra
  
  or MATH 0540  Honors Linear Algebra

**Core Courses**

- CSCI 1450  Probability for Computing and Data Analysis
- or APMA 1650  Statistical Inference I
- or APMA 1655  Statistical Inference I
- MATH 0180  Intermediate Calculus
  
  or MATH 0200  Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
  
  or MATH 0350  Honors Calculus

**Systems**

- CSCI 0320  Introduction to Software Engineering
- CSCI 0330  Introduction to Computer Systems

**Pathways**

Completing a pathway entails taking two courses in the pathway of which at least one is a course course for the pathway. One must also take the intermediate courses specified as part of the pathway.

**SYSTEMS: studies the design, construction, and analysis of modern, multi-faceted computing systems**

**Core Courses**

- CSCI 1380  Distributed Computer Systems
- or CSCI 1670  Operating Systems
- or CSCI 1680  Computer Networks

**Related Courses**

- CSCI 1270  Database Management Systems
- or CSCI 1320  Creating Modern Web Applications
- or CSCI 1600  Real-Time and Embedded Software
- or CSCI 1650  Software Security and Exploitation
- or CSCI 1660  Introduction to Computer Systems Security
- or CSCI 1730  Design and Implementation of Programming Languages
- or CSCI 1760  Multiprocessor Synchronization
- or CSCI 1950Y  Logic for Systems
- or ENGN 1640  Design of Computing Systems

**Intermediate Courses**

- CSCI 0330  Introduction to Computer Systems
- CSCI 0220  Introduction to Discrete Structures and Probability
- or CSCI 0320  Introduction to Software Engineering

**SOFTWARE PRINCIPLES: studies the design, construction, and analysis of modern software systems**

**Core Courses**

- CSCI 1260  Compilers and Program Analysis
- or CSCI 1320  Creating Modern Web Applications
- or CSCI 1600  Real-Time and Embedded Software
- or CSCI 1730  Design and Implementation of Programming Languages
- or CSCI 1950Y  Logic for Systems

**Related Courses**

- CSCI 1270  Database Management Systems
- or CSCI 1380  Distributed Computer Systems
- or CSCI 1650  Software Security and Exploitation

**Intermediate Courses**

- CSCI 0220  Introduction to Discrete Structures and Probability
- CSCI 0320  Introduction to Software Engineering
- CSCI 0330  Introduction to Computer Systems (Data)

**DATA: Studies the management and use of large data collections**

**Core Courses**

- CSCI 1270  Database Management Systems
- or CSCI 1420  Machine Learning

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Undergraduate Concentrations

Intermediate Courses
CSCI 1450 Probability for Computing and Data Analysis
or APMA 1560 Statistical Inference I
or APMA 1565 Statistical Inference I

Intermediate Courses
MATH 0520 Linear Algebra
or MATH 0540 Honors Linear Algebra
or CSCI 0530 Coding the Matrix: An Introduction to Linear Algebra for Computer Science

SECURITY: studies the design, construction, analysis, and defense of techniques to protect systems, data, and communications
Core Courses
CSCI 1510 Introduction to Cryptography and Computer Security
or CSCI 1660 Introduction to Computer Systems Security
or CSCI 1650 Software Security and Exploitation

Related Courses
CSCI 1320 Creating Modern Web Applications
or CSCI 1380 Distributed Computer Systems
or CSCI 1670 Operating Systems
or CSCI 1730 Design and Implementation of Programming Languages
or CSCI 1800 Cybersecurity and International Relations
or CSCI 1950Y Logic for Systems
or CSCI 1951B Virtual Citizens or Subjects? The Global Battle Over Governing Your Internet
or CSCI 1951F Computers, Freedom and Privacy: Current Topics in Law and Policy

Intermediate Courses
CSCI 1330 Introduction to Computer Systems
CSCI 1010 Theory of Computation
CSCI 0220 Introduction to Discrete Structures and Probability

VISUAL COMPUTING: studies the creation, interaction, and analysis of images and visual information, including animation and games
Core Courses
CSCI 1230 Introduction to Computer Graphics
or CSCI 1250 Introduction to Computer Animation
or CSCI 1280 Intermediate 3D Computer Animation
or CSCI 1300 User Interfaces and User Experience
or CSCI 1370 Virtual Reality Design for Science
or CSCI 1430 Computer Vision
or CSCI 1950T Advanced Animation Production
or CSCI 2240 Interactive Computer Graphics

Related Courses
CSCI 1950N 2D Game Engines
or CSCI 1950U Topics in 3D Game Engine Development
or ENGR 1610 Image Understanding
or CLPS 1520 Computational Vision

Intermediate Courses
CSCI 0320 Introduction to Software Engineering
or CSCI 0330 Introduction to Computer Systems

MATH 0520 Linear Algebra
or MATH 0540 Honors Linear Algebra
or CSCI 0530 Coding the Matrix: An Introduction to Linear Algebra for Computer Science

COMPANION ARCHITECTURE: studies the design, construction, and analysis of computer architecture and hardware
Core Courses

Related Courses
CSCI 1950A Data Science

Related Courses
CSCI 1550 Probabilistic Methods in Computer Science
or CSCI 1580 Information Retrieval and Web Search
or ECON 1660 Big Data

Intermediate Courses
CSCI 1320 Introduction to Software Engineering
or CSCI 1330 Introduction to Computer Systems

MATH 0520 Linear Algebra
or MATH 0540 Honors Linear Algebra
or CSCI 0530 Coding the Matrix: An Introduction to Linear Algebra for Computer Science

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE / MACHINE LEARNING: studies the theory and application of algorithms for making decisions and inferences from rules and data
Core Courses
CSCI 1410 Artificial Intelligence
or CSCI 1420 Machine Learning
or CSCI 1430 Computer Vision
or CSCI 1460 Computational Linguistics

Related Courses
CSCI 1550 Probabilistic Methods in Computer Science
or CSCI 1580 Information Retrieval and Web Search
or CSCI 1510 Data Science
or CSCI 151C Designing Humanity Centered Robots
or CSCI 151K Algorithmic Game Theory
or ENGR 1610 Image Understanding

Intermediate Courses
CSCI 1450 Probability for Computing and Data Analysis
or APMA 1560 Statistical Inference I
or APMA 1565 Statistical Inference I

MATH 0520 Linear Algebra
or MATH 0540 Honors Linear Algebra
or CSCI 0530 Coding the Matrix: An Introduction to Linear Algebra for Computer Science

THEORY: studies the foundations of models and algorithms for computing in various contexts
Core Courses
CSCI 1510 Introduction to Cryptography and Computer Security
or CSCI 1550 Probabilistic Methods in Computer Science
or CSCI 1570 Design and Analysis of Algorithms
or CSCI 1760 Multiprocessor Synchronization

Related Courses
CSCI 1590 Introduction to Computational Complexity
or CSCI 1810 Computational Molecular Biology
or CSCI 1820 Algorithmic Foundations of Computational Biology
or CSCI 1950H Computational Topology
or CSCI 1950Y Logic for Systems
or CSCI 1951G Optimization Methods in Finance
or CSCI 1951K Algorithmic Game Theory

Intermediate Courses
CSCI 1010 Theory of Computation

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Students electing this pathway must write a proposal for Brown programs for designing one’s own concentration. 

SELF-DESIGNED: This pathway is modeled after the Brown programs for designing one’s own concentration. The proposal must meet the breadth and overall course requirements. This must be done by the end of shopping period of the student’s seventh semester.

1 Capstone: a one-semester course, taken in the student’s last undergraduate year, in which the student (or group of students) use a significant portion of their undergraduate education, broadly interpreted, in studying some current topic in depth, to produce a culminating artifact such as a paper or software project.

2 Certain 1000-level courses may be used to fill the additional 1000-level course requirements for both the AB and ScB. No more than one such course may be used for the AB concentration and no more than three for the ScB concentration. A list of approved non-CS courses is on our web page. Unless explicitly stated on our web page, such non-CS courses may not be used as part of pathways.

Requirements for the Standard Track of the A.B. degree

Prerequisites (0-3 courses) 0-3
Students must complete or place out of second semester calculus.

MATH 0100 Introductory Calculus, Part II
or MATH 0170 Advanced Placement Calculus
or MATH 0190 Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)

Concentration Requirements (9 courses) 2
Core Computer Science:
Select one of the following series:

Series A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0150</td>
<td>Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSCI 0160</td>
<td>and Introduction to Algorithms and Data Structures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Series B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0170</td>
<td>Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSCI 0180</td>
<td>and Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Series C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0190</td>
<td>Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science (and an additional CS course not otherwise used to satisfy a concentration requirement; this course may be CSCI 0180, an intermediate-level course, or an advanced course)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seven CS courses numbered 0220 or higher 7

# One complete pathway (see ScB for pathways)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Requirements for the Professional Track of the A.B. degree.

The requirements for the professional track include all those of the standard track, as well as the following:

Students must complete two two-to-four-month full-time professional experiences, doing work that is related to their concentration programs. Such work is normally done within an industrial organization, but may also be at a university under the supervision of a faculty member.

On completion of each professional experience, the student must write and upload to ASK a reflective essay about the experience addressing the following prompts, to be approved by the student's concentration advisor:

• Which courses were put to use in your summer’s work? Which topics, in particular, were important?
• In retrospect, which courses should you have taken before embarking on your summer experience? What are the topics from these courses that would have helped you over the summer if you had been more familiar with them?
• Are there topics you should have been familiar with in preparation for your summer experience, but are not taught at Brown? What are these topics?
• What did you learn from the experience that probably could not have been picked up from course work?
• Is the sort of work you did over the summer something you would like to continue doing once you graduate? Explain.
• Would you recommend your summer experience to other Brown students? Explain.

Computer Science-Economics

The joint Computer Science-Economics concentration exposes students to the theoretical and practical connections between computer science and economics. It prepares students for professional careers that incorporate aspects of economics and computer technology and for academic careers conducting research in areas that emphasize the overlap between the two fields. Concentrators may choose to pursue either the A.B. or the Sc.B. degree. While the A.B. degree allows students to explore the two disciplines by taking advanced courses in both departments, its smaller number of required courses is compatible with a liberal education. The Sc.B. degree achieves greater depth in both computer science and economics by requiring more courses, and it offers students the opportunity to creatively integrate both disciplines through a design requirement. In addition to courses in economics, computer science, and applied mathematics, all concentrators must fulfill the Computer Science department’s writing requirement by passing a course that involves significant expository writing.


Prerequisites (3 courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0100</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0520</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0540</td>
<td>Honors Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or CSCI 0530 Coding the Matrix: An Introduction to Linear Algebra for Computer Science

Required Courses: 17 courses: 8 Computer Science, 8 Economics, and a Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1450</td>
<td>Probability for Computing and Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 1650</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 1655</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following Series:

**Series A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0150</td>
<td>Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSCI 0160</td>
<td>Programming and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Series B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0170</td>
<td>Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSCI 0180</td>
<td>Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Series C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0190</td>
<td>Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A pair of CS courses with a coherent theme.

Two of the following intermediate courses, one of which must be math-oriented and one systems-oriented.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0220</td>
<td>Introduction to Discrete Structures and Probability (math)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0320</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering (systems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0330</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems (systems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1010</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An additional CS course that is either at the 1000-level or is an intermediate course not already used to satisfy concentration requirements. CSCI 1450 may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1130</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics (Mathematical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1210</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1630</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three courses from the "mathematical economics" group (CSCI 1951K can be counted as one of them, if it has not been used to satisfy the computer science requirements of the concentration and if the student has taken either ECON 1470 or ECON 1870):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1170</td>
<td>Welfare Economics and Social Choice Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1220</td>
<td>Monetary and Fiscal Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1225</td>
<td>Advanced Macroeconomics: Monetary, Fiscal, and Stabilization Policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1460</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1465</td>
<td>Market Design: Theory and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1470</td>
<td>Bargaining Theory and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1490</td>
<td>Designing Internet Marketplaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1640</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1650</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1660</td>
<td>Big Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1670</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1740</td>
<td>Mathematical Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
### Standard Program for the A.B. degree:

#### Prerequisites (3 courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0100</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0520</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0540</td>
<td>Honors Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 0530</td>
<td>Coding the Matrix: An Introduction to Linear Algebra for Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 0110</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses: 13 courses: 7 Computer Science and 6 Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1450</td>
<td>Probability for Computing and Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 1650</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 1655</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following series:

#### Series A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0150</td>
<td>Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSCI 0160</td>
<td>Introduction to Algorithms and Data Structures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Series B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0170</td>
<td>Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSCI 0180</td>
<td>Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Series C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0190</td>
<td>Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science (and an additional CS course not otherwise used to satisfy a concentration requirement; this course may be CSCI 0180, an intermediate-level course, or a 1000-level course)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following intermediate courses, one of which must be math-oriented and one systems-oriented:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0220</td>
<td>Introduction to Discrete Structures and Probability (math)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0320</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering (systems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0330</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems (systems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1010</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two additional CS courses; at least one must be at the 1000-level. The other must either be at the 1000-level or be an intermediate course not already used to satisfy concentration requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1130</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics (Mathematical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1210</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1630</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three courses from the "mathematical-economics" group:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1170</td>
<td>Welfare Economics and Social Choice Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1220</td>
<td>Monetary and Fiscal Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1225</td>
<td>Advanced Macroeconomics: Monetary, Fiscal, and Stabilization Policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1460</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1465</td>
<td>Market Design: Theory and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1470</td>
<td>Bargaining Theory and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1490</td>
<td>Designing Internet Marketplaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1640</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1650</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1660</td>
<td>Big Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1670</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1740</td>
<td>Mathematical Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1750</td>
<td>Investments II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1759</td>
<td>Data, Statistics, Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1810</td>
<td>Economics and Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1820</td>
<td>Theory of Behavioral Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1850</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1860</td>
<td>The Theory of General Equilibrium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1870</td>
<td>Game Theory and Applications to Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or any graduate Economics course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 17

1. A list of pre-approved pairs may be found at the approved-pairs web page ([http://www.cs.brown.edu/ugrad/concentrations/approvedpairs.html](http://www.cs.brown.edu/ugrad/concentrations/approvedpairs.html)). You are not restricted to pairs on this list, but any pair not on the list must be approved by the Computer Science director of undergraduate studies.

2. Or ECON 1110, with permission.

3. Note that ECON 1620, ECON 1960, and ECON 1970 (independent study) cannot be used for concentration credit. However, 1620 and 1960 can be used for university credit and up to two 1970s may be used for university credit.

4. One capstone course ([http://cs.brown.edu/degrees/undergrad/concentrations/capstone](http://cs.brown.edu/degrees/undergrad/concentrations/capstone)) in either Computer Science or Economics: a one-semester course, taken in the student's last undergraduate year, in which the student (or group of students) use a significant portion of their undergraduate education, broadly interpreted, in studying some current topic (preferably at the intersection of computer science and economics) in depth, to produce a culminating artifact such as a paper or software project.

### Honors

Students who meet stated requirements are eligible to write an honors thesis in their senior year. Students should consult the listed honors requirements of whichever of the two departments their primary thesis advisor belongs to, at the respective departments' websites.

### Professional Track

The requirements for the professional track include all those of the standard track, as well as the following:

Students must complete two two-to-four-month full-time professional experiences, doing work that is related to their concentration programs.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu ([https://cab.brown.edu](https://cab.brown.edu)).
Such work is normally done within an industrial organization, but may also be at a university under the supervision of a faculty member.

On completion of each professional experience, the student must write and upload to ASK a reflective essay about the experience addressing the following prompts, to be approved by the student's concentration advisor:

- Which courses were put to use in your summer's work? Which topics, in particular, were important?
- In retrospect, which courses should you have taken before embarking on your summer experience? What are the topics from these courses that would have helped you over the summer if you had been more familiar with them?
- Are there topics you should have been familiar with in preparation for your summer experience, but are not taught at Brown? What are these topics?
- What did you learn from the experience that probably could not have been picked up from course work?
- Is the sort of work you did over the summer something you would like to continue doing once you graduate? Explain.
- Would you recommend your summer experience to other Brown students? Explain.

## Contemplative Studies

The concentration in Contemplative Studies investigates the underlying philosophical, psychological, and scientific bases of human contemplative experience. Students pursue a “third person” academic approach drawn from the humanities and sciences to analyze the cultural, historical, and scientific underpinnings of contemplative experiences in religion, art, music, and literature. This is developed in combination with a “critical first-person” approach based in practical experience of contemplative techniques and methods to provide an integrated understanding of the role of contemplative thought and experience in societies and on the individuals who constitute them.

### Concentration Core (6 courses including the Senior Concentration Seminar)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COST 0100</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemplative Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0200</td>
<td>The Foundation of Living Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0200</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 0010</td>
<td>The Brain: An Introduction to Neuroscience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following list:

- BIOL 0200
- CLPS 0200
- NEUR 0010

Others with approval

Select one from following list:

- COST 0200
- COST 1020
- COST 1080

Two humanities courses that present important themes that can emerge from bringing a Contemplative Studies perspective to the study of contemplative religious traditions and to the philosophical analysis of the key questions of human existence.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1240</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 0990</td>
<td>Concepts of the Self in Classical Indian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1120G</td>
<td>The Idea of Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST 0040 or RELS 0040</td>
<td>Great Contemplative Traditions of Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST 0145</td>
<td>Karma, Rebirth and Liberation: Life and Death in South Asian Religions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Track Requirements (6 additional courses Including a Capstone Course)

Students must complete either a Science or Humanities track in addition to the concentration core.

#### Science Track

The Science track in Contemplative Studies gives concentrators a foundational understanding of the scientific methods used to investigate the biological, psychological, and neurological effects of contemplative practice and their potential implications on physical and mental health both for individuals and for the general public. Students will be taught how to critique current research as well as how to develop, operationalize, and test hypotheses related to contemplative practice. Students will become well-versed in how to study first-person reports related to the phenomenology of contemplative experience as a foundation for formulating third-person tests of the effects of practice on brain function and behavior. The Contemplative Studies Science Track trains students to investigate these types of questions not only for academic scholarship, but also to provide a method of self-inquiry that can be used to augment any area of life.

**Five thematic science courses, including a Capstone Course**

- BIOL 0800
- BIOL 1950
- BIOL 1960
- COST 1910
- COST 1920

- at least one of which must include laboratory work and two of which must be 1000-level; and one Statistics course for a total of six courses.

The Capstone Course is intended to be a culmination of the students’ concentration in which they will bring to bear what their interests have been in developing their focused work in the program. The Capstone course can be either:

- a. A one semester Independent Reading and Research course, either COST 1910 or 1920 or BIOL 1950 or 1960, depending on the semester; OR
- b. A special project done within an existing Contemplative Studies core or related course at the 1000-level in which the student brings to bear the larger concerns of her concentration on a problem or issue within the course. It is expected that such Capstone research papers will be more substantial than a term paper.

#### Humanities Track

- BIOL 0280
- BIOL 0470
- BIOL 0530
- BIOL 0800
- BIOL 1880
- CLPS 0700

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Humanities Track

The Humanities track explores the origin and development of contemplative practices within specific religious, cultural, and historical contexts and gives students a foundation in the Philosophy of Mind relevant to the scientific study of contemplative practice. Students will choose a concentration program that includes three intermediate and three advanced seminars drawn from the two areas below. While it is recommended that students focus primarily on one of these two areas, the precise balance of the individual concentration program for each student will be established with the concentration advisor when the student applies to enter the concentration, normally in their fourth semester of study.

Six courses, including a Capstone Course, from across the two areas below:

The Capstone Course is intended to be a culmination of the students' concentration in which they will bring to bear what their interests have been in developing their focused work in the program. The Capstone course can be either:

a. A one semester Independent Reading and Research course, either COST 1910 or 1920 OR BIOL 1950 or 1960, depending on the semester; OR

b. A special project done within an existing Contemplative Studies core or related course at the 1000-level in which the student brings to bear the larger concerns of her concentration on a problem or issue within the course. It is expected that such Capstone research papers will be more substantial than a term paper.

Contemplative Religious Traditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0650</td>
<td>Essential Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1650</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0495</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Biological Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0890</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1501</td>
<td>Essentials of Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0710</td>
<td>The Psychology and Philosophy of Happiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1193</td>
<td>Laboratory in Genes and Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1194</td>
<td>Sleep and Chronobiology Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1291</td>
<td>Computational Methods for Mind, Brain and Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1400</td>
<td>The Neural Bases of Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1490</td>
<td>Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging: Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1492</td>
<td>Computational Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1570</td>
<td>Perceptual Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1590</td>
<td>Visualizing Vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1791</td>
<td>Laboratory in Social Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST 0200</td>
<td>Meditation and the Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST 1020</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience of Meditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST 1080</td>
<td>Meditation, Mindfulness and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Neurobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1030</td>
<td>Neural Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1540</td>
<td>Neurobiology of Learning and Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1600</td>
<td>Experimental Neurobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1940I</td>
<td>Neural Correlates of Consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1600</td>
<td>Obesity in the 21st Century: Causes, Consequences and Countermeasures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1740</td>
<td>Principles of Health Behavior and Health Promotion Interventions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1920</td>
<td>Social Determinants of Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Others with approval

One statistics course (others with approval) 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0650</td>
<td>Essential Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1650</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0495</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Biological Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0890</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1501</td>
<td>Essentials of Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Philosophy of Mind

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COST 1520</td>
<td>Consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 0350</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 0650</td>
<td>Psychology and Philosophy of Happiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 0990L</td>
<td>Valuing Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 0990M</td>
<td>Descartes Meditations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1290</td>
<td>Kant's Moral Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1590</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1650</td>
<td>Moral Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1660</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1720</td>
<td>Kant: The Critique of Pure Reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1750</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1770</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2150G</td>
<td>Aristotle's Metaphysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 0210Y</td>
<td>The Philosophy of Classical Indian Yoga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 0820</td>
<td>Epics of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 0850</td>
<td>Mythology of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 0990</td>
<td>Concepts of the Self in Classical Indian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 0995</td>
<td>India’s Classical Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1140</td>
<td>Classical Philosophy of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1160</td>
<td>Classics of Indian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST 0145</td>
<td>Karma, Rebirth and Liberation: Life and Death in South Asian Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST 0420</td>
<td>The Theory and Practice of Buddhist Meditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST 0530</td>
<td>Laozi and the Dao Dejing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST 0550</td>
<td>Tibetan Buddhism and the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST 0855</td>
<td>The Bhagavad Gita (CLAS 0855)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST 0180</td>
<td>Japan: Nature, Ritual, and the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST 1420</td>
<td>The Confucian Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST 1880D</td>
<td>Early Daoist Syncretism: Zhuang Zi and Huanan Zi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0045</td>
<td>Buddhism and Death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0100</td>
<td>Buddhist Thought, Practice, and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0120</td>
<td>The Classical Chinese Philosophy of Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0130</td>
<td>Religions of Classical India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1441</td>
<td>Zen Meditation in China, Korea, and Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0570</td>
<td>Science, Religion, and the Search for Happiness in Traditional Asian Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0580</td>
<td>Experiencing the Sacred: Embodiment and Aesthetics in South Asian Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0911</td>
<td>Buddhism in India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1370B</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mysticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1425</td>
<td>Buddhist Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1440</td>
<td>Themes in Japanese Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1442</td>
<td>The History, Philosophy, and Practice of Rinzai Zen Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1443</td>
<td>The Influence of Buddhism on Modern Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1444</td>
<td>The History of Japanese Thought and the Search for Happiness in Western Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1445</td>
<td>The Philosophy of Mind of the Modern Japanese Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1446</td>
<td>The Philosophy of Mind of Modern Japanese Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1447</td>
<td>The History of Japanese Thought and the Search for Happiness in Modern Japanese Thought</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors Requirement

Students with a minimum GPA of 3.5 in the concentration may apply for entrance into the Honors program in the middle of their sixth semester. To apply, students submit a proposal for a senior thesis project describing the work to be undertaken and its relevance to the field of Contemplative Studies, along with a copy of their academic transcript. Students accepted into Honors must complete the required Capstone seminar, UNIV 1010, and enroll in an additional semester of independent study in their advisor’s department. Students must complete an Honors Thesis to the satisfaction

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
of their advisor and present the results of their studies in formal talks or poster sessions open to all interested faculty and students.

Development Studies

Development Studies is an interdisciplinary concentration whose mission is to provide students with the knowledge, critical perspectives and skills they need to engage with the issues of economic and social development, especially as they relate to the Global South. The concentration is grounded in the social sciences – anthropology, sociology, political science, and economics – but it also heavily draws from history, art, and other disciplines in the humanities. The requirements are designed with three goals in mind: first, provide concentrators a solid foundation in the question of development; second, allow concentrators to develop expertise in a specific region that is of interest to them; third, give concentrators access to a wide range of courses in a large number of disciplines of interest to them. Concentrators are encouraged to do their own original field research. During the senior year, concentrators complete a capstone experience tailored to their interests (http://brown.edu/academics/development-studies/about/what-ds-capstone) in some aspect of international development. Towards this end, they benefit from extensive faculty and peer support.

Requirements

10 Courses + Language + Capstone

CORE
All core courses must be taken prior to senior year

Choose TWO from the following: 2

SOC 1620 Globalization and Social Conflict

POL 1240 Politics, Markets and States in Developing Countries

ANTH 0110 Anthropology and Global Social Problems: Environment, Development, and Governance

Seminar in Sociology of Development 1

DEV 1000/ SOC 1871D Sophomore Seminar in Development Studies (Pre-requisites: sophomore or junior standing, and completion of SOC 1620, POLS 1240, or ANTH 0110)

Development Economics - Choose ONE of the following: 1

(ECON 1510 for students with little to no Econ background, ECON 1510 for students with strong Econ backgrounds or double-concentrating in Econ)

ECON 0510 Development and the International Economy (Prerequisite: ECON 0110, or AP Microeconomics 4 and AP Macroeconomics 4, or IB HL Economics 6)

ECON 1510 Economic Development (Prerequisite: ECON 1110 or ECON 1130; and APMA 1650 or ECON 1620 or ECON 1630)

Research Methods and Design 1

DEV 1500 Methods in Development Research (junior year)

Regional Courses 2

Two courses that focus on the same region of the developing world. Should complement the student's foreign language.

Elective Courses 3

Three courses chosen from a list of pre-approved electives or by special approval.

Foreign Language

Equivalent of three full years of university study or above.

Senior Capstone

a. Thesis option: DEV 1980 (fall senior year) and DEV 1990 (spring senior year), or

b. Capstone seminar option: approved senior seminar in Development Studies, with seminar-length paper requirement.

See the Development Studies website (http://brown.edu/academics/development-studies) for the list of pre-approved elective courses.

East Asian Studies

East Asian Studies is a multidisciplinary concentration designed for students wishing to attain reasonable fluency in Chinese, Japanese, or Korean with specialized exposure to selected East Asian subjects. It serves students with two types of interests: those who aim to pursue active professional careers related to the East Asian region; and those who want to pursue graduate study in the humanities or social sciences with particular emphasis on China, Japan or Korea. Students in East Asian Studies will gain language proficiency and familiarity with East Asia through advanced courses in a variety of disciplines. Concentrators are strongly encouraged, but not required, to study in East Asia for one or two semesters. The concentration requires students to demonstrate a basic proficiency in Chinese, Japanese, or Korean.

The Language Requirement

The concentration requires students to demonstrate a basic proficiency in Chinese, Japanese, or Korean. For the purposes of the concentration, proficiency is determined to be consistent with successful completion of the Department’s third-year course sequence in Chinese, Japanese, or Korean (0500-0600), or its equivalent. Native speakers of these languages may, for example, demonstrate competency such that language courses may be unnecessary. Department language instructors may also determine that course work completed at one of the language-intensive study abroad programs attended by our undergraduates is comparable to courses offered at Brown. Up to three upper level (700-999) may count as electives for concentration credit.

Note that we do not equate completion of third-year Chinese, Japanese, or Korean with fluency in these languages. Rather, we believe that students who have demonstrated the skills associated with third-year Chinese, Japanese, or Korean have acquired a foundational understanding of the languages’ grammar, vocabularies, and conversational patterns, such that they are able to make themselves understood in everyday situations, and to understand both spoken and written communication.

For the purposes of the concentration, language courses through the third-year are treated as an accompanying requirement.

Language Prerequisites (demonstrating proficiency through the third-year or 0600 level in one of the three languages below)

Chinese

CHIN 0100 Basic Chinese
& CHIN 0200 and Basic Chinese

CHIN 0300 Intermediate Chinese
& CHIN 0400 and Intermediate Chinese

CHIN 0500 Advanced Modern Chinese I
& CHIN 0600 and Advanced Modern Chinese I

Japanese

JAPN 0100 Basic Japanese
& JAPN 0200 and Basic Japanese

JAPN 0150 and Advanced Beginning Japanese

JAPN 0300 Intermediate Japanese
& JAPN 0400 and Intermediate Japanese

JAPN 0500 Advanced Japanese I
& JAPN 0600 and Advanced Japanese I

Korean

KREA 0100 Korean
& KREA 0200 and Korean

KREA 0300 Intermediate Korean
& KREA 0400 and Intermediate Korean

KREA 0500 Advanced Korean
& KREA 0600 and Advanced Korean

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
The concentration requires that students complete a total of eight electives tied to their course of study, which may be defined in linguistic, chronological, thematic, or cultural terms. Students should choose their courses with the following three requirements in mind.

- **EAST Requirement**: At least three of the eight electives must be East Asian Studies (EAST) courses at any level; Chinese (CHIN), Japanese (JAPN), or Korean (KREA) courses at the 1000-level and above may also count toward this requirement.
- **Breadth Requirement**: At least one of the eight electives must focus on an East Asian country or culture other than those associated with the language the student is using to satisfy the concentration’s language requirement. A concentrator studying Chinese, for example, must choose at least one course that focuses on Japan and the Koreas.
- **Senior Seminar Requirement**: At least one of the eight elective courses must be an advanced research seminar, taken in the senior year.

As is common for interdisciplinary concentrations, a wide range of courses, including many taught by faculty in other departments, may be counted toward the concentration. These include courses offered by East Asian Studies faculty, faculty with courtesy appointments in the Department, and courses with a significant focus on East Asia offered in such disciplines as American Studies, Art History, Economics, International Relations, and many others.

### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Electives (language courses that may be counted for concentration credit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chinese</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 0700 &amp; CHIN 0800 Advanced Modern Chinese II and Advanced Modern Chinese II (either course may be taken for one semester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 0910B Introduction to Classical Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 0910C Introduction to Modern Chinese Prose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 0920C The Changing Face of China: Advanced Reading in Chinese Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 0920D Business Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 1040 Modern Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Japanese</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 0700 &amp; JAPN 0800 Advanced Japanese II and Advanced Japanese II (either course may be taken for one semester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 0910A Classical Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 0910B Japanese Cities: Tokyo and Kyoto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 0910C Japanese Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 0920A Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 0910D Two Virgins in the Attic: Advanced Japanese Readings in Canonical and Popular Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 0910E Advanced Reading for Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 1310 Japanese Linguistics: Communication and Understanding Utterances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Korean</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KREA 0910B Media Korean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sample Electives offered by East Asian Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAST 0500</td>
<td>Childhood and Culture in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST 1010</td>
<td>From Basho to Banaga: Four Centuries of Japanese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST 1070</td>
<td>China Modern: An Introduction to the Literature of Twentieth-Century China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST 1100</td>
<td>Korean Culture and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST 1200</td>
<td>Pop, Political and Patrician: Culture in Japan and the Koreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST 1270</td>
<td>China Through the Lens: History, Cinema, and Critical Discourse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For additional elective choices, visit http://brown.edu/academics/east-asian-studies/courses/more-course-offerings.

### Sample advanced seminars offered by East Asian Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seminar</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAST 1950G</td>
<td>Market Economy, Popular Culture, and Mass Media in Contemporary China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST 1950X</td>
<td>Queer Japan: Culture, History and Sexuality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Honors

East Asian Studies offers qualified students, in their senior year, the opportunity to undertake a sustained research and writing project that, ideally, will result not merely in a long-term paper, but in a piece of original scholarship. To enroll in the Honors Program, the student must be a senior East Asian Studies concentrator, with at least a high B average in concentration courses. Candidates for Honors are required to have developed a competence in an East Asian language sufficient to allow them to use East Asian language materials in carrying out their research. Students must also successfully obtain the support of at least two faculty members who will agree to serve as primary and secondary advisors for the thesis. Prospective writers submit a thesis prospectus, brief bibliography, and completed application forms (with signatures), ordinarily late in the student’s six semester, to the Director of Undergraduate Studies, who provides the final permission to proceed. Synopses of successful thesis proposals will be distributed to Department faculty.

Thesis writers enroll in advisor-specific sections of the thesis-writing course EAST 1930 (Fall) and EAST 1940 (Spring), meet regularly with their advisors over the course of both semesters, and submit final versions of their theses to the Department in mid-April. Advisors and students are required to provide updates of their progress to the Director of Undergraduate Studies at regular intervals.

The completed thesis is evaluated for Honors by the thesis director and by a second reader. In case of a difference of judgment between the two readers, a third opinion may be sought. The awarding of Honors in East Asian Studies will occur only if the Honors Thesis receives a final grade of A. If an A is not received, the student will still receive academic credit for EAST 1930-1940. Students are notified in mid-May whether the Department has recommended the awarding of Honors. Copies of readers’ comments are provided to the student.

All graduating concentrators will present the results of their senior theses in the department’s Senior Project Forum. The Forum will usually take place at the end of the spring semester, but may also occur at the end of the fall semester to accommodate mid-year graduates.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Double Concentrations

Students who are interested in developing a double concentration, including East Asian Studies as one of the two concentrations, should bear in mind that normally no more than two courses may be double-counted toward satisfying the course requirements of either of the two concentration programs involved.

Study Abroad

Concentrators are strongly encouraged, but not required, to study in East Asia for one or two semesters during their undergraduate years. Course credits earned abroad are generally transferable to Brown. However, a maximum of three courses taken abroad, of genuine intellectual substance and significantly related to East Asian Studies, may be considered for concentration credit.

Summary of requirements:

- Language study through the level of 0600 or the equivalent of Chinese, Japanese, or Korean
- Eight elective courses
  - At least three of the eight must be East Asian Studies (EAST) courses; Chinese (CHIN), Japanese (JAPN), or Korean (KREA) courses at the 1000-level and above may also count toward this requirement
  - At least one of the eight electives must focus on an East Asian country or culture other than those associated with the language the student is using to satisfy the concentration's language requirement. A concentrator studying China, for example, would choose at least one course that focuses on Korea and/or Japan.
  - At least one of the eight must be an advanced research seminar, taken in the senior year.
  - EAST 1930 (Senior Thesis, Semester 1)- EAST 1940 (Senior Thesis, Semester 2) for Honors candidates only

Economics

Economics is the study of how individuals, businesses, and governments allocate resources to satisfy their objectives. The study of economics helps students understand markets, firms, financial organizations, and public debate about economic policy, including taxation, government expenditure, trade, globalization, health, and welfare. The concentration in Economics prepares students for graduate study in fields such as business and law, for graduate study leading to teaching and research in economics, and can be a steppingstone to employment in business, finance, non-profit, and government organizations. Students may choose either the standard or the professional track.

Students are required to begin with ECON 0110, an introductory course that stresses the economic problems of our society, and the vocabulary and principles of economic analysis. Intermediate level courses in microeconomics (ECON 1110 or ECON 1130), macroeconomics (ECON 1210), and econometrics (ECON 1620 followed by ECON 1629 (http://bulletin.brown.edu/the-college/concentrations/econ/Online%20Course) or ECON 1630 (http://bulletin.brown.edu/the-college/concentrations/econ/Online%20Course)) round out the list of foundation courses for the concentration. Economics students must also fulfill a calculus requirement.

The economics department sponsors a number of concentration options. The most popular is the standard economics concentration, described below. Three additional concentration options are administered jointly with other departments and are described separately under their respective titles. They are the concentrations in applied mathematics–economics, in mathematical economics, and in computer science–economics. The first two are especially recommended for students interested in graduate study in economics.

The department offers many of the required courses in an interdepartmental concentration called Business, Entrepreneurship and Organizations (BEO). BEO is jointly run by the departments of economics and sociology, and the school of engineering. BEO has three possible "tracks," of which the business economics track is most closely related to economics. Please contact the BEO administrator for more details, including information about advising in that concentration.

Standard Economics Concentration

Mathematics Course Requirements:
- MATH 0100 Introductory Calculus, Part II
- or MATH 0170 Advanced Placement Calculus
- or ECON 0170 Essential Mathematics for Economics

or a higher-level math course.

Economics Course Requirements:
- ECON 0110 Principles of Economics
- or ECON 1110 Intermediate Microeconomics
- or ECON 1130 Intermediate Microeconomics (Mathematical)
- ECON 1210 Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics
- ECON 1629 Applied Research Methods for Economists
- or ECON 1630 Econometrics I

At least five additional 1000-level Economics courses.

Total Credits: 11

1 Note that certain advanced economics courses may impose additional mathematical prerequisites. The standard mathematics requirement may be met through Advanced Placement tests, but "placing into" a higher level mathematics course than MATH 0100, without actually taking that higher level course, does not satisfy the requirement. The AP mathematics credit must appear on your Brown transcript.
2 Note that ECON 1960 (thesis) and ECON 1970 do not count for concentration credit.
3 If placing out of ECON 0110 with AP or IB test scores, one must take an additional 1000-level course (6 instead of 5).

All concentrators in economics programs are encouraged to consult their concentration advisors regularly. Economics concentrators who wish to study abroad should consult first with the department transfer credit advisor.

Honors

Students who wish to enroll in the honors program in economics should consult the department's undergraduate guide (available on its web site) to obtain a complete description of the requirements. See the description of Capstone Projects there, as well. Courses taken to prepare an honors thesis are in addition to the regular concentration requirements.

Professional Track

The requirements for the professional track include all those of the standard track, as well as the following:

Students must complete two two-to-four month full-time professional experiences, doing work that is related to their concentration programs. Such work is normally done within an industrial organization, but may also be at a university under the supervision of a faculty member.

On completion of each professional experience, the student must write and upload to ASK a reflective essay about the experience addressing the following prompts, to be approved by the student's concentration advisor:

- Which courses were put to use in your summer's work? Which topics, in particular, were important?
- In retrospect, which courses should you have taken before embarking on your summer experience? What are the topics from these courses that would have helped you over the summer if you had been more familiar with them?
- Are there topics you should have been familiar with in preparation for your summer experience, but are not taught at Brown? What are these topics?
- What did you learn from the experience that probably could not have been picked up from course work?

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Education Studies

Education Studies takes a multidisciplinary, liberal arts approach to the field of education while focusing on the study of human learning and development, the history of education, teaching, school reform, and education policy. Concentrators choose an area of emphasis, either Policy-and-History or Human Development. Policy-and-History provides the historical underpinnings and intellectual skills for students to think critically about education issues in a number of settings. In the Human Development area, students learn about psychological, social, and cultural processes in a variety of contexts, including schools, families, peer groups, and neighborhoods, particularly in urban settings. Additionally, the Department offers teacher certification programs in elementary and secondary education. Finally, concentrators might also consider pursuing the Engaged Scholars Program, which allows students to connect theory and practice and gain hands-on experience working with community partners. John Papay (john_papay@brown.edu) is the Director of Undergraduate Studies and the advisors for each track is published on the department's website (https://www.brown.edu/academics/education/undergraduate).

Concentration Requirements

The concentration in Education Studies requires a total of 10 courses. At least eight must be taken in the Education Department at Brown University. One course must either be a qualitative methods course (EDUC 1100) or a quantitative methods course (EDUC 1110) or an approved equivalent in another department. Five courses must be taken in one of the two Areas of Emphasis, either Human Development or Policy-and-History. Electives may be additional Brown University Education courses, courses chosen from a list of pre-approved Brown University courses outside the Education Department, or courses at Brown or other universities that receive specific approval in advance from the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Students in the Human Development Area of Emphasis should note that because they must take a foundational course in History and another in Policy, they will need only two additional Electives to meet the ten-course requirement. Students in the Policy-and-History Area of Emphasis must take one foundational course in Human Development plus one additional Education course outside Policy-and-History, plus two Electives. Electives may include any Education courses taken outside the Area of Emphasis or approved courses taken in other departments.

Concentrators are required to take at least one foundational course in each of four Core Categories: Human Development, History, Policy, and Research Methods. Foundational courses taken in the Area of Emphasis count toward the total of 5 required for that Area of Emphasis.

Foundational courses available in each of the required Core Categories:

**Foundational Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Human Development</th>
<th>History</th>
<th>Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0800</td>
<td>EDUC 1020</td>
<td>EDUC 1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Human Development and Education</td>
<td>The History of American Education</td>
<td>Politics and Public Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1270</td>
<td>EDUC 1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence in Social Context</td>
<td>History of American School Reform</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Methods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1110</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for Education Research and Policy Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses in Human Development Area of Emphasis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses in Human Development (from the list below)</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0410A</td>
<td>New Faces, New Challenges: Immigrant Students in U.S. Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0410E</td>
<td>Empowering Youth: Insights from Research on Urban Adolescents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0600</td>
<td>Youth and Civic Engagement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0620</td>
<td>Cradle of Inequality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0800</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Development and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1270</td>
<td>Adolescence in Social Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1430</td>
<td>Social Psychology of Race, Class, and Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1450</td>
<td>The Psychology of Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1580</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1700</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1710</td>
<td>History and Theories of Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1750</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems: Views from Human Development and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1850</td>
<td>Moral Development and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1860</td>
<td>Social Context of Learning and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1870</td>
<td>Education and Human Development in East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1880</td>
<td>Human Development in the Context of Immigration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1890</td>
<td>Family Engagement in Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses in Policy-and-History Area of Emphasis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses in Policy-and-History (from the list below)</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0400</td>
<td>The Campus on Fire: American Colleges and Universities in the 1960’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0410B</td>
<td>Controversies in American Education Policy: A Multidisciplinary Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0410G</td>
<td>The Afterschool Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0610</td>
<td>Brown v. Board of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0850</td>
<td>History of Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0860</td>
<td>Sports in American Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1020</td>
<td>The History of American Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1030</td>
<td>Comparative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1035</td>
<td>Decolonizing African Education: Student Activism and Social Change, 1960-present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1040</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Capstones can be designed and executed in the senior year, or can be based on a previous experience that the student wants to explore further in some way, such as an internship or teaching experience. While capstones do not confer academic credit or departmental honors, students who complete capstones will be recognized at the department graduation ceremony and will have the opportunity to present their work at a conference in the spring of their senior year. Through capstones, students have the opportunity to work closely with a faculty member in an area of their interest and are able to reflect on and extend their learning in the concentration.

Undergraduate Teacher Education Program (regardless of student start date)

Note: The Undergraduate Teacher Education Program is not a concentration. It consists of a series of courses which will prepare students for secondary teacher certification.

The Department of Education, in cooperation with other departments, offers a program of study in teacher education leading to certification in secondary school teaching: the Undergraduate Teacher Education Program (UTEP). This program is offered in English, History/Social Studies, Science (Biology, Chemistry, or Engineering/Physics), and leads to state certification for public school teaching in these fields.

The Undergraduate Teacher Education Program consists of three components: courses in educational theory, courses in the teaching field, and student teaching. These are designed to complement and enhance the liberal education derived from concentration courses and electives.

Students who are interested in completing the Undergraduate Teacher education program must confer with the Education Department as early as possible in order to plan a coherent program. The program includes a methods course, offered during the summer in conjunction with teaching at Brown Summer High School, between Semesters VI and VII.

Courses in the teaching field

Because the program emphasizes the importance of knowledge in the teaching field, students are required to complete an academic concentration in the subject which they are preparing to teach or a closely related field. This does not mean that a student must elect a standard concentration in the field. However, such a student must, as part of or in addition to his/her chosen concentration, elect a substantive number of courses in his/her teaching field. Students considering the program should consult with advisors both in the academic department and in the Education Department to design an appropriate program of study that meets Rhode Island state certification requirements and those of many other states.

All of the required courses in education must be taken at Brown. None can be transferred for credit from other institutions. Requirements of the program include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1991</td>
<td>Campus Controversies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1740</td>
<td>Academic Freedom on Trial: A Century of Controversies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Education courses available as Electives for either Area of Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0900</td>
<td>Fieldwork and Seminar in Secondary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 0950</td>
<td>Learning About Learning: Classrooms in Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1010</td>
<td>The Craft of Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1090</td>
<td>Adolescent Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1560</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education: Educational Thought and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1690</td>
<td>Literacy, Community, and the Arts: Theory into Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors

Concentrators seeking to graduate with honors must apply for honors candidacy by the end of their sixth semester. Successful candidates must meet all requirements for the concentration; maintain a minimum grade average that includes more A’s than B’s in Education courses (a B must be counterbalanced by two A’s); and successfully complete EDUC 1990 and EDUC 1991, in which they write a senior thesis under the guidance of a thesis advisor. Honors are awarded on the basis of thesis quality. Students whose theses meet or exceed the standards established in the Department Rubric earn honors upon graduation.

Capstone

Capstones are voluntary, student-initiated projects or experiences outside the classroom that build on and contribute to students’ Education Studies concentration. They can take various forms, including a research project, website design, curriculum design, policy analysis, or scholarly paper. Capstones can be designed and executed in the senior year, or can be based on a previous experience that the student wants to explore further in some way, such as an internship or teaching experience.

While capstones do not confer academic credit or departmental honors, students who complete capstones will be recognized at the department graduation ceremony and will have the opportunity to present their work at a conference in the spring of their senior year. Through capstones, students have the opportunity to work closely with a faculty member in an area of their interest and are able to reflect on and extend their learning in the concentration.

Egyptology and Assyriology

The concentration in Egyptology and Assyriology offers students a choice of two tracks: Assyriology or Egyptology. The department promotes collaborations with other academic units at Brown devoted to the study of antiquity including Archaeology, Classics, Judaic Studies, and Religious Studies. Egyptology and Assyriology also collaborates with Brown’s Joukowsky Institute for Archaeology and the Ancient World.

Assyriology Track

Also known as the Near East or Middle East, Western Asia includes present-day Iraq, Syria, Turkey, and other neighboring states, a broad geographic area that was connected in antiquity with the wider world—the Mediterranean, North Africa, the Arabian Peninsula, Central Asia,

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
and the Asian subcontinent. Students will be exposed to the critical study of the ancient cultures of this region (ca. 3400 B.C.E.–100 C.E.) using the tools of archaeology, epigraphy, and historical inquiry. A variety of interdisciplinary, comparative, and theoretical approaches will be introduced to give students the tools and methods to explore this region’s ancient languages and literatures, political and socio-economic modes of organization, art and architecture, religious traditions and other systems of knowledge, such as early science.

The Assyriology (ASYR) track requires a total of at least ten (10) courses that are determined in the following way:

Introductory courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASYR 0800</td>
<td>The Cradle of Civilization? An Introduction to the Ancient Near East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ARCH 0370</td>
<td>Before the Islamic State: The Archaeologies of Ancient Mesopotamia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ARCH 1600</td>
<td>Archaeologies of the Near East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASYR 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Akkadian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASYR 1010</td>
<td>Intermediate Akkadian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundational Courses (at least one course from each of the following three areas):

History and Culture of Ancient Western Asia: 1

- ASYR 1100 Imagining the Gods: Myths and Myth-making in Ancient Mesopotamia (WRIT)
- ASYR 1500 Ancient Babylonian Magic and Medicine
- ASYR 2310B Assyriology I (WRIT)
- ASYR 2310C Assyriology II (WRIT)
- ASYR 2600 Topics in Cuneiform Studies

Ancient Scholarship in Western Asia: 1

- ASYR 1600 Astronomy Before the Telescope
- ASYR 1650 Time in the Ancient World (WRIT)
- ASYR 1700 Astronomy, Divination and Politics in the Ancient World (WRIT)
- ASYR 1750 Divination in Ancient Mesopotamia (WRIT)
- ASYR 2310A Ancient Scientific Texts: Akkadian

Archaeology of Ancient Western Asia: 1

- ARCH 1200F City and the Festival: Cult Practices and Architectural Production in the Ancient Near East (WRIT)
- ARCH 1200I Material Worlds: Art and Agency in the Near East and Africa
- ARCH 1810 Under the Tower of Babel: Archaeology, Politics, and Identity in the Modern Middle East (WRIT)
- ARCH 2010C Architecture, Body and Performance in the Ancient Near Eastern World (WRIT)
- ARCH 2300 The Rise of the State in the Near East

Depth Requirement: At least two additional courses offered in ASYR or ARCH dealing with ancient Western Asia. These courses must be approved by the undergraduate concentration advisor.

Breadth Requirement: At least one course offered in EGYT or ARCH on the archaeology, art, history, culture, or language of ancient Egypt.

Elective: At least one elective course on the ancient world broadly defined. Usually this course will be offered in Assyriology, Anthropology, Archaeology, Classics, Comparative Literature, East Asian Studies, Egyptology, History, History of Art and Architecture, Judaic Studies, Philosophy, or Religious Studies. The elective course must be approved by the undergraduate concentration advisor.

Total Credits 10

1 This list contains possible offerings but should not be considered exhaustive.

**Egyptology Track**

The Egyptology track requires a total of at least ten courses. Six of these must be taken by all concentrators, but the remaining four can be chosen from a fairly broad range of courses, to suit individual interests.

**Introductory Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGYT 1310 &amp; EGYT 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Hieroglyphic Egyptian Writing and Language (Middle Egyptian I) and Introduction to Classical Hieroglyphic Egyptian Writing and Language (Middle Egyptian II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGYT 1430 &amp; EGYT 1440</td>
<td>History of Egypt I and History of Egypt II 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 0150</td>
<td>Introduction to Egyptian Archaeology and Art 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGYT 1420</td>
<td>Ancient Egyptian Religion and Magic 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ARCH 1625</td>
<td>Temples and Tombs: Egyptian Religion and Culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Depth Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGYT 1330</td>
<td>Selections from Middle Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGYT 1410</td>
<td>Ancient Egyptian Literature 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Breadth Course - Any course covering the ancient Near East or Mediterranean world outside Egypt, such as:

- ASYR 0800 The Cradle of Civilization? An Introduction to the Ancient Near East
- or ARCH 1600 Archaeologies of the Near East

Elective Course: Any course germane to ancient Egypt or the ancient Near East or Mediterranean world. Alternative and elective courses must be approved by the undergraduate concentration advisor. Such courses will normally be offered by Egyptology and Assyriology, the Joukowsky Institute for Archaeology and the Ancient World, Religious Studies, Classics, Judaic Studies, Anthropology, History of Art and Architecture, History, or Philosophy. Concentrators are welcome to take most courses offered by Egyptology and Assyriology (EGYT and ASYR), Archaeology (ARCH), or related departments, though some may require the instructor’s approval. Concentrators should consult with the concentration advisor to discuss the courses most suitable to their interests.

Total Credits 10

1 Required for all students pursuing the Egyptology track.
2 Or an EGYT or ARCH course in material culture.

**Capstone**

All concentrators in Egyptology and Assyriology are required to complete a capstone project. The project can take many forms, but the common feature shared among all possible projects will be a public presentation. Typically in the final semester before graduating, the concentrator will give this capstone presentation before faculty, fellow students, and other interested audiences. If the concentrator is writing an undergraduate honors thesis, the procedure for which is detailed below, this work should provide the content for the capstone presentation. Students not writing an honors thesis will base their presentation on a research project more in depth than a class project, though the topic may stem from a course project or paper. The format of the presentation may vary; suggestions range from an illustrated lecture to a video or an installation presented with discussion. Both the content and the format of the capstone project should be discussed with and agreed upon by the concentration advisor no later than the end of the first semester of the senior year.

**Honors in Egyptology and Assyriology**

1. Becoming an honors candidate

Students who wish to consider pursuing honors should meet with the Undergraduate Concentration Advisor in the first half of their sixth semester.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Undergraduate Concentrations

Eligibility is dependent on:

- Being in good standing
- Having completed at least two thirds of the concentration requirements by the end of the sixth semester
- Having earned two-thirds "quality grades" in courses counted towards the concentration. A "quality grade" is defined as a grade of "A" or a grade of "S" accompanied by a course performance report indicating a performance at the "A" standard.

To pursue honors candidacy, eligible students must:

- Secure a faculty advisor and discuss plans for the proposed thesis project well before the established deadline; this can be done by email when a student is abroad.
- Prepare a thesis prospectus (see below).
- Submit the prospectus to the advisor, one other proposed faculty reader (at least one of the readers must be in the department) and the department chair no later than the first week of the seventh semester.

The structure of a thesis prospectus:

An honors thesis in Egyptology or Assyriology is a substantial piece of research with some degree of originality that demonstrates the student's ability to frame an appropriate question and deal critically with the range of original and secondary sources. A thesis prospectus is a short analytical document consisting of several parts. It will normally include a concise and focused research question; a justification for that question that demonstrates familiarity with previous research on the topic; a project description that includes a discussion of the types of evidence available and appropriate to answering the proposed question; a discussion of methods of collecting and analyzing that evidence; a conclusion that returns to the research question and assures the reader that the project will add value to our understanding of the topic; and a bibliography. The prospectus will ordinarily be in the range of 5-7 pages in length, exclusive of bibliography. The prospectus will include proper citations throughout. Determination of whether or not a student may pursue the proposed project will be made on review of the prospectus by the readers and department chair. Prospectuses will be evaluated on the following scale:

1. No concerns about the viability of the project.
2. No concerns about the viability of the project, but minor weaknesses in the execution of the prospectus.
3. Concerns about the viability of the project, but willingness to reevaluate a revised prospectus submitted within two weeks of receipt of evaluation.
4. Reservations that the prospectus does not describe an honors-worthy project.
5. Poorly conceived and shoddy work.

Prospectuses will be returned to the student with this numerical evaluation and comments one week after submission of the prospectus. A prospectus must receive an evaluation of 1 or 2 prior to the third week of the seventh semester for a student to be admitted to the honors track. Students who submit an original prospectus that is graded 4 or 5 will not be permitted to rework the prospectus for the second submission.

2. Developing, completing and submitting the honors project

Once accepted as honors candidates, students will pursue a course of study that goes beyond what is expected of a regular concentrator. This includes:

- Enrollment in two semesters of independent study in Egyptology or Assyriology (these do not fulfill course requirements towards the concentration).
- Twice-monthly meetings with the thesis advisor and once-monthly meetings with the second reader. These meetings will be scheduled at the beginning of each term.
- Submission of a comprehensive outline to both readers no later than October 15 (for May graduates)
- Regular submission of drafts. A partial draft including a complete version of at least one chapter or section is due before Reading Period of the seventh semester.
- A complete draft is due to both readers no later than March 15 (for May graduates).

Failure to meet any deadline will result in automatic termination of the honors process. No extensions will be granted. If a thesis is turned in late but before the end of the term, credit and grade for the Independent Study may still be granted.

3. Evaluating the submitted work of honors candidates

In order to receive honors a student must be found to have:

- Remained in good academic standing throughout the academic year.
- Not violated the Academic Code of Conduct during honors candidacy.
- Complete or be about to complete all concentration requirements.
- Produced a thesis that is judged by the readers to meet the department's expectations for honors work (see below), and turned it in by the established deadlines.
- Successfully defended the thesis during a half hour public presentation held during the final exam period of the eighth semester.

Students who submit theses that are deemed to fall short of the expectations will graduate without honors. In that case, the theses will count as a capstone project.

4. Expectations for honors theses:

Originality:

An honors thesis in Egyptology or Assyriology is expected to add to existing scholarship. The thesis must be based on close work with primary sources (usually in publication rather than in person), supplemented by critical engagement with a substantial amount of relevant secondary literature. While the resulting study is not necessarily expected to be ground-breaking original, and may engage with a well-studied topic, it will usually include a new insight into or interpretation of the material considered.

Scope:

An honors thesis is not a book or dissertation. It is, however, a very serious piece of research and writing for which two dedicated study courses have provided substantial time to the honors student. The question upon which the honors thesis is based should be focused enough to allow an in-depth treatment, generally in under 100 pages or 30,000 words (exclusive of bibliography and illustrations). Appropriate length will vary considerably depending on the topic itself and the nature of the primary sources being considered, particularly if substantial translation of ancient textual sources is required.

Argument:

The thesis should present a sustained analytic argument in answer to its structuring question. A thesis should not be primarily descriptive or narrative in nature. Each chapter should contain a sub-argument that is clearly related to the overall argument of the thesis. The significance of the argument and its relationship to prior scholarship should be clearly articulated. Honors theses are not expected to demonstrate comprehensive familiarity with the secondary literature, but they are expected to engage critically and maturely with important works on the defined topic.

Methodology:

Egyptology and Assyriology are very broad fields, and the appropriate methods will be determined in conjunction with the thesis advisor on the basis of the questions and types of evidence - textual, archaeological, art historical - under consideration. With very few exceptions the methodology of the thesis is expected to be conventional rather than innovative, rooted in the accepted practices of the field in question.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Engineering

The concentration in Engineering equips students with a solid foundation for careers in engineering, to advance the knowledge base for future technologies, and to merge teaching, scholarship, and practice in the pursuit of solutions to human needs. The concentration offers one standard Bachelor of Arts (A.B.) program and nine Bachelor of Science (Sc.B.) degree program tracks. Of these, Sc.B. programs in biomedical, chemical and biochemical, computer, electrical, materials, and mechanical engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (http://www.abet.org). Sc.B. degree programs in environmental engineering and engineering physics are also offered, but they are not accredited by ABET. (Note: Students interested in structural engineering entering in the class of 2017 and beyond may pursue a Structures track within the Mechanical Engineering program). Other programs leading to the Sc.B. or A.B. degrees in Engineering may be designed in consultation with a faculty advisor. These programs must meet the general requirements for concentration programs in the School of Engineering. Students interested in an individualized program should consult with an Engineering faculty member willing to serve as an advisor and obtain the approval of the Engineering Concentration Committee. Engineering students with a particular interest in using their technical skills for the public benefit might also consider the Engaged Scholars Program (https://www.brown.edu/academics/engineering/undergraduate-study/engaged-scholars-program).

Please note that all student concentration forms must be approved by the Engineering Concentration Committee, which reviews them for compliance with all relevant program and accreditation requirements.

Mathematics

Mathematics 0190, 0200 is the preferred sequence of courses to be taken in the freshman year. Students who would prefer a more introductory level calculus course may start in MATH 0100 and take MATH 0200 or MATH 0180 in second semester. Students without one year of secondary school level preparation in calculus should take MATH 0090, MATH 0100 in their first year, and should begin their sequence of engineering courses with ENGN 0030 in sophomore year. The courses APMA 0330 & APMA 0340 (Methods of Applied Math I, II) can be taken in the sophomore year as well.

Advanced Placement

Students who have taken Advanced Placement courses in high school and/or have shown proficiency through advanced placement examinations are often able to start at a higher level than suggested by the standard programs below. However, please note that Advanced Placement credit cannot be used to satisfy any concentration requirements. For example, our Sc.B. programs specify that students must take 4 semesters of math while enrolled here at Brown, beginning with MATH 0190 or MATH 0170. If a student comes in with advanced placement credit (e.g. placing out of MATH 0190 or MATH 0200), he/she is strongly recommended to take a higher level math course as a replacement. Examples of such courses are MATH 0520 (Linear Algebra), MATH 1260 (Complex Analysis), MATH 1610 (Probability), MATH 1620 (Statistics), APMA 1170 (Numerical Analysis), APMA 1210 (Operations Research), or APMA 1650 (Statistical Inference). However, the student with advanced placement credit for MATH 0190 or MATH 0200 also has the option of replacing the math course with an advanced-level science course, subject to the approval of the concentration advisor.

Transfer Credit

Students who have successfully completed college courses elsewhere may apply to the University for transfer credit. (See the “Study Elsewhere” section of the University Bulletin for procedures, or contact the Dean of the College.) Transfer courses that are used to meet Engineering concentration requirements must be approved by the student’s concentration advisor, and must be described briefly on the student’s electronic concentration form. Transfer courses that are determined by the concentration advisor to be substantially equivalent to a required Brown course automatically fulfill concentration requirements. In rare cases, students may petition the concentration committee to use courses that do not have an equivalent offered at Brown to meet a concentration requirement. Substitutions of this nature can only be approved if the student’s overall program meets published educational outcomes for the concentration and has sufficient basic science, mathematics, and engineering topics courses to meet relevant accreditation requirements. Students should consult their concentration advisor for assistance with drafting a petition. The decision whether to award concentration credit is made by majority vote of the Engineering Concentration Committee.

Substitutions for Required Courses

A student may petition the Concentration Adviser to substitute a course in place of a requirement. Such substitutions can only be approved if the student’s modified program continues to meet the published educational outcomes for the concentration, and has sufficient basic science, mathematics, and engineering topics courses to meet accreditation requirements. If the substitution involves taking an equal or higher level course in substantially the same area, whether at Brown or elsewhere, it can be approved by the Concentration Adviser. (For courses taken elsewhere, the credit must be officially transferred.) Students wishing to make substitutions of a broader nature should consult their Concentration Adviser for assistance with drafting their petition to the Engineering Concentration Committee, which may be approved by a majority vote.

Standard Program for the A.B. degree:

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts (A.B.) degree with a concentration in Engineering must complete at least eight approved Engineering courses. The eight courses must include at least two 1000-level Engineering courses. Of these 1000-level courses, one must be a design or independent study course and the other an in-classroom experience. The set of Engineering courses must be chosen with careful attention to the prerequisites of the 1000-level courses. Please note that this A.B. degree program is not accredited by ABET.

Not all engineering courses may be used to satisfy the engineering course requirement for the A.B. degree. For example, the following courses cannot be used to satisfy the engineering course requirement for the A.B. degree: ENGN 0020, ENGN 0090, ENGN 0900, ENGN 0930A, ENNG 0930C, ENGN 1010. Therefore, the program of study must be selected in consultation with the concentration advisor.

The A.B. program also requires preparation in Mathematics equivalent to MATH 0200 and APMA 0330, as well as at least one college-level science course from the general areas of chemistry, life sciences, physics, or geological sciences. Remedial courses, such as CHEM 0100, cannot be used to satisfy this requirement. A programming course is also recommended, but not required. The entire program is subject to approval by an Engineering Concentration Advisor and the Chair of the Engineering Concentration Committee.

Standard programs for the Sc.B. degree

All Bachelor of Science (Sc.B.) program tracks build upon a common core of engineering knowledge and skills applicable across all engineering disciplines. The goal of this engineering core curriculum is to prepare students for practice engineering in an age of rapidly changing technology. Two-thirds of this four-year program consists of a core of basic mathematics, physical sciences and engineering sciences common to all branches of engineering, including a thorough grounding in programming and technical problem solving. This core provides our graduates with the basis of theory, design, and analysis that will enable them to adapt to whatever may come along during their careers.

At the same time, the core courses assist students in making informed choices in determining their areas of specialization, at the end of their sophomore year. To this end, first-year students are given an introduction to engineering - featuring case studies from different disciplines in engineering as well as guest speakers from industry. This aspect of the program is different from that at many other schools where students are expected to select a specific branch of engineering much earlier in their academic program.

In addition, all Sc.B. programs in Engineering must be complemented by at least four courses in humanities and social sciences. The minimum
four-course humanities and social sciences requirement for the Sc.B. in Engineering cannot be met by advanced placement credit.

Special Concentrations

In addition to the standard programs described above, students may also petition the Engineering Concentration Committee to pursue a special engineering Sc.B. degree of their own design. Such special Sc.B. programs are not ABET-accredited. Students with a special concentration will receive an Sc.B. degree in engineering, but a specific area of specialization will not be noted on their transcript. A special Sc.B. concentration is intended to prepare graduates for advanced study in engineering or for professional practice, but in an area that is not covered by one of the existing Sc.B. programs. Accordingly, special concentration programs are expected to consist of a coherent set of courses with breadth, depth and rigor comparable to an accredited degree. A total of 21 engineering, mathematics, and basic science courses are required. The program must include at least 3 courses in mathematics, at least 2 courses in physical or life sciences; and at least 12 courses in engineering. At least five of the engineering courses must be upper level courses, and one must be a capstone design course or independent study, which must be advised or co-advised by a member of the regular engineering faculty. Note that not all engineering courses may be used to meet Sc.B. requirements: for example, the courses not allowed to count toward the A.B., will not qualify. Petitions should be prepared in consultation with an engineering faculty adviser, who will submit the petition to the Engineering Concentration Committee. Petitions must include: (i) a statement of the objectives of the degree program, and an explanation of how the courses in the program meet these objectives; (ii) course descriptions for any courses in the program that are not part of standard Sc.B engineering concentrations; (iii) a detailed description of any independent study courses used for concentration credit, signed by the faculty adviser for this course; and (iv) an up-to-date internal transcript.

Professional Tracks

While we do not give course credit for internships, we officially recognize their importance via the optional Professional Tracks. The requirements for the professional tracks include all those of the standard tracks, as well as the following: Students must complete two full-time professional experiences, lasting two to four months each (or two part-time experiences of equivalent total effort), doing work that is related to their concentration programs. Such work is normally done within an industrial organization, but may also be done at a university under the supervision of a faculty member. For the work to be considered related to a concentration program, the job responsibilities must make use of the material from one or more courses of the concentration (regardless of whether the student has taken those courses or not at the time of the internship). On completion of each professional experience, the student must write and upload to ASK a reflective essay about the experience addressing the following prompts:

• Describe the organization you worked in and the nature of your responsibilities.
• Which courses were put to use in your work? Which topics, in particular, were important?
• In retrospect, which courses should you have taken before embarking on your work experience?
• What are the topics from these courses that would have helped you if you had been more familiar with them?
• What topics would have been helpful in preparation for this work experience that you did not learn at Brown?
• What did you learn from the experience that probably could not have been picked up from course work?
• Is the sort of work you did something you would like to continue doing once you graduate? Explain.
• Would you recommend your work experience to other Brown students? Explain.

The reflective essays are subject to the approval of the student’s concentration adviser.

Entry to the Professional Track requires a simple application form to be completed by the student and approved by the Concentration Advisor at the time of the concentration declaration. If the student has not yet declared a concentration, the form may be approved by the Chair of the Concentration Committee. The Concentration Advisor will certify that all Professional Track students have completed the necessary internships and will grant approval for the associated reflective essays. All other requirements remain identical to those in the standard tracks in the concentrations.

Chemical and Biochemical Engineering Track:

The Chemical and Biochemical Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org. The education objectives of the Chemical and Biochemical Engineering program are to prepare graduates: (1) to pursue productive scientific and technical careers, beginning with entry-level engineering positions in industry, or graduate study in chemical or biochemical engineering or related fields; or to successfully pursue other careers that benefit from the analytical or quantitative skills acquired through the Brown CBE Program; (2) to effectively apply the principles of chemical and biochemical engineering, problem-solving skills, and critical and independent thinking, to a broad range of complex, multidisciplinary technological and societal problems; (3) to communicate effectively, both orally and in writing, to professionals and audiences of diverse backgrounds, and to pursue technical approaches and innovations that address the needs of society in an ethical, safe, sustainable, and environmentally responsible manner. The student outcomes of this program are the ABET (a) - (k) Student Outcomes as defined by the "ABET Criteria for Accrediting Engineering Programs" (available online at http://www.abet.org/accreditation-criteria-policies-documents/).

1. Core Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0030</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGN 0031</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0040</td>
<td>Dynamics and Vibrations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0410</td>
<td>Materials Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0510</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0520</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits and Signals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0720</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0810</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0200</td>
<td>The Foundation of Living Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0190</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0170</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0200</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0180</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0350</td>
<td>Honors Calculus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0330</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 0350</td>
<td>Applied Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0340</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 0360</td>
<td>Applied Partial Differential Equations I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Upper-Level Chemical & Biochemical Engineering Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1110</td>
<td>Transport and Biotransport Processes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1120</td>
<td>Reaction Kinetics and Reactor Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1130</td>
<td>Phase and Chemical Equilibria</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1710</td>
<td>Heat and Mass Transfer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0350</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Advanced Chemistry elective course 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0360</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 0400</td>
<td>Biophysical and Bioinorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 0500</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 1140</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Natural Sciences elective course 3

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Computer Engineering Track:

The Computer Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org. The education objectives of the Computer Engineering program are to prepare graduates: (1) to pursue distinctive multidisciplinary scientific and technical careers beginning with either entry-level computer engineering positions in industry or graduate study in computer engineering and related fields; (2) to participate on multidisciplinary teams that cooperate in applying problem-solving skills and critical and independent thinking to a broad range of projects that can produce the technical innovations aimed at satisfying the future needs of society. The student outcomes of this program are the ABET (a) - (k) Student Outcomes as defined by the "ABET Criteria for Accrediting Engineering Programs" (available online at http://www.abet.org/accreditation-criteria-policies-documents/).

The Computer Engineering concentration shares much of the core with the other engineering programs, but is structured to include more courses in computer science, and a somewhat different emphasis in mathematics.

1. Core Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0030</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGN 0031</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0040</td>
<td>Dynamics and Vibrations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0510</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0520</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits and Signals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1650</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 1655</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 1450</td>
<td>Probability for Computing and Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0190</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0170</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0200</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0180</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0350</td>
<td>Honors Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0330</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 0350</td>
<td>Applied Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 1170</td>
<td>Introduction to Computational Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 1710</td>
<td>Information Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 0220</td>
<td>Introduction to Discrete Structures and Probability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 1570</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 1260</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGN 0410</td>
<td>Materials Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NEUR 0010</td>
<td>The Brain: An Introduction to Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following series (other CSCI courses subject to approval): 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0150</td>
<td>Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0160</td>
<td>Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Capstone Design Course

ENGN 1140 Chemical Process Design 1

*In addition to program requirements above, students must take four courses in the humanities and social sciences.

Total Credits 21

1 Note: ENGN 1120 and 1130 are only offered in alternate years.
2 An advanced chemistry course approved by concentration advisor; the following courses are pre-approved for this requirement.
3 An advanced course in the natural sciences approved by the concentration advisor. For suggestions of acceptable courses that fulfill this requirement, please see the concentration advisor.

2. Upper-Level Computer Engineering Curriculum:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1570</td>
<td>Linear System Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1630</td>
<td>Digital Electronics Systems Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1640</td>
<td>Design of Computing Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0520</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0540</td>
<td>Honors Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One advanced Computer Engineering foundations course: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1580</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1600</td>
<td>Design and Implementation of VLSI Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1610</td>
<td>Image Understanding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1620</td>
<td>Analysis and Design of Electronic Circuits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 2530</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One advanced Computer Science course with significant systems programming: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0330</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 0320</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 1230</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 1380</td>
<td>Distributed Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 1670</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 1680</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one Computer Engineering/Electrical Engineering course (other CE/EE courses subject to approval) 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1220</td>
<td>Neuroengineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1560</td>
<td>Optics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1580</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1590</td>
<td>Introduction to Semiconductors and Semiconductor Electronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1600</td>
<td>Design and Implementation of VLSI Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1610</td>
<td>Image Understanding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1620</td>
<td>Analysis and Design of Electronic Circuits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1680</td>
<td>Design and Fabrication of Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1690</td>
<td>Photonics and Sensors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1930B</td>
<td>Biomedical Optics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1931A</td>
<td>Photovoltaics Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1931F</td>
<td>Introduction to Power Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1931I</td>
<td>Design of Robotic Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1931Y</td>
<td>Control Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1931Z</td>
<td>Interfaces, Information and Automation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 2520</td>
<td>Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 2530</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 2560</td>
<td>Computer Vision</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 2610</td>
<td>Physics of Solid State Devices</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 2620</td>
<td>Solid State Quantum and Optoelectronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 2910A</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 2911X</td>
<td>Reconfigurable Computing for Machine/Deep Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 2912B</td>
<td>Scientific Programming in C++</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 2912E</td>
<td>Low Power VLSI System Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one Computer Science Course (Other CSCI courses subject to approval) 1

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
**Electrical Engineering Track:**

The Electrical Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org. The education objectives of the Electrical Engineering program are to prepare graduates: (1) to pursue distinctive multidisciplinary scientific and technical careers beginning with either entry-level electrical engineering positions in industry or graduate study in electrical engineering and related fields; (2) to participate on multidisciplinary teams that cooperate in applying problem-solving skills and critical and independent thinking to a broad range of projects that can produce the technical innovations aimed at satisfying the future needs of society. The student outcomes of this program are the ABET (a) - (k) Student Outcomes as defined by the "ABET Criteria for Accrediting Engineering Programs" (available online at http://www.abet.org/accreditation-criteria-policies-documents/).

### 1. Core Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0300</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGN 0031</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0040</td>
<td>Dynamics and Vibrations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0410</td>
<td>Materials Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0510</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0520</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits and Signals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0720</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0310</td>
<td>Mechanics of Solids and Structures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGN 0810</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGN 0160</td>
<td>Introduction to Algorithms and Data Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGN 0180</td>
<td>Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0190</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0170</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0200</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0180</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0350</td>
<td>Honors Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0330</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 0350</td>
<td>Applied Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0340</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 0360</td>
<td>Applied Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APMA 1650</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0520</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0540</td>
<td>Honors Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 0150</td>
<td>Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 0040</td>
<td>Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSCI 0190</td>
<td>Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGN 1931Z</td>
<td>Interfaces, Information and Automation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2. Upper-Level Electrical Engineering Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1570</td>
<td>Linear System Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1620</td>
<td>Analysis and Design of Electronic Circuits</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1630</td>
<td>Digital Electronics Systems Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0790</td>
<td>Physics of Matter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 1410</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3. Electrical Engineering Specialization - Complete at least three courses from the following groups:**

At least one advanced Electrical Engineering foundations course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1230</td>
<td>Instrumentation Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1580</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1590</td>
<td>Introduction to Semiconductors and Semiconductor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1600</td>
<td>Design and Implementation of VLSI Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1610</td>
<td>Image Understanding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1640</td>
<td>Design of Computing Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Up to two other Electrical Engineering Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1220</td>
<td>Neuroengineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1560</td>
<td>Optics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1650</td>
<td>Embedded Microprocessor Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1680</td>
<td>Design and Fabrication of Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1690</td>
<td>Photonics and Sensors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1930B</td>
<td>Biomedical Optics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1931A</td>
<td>Photovoltaics Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1931F</td>
<td>Introduction to Power Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1931I</td>
<td>Design of Robotic Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1931Y</td>
<td>Control Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 1931Z</td>
<td>Interfaces, Information and Automation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Up to two interdisciplinary engineering science course:
- CLPS 1491 Neural Modeling Laboratory
- CLPS 1520 Computational Vision
- CSCI 0330 Introduction to Computer Systems
- ENGN 1370 Advanced Engineering Mechanics
- ENGN 1450 Properties and Processing of Electronic Materials
- NEUR 1680 Computational Neuroscience
- NEUR 2110 Statistical Neuroscience
- PHYS 1420 Quantum Mechanics B

4. Capstone Design: At least one course from the following:
   - ENGN 1650 Embedded Microprocessor Design
   - or ENGN 1000 Projects in Engineering Design I
   - or ENGN 1001 Projects in Engineering Design II

5. General Education Requirement: At least four approved courses must be taken in humanities and social sciences
   - Total Credits: 21
   - 1. Or 1000-level Applied Mathematics or Mathematics course subject to Concentration Advisor Approval
   - 2. ENGN 1931Z may replace CSCI 0150 or meet an elective requirement, but not both.
   - 3. Or 2000-level Electrical Engineering graduate course (such as ENGN 2500, ENGN 2520, ENGN 2530, ENGN 2560, ENGN 2912K).
   - 4. Or Computer Science course beyond CSCI 0150/CSCI 0170 subject to Concentration Advisor approval
   - 5. Subject to approval by the concentration advisor, an independent study course (ENGN 1970/ENGN 1971) may be used to fulfill the Engineering Capstone Design requirement. To qualify for such approval, the independent study project must: (1) contain a significant and definable design component; (2) be based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work, (3) incorporate appropriate engineering standards; and (4) address multiple realistic constraints.

Environmental Engineering Track:
The Environmental Engineering program began in 2013. The program has not been reviewed by ABET and is not ABET-accredited. The education objectives of the Environmental Engineering program are to prepare graduates: (1) to apply in practice the knowledge obtained in school within industry, government, or private practice; (2) to work toward sustainable solutions in a wide array of technical specialties; (3) to pursue lifelong learning through continuing education and/or advanced degrees in environmental engineering. The student outcomes of this program are the (a) – (k) Student Outcomes as defined by the "ABET Criteria for Accrediting Engineering Programs" (available online at http://www.abet.org/accreditation-criteria-policies-documents/).

1. Core Courses:
   - ENGN 0030 Introduction to Engineering
   - or ENGN 0031 Honors Introduction to Engineering
   - ENGN 0040 Dynamics and Vibrations
   - ENGN 0410 Materials Science
   - ENGN 0490 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering
   - ENGN 0510 Electricity and Magnetism
   - ENGN 0720 Thermodynamics
   - ENGN 0810 Fluid Mechanics
   - BIOL 0200 The Foundation of Living Systems
   - CHEM 0330 Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure
   - MATH 0190 Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
   - or MATH 0170 Advanced Placement Calculus
   - MATH 0200 Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
   - or MATH 0180 Intermediate Calculus
   - or MATH 0350 Honors Calculus
   - APMA 0330 Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II
   - or APMA 0350 Applied Ordinary Differential Equations
   - APMA 0650 Essential Statistics
   - or APMA 1650 Statistical Inference I

2. Advance Science Courses:
   - GEOL 1370 Environmental Geochemistry
   - or GEOL 1580 Quantitative Elements of Physical Hydrology
   - BIOL 0415 Microbes in the Environment (or an approved alternative Natural Science Course)
   - or BIOL 0420 Principles of Ecology

3. Environmental Engineering Specialty Options (Complete one of the following five course sequences)
   - 3a. Chemistry Specialty
     - At least three of the following:
       - ENGN 1110 Transport and Biotransport Processes
       - ENGN 1130 Phase and Chemical Equilibria
       - ENGN 1340 Water Supply and Treatment Systems - Technology and Sustainability
       - ENGN 1710 Heat and Mass Transfer
       - ENGN 1931P Fuels, Energy, and the Environment
       - ENGN 1930U Renewable Energy Technologies
     - Up to one of the following:
       - ENGN 0310 Mechanics of Solids and Structures
       - or ENGN 0520 Electrical Circuits and Signals
   - or CSCI 0150 Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science
   - or CSCI 0170 Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction
   - 3b. Energy Specialty
     - At least three of the following:
       - ENGN 1340 Water Supply and Treatment Systems - Technology and Sustainability
       - ENGN 1710 Heat and Mass Transfer
       - ENGN 1860 Advanced Fluid Mechanics
       - ENGN 1930U Renewable Energy Technologies
       - ENGN 1931F Introduction to Power Engineering
       - ENGN 1931A Photovoltaics Engineering
       - ENGN 1931P Fuels, Energy, and the Environment
     - Up to one of the following:
       - ENGN 0310 Mechanics of Solids and Structures
       - or ENGN 0520 Electrical Circuits and Signals
   - or CSCI 0040 Introduction to Scientific Computing and Problem Solving (or approved science elective)
   - or ENVS 1400 Sustainable Design in the Built Environment
   - or ENGN 1930U Renewable Energy Technologies

4. Capstone Design
   - 1

   - ENGN 1000 Projects in Engineering Design I
   - or ENGN 1140 Chemical Process Design
   - or ENGN 1001 Projects in Engineering Design II

   * In addition to program requirements above, students must take four courses in the humanities and social sciences.

   Total Credits: 21

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Subject to approval by the concentration advisor, an independent study course (ENGN1970/1971) may be used to fulfill the Engineering Capstone Design requirement. To qualify for such approval, the independent study project must: (1) contain a significant and definable design component; (2) be based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work, (3) incorporate appropriate engineering standards; and (4) address multiple realistic constraints. To request approval, please complete the online form available at: http://www.brown.edu/academics/engineering/undergraduate-study

Materials Engineering Track:
The Materials Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org. The education objectives of the Materials Engineering program are to prepare graduates: (1) to pursue multidisciplinary scientific and technical careers beginning with entry-level engineering positions in industry or graduate study in materials science and engineering and related fields; (2) to apply an engineering problem-solving approach combined with a broad appreciation for the liberal arts to inform and develop their understanding of current societal needs and values to achieve leadership positions in their chosen fields of endeavor. The student outcomes of this program are the (a) - (k) Student Outcomes as defined by the "ABET Criteria for Accrediting Engineering Programs" (available online at http://www.abet.org/accreditation-criteria-policies-documents/).

1. Core Courses:
   - ENGN 0030 Introduction to Engineering
   - ENGN 0040 Dynamics and Vibrations
   - ENGN 0410 Materials Science
   - ENGN 0510 Electricity and Magnetism
   - ENGN 0520 Electrical Circuits and Signals
   - ENGN 0720 Thermodynamics
   - ENGN 0310 Mechanics of Solids and Structures
   - CHEM 0330 Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure
   - MATH 0190 Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
   - MATH 0170 Advanced Placement Calculus
   - MATH 0200 Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
   - MATH 0180 Intermediate Calculus
   - MATH 0350 Honors Calculus
   - APMA 0330 Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II
   - APMA 0350 Applied Ordinary Differential Equations
   - APMA 0360 Applied Partial Differential Equations I
   - CHEM 0350 Organic Chemistry
   - CSCI 0040 Introduction to Scientific Computing and Problem Solving
   - CSCI 0150 Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science
   - CSCI 0190 Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science

2. Upper-Level Materials Engineering Curriculum
   - ENGN 1410 Physical Chemistry of Solids
   - ENGN 1420 Kinetics Processes in Materials Science and Engineering
   - ENGN 1440 Mechanical Properties of Materials
   - PHYS 0790 Physics of Matter
   - CHEM 1140 Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry

Three of the following:
   - ENGN 1450 Properties and Processing of Electronic Materials

Total Credits: 21

Mechanical Engineering Track:
The Mechanical Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org. The education objectives of the Mechanical Engineering program are to prepare graduates: (1) to pursue scientific and technical careers beginning with either graduate study in mechanical engineering and related fields or mechanical engineering positions in industry; (2) to work on interdisciplinary teams that make use of the engineering problem solving method and a broad background in the liberal arts to address societal needs. The student outcomes of this program are the (a) - (k) Student Outcomes as defined by the "ABET Criteria for Accrediting Engineering Programs" (available online at http://www.abet.org/accreditation-criteria-policies-documents/).

1. Core Courses:
   - ENGN 0030 Introduction to Engineering
   - ENGN 0040 Dynamics and Vibrations
   - ENGN 0310 Mechanics of Solids and Structures
   - ENGN 0410 Materials Science
   - ENGN 0510 Electricity and Magnetism
   - ENGN 0520 Electrical Circuits and Signals
   - ENGN 0720 Thermodynamics
   - ENGN 0810 Fluid Mechanics
   - MATH 0190 Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
   - MATH 0170 Advanced Placement Calculus
   - MATH 0200 Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
   - MATH 0180 Intermediate Calculus
   - MATH 0350 Honors Calculus
   - APMA 0330 Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II
   - APMA 0350 Applied Ordinary Differential Equations
   - APMA 0360 Applied Partial Differential Equations I
   - CHEM 0330 Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure
   - MATH 0190 Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
or CSCI 0170 Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction  
or CSCI 0190 Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science  
or ENGN 1931Z Interfaces, Information and Automation

2. Upper-Level Mechanical Engineering Curriculum:  
Complete at least 6 courses from the following groups:

**Mechanical Systems:** At least one course from:
- ENGN 1300 Structural Analysis  
- ENGN 1370 Advanced Engineering Mechanics  
- ENGN 1750 Advanced Mechanics of Solids

**Fluids/Thermal Systems:** At least one course from:
- ENGN 1860 Advanced Fluid Mechanics  
- ENGN 1700 Jet Engines and Aerospace Propulsion  
- ENGN 1710 Heat and Mass Transfer

**Capstone:** At least one course from the following must be taken in the final two semesters:
- ENGN 1000 Projects in Engineering Design I  
or ENGN 1001 Projects in Engineering Design II  
or ENGN 1930T Aircraft Design  
or ENGN 1930M Industrial Design  
or ENGN 1931D Design of Mechanical Assemblies  
or ENGN 1380 Design of Civil Engineering Structures  
or ENGN 1720 Design of Thermal Engines  
or ENGN 1760 Design of Space Systems

**Design Electives:** Up to two courses from:
- ENGN 1230 Instrumentation Design  
- ENGN 1740 Computer Aided Visualization and Design

**Bioengineering Electives:** Up to two courses from:
- ENGN 1210 Biomechanics  
- ENGN 1220 Neuroengineering  
- ENGN 1490 Biomaterials

**Robotic and Control Systems Electives:** up to two courses from:
- ENGN 1331 Design of Robotic Systems  
or ENGN 1931Y Control Systems Engineering

**Engineering Analysis and Computation Electives:** up to two courses from:
- ENGN 1840 Numerical Methods in Engineering  
or ENGN 1950 Advanced Engineering Optimization

**Energy and Environmental Engineering Electives:** up to two courses from:
- ENGN 1930U Renewable Energy Technologies  
or ENGN 1931P Fuels, Energy, and the Environment

**Interdisciplinary Electives:** up to one course from:
- ENGN 1620 Analysis and Design of Electronic Circuits  
or ENGN 1340 Water Supply and Treatment Systems - Technology and Sustainability  
or ENGN 1440 Mechanical Properties of Materials  
or ENGN 1470 Structure and Properties of Nonmetallic Materials  
or ENGN 1570 Linear System Analysis  
or ENGN 1931F Introduction to Power Engineering  
or ENGN 1931X Instrumentation for Research: A Biomaterials/Materials Project Laboratory  
or ENGN 1931Z Interfaces, Information and Automation

3. Upper Level, Advanced Science Course: at least one course from:
- PHYS 0790 Physics of Matter  
or BIOL 0800 Principles of Physiology  
or CHEM 0350 Organic Chemistry  
or CHEM 1140 Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry  
or GEOL 1450 Structural Geology  
or GEOL 1370 Environmental Geochemistry

4. General Education Requirement: At least four approved courses must be taken in humanities and social sciences

Total Credits: 21
1. ENGN 1490 may be substituted if taken in Sophomore year
2. Subject to approval by the concentration advisor, an independent study course (ENGN 1970/ENGN 1971) may be used to fulfill the Engineering Capstone Design requirement. To qualify for such approval, the independent study project must: (1) contain a significant and definable design component; (2) be based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work, (3) incorporate appropriate engineering standards; and (4) address multiple realistic constraints.
3. ENGN 1931Z may replace CSCI 0040 or meet an elective requirement, but not both.
4. Other non-introductory courses in physics, chemistry, neuroscience, geology, or biology may be substituted with the permission of the concentration advisor.

## Engineering and Physics

The Sc.B. program in Engineering and Physics is sponsored jointly by the School of Engineering and the Department of Physics. The program is designed to ensure that students take a significant portion of the usual curriculum in Engineering and in Physics, obtain substantial laboratory experience, and take several upper-level elective courses, focusing on applied science. Students may take either the standard Physics or Engineering programs during their freshman and sophomore years and then switch to this combined program. The Sc.B. degree program in Engineering and Physics is not accredited by ABET.

The following standard program assumes that a student begins mathematics courses at Brown with MATH 0170 or its equivalent. Students who begin in MATH 0200 can substitute an additional science, engineering or higher-level mathematics course for the MATH 0170 or MATH 0190 requirement. To accommodate the diverse preparation of individual students, variations of the following sequences and their prerequisites are possible with permission of the appropriate concentration advisor and the instructors involved. We recommend that each student’s degree program be submitted for prior approval (typically in semester four) and scrutinized for compliance (in semester seven) by one faculty member from the Department of Physics and one faculty member from the School of Engineering.

Select one of the following two course sequences:

**First Sequence:**
- ENGN 0030  
or ENGN 0040 Introduction to Engineering and Dynamics and Vibrations (ENGN 0031 may be substituted for ENGN 0030)

**Second Sequence:**
- PHYS 0050  
or PHYS 0060 Foundations of Mechanics and Foundations of Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

**Analytical Mechanics and Introduction to Relativity, Waves and Quantum Physics**
- MATH 0190 Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
- or MATH 0170 Advanced Placement Calculus

**Intermediate Calculus**
- MATH 0200 Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
- or MATH 0180 Intermediate Calculus
- or MATH 0350 Honors Calculus

Select three additional higher-level math, applied math, or mathematical physics (PHYS 0720) courses.

**Introduction to Scientific Computing and Problem Solving**
- CSCI 0040
- or CSCI 0150 Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science
- or CSCI 0170 Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction
- or CSCI 0190 Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science
- ENGN 0510 Electricity and Magnetism

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
English

We study how literature works, how we understand it, and how we write about it. We examine closely matters of language, form, genre, and critical method. We invite you to new practices of reading and writing that promote the understanding of literatures and cultures in English through history, criticism, and theory. We are committed to the understanding of literature from a transnational perspective, emphasizing the movement of texts and peoples across borders of nation, race, gender, and sexuality, now and in the past. And we encourage students to commit themselves to the creation of original knowledge in their reading and writing.

In addition to the English concentration, we offer an English concentration track in the practice of Nonfiction Writing. The concentration in English and the English/Nonfiction track follow the same core requirements, and students in the English concentration may elect Nonfiction Writing courses as electives. We invite applications from qualified juniors to the honors programs in both English and Nonfiction. One of the largest humanities concentrations at Brown, English provides a strong foundation for a liberal education and for work in many sectors of employment, especially in the many areas where new media creates demand for transformative writing: the press, publishing, advertising, visual media, public relations, public service, teaching, finance, government, corporate research and administration. English concentrators routinely go on to law, medical, and professional schools as well as to graduate education in literature and the arts.

About the Concentration

We encourage students interested in concentrating in English to come into the department offices at 70 Brown Street and speak with a concentration advisor. Students in English courses who are considering an English concentration are welcome to make an appointment to speak with their instructor. Concentration programs must be approved by a concentration advisor. To declare a concentration, students must fill out an online Concentration form via ASK and enter their plan of study indicating the requirements that each course fulfills.

Concentration Requirements (10 courses):

1. ONE course in "How Literature Matters" (ENGL0100):

   Addressing topics about which professors are especially passionate, these introductory courses aim to deepen and refine students’ understanding of how literature matters: aesthetically, ethically, historically and politically. Students not only engage with larger questions about literature’s significance, exploring the particular kinds of insights and thinking it is especially suited for conveying, they also gain a deeper awareness of the critical methods we use to understand and analyze it, engaging with matters of form, genre and media. Finally, these courses help students develop their skills as close, careful readers of literary form and language.

   ENGL 0100A How To Read A Poem
   ENGL 0100C Altered States
   ENGL 0100D Matters of Romance
   ENGL 0100F Devils, Demons, and Do Gooders
   ENGL 0100G The Literature of Identity
   ENGL 0100J Cultures and Countercultures: The American Novel after World War II
   ENGL 0100M Writing War
   ENGL 0100N City Novels
   ENGL 0100P Love Stories
   ENGL 0100Q How Poems See
   ENGL 0100R American Histories, American Novels
   ENGL 0100S Being Romantic
   ENGL 0100T The Simple Art of Murder
   ENGL 0100V Inventing Asian American Literature
   ENGL 0100W Literature Reformatted

2. ONE course in Medieval and Renaissance Literatures (Pre-1700):

   These courses, which center on Medieval and Renaissance literary works, cast light on periods that can come across to us as both familiar and strange. They focus our attention on how literatures from these periods depict concepts such as aesthetics, romance, gender, sexuality, race, power and politics in ways that are like and unlike how we tend to think of them today—on how pre-modern or early modern works can both defamiliarize the categories of experience and identity we tend to take for granted and also suggest something of their origins. Several courses under this rubric will also engage with recent literary and filmic adaptations of works from these eras, exploring how many such works continue to function as vibrant and at times ambivalent inspirations for the literary imaginings of later periods.

   ENGL 0100A How To Read A Poem
   ENGL 0100C Altered States
   ENGL 0100D Matters of Romance
   ENGL 0100F Devils, Demons, and Do Gooders
   ENGL 0100G The Literature of Identity
   ENGL 0100J Cultures and Countercultures: The American Novel after World War II
   ENGL 0100M Writing War
   ENGL 0100N City Novels
   ENGL 0100P Love Stories
   ENGL 0100Q How Poems See
   ENGL 0100R American Histories, American Novels
   ENGL 0100S Being Romantic
   ENGL 0100T The Simple Art of Murder
   ENGL 0100V Inventing Asian American Literature
   ENGL 0100W Literature Reformatted

3. ONE course in Literatures of Modernity (Post-1700):

   These courses explore the many strands of writing in English that have emerged from the eighteenth century through the present, shaping the contemporary world. These literatures reflect on political, economic, and intellectual history, from the idea of the nation and the structures of capital through the rise and dissolution of empire and the emergence of postcolonial states, including the forms of race, gender and sexuality that cut across them. Courses also examine how aesthetic works can shape and critique their moment: they look at genres like the novel and short story, poetry, drama, essays, and new, hybrid forms that have arisen with expanding digital media; they also take up a multitude of literary movements whose influences remain with us today, including Romanticism, realism, naturalism, modernism, and post-modernism.

   ENGL 0100A How To Read A Poem
   ENGL 0100C Altered States
   ENGL 0100D Matters of Romance
   ENGL 0100F Devils, Demons, and Do Gooders
   ENGL 0100G The Literature of Identity
   ENGL 0100J Cultures and Countercultures: The American Novel after World War II
   ENGL 0100M Writing War
   ENGL 0100N City Novels
   ENGL 0100P Love Stories
   ENGL 0100Q How Poems See
   ENGL 0100R American Histories, American Novels
   ENGL 0100S Being Romantic
   ENGL 0100T The Simple Art of Murder
   ENGL 0100V Inventing Asian American Literature
   ENGL 0100W Literature Reformatted

4. ONE course in Literatures of the Color Line:

   ENGL 0100A How To Read A Poem
   ENGL 0100C Altered States
   ENGL 0100D Matters of Romance
   ENGL 0100F Devils, Demons, and Do Gooders
   ENGL 0100G The Literature of Identity
   ENGL 0100J Cultures and Countercultures: The American Novel after World War II
   ENGL 0100M Writing War
   ENGL 0100N City Novels
   ENGL 0100P Love Stories
   ENGL 0100Q How Poems See
   ENGL 0100R American Histories, American Novels
   ENGL 0100S Being Romantic
   ENGL 0100T The Simple Art of Murder
   ENGL 0100V Inventing Asian American Literature
   ENGL 0100W Literature Reformatted

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
In 1903, W. E. B. Du Bois famously proclaimed in "The Souls of Black Folk" that "The problem of the twentieth century is the problem of the color-line,—the relation of the darker to the lighter races of men in Asia and Africa, in America and the islands of the sea.” Courses in this category explore the complex ways in which literary texts have addressed American histories of race, ethnicity, and empire. They may do so from the vantage point of ideas about difference and hierarchy that predate the modern conception of race and by engaging with earlier histories of conflict and contact. These courses explore issues of intersectionality as well, highlighting how race operates in relation to other structures of difference such as gender, sexuality and class.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 0100S</td>
<td>Being Romantic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 0150X</td>
<td>The Claims of Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 0700E</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 0710V</td>
<td>Death and Dying in Black Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 0710W</td>
<td>Readings in Black and Queer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1511C</td>
<td>Lincoln, Whitman, and The Civil War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1511P</td>
<td>Realism, Modernism, Postmodernism: The American Novel and its Traditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1710J</td>
<td>Modern African Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1711D</td>
<td>Reading New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1711H</td>
<td>Lyric Concepts: Expression and Experiment in Modern and Contemporary Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1711J</td>
<td>Art for an Undivided Earth / Transnational Approaches to Indigenous Art and Activism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1711K</td>
<td>The Politics of Perspective: Post-war British Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1760Y</td>
<td>Toni Morrison</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. ONE course in Literary Theory and Cultural Critique: 1

The late-twentieth century saw a revolution in the field of literary studies in the United States, as critics turned their attention to the contextual and historical nature of our categories of knowledge. This turn to theory was influenced by developments in psychoanalysis, linguistics, philosophy, political theory and sociology and by the emergence of social movements that challenged such structures as patriarchy, homophobia, racism, imperialism, economic inequality, and environmental violence. The avenues of inquiry opened up brought an increased awareness of the implication of literature in the operations of power and ideology; a sense of the potential for literary modes of presentation to challenge and displace such operations; and a new attention to the role of gender, race, empire, class, and sexuality in the formation of the literary work. Courses that satisfy the Literary Theory and Cultural Critique requirement explore some dimension of these issues – either directly, taking as their primary focus a set of theoretical questions or debates, or indirectly, by examining a compelling topical question of social and political significance through works of literature and literary theory.

6. FIVE electives 2

Total Credits 10

1 Each course may fulfill ONE requirement. Five courses must be 1000-level courses. With advisor approval, two of the ten required courses may be taken in departments other than English.

2 Only TWO courses dealing primarily with the practice of writing at the 1000-level may be counted as electives. One ENGL0200 may be counted toward the 10-course requirement only as an elective.

All substitutions and/or exceptions must be approved by the concentration advisor in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies. A substitution or exception is not approved until specified in writing in the student’s concentration file housed in the English Department.

English Concentration -- Nonfiction Writing Track (10 courses)

The English concentration also includes a Nonfiction Writing Track. The requirements are the same as 1 through 6 above, but three of the five electives must be 1000-level Nonfiction Writing courses (only ONE of which may be intermediate). Only THREE Nonfiction courses may count toward the concentration.

Honor in English

The English Honors program is intended for students who have been highly successful in their English concentration coursework and who want the opportunity to pursue a research project in more depth than is possible in an undergraduate seminar. The program is intended for those students with a strong desire to conduct independent research under the supervision of a thesis advisor and culminates in the writing of a thesis during the senior year.

Admission

Students apply to the Honors Program early in the second semester of their junior year. December or mid-year graduates may apply in their 6th semester, but are encouraged to apply during their 5th semester and write their theses alongside May graduates. Interested concentrators should speak to the Honors Advisor early in their junior year to discuss their plans. Specific deadlines for admission are announced annually and are available on the department website. Students who are studying off campus are expected to meet the application submission deadline. Admission to the English Honors Program depends on evidence of ability and promise in the study of literature. To be eligible for admission, students must have received more As than Bs (and no Cs or below) in concentration courses completed. Students must complete an application; supply a brief writing sample, and request two letters of recommendation from English faculty with whom they have taken courses. If necessary, letters may come from faculty in related departments. Letters from teaching assistants may only serve as supporting recommendations. Candidates must also submit a one-page project proposal signed by the faculty member who has agreed to serve as the thesis advisor.

See procedures and application (http://brown.edu/academics/english/english-honors-procedures) for more details.

December or mid-year graduates who wish to apply to honors have two options, but the first is highly encouraged:

Option 1:
In their 5th semester (Spring), students apply to the honors program along with the other juniors. Accepted students will be incorporated into the regular honors cohort and must meet the same deadlines: i.e. they must complete their theses at the same time as the other honors students (though for mid-years this will be at the end of their 7th semester). They register for ENGL 1991 English Honors Seminar in the Fall, and ENGL 1992 Senior Honors Thesis in the Spring.

Option 2:
In the 7th semester (the Spring of their final year), students take an independent study with their thesis advisor, under whose direction they will begin to research and write their theses. This course must be taken S/NC. In the 8th semester (the Fall of their final year), as they complete their theses, students take ENGL 1992 for a grade. Mid-year graduates should consult with the Honors Director for information about deadlines.

Requirements

The course requirements for the English Honors Program are the same as those for the regular concentration, with the following additions:

As part of regular coursework, and counting toward the concentration requirements, honors candidates must complete at least three upper-level seminars or comparable small courses in which students have the opportunity to do independent research, take significant responsibility for discussion, and do extensive scholarly and critical writing. Students are encouraged to include at least one graduate seminar in their program. (Permission to take a graduate course must be obtained from the instructor.) Honors candidates should discuss their proposed course of study with the Honors Advisor.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
During the Fall and Spring of the senior year, honors candidates must complete two additional courses beyond the ten courses required by the regular concentration: ENGL 1991 and ENGL 1992. ENGL 1991 is the Senior Honors Seminar, in which students begin to research and write their theses, as well as meet to discuss their work. This is a mandatory S/NC course. ENGL 1992, the Senior Honors Thesis is an independent research course that must be taken for a grade.

Honors candidates must continue to receive more As than Bs in courses taken as part of the concentration. Courses completed with a grade of C will not count toward an Honors concentration. A student who receives such a grade and wishes to continue in the program must complete a comparable course with a grade higher than C.

The Honors Thesis

The Honors thesis is an extended essay, usually between 50 and 80 pages, written under the supervision of a department faculty advisor and second reader. (Where appropriate, the advisor or the reader, but not both, may be in another department.) The thesis may be an interdisciplinary or creative project, but it is usually an essay on a scholarly or critical problem dealing with works of literature in English. The specific topic and approach of the thesis must have already been discussed between the student and at least one faculty advisor, with assistance from the student’s second reader. This process should begin in the latter part of the student’s junior year. A good way to get an idea of what sorts of projects are possible is to visit the Hay Library, which stores theses from previous years, or to meet with the Honors Advisor.

A prospectus describing the project and endorsed by the faculty advisor must be submitted to the Honors Advisor at the beginning of the senior year. At the end of the senior year fall term, a student must submit approximately 25 pages of draft material toward the thesis. Full thesis drafts are due by mid-March; final bound copies of the thesis are due in mid-April. Late theses will not be accepted for honors after the April deadline; students who hand in theses after the deadline before the end of the term will receive a grade for the thesis course, but they will not be eligible for departmental honors. The completed thesis will be evaluated by the student’s advisor and a second reader, each of whom provides written commentary and suggests a grade for ENGL 1992.

Evaluation

The English Department reviews the academic record as well as the thesis evaluations for each senior completing the Honors Program. Following a successful review, the student will be eligible to graduate with Honors in English.

Honors in Nonfiction Writing

The Nonfiction Writing Honors Program is intended for students who have been highly successful in their English concentration work. Specifically, it allows those who have an expressed and proven interest in nonfiction writing to pursue more completely a single project under the supervision of a first reader. The intention is to help students to complete work worthy of publication. The program culminates in the writing of a thesis during the senior year.

Admission

Students apply to the Nonfiction Writing Honors Program in the second semester of their junior year. December or mid-year graduates may apply in their 6th semester, but are encouraged to apply during their 5th semester and write their theses alongside May graduates. Interested concentrators should have already made contact with at least one advisor, with assistance from the student’s second reader. This process should begin in the junior year. A good way to get an idea of what sorts of projects are possible is to visit the Hay Library, which stores theses from previous years, or to meet with the Honors Advisor.

A prospectus describing the project and endorsed by the faculty advisor must be submitted to the Honors Advisor at the beginning of the senior year. At the end of the senior year fall term, a student must submit approximately 25 pages of draft material toward the thesis. Full thesis drafts are due by mid-March; final bound copies of the thesis are due in mid-April. Late theses will not be accepted for honors after the April deadline; students who hand in theses after the deadline before the end of the term will receive a grade for the thesis course, but they will not be eligible for departmental honors. The completed thesis will be evaluated by the student’s advisor and a second reader, each of whom provides written commentary and suggests a grade for ENGL 1992.

Evaluation

The English Department reviews the academic record as well as the thesis evaluations for each senior completing the Honors Program. Following a successful review, the student will be eligible to graduate with Honors in English.

Honors in Nonfiction Writing

The Nonfiction Writing Honors Program is intended for students who have been highly successful in their English concentration work. Specifically, it allows those who have an expressed and proven interest in nonfiction writing to pursue more completely a single project under the supervision of a first reader. The intention is to help students to complete work worthy of publication. The program culminates in the writing of a thesis during the senior year.

Admission

Students apply to the Nonfiction Writing Honors Program in the second semester of their junior year. December or mid-year graduates may apply in their 6th semester, but are encouraged to apply during their 5th semester and write their theses alongside May graduates. Interested concentrators should have already made contact with at least one advisor, with assistance from the student’s second reader. This process should begin in the junior year. A good way to get an idea of what sorts of projects are possible is to visit the Hay Library, which stores theses from previous years, or to meet with the Honors Advisor.

A prospectus describing the project and endorsed by the faculty advisor must be submitted to the Honors Advisor at the beginning of the senior year. At the end of the senior year fall term, a student must submit approximately 25 pages of draft material toward the thesis. Full thesis drafts are due by mid-March; final bound copies of the thesis are due in mid-April. Late theses will not be accepted for honors after the April deadline; students who hand in theses after the deadline before the end of the term will receive a grade for the thesis course, but they will not be eligible for departmental honors. The completed thesis will be evaluated by the student’s advisor and a second reader, each of whom provides written commentary and suggests a grade for ENGL 1992.

Evaluation

The English Department reviews the academic record as well as the thesis evaluations for each senior completing the Honors Program. Following a successful review, the student will be eligible to graduate with Honors in English.

Environmental Studies

Many of the most pressing challenges of the 21st Century are environmental ones. We must find ways to feed a growing human population while maintaining the natural life support system provided by the Earth’s ecosystems; to make built environments more efficient as urban areas continue to grow dramatically in size; and to meet the

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
challenges posed by rising sea-level and increasing global temperatures. These challenges are complex, multifaceted and can best be solved with expertise from multiple, relevant disciplines. To prepare students to meet these challenges, the Institute at Brown for Environment and Society (IBES) offers two undergraduate degrees: an A.B. in Environmental Studies and a Sc.B. in Environmental Science. The two degrees vary primarily in the number of course requirements; the Sc.B. is a more in-depth treatment of a single field. Both degrees provide interdisciplinary exposure to the natural and social sciences, as well as public policy. Both degrees also develop depth in a primary field by requiring students to select one of five tracks of study. Concentrators might also consider pursuing the Engaged Scholars Program, which allows them to connect theory and practice and gain hands-on experience working with community partners.

Through a rigorous set of core courses, track requirements, and a course or project-based capstone experience, our students are primed to make meaningful contributions to environmental scholarship and outreach at local, national and global scales.

If you have administrative questions regarding theses concentrations or wish to be added to the email directory listing upcoming events, then please contact Jeanne Loewenstein (jeanne_loewenstein@brown.edu), the academic program manager.

**Standard program in Environmental Studies and Environmental Science:**

The Institute at Brown for Environment and Society administers two concentrations, one offering an A.B. degree in Environmental Studies (requires 14-15 courses) and the other a Sc.B. degree in Environmental Science (requires 19-20 courses). Below are a set of course offerings arranged into four tracks:

1. Air, Climate & Energy
2. Conservation Science & Policy
3. Environment & Inequality
4. Land, Water & Food Security
5. Sustainability in Development

**Requirements for the A.B. Degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirements</th>
<th>ENVS 0490</th>
<th>Environmental Science in a Changing World</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0210</td>
<td>ENVS 1920</td>
<td>Methods for Interdisciplinary Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOL 0240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methods - one course**

**Electives - three courses**

You may choose among any ENVS course, any course shown on one or more of the tracks, and any prerequisites listed for a required course.

**Capstone - one or two courses**

This requirement can be met with a two-semester thesis (ENVS 1970 & ENVS 1971), one-semester research project (ENVS 1970 or ENVS 1971), or an approved capstone course.

**Track Specific Requirements**

**Track 1 - Air, Climate, and Energy**

Foundational courses (choose two):

| CHEM 0330 | Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure |
| ENGN 0030 | Introduction to Engineering     |
| GEOL 0220 | Physical Processes in Geology   |
| PHYS 0050 | Foundations of Mechanics        |

Climate (choose one):

**Track 2 - Conservation Science and Policy**

| ENVS 0710 | Powering the Past: Environmental Histories of Energy Use and Social Change |
| ENVS 1415 | Power, Justice, and Climate Change                          |
| ENVS 1925 | Energy Policy and Politics                               |
| POLS 1822I | Geopolitics of Oil and Energy                       |

Energy Technology and Infrastructure (choose one):

| ENVS 1400 | Sustainable Design in the Built Environment |
| ENVS 1580 | Environmental Stewardship and Resilience in Urban Systems |
| ENGS 0720 | Thermodynamics                               |
| ENGS 1930U | Renewable Energy Technologies              |
| ENGS 1931P | Fuels, Energy, and the Environment          |

**Track 3 - Environment and Inequality (New)**

**Track Intro Course:**

| ENVS 0705 | Equity and the Environment: Movements, Scholarship, Solutions |

Race, Class, and Gender Inequality: Select One

| AFRI 0090 | An Introduction to Africana Studies             |
| AFRI 0210 | Afro Latin Americans and Blackness in the Americas |
| ECON 1370 | Race and Inequality in the United States      |
| ETHN 0170A | History and Resistance in Representations of Native Peoples |
| ETHN 1000 | Introduction to American/Ethnic Studies         |
| GNSS 1600 | Embodying Feminisms/Feminist Embodiments        |
| HIST 0203 | Modern Africa: From Empire to Nation-State       |
| HIST 1974J | Decolonizing Minds: A People's History of the World |
| SOC 0230 | Sex, Gender, and Society                        |

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Undergraduate Concentrations

SOC 1270 Race, Class, and Ethnicity in the Modern World
SOC 1872C Race and Ethnic Relations, Identity, and Inequality

Environment and Inequality: Select One
ANTH 0110 Anthropology and Global Social Problems: Environment, Development, and Governance
ENVS 0710 Powering the Past: Environmental Histories of Energy Use and Social Change
ENVS 1415 Power, Justice, and Climate Change
ENVS 1910 The Anthropocene: The Past and Present of Environmental Change
HIST 0270A From Fire Wielders to Empire Builders: Human Impact on the Global Environment before 1492
HIST 0270B From the Columbian Exchange to Climate Change: Modern Global Environmental History
PHP 1700 Current Topics in Environmental Health

Tools: Select One
ANTH 1940 Ethnographic Research Methods
ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics
EDUC 1100 Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods
ENVS 1105 Introduction to Environmental GIS
GEOL 1320 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Applications
GEOL 1330 Global Environmental Remote Sensing
SOC 1100 Introductory Statistics for Social Research
SOC 1117 Focus Groups for Market and Social Research
SOC 1340 Principles and Methods of Geographic Information Systems
SOC 2610 Spatial Thinking in Social Science

Policy and Politics: Select One
ENVS 1415 Power, Justice, and Climate Change
ENVS 1555 Urban Agriculture: The Importance of Localized Food Systems
ENVS 1575 Engaged Climate Policy at the UN Climate Change Talks
HIST 0270A From Fire Wielders to Empire Builders: Human Impact on the Global Environment before 1492
HIST 0270B From the Columbian Exchange to Climate Change: Modern Global Environmental History
HIST 1820A Environmental History

Policy: Select One
ENVS 1350 Environmental Economics and Policy
ENVS 1530 Urban Agriculture: The Importance of Localized Food Systems
ENVS 1575 Engaged Climate Policy at the UN Climate Change Talks
ENVS 1615 Making Connections: The Environmental Policy Process
ENVS 1925 Energy Policy and Politics
POLS 1740 Politics of Food

Tools: Select One
ENVS 1105 Introduction to Environmental GIS
GEOL 1320 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Applications
GEOL 1330 Global Environmental Remote Sensing
SOC 1340 Principles and Methods of Geographic Information Systems

Track 5 - Sustainability in Development

Environment and Development: Select Two
ECON 1410 Urban Economics
ECON 1530 Health, Hunger and the Household in Developing Countries
ENVS 1415 Power, Justice, and Climate Change
ENVS 1555 Urban Agriculture: The Importance of Localized Food Systems
ENVS 1580 Environmental Stewardship and Resilience in Urban Systems
ENVS 1755 Globalization and the Environment

Policy: Select Two
ENVS 1350 Environmental Economics and Policy
ENVS 1575 Engaged Climate Policy at the UN Climate Change Talks
ENVS 1615 Making Connections: The Environmental Policy Process
ENVS 1925 Energy Policy and Politics

Analysis Tools: Select One
ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics
ANTH 1940 Ethnographic Research Methods
EDUC 1100 Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods
ENVS 1105 Introduction to Environmental GIS
GEOL 1320 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Applications
GEOL 1330 Global Environmental Remote Sensing
SOC 1100 Introductory Statistics for Social Research
SOC 1117 Focus Groups for Market and Social Research
SOC 1340 Principles and Methods of Geographic Information Systems

Track 4 - Land, Water & Food Security

Climate: Select One
GEOL 0850 Weather and Climate
GEOL 1430 Principles of Planetary Climate

Biology: Select One
BIOL 0210 Diversity of Life
BIOL 0160 Plants, Food, and People
BIOL 0420 Principles of Ecology
BIOL 0430 The Evolution of Plant Diversity
BIOL 0455 Coastal Ecology and Conservation

Environmental History: Select One
ANTH 0680 Anthropology of Food
ENVS 1910 The Anthropocene: The Past and Present of Environmental Change

HIST 0270A From Fire Wielders to Empire Builders: Human Impact on the Global Environment before 1492
HIST 0270B From the Columbian Exchange to Climate Change: Modern Global Environmental History
HIST 1820A Environmental History

Policy: Select One
ENVS 1350 Environmental Economics and Policy
ENVS 1530 Urban Agriculture: The Importance of Localized Food Systems
ENVS 1575 Engaged Climate Policy at the UN Climate Change Talks
ENVS 1615 Making Connections: The Environmental Policy Process
ENVS 1925 Energy Policy and Politics

Tools: Select One
ENVS 1105 Introduction to Environmental GIS
GEOL 1320 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Applications
GEOL 1330 Global Environmental Remote Sensing
SOC 1340 Principles and Methods of Geographic Information Systems

Track 5 - Sustainability in Development

Environment and Development: Select Two
ECON 1410 Urban Economics
ECON 1530 Health, Hunger and the Household in Developing Countries
ENVS 1415 Power, Justice, and Climate Change
ENVS 1555 Urban Agriculture: The Importance of Localized Food Systems
ENVS 1580 Environmental Stewardship and Resilience in Urban Systems
ENVS 1755 Globalization and the Environment

Policy: Select Two
ENVS 1350 Environmental Economics and Policy
ENVS 1575 Engaged Climate Policy at the UN Climate Change Talks
ENVS 1615 Making Connections: The Environmental Policy Process
ENVS 1925 Energy Policy and Politics

Analysis Tools: Select One
ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics
ANTH 1940 Ethnographic Research Methods
EDUC 1100 Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods
ENVS 1105 Introduction to Environmental GIS
GEOL 1320 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Applications
GEOL 1330 Global Environmental Remote Sensing
SOC 1100 Introductory Statistics for Social Research
SOC 1117 Focus Groups for Market and Social Research
SOC 1340 Principles and Methods of Geographic Information Systems

Total Credits 14-15

1 The ECON 0110 core requirement can be waived for students with an AP exam score of 4 or 5 in both Microeconomics and Macroeconomics.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Requirements for the Sc.B. Degree

Track 3 – Environment and Inequality (New)

Requirements for the Sc.B. Degree

Requires ALL 14-15 course requirements as listed in the A.B. Program

Additional Track specific requirements for the Sc.B. 5

Track 1 - Air, Climate, and Energy

Math:

MATH 0090 Introductory Calculus, Part I 1

Policy (choose one):

ENVS 1350 Environmental Economics and Policy
ENVS 1415 Power, Justice, and Climate Change
ENVS 1575 Engaged Climate Policy at the UN Climate Change Talks
ENVS 1615 Making Connections: The Environmental Policy Process
ENVS 1755 Globalization and the Environment
ENVS 1925 Energy Policy and Politics
POLS 1822I Geopolitics of Oil and Energy

Tools (choose one):

ENVS 1105 Introduction to Environmental GIS
APMA 0650 Essential Statistics
ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics
GEOL 1320 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Applications
GEOL 1330 Global Environmental Remote Sensing

Climate and Thermal Change (choose two):

GEOL 1370 Environmental Geochemistry
ENGN 0720 Thermodynamics
ENGN 1720 Design of Thermal Engines
ENGN 1930M Industrial Design
GEOL 1510 Introduction to Atmospheric Dynamics
GEOL 1520 Ocean Circulation and Climate

Track 2 - Conservation Science and Policy

Math: Select One

MATH 0090 Introductory Calculus, Part I 1

Evolution: Select One

BIOL 0480 Evolutionary Biology

Organismal Diversity: Select One

BIOL 0410 Invertebrate Zoology
BIOL 0430 The Evolution of Plant Diversity (BIOL 0460 - Insect Biology)
BIOL 0940C Sophomore Seminar: Insect Biology
BIOL 0940D Rhode Island Flora: Understanding and Documenting Local Plant Diversity
BIOL 1880 Comparative Biology of the Vertebrates

Env. Econ: Select One

ECON 1340 Economics of Global Warming
ENVS 1350 Environmental Economics and Policy

Tools: Select One

ENVS 1105 Introduction to Environmental GIS
GEOL 1320 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Applications
GEOL 1330 Global Environmental Remote Sensing
SOC 1340 Principles and Methods of Geographic Information Systems

Track 3 – Environment and Inequality (New)

Tools: Select One

ANTH 1940 Ethnographic Research Methods
ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics
EDUC 1100 Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods
ENVS 1105 Introduction to Environmental GIS
GEOL 1320 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Applications
GEOL 1330 Global Environmental Remote Sensing
SOC 1100 Introductory Statistics for Social Research
SOC 1117 Focus Groups for Market and Social Research
SOC 1340 Principles and Methods of Geographic Information Systems
SOC 2610 Spatial Thinking in Social Science

Race, Class and Gender Inequality: Select One

ECON 1370 Race and Inequality in the United States
ETHN 0170A History and Resistance in Representations of Native Peoples
GNSS 1600 Embodying Feminisms/Feminist Embodiments
HIST 1974J Decolonizing Minds: A People's History of the World
SOC 1270 Race, Class, and Ethnicity in the Modern World
SOC 1872C Race and Ethnic Relations, Identity, and Inequality

SELECT A FOCUS AREA (pick three courses from only one focus area)

FOCUS ONE - Environmental Inequality in Globalization and Development: Select Three

ANTH 0110 Anthropology and Global Social Problems: Environment, Development, and Governance
DEVL 1803R Bringing Small States in: How and Why They Matter
ECON 1355 Environmental Issues in Development Economics
ECON 1510 Economic Development
ECON 1530 Health, Hunger and the Household in Developing Countries
ENVS 1415 Power, Justice, and Climate Change
HIST 0150D Refugees: A Twentieth-Century History
PHP 1070 The Burden of Disease in Developing Countries
POLS 1440 Security, Governance and Development in Africa
POLS 1730 Politics of Globalization
SOC 0150 Economic Development and Social Change

FOCUS TWO - Environmental Health and Inequality: Select Three

AFRI 1060W Policy, Culture and Discourse that Shape Health and Access to Healthcare
AMST 1700I Community Engagement with Health and the Environment
ANTH 1310 International Health: Anthropological Perspectives
BIOL 1820 Environmental Health and Disease
HIST 1960Q Medicine and Public Health in Africa
PHP 0320 Introduction to Public Health
PHP 1070 The Burden of Disease in Developing Countries

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).

2 The core requirement of ENVS 0490 can be waived for students with an AP exam score of 5 in Environmental Science.
3 Students pursuing the Sc.B. must take ECON 1620.
Undergraduate Concentrations

| PHP 1530 | Case Studies in Public Health: The Role of Governments, Communities and Professions |
| PHP 1700 | Current Topics in Environmental Health |
| PHP 1710 | Climate Change and Human Health |
| PHP 1920 | Social Determinants of Health |
| PHP 2025 | Including the Excluded: Global Health Ethics |
| FOCUS THREE - Environmental Inequalities in Food, Water, and Energy: Select Three |
| AMST 1906P | Food in American Society and Culture |
| DEVL 1803R | Bringing Small States in: How and Why They Matter |
| ENVS 0710 | Powering the Past: Environmental Histories of Energy Use and Social Change |
| ENVS 1415 | Power, Justice, and Climate Change |
| ENVS 1555 | Urban Agriculture: The Importance of Localized Food Systems |
| ENVS 1580 | Environmental Stewardship and Resilience in Urban Systems |
| ENVS 1925 | Energy Policy and Politics |
| ETHN 1750B | Treaty Rights and Food Fights: Eating Local in Indian Country |

Track 4 - Land, Water & Food Security
Math: Select One
MATH 0090 Introductory Calculus, Part I
Chemistry: Select One
CHEM 0330 Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure
Earth/Life Systems: Select Three
BIOL 1470 Conservation Biology
BIOL 1475 Biogeography
BIOL 1480 Terrestrial Biogeochemistry and the Functioning of Ecosystems
GEOL 0240 Earth: Evolution of a Habitable Planet
GEOL 1130 Ocean Biogeochemical Cycles
GEOL 1310 Global Water Cycle
GEOL 1370 Environmental Geochemistry
GEOL 1510 Introduction to Atmospheric Dynamics
GEOL 1660 Instrumental Analysis with Environmental Applications

Track 5 - Sustainability in Development
Sociology and Politics: Select One
SOC 1870K Demographics and Development
POLS 0400 Introduction to International Politics
ENVS 1755 Globalization and the Environment
Critical Perspectives on Development: Select One
AMST 1700I Community Engagement with Health and the Environment
ANTH 0110 Anthropology and Global Social Problems: Environment, Development, and Governance
SOC 1871D Sophomore Seminar in Sociology of Development
Economic Perspectives: Select Two
ECON 1110 Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON 1340 Economics of Global Warming
ECON 1355 Environmental Issues in Development Economics
ECON 1510 Economic Development
ECON 1530 Health, Hunger and the Household in Developing Countries

ECON 1560 Economic Growth
Climate: Select One
GEOL 0850 Weather and Climate

Total Credits 19-20

1 The track requirement of MATH 0090 can be waived for students with an AP exam of 4 or 5 on Calc AB.

Honors

Students interested in graduating with honors in their concentration must complete a thesis determined to be of the highest quality and must have excelled in their coursework required for the concentration, which is defined here as receiving a grade of "A" in the majority of courses taken to fulfill the concentration. You can learn more by visiting the honors page (https://www.brown.edu/academics/institute-environment-society/education/undergraduate/honors) on the IBES website.

Ethnic Studies

Ethnic Studies is an interdisciplinary, comparative concentration that examines the construction of race and ethnicity in social, cultural, historical, political, and economic contexts. Concentrators develop individual programs based on areas of focus in consultation with faculty advisors, drawing from courses in the humanities and social sciences. Typical areas of focus are social issues (such as inequality, education, or health), cultural production and the representation of racial groups, processes of racialization, the historical formation of transnational communities and of diaspora, and the history of particular ethnic or racial groups.

The Ethnic Studies concentration (https://www.brown.edu/academics/american-studies/ethnic-studies) at Brown emphasizes the histories of diverse racial groups within and across the borders of the United States, including examining issues of diaspora, migration, social movements, and the political economies of social inequality and racial formation. Concentrators strive for intellectual fluency in a range of critical approaches to race and ethnicity across disciplines, and demonstrate this fluency through the composition or creation of a significant piece of original research or creative work.

Brown University established an Ethnic Studies concentration in 1996, originally within the Center for the Study of Race and Ethnicity in America (https://www.brown.edu/academics/race-ethnicity). In the Fall of 2013, as part of changes to the CSREA and to better support students, Ethnic Studies joined a long established Brown department, American Studies (https://www.brown.edu/academics/american-studies/home). Many American Studies faculty members (https://www.brown.edu/academics/american-studies/people) work in the areas of race and ethnicity and have held joint appointments in Ethnic and American Studies while American Studies PhD students (https://www.brown.edu/academics/american-studies/graduate-students) have done some of the most exciting Ethnic Studies research on campus. Faculty and students in Ethnic Studies and American Studies are eager to see how the two programs move forward together.

As an academic field, Ethnic Studies is rooted in the protests of the 1960s and 1970s, out which emerged the very first Latino/a Studies, Asian American Studies, African American Studies, and Native American studies programs. Organized around straightforward political goals – the enrichment through diversification of the curriculum and the systematic, multi-disciplinary, and the often comparative study of racial and ethnic inequality – Ethnic Studies has become an important feature of major research universities.

Faculty, both core and affiliated, create and participate in groundbreaking Ethnic Studies scholarship. Areas of faculty research include borderlands history, Latino/a literary studies, and indigenous movements. Students can focus in Native American, Asian American, or Latino Studies and choose a thematic interest including such current examples as: "social issues affecting racialized groups" (students have looked at health disparities or educational inequality); "the study of cultural production or cultural representations;" "the history of a particular racial or ethnic group;" and "the study of comparative processes of racialization."

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Requirements (for students starting with the class of 2020)

**ETHN 1000**  
Introduction to American/Ethnic Studies  
1

Any two courses offered through Ethnic Studies in the 1200 or 1750 sequence or topical electives in American Studies, as approved by the instructor.

- ETHN 1200B  
  Contemporary Indigenous Education in North America
- ETHN 1200D  
  Latinx Literature
- ETHN 1750A  
  Immigrant Social Movements: Bridging Theory and Practice
- ETHN 1750B  
  Treaty Rights and Food Fights: Eating Local in Indian Country
- ETHN 1750D  
  Transpacific Asian American Studies
- ETHN 1750E  
  Transpacific Popular Culture

Four classes (at least two in Ethnic Studies) that address the students’ research focus and that prepare them for the capstone experience. Courses must be approved by the concentration advisor.

**ETHN 1650**  
Approaches in Ethnic Studies  
1

American Studies Junior Seminar  
1

- AMST 1700D  
  Race and Remembering
- AMST 1700F  
  American Publics
- AMST 1700I  
  Community Engagement with Health and the Environment
- AMST 1700K  
  Race in the Americas: A Hemispheric Perspective
- AMST 1900A  
  The Problem of Class in America
- AMST 1900B  
  America and the Asian Pacific: A Cultural History
- AMST 1900C  
  Narratives of Slavery
- AMST 1900D  
  America as a Trans-Pacific Culture
- AMST 1900F  
  Transnational Popular Culture
- AMST 1900G  
  Movements, Morals, and Markets
- AMST 1900H  
  New Media as a Tool for Social and Political Change
- AMST 1900I  
  Latina/o Cultural Theory
- AMST 1900J  
  Race, Immigration and Citizenship
- AMST 1900K  
  China in the American Imagination
- AMST 1900L  
  Cold War Culture: The American Culture in the Cold War
- AMST 1900N  
  Ethnicity, Identity and Culture in 20th Century New York City
- AMST 1900O  
  Filipino American Cultures
- AMST 1900P  
  Essaying Culture
- AMST 1900Q  
  From Perry to Pokemon: Japan in the United States, the United States in Japan
- AMST 1900R  
  Gender, Race, and Class in the United States
- AMST 1900S  
  Green Cities: Parks and Designed Landscapes in Urban America
- AMST 1900T  
  Disability: History, Theory, and Bodily Difference
- AMST 1900U  
  Immigrant Radicals: Asian Political Movements in the Americas 1850-1970
- AMST 1900V  
  Immigrants, Exiles, Refugees, and Citizens in the Americas
- AMST 1900W  
  Latina Literature: The Shifting Boundaries of Identity
- AMST 1900X  
  Latina/o Religions: Encounters of Contestations and Transformations
- AMST 1900Y  
  Latino New York

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Undergraduate Concentrations

AFRI 0090  
An Introduction to Africana Studies

A course from the AMST 1610 series, as approved by the concentration advisor

ANTH 1121  
From Coyote to Casinos: Native North American Peoples and Cultures

ANTH 1400  
Race, Culture, and Ethnic Politics

or ANTH 1420  
Ethnicity, Race, and Gender in the Americas

Courses taught by core Ethnic Studies faculty may be recognized in consultation with concentration advisor.

Any three courses in Ethnic Studies that address the student's focus area (as approved by the concentration advisor), for example:

ETHN 0090A  
The Border/La Frontera

ETHN 0090B  
Critical Mixed Race Studies in the Twenty-First Century

ETHN 0300  
Ethnic Writing

ETHN 0512  
Introduction to Latina/o Cultural Studies

ETHN 0790A  
Latina/o Literature

ETHN 0790B  
Native Americans and the Media

ETHN 0790C  
Theoretical Practice: Service Learning at a Dual Language Charter School

ETHN 0790D  
Race and Remembering

ETHN 0880  
Hip Hop Music and Cultures

ETHN 0980  
The Research Process: Qualitative and Ethnographic Methods

ETHN 1020  
Race and Language in the United States

ETHN 1050  
Race in the Americas

ETHN 1070  

ETHN 1750A  
Imigrant Social Movements: Bridging Theory and Practice

ETHN 1870A  
Ethnic Los Angeles

ETHN 1870B  
Latina/o Communities Seminar

ETHN 1870C  
Native North Americans in the Media: Representations and Self-Representations in Film

ETHN 1870D  
Chicana/o Fiction

ETHN 1870E  
Queer Latina/o Literature and Theory

ETHN 1870F  
Eating Cultures

ETHN 1870G  
Reading Race: Advanced Seminar in Critical Race Theory

ETHN 1890A  
Senior Seminar in Ethnic Studies

ETHN 1890B  
Native American and European Contact in Early North America, ca. 1600-1750

ETHN 1890C  
Business, Culture, and Globalization: An Ethnographic Perspective

ETHN 1890D  
Indigenous Music of the Americas

ETHN 1890E  
Johnny, Are You Queer: Narratives of Race and Sexuality

ETHN 1890F  
Bad Boys and Bad Girls in Asian American Literature and Culture

ETHN 1890G  
Native Americans in the Media: Representation and Self-Representation on Film

ETHN 1890H  
Introduction to American Indian Studies

ETHN 1890J  
Native American Environmental Health Movements

ETHN 1890K  
Engendering Empire

ETHN 1890L  
(De)Colonizing Women: Writing the Third Space

ETHN 1890M  
Treaty Rights and Food Fights: Eating Local in Indian Country

ETHN 1890N  
Thawing the "Frozen Indian"; American Indian Museum Representation

ETHN 1890P  
Introduction to Native American Literature

ETHN 1890Q  
The Hispanic Caribbean and its Diasporas

ETHN 1890R  
Latina Feminisms

ETHN 1890S  
Youth, Art, Engagement and Social Justice

ETHN 1892  
Race, Class and Gender in Latinx Communities

Any three courses drawn from a list of related courses (as approved by the concentration advisor).

A course from the ETHN 1900 series.  

ETHN 1900A  
American Nation: US Immigration in Comparative Perspectives

ETHN 1900B  
Community, Language and Literacy: A Practicum

ETHN 1900C  
Contemporary Latino/a Education in the United States

ETHN 1900D  
Latino Communities Seminar

ETHN 1900E  
Senior Seminar in Ethnic Studies

ETHN 1900F  
Theory, Creativity, Activism

ETHN 1900G  
Race and Immigration in the Americas

ETHN 1900H  
What is Ethnic Studies?

ETHN 1900N  
Transpacific Asian American Studies

Students in the concentration should also take a WRIT course from within the concentration, from a list of cross-listed courses, or from a course approved by their advisor. Students should also be sure to take a methods course.

Total Credits  
10

1 To be taken in the first semester of the student's final year. The senior seminar is the capstone course and is required of all concentrators.

Honors

Candidates for honors must have at least a B+ average in the concentration and be approved by the Concentration Committee. Honors candidates will propose a thesis project to be completed by the end of their final semester. The development of a thesis project will begin during the sixth semester. Honors candidates will have two readers, at least one of whom must be Ethnic Studies core faculty.

Concentrators who choose not to request consideration for honors will be required to complete a major essay or project by the end of their final semester. The essay or project can be the result of major work completed in the senior seminar.

Students seeking information about the Ethnic Studies Program or in need of advising should contact (401-863-7034).

French and Francophone Studies

The concentration in French and Francophone Studies is committed to the pursuit of an interdisciplinary, linguistically rigorous, and textually informed understanding of French and Francophone literatures and cultures. Concentrators engage actively through their coursework with a wide range of texts and critical perspectives, pertaining to multiple literary genres, media, and contexts. They have opportunities to study different periods of French history as well as Francophone cultures beyond France. By the time they graduate, concentrators will have learned to read with knowledge and nuance and produced a varied body of critical work in French.

The concentration in French and Francophone Studies is committed to the study of the language, literature, and cultural and critical traditions of the French-speaking world. Concentrators engage actively through their coursework with a wide range of texts and critical perspectives, and multiple literary genres and media (the novel; theater; poetry; cinema; critical theory; special topics in contemporary politics and culture). They

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
have opportunities to study different periods of French literature and intellectual history (from the Renaissance to the present) as well as Francophone cultures beyond France (West Africa, the Maghreb and the Caribbean). Courses cover a wide diversity of topics, while placing a shared emphasis on language-specific study, critical writing skills, and the vital place of literature and art for intellectual inquiry.

The concentration program is designed to encourage and support language-specific study. Literary texts and cultural documents are read principally in the original. Likewise, in most courses, French is the language of class discussions, presentations and research/critical papers.

Concentrators in French and Francophone Studies are strongly encouraged to spend one or two semesters (usually in their junior year) in France or in a Francophone country to derive the richest benefits of linguistic and cultural immersion. Information on Brown in France and approved alternative programs in French-speaking countries is available from the Office of International Programs (http://www.brown.edu/Administration/OIP) office and the OIP website. Other summer programs can be found on the French Embassy website.

Students who have an outstanding record in their concentration courses, have completed at least six concentration courses by the first semester of their senior year, and are highly recommended by two professors, are eligible to apply for admission to the Honors program (http://www.brown.edu/academics/french-studies/undergraduate/honors-program).

**Concentration Requirements**

A minimum of 10 courses is required for the concentration in French and Francophone Studies. Concentrators must observe following guidelines when planning their concentration. It is recommended that course choices for each semester be discussed with the department’s concentration advisor.

**Note:** A maximum of four courses taken during a single semester (and a maximum of five courses from an entire year) in France or a Francophone country may count toward the concentration. Our concentrators are strongly encouraged to spend significant time in France or in a Francophone country to derive the richest benefits of linguistic and cultural immersion. Through the Brown-in-France program administered by OIP and departmental faculty, students can enroll directly in French cultural immersion. Through the Brown-in-France program administered by OIP and departmental faculty, students can enroll directly in French institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 0600</td>
<td>Writing and Speaking French II (is accepted for concentration credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 0720A</td>
<td>De l'Amour courtois au désir postmoderne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 0720B</td>
<td>The French Novel Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 0820A</td>
<td>Identité et différence dans le monde francophone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1010A</td>
<td>Littérature et culture: Margins of Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1510A</td>
<td>Advanced Oral and Written French: Traduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1510F</td>
<td>Advanced Written and Oral French: Regards sur la France actuelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1510C</td>
<td>Advanced Oral and Written French: A table!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1510J</td>
<td>Advanced Oral and Written French: Photographie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1900H</td>
<td>La France en guerre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1900K</td>
<td>Extrême droite en France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1900L</td>
<td>French-American (Dis)Connections: histoire, société, culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

At least two 1000-level courses offered in the Department of French Studies (excluding FREN 1510 and FREN 1900) are required.

**Required Courses**

One (and no more than two) of the following 0720, 820, 1010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 0720A</td>
<td>De l'Amour courtois au désir postmoderne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 0720B</td>
<td>The French Novel Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 0820A</td>
<td>Identité et différence dans le monde francophone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1010A</td>
<td>Littérature et culture: Margins of Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1510A</td>
<td>Advanced Oral and Written French: Traduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1510F</td>
<td>Advanced Written and Oral French: Regards sur la France actuelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1510C</td>
<td>Advanced Oral and Written French: A table!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1510J</td>
<td>Advanced Oral and Written French: Photographie</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The senior seminar (senior year spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1900H</td>
<td>La France en guerre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1900K</td>
<td>Extrême droite en France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1900L</td>
<td>French-American (Dis)Connections: histoire, société, culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

At least two 1000-level courses offered in the Department of French Studies (excluding FREN 1510 and FREN 1900) are required.

Up to two 1000-level courses taught in English offered by French Studies or other departments at Brown are eligible for concentration credit. (Appropriate courses on French or Francophone topics from other departments must be approved by the concentration advisor. Departments in which electives are typically taken include Africana Studies, Anthropology, Art History, Comparative Literature, English, History, Linguistics, Modern Culture and Media)

At least one course must cover a pre-Revolutionary period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1000A</td>
<td>Littérature et intertextualité: du Moyen-Age jusqu'à la fin du XVIIème s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1000B</td>
<td>Littérature et culture: Chevaliers, sorcières, philosophes, et poètes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1030A</td>
<td>L'univers de la Renaissance: XVIe et XVIIe siècles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1030B</td>
<td>The French Renaissance: The Birth of Modernity?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1040A</td>
<td>Civilité et litterature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1040B</td>
<td>Pouvoirs de la scène: le théâtre du XVIIe siècle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1040C</td>
<td>Le Grand Siècle à l'écran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1040D</td>
<td>Molière et son monde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1050A</td>
<td>&quot;Family Values&quot;: Représentations littéraires de la famille au 18ème siècle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1050B</td>
<td>Fictions de l'individu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1050D</td>
<td>The Age of Voltaire: Culture, Pensee, Société</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1050E</td>
<td>French Lovers: Séduction et libertinage sous l'Ancien Régime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1050F</td>
<td>Espace public; espace privé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1050G</td>
<td>Le corps des Lumières</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1050H</td>
<td>Le Age of Voltaire: Lumière et modernité</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1100F</td>
<td>Contes et nouvelles du Moyen Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1410I</td>
<td>Sorcellerie et Renaissance: le sort de la sorcière</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one course a post-Revolutionary period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1130E</td>
<td>Le Poétique et le quotidien</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1060A</td>
<td>Décadence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1060B</td>
<td>Gender and the Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1060D</td>
<td>L'Orient littéraire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1060E</td>
<td>Genre, sexualité, et le roman du XIXe siècle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1060F</td>
<td>Paris: Capital of the 19th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1070A</td>
<td>Avant-Gardes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1070B</td>
<td>Emergent literature: Postcolonial Nations and Cultural Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1070C</td>
<td>Figures du roman français au XX siècle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1070E</td>
<td>Littérature, appartenance et identité</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1330A</td>
<td>Fairy Tales and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1330C</td>
<td>French Women Writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1410D</td>
<td>L'identité française</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1420C</td>
<td>Gender Theory and Politics in France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1610C</td>
<td>Advanced Written French: Atelier d'écriture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

| Total Credits | 10 |

1 Of another appropriate course as agreed to by concentration advisor

**Honors**

Students who have received all "A's" in their concentration courses, have completed at least six concentration courses by the first semester of their senior year, and are highly recommended by two professors are eligible to apply for admission to the honors program. For more information, consult

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
the requirements on the Department’s website: http://www.brown.edu/academics/french-studies/undergraduate/honors-program

**Gender and Sexuality Studies**

Gender and Sexuality Studies is an interdisciplinary concentration that examines the construction of gender and sexuality in social, cultural, political, economic, or scientific contexts. Each concentrator focuses on a well-defined topic or question and works closely with a concentration advisor to develop a program that investigates this focus area rigorously and supplements it with foundational courses in the relevant disciplines. Typical areas of focus include the acculturation of gender, sexuality and race in American politics or activism, the construction of sexual and gendered identities in educational institutions or in various forms of visual media, a contrast between different cultural understandings of sexual identity, a particular national literature and history. Such topics will frequently bring questions of gender and sexuality together; however students may also organize their concentrations to emphasize questions specifically related to gender or to sexuality. Introductory and methodology courses in the disciplines appropriate to students’ focus will help them understand the principles grounding such practices as historical research, literary interpretation, and sociological analysis.

**Requirements:**

The concentration requires 10 courses, 12 for honors concentrators. No more than two courses may count for multiple concentrations.

1. GNSS 0120. Introductory course on gender and sexuality across the disciplines
2. Four–course focus on some thematic, theoretical, or historical aspect of gender and sexuality
3. Two introductory or methodology courses in disciplines pertinent to the focus
4. One course in gender history, women’s history, or history of sexuality
5. One course in feminist theory or theory of sexuality
6. GNSS 1990. A senior seminar which counts as your capstone course. Senior seminar participants are expected to write a research essay. The senior seminar fulfills the second half of Brown’s writing requirement.
7. Prior to Commencement, all graduating senior concentrators are required to give a short presentation of either their senior essay or thesis project.

**Honors**

Candidates for honors must apply to the program’s director at the beginning of their seventh semester. Honors concentrators fulfill the regular requirements plus completing a two–semester thesis as their capstone project.


**Geological Sciences**

Geological science involves the study of the Earth (and other planetary bodies), including their compositions and histories and the physical chemical and biological processes that shape them. The geosciences are highly interdisciplinary, thus students must take some supporting math and science courses. Geoscience courses emphasize a process-oriented approach, with hands-on experiences in labs and on field trips. There is a strong emphasis on active and collaborative learning, and on practice in communication. Students may choose an AB (total of 13 courses) or an ScB (19 total courses, including one semester of research). There are many opportunities for students to do research work (typically in paid positions) during the academic year or in the summer, in areas such as deformation and properties of geological materials, deciphering the geologic history of some local rocks, or analysis of planetary images.

**Standard program for the A.B. degree**

This program provides a broad introduction to the geological sciences. Recommended for students seeking a liberal education and a general understanding of Earth processes and Earth history. Especially attractive for double concentrations, such as geology and economics as a career path to law or business, or geology and English as a career path to journalism or technical writing.

**Basic supporting science courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure (or advanced placement)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0090</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0100</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part II (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0050</td>
<td>Foundations of Mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0060</td>
<td>Foundations of Electromagnetism and Modern Physics (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0030</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0040</td>
<td>Dynamics and Vibrations (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0200</td>
<td>The Foundation of Living Systems (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0220</td>
<td>Physical Processes in Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0230</td>
<td>Geochemistry: Earth and Planetary Materials and Processes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0240</td>
<td>Earth: Evolution of a Habitable Planet</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1410</td>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1420</td>
<td>Petrology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1450</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0310</td>
<td>Fossil Record</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1110</td>
<td>Estuarine Oceanography</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1240</td>
<td>Stratigraphy and Sedimentation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1330</td>
<td>Global Environmental Remote Sensing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1370</td>
<td>Environmental Geochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A field course</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two additional courses from upper level geological sciences, mathematics, or supporting sciences with approval from the departmental concentration advisor.

**Total Credits**: 13

**Standard program for the Sc.B. degree**

This program is recommended for students interested in graduate study and careers in the geosciences and related fields.

**Basic supporting science courses**

Select two courses in mathematics at the level of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0090</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0100</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part II (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure (or advanced placement)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following Series:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0050</td>
<td>Foundations of Mechanics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 0060</td>
<td>Foundations of Electromagnetism and Modern Physics (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
**Geology-Biology**

Geology-Biology involves study of the interactions of the Earth and its hydrosphere and atmosphere with the great diversity of life forms, and how they have evolved and influenced one another over the entire history of the Earth. Many courses emphasize climate and biogeochemistry; this concentration is a good one for students interested in quantitative approaches to environmental science. Students take a basic suite of geoscience courses and at least 4 bio courses of their choosing, plus some supporting math and science courses; the AB degree requires a total of 14 courses and the ScB degree requires a total of 19, including one semester of research. There is a strong emphasis on active and collaborative learning, and on practice in communication. There are many opportunities for students to do research work (typically in paid positions) during the academic year or in the summer, in areas such as determining the history of climate change during the recent ice age, investigating the causes of major extinctions, and using paleoenvironmental records to determine the vulnerability of different regions of the globe to droughts and other processes that strongly affect society.

**Standard program for the A.B. degree**

This program provides a broad introduction to the geologic and biologic processes that shape the Earth and our environment. It is recommended for students seeking a liberal education and a general understanding of Earth processes, including the evolution of climate and the environment, global environmental change and Earth history. The program prepares students for careers in environmental science, geology, ecology, oceanography, and global change.

### Basic supporting science courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0200</td>
<td>The Foundation of Living Systems (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure (or advanced placement)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0050</td>
<td>Foundations of Mechanics (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses in mathematics and/or physics at the level of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0090</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part I (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0030</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering (or more advanced, or courses in data analysis and statistics)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0220</td>
<td>Physical Processes in Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0230</td>
<td>Geochemistry: Earth and Planetary</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0240</td>
<td>Earth: Evolution of a Habitable Planet</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1240</td>
<td>Stratigraphy and Sedimentation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0390</td>
<td>Vertebrate Evolution and Diversity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0410</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0415</td>
<td>Microbes in the Environment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0420</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0430</td>
<td>The Evolution of Plant Diversity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0440</td>
<td>Inquiry in Plant Biology: Analysis of Plant Growth, Reproduction and Adaptive Responses</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three geological sciences courses from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1240</td>
<td>Stratigraphy and Sedimentation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1120</td>
<td>Paleoceanography</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1130</td>
<td>Ocean Biogeochemical Cycles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1150</td>
<td>Limnology: The Study of Lakes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1330</td>
<td>Global Environmental Remote Sensing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1370</td>
<td>Environmental Geochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1380</td>
<td>Environmental Stable Isotopes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1510</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Dynamics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Standard program for the Sc.B. degree

This program is recommended for students interested in graduate study and careers in the Earth, Environmental, or Biological Sciences. It is relevant for students interested in environmental science, paleoclimate, Earth systems science, biogeochemistry, oceanography, or paleobiology.

### Five basic supporting science courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0200</td>
<td>The Foundation of Living Systems (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure (or advanced placement)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0050</td>
<td>Foundations of Mechanics (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses in mathematics at the level of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0090</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part I (or more advanced)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0100</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part II (or more advanced, or advanced courses in data analysis)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourteen (14) concentration courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0220</td>
<td>Physical Processes in Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0230</td>
<td>Geochemistry: Earth and Planetary</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0240</td>
<td>Earth: Evolution of a Habitable Planet</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1240</td>
<td>Stratigraphy and Sedimentation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0390</td>
<td>Vertebrate Evolution and Diversity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0410</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0415</td>
<td>Microbes in the Environment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0420</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Geology-Chemistry

Geochmistry involves two different emphases. Low-temperature geochemistry involves study of chemical and biochemical processes on and near Earth's surface, including land, oceans and freshwater bodies, and how the geochemical record reflects climate conditions. High-temperature geochemistry includes study of formation and evolution of the Earth and other planets, magma formation and properties, volcanic activity, and metamorphism. The AB degree requires a total of 14 courses, including 7 geoscience courses and 4 chemistry courses, either with an organic or an inorganic focus, plus some supporting math and physics courses. The ScB degree requires a total of 20 courses, including 7 geoscience courses and 4 chemistry courses, and a few supporting math and physics courses. The ScB degree requires a total of 20 courses, including 7 geoscience courses and 4 chemistry courses, either with an organic or an inorganic focus, plus some supporting math and physics courses. Geoscience courses emphasize a process-oriented approach, with hands-on experiences in labs and on field trips. There is a strong emphasis on active and collaborative learning, and on practice in communication. There are many opportunities for students to do research work for pay during the academic year or in the summer, in areas such as experimental studies of magma formation, and analyzing lunar rock samples for water content.

Standard program for the A.B. degree

Recommended for students seeking a liberal education and interested in applying physical and chemical principles toward an understanding of Earth history, Earth processes, and environmental and resource issues. 

Basic supporting science courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0430</td>
<td>The Evolution of Plant Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0440</td>
<td>Inquiry in Plant Biology: Analysis of Plant Growth, Reproduction and Adaptive Responses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0480</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1470</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1480</td>
<td>Terrestrial Biogeochemistry and the Functioning of Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1500</td>
<td>Plant Physiological Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1880</td>
<td>Comparative Biology of the Vertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0580</td>
<td>Foundations of Physical Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1110</td>
<td>Estuarine Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1120</td>
<td>Paleooceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1130</td>
<td>Ocean Biogeochemical Cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1150</td>
<td>Limnology: The Study of Lakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1330</td>
<td>Global Environmental Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1370</td>
<td>Environmental Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1380</td>
<td>Environmental Stable Isotopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1510</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Dynamics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three additional courses from upper level geological sciences, mathematics, or supporting sciences with approval from the concentration advisor.

GEOL 1970 Individual Study of Geologic Problems (Senior Research Thesis)

Total Credits: 19

Standard program for the Sc.B. degree

This program is recommended for students interested in graduate study and careers in geochemistry and related fields.

Basic Supporting Science Courses:

Select two courses in mathematics at the level of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0090</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part I (or more advanced)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0100</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part II (or more advanced)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following series:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0050</td>
<td>Foundations of Mechanics &amp; PHYS 0060 and Foundations of Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN 0030</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering &amp; ENGN 0040 and Dynamics and Vibrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>a more advanced course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Courses:

Either the geochemistry/inorganic option or the geochemistry/organic option:

Geochemistry/Inorganic Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0220</td>
<td>Physical Processes in Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0230</td>
<td>Geochemistry: Earth and Planetary Materials and Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0240</td>
<td>Earth: Evolution of a Habitable Planet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1130</td>
<td>Ocean Biogeochemical Cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOL 1370</td>
<td>Environmental Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1410</td>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1420</td>
<td>Petrology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1240</td>
<td>Stratigraphy and Sedimentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1330</td>
<td>Global Environmental Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1450</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0350</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0500</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1060</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1140</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Quantum Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1150</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geochemistry/Organic Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0220</td>
<td>Physical Processes in Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0230</td>
<td>Geochemistry: Earth and Planetary Materials and Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 0240</td>
<td>Earth: Evolution of a Habitable Planet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1130</td>
<td>Ocean Biogeochemical Cycles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
they are modeled. Some course requirements may be flexible based on the processes affecting planets, Earth, and the environment and how they will be prepared to understand and use models, make measurements, and careers in geophysics, climate science and related fields. Students are recommended for students interested in graduate study and use theories of the processes studied in these fields. Students will be prepared to understand and use models, make measurements, and use theories of the processes studied in these fields. Some course requirements may be flexible based on consultation with concentration advisor.

| GEOL 1370 | Environmental Geochemistry |
| GEOL 1410 | Mineralogy |
| Plus one from: | |
| GEOL 1240 | Stratigraphy and Sedimentation |
| GEOL 1330 | Global Environmental Remote Sensing |
| GEOL 1380 | Environmental Stable Isotopes |
| Three Chemistry courses: | |
| CHEM 0350 | Organic Chemistry |
| CHEM 0360 | Organic Chemistry |
| Plus one additional chemistry course | |
| Four additional courses from upper level geological sciences, mathematics, or supporting sciences with approval of the departmental concentration advisor | |
| GEOL 1970 | Individual Study of Geologic Problems |

Total Credits: 20

1 Advanced placement may be substituted for the first semester of physics.

Geology-Physics/Mathematics

Geophysics involves the application of physics and mathematics to the study of processes that operate on and within the Earth and other planets, over short and long timescales. The AB degree requires a total of 14 courses, including 6 geoscience courses, 3 physics or engineering courses, and 3 math and applied math courses. The ScB degree requires a total of 20 courses, including 8 geoscience courses, 4 physics or engineering courses, and 3 math and applied courses; students can choose courses from both solid Earth geophysics and climate science themes. Geoscience courses emphasize an analytical and process-oriented approach, with hands-on experiences in labs and on field trips. Active and collaborative learning is encouraged, as is practice in written and oral communication. There are many opportunities for students to engage in research (typically in paid positions) during the academic year or in the summer, in areas such as analysis of seismic waves in subduction zones, theoretical modeling of convection in the Earth’s mantle, modeling the effects of the warming climate in the oceans and atmosphere, and remote sensing of how climate change affects vegetation.

Standard program for the A.B. degree

Recommended for students seeking a liberal education and interested in applying physical and mathematical principles toward an understanding of the processes affecting planets, Earth, and the environment and how they are modeled. Some course requirements may be flexible based on consultation with concentration advisor.

GEOL 0220 | Physical Processes in Geology |
| GEOL 0250 | Computational Approaches to Modelling and Quantitative Analysis in Natural Sciences: An Introduction |
| or GEOL 0350 | Mathematical Methods of Fluid and Solid Geophysics and Geology |

Four theme courses (choose either the Solid Earth Geophysics Theme or the Climate Science Theme)

| GEOL 0230 | Geochemistry, Earth and Planetary Materials and Processes (solid Earth geophysics theme) |
| GEOL 1610 | Solid Earth Geophysics (solid Earth geophysics theme) |

And select two of the following:

| GEOL 1410 | Mineralogy (solid Earth geophysics theme) |
| GEOL 1420 | Petrology |
| GEOL 1450 | Structural Geology (solid Earth geophysics theme) |

Choose one of the following:

| PHYS 0050 | Foundations of Mechanics |
| PHYS 0070 | Analytical Mechanics |
| ENGN 0040 | Dynamics and Vibrations |

Choose one of the following:

| PHYS 0060 | Foundations of Electromagnetism and Modern Physics |
| ENGN 0310 | Mechanics of Solids and Structures |
| ENGN 0810 | Fluid Mechanics |

Choose one of the following:

| PHYS 0470 | Electricity and Magnetism |
| PHYS 0500 | Advanced Classical Mechanics |
| PHYS 1600 | Computational Physics |
| ENGN 0510 | Electricity and Magnetism |
| ENGN 0810 | Fluid Mechanics |
| ENGN 1370 | Advanced Engineering Mechanics |
| GEOL 1820 | Geophysical Fluid Dynamics |

Three courses in Mathematics, including:

| APMA 0330 | Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II |
| CHEM 0330 | Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure (or advanced placement) |

One additional course from upper level geological sciences, mathematics, or supporting sciences with approval from the departmental concentration advisor.

Total Credits: 14

1 One course cannot be used to satisfy two requirements.
2 ENGN 0810 or GEOL 1820 are recommended for those completing the Climate Science theme.
3 In addition to courses listed elsewhere, in the Geology-Physics/Math concentrations, these courses are of particular relevance: GEOL 0810, GEOL 1320, GEOL 1710, GEOL 1960A.

Standard program for the Sc.B. degree

This program is recommended for students interested in graduate study and careers in geophysics, climate science and related fields. Students will be prepared to understand and use models, make measurements, and use theories of the processes studied in these fields. Some course requirements may be flexible based on consultation with concentration advisor.

GEOL 0220 | Physical Processes in Geology |
| GEOL 1430 | Principles of Planetary Climate |
| GEOL 1610 | Solid Earth Geophysics |
| GEOL 0250 | Computational Approaches to Modelling and Quantitative Analysis in Natural Sciences: An Introduction |

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
German Studies

German Studies exposes students to the language, literature, and culture of the German speaking areas of Central Europe. Concentrators combine intensive study of the German language with interdisciplinary studies by complementing courses from the German Studies core program with courses from other departments that deal with topics from the German cultural tradition. The quest for national identity that dominated German history in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries has been augmented by contemporary Germany’s efforts to come to terms with its past and create new ways of dealing with diversity. Our curriculum therefore looks back at the German literary, cultural, and historical tradition, examining figures from Goethe or Christa Wolf to Marx, Freud, Nietzsche, and Heidegger, alongside the “texts” of contemporary German media, including television, film, and music. Most concentrators study abroad for one or two semesters.

"In spring 2017, Professor Jane Sokolosky will serve as concentration advisor. Professor Kristina Mendicino will return as concentration advisor in fall 2017.

Standard program for the A.B. degree

Many students elect to complete a double concentration, combining German Studies with one of the above areas, or with fields such as International Relations or Economics, Comparative Literature or History of Art and Architecture.

Knowledge of the German language is not required for declaring a concentration in German Studies. However, since language fluency is the basis for sophisticated understanding of German culture, students must meet a language requirement by the time they graduate.

Concentration Requirements

- Nine courses beyond GRMN 0400 or GRMN 0450;
- At least six of the nine courses must be at the 1000-level (or higher);
- Two of the 1000-level courses must involve writing assignments in German, and students must obtain at least a grade of B in these courses;
- At least five of the nine courses must be taken in the Department of German Studies (or four if a student spends a whole year in Germany on Study Abroad);
- Completion of a Senior Seminar during the senior year (i.e. a course from the German Studies 1900 series) as part of the five courses within the Department of German Studies; and
- If a student studies abroad for one semester, as many as four courses, in the case of two semesters, as many as five courses, from study abroad may count toward the concentration.

Honors

Candidates for honors will be expected to have a superior record in departmental courses and will have to be approved by the Department of German Studies. Honors candidates must take one additional course at the 1000-level from the German studies offerings and present an acceptable Senior Honors Thesis. The additional course may be used for preparation of the honors thesis. Students are encouraged to discuss their thesis topics with the concentration advisor no later than the third week of classes in Fall of their Senior year.

Health & Human Biology

Health and Human Biology is an interdisciplinary concentration that provides a rigorous foundation in the biological sciences with substantive course work in humanities and social sciences within a subfield of Human Health and Disease. The program includes: background courses, biology core courses, a set of theme courses, and a Senior Capstone activity. Background courses provide the essential foundations in chemistry, mathematics, methods, and basic biology. These support the Biology core, which is comprised of a flexible menu of intermediate and advanced courses. A required portion of the Biology core is Genetics, a cornerstone of human biology and its interface with other fields. The Biology core underscores the related coursework within the Health and Disease

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Theme. The Theme courses are social science and humanities courses that form a cohesive, thoughtful grouping. Theme groupings must be approved by the advisor. A required senior capstone course or activity builds on the program's focus.

Program Requirements

REQUIRED BACKGROUND:

Four (4) courses including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0090</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0050</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MATH 0060</td>
<td>and Analytic Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0100</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0170</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHEM 0330 | Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure | 1 |

BIOL 0200 | The Foundation of Living Systems | 1 |

Statistics course chosen with advisor's help. 1

CORE PROGRAM:

In addition to the stated background in Chemistry, Math, Biology and Statistics, five (5) Biology plus four (4) coherently-grouped Theme courses, plus a Senior-Year Capstone course or project. (See description of Capstone at link below this table).

BIOL 0470 | Genetics | 5 |

Select one course in structure/function/development such as:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0480</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BIOL 0500</td>
<td>and Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0480</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BIOL 0510</td>
<td>and Introductory Microbiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0480</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BIOL 0280</td>
<td>and Biochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course in organisinal/population biology such as:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0370 - Experimental Evolution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0380</td>
<td>The Ecology and Evolution of Infectious Disease</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0390</td>
<td>Vertebrate Evolution and Diversity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0400</td>
<td>Biological Design: Structural Architecture of Organisms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0410</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0415</td>
<td>Microbes in the Environment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0420</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0480</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1470</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1880</td>
<td>Comparative Biology of the Vertebrates</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 0490</td>
<td>Environmental Science in a Changing World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or a course from the NEUR 1940 series

Two Biology or Neuroscience courses. At least one must be at the advanced level.

THEME: With the advisor's assistance, a theme is chosen and a cohesive set of courses are selected from outside of Biology. See Notes below:

SENIOR CAPSTONE ACTIVITY: Must be conducted during the senior year, fulfilled by one of the following, and related to the student's chosen theme:

1) Advisor approved senior seminar or advanced course related to the theme

2) One semester of independent research/independent study (BIOL 1950 or BIOL 1960); in the case of a senior honors thesis, both BIOL 1950 and BIOL 1960 can be used as the capstone.

3) An appropriate internship with a scholarly context can be used if coupled with a semester of independent study mentored by a Brown faculty member.

Total Credits 14

THEME:

- Approved courses must be above the introductory level and at least one must be 1000-level or above.
- No more than TWO courses from a given department may be included in the theme portion.
- NOTE: Beginning with the Class of 2020: Health Systems, Structure and Policy and Women's/Children Health will be eliminated.
- Students must then select from FOUR theme options: 1) Health Behavior, 2) Environmental Health, 3) Global/International Health, 4) Social Context of Health and Disease.


HONORS: See more information about Honors at http://www.brown.edu/academics/biology/undergraduate-education/

Hispanic Literatures and Culture

Spanish is the second most widely spoken language in the world and the second language of the United States. In our society, knowing Spanish is not just an asset; it is increasingly a necessity. The Spanish language program offers a sequence of courses ranging from basic to advanced. Students at all levels develop proficiency in speaking, listening, reading, and writing while also studying the cultures and societies of the contemporary Spanish-speaking world. The Hispanic Literatures and Culture concentration enables students to develop advanced Spanish skills while acquiring a solid background in the complex history, literature, cultures, and intellectual traditions of Spain, Latin America, and the Latino-U.S. The department offers a variety of courses on topics related to literary history and theory; multicultural contact; linguistics and the history of the language; visual culture, film, and performance studies. Interdisciplinarity is a hallmark of the department, and students in this concentration are encouraged to broaden their perspectives by taking relevant courses in other departments. Most choose to strengthen their academic preparation by participating in a study abroad program in Spain or Latin America and by engaging with Hispanic communities in the United States.

The concentration requires a minimum of ten courses. 700-level courses provide fundamental tools for critical analysis and opportunities for developing advanced skills in the Spanish language. In courses at the 1000 level, students explore particular authors, genres, periods, or special topics and continue to hone their skills in literary and cultural analysis. Prerequisite

Between one and three 700-level courses in Hispanic Studies, including at least one of:

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Undergraduate Concentrations

**Concentration Requirements**

1. **Basic Requirement:** A concentration in History consists of a minimum of ten semester-long courses; of these, at least eight must be offered by the Brown University History Department, including cross-listed courses.

2. **Courses below 1000:** Students may count no more than four courses numbered below 1000 toward the concentration requirements. Students considering a concentration in History are encouraged to take First Year and Sophomore seminars, as well as courses in the HIST 0150 and 0200 series, for an introduction to historical reasoning, discussion, and writing.

3. **Field of Focus:** The field of focus must include a minimum of four courses and serves as a "track" determined by the student concentrating in History. The field of focus may be geographic or thematic. Students who choose a geographical focus in Europe or North America must also provide a chronological focus (such as Early Modern Europe, Early North America, or Modern North America). Students who are interested in a thematic or transnational focus (such as Comparative Colonialisms, Law & Society, Science & Technology, Environment & Medicine or the Ancient World) may include courses from different geographic and chronological areas. All students should consult a concentration advisor early in the process about their potential field of focus. All fields are subject to approval by the concentration advisor.

4. **Geographical Distribution:** Students must take at least two courses in three different geographic areas. These are:

   - Africa
   - East Asia
   - Europe
   - Global
   - Latin America and the Caribbean
   - Middle East and South Asia
   - North America

   “Global” courses are defined as those that deal with at least three different regions of the world.

For details on which courses count toward which geographical distribution requirement [click here](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1NT5f7zAqXDCivZxtsdscSeM5Dsv26ke6550nBmE/edit?#gid=2138717152)

5. **Chronological Distribution:** All concentrators must complete at least two courses designated as "P" (for pre-modern). For a listing of which courses count as "P" courses [click here](https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1NT5f7zAqXDCivZxtsdscSeM5Dsv26ke6550nBmE/ini/edit?#gid=2138717152)

6. **Capstone Seminar:** All concentrators must complete at least one capstone seminar (these will be HIST 1960s and HIST 1970s series courses in the new numbering system.) These seminars are designed to serve as an intellectual culmination of the concentration. They provide students with an opportunity to delve deeply into a historical problem and to write a major research and/or analytical paper which serves as a capstone experience. Ideally, they will be taken in the field of focus and during the student’s junior or senior year. Students considering writing a senior honors thesis are advised to take an advanced seminar in their junior year.

7. **Transferring Courses:** The History Department encourages students to take history courses at other institutions, either in the United States or abroad, as well as history-oriented courses in other departments and programs at Brown. Students may apply two courses taken in other departments/programs at Brown to the ten-course minimum for the History concentration. Students who spend one semester at another institution may apply to their concentration a maximum of two courses from other departments or institutions, and those who spend more than one semester at another institution may apply to their concentration a third course transferred from another institution.

Students wishing to apply such courses must present to their concentration advisor justification that those courses complement some aspect of their concentration. Courses from other Brown departments may not be applied toward the chronological distribution requirement. History courses taught by trained historians from other institutions (e.g., from study abroad or a previous institution) may be applied toward the chronological distribution requirement so long as at least 2/3 of the course content examine the "premodern” or “early modern” periods.

It is normally expected that students will have declared their intention to concentrate in History and have their concentration programs approved

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).

---

**Remaining Courses**

Select at least three 1000-level courses in Hispanic Studies at Brown. These provide more specialized preparation in major areas of Hispanic Studies, including works and topics from across the centuries and pertaining to both Spain and Latin America. Concentrators must take at least six courses (at either the 0700 or 1000 level, with a maximum of three 0700 level courses) in Hispanic Studies at Brown, including one with the WRIT designation.

Concentrators may apply up to four related courses from Study Abroad, transfer credit, and other departments at Brown (e.g., Comparative Literature, History, Ethnic Studies, Anthropology) toward the concentration in Hispanic Studies as long as they deal with Spanish or Latin American themes and/or Peninsular or Latin American culture. Any courses outside the Department of Hispanic Studies must be approved by the Concentration Advisor on a case by case basis. Please note that a maximum of two courses for the concentration can be taken in English, and one course can be taken S/NC.

Students planning to pursue honors in the concentration must take all courses for a grade.

**Honors Thesis or Project**

Students with an excellent record in their Hispanic Studies courses will be eligible to write an Honors Thesis or write and produce an Honors Project. Typically the Honors Thesis is a major research paper of approximately 40 to 80 pages in Spanish, depending on the topic and treatment necessary. Alternatively, a student may, with prior permission of the Hispanic Studies Concentration Advisor, present a film, gallery exhibition, or other appropriate project, together with a paper that clearly demonstrates the academic foundations and relevance of the project. For additional details regarding Honors Thesis in Hispanic Studies, please refer to our website or consult with the Concentration Advisor.

**Concentration Advisor:**

Silvia Sobral

---

**History**

History is the study of how societies and cultures across the world change over time. History concentrators learn to write and think critically, and to understand issues from a variety of perspectives. The department offers a wide variety of courses concerned with changes in human experience through time, ranging from classical Greek and Roman civilizations to the histories of Europe, the Americas, and Asia. While some courses explore special topics, others concentrate on the history of a particular country (e.g., Russia or France) or period of time (e.g., the Middle Ages or the Renaissance). By taking advantage of our diverse course offerings, students can engage in and develop broad perspectives on the past and the present.

**Concentration Requirements**

1. **Basic Requirement:** A concentration in History consists of a minimum of ten semester-long courses; of these, at least eight must be offered by the Brown University History Department, including cross-listed courses.

   (Students who spend more than one semester at another institution, must take at least 7 HIST courses - see "Transferring Courses" below.)
before undertaking study elsewhere. Students taking courses in Brown-run programs abroad automatically receive University transfer credit, but concentration credit is granted only with the approval of a concentration advisor. Students taking courses in other foreign-study programs or at other universities in the United States must apply to the Transfer Credit Advisor and then get approval from a concentration advisor.

8. Regular Consultation: Students are strongly urged to consult regularly with their concentration advisor or a department advisor about their program. During the seventh semester, all students must meet with their concentration advisor for review and approval of their program.

COURSES BELOW 1000

LECTURE COURSES

150's: Thematic Courses that Cut Across Time and Place

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0150A</td>
<td>History of Capitalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0150B</td>
<td>The Philosophers’ Stone: Alchemy From Antiquity to Harry Potter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0150C</td>
<td>Locked Up: A Global History of Prison and Captivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0150D</td>
<td>Refugees: A Twentieth-Century History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0150F</td>
<td>Pirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0150G</td>
<td>History of Law: Great Trials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0150H</td>
<td>Foods and Drugs in History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gateway Lecture Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0202</td>
<td>African Experiences of Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0203</td>
<td>Modern Africa: From Empire to Nation-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0212</td>
<td>Histories of East Asia: China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0214</td>
<td>Histories of East Asia: Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0215</td>
<td>Modern Korea: Contending with Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0218</td>
<td>The Making of Modern East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0228A</td>
<td>War and Peace in Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0232</td>
<td>Clash of Empires in Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0233</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0234</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0243</td>
<td>Modern Middle East Roots: 1492 to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0244</td>
<td>Understanding the Middle East: 1800s to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0247</td>
<td>Civilization, Empire, Nation: Competing Histories of the Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0250</td>
<td>American Exceptionalism: The History of an Idea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0252</td>
<td>The American Civil War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0253</td>
<td>Religion, Politics, and Culture in America, 1865 - Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0257</td>
<td>Modern American History: New and Different Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0270A</td>
<td>From Fire Wielders to Empire Builders: Human Impact on the Global Environment before 1492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0270B</td>
<td>From the Columbian Exchange to Climate Change: Modern Global Environmental History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0273A</td>
<td>The First Globalization: The Portuguese in Africa, Asia, and the Americas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0276B</td>
<td>Science and Capitalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0285A</td>
<td>Modern Genocide and Other Crimes against Humanity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0286A</td>
<td>History of Medicine I: Medical Traditions in the Old World Before 1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0286B</td>
<td>History of Medicine II: The Development of Scientific Medicine in Europe and the World</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMINAR COURSES

First-Year Seminars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0505</td>
<td>Africa and the Transatlantic Slave Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0510A</td>
<td>Shanghai in Myth and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0520A</td>
<td>Athens, Jerusalem, and Baghdad: Three Civilizations, One Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0521A</td>
<td>Christianity in Conflict in the Medieval Mediterranean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0521M</td>
<td>The Holy Grail and the Historian’s Quest for the Truth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0522G</td>
<td>An Empire and Republic: The Dutch Golden Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0522N</td>
<td>Reason, Revolution and Reaction in Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0522O</td>
<td>The Enlightenment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0523A</td>
<td>The Holocaust in Historical Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0523B</td>
<td>State Surveillance in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0523O</td>
<td>The Academic as Activist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0535A</td>
<td>Atlantic Pirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0537A</td>
<td>Popular Culture in Latin America and the Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0537B</td>
<td>Tropical Delights: Imagining Brazil in History and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0540F</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East, 7th-20th C.: Patriarchal Visions, Revolutionary Voices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0550A</td>
<td>Object Histories: The Material Culture of Early America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0551A</td>
<td>Abraham Lincoln: Historical and Cultural Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0555B</td>
<td>Robber Barons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0556A</td>
<td>Sport in American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0557A</td>
<td>Slavery and Historical Memory in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0557B</td>
<td>Slavery, Race, and Racism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0557C</td>
<td>Narratives of Slavery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0559A</td>
<td>Culture and U.S. Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0559B</td>
<td>Asian Americans and Third World Solidarity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0574A</td>
<td>The Silk Road, Past and Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0577A</td>
<td>The Chinese Diaspora: A History of Globalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0580M</td>
<td>The Age of Revolutions, 1760-1824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0580O</td>
<td>Making Change: Nonviolence in Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0582A</td>
<td>Animal Histories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0582B</td>
<td>Science and Society in Darwin’s England</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Seminars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0621B</td>
<td>The Search for King Arthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0623A</td>
<td>British Social History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0623M</td>
<td>Becoming French: Minorities and the Challenges of Integration in the French Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0654A</td>
<td>Welfare States and a History of Modern Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0658D</td>
<td>Walden + Woodstock: The American Lives of Ralph Waldo Emerson and Bob Dylan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0685A</td>
<td>The Social Lives of Dead Bodies in China and Beyond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0690A</td>
<td>Empire and Everyday Life in Colonial Latin America</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSES WITH NUMBERS 1000-1999

LECTURE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1030</td>
<td>Entangled South Africa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
HIST 1060 Africa, c.1850-1946: Colonial Contexts and Everyday Experiences
HIST 1070 "Modern" Africa
HIST 1101 Chinese Political Thought from Confucius to Xi Jinping
HIST 1080 Humanitarianism and Conflict in Africa
HIST 1110 Imperial China/China: Culture and Legacy
HIST 1118 China's Late Empires
HIST 1121 The Modern Chinese Nation: An Idea and Its Limits
HIST 1122 China Pop: The Social History of Chinese Popular Culture
HIST 1140 Samurai and Merchants, Prostitutes and Priests: Japanese Urban Culture in the Early Modern Period
HIST 1149 Imperial Japan
HIST 1150 Modern Japan
HIST 1155 Japan's Pacific War: 1937-1945
HIST 1200B The Fall of Empires and Rise of Kings: Greek History to 478 to 323 BCE
HIST 1200C History of Greece: From Alexander the Great to the Roman Conquest
HIST 1201A Roman History I
HIST 1201B Roman History II: The Empire
HIST 1202 Formation of the Classical Heritage: Greeks, Romans, Jews, Christians, and Muslims
HIST 1205 The Long Fall of the Roman Empire
HIST 1210A The Viking Age
HIST 1211 Crusaders and Cathedrals, Deviants and Dominance: Europe in the High Middle Ages
HIST 1230A Revolution and Romanticism in 19th century Europe
HIST 1230B Modern European Intellectual and Cultural History: The Fin de Siecle, 1880-1914
HIST 1230C The Search for Renewal in 20th century Europe
HIST 1235A Making A "Second Sex": Women and Gender in Modern European History
HIST 1240A Politics of Violence in 20C Europe
HIST 1260D Living Together: Muslims, Christians, and Jews in Medieval Iberia
HIST 1262M Truth on Trial: Justice in Italy, 1400-1800
HIST 1266C English History, 1529-1660
HIST 1266D British History, 1660-1800
HIST 1268A The Rise of the Russian Empire
HIST 1268B Russia in the Era of Reforms, Revolutions, and World Wars
HIST 1268C The Collapse of Socialism and the Rise of New Russia
HIST 1270C German History, 1806-1945
HIST 1272C Liberty, Equality, Fraternity? The History of Modern France
HIST 1272D The French Revolution
HIST 1280 Death from Medieval Relics to Forensic Science
HIST 1310 History of Brazil
HIST 1312 Brazil: From Abolition to Emerging Global Power
HIST 1313 Brazilian Biographies
HIST 1320 Rebel Island: Cuba, 1492-Present
HIST 1331 The Rise and Fall of the Aztecs: Mexico, 1300-1600
HIST 1332 Reform and Rebellion: Mexico, 1700-1867
HIST 1333 The Mexican Revolution
HIST 1370 The United States and Brazil: Tangled Relations
HIST 1381 Latin American History and Film: Memory, Narrative and Nation
HIST 1440 The Ottomans: Faith, Law, Empire
HIST 1445 The Making of the Ottoman World, 15th - 20th Centuries
HIST 1455 The Making of the Modern Middle East
HIST 1460 Modern Turkey: Empire, Nation, Republic
HIST 1501 The American Revolution
HIST 1503 Antebellum America and the Road to Civil War
HIST 1505 Making America Modern
HIST 1507 American Politics and Culture Since 1945
HIST 1511 Sinners, Saints, and Heretics: Religion in Early America
HIST 1512 First Nations: The People and Cultures of Native North America to 1800
HIST 1513 U.S. Cultural History from Revolution to Reconstruction
HIST 1514 Capitalism, Slavery and the Economy of Early America
HIST 1520 Women in Early America
HIST 1530 The Intimate State: The Politics of Gender, Sex, and Family in the U.S., 1873-Present
HIST 1531 Political Movements in Twentieth-Century America
HIST 1532 Black Freedom Struggle Since 1945
HIST 1550 American Urban History, 1600-1870
HIST 1551 American Urban History, 1870-1965
HIST 1553 Empires in America to 1890
HIST 1554 American Empire Since 1890
HIST 1570 American Legal and Constitutional History
HIST 1640 Inequality + Change: South Asia after 1947
HIST 1730 "Cannibals", "Barbarians" and "Noble Savages": Travel and Ethnography in the Early Modern World
HIST 1735 Slavery in the Early Modern World
HIST 1736 A Global History of the Reformation
HIST 1740 Capitalism, Land and Water: A World History: 1350-1848
HIST 1741 Capitalism, Land and Water: A World History: 1848 to the present
HIST 1820A Environmental History
HIST 1820G Nature on Display
HIST 1825F Nature, Knowledge, Power in Renaissance Europe
HIST 1825H Science, Medicine and Technology in the 17th Century
HIST 1825L The Roots of Modern Science
HIST 1825M Science at the Crossroads
HIST 1825S Science and Capitalism
HIST 1830M From Medieval Bedlam to Prozac Nation: Intimate Histories of Psychiatry and Self

SEMINAR COURSES
Capstone Seminars
HIST 1960Q Medicine and Public Health in Africa

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1960R</td>
<td>South Africa Since 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1960S</td>
<td>North African History: 1800 to Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1960Z</td>
<td>Zionists Anti Zionists and Post Zionists: Jewish Controversies in the 20th Century (JUDS 1752)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1961B</td>
<td>Cities and Urban Culture in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1961E</td>
<td>Medieval Kyoto - Medieval Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1961H</td>
<td>Korea: North and South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1961I</td>
<td>North Korea: Past, Present, Future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1961M</td>
<td>Outside the Mainstream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1962B</td>
<td>Life During Wartime: Theory and Sources from the Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1962C</td>
<td>State, Religion and the Public Good in Modern China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1962D</td>
<td>Japan in the World, from the Age of Empires to 3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1963L</td>
<td>Barbarians, Byzantines, and Berbers: Early Medieval North Africa, AD 300-1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1963M</td>
<td>Charlemagne: Conquest, Empire, and the Making of the Middle Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1963Q</td>
<td>Sex, Power, and God: A Medieval Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1964A</td>
<td>Age of Impostors: Fraud, Identification, and the Self in Early Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1964B</td>
<td>The Enchanted World: Magic, Angels, and Demons in Early Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1964D</td>
<td>Women in Early Modern England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1964E</td>
<td>The English Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1964F</td>
<td>Early Modern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1964G</td>
<td>Spin, Terror and Revolution: England, Scotland and Ireland, 1660-1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1964K</td>
<td>Descartes' World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1965B</td>
<td>Fin-de-Siècle Paris and Vienna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1965C</td>
<td>Stalinism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1965D</td>
<td>The USSR and the Cold War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1965E</td>
<td>Politics of the Intellectual in 20C Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1965L</td>
<td>Appetite for Greatness: Cuisine, Power, and the French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1965M</td>
<td>Double Fault! Race and Gender in Modern Sports History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1965N</td>
<td>&quot;Furies from Hell&quot; to &quot;Femi-Nazis&quot;: A History of Modern Anti-Feminism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1965O</td>
<td>'Naturally Chic': Fashion, Gender, and National Identity in French History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1965R</td>
<td>The Crisis of Liberalism in Modern History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1967C</td>
<td>Making Revolutionary Cuba, 1959-Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1967E</td>
<td>In the Shadow of Revolution: Mexico Since 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1967F</td>
<td>The Maya in the Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1967R</td>
<td>History of Rio de Janeiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1967T</td>
<td>History of the Andes from the Incas to Evo Morales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1968A</td>
<td>Approaches to the Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1968V</td>
<td>America and the Middle East: Social and Cultural Histories in Tandem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1969A</td>
<td>Israel-Palestine: Lands and Peoples I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1969B</td>
<td>Israel-Palestine: Lands and Peoples II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1969C</td>
<td>Debates in Middle Eastern History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1969D</td>
<td>Palestine versus the Palestinians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1969F</td>
<td>Nothing Pleases Me: Understanding Modern Middle Eastern History Through Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1970B</td>
<td>Enslaved! Indians and Africans in an Unfree Atlantic World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1970D</td>
<td>Problem of Class in Early America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1971D</td>
<td>From Emancipation to Obama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1972A</td>
<td>American Legal History, 1760-1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1972E</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Local History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1972F</td>
<td>Consent: Race, Sex, and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1972G</td>
<td>Settler Colonialism + US Military Empire in the Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1972H</td>
<td>U.S. Human Rights in a Global Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1974A</td>
<td>The Silk Roads, Past and Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1974B</td>
<td>War and Peace: A Global History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1974G</td>
<td>Nonviolence in History and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1974J</td>
<td>Decolonizing Minds: A People's History of the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1974K</td>
<td>Maps and Empires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1974M</td>
<td>Early Modern Globalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1974S</td>
<td>The Nuclear Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1976A</td>
<td>Native Histories in Latin America and North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1976B</td>
<td>The History of Extinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1976D</td>
<td>Powering the Past: The History of Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1976E</td>
<td>The Anthropocene: Climate Change as Social History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1976G</td>
<td>Animal Histories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1976H</td>
<td>Environmental History of Latin America 1492-Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1976I</td>
<td>The World of Isaac Newton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1976N</td>
<td>Topics in the History of Economic Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1976R</td>
<td>Histories of the Future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1977B</td>
<td>Feathery Things: An Avian Introduction to Animal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1977I</td>
<td>Gender, Race, and Medicine in the Americas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1978B</td>
<td>Modern Southeast Asian History, 18th Century to Present: A Reading Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1978C</td>
<td>Reform and Revolution in Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1979A</td>
<td>Women's Work: Gender and Capitalism in American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1979B</td>
<td>Empire and Everyday Life in Colonial Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1979C</td>
<td>Putin, Stalin and &quot;Friends&quot;: Understanding Eurasia Today through its History and Personalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1979D</td>
<td>Ruined History: Visual and Material Culture in South Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1979E</td>
<td>Wise Latinas: Women, Gender, and Biography in Latinx History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1979F</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1979G</td>
<td>The Unwinding: A History of the 1990s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
The concentration in History of Art and Architecture introduces students to the history of art, architecture, and visual culture. Students in HIAA explore Western and non-Western areas ranging over a wide period of time (Ancient, Medieval, Islamic, East Asian, Latin American, Early Modern, Modern/Contemporary). Concentrators often focus on a particular period (e.g., ancient, modern architecture), a particular branch of the field (e.g., urbanism), or a methodology (e.g., semiotics, critical interpretation, archaeology), but students may choose to create their own program of study. Concentrators will receive essential training in perceptual, historical, and critical analysis.

### History of Art and Architecture Requirements

To complete the concentration, you will be expected to take a minimum of ten courses (11 for honors). Our goal in setting out these requirements is to welcome students into a lively and diverse department that also shares a cohesive and strong commitment to the field. We as a faculty want students to cultivate their special interests and also to venture into areas that may not be so familiar but that will open new and exciting possibilities for them. Ten courses are only the minimum requirement. Beyond that students are encouraged to take courses at RISD, participate in study abroad programs, and take courses in other Brown departments. As we are a truly interdisciplinary department, you will also find that our faculty collaborates with members of other departments to teach courses that bring together the strengths of different disciplines. We encourage both experimentation and concentration. Because foreign language skills are essential for pursuing art historical studies in a professional environment or in graduate school, HIAA requires knowledge equivalent to passing a 500-level language course at Brown.

Our general survey in history of art and architecture (HIAA 0010) is an excellent foundation for the concentration. It is not a prerequisite for taking other lecture courses but you can count it as one of the 4 non-core courses required for the concentration (see below for core and non-core courses).

Since the history of art and architecture addresses issues of practice within specific historical contexts, concentrators are encouraged to take at least 1 studio art course. Courses in history also train students in methods and approaches that are highly relevant to the history of art and architecture. Study abroad can be a valuable enrichment of the academic work available on campus, in that it offers opportunities for first-hand knowledge of works of art and monuments as well as providing exposure to foreign languages and cultures. Study abroad should be planned in consultation with the concentration advisor in order to make sure that foreign course work will relate meaningfully to the concentrators program of study.

Four core general lecture courses, numbered HIAA 0020 - HIAA 0040. The courses should be distributed between three of the seven available areas of the discipline: Ancient; Medieval; Islamic; East Asian; Latin American; Early Modern (ca. 1400-1800); Modern, Contemporary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0010</td>
<td>A Global History of Art and Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0011</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of Architecture and Urbanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0013</td>
<td>Introduction to Indian Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0021</td>
<td>Arts of Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0022</td>
<td>The Art of Enlightenment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0031</td>
<td>Pre-Islamic Empires of Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0040</td>
<td>Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0041</td>
<td>The Architectures of Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0042</td>
<td>Islamic Art and Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0061</td>
<td>Baroque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0062</td>
<td>The Age of Rubens and Rembrandt: Visual Culture of the Netherlands in the Seventeenth Century</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Two core seminar courses, numbered between HIAA 1020 and 1105:

- HIAA 1020: Introduction to American Art: The 19th Century
- HIAA 1021: Contemporary Photography
- HIAA 1031: Toward a Global Late Antiquity: 200-800 CE
- HIAA 1040: Early Christian, Jewish, and Byzantine Art and Architecture
- HIAA 1050: Gothic Art and Architecture
- HIAA 1060: Muslims, Jews and Christians in Medieval Iberia
- HIAA 1070: The Other History of Modern Architecture
- HIAA 1071: Architecture and Urbanism of the African Diaspora
- HIAA 1080: African American and Caribbean Architecture: Domestic Space
- HIAA 1081: City and Cinema
- HIAA 1082: Architecture of the House Through Space and Time
- HIAA 1083: Art and Technology from Futurism to Hacktivism
- HIAA 1084: Contemporary Photography
- HIAA 1085: Modern Architecture
- HIAA 1086: Contemporary Architecture
- HIAA 1087: 20th Century British Art: Edwardian to Contemporary
- HIAA 1088: City and Cinema

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Undergraduate Concentrations

Architectural Studies Track

The Optional Architectural Studies track within the History of Art and Architecture concentration blends a variety of disciplines toward the study of buildings and the built environment. The concentration prepares students for the continued study of architecture and the history of architecture in graduate school as well as careers in related areas such as urban studies.

Because the architectural studies program was especially designed for students wishing to gain greater experience in the practical skills necessary for a career in architecture or a related field, concentrators are required to take a course in design from the Visual Arts Department, the Rhode Island School of Design or an introduction to architectural design, before the Internet (1950-1979), required to take a course in design from the Visual Arts Department, the necessary for a career in architecture or a related field, concentrators are required to take a course in design from the Visual Arts Department.

Because the architectural studies program was especially designed for students wishing to gain greater experience in the practical skills necessary for a career in architecture or a related field, concentrators are required to take a course in design from the Visual Arts Department, the Rhode Island School of Design or an introduction to architectural design, before the Internet (1950-1979), required to take a course in design from the Visual Arts Department, the necessary for a career in architecture or a related field, concentrators are required to take a course in design from the Visual Arts Department.

Four lecture courses. These courses will be numbered between HIAA 0020 and HIAA 0940 and will be marked with an "A" in the course description. The courses must be distributed over three of seven areas in architectural history: Ancient; Medieval; Islamic; East Asian; Latin American; Early Modern (ca. 1400-1800); Modern/Contemporary.
HIAA 1170B  Twentieth-Century American Painting
HIAA 1181  Prefabrication and Architecture
HIAA 1200A  Ancient Art in the RISD Collection
HIAA 1200D  Pompeii
HIAA 1201  Brushwork: Chinese Painting in Time
HIAA 1300  Topics in Classical Art and Architecture
HIAA 1301  The Palaces of Ancient Rome
HIAA 1302  Women and Families in the Ancient Mediterranean
HIAA 1303  Pompeii: Art, Architecture, and Archaeology in the Lost City
HIAA 1310  Topics in Hellenistic Art
HIAA 1360X  The Aesthetics of Color: History, Theory, Critique (GNSS 1960X)
HIAA 1400F  Research Seminar Gothic Art
HIAA 1410A  Topics in Islamic Art: Islamic Art and Architecture on the Indian Subcontinent
HIAA 1430A  The Visual Culture of Medieval Women
HIAA 1440B  Architecture of Solitude: The Medieval Monastery
HIAA 1440D  The Gothic Cathedral
HIAA 1460  Topics in Medieval Archaeology
HIAA 1550A  Prints and Everyday Life in Early Modern Europe
HIAA 1550B  Topics in the Early History of Printmaking: Festival and Carnival
HIAA 1560A  Italy and the Mediterranean
HIAA 1560B  Mannerism
HIAA 1560C  Renaissance Venice and the Veneto
HIAA 1560D  Siena from Simone Martini to Beccafumi
HIAA 1560E  The Arts of Renaissance Courts
HIAA 1560F  Topics in Italian Visual Culture: The Visible City, 1400-1800
HIAA 1600C  Italian Baroque Painting and Sculpture
HIAA 1600D  The Art of Peter Paul Rubens
HIAA 1600A  Bosch and Bruegel: Art Turns the World Upside Down
HIAA 1600B  Caravaggio
HIAA 1600E  The World Turned Upside Down
HIAA 1600F  Antwerp: Art and Urban History
HIAA 1600G  Art + Religion in Early Modern Europe
HIAA 1600H  Comedy in Netherlandish Art From Hieronymus Bosch to Jan Steen
HIAA 1600I  Collections and Visual Knowledge in Early Modern Europe: 1400-1800
HIAA 1770  Architecture and Visual Culture of Empire
HIAA 1850A  Frank Lloyd Wright
HIAA 1850D  Film Architecture
HIAA 1850E  Architecture, Light and Urban Screens
HIAA 1850G  Contemporary American Urbanism: City Design and Planning, 1945-2000
HIAA 1850H  Berlin: Architecture, Politics and Memory

A project seminar from the HIAA 1910 series. This must be taken in the junior or senior year. 1, 2
HIAA 1910A  Providence Architecture

Three elective courses. These can include other courses taught in the History of Art and Architecture department and cross-listed courses in other departments that are pertinent to architectural studies. They may also include a select number of non-cross-listed courses approved by the concentration advisor. 3, 4, 5

Total Credits 10

1  The two seminars cannot be replaced with independent study, honors thesis, or classes taken in other departments or universities.
2  In years where no project seminar is offered, any seminar that qualifies for architectural studies can become the starting point for a senior project.
3  The studio course may be taken at Brown, RISD, Harvard Career Discovery and similar six week + summer programs.
4  The non-cross-listed courses include but are not limited to MATH 0090, MATH 0100, PHYS 0030, PHYS 0040, ENGN 0030, Urban Studies and Engineering courses, and scenic design and technical production courses offered by the department of Theatre Arts and Performance Studies.
5  A maximum of two credits may be awarded for courses taken at other universities or for courses that count toward a second concentration. No concentration credit is awarded for high school APA-level courses or for language courses.

The below pertains to all concentrators in the department:

Language Requirement
You will be expected to demonstrate reading proficiency in a language other than English. By learning the language of another culture you will gain a deeper understanding of its art, literature and history. Aside from this, knowledge of a foreign language will equip you with a skill essential for pursuing art historical studies in a professional environment or graduate school. The requirement can be fulfilled by either passing an 0500 level language course at Brown or by demonstrating an 0500 level reading ability in a placement test administered by Brown University language department (Students who declared their concentration before August 2013 are expected to demonstrate proficiency at the 0400 level).

Self Assessment
All concentrators are required to write an essay when they file for the concentration that lays out what they expect to gain from the course of study they propose. All second semester seniors will be required to write a final essay that takes measure of what they have learned from the concentration, including their capstone and other experiences relating to their study of the history of art and architecture. For students doing a capstone, their capstone director will read this essay. A department subcommittee will read essays written by students not electing to do a capstone. The self-assessment should be turned in with a revised list of courses actually taken and the final paperwork for concentration approval.

Capstone Project
At the beginning of your senior year you will be actively encouraged to propose and undertake a Capstone Project. The Capstone Project is intended to challenge you with an opportunity to synthesize at a high level of achievement the knowledge and understanding you have gained by concentrating in the History of Art and Architecture or Architectural Studies. To propose and work on a Capstone Project you will need the support of a faculty sponsor. Capstone Projects embrace many possibilities. You can perfect a seminar paper in which you have developed a strong interest. You can participate in a graduate seminar to which the instructor has admitted you. You can serve as an undergraduate TA. You can work as an intern in museums and auction houses such as Christie’s. You might work on an archaeological excavation. You can participate in the Honors Program. Beyond these opportunities, the Department is open to other approaches. You should work with a faculty sponsor and with the Undergraduate Concentration Advisor to decide what will work best for you.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Honors
The Honors program in History of Art & Architecture and Architectural Studies will be administered as follows: accepted students will sign up for HIAA 1990 in the Fall and in the Spring. In the Fall, students will meet regularly with the whole Honors group and HIAA faculty to discuss methodology and general research and writing questions. In the Spring, students will continue to meet to present their research in progress to each other for comment and feedback. They will also be meeting regularly with their advisors and second readers throughout the year. Finished drafts of the thesis (which will generally be no more than 30-35 pages in length (exceptions to be determined in consultation with the instructor), not counting bibliography and visual materials) will be due to the advisor and second reader on April 1 of the Spring semester. Comments will be returned to the students for final corrections at that point. There will be a public presentation of the Honors work at the end of the Spring semester.

Students wishing to write an honors thesis should have an ‘A’ average in the concentration. It is advisable for them to have taken at least one seminar in the department and written a research paper before choosing to undertake a thesis. While acceptance into the Honors program depends on the persuasiveness of the thesis topic as well as the number of students applying, students may refine their proposals by speaking in advance with potential advisors. No honors student may take more than four classes either semester of their senior year—being considered one of your four courses. Students who are expecting to graduate in the middle of the year are encouraged to discuss a different capstone project with individual advisors or the concentration advisor.

**Honors Application Process**

During the second semester of the junior year all concentrators will be invited to apply for admission to the Honor Program in History of Art and Architecture and Architectural Studies.

**Admission to the Honors Program**

1. To be admitted to the Honors Program you should have produced consistently excellent work and maintained a high level of achievement in all your concentration courses. You should have earned an A grade in most of your concentration courses.

2. The key project for honors is to write an honors thesis. When you apply for admission you will be asked to submit a proposal of no more than two double-spaced pages that states the topic (subject and argument) of the research to be undertaken as clearly as possible, and add a one-page bibliography of the most relevant books and major articles to be consulted for the project. This three page application should be submitted, along with a resumé and a printout of the student's most recent available transcript and submitted to the Department with a short cover letter stating who you feel the most appropriate advisor and second readers are for the thesis and why, and what your preparation is for this project. Clarity and brevity are considered persuasive virtues in this process. Applicants will be notified about the success of their applications at the end of the semester.

3. For admission to the Honor Program you must include with your proposal a letter of support from a faculty member of the History of Art and Architecture Department who has agreed to serve as your thesis advisor. You should discuss the thesis topic with your advisor before you submit your proposal. During the process of researching and writing you will meet regularly with your advisor to discuss your work.

**Writing the Honors Thesis**

1. If you are accepted into the Honors Program you will register for HIAA 1990 during the two semesters when you are working on a thesis. This is a seminar led by the Department Undergraduate Concentration Advisor in which all honors students meet once a month to present the current progress of their work. It is a valuable opportunity to share ideas and receive feedback from your fellow honors students and faculty alike. The honors seminar also offers a practical framework around which you can organize the progress of your work.

2. You will meet regularly with your thesis advisor and with a second reader to develop your ideas and writing.

Independent Concentration

The Independent Concentration program is for exceptionally dedicated students who are willing to spend extra time and effort creating a "new" concentration, representing a coherent field of study that Brown does not offer. Such fields may include emerging topics, such as "sustainable technology," or broader interdisciplinary areas, such as "Deaf and Disability Studies." The IC proposal process consists of: 1) Meeting with the Curricular Resource Center's IC Peer Coordinators (https://www.brown.edu/academics/college/advising/curricular-resource-center/meet-crcers); 2) Completing a draft IC Application (https://www.brown.edu/academics/college/advising/curricular-resource-center/independent-concentrations/ic-proposal-submission/ic-proposal) and soliciting feedback from the Peer Coordinators; 3) Identifying an approved Faculty Sponsor (an advisor) and obtaining a letter of support (http://brown.edu/academics/college/advising/curricular-resource-center/sites/brown.edu.academics.college.advising.curricular-resource-center/files/uploads/IC_FacultyAdvisorInfoSheet.docx); and 4) Submitting the application and letter of support by the deadline (Optional: Students interested in pursuing honors should read the IC Honors Thesis Guidelines (https://www.brown.edu/academics/college/advising/curricular-resource-center/independent-concentrations/independent-concentrations/resources-current-icers)).

**Deadlines:** The IC subcommittee of the College Curriculum Council reviews proposals six times per year; applicants must have satisfied two requirements: (1) submission of their first IC proposal by the end of their 5th semester; (2) meeting with at least one of the IC Peer Coordinators before submitting their proposal.

Independent concentration proposals are reviewed and approved by the College Curriculum Council.

International Relations

The objective of the International Relations concentration is to foster creative thinking about pressing global problems and to equip students with the analytic tools, language expertise, and cross-cultural understanding to guide them in that process. To this end, the concentration draws on numerous departments including political science, history, economics, anthropology, sociology, psychology, religious studies, and area studies. The IR concentration is organized around a multidisciplinary core and two sub-themes: security and society, and political economy and society. It has a three-year language requirement that must be linked to the student's selected region of the world. All concentrators are required to undertake a capstone project using research in a second language. Prospective concentrators should visit the IR site (http://watson.brown.edu/ir/requirements/filing) for next steps.

**Requirements**

The IR concentration requires 14 courses and the equivalent of 3 years study of a second language. Regardless of track, all IR concentrators must take all five core courses, research methods, regional focus, and capstone courses.

**Security and Society track**

**Core Courses**

Students must take 5 core courses, preferably during freshman or sophomore year. AP credit does not count toward the concentration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 0110</td>
<td>Anthropology and Global Social Problems:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environment, Development, and Governance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
### Track Requirements (five courses distributed between the sub-themes):

**Governance and Diplomacy (two or three courses):**

- INTL 1803M
- INTL 1803L
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803A
- INTL 1802W
- HMAN 1970K
- HIST 1974J
- HIST 1969B
- HIST 0150D
- FREN 1900H
- ANTH 1910G
- ANTH 1251
- AMST 1600C
- POLS 1824B

**Social Movements:**

- INTL 1804B
- INTL 1802V
- INTL 1802Q
- INTL 1443
- HMAN 1971T
- HIST 0150C
- FREN 1900H
- CSCI 1800

**Reassessing Contentious Politics, and Humanitarianism in Uniform:**

- INTL 1910
- POLS 1600
- INTL 1803G

**Media Wars: The Middle East:**

- INTL 1803A
- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L
- INTL 1803M

- Plus 1 History course from the following:
  - SOC 1620
  - POLS 0400

**Crime:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**The International Politics of Organized Crime:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**International Journalism:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**International Markets:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Law and Religion:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**The Politics of Food Security:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Global Governance:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Global Markets:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Contraband Capitalism: States and Illegal Global Markets:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Technology and International Politics:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Global Justice:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Politics of Finance:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Risk, Regulation and the Comparative Politics of Finance:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Women and War:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Ethnic Politics and Conflict:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Post Conflict Politics:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Globalization and Social Conflict:**

- INTL 1802W
- INTL 1803K
- INTL 1803L

**Regional Focus**: Both courses must be on the same area. Students are required to link these to language study.

**Language**

Three years university study or equivalent. Must correspond to region.

**Capstone Course, from the following options:**

- Must be taken senior year. Must incorporate language skills. Students may choose from the following:

  - ANTH 1910G Senior Seminar: Politics and Symbols
  - FREN 1900H La France en guerre
  - HIST 1969B Israel-Palestine: Lands and Peoples II
  - HIST 1974J Decolonizing Minds: A People's History of the World
  - HMAN 1970K Law and Religion
  - INTL 1802Q Iran and the Islamic Revolution
  - INTL 1802V Diplomacy, Economics & Influence
  - INTL 1802W International Journalism
  - INTL 1802Y India in the World
  - INTL 1803G Global Women's Issues: Investing in women as strategy for sustainable growth and global development
  - INTL 1803 Risk, Regulation and the Comparative Politics of Finance
  - INTL 1803A The International Politics of Organized Crime
  - INTL 1803K Media Wars: The Middle East
  - INTL 1803L Humanitarianism in Uniform
  - INTL 1803M Reassessing Contentious Politics, and Social Movements

For up-to-date course information please visit [Courses@Brown.edu](https://cab.brown.edu).
Political Economy and Society Track

Core Courses

Students must take all 5 core courses, preferably during freshman or sophomore year. AP credit does not count toward the concentration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 0110</td>
<td>Anthropology and Global Social Problems: Environment, Development, and Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 0110</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 0400</td>
<td>Introduction to International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1620</td>
<td>Globalization and Social Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 1 History course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0150A</td>
<td>History of Capitalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0244</td>
<td>Understanding the Middle East: 1800s to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1121</td>
<td>The Modern Chinese Nation: An Idea and Its Limits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track Requirements (five courses from distributed between the sub-themes):

Economics (two or three courses): All students MUST take Micro and Macro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1110</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1210</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus an International Economics course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1500</td>
<td>Development and the International Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1510</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1540</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1550</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1570</td>
<td>The Economics of Latin Americans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1590</td>
<td>The Economy of China since 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1760</td>
<td>Financial Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1850</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Political Economy (two or three courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 0450</td>
<td>Inequality, Sustainability, and Mobility in a Car-Clogged World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVL 1560</td>
<td>Economic Development in Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 1350</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0150A</td>
<td>History of Capitalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1802V</td>
<td>Diplomacy, Economics &amp; Influence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1803</td>
<td>Risk, Regulation and the Comparative Politics of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1803G</td>
<td>Global Women’s Issues: Investing in women as strategy for sustainable growth and global development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1020</td>
<td>Politics of the Illicit Global Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1150</td>
<td>Prosperity: The Ethics and Economics of Wealth Creation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1280</td>
<td>Politics, Economy and Society in India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1415</td>
<td>Classics of Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1420</td>
<td>Money and Power in the International Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1465</td>
<td>Analytical Foundations of Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1490</td>
<td>Building a Better World: Film and Social Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1730</td>
<td>Politics of Globalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1802H</td>
<td>Contraband Capitalism: States and Illegal Global Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1822I</td>
<td>Geopolitics of Oil and Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1822M</td>
<td>Capitalism: For and Against</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1824J</td>
<td>Culture, Identity and Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research Methods

Prior to 7th semester. Quantitative or qualitative course from the following approved list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1151</td>
<td>Ethnographies of the Muslim Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1940</td>
<td>Ethnographic Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0650</td>
<td>Essential Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1650</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0900</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1620</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1630</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1110</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for Education Research and Policy Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1600</td>
<td>Political Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1020</td>
<td>Methods of Social Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1100</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for Social Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regional Focus

Both courses must be on the same area. Students are required to link these to language study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1900H</td>
<td>La France en guerre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1974J</td>
<td>Decolonizing Minds: A People's History of the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1969B</td>
<td>Israel-Palestine: Lands and Peoples II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMAN 1970K</td>
<td>Law and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1802Q</td>
<td>Iran and the Islamic Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1802V</td>
<td>Diplomacy, Economics &amp; Influence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1802W</td>
<td>International Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1802Y</td>
<td>India in the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1803</td>
<td>Risk, Regulation and the Comparative Politics of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1803A</td>
<td>The International Politics of Organized Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1803G</td>
<td>Global Women's Issues: Investing in women as strategy for sustainable growth and global development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1803K</td>
<td>Media Wars: The Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1803L</td>
<td>Humanitarianism in Uniform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1803M</td>
<td>Reassessing Contentious Politics, and Social Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1803N</td>
<td>The Politics of Food Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTL 1910</td>
<td>Senior Honors Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1820H</td>
<td>Contraband Capitalism: States and Illegal Global Markets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
The program has a director, an associate director/concentration advisor, and two faculty advisors for each track to assist students in planning their academic programs.

**Italian Studies**

Inherently interdisciplinary, the Italian Studies concentration allows students to strengthen their language skills in Italian and deepen their knowledge of Italian literature, history, art, and culture. Most concentrators have some background in Italian language. However, it is possible to concentrate in Italian studies without having studied the language before coming to Brown, although doing so requires an early start. After fulfilling the language requirement by completing up to Italian 0600 (or the equivalent), students enroll in a variety of advanced courses, reflecting the interdisciplinary nature of the concentration. Junior concentrators often study abroad in the Brown Program in Bologna. All senior concentrators participate in the "senior conference" by delivering brief presentations on academic topics of their choice in Italian Studies. Concentrators might also pursue capstone research, writing, or multimedia projects.

The concentration requires that students demonstrate proficiency in the Italian language by completing up to Italian 0600 (or the equivalent in Bologna). ITAL 0600 is the first language course that counts toward the eight required courses for the concentration. At least four of the eight courses should be taken in Italian.

### ITALIAN STUDIES COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1000A</td>
<td>Luigi Pirandello: Masks and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1000B</td>
<td>Reading Recent Italian Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1000C</td>
<td>Nord - Sud e Identità Italiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1000D</td>
<td>Italian National Identity: Criticisms and Crises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1000E</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Italian Cinema - Capolavori del cinema italiano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1000F</td>
<td>20th Century Italian Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1000G</td>
<td>Italian Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1010</td>
<td>Dante in English Translation: Dante's World and the Invention of Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1020</td>
<td>Boccaccio's Decameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1029</td>
<td>World Cinema in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1030A</td>
<td>Fellini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1310</td>
<td>Literature of the Middle Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1320</td>
<td>Great Authors and Works of Italian Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1340</td>
<td>The Panorama and 19th-Century Visual Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1350A</td>
<td>Italian Mysteries and the New Italian Epic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1350B</td>
<td>Non Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1360</td>
<td>Renaissance Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1380</td>
<td>Italy: From Renaissance to Enlightenment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1390</td>
<td>Modern Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400A</td>
<td>&quot;Italian (Mediterranean) Orientalisms&quot; Major Italian Writers and Filmmakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400B</td>
<td>Fascism and Antifascism: Culture and Literature between the Two World Wars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400C</td>
<td>Literature and Adolescence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400D</td>
<td>Photography and Literature: Italian Examples of an Uncanny Relationship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400F</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Italian Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400H</td>
<td>Early Modern Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400I</td>
<td>Rituals, Myths and Symbols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400J</td>
<td>The Many Faces of Casanova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400K</td>
<td>Italy as Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400L</td>
<td>History of Masculinity and Femininity from the Unification to 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400M</td>
<td>Giorgio Agamben and Radical Italian Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1400P</td>
<td>From Neorealism to Reality TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1420</td>
<td>Sex and the Cities: Venice, Florence, and Rome, 1450-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1430</td>
<td>Popular Culture, 1400 - 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1431</td>
<td>Truth on Trial: Justice in Italy, 1400-1800 (HIST 1262M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1550</td>
<td>Italian Representations of the Holocaust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1550B</td>
<td>Topics in the Early History of Printmaking: Festival and Carnival (HIAA 1550B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1560A</td>
<td>Italy and the Mediterranean (HIAA 1560A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1580</td>
<td>Word, Image and Power in Renaissance Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1590</td>
<td>Word, Media, Power in Modern Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1610</td>
<td>The Divina Commedia: Inferno and Purgatorio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1620</td>
<td>The Divina Commedia: Dante's Paradiso: Justifying a Cosmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1920</td>
<td>Independent Study Project (Undergraduate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1990</td>
<td>Senior Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Italian Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0340</td>
<td>Roman Art and Architecture: From Julius Caesar to Hadrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0550</td>
<td>Gold, Wool and Stone: Painters and Bankers in Renaissance Tuscany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0560</td>
<td>Popes and Pilgrims in Renaissance Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 1200D</td>
<td>Pompeii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 1301</td>
<td>The Palaces of Ancient Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 1302</td>
<td>Women and Families in the Ancient Mediterranean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
ITALIAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION AND THE BROWN PROGRAM IN BOLOGNA

Concentrators who enroll in the Brown in Bologna program should fulfill the requirements according to the following sequence: prior to departure, the student should complete the level of Italian language study required (ITAL 0300) and enroll in one of the courses in the four distribution areas – Italian literature; Italian History; history of Italian art and architecture; film or performance. Upon return from Bologna, the student should enroll in at least one advanced course offered by the department, preferably a course taught in Italian. Any student returning from the Bologna program must enroll in a course above the language level of ITAL 0600. Credits toward the Italian Studies concentration may also be transferred from the Brown in Bologna Program. Concentrators may count three courses per semester toward the concentration (or six courses total for the year), although the course content must focus on Italy if the student wishes to count the course toward the concentration requirements. Concentrators should consult the concentration advisor to know which courses may or may not transfer as credits toward the concentration.

HONORS IN ITALIAN STUDIES

Concentrators are encouraged to expand their understanding of Italian language, history, or culture through independent research that will result in a thesis, a translation, or a multimedia project, developed in consultation with the undergraduate concentration advisor and the individual faculty member who will advise the student’s project. The Honors thesis in Italian Studies is a two-semester thesis. Students who intend to complete an honors project should enroll for the first semester in ITAL 1920 (Independent Study), and have their project approved by their advisor by October 15. During the second semester, honors students enroll in ITAL 1990 and continue to work with their advisor to complete the project. ITAL 1990 does not count as one of the eight courses required for the concentration.

CAPSTONE EXPERIENCES IN ITALIAN STUDIES

A Capstone experiences in Italian Studies would consist of a course or project that a student, in consultation with the undergraduate advisor, feels would integrate the various intellectual engagements of this interdisciplinary concentration, and constitute a culminating experience in Italian Studies at Brown. Such experiences are strongly encouraged, and should be arrived at through conversations with the concentration advisor or a professor in the department. This could include the Brown Program in Bologna, typically taken in the Junior year, and/or the honors thesis in the senior year. However, students may also apply early in the Fall or Spring semester of their senior year for permission to designate one of their courses (1000-level or above) a Capstone course. In consultation with the professor, students in Capstone courses complete an independent research, writing, or multimedia project that is well beyond the required assignment for the course. ITAL 1920 (Independent Study) may also be designated a Capstone course with the permission of the instructor.

JUDAIC STUDIES

Jews have lived and flourished over thousands of years in a variety of social contexts, stretching from the Land of Israel and the eastern Mediterranean to Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas. Concentrators will have the opportunity to study Jews in these contexts, getting to know their social structures, and what they have created. The subjects of study cover an astonishing range, including history and society, Jewish law and philosophy, and Jewish literature and ritual. Students will learn to unlock this wealth in both the ancient and the modern worlds through a number of academic disciplines - History, Religious Studies, and Literature. These also provide tools for studying and analyzing human societies and cultures in general, for which Jewish experiences provide an important perspective.

PROGRAM IN JUDAIC STUDIES

REQUERED COURSEWORK

The Program in Judaic Studies offers two paths (detailed below). Please note that the following apply to each concentrator:

1) All students are required to take a total of ten courses.
2) All students must take one full year of Hebrew (two of the ten required courses). Generally, this requirement will consist of two courses in Elementary Hebrew (HEBR 0100/HEBR 0200) or the equivalent as determined through a proficiency examination. Fulfillment of the Hebrew requirement through examination does not reduce the requirement to take ten courses for the concentration.
3) Upon declaring a concentration in Judaic Studies, each student must define his or her primary disciplinary focus (History, Religious Studies, or Language/Literature). Concentrators will then be assigned a faculty mentor in that discipline (within the Judaic Studies faculty) to help students select courses and construct a coherent concentration plan.

PROGRAM IN HISTORY OR RELIGIOUS STUDIES:

For this track, students are expected to complete a minimum of four courses in their area of disciplinary focus (History or Religious Studies), at least one of which must and no more than two of which may be outside the Program in Judaic Studies in the department of disciplinary focus (preferably methods courses, such as in the History department or RELS 1000). Students in this track, in consultation with the concentration adviser and faculty mentor, may apply up to two additional Hebrew language courses (HEBR 0300, HEBR 0400, or HEBR 0500) to the additional four required courses for the concentration.

PROGRAM IN LANGUAGE/LITERATURE:

For this track, students are expected to complete five courses in Hebrew language (HEBR 0100 / HEBR 0200; HEBR 0300/HEBR 0400; HEBR 0500). In addition, students will take Issues in Israel in Hebrew (HEBR 0600) and one further course in Judaic Studies (within the disciplinary focus). Two additional courses in the disciplinary focus, at least one of which must be outside the Program in Judaic Studies in a department of shared disciplinary focus (e.g. English or Comparative Literature), are also required. Fulfillment of the Hebrew requirement through proficiency examination does not reduce the requirement to take ten courses for the concentration.

4) Of the courses required in the Program in Judaic Studies, at least one should focus on the ancient period and one should focus on the modern period.

5) Each student, in discussion with his/her mentor, is required to designate an advanced course (1000 level) in his/her senior year either within the Judaic Studies program or in the corresponding disciplinary department as the capstone for his/her concentration. Within the frame of this capstone course, the concentrator will write a final paper on a topic in Judaic Studies that displays in an appropriate way the theoretical and interpretive issues of the concentration focus. If a student opts to fulfill this requirement in a course outside the Program in Judaic Studies, the student must get permission in advance both from his/her mentor and from the professor of the course in question since the student's final project will address a Judaic Studies topic or theme.

6) Students who study at other institutions, either in the United States or abroad, may apply a maximum of four courses (two topical and two language courses) to the concentration.

7) Double concentrators may count up to two courses that they have used to complete their concentration requirements in another department towards their concentration in Judaic Studies.
### Honors Program

Any student who wishes to engage more deeply in research related to Judaic Studies in any of its disciplines or branches is invited to consider writing an Honors Thesis.

**The Honors Thesis**

The goal of the thesis is to add to the existing scholarship in the field of Judaic Studies. It should be based on original research, involving the close reading of primary sources. The honors thesis is expected to present an argument based on the student’s own analysis and will engage an ongoing debate or discussion in the field, demonstrating an awareness of the major research done until now and clearly identifying its own contribution, however limited. Since it is the equivalent of two semester-long courses, it should be a substantial piece of work (typically between 35,000-55,000 words) containing a sustained and consistently supported argument. To be successful, the student needs to adopt both a critical research methodology and a logical research strategy, both of which should be discussed in the thesis itself. In addition to being assessed in all these aspects, the thesis will also be graded on its organization (the way in which it is structured into separate and clearly defined chapters to support the main argument) as well as the quality and precision of its writing.

Work that simply describes and summarizes its sources along with previous research is not acceptable. The goal here is original research and analysis.

**Entering the Program**

In order to be considered a candidate for Honors, students will be expected to have maintained an outstanding record (at least A in Judaic Studies courses. The Honors thesis, which fulfills the capstone requirement, will normally be written as a two-semester individual study project (numbered JUDS 1975/JUDS 1976) during the senior year.

A student contemplating a thesis should approach the faculty member with whom he or she hopes to work during the sixth semester. Once he or she has agreed to be the advisor (or helped find another member of the program better suited to the project), the student begins a process of consultation in order to determine a topic for the thesis, its sources, and proposed methodology. The contours of the project should also be laid out so that the student can commence productive research at the very beginning of the seventh semester. After this, a second reader for the thesis should be chosen by the advisor in consultation with the student.

This may be a faculty member of the Judaic Studies program, one of the affiliate faculty, or, should the topic require it, a member of a different department. By the last week of the semester, the student should submit a thesis information form detailing the thesis topic with a short description of the proposed project, countersigned by advisor and second reader.

**Thesis Proposal**

During the first three weeks of the seventh semester, the student should work with the faculty advisor to write a thesis proposal.

This should be a brief document (1,500-2,000 words) explaining the topic chosen for the thesis and its significance to the field of Judaic Studies, with reference to previous research on the subject. The proposal should detail the questions to be asked and the kind of argument that will be made as well as explaining the primary sources and research methodology that will be employed. The proposed research strategy (i.e. the stages by which research and writing will be done) and timetable should be appended together with a brief, one page bibliography of primary sources and major research to be consulted.

Once the advisor is satisfied with the proposal, the student will be considered fully accepted into the Honors program and can enroll in the required independent study course by the last day to add a course in the fourth week of the term.

**Research and Writing**

It is the responsibility of the student to carry out the research program outlined in the proposal, as well as to write the thesis in an organized and timely fashion. During the process of research and writing, the advisor will continue to work closely with the student, providing guidance on research methods and suggesting further secondary reading. A regular meeting schedule will be set up to help the student meet the short- and long-term deadlines he or she has set. The advisor will also evaluate the progress of the research, providing any necessary direction and detailed feedback on written drafts.

The second reader will also be available to provide a measure of input and guidance during the process of research and writing. This may be particularly important in those areas where the primary advisor has limited expertise. The second reader may also be willing to help with giving feedback on various sections of the thesis drafts. All these roles should be determined by a process of consultation involving the advisor, the student, and the second reader him/herself.

The final thesis should have a complete scientific apparatus - citations and a full bibliography - in a form determined by the advisor.

It should be submitted no later than April 15 for May graduates and November 15 for December completers.

**Assessment**

The thesis will be assessed independently by the advisor and the second reader in written reports. In order to receive Honors, it should be deemed excellent according to the following standards:

- Is the scope of the work appropriate for an Honors thesis?
- To what extent does it qualify as original research?
- To what degree does it sustain an analytic argument throughout?
- To what degree is it rooted in an engagement with previous research?
- How well does it reflect critically on its method and process?
- To what extent is the organization adequate to the argument presented?
- How well is the thesis rooted in the common conventions of the field?
- To what degree is the writing clear, cogent, and free of errors of grammar, tone, and style?

The two reports will be circulated to all faculty members in the program, who will review them before making the final determination at the next faculty meeting whether the thesis merits Honors. The meeting must be held, the decision reached, and the candidate informed before the Registrar’s deadline for that semester.

**Further Information**

Students who are interested in further information about the concentration should contact the Judaic Studies Office at 163 George Street to make an appointment with the undergraduate concentration advisor. [Tel: 401.863.3912] or Judaic@brown.edu.

### Latin American and Caribbean Studies

The concentration in Latin American and Caribbean Studies (LACA) leads to a strong, interdisciplinary understanding of culture, history, and contemporary issues in Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Latino/a diaspora.

Requirements are intentionally broad and flexible to accommodate the focused interests of students in understanding the diverse reality of this region. Concentration requirements include four themes: language, area studies, research, and internship / service work. A wide selection of courses from departments across the University expose students to the methods and materials of different disciplines and provide a background in the contemporary and historical contours of Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino/a societies. For more information, contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies, Jeremy Mumford [jeremy_mumford@brown.edu] or Laca@brown.edu?

#### Concentration Requirements

1. Ten courses on Latin American, Caribbean, and/or Latinx subjects.

These may be explicitly designated as LACA classes, but do not need to be. Up to two of these courses can be language learning classes. Relevant courses from study abroad may count toward this total. For double concentrators, up to two classes can count toward the course requirements of both LACA and another concentration. At
least two different academic disciplines should be represented in the ten courses. Courses in which the student did substantial work on a Latin American, Caribbean, or Latinx subject may count toward this total, even if the course as a whole has a more general subject matter. Concentrators should periodically update their courses on ASK and confirm with the Director of Undergraduate Studies that they are on track to meeting the coursework requirement.

The courses must include at least one survey course providing a comprehensive and comparative view of the region. Examples include the following:

LACA 0100 Introduction to Latin America
ANTH 1030 Pre-Columbian Art and Architecture: A World That Matters
ANTH 1120 Peoples and the Cultures of the Americas
ANTH 1505 Vertical Civilization: South American Archaeology from Monte Verde to the Incas
DEVL 1560 Economic Development in Latin America
ECON 1570 The Economics of Latin Americans
HISP 0730 Encounters: Latin America in Its Literature and Culture
HIST 0234 Modern Latin America
HIST 1381 Latin American History and Film: Memory, Narrative and Nation

2. Competence in a Latin American and/or Caribbean language. Competence in Spanish, Portuguese, French, Haitian Kreyol, Kaqchikel Maya, etc. may be demonstrated through a departmental test, AP credit, language courses at Brown or elsewhere, study abroad, etc.; please contact the concentration advisor to confirm. (If the student’s primary area of study is the Anglophone Caribbean, a field language is not necessary.)

3. An internship or volunteer service, located in the U.S. or overseas, for one semester or one summer. Work completed during study abroad may count toward this requirement. The service work will connect theory to practice, applying scholarly knowledge to social challenges. Students are encouraged to consult with the Soreeker Center for Public Service for assistance finding a volunteer placement. Students should also meet with the DUS by the beginning of junior year to discuss their work plan for their service component. Upon completion of the internship or service work, students submit a brief summary report to the concentration advisor linking their experience to their scholarship, accompanied by a short letter from a supervisor confirming the completion of the work.

4. A capstone project. This may be a senior honors thesis or creative project, supervised by a primary advisor and a secondary reader; a non-honors research paper; or a reflective paper about non-academic work (such as service or foreign study) related to Latin America, the Caribbean or the Latinx experience.

The project may be completed for honors if the student is eligible (see Honors, below).

Students undertaking a capstone project are encouraged to enroll in LACA 1900. Alternatively, they may elect to enroll in one or two semesters of independent study (LACA 1990, LACA 1991) with their thesis/project advisor.

Writing Requirement

To satisfy Brown’s writing requirement as a LACA concentrator (which must be completed by the end of the 7th semester), students are encouraged to consider courses that have an emphasis on revision and feedback such as the following:

AFRI 0210 Afro Latin Americans and Blackness in the Americas
DEVL 1560 Economic Development in Latin America
HISP 0730 Encounters: Latin America in Its Literature and Culture
HISP 1330V Gender Trouble in Spanish America
HIST 0232 Clash of Empires in Latin America

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).

Engaged Scholars Program

The concentration also allows students to pursue the Engaged Scholars Program (http://watson.brown.edu/clacs/node/654). The Engaged Scholars Program (ESP) in Latin American and Caribbean Studies (LACA) is designed for LACA concentrators who are especially interested in making deeper connections between their academic work and local communities in Providence and beyond. Engaged Scholars combine hands-on experiences such as internships, public service, humanitarian, and development work with their academic learning in order to develop a deeper understanding of, and appreciation for, social engagement.

Honors

Qualified undergraduates may work towards the A.B. in Latin American and Caribbean Studies with Honors.

Requirements to graduate with Honors:

1. Maintenance of at least a A- average in the ten courses counting for the Latin American and Caribbean Studies concentration
2. Maintenance of at least a B+ average in all course work at Brown
3. Completion of a senior honors thesis or project with a grade of A

Graduating seniors with Honors in Latin American and Caribbean Studies are eligible for an award administered by the concentration for Outstanding Senior Thesis or Project.

Senior Honors Thesis or Project Timeline:

1. By end of sixth semester: Students submit a one page proposal to the concentration advisor, including their thesis or project title and short description. The thesis proposal must be signed by a primary advisor and a secondary reader. The project proposal must be signed by a primary advisor.
2. By October 15: Students submit the first section of their thesis or project to their research advisor for review. They should agree with their advisor on the schedule for the remaining portions.
3. By March 15: A draft of the entire thesis or project is due to the primary advisor and the secondary reader for review and feedback.
4. By 5 pm on April 15: The final, complete senior honors thesis or project is due.
5. Students submit one copy each to the primary advisor and the secondary reader.
6. Students submit one paper copy and one electronic copy to the concentration advisor.
7. Students will make a short presentation on their research at an end-of-year event at the Watson Institute

Requirements Effective through the Class of 2019

For students declaring their concentration prior to the 2018-2019 academic year the requirements are the same as above, except that the ten courses may include up to one language learning course and that a survey course is recommended but not required. Students who declared the LACA concentration prior to the 2017-2018 academic year may elect to follow the new guidelines if they wish, or maintain the previous requirements.

Linguistics

Language is a uniquely human capacity that enables us to communicate a limitless set of messages on any topic. While human languages can differ greatly in certain respects, all are intricate, complex, rule-governed systems. Linguistics is the scientific study of these systems, their use in communicative and other social settings, and their cognitive and neural underpinnings. The linguistics concentration at Brown gives students a background in the “core” aspects of the language
system: phonetics/phonology (the study of speech sounds and their patterning), syntax (the study of combinatorics of words, phrases, and sentences), and semantics/pragmatics (the study of the meanings of words, sentences, and conversation). Beyond this, students may focus more heavily in one or more of these areas and/or explore related questions such as how children and adults learn language (language acquisition), how utterances are produced and understood in real time (psycholinguistics), or how speaking and understanding are anchored in underlying neural systems (neurolinguistics). Other areas such as historical linguistics, sociolinguistics, philosophy of language, and linguistic anthropology can also be pursued in conjunction with offerings in other departments.

Requirements (10 courses)

**Prerequisite Course**
- CLPS 0300 Introduction to Linguistics (May be waived in special instances)

**Required Courses**
- CLPS 1310 Introduction to Phonological Theory
- CLPS 1330 Introduction to Syntax
- AND one of:
  - CLPS 1341 Lexical Semantics
  - CLPS 1342 Formal Semantics
  - CLPS 1370 Introduction to Pragmatics

One course in Psycholinguistics to be drawn from the following:  
- CLPS 0800 Language and the Mind
- CLPS 1650 Child Language Acquisition
- CLPS 1800 Language Processing
- CLPS 1820 Language and the Brain
- CLPS 1821 Neuroimaging and Language
- CLPS 1890 Laboratory in Psycholinguistics

or any Topics Course in Language Acquisition or Language Processing

5 additional appropriate electives forming a thematically related set to be determined in consultation with the Concentration Advisor. At least one of these must be drawn from the list of advanced courses listed below, and we strongly recommend that at least one course be an appropriate methods and a topics course. No more than 2 of these courses may be drawn from below 1000 level courses. The electives can be drawn from any of the above courses, or any of the other linguistic/language related courses in the CLPS department. Electives may also be drawn from courses in other in consultation with the Concentration Advisor; a list of courses which standardly count towards the Linguistics Concentration (provided they form part of the thematically related set) is appended below.

**Advanced Courses**
- CLPS 1320 The Production, Perception, and Analysis of Speech
- CLPS 1332 Issues in Syntactic Theory
- CLPS 1342 Formal Semantics
- CLPS 1360 Introduction to Corpus Linguistics
- A course from the 1381 series (Topics in Phonetic & Phonology)
- A course from the 1383 series (Topics in Syntax and Semantics). For example:
  - CLPS 1383D Topics in Syntax and Semantics
  - A course from the 1387 series (Topics in Language Acquisition)
  - A course from the 1387 series (Topics in Neurolinguistics)
  - A course from the 1389 series (Topics in Language Processing)
- CLPS 1390 Linguistic Field Methods
- CLPS 1821 Neuroimaging and Language
- CLPS 1880 series (Topics in Psycholinguistics)

**Other Courses Routinely Fulfilling Linguistics Concentration Requirements**

- ANTH 0800 Sound and Symbols: Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology
- ANTH 1800 Sociolinguistics, Discourse and Dialogue
- CLPS 0050M Playing with Words: The Linguistic Principles Behind Word Games and Puzzles
- CLPS 1365 Introduction to Historical Linguistics
- CSCI 1460 Computational Linguistics
- EAST 1510 Chinese: A History of the Language
- EGYT 2310 History of the Ancient Egyptian Language
- SLAV 1300 Sociolinguistics (with Case Studies on the Former USSR and Eastern Europe)
- PHIL 0540 Logic
- PHIL 1760 Philosophy of Language

Total Credits 10

1. It is recommended that students take CLPS 1310 and CLPS 1330 before higher level courses.

**Honors (12 courses)**

Candidates for Honors in Linguistics must meet all of the requirements above, write an Honors thesis, and take two additional courses. One course is normally CLPS 1980 (Directed Research in Cognitive, Linguistic, and Psychological Sciences) - intended for work on the Honors thesis. Three of the total 12 courses must be drawn from the advanced list above (the Directed Research course counts as one of the advanced courses). Normally a 3.5 grade-point average in the concentration is required for admission to the Honors program. Honors candidates should formalize their projects in consultation with their advisors by the end of September 6. Refer to the CLPS Honors Program page for detailed information about the Linguistics Honors program.

**Independent Study**

Independent study is encouraged for the A.B. degree. Students should sign up for CLPS 1980 with a faculty advisor who is a member of the Department of Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences (CLPS). Arrangements should be made in Semester 6 for students expecting to do independent study during Semesters 7 and/or 8.

**Do Foreign Language Courses Count?**

Foreign language courses will generally not count towards the concentration requirements, except those that focus on the structure or history of the language. Students are, however, advised to gain familiarity with a foreign language, and are encouraged to take at least one course which deals with the structure of a language other than English.

**NOTE:** Please refer to the Cognitive, Linguistic, and Psychological Sciences undergraduate Linguistics concentration page for updates not listed here.

**Literary Arts**

Brown’s Program in Literary Arts provides a home for innovative writers of fiction, poetry, playwriting, screenwriting, literary translation, electronic writing and mixed media. The concentration allows student writers to develop their skills in one or more genres while deepening their understanding of the craft of writing. Many courses in this concentration require a writing sample; students should consult a concentration advisor or the concentration website for strategies on getting into the appropriate course(s).
Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree with concentration in Literary Arts will be expected to complete the following course work:

1. At least four creative writing workshops from among the following series: LITR 0100, LITR 0110, LITR 0210, LITR 0310, LITR 0610, LITR 1010, LITR 1110, LITR 1150 and LITR 1410. At least two genres must be covered within the four courses taken. An independent study in literary arts (LITR 1310 and LITR 1510) may count toward the workshop requirement. Other writing-intensive courses may also count, at the discretion of the advisor.

2. Six elective reading and research in literary arts courses, which must include:
   - a course in literary theory or the history of literary criticism
   - a course that primarily covers readings and research in literary arts created before 1800
   - a course that primarily covers readings and research in literary arts created between 1800 and 1900
   - a course that primarily covers readings and research in literary arts created after 1900

   These courses, selected in consultation with a concentration advisor, may come from (but are not limited to) the following departments: Africana Studies, American Civilization, Classics, Comparative Literature, East Asian Studies, Egyptology, French Studies, German Studies, Hispanic Studies, Italian Studies, Judaic Studies, Linguistics, Literatures and Cultures in English, Middle East Studies, Modern Culture and Media, Music, Portuguese and Brazilian Studies, Slavic Studies, South Asian Studies, Theatre, Speech and Dance, Visual Arts. With approval from the concentration advisor, courses covering pre-20th century time periods may be distributed in a variant manner, so long as they cover two distinct literary time periods that precede the 20th century.

3. Among the ten required courses, at least four must be at the 1000-level or above. At least six classes (workshops and reading/research courses) that shall count toward the concentration must be taken at Brown through the Literary Arts Department. No more than two of the ten required courses for the concentration may also count toward fulfilling a second concentration.

4. During the senior year, all students must take at least one course within the Literary Arts course offerings (courses with LITR designation by the Registrar, or courses approved by the concentration advisor).

Honors in Creative Writing: Course requirements are the same as those for the regular concentration (four workshops, six elective literature-reading courses); with the following changes and additions: honors candidates must include two 1000-level workshops or independent studies among their courses; and complete a thesis. Students who are enrolled in or have completed at least one 1000-level workshop (or independent study) may submit honors applications to the Literary Arts Department from the first day of the fall semester to 25 September. Interested students should obtain information from the office of the Literary Arts Department.

**Mathematics**

Mathematics is a grouping of sciences, including geometry, algebra, and calculus, that study quantity, structure, space, and change. Mathematics concentrators at Brown can explore these concepts through the department’s broad course offerings and flexible concentration requirements. The concentration leads to either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree (the latter is strongly recommended for students interested in pursuing graduate study in mathematics or related fields). Concentrators begin their learning with multivariable calculus, linear algebra, and abstract algebra. Beyond these prerequisites, students take a variety of advanced topics on the 1000 and 2000 level based on their interests. Students also have the option of completing a thesis project. Concentrators in mathematics should complete the prerequisites by the end of their sophomore year. It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 1010 before taking MATH 1130.

**Standard program for the A.B. degree**

**Prerequisites:**
- Multivariable calculus and linear algebra (choose one of the following sequences):
  - MATH 0180
  - MATH 0520
& MATH 0540
- MATH 0200
& MATH 0520

**Program:**
- MATH 1530 Abstract Algebra
- Five other 1000- or 2000-level Mathematics courses
- Total Credits 8

**Standard program for the Sc.B. degree**

**Prerequisites:**
- Multivariate calculus and linear algebra (choose one of the following sequences):
  - MATH 0180
  - MATH 0520
& MATH 0540
- MATH 0200
& MATH 0520

**Program:**
- MATH 1130 Functions of Several Variables
& MATH 1140 Functions Of Several Variables
- MATH 1530 Abstract Algebra
- MATH 1540 Topics in Abstract Algebra
  - or MATH 1560 Number Theory
- Four other 1000- or 2000-level Mathematics courses.
- Four additional courses in mathematics, science, economics, or applied mathematics approved by the concentration advisor.
- Total Credits 14

**Honors**

Honors degrees may be recommended for students who have exhibited high achievement in mathematics. Candidates must complete at least eight mathematics courses at the 1000 or 2000 level with sufficiently good grades and must write an honors thesis under the guidance of a faculty member. The honors thesis is usually written while the candidate is enrolled in MATH 1970. The candidate should consult with the concentration advisor for the precise grade requirements.

Those interested in graduate study in mathematics are encouraged to take:
- MATH 1130 Functions of Several Variables
- MATH 1140 Functions Of Several Variables
- MATH 1260 Complex Analysis
- MATH 1410 Topology
- MATH 1540 Topics in Abstract Algebra

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Mathematics-Computer Science

Students may opt to pursue an interdisciplinary Bachelor of Science degree in Math-Computer Science, a concentration administered cooperatively between the mathematics and computer science departments. Course requirements include math- and systems-oriented computer science courses, as well as computational courses in applied math. Students must identify a series of electives that cohere around a common theme. As with other concentrations offered by the Computer Science department, students have the option to pursue the professional track (http://www.cs.brown.edu/ugrad/concentrations/professional.track.html) of the ScB program in Mathematics-Computer Science.

Requirements for the Standard Track of the Sc.B. degree.

Prerequisites

Three semesters of Calculus to the level of MATH 0180, MATH 0200, or MATH 0350

MATH 0520 or MATH 0540 or CSCI 0530

- Linear Algebra
- Honors Linear Algebra
- Coding the Matrix: An Introduction to Linear Algebra for Computer Science

Core Courses

MATH 1530 Abstract Algebra

Select one of the following series:

Series A

CSCI 0150 & CSCI 0160

- Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Science
- Introduction to Algorithms and Data Structures

Series B

CSCI 0170 & CSCI 0180

- Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction
- Computer Science: An Integrated Introduction

Series C

CSCI 0190

- Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science (and an additional CS course not otherwise used to satisfy a concentration requirement; this course may be CSCI 0180, an intermediate-level CS course, or a 1000-level CS course)

CSCI 0320 or CSCI 0330

- Introduction to Software Engineering
- Introduction to Computer Systems

CSCI 0220 or CSCI 1010

- Introduction to Discrete Structures and Probability
- Theory of Computation

Three 1000-level Mathematics courses

Three advanced courses in Computer Science

Three additional courses different from any of the above chosen from Mathematics, Computer Science, Applied Mathematics, or related areas

A capstone course in Computer Science or Mathematics

Total Credits

1 2 These courses must be at the 1000-level or higher. The three courses must include a pair of courses with a coherent theme. A list of pre-approved pairs may be found at the approved-pairs web page (http://cs.brown.edu/ugrad/concentrations/approvedpairs.html). You are not restricted to the pairs on this list, but any pair not on the list must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

Note: CSCI 1010 and 1450 may be used either as a math-oriented intermediate course or as advanced courses. CSCI 1010 was formerly known as CSCI 510; they are the same course and hence only one may be taken for credit. CSCI 1450 was formerly known as CSCI 450: they are the same course and hence only one may be taken for credit. Applied Math 1650 or 1655 may be used in place of CSCI 1450. However, concentration credit will be given for only one of Applied Math 1650, 1655, and CSCI 1450.

These must be approved by a concentration advisor.

A one-semester course, taken in the student's last undergraduate year, in which the student (or group of students) use a significant portion of their undergraduate education, broadly interpreted, in studying some current topic in depth, to produce a culminating artifact such as a paper or software project.

Requirements for the Professional Track of the Sc.B. degree.

The requirements for the professional track include all those of the standard track, as well as the following:

Students must complete two-to-four-month full-time professional experiences, doing work that is related to their concentration programs. Such work is normally done within an industrial organization, but may also be at a university under the supervision of a faculty member.

On completion of each professional experience, the student must write and upload to ASK a reflective essay about the experience addressing the following prompts, to be approved by the student's concentration advisor:

- Which courses were put to use in your summer's work? Which topics, in particular, were important?
- In retrospect, which courses should you have taken before embarking on your summer experience? What are the topics from these courses that would have helped you over the summer if you had been more familiar with them?
- Are there topics you should have been familiar with in preparation for your summer experience, but are not taught at Brown? What are these topics?
- What did you learn from the experience that probably could not have been picked up from course work?
- Is the sort of work you did over the summer something you would like to continue doing once you graduate? Explain.
- Would you recommend your summer experience to other Brown students? Explain.

Mathematics-Economics

The Mathematics Economics concentration is designed to give a background in economic theory plus the mathematical tools needed to analyze and develop additional theoretical constructions. The emphasis is on the abstract theory itself. Students may choose either the standard or the professional track, both award a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Standard Mathematics-Economics Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economics</th>
<th>ECON 1130</th>
<th>Intermediate Microeconomics (Mathematical)</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1210</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1630</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1170</td>
<td>Welfare Economics and Social Choice Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1225</td>
<td>Advanced Macroeconomics: Monetary, Fiscal, and Stabilization Policies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1465</td>
<td>Market Design: Theory and Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1470</td>
<td>Bargaining Theory and Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1640</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1650</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
### Undergraduate Concentrations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1660</td>
<td>Big Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1750</td>
<td>Investments II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1759</td>
<td>Data, Statistics, Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1810</td>
<td>Economics and Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1820</td>
<td>Theory of Behavioral Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1850</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1860</td>
<td>The Theory of General Equilibrium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1870</td>
<td>Game Theory and Applications to Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1301</td>
<td>Economics of Education I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1305</td>
<td>Economics of Education: Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1310</td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1360</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1410</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1480</td>
<td>Public Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1510</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1520</td>
<td>The Economic Analysis of Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1530</td>
<td>Health, Hunger and the Household in Developing Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1629</td>
<td>Applied Research Methods for Economists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1640</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1650</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1759</td>
<td>Data, Statistics, Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1765</td>
<td>Finance, Regulation, and the Economy: Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1110</td>
<td>Business Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1120</td>
<td>Financial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1130</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors and Capstone Requirement:**

Admission to candidacy for honors in the concentration is granted on the following basis: 3.7 GPA for Economics courses, and 3.5 GPA overall. To graduate with honors, a student must write an honors thesis in senior year following the procedures specified by the concentration (see Economics Department website). Beginning with the class of 2016, students not writing an honors thesis must complete an alternative senior capstone project and obtain approval of a faculty sponsor.

### Professional Track

The requirements for the professional track include all those of the standard track, as well as the following:

- Students must complete two two-to-four month full-time professional experiences, doing work that is relevant to their concentration programs. Such work is normally done within an industrial organization, but may also be at a university under the supervision of a faculty member.

On completion of each professional experience, the student must write and upload to ASK a reflective essay about the experience addressing the following prompts, to be approved by the student's concentration advisor:

- Which courses were put to use in your summer's work? Which topics, in particular, were important?
- In retrospect, which courses should you have taken before embarking on your summer experience? What are the topics from these courses that would have helped you over the summer if you had been more familiar with them?
- Are there topics you should have been familiar with in preparation for your summer experience, but are not taught at Brown? What are these topics?
- What did you learn from the experience that probably could not have been picked up from course work?
- Is the sort of work you did over the summer something you would like to continue doing once you graduate? Explain.
- Would you recommend your summer experience to other Brown students? Explain.

### Medieval Cultures

Medieval Cultures offers two distinct areas of historical focus: the Medieval and the Late Antique. The former focuses on the sixth through the fifteenth centuries, combining interdisciplinary perspectives with in-depth study of one or two related disciplines. Late Antique Cultures deals with the third through the ninth centuries, when ancient cultural forms were still in place but medieval cultures were beginning to take shape simultaneously. The first undergraduate degree of its kind in this country, Late Antique Cultures facilitates the study of human activity in all of its variety. A traditional area of study in Medieval Cultures is Western Europe, but students are encouraged to work in other cultural areas such as Byzantine, Islamic, Judaic and Slavic. The concentration serves students interested in the changing relation of cultural practices, social patterns, political and economic forms, and artistic and literary traditions in this important transitional period.

### Medieval Cultures Track

It is recommended that prospective concentrators take the introductory course, Medieval Perspectives, during their freshman or sophomore year.

### Requirements

Ten courses approved by the Program in Medieval Studies, including two courses in medieval history and one 1000- or 2000-level course that uses primary texts in a medieval language other than Middle English. Interested students are invited to discuss their plans with an appropriate faculty member of the Program. A concentration proposal should be prepared in consultation with the faculty advisor and submitted to the Program Chair for approval.

Under the supervision of the director of the program, students may choose courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0025</td>
<td>Wealth: Religious Approaches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDS 0050M</td>
<td>Difficult Relations? Judaism and Christianity from the Middle Ages until the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 0100D</td>
<td>Matters of Romance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0110</td>
<td>Christians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0150</td>
<td>Islam Unveiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0150B</td>
<td>The Philosophers' Stone: Alchemy From Antiquity to Harry Potter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 0150C</td>
<td>The Medieval King Arthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0290D</td>
<td>Islamic Sexualities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 0300F</td>
<td>Beowulf to Aphra Behn: The Earliest British Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 0310F</td>
<td>Prose Sagas of the Medieval North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0321</td>
<td>Toward a Global Late Antiquity: 200-800 CE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDVL 0360</td>
<td>Cities: Medieval Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0410</td>
<td>Christianity in Late Antiquity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0415</td>
<td>Ancient Christian Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0460</td>
<td>Muslims, Jews and Christians in Medieval Iberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLT 0510K</td>
<td>The 1001 Nights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0521A</td>
<td>Christianity in Conflict in the Medieval Mediterranean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0521M</td>
<td>The Holy Grail and the Historian’s Quest for the Truth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 0600</td>
<td>The Literary Worlds of Late Antiquity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDVL 0620</td>
<td>Muslims, Jews, and Christians in Medieval Iberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0621B</td>
<td>The Search for King Arthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0640</td>
<td>Dying To Be With God: Jihad, Past and Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 0660</td>
<td>The World of Byzantium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDS 0681</td>
<td>Great Jewish Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISP 0750E</td>
<td>Topics in Hispanic Culture and Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 0910</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 1010</td>
<td>Dante in English Translation: Dante’s World and the Invention of Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1100C</td>
<td>Medieval Arabic Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1110F</td>
<td>Fortunatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1110H</td>
<td>Literature at the Court of Charlemagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1110L</td>
<td>Medieval Latin Lyric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 1110Q</td>
<td>Greek Erotic Literature: From Plato to the Medieval Romances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 1110T</td>
<td>Rhetors and Philosophers: Intellectual Thought and Sophistic Style in the Ancient World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1120C</td>
<td>Survey of Late and Medieval Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1120D</td>
<td>Alcuin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1120G</td>
<td>The Idea of Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1120V</td>
<td>The Age of Constantine: The Roman Empire in Transition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1205</td>
<td>The Long Fall of the Roman Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1210A</td>
<td>The Viking Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1211</td>
<td>Crusaders and Cathedrals, Deviants and Domination: Europe in the High Middle Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1260D</td>
<td>Living Together: Muslims, Christians, and Jews in Medieval Iberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1280</td>
<td>Death from Medieval Relics to Forensic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1300</td>
<td>Ancient Christianity and the Sensing Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLT 1310E</td>
<td>A Classical Islamic Education: Readings in Arabic Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1310T</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1310V</td>
<td>Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1311E</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1311H</td>
<td>Sagas Without Borders: Multilingual Literatures of Early England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1311L</td>
<td>From Mead-Hall to Mordor: The Celtic and Germanic Roots of Tolkien’s Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1325D</td>
<td>Desire and the Sacred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISP 1330T</td>
<td>El amor en espaol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1360F</td>
<td>Quest, Vision, Diaspora: Medieval Journey Narratives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1360H</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1360J</td>
<td>Middle English Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1360U</td>
<td>Europe in the Vernacular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1361D</td>
<td>Women’s Voices in Medieval Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1361K</td>
<td>Seminar in the Old English Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1440</td>
<td>The Ottomans: Faith, Law, Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 1440B</td>
<td>Architecture of Solitude: The Medieval Monastery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1520</td>
<td>Pilgrimage and Sacred Travel in the Lands of Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1530A</td>
<td>Methods and Problems in Islamic Studies: Narratives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1530D</td>
<td>Medieval Islamic Sectarianism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 1560A</td>
<td>Italy and the Mediterranean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASYR 1600</td>
<td>Astronomy Before the Telescope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDS 1630</td>
<td>The Talmud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 1750L</td>
<td>Erotic Desire in the Premodern Mediterranean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLT 1813P</td>
<td>Captive Imaginations: Writing Prison in the Middle Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1900Y</td>
<td>Medieval Manuscript Studies: Paleography, Codicology, and Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1963L</td>
<td>Barbarians, Byzantines, and Berbers: Early Medieval North Africa, AD 300-1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1963M</td>
<td>Charlemagne, Byzantines, and Berbers: Early Medieval North Africa, AD 300-1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1963Q</td>
<td>Sex, Power, and God: A Medieval Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDVL 1970</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1979H</td>
<td>Prostitutes, Mothers, + Midwives: Women in Pre-modern Europe and North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDVL 1990</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISP 2030D</td>
<td>Fifteenth-Century Sentimental Romances and Celestina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 2110F</td>
<td>Greek Palaeography and Premodern Book Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2360Q</td>
<td>Manuscript, Image, and the Middle English Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2970A</td>
<td>New Perspectives on Medieval History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors**

This is awarded to students who present a meritorious honors thesis in addition to completing the required courses of the concentration. The thesis1710px

Honors

This is awarded to students who present a meritorious honors thesis in addition to completing the required courses of the concentration. The thesis permits the student to synthesize various disciplines or interests, or to pursue a new interest in greater depth. To be eligible for Honors, candidates must complete a minimum of six approved courses in Medieval Studies by the end of their third year with more grades of A than B. Students should apply for admission to Honors and should meet with their faculty advisor(s) no later than spring of the junior year to plan the thesis project. Accepted candidates write the thesis in a two-semester course sequence under the supervision of a director and second reader drawn from the Medieval Studies faculty.

Interested students should contact the concentration advisor for further details or consultation (863-1994).

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0321</td>
<td>Toward a Global Late Antiquity: 200-800 CE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0460</td>
<td>Muslims, Jews and Christians in Medieval Iberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 1440B</td>
<td>Architecture of Solitude: The Medieval Monastery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISP 2030D</td>
<td>Fifteenth-Century Sentimental Romances and Celestina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0150B</td>
<td>The Philosophers' Stone: Alchemy From Antiquity to Harry Potter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0521A</td>
<td>Christianity in Conflict in the Medieval Mediterranean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0521M</td>
<td>The Holy Grail and the Historian's Quest for the Truth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0621B</td>
<td>The Search for King Arthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1205</td>
<td>The Long Fall of the Roman Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1210A</td>
<td>The Viking Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1260D</td>
<td>Living Together: Muslims, Christians, and Jews in Medieval Iberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1211</td>
<td>Crusaders and Cathedrals, Deviants and Domination: Europe in the High Middle Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1963L</td>
<td>Barbarians, Byzantines, and Berbers: Early Medieval North Africa, AD 300-1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1963Q</td>
<td>Sex, Power, and God: A Medieval Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1963M</td>
<td>Charlemagne: Conquest, Empire, and the Making of the Middle Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1974M</td>
<td>Early Modern Globalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2970A</td>
<td>New Perspectives on Medieval History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDS 0050M</td>
<td>Difficult Relations? Judaism and Christianity from the Middle Ages until the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDS 0681</td>
<td>Great Jewish Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDS 1630</td>
<td>The Talmud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 110F</td>
<td>Fortunatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1110H</td>
<td>Literature at the Court of Charlemagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1120C</td>
<td>Survey of Late and Medieval Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1120D</td>
<td>Alcuin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDVL 0360</td>
<td>Cities: Medieval Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDVL 0620</td>
<td>Muslims, Jews, and Christians in Medieval Iberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDVL 1970</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDVL 1990</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1100C</td>
<td>Medieval Arabic Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0025</td>
<td>Wealth: Religious Approaches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0110</td>
<td>Christians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0150</td>
<td>Islam Unveiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0290D</td>
<td>Islamic Sexualities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0410</td>
<td>Christianity in Late Antiquity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0640</td>
<td>Dying To Be With God: Jihad, Past and Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1300</td>
<td>Ancient Christianity and the Sensing Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1520</td>
<td>Pilgrimage and Sacred Travel in the Lands of Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1530A</td>
<td>Methods and Problems in Islamic Studies: Narratives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 1530D</td>
<td>Medieval Islamic Sectarianism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors**

When in Late Antique Cultures, these are awarded to students who present a meritorious honors thesis in addition to completing the required courses of the concentration. Application for admission to honors should be made in the spring of the junior year, by which time honors candidates must have completed a minimum of six approved courses in Late Antique.
Middle East Studies

Middle East Studies (MES) is an interdisciplinary concentration that draws upon courses offered by a distinguished core faculty in the humanities and the social sciences. Regardless of one’s passions – whether history, religion, politics, culture, literature, modern media, philosophy or practices of everyday life – the Middle East is an ideal site for considering the diversity and complexity of the human experience. A growing number of exciting courses, creative and relevant programming, and a steady stream of post-docs and visiting professors offer unparalleled opportunities for MES concentrators who wish to understand this region and to engage with a broad range of issues that affect our world.

Standard Program for the AB Degree - Effective for the Class of 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundational Courses, which may include (among others):</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1968A Approaches to the Middle East</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MES 0155 Cultures of the Contemporary Middle East</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANTH 1151 Ethnographies of the Muslim Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MES 1200 Ways of Seeing: The Arab World in Global</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MES 1993 Middle East Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLT 0812H Literary Bestsellers of the Islamic World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0240 Middle East Beginnings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0243 Modern Middle East Roots: 1492 to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0244 Understanding the Middle East: 1800s to the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0247 Civilization, Empire, Nation: Competing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histories of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1440 The Ottomans: Faith, Law, Empire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1455 The Making of the Modern Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1969C Debates in Middle Eastern History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0150 Islam Unveiled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1270 Middle East Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language Semesters: Basic competence in at least one of the modern Middle Eastern Languages is required. This entails taking at least six semesters of coursework in one of the modern Middle Eastern languages such as Arabic, Persian, Hebrew, Turkish, etc.

Electives: Two courses chosen from the list of courses that are cross-listed by Middle East Studies and approved by the Concentration advisor. Students should acquire a good balance of courses by taking courses in the humanities and social sciences. Students should also seek a good balance between courses whose primary subject matter is pre-modern (ancient and medieval) and modern and contemporary Middle East. Independent study courses cannot be counted towards the elective requirement.

Capstone/Honors Project: This can take many forms such as:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. A paper of approximately 30 pages for an existing concentration-eligible (MES-coded or X-Listed) WRIT-designated course, undertaken with the permission of the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. An independent study or project (artistic, research, or otherwise) supervised by at least one faculty member for at least one semester under MES 1970 - Independent Study designation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. An Honors Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

1 Honors students will be required to have at least six semesters of language study (Advanced).

Standard Program for the AB Degree - Effective through the Class of 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundational Courses, which may include (among others):</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1968A Approaches to the Middle East</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MES 0155 Cultures of the Contemporary Middle East</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANTH 1151 Ethnographies of the Muslim Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MES 1200 Ways of Seeing: The Arab World in Global</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MES 1993 Middle East Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLT 0812H Literary Bestsellers of the Islamic World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0240 Middle East Beginnings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0243 Modern Middle East Roots: 1492 to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0244 Understanding the Middle East: 1800s to the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0247 Civilization, Empire, Nation: Competing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histories of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1440 The Ottomans: Faith, Law, Empire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1455 The Making of the Modern Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1969C Debates in Middle Eastern History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0150 Islam Unveiled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1270 Middle East Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language Semesters: Basic competence in at least one of the modern Middle Eastern languages is required. This entails taking at least four semesters of coursework in one of the modern Middle Eastern languages such as Arabic, Persian, Hebrew, Turkish, etc.

Electives: Four courses chosen from the list of courses that are cross-listed by Middle East Studies and approved by the Concentration advisor. Students should acquire a good balance of courses by taking courses in the humanities and social sciences. Students should also seek a good balance between courses whose primary subject matter is pre-modern (ancient and medieval) and modern and contemporary Middle East. Independent study courses cannot be counted towards the elective requirement.

Capstone/Honors Project: This can take many forms, such as:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. A paper of approximately 30 pages for an existing concentration-eligible (MES-coded or X-Listed) WRIT-designated course, undertaken with the permission of the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. An independent study or project (artistic, research, or otherwise) supervised by at least one faculty member for at least one semester under MES 1970 - Independent Study designation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. An Honors Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

1 Honors students will be required to have at least six semesters of language study (Advanced).
Two semesters of Independent Study (MES 1970) are required for honors and will raise the number of required courses to 13.

Study Abroad
Concentrators may apply up to two courses per semester of study abroad toward their MES concentration requirements, with a maximum of four courses (for two semesters abroad). Students must meet with their advisors and have them sign off on their specific course selections prior to embarking upon their program. Study abroad transfer credits may only be applied toward fulfilling elective and language requirements. Study abroad transfer credit may not be used to fulfill foundational course requirements.

Dual Concentrators
MES concentrators who are dual concentrating may have up to two courses overlap with their second concentration.

Honors
To be eligible for honors, students will have earned an "A" in the majority of courses for the concentration. Honors students will be required to have at least six semesters of language study (Advanced), two semesters of which may be counted toward the elective requirement. Two semesters of Independent Study (MES 1970) towards the Honors Thesis with the thesis advisor(s) are required. This is typically done during senior year and will raise the total number of required courses to 13.

Modern Culture and Media
Modern Culture and Media (MCM) is an interdisciplinary concentration that explores the ties between media and broader cultural and social formations. We stress creative thinking and critical production: comparative analysis and theoretical reflection, as well as work that integrates practice and theory. We thus bring together aspects of modern culture that are normally separated by departmental structures such as film and media studies, fine art, literature, literary arts and philosophy. This concentration offers the student a range of possible specializations. A student might decide to focus on the critical study and production of a certain type or combination of media (print, photography, sound recording, cinema, video, television, and digital media); or they might focus on certain cultural, theoretical and/or social formations (for example, gender/sexuality in post-Cold War television, postcolonial theory and film, the changing form of the novel, theories of subjectivity and ideology, video games and theories of representation).

These paths are united by a commitment to critical thinking/practice: rather than reproducing conventions, MCM concentrators learn how conventions emerge, what work they do, and explore ways to change them.

Track I
Track I concentrators may choose to study a particular historical moment, a medium, or a mode of textual production, in combination with theoretical studies that examine the categories of cultural analysis: for example, the distinction between high and low culture. Examples of areas of interest include but are not limited to film, gender/sexuality, digital media, television, post-coloniality, the novel, modern thought, the modern arts, sound, and theories of ideology and subjectivity. Productive work in some modern medium or textual mode is encouraged for all concentrators.

MCM's approach to production recognizes the inextricable link between theory and practice, and the possibility of a fruitful complicity between them. Production, in the sense defined here, is a theoretically informed sphere or practice, one within which acknowledged forms of cultural creation are tested and extended in close complementarity with the analyses conducted elsewhere in MCM.

Track I consists of 11 courses.

Core courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCM 0150</td>
<td>Text/Media/Culture: Theories of Modern Culture and Media</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 0220</td>
<td>Print Cultures: Textuality and the History of Books</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 0230</td>
<td>Digital Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCM 0240</td>
<td>Television Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 0250</td>
<td>Visuality and Visual Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 0260</td>
<td>Cinematic Coding and Narrativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 1110</td>
<td>The Theory of the Sign</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focus Area requirements, and MCM1990 (taken in the 8th semester), a one-credit course which can count towards their concentration requirements.

No more than three courses from this list may count for concentration requirements.

The specific courses must be approved by an MCM concentration advisor as part of a coherent program of study.

Other Requirements:

1. Focus Area: Of the 11 courses required for the concentration, at least 3 must be in a focus area approved by a concentration advisor. These courses may be MCM courses, related courses, or a combination of the two, and they must represent a focus on some aspect of modern literature, theory, media, art or culture. Examples of possible focus areas are: mass/popular culture, gender/sexuality, language/representation/subjectivity, narrative, digital media, film, modern thought, television, the modern arts, the novel, colonialism and post-colonialism. This is not an exhaustive list. Production courses may be in the focus area but must be in addition to the minimum 3 courses.

2. Production: Work in production is encouraged but not required for Track I concentrators. Of the 11 courses required for concentration, as many as 3 may be in production. These may be production courses offered by MCM (film, video, digital media) or courses in creative writing, painting, photography, journalism, etc., provided they do not bring the total number of concentration courses taken outside MCM to more than 3.

Honors:

The honors program in MCM is designed for students who wish to integrate their skills in a special project. Students who qualify for Honors in Track I are eligible to apply to do an Honors project or thesis. Students should submit a letter of intent in their 6th semester, and a formal proposal by the first day of their 7th semester. Applications will be screened by the MCM Honors Committee. (Application forms are available in the MCM office.) If approved, a student must then register for MCM1970 (taken in the 7th semester), a one-credit course which can count towards their Focus Area requirements, and MCM1990 (taken in the 8th semester), a one-credit thesis course in which they complete the Honors project/thesis.

Track II

Track II concentration combines production courses with the critical study of the cultural role of practice. It aims to engage students in the analysis of theories of production elaborated within philosophical, artistic, and technological traditions, while encouraging them to produce works that interrogate these traditions.

Track II consists of 11 courses:

Two core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCM 0150</td>
<td>Text/Media/Culture: Theories of Modern Culture and Media</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following Introductory Practice or History of a Medium courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCM 0710</td>
<td>Introduction to Filmic Practice: Time and Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 0730</td>
<td>Introduction to Video Production: Critical Strategies and Histories</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
The concentration in Music integrates theory, history, ethnomusicology, technology, composition, and performance. Students may select from among three tracks within the concentration: the first track emphasizes theory, history, and composition; a second track emphasizes ethnomusicology; and a third track focuses on computer music and multimedia. The Music curriculum is supported by the Orwig Music Library, a state-of-the-art facility with holdings of over 40,000 books and scores and an equal number of sound and video recordings. Concentrators are encouraged to participate in one or more of the departmentally sponsored performing organizations: Chorus, Orchestra, Jazz Band, Wind Symphony, Chamber Music Performance, Electroacoustic Ensemble, Sacred Harp/Shape-Note Singing, Old-time String Band, Javanese Gamelan, Brazilian Choro Ensemble, or Ghanaiian Drumming.

MUSC 0550 and MUSC 0560 are prerequisite for many upper-level music courses and are required for all three concentration tracks. These courses lay the foundation for an understanding of the structure of Western music, and develop the musicianship and keyboard skills expected of all concentrators. Students considering a concentration in Music should complete this sequence as early as possible, preferably by the end of sophomore year.

The Department of Music does not award course credit for Advanced Placement (A.P.) courses. Students may receive placement credit for MUSC 0550 and/or MUSC 0560, however. Students interested in placing out of MUSC 0550-MUSC 0560 must take the theory placement test administered during the first class meeting of MUSC 0550 at the beginning of the fall semester. Each student who passes the test will consult with the director of the course to work out individual arrangements for placement credit.

Participation in one or more of the departmentally sponsored performing organizations is highly recommended: Chorus, Orchestra, Jazz Band, Wind Symphony, Chamber Music Performance, Electroacoustic Ensemble, Sacred Harp/Shape-Note Singing, Old-time String Band, Javanese Gamelan, Brazilian Choro Ensemble, or Ghanaiian Drumming.

All music courses—including performance courses—are open to all Brown students, provided that they have satisfied the prerequisites.

Concentration Requirements:

History/Theory/Composition Track:

| Music Theory | MUSC 0550 Theory of Tonal Music (offered every fall) | 1 |
| MUSC 0560 Theory of Tonal Music (offered every spring) | 1 |
| History | Select two of the following (the third is optional): | 2 |
| MUSC 0910 Medieval and Renaissance Music | |
| MUSC 0920 Baroque and Classic Music | |
| MUSC 0930 Romantic and Modern Music | |

Advanced Theory

Any two (2) courses in theory and analysis (MUSC 1020-1090) are required, in no particular order. At the beginning of each academic year a list of offered courses fulfilling this requirement will be provided at the department. For example:

| MUSC 1020 Modal Counterpoint (usually offered every other fall) | 2 |
| MUSC 1030 Tonal Counterpoint (usually offered every other fall) | |
| MUSC 1040 Analysis of Romantic Musics (usually offered every other fall) | |
| MUSC 1050 Advanced Music Theory II (usually offered every other fall) | |
| MUSC 1060 Analysis and Performance of Music | |
| MUSC 1070 Music After 1945 | |

Advanced Musicianship

| MUSC 1010 Advanced Musicianship I (offered every fall) | 0.5 |
| MUSC 1011 Advanced Musicianship II (offered every spring) | 0.5 |

Ethnomusicology

| MUSC 1900 Introduction to Ethnomusicology (usually offered annually) | 1 |

Electives:

Three upper-level courses are required (i.e., no course below MUSC 0570): 3

Total Credits 11

1 Prerequisite: MUSC 0560
2 Should be taken before the senior year.
3 1600-level seminars are preferred. Up to two full Applied Music or ensemble credits (i.e., four semesters) may be applied to the concentration requirements.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Ethnomusicology Track:

Music Theory
MUSC 0550 Theory of Tonal Music (offered every fall) 1
MUSC 0560 Theory of Tonal Music (offered every spring) 1

Other Foundational Courses
ANTH 0100 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology 1
MUSC 1900 Introduction to Ethnomusicology (usually offered annually) 1

History
Select two of the following (the third is optional): 2
MUSC 0910 Medieval and Renaissance Music
MUSC 0920 Baroque and Classic Music
MUSC 0930 Romantic and Modern Music

Electives in Ethnomusicology
Four additional courses in ethnomusicology numbered 1000 or higher are required. 2

Total Credits 10
1 Should be taken before the senior year.
2 For a list of qualifying courses, see the Concentration Advisor.

Computer Music and Multimedia Track:

Music Theory
MUSC 0550 Theory of Tonal Music (offered every fall) 1
MUSC 0560 Theory of Tonal Music (offered every spring) 1

Computer Music Foundation
MUSC 0200 Computers and Music 1
MUSC 1200 Seminar in Electronic Music: Recording and Composition 1
MUSC 1210 Seminar in Electronic Music: Real-Time Systems 1

Musicology Ethnomusicology Elective
One scholarly course numbered above MUSC 0900 1

Electives:
Four elective courses selected in any combination from the following groups: 4
- Computer Music and Multimedia courses, MUSC 1220–1290 or MUSC 2200–2290
- Theory and composition courses, MUSC 1020–1190
- No more than one lower–level Computer Music and Multimedia course, MUSC 0210–0230
- No more than one electronic art production course (VISA or MCM) from approved list. 1

Total Credits 10
1 For a list of qualifying courses, see the concentration advisor.

Neuroscience

Neuroscience is an interdisciplinary field that seeks to understand the functions and diseases of the nervous system. It draws on knowledge from neurobiology as well as elements of psychology and cognitive science, and mathematical and physical principles involved in modeling neural systems. Through the Neuroscience concentration, students develop foundational knowledge through courses in biology, chemistry, and mathematics as well as three core courses in neuroscience. They are also required to develop facility with research methodologies (through courses in statistics and laboratory methods) before moving into specific topics in the field (e.g., visual physiology, neurochemistry and behavior, and synaptic transmission and plasticity). Members of the Neuroscience faculty are affiliated with the Brown Institute for Brain Science, a multidisciplinary program that promotes collaborative research about the brain. Prospective concentrators should contact Elyse_Netto@brown.edu in order to have a faculty advisor assigned to them.

Standard program for the Sc.B. degree

The concentration combines a general science background with a number of specific courses devoted to the cellular, molecular, and integrative functions of the nervous system. The concentration allows considerable flexibility for students to tailor a program to their individual interests. Elective courses focus on a variety of areas including molecular mechanisms, cellular function, sensory and motor systems, neuropharmacology, learning and memory, animal behavior, cognitive function, bioengineering, theoretical neuroscience and computer modeling.

The concentration in neuroscience leads to an Sc.B. degree. The following background courses, or their equivalent, are required for the degree:

Background Courses:
MATH 0090 Introductory Calculus, Part I 1
MATH 0100 Introductory Calculus, Part II 1
PHYS 0030 Basic Physics A 1
PHYS 0040 Basic Physics B 1
Biol 0200 The Foundation of Living Systems 1
Chem 0330 Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure 1
Chem 0350 Organic Chemistry 1

Core Concentration Courses:
NEUR 0010 The Brain: An Introduction to Neuroscience 1
NEUR 1020 Principles of Neurobiology 1
NEUR 1030 Neural Systems 1
One neuroscience lab course 1
One critical reading course 1
One statistics course 1
Four electives related to neuroscience 1

Total Credits 17
1 Independent study and honors research projects are encouraged.

Philosophy

The Philosophy concentration offers courses covering subjects from the philosophy of religion to the philosophies of science and literature. It also provides survey courses on various periods in the history of philosophy. Concentrators can expect to strengthen their knowledge of and skills in ancient philosophy, early modern philosophy, logic, epistemology and metaphysics. Students are asked to identify an area of specialization. There is also a related, but separate concentration in physics and philosophy.

Standard Concentration

10 courses total, of which no more than one may be below PHIL 0350, and at least three must be at or above PHIL 0990.

A. Five Area Requirements:

One course in Ancient Philosophy, e.g.
PHIL 0350 Ancient Philosophy
PHIL 1250 Aristotle
PHIL 1260 Plato
PHIL 1310 Myth and the Origins of Science

One course in Early Modern Philosophy, e.g.
PHIL 0360 Early Modern Philosophy
PHIL 1700 Locke, Berkeley, Hume and Others
PHIL 1710 17th Century Continental Rationalism
PHIL 1720 Kant: The Critique of Pure Reason

One course in Epistemology or Metaphysics, e.g.
PHIL 1660 Metaphysics
PHIL 1750 Epistemology

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
One course in Ethics or Political Philosophy, e.g. 1
PHIL 0500  Moral Philosophy
PHIL 0560  Political Philosophy
PHIL 0880  Ethical Themes in the Contemporary American Short Story
PHIL 1400  Ethics in the Novel
PHIL 1640  The Nature of Morality
PHIL 1650  Moral Theories
One course in Logic, e.g. 1
PHIL 0540  Logic
PHIL 1630  Mathematical Logic
PHIL 1880  Advanced Deductive Logic

B. Five further courses, chosen to include an item under each of the following three headings: 5
1) One seminar: a course from the PHIL 0990 series or a seminar at the 2000-level
2) Either a Specialization: Three related courses from one single area of philosophy: e.g. logic and language; philosophy of science; epistemology; philosophy of mind; moral philosophy; political philosophy; ancient philosophy, etc. See Notes below for further details.
3) Capstone: One of the following four options
   a. Reading Course (PHIL 1990): a reading course for one semester involving one professor and one student, leading to the preparation of a substantial research paper on a particular topic. The Reading Course may accompany a 1000-level course being taken concurrently. In this case, the 1000-level course would provide a general overview of the topic and the reading course would consist of a deeper foray into the topic. A one-semester Reading Course may also be a first step towards writing an Honors Thesis.
   b. Senior Seminar (PHIL 0990 or 0991): Seminars aimed primarily at advanced undergraduates, on varying topics each year, requiring the completion of substantial research and writing.
   c. Graduate Seminar (PHIL 2000-level): seminars mainly aimed at graduate students, but also open to advanced undergraduates, requiring the completion of substantial research and writing. (A 0990- or 2000-level seminar taken as a Capstone also fulfills requirement (B, 1) for a seminar).
   d. Honors Thesis: a piece of work expected to be more substantial than the above-mentioned research papers typically researched and written over the course of the entire senior year (with enrollment in PHIL 1995 Senior Thesis for two semesters) under the supervision of a thesis advisor (possibly, though not necessarily, the specialization advisor). See also Honors Requirements below.

Or: a broader selection of courses chosen with the approval of the department's Director of Undergraduate Studies (DUS)

3) Capstone: One of the following four options
   a. Reading Course (PHIL 1990): a reading course for one semester involving one professor and one student, leading to the preparation of a substantial research paper on a particular topic. The Reading Course may accompany a 1000-level course being taken concurrently. In this case, the 1000-level course would provide a general overview of the topic and the reading course would consist of a deeper foray into the topic. A one-semester Reading Course may also be a first step towards writing an Honors Thesis.
   b. Senior Seminar (PHIL 0990 or 0991): Seminars aimed primarily at advanced undergraduates, on varying topics each year, requiring the completion of substantial research and writing.
   c. Graduate Seminar (PHIL 2000-level): seminars mainly aimed at graduate students, but also open to advanced undergraduates, requiring the completion of substantial research and writing. (A 0990- or 2000-level seminar taken as a Capstone also fulfills requirement (B, 1) for a seminar).
   d. Honors Thesis: a piece of work expected to be more substantial than the above-mentioned research papers typically researched and written over the course of the entire senior year (with enrollment in PHIL 1995 Senior Thesis for two semesters) under the supervision of a thesis advisor (possibly, though not necessarily, the specialization advisor). See also Honors Requirements below.

Notes:
- Up to two courses from departments other than the Philosophy department may be included among the ten courses required for the Concentration; no more than one of these two outside courses may count toward the three specialization requirements.
- One course, but not more, may fulfill both an Area Requirement and a Specialization requirement.
- The specialization and the courses that will fulfill it are standardly declared at some point in the course of the Junior year. Those making a Concentration Declaration at an earlier time (e.g. at the end of their Sophomore year) may make a provisional choice of courses which can be revised at a later date with the approval of the department's DUS (Director of Undergraduate Studies).

Honors Requirements:
- Philosophy GPA must be greater than 3.5. (This refers to the GPA at the beginning of the senior year in all philosophy courses, and including at least six courses, five of which were taken for a letter grade).
- Thesis: for further details, see "Senior Year Options" and "Thesis" on the Departmental website.

Physics

Physics is the scientific study of the fundamental principles governing the behavior of matter and the interaction of matter and energy. Mathematics is used to describe fundamental physical principles, the behavior of matter, and the interactions of matter and energy. As the most fundamental of sciences, physics provides a foundation for other scientific fields as well as the underpinnings of modern technology. The Physics department is unique because of the breadth of its faculty expertise and research, and the relatively intimate size of its classes above the introductory level. Physics concentrators may choose to pursue either the A.B. or the more intensive Sc.B. degree. Course work on either path covers a broad base of topics (for example, electricity and magnetism, classical and quantum mechanics, thermodynamics, and statistical mechanics). The Sc.B. degree requires additional advanced topics as well as a senior thesis project.

Standard concentration for the A.B. degree

Select one of the following Series: 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0070</td>
<td>Analytical Mechanics &amp; PHYS 0160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0030</td>
<td>Basic Physics A &amp; PHYS 0040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0050</td>
<td>Foundations of Mechanics &amp; PHYS 0060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0470</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0500</td>
<td>Advanced Classical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0560</td>
<td>Experiments in Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1410</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1530</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One additional 1000-level course or a mathematics course beyond the introductory level.

Total Credits: 8

Standard program for the Sc.B. degree

Prerequisites:

Select one of the following series: 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0070</td>
<td>Analytical Mechanics &amp; PHYS 0160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0050</td>
<td>Foundations of Mechanics &amp; PHYS 0060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0190</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or MATH 0090, MATH 0100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0470</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0500</td>
<td>Advanced Classical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0560</td>
<td>Experiments in Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1410</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
PHYS 1420 Quantum Mechanics B 1
PHYS 1510 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory 1
PHYS 1530 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics 1
PHYS 1560 Modern Physics Laboratory 1

One additional 1000 or 2000 level Physics course or upper level course in related fields of science chosen by the student with agreement of his or her advisor.

Four Mathematics courses beyond MATH 0190 or 0090, 0100 including choices from Applied Mathematics 1

PHYS 1990 Senior Conference Course 2 1

Total Credits 17

1 In addition, courses in computer programming are recommended.
2 A senior thesis is required. This is to be prepared in connection with PHYS 1990 under the direction of a faculty supervisor. The topic may be in a related department or of interdisciplinary nature. In any event, a dissertation must be submitted.

Honors

Candidates for honors in physics will be expected to pursue a more rigorous and extensive program than those merely concentrating in the subject. In addition they will be required to begin an honors thesis during the seventh semester and to complete it (as part of PHYS 1990) during the eighth semester. Honors candidates are also expected to take a special oral examination on the thesis at the end of the eighth semester. Further details about the program may be obtained from the chair of the department or the departmental honors advisor.

Astrophysics Track for the Sc.B. degree

Prerequisites:
Select one of the following Series:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 0500</td>
<td>Foundations of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHYS 0060</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following Series:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0270</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following Series:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0170</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus and Intermediate Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MATH 0180</td>
<td>and Intermediate Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0190</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MATH 0200</td>
<td>and Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0350</td>
<td>Honors Calculus (or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0470</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0520</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 0540</td>
<td>Honors Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 0720</td>
<td>Methods of Mathematical Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following Math courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0330</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0340</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0350</td>
<td>Applied Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0360</td>
<td>Applied Partial Differential Equations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1120</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0500</td>
<td>Advanced Classical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0560</td>
<td>Experiments in Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1410</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1530</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to General Relativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1250</td>
<td>Stellar Structure and the Interstellar Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1270</td>
<td>Extragalactic Astronomy and High-Energy Astrophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1280</td>
<td>Introduction to Cosmology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two additional 1000- or 2000-level courses in physics or a related field which are not listed as requirements.

PHYS 1990 Senior Conference Course 1 1

Total Credits 18

1 A senior thesis is required. This is to be prepared in connection with the direction of a faculty supervisor. The topic may be in a related department or of interdisciplinary nature. In any event, a dissertation must be submitted.

Biological Physics Track for the Sc.B. degree

Foundations of Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH 0070</td>
<td>Analytical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 0050</td>
<td>Foundations of Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGN 0040</td>
<td>Dynamics and Vibrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0160</td>
<td>Introduction to Relativity, Waves and Quantum Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 0060</td>
<td>Foundations of Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0470</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0500</td>
<td>Advanced Classical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1410</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1530</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following Series:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Series A</td>
<td>Methods of Mathematical Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0720</td>
<td>Methods of Mathematical Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Series B</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0330</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0350</td>
<td>Applied Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1110</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0180</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0200</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0350</td>
<td>Honors Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0520</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0540</td>
<td>Honors Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basic Biology and Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0200</td>
<td>The Foundation of Living Systems (or placement out of BIOL 0200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0500</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 0330</td>
<td>Equilibrium, Rate, and Structure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Biophysical Topics and Techniques

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1610</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1990</td>
<td>Senior Conference Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses (four chosen from the following list, with at least two 1000-level courses, or additional courses approved by the concentration advisor):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0360</td>
<td>Applied Partial Differential Equations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0410</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in the Brain Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0650</td>
<td>Essential Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1070</td>
<td>Quantitative Models of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
APMA 1080  Inference in Genomics and Molecular Biology
BIOL 0280  Biochemistry
BIOL 0470  Genetics
BIOL 1050  Biology of the Eukaryotic Cell
BIOL 1200  Protein Biophysics and Structure
BIOL 1270  Advanced Biochemistry
BIOL 1870  Techniques and Clinical Applications in Pathobiology
CHEM 0350  Organic Chemistry
CHEM 0360  Organic Chemistry
MATH 0090  Introductory Calculus, Part I
MATH 0170  Advanced Placement Calculus
MATH 0190  Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
MATH 1610  Probability
MATH 1620  Mathematical Statistics
PHYS 0560  Experiments in Modern Physics
PHYS 1510  Advanced Electromagnetic Theory
PHYS 1560  Modern Physics Laboratory
PHYS 2620F Selected Topics in Molecular Biophysics
PHYS 1990  Senior Conference Course

Total Credits 17-18

1 Select Series A alone or two from Series B as indicated.
2 A senior thesis is required. This is to be prepared in connection with the direction of a faculty supervisor. The topic may be in a related department or of interdisciplinary nature. In any event, a dissertation must be submitted.

Mathematical Physics Track for the A.B. degree

Prerequisites:
MATH 0090  Introductory Calculus, Part I
or MATH 0100  Introductory Calculus, Part II
or MATH 0190  Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
PHYS 0050  Foundations of Mechanics
or PHYS 0070  Analytical Mechanics

Mathematics Courses
MATH 0180  Intermediate Calculus
or MATH 0200  Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
or MATH 0350  Honors Calculus
MATH 0520  Linear Algebra
or MATH 0540  Honors Linear Algebra
MATH 1110  Ordinary Differential Equations
Select at least one of the following:
MATH 1060  Differential Geometry
MATH 1120  Partial Differential Equations
MATH 1610  Probability

Physics Courses
PHYS 0060  Foundations of Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
or PHYS 0160  Introduction to Relativity, Waves and Quantum Physics
PHYS 0470  Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 0500  Advanced Classical Mechanics
PHYS 0560  Experiments in Modern Physics
Select at least two of the following:
PHYS 1410  Quantum Mechanics A
PHYS 1420  Quantum Mechanics B

Total Credits 12

1 Concentrators are required to take at least one course in mathematics and one in physics in each of their last two semesters.

Mathematical Physics Track for the Sc.B. degree

Prerequisites:
Select one of the following series:
PHYS 0070  Analytical Mechanics
& PHYS 0160  and Introduction to Relativity, Waves and Quantum Physics
PHYS 0090  Foundations of Mechanics
& PHYS 0060  and Foundations of Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Select one of the following:
MATH 0190  Advanced Placement Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
MATH 0090  Introductory Calculus, Part I
& MATH 0100  and Introductory Calculus, Part II

Required courses:
PHYS 0470  Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 0500  Advanced Classical Mechanics
PHYS 0560  Experiments in Modern Physics
PHYS 1410  Quantum Mechanics A
PHYS 1530  Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
MATH 0180  Intermediate Calculus
& MATH 0200  and Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)
or MATH 0350  Honors Calculus
MATH 0520  Linear Algebra
or MATH 0540  Honors Linear Algebra
or PHYS 0720  Methods of Mathematical Physics
MATH 1260  Complex Analysis
Four additional 1000 or 2000 level Physics courses
Two additional 1000 or 2000 level Math courses
PHYS 1990  Senior Conference Course

Total Credits 18-20

1 A senior thesis is required. This is to be prepared in connection with the direction of a faculty supervisor.

Physics and Philosophy

The Physics and Philosophy concentration is for students with a deep interest in physics who do not need to acquire the laboratory and computational skills of a professional physicist. The concentration allows students to grapple with computational problems and deepen their investigation of conceptual and epistemological issues. By the end of the program, concentrators possess an excellent conceptual understanding of the most philosophically interesting physics, relativity and quantum mechanics.

This concentration should prepare a student either for graduate study, especially in a history and philosophy of science (HPS) program, or for employment in science education or journalism. Other professions such as law and medicine will look favorably on such concentrators for having versatile interests and being able to master difficult material. The concentration may serve as an excellent preparation for a law school since physics and philosophy both exercise a rigorous approach to

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
problems of immediate relevance to life but at the same time assume two complimentary and sometimes competing viewpoints.

**Advising**

Concentration advisors from the Departments of Physics and Philosophy will guide students working towards the A.B. degree.

**Curriculum**

The curriculum builds around the fields of physics that have had the biggest impact on philosophy, especially Quantum Physics, and the fields of philosophy most relevant for physics, such as Epistemology, Metaphysics and Philosophy of Physics. It is strongly recommended that students complete at least one relevant history course.

There are 11 required courses (5 in Physics, 5 in Philosophy or History, one course in mathematics) and a final project. The choice of the courses is dictated by the following considerations. The field of physics with both deepest philosophical implications and deepest influence on the rest of physics is Quantum Mechanics. Thus, a 1000-level course in Quantum Mechanics or a closely related field such as Statistical Mechanics is indispensable. The second field of physics most relevant for the concentration is Relativity. This field touches upon and serves as a foundation for a broad list of subjects with major philosophical implications of their own, for example: PHYS 1170, PHYS 1280, PHYS 1510, PHYS 1100. This requires another 1000-level physics course in the concentration. 1000-level Physics courses cannot be taken without certain preliminary work, most importantly, PHYS 0470, which serves as a prerequisite for most higher-level physics courses and which relies in turn on PHYS 0160 or PHYS 0060. Another lower-level physics course is necessary for a student to develop familiarity with the tools which have been employed in producing the physics knowledge.

A natural introduction into philosophy of physics comes from a course in Early Modern Philosophy. To a large extent, Early Modern Philosophy was shaped by scholars who combined interest in philosophy and physics (e.g., Rene Descartes, Blaise Pascal, Gottfried Wilhelm Leibniz). The influence of the XVII century physics revolution on other central figures such as Kant is unquestionable. Early Modern Philosophy sets an intellectual stage for many subsequent developments in the Philosophy of Physics and directly addresses some of the most perplexing issues like the connection (or lack thereof) between physics and religion. The core of the Philosophy requirement involves two courses in Epistemology, Metaphysics and Philosophy of Science. One course in this field would not be sufficient due to its very broad nature. Students are strongly advised to take a relevant History course. This requirement can be substituted by an additional philosophy course to reflect interests of those students who want a deeper background in Epistemology, Metaphysics and Philosophy of Science or have other related interests such as Ancient Natural Philosophy.

In addition to the above philosophy courses, PHIL 0210 (Science, Perception, and Reality) serves as a gateway into the concentration. It may be substituted by other relevant courses such as PHYS 0100 (Flat Earth to Quantum Uncertainty: On the Nature and Meaning of Scientific Explanation).

A course in calculus is a prerequisite for most physics and some philosophy classes.

**Required courses for the A.B. degree are listed below:**

**Physics Courses**

Select one of the following introductory courses in Modern Physics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0060</td>
<td>Foundations of Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0160</td>
<td>Introduction to Relativity, Waves and Quantum Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course in Special Relativity and Classical Field Theory:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0470</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following in Methods of Experimental and Theoretical physics:

**Philosophy Courses**

Select one of the following in Quantum Mechanics and its applications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1410</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1530</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One more 1000-level Physics course**

**Philosophy Courses**

Select one of the following gateway courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 0210</td>
<td>Science, Perception and Reality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 0100</td>
<td>Critical Reasoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 0060</td>
<td>Modern Science and Human Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 0540</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following courses in Early Modern Philosophy:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 0360</td>
<td>Early Modern Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1700</td>
<td>Locke, Berkeley, Hume and Others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1710</td>
<td>17th Century Continental Rationalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1720</td>
<td>Kant: The Critique of Pure Reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following courses in Epistemology, Metaphysics and Philosophy of Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1590</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1620</td>
<td>Philosophy of Quantum Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1660</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1670</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1750</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History Courses**

Select one of the following courses in History of Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 0522N</td>
<td>Reason, Revolution and Reaction in Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1825M</td>
<td>Science at the Crossroads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1976I</td>
<td>The World of Isaac Newton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Calculus**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0180</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0200</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus (Physics/Engineering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0350</td>
<td>Honors Calculus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Final Project**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1990</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1990</td>
<td>Senior Conference Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A course from the PHIL 0990 Senior Seminar series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any graduate seminar in Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors**

Seniors wishing to earn honors by presenting a senior honors thesis should consult their concentration advisor during their sixth semester or at the start of the seventh semester concerning procedures and requirements. Students may earn honors by presenting a senior thesis judged to be of honors quality by two readers. In addition to completing the usual nonhonors requirements, the student should also have a grade point average of over 3.4 in physics, philosophy and history of science courses (of which at least five must be taken for a letter grade). Honors theses are usually prepared over a period of two semesters with an advisor from the Department of Physics or the Department of Philosophy.
Political Science

Why do Hindus and Muslims live in harmony in one city and fight bitterly in another just a few miles away? Why is the U.S. the only industrialized nation without a complete national health insurance? What is the legacy of slavery in the U.S.? Why are there so few women in Congress? How is radicalism in the Middle East changing? Why and how does democracy flourish? Just what is democracy? How do emotions shape our political behavior? What do war movies tell us about the USA? Would less government lead to more social justice? What is social justice? How does smuggling (of drugs, guns, and people) reshape international relations? How do immigrants see the American Dream? What is the American dream?

Political science is about questions like these. You can grapple with every one of them—and many more—in the classrooms of the Brown political science department. We study how people—nations, regions, cities, communities—live their common lives. How people solve (or duck) their common problems. How people govern themselves. How they think, talk, argue, fight, and vote. Students passionate about social challenges may also choose to pursue the Engaged Scholars Program, which allows them to connect theory and practice and gain hands-on experience working with community partners.

The undergraduate concentration is organized around three broad tracks, or programs of study: American politics, international and comparative politics, and political theory. Twelve courses are required overall: ten within the Department of Political Science and two from areas outside the department related to your chosen track. Thirteen courses are required if the methods requirement is fulfilled by a course outside the department.

Requirements:

Two introductory courses:

For the American politics track, the following two introductory courses are required:

POLS 0010 Introduction to the American Political Process
- and -
POLS 0110 or POLS 0200 or POLS 0400 Introduction to Political Thought
or Introduction to Comparative Politics
or Introduction to International Politics

For the international and comparative politics track, the following two introductory courses are required:

POLS 0200 or POLS 0400 Introduction to Comparative Politics
- and -
POLS 0010 Introduction to Political Thought

For the Political Theory track, the following two introductory courses are required:

POLS 0110 Introduction to Political Thought
- and -
POLS 0010 Introduction to the American Political Process
or POLS 0200 or POLS 0400 Introduction to Comparative Politics
or Introduction to International Politics

One course in the American politics subfield

One course in the political theory subfield

Two courses in the international and comparative politics subfield

Three upper-level courses in the chosen subfield

One methods course from Political Science:

POLS 0500 Foundations of Political Analysis
POLS 1600 Political Research Methods

One research seminar from the POLS 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823 or 1824 offerings that is track related

Two upper-level courses from outside the department related to the specialized track, chosen with the approval of the concentration advisor.

1 A comparable course from an outside department (APMA 0650, ANTH 1940, CLPS 0900, ECON 1620, ECON 1630, EDUC 1100, EDUC 1110, GEOL 1320, PHP 1501, SOC 1100 or SOC 1120 may also be used). If the methods requirement is fulfilled by an outside department course, it will not count as one of the 12 required courses.

2 Appropriate 1000-level courses offered in (but not limited to) Africana Studies, American Studies, Anthropology, Classics, Economics, History, International Relations, Philosophy, Public Policy, Religious Studies, Sociology or Urban Studies may apply. The concentration advisor may approve a course from another department if it clearly meets the intent of the outside course requirement.

To obtain an advisor contact the Concentration Coordinator Patti Gardner.

Honors

Students wishing to undertake the honors program need to complete the same requirements as shown for the concentration. Completion of the methods requirement is required prior to applying to the Honors program. Students must also complete an honors research project and take POLS 1910 and POLS 1920 during the senior year. POLS 1910 and POLS 1920 will count as one credit towards the 10 required Political Science courses for the concentration.

Portuguese and Brazilian Studies

Portuguese and Brazilian Studies examines the Portuguese-speaking world, a large and diverse geographical and cultural area spread over five continents. Inhabited by two hundred fifty million people, this area includes Brazil, Continental and Insular Portugal, Lusophone Africa and Luso-America. Although concentrators are encouraged to examine the global nature of the Portuguese-speaking world, typically they focus on one of the specific geographical entities mentioned above. This placement will strengthen their Portuguese language skills (Portuguese 400 or the equivalent is a pre-requisite) and explore relevant Lusophone literature, history, and social science. The concentration offers one program in language and literature and another that is interdisciplinary. Most concentrators study abroad in either Brazil or Portugal.

Requirements

POBS 0610 Mapping Portuguese-Speaking Cultures: Brazil
POBS 0620 Mapping Portuguese-Speaking Cultures: Portugal and Africa
POBS 1030 Portuguese Stylistics: Advanced Language Study and Creative Writing
POBS 1800E The Brazilian Puzzle: Confronting the Post-Colonial Legacy
or POBS 1800F The Lusophone World and the Struggle for Modernity

Four additional courses from Portuguese and Brazilian Studies and/or related departments, such as History, Africana Studies, Political Science, Anthropology, Sociology, Music, and the Watson Institute. These courses are intended to develop students’ specific interests within the concentration.

Total Credits

1 One or both of these courses may be replaced by more advanced literature courses conducted in Portuguese.
2 Conducted in Portuguese, the seminar brings the concentrators together for an interdisciplinary consideration of key topics in the Portuguese-speaking world. A research paper written in Portuguese is required.

Senior Project (optional)

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
In addition to taking a POBS 1800-series concentration seminar, students may choose to complete a senior project attached to any course in Portuguese and Brazilian Studies and related fields, including the Concentration Seminar, the latter possibility to be made at the discretion of the instructor. The advisor of the senior project is the professor of the course from which the project stems. Projects are not limited to papers, and may include short documentaries, a visual arts project, or an oral history project.

Psychology

Psychology encompasses a range of phenomena and levels of analysis in pursuit of three goals: to deepen understanding of cognitive and neural mechanisms of sensation, perception, learning, and emotion; to probe the biological and evolutionary foundations of animal behavior; and to clarify the social perception and assessment of individuals and groups. The concentration offers an array of course options, including study in quantitative methods, laboratory techniques, and senior seminars on specialized topics. Students take upper-level courses in the study's major sub-disciplines, including perception and cognition, behavioral neuroscience, and social psychology. The concentration in Psychology prepares students for careers in clinical psychology, business, policy-related research positions, law, and education.

The A.B. concentration requires 12 courses. The Sc.B concentration additionally requires 1 laboratory course and 4 approved science courses, totaling to a total of 17 required courses.

Common Core

The introductory course, “CLPS 0010 Mind, Brain, and Behavior,” surveys the broad territory of the scientific study of the mind, as uniquely represented by our department. The course maps the breadth of the science of the mind, focusing on fascinating questions, garnered insights, common commitments, and successful techniques and approaches. The course could be taken by students interested in the CLPS concentrations or as an introduction at the beginning of one’s college career or as an integration after having completed a number of specialized courses in a particular concentration.

Careers in Psychology and related fields requires familiarity with statistics. Therefore, the Psychology concentration requires a course in Quantitative Methods (CLPS 0900). CLPS 0900 is a prerequisite for most of the laboratory courses, so concentrators should plan to take this course by their fourth semester. The department does not grant concentration credit of AP Statistics, regardless of score. Students who feel that CLPS 0900 is too elementary can complete an approved alternative course (e.g., APMA 1650, CLPS 2906).

Foundation

To provide students with a solid foundation of knowledge in their area of concentration and to minimize redundancy, the Psychology concentration requires four foundation courses in Social/Personality, Perception/Cognition, Development, and Learning/Animal Behavior/Behavioral Neuroscience.

Electives

Each concentrator will take four additional courses that allow the student to go into depth in some of the relevant topics. These electives must include at least two courses in one of the four foundation topics (i.e., Social/Personality, Perception/Cognition, Development, and Learning/Animal Behavior/Behavioral Neuroscience). The courses designed to count as electives will often have foundation courses as prerequisites and may include laboratory courses, content courses, or seminars.

Research Methods and Capstone

Another element in the Psychology concentration is a research methods course that builds on the introductory statistics course (which will be a prerequisite) but exposes students to a variety of topics in research of the mind, to empirical methods (e.g., surveys, chronometry, eye tracking, brain imaging), to common designs (e.g., factorial experimental, correlational, longitudinal), to research ethics, and to best practices of literature review. Concentrators will additionally take either a seminar course or an independent research course to serve as their capstone experience.

Additional requirements for Sc.B.

In line with university expectations, the Sc.B. requirements include a greater number of courses and especially science courses. The definition of “science” is flexible. A good number of these courses will be outside of CLPS, but several CLPS courses might fit into a coherent package as well. In addition, the Sc.B. degree also requires a lab course to provide these students with in-depth exposure to research methods in a particular area of the science of the mind.

Honors Requirement

The Research Methods course will serve as a requirement for admission to the Honors program in Cognitive Science, Cognitive Neuroscience, and Psychology. Previously, any lab course served as this requirement. This practice not only demanded a large number of lab courses as part of the CLPS curriculum but also suffered from frequent mismatches between the type of research the student wished to pursue and the type of lab course available in the relevant semesters. A more general research methods course is likely to prepare students better and more broadly than any single lab course can.

For detailed updates, please refer to the Cognitive, Linguistic, and Psychological Sciences (CLPS) undergraduate page.

Requirements for the A.B. degree

STANDARD PROGRAM FOR THE A.B. DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0010</td>
<td>Mind, Brain, and Behavior</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0900</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Social/Personality, such as:</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0700</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0701</td>
<td>Personality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1700</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Perception/Cognition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0200</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0220</td>
<td>Making Decisions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0500</td>
<td>Perception and Mind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Development, such as:</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0600</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0610</td>
<td>Children’s Thinking: The Nature of Cognitive Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One approved course in Learning/Animal Behavior/Behavioral Neuroscience, such as:</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0100</td>
<td>Learning and Conditioning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0110</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Approved Electives related to Psychology, such as:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0480</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1100</td>
<td>Animal Cognition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1150</td>
<td>Memory and the Brain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1200</td>
<td>Thinking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1480B</td>
<td>Cognitive Aging and Dementia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1500</td>
<td>Perception and Action</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1510</td>
<td>Auditory Perception Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1610</td>
<td>Cognitive Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1650</td>
<td>Child Language Acquisition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1720</td>
<td>Human Resilience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1730</td>
<td>Psychology in Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1820</td>
<td>Language and the Brain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1260</td>
<td>Emotion, Cognition, Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1770</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Independent Study or Approved Seminar, such as:</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1400</td>
<td>The Neural Bases of Cognition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1480B</td>
<td>Cognitive Aging and Dementia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
### Requirements Specific for the Sc.B. degree

**STANDARD PROGRAM FOR THE Sc.B. DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1480C</td>
<td>Cognitive Control Functions of the Prefrontal Cortex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1470</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Motivated Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1495</td>
<td>Affective Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1560</td>
<td>Visually-Guided Action and Cognitive Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1781</td>
<td>Thinking about the Social World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1783</td>
<td>Nudge: Social Psychology for Social Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1900</td>
<td>Research Design and Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 12

**Four Approved Electives, such as:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1040</td>
<td>Introduction to Neurogenetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1030</td>
<td>Neural Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 1040</td>
<td>Introduction to Neurogenetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 0030</td>
<td>Basic Physics A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 17

---

For the current list of approved courses in all categories, see the CLPS Psychology page.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1910</td>
<td>Public Health Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1700</td>
<td>Current Topics in Environmental Health</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1710</td>
<td>Climate Change and Human Health</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1820</td>
<td>Environmental Health and Disease</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 1702E</td>
<td>Environmental Law and Policy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 1700K</td>
<td>Health Policy Challenges</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1070</td>
<td>The Burden of Disease in Developing Countries</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1100</td>
<td>Comparative Health Care Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1500</td>
<td>Global Health Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1520</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Systems: An Anatomy of Critical Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1530</td>
<td>Case Studies in Public Health: The Role of Governments, Communities and Professions</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1360</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 1700K</td>
<td>Health Policy Challenges</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1010</td>
<td>Doctors and Patients- Clinical Communication in Medicine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1400</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS in Africa: A Multidisciplinary Approach to Support HIV/AIDS Care and Treatment Programs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1540</td>
<td>Alcohol Use and Misuse</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1600</td>
<td>Obesity in the 21st Century: Causes, Consequences and Countermeasures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1740</td>
<td>Principles of Health Behavior and Health Promotion Interventions</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1880</td>
<td>Meditation, Mindfulness and Health</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1920</td>
<td>Social Determinants of Health</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 2340</td>
<td>Behavioral and Social Science Theory for Health Promotion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 2365</td>
<td>Public Health Issues in LGBT Populations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1740</td>
<td>Politics of Food</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 0030</td>
<td>Health of Hispanicola</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 0050</td>
<td>Pain and the Human Condition: Exploring the Science, Medicine, and Culture of Pain</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1680I</td>
<td>Pathology to Power: Disability, Health and Community</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1680K</td>
<td>Introduction to Conducting Clinical Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1680M</td>
<td>The Epidemiology of Violence and its Consequences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRI 1060W</td>
<td>Policy, Culture and Discourse that Shape Health and Access to Healthcare</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 1601</td>
<td>Health and Healing in American History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 0300</td>
<td>Culture and Health</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1020</td>
<td>AIDS in Global Perspective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1242</td>
<td>Bioethics and Culture</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1300</td>
<td>Anthropology of Addictions and Recovery</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1310</td>
<td>International Health: Anthropological Perspectives</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0030</td>
<td>Principles of Nutrition (Human Biology/Physiology course)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0040</td>
<td>Nutrition for Fitness and Physical Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0140K</td>
<td>Conservation Medicine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0180</td>
<td>The Biology of AIDS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0190E</td>
<td>Botanical Roots of Modern Medicine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0200</td>
<td>The Foundation of Living Systems (Human Biology/Physiology course)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0470</td>
<td>Genetics (Human Biology/Physiology course)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0530</td>
<td>Principles of Immunology (Human Biology/Physiology course)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0800</td>
<td>Principles of Physiology (Human Biology/Physiology course)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0860</td>
<td>Diet and Chronic Disease</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 0920A</td>
<td>Controversies in Medicine (Human Biology/Physiology course)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1920B</td>
<td>Health Inequality in Historical Perspective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1920C</td>
<td>Social Contexts of Disease</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1920D</td>
<td>Race, Difference and Biomedical Research: Historical Considerations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 1783</td>
<td>Nudge: How to Use Social Psychology to Create Social Change</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 0110</td>
<td>Humans, Nature, and the Environment: Addressing Environmental Change in the 21st Century</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 0490</td>
<td>Environmental Science in a Changing World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 1580</td>
<td>Environmental Stewardship and Resilience in Urban Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHN 1890J</td>
<td>Native American Environmental Health Movements</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMAN 1970G</td>
<td>International Perspectives on NGOs, Public Health, and Health Care Inequalities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 0010</td>
<td>The Brain: An Introduction to Neuroscience (Human Biology/Physiology course)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 1700V</td>
<td>Nonprofit Organizations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 1802</td>
<td>Engaged Research Engaged Publics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0300B</td>
<td>Environment and Society</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0300E</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS: Politics, Culture and Society</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0300F</td>
<td>Unequal From Birth: Child Health From a Social Perspective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0300K</td>
<td>Inequalities and Health</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1250</td>
<td>Perceptions of Mental Illness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1315</td>
<td>Macro-Organizational Theory: Organizations in Social Context</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1410</td>
<td>Aging and the Quality of Life</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1540</td>
<td>Human Needs and Social Services</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1550</td>
<td>Sociology of Medicine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1870D</td>
<td>Aging and Social Policy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1871H</td>
<td>Social Perspectives on HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1871N</td>
<td>Military Health: The Quest for Healthy Violence</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 12

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Honors:
An Honors track is available for students who qualify. Honors track students are also required to enroll in PHP 1980 in both semesters of their senior year to conduct research and write the honors thesis. Please visit http://www.brown.edu/academics/public-health-concentration/honors-track for details or email Barbara Dailey (Barbara_Dailey@brown.edu) for more information.

Study Abroad/Study Away: Up to four courses taken elsewhere (study abroad or other transfer) may be applied to non-core courses (up to two per semester abroad). Meet with a concentration adviser to discuss; provide a syllabus for each course to be considered for transfer to your concentration plan.

Public Policy
Housed in the Watson Institute for International and Public Affairs, the concentration in public policy is organized around the interdisciplinary and comparative study of human societies, but with a particular focus on the rules and norms by which we govern ourselves. The concentration is grounded in the analysis of pressing social problems and the design, implementation, and evaluation of better policies and practices. This commitment to using knowledge to improve the life chances of people who occupy different positions of wealth and power, and who have competing and contentious ideas of about the common good, makes public policy a value-laden and political enterprise that is as much an art as it is a science. It is also a team sport that requires players with different skills and talents to work together across a wide variety of settings.

Students will learn how social, economic, and political issues become the objects of public policy, how policy decisions are crafted, made and implemented, as well as different strategies for evaluating their impact. The concentration draws its instructors from a wide variety of disciplines and offers students opportunities for engaged scholarship at the local, national, and global levels. With the support of the advisory team, students develop their own curriculum of study, integrating core courses with electives, internships, independent research, and a capstone experience.

Required Courses: 10 courses + capstone

Core Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 0100</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Policy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 1700T</td>
<td>Ethics and Public Policy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1110</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1130</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics (Mathematical)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1130</td>
<td>Economics of Education I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1600</td>
<td>Political Research Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1620</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1630</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1100</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for Social Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 1200</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDUC 1160</td>
<td>Evaluating the Impact of Social Programs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses: 1, 2

Three Broad Elective Courses: May be taken in any policy area 3
Two more electives in one of the areas you have already studied 2

Sample electives may include the following:

Health Policy
- PHP 1100 | Comparative Health Care Systems | 1 |

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Religious Studies

Religious Studies explores religious thought and practice in various historical, political, cultural, and social contexts in order to understand and interpret societies and cultures throughout the world. It fosters scholarly skills such as close reading (of texts, images, artifacts, and other social data), excellence in writing and verbal expression, interpretation of the past and present from multiple forms of evidence, and assessment of contemporary social issues. By exploring the public and private concerns that the study of religion highlights -- for example, the creation of community, the nature of the individual, suffering and death, notions of good and evil -- students discover new ways of engaging the complex world in which they live. As students examine religious activity in the Americas, South and East Asia, the Middle East and West Asia, Africa, and Europe, they not only learn about the formation and transmission of beliefs, behaviors, values, rituals, and identities but also come to understand how diverse peoples have expressed religious understandings of themselves and others through politics, institutions, conflicts, and spaces commonly recognized as secular.

1. Basic Requirement

A concentration in Religious Studies includes a minimum of nine semester-long courses. Those nine courses include RELS 1000 (a seminar in methods in the study of religion) and eight other courses, which must satisfy the concentration's distribution requirements. Students who transfer to Brown or study abroad must complete at least five courses in Religious Studies at Brown.

2. Distribution of Introductory, Intermediate, and Advanced courses:

Among the eight concentration courses, no more than four courses (out of nine) can be at the introductory level (0001-0199). In addition to any introductory courses and RELS 1000, the plan of study must include at least two intermediate-level courses (0200-0999) and two advanced-level courses (above 1000).

3. Geographic and Methodological Distribution:

In order to ensure that students study a diversity of religious traditions and learn about multiple methods of study, the eight concentration courses (that is, the courses other than RELS 1000) must: 1) reflect more than one approach to the study of religion (e.g., philosophical, anthropological, historical); and 2) examine more than one religious tradition. To ensure that students examine multiple traditions, the plan of study ordinarily should include two or more courses in each of these areas: A) Traditions that emerge from the Mediterranean world and West Asia/Islamic World (e.g., Judaism, Christianity, Islam); and B) Traditions that emerge from South and East Asia (e.g., Buddhism, Hinduism, Daoism).

A. Traditions that emerge from the Mediterranean world and West Asia/Islamic World (e.g., Christianity, Judaism, Islam)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0011</td>
<td>Faith and Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0015</td>
<td>Sacred Stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0022</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0025</td>
<td>Wealth: Religious Approaches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0050</td>
<td>Love: The Concept and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0055</td>
<td>Modern Problems of Belief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0056</td>
<td>Spiritual But Not Religious: Making Spirituality in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0058</td>
<td>Christianity and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0061</td>
<td>Reason and Religion (PHIL 0040)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0065</td>
<td>On Being Human: Religious and Philosophical Conceptions of Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0068</td>
<td>Religion and Torture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0071</td>
<td>Believers, Agnostics, and Atheists in Contemporary Fiction (JUDS 0050A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0075</td>
<td>Blues People: Topics in African American Religion and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0085A</td>
<td>From Amsterdam to Istanbul: Christians, Moslems, and Jews (JUDS 0050E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0085B</td>
<td>Dead and Loving It: The Cult of the Saints in the Eastern Mediterranean (CLAS 0210P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0085C</td>
<td>Foreigners, Refugees, and the Ethics of Minority (JUDS 0061)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0085D</td>
<td>Religion, Politics, and Culture in America (HIST 0253)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0087</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0088</td>
<td>Judaism, Christianity, and Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0090A</td>
<td>Death in the Greek and Biblical Traditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0090E</td>
<td>Faith and Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0090F</td>
<td>Friendship in the Ancient World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0090I</td>
<td>Radical Romantics: Politics, Ecology, and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0090J</td>
<td>Death and Afterlife in the Biblical Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0090K</td>
<td>Christmas in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0105</td>
<td>Judaism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0110</td>
<td>Christians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0150</td>
<td>Islam Unveiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0200A</td>
<td>Christianity and Economic Inequality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0201</td>
<td>Ethics After Auschwitz? (JUDS 0080A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0240</td>
<td>Judaism and Christianity in Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0250</td>
<td>Bodily Practice and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0290G</td>
<td>The Ten Commandments (JUDS 0866)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0260</td>
<td>Religion Gone Wild: Spirituality and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0290D</td>
<td>Islamic Sexualities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0320</td>
<td>Israelite Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0321</td>
<td>The Old Testament/Hebrew Bible and Its World (JUDS 0630)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0323</td>
<td>Great Jewish Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0325</td>
<td>How the Bible Became Holy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0330</td>
<td>Jewish and Christian Biblical Interpretation to the Eighteenth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0360</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature (JUDS 0830)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0365</td>
<td>God and Poetry (JUDS 0820)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0410</td>
<td>Christianity in Late Antiquity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0420</td>
<td>Sacred Bodies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0430</td>
<td>Sacred Stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0440</td>
<td>The World of Byzantium (CLAS 0660)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0600A</td>
<td>Islam Today: Religion and Culture in the Modern Middle East and Beyond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0600B</td>
<td>Islam in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0600C</td>
<td>Radical Islam (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0640</td>
<td>Dying To Be With God: Jihad, Past and Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0650</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Archaeology (ARCH 0600)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0810</td>
<td>Conservatives vs. Liberals: Religion and Identity in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0820</td>
<td>African American Religious Strategies: Martin and Malcolm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0825</td>
<td>Foundational Texts in African American Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0830</td>
<td>Religion, Reason, and Ethics from Kant to Nietzsche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELS 0840</td>
<td>Religion and Politics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
RELS 0842 A Game of Thrones: Religion and Nationalism, 1789-1933 (JUDS 0700)
RELS 0845 Religious Freedom in America
RELS 0850 Liberation Theology in the Americas
RELS 0880A Difficult Relations? Judaism and Christianity from the Middle Ages until the Present (JUDS 0050M)
RELS 0880B Jews and Money (JUDS 0683)
RELS 0880C Race, Religion, and the Secular (JUDS 0603)
RELS 0880E War and Peace in the Hebrew Bible and its Environment (JUDS 0670)
RELS 0880F Sex and Gender in Ancient Israel (JUDS 0671)
RELS 1050 Biblical History: What Really Happened? (JUDS 1635)
RELS 1050A Problems in Israelite Religion and Ancient Judaism (JUDS 1625)
RELS 1105 Judaism: History and Religion (JUDS 1640)
RELS 1105A Kabbalah: An Introduction to Jewish Mysticism (HAM 1971U)
RELS 1110 Mishnah and Tosefta (JUDS 1602)
RELS 1130 Philo
RELS 1144 Adam and Eve in Early Jewish and Christian Interpretation
RELS 1150 Religion in the Dead Sea Scrolls
RELS 1170A Talmudic Historiography
RELS 1170B The Talmud (JUDS 1630)
RELS 1205 Ancient Egyptian Religion and Magic (EGY 1420)
RELS 1212 Byzantine Archaeology and Art: Material Stories of a Christian Empire (ARCH 1220)
RELS 1213 Gods and Myths in Mesopotamia (ASYR 1100)
RELS 1217 The Archaeology of Qumran and the Dead Sea Scrolls (JUDS 1680)
RELS 1218 The Archaeology of Jerusalem: From the Origins to the Ottomans (JUDS 1610)
RELS 1218A Jerusalem Since 1850: Religion, Politics, Cultural Heritage (JUDS 1620)
RELS 1219 The Archaeology of Palestine (JUDS 1615)
RELS 1219A Ancient Synagogues, Churches, and Mosques in Palestine (JUDS 1670)
RELS 1225 Rhetors and Philosophers: Intellectual Thought and Sophistic Style in the Ancient World (GREK 1110T)
RELS 1235A Educating Bodies in Ancient Christianity
RELS 1235B Early Christian Asceticism: Rhetorics of Practice
RELS 1235C The Virgin Mary in Christian Tradition
RELS 1235 Sacred Readings: The Bible, Biblical Interpretation, and Victorian Literature (ENGL 1561F)
RELS 1340A Roman Religion (CLAS 1410)
RELS 1345 Writing Lives in Late Antiquity: Jerome and Augustine (LATN 1120E)
RELS 1355A Jewish and Christian Identity in the Ancient Period (JUDS 1601)
RELS 1356 Imposing Orthodoxy: "Jews," "Pagans" and "Heretics" when Constantinian Christianity Won (HAM 1970I)
RELS 1370A Augustinian and Hegel
RELS 1370B Philosophy of Mysticism
RELS 1370C David Hume and Religion
RELS 1370D Process Theology
RELS 1375 Heidegger, the Jews, and the Crisis of Liberalism (JUDS 1614)
RELS 1380A Money, Media, and Religion
RELS 1385 Religion and Postmodernism
RELS 1510 Islam in South Asia
RELS 1520 Pilgrimage and Sacred Travel in the Lands of Islam
RELS 1530A Methods and Problems in Islamic Studies: Narratives
RELS 1530B Heresy and Orthodoxy in Islamic Thought
RELS 1530D Medieval Islamic Sectarianism
RELS 1540 Monks, Mystics and Martyrs: Abrahamic Traditions Compared
RELS 1600A Religion and Sexuality (JUDS 1650)
RELS 1600B Prophets and Priests in Exile: Biblical Literature of the 6th Century BCE (JUDS 1690)
RELS 1620 Disability in Antiquity
RELS 1641 Religion, Post-Colonialism, and the Jews (JUDS 1613)
RELS 1672 Conflicts, Diasporas and Diversities: Religion in the Early Portuguese Empire (POBS 1600J)
RELS 1674 A Global History of the Reformation (HIST 1736)
RELS 1675 Religion, Secularization, and the International (HMAN 1970A)
RELS 1678 Law and Religion (HMAN 1970K)
RELS 1679 Religion Within the Bounds of Religion
RELS 1670 Religion and Suspicion
RELS 1830A Pragmatism, Religion, and Politics
RELS 1835 Sinners, Saints, and Heretics: Religion in Early America (HIST 1511)
RELS 1880A The Gift in Antiquity
RELS 1880B Politics and Authority in Islamic Law and Society (HMAN 1970Y)
RELS 1990 Individual Study Project

B. Traditions that emerge from South and East Asia (e.g., Buddhism, Hinduism, Daoism)

RELS 0040 Great Contemplative Traditions of Asia or COST 0040 Great Contemplative Traditions of Asia
RELS 0045 Buddhism and Death
RELS 0080 Japan: Nature, Ritual and the Arts
RELS 0090 Pilgrimage and Quest
RELS 0100 Buddhist Thought, Practice, and Society
RELS 0130 Religions of Classical India
RELS 0135 Hindu Stories: Traditions of Narrative and Performance
RELS 0145 Karma, Rebirth and Liberation: Life and Death in South Asian Religions or COST 0145 Karma, Rebirth and Liberation: Life and Death in South Asian Religions
RELS 0270 Varieties of Religious Experience in China
RELS 0290E Engaged Buddhism

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
### 4. Courses in Other Departments

Courses listed in other departments but taught by Religious Studies faculty count toward the program of study. In addition to cross-listed courses taught by Religious Studies faculty, up to three courses taught by faculty in other departments can count toward the program (pending approval by the DUS). Students who transfer to Brown, study abroad, or otherwise petition to include Brown courses not cross-listed with Religious Studies must complete at least five courses in Religious Studies at Brown.

### 5. Capstone Project

No later than the end of spring registration in the junior year, the concentrator will determine how they will complete a senior capstone project for this requirement - either by selecting a capstone course, or by undertaking an honors thesis. A capstone course will be selected in consultation with the concentration advisor and other faculty as appropriate. Within the frame of this capstone course and through work completed for the course, the concentrator will address the theoretical and interpretive issues of their particular focus in the Religious Studies concentration.

### Honors Thesis (Optional)

A thesis is an opportunity for students to conduct extended independent research under the guidance of faculty. If a student chooses to write an honors thesis, in addition to completing the typical eight concentration courses (in addition to RELS 1000) the student will enroll in RELS 1999 during both semesters of the senior year. Whether or not a student receives honors, RELS 1999 will serve as the student’s capstone course. To be eligible to write a thesis, a student must have earned a grade point average of greater than 3.5 (A=4, B=3, C=2) on courses that count toward the concentration. Additionally, to be eligible for honors, concentrators may take no more than two of the concentration courses with the "S/ NC" option, after declaring a Religious Studies concentration. (Note: if a student is philosophically committed to taking the majority of her or his courses at Brown as "SINC," that student may petition the Department to waive this "SINC" limit.) Writing the thesis is a necessary, but not sufficient, condition for receiving Honors. In order to receive Honors, the student's thesis must earn an A from its two readers, and the student must have earned a grade point average of greater than 3.5 in the concentration and satisfied all other concentration requirements.

Daniel Vaca, Director of Undergraduate Studies
Tina Creamer, Departmental Administrator

### Renaissance and Early Modern Studies

The Program in Renaissance and Early Modern Studies (REMS) encourages students to pursue interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary approaches to the study of Europe and its relation with the Americas and Asia in the early modern period. Students focus on the late fourteenth through the late eighteenth centuries — a time marked by scientific and agricultural revolutions, the Reformation, the development of capitalism, and the rise of cultural forms such as the novel, opera, Grub Street journalism and the art market. Concentrators examine the development of new cultural and political forms through the imitation and reworking of those of classical antiquity, the restructuring of patriarchal society, and the emergence of the sovereign nation state. Students take courses in more than a dozen departments affiliated with REMS.

Sponsoring departments include: Africana Studies, Archaeology and the Ancient World, Classics, Comparative Literature, English, French Studies, Hispanic Studies, History, History of Art and Architecture, History of Mathematics, Italian Studies, Judaic Studies, Music, Philosophy, Portuguese and Brazilian Studies, Slavic Languages, and Theatre Arts and Performance Studies. Students are invited to take advantage of this breadth of offerings in order to enhance their understanding of the period, as well as to gain a sense of the uses, limitations, and interrelationships of particular disciplinary approaches.

### Requirements

Concentrators are required to take a minimum of 8 courses. These include the following:

1. Three courses on Renaissance and/or early modern topics in one field in which the student has primary interest or training, (for example, literature, history of art and architecture, or history).
2. Three courses related to the Renaissance and/or early modern period chosen from two other fields.
3. A senior project. (Credit will be granted through registration for Independent Study in the department in which the topic of research lies.)
4. Another relevant course of the student's choosing.

In addition, the student must be able to demonstrate a reading knowledge of a relevant modern or ancient language other than English. This language requirement does not count as one of the 8 courses.

Under the supervision of the director of the program, students may choose courses from the following:

- **HIAA 0062** The Age of Rubens and Rembrandt: Visual Culture of the Netherlands in the Seventeenth Century
- **ENGL 0100C** Altered States
- **ENGL 0150D** Shakespeare's Present Tense
- **HIST 0286A** History of Medicine I: Medical Traditions in the Old World Before 1700
- **ENGL 0310A** Shakespeare
- **ENGL 0310E** Shakespeare: The Screenplays
- **HIAA 0550** Gold, Wool and Stone: Painters and Bankers in Renaissance Tuscany
- **HIAA 0560** Popes and Pilgrims in Renaissance Rome
- **HIAA 0630** Cultural History of the Netherlands in a Golden Age and a Global Age
- **COLT 0710I** New Worlds: Reading Spaces and Places in Colonial Latin America

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
For those accepted, the Honors program will be administered as follows:

Students will sign up for REMS 1980 in the Fall and again in the Spring, with the section number of their advisor. Students must meet regularly with their advisors and second readers throughout the year according to a schedule determined by each student and advisor. Finished drafts of the thesis (which will be about 35 pages in length, not counting bibliography and visual or other supporting materials) will be due to the advisor and second reader on April 1 of the Spring semester. Comments will be returned to the students for final polishing and corrections at that point. Students will receive Honors when both their primary advisor and their second reader have provided written statements in support of the finished project. The finished paper, which should be a polished and revised, edited, professional work of original research, will be made available to the entire REMS faculty at the Annmary Brown Memorial, with a folder for leaving constructive comments on the finished thesis for the concentrator. This is an optional engagement that we hope will become part of the culture of the program. There will be a public presentation of the Honors work at the end of the Spring semester.

Students planning a December graduation will not be eligible for the Honors Thesis program, although as always they are welcome to work out other ways to pursue projects of independent interest in consultation with an academic advisor.

Students wishing to write an honors thesis must have an A average in the concentration, which means that they will not have received more than one "B" or "S" in any course used for the concentration. Classes taken S/NC may be considered as qualifying the student for Honors if they are marked "S with distinction," meaning that had the student taken the course for a grade, the grade would have been an "A." It is advisable for them to have taken at least one class with the person who will advise the thesis, and have already written a research paper before choosing to undertake this year-long writing project. Honors students are strongly encouraged not to take more than 4 classes either semester of their senior year—the Honors class being considered one of the four classes.

Application process:
Each application shall consist of:
1. A very brief (one or two paragraph) cover letter identifying the most appropriate advisor and second readers, and stating also the student’s preparation is for the project. Second readers may be professors who work in areas related to the topic, or in some very special cases (and with advisor’s approval) may be practitioners with whom the student already worked closely, for example.
2. A 2 page double-spaced abstract stating and explaining the topic (subject and argument) of the research to be undertaken, written as clearly as possible.
3. A one-page working bibliography of the most relevant books and major articles to be consulted for the project.
4. A current résumé,
5. A printout of the most recent transcript

The senior project constitutes the capstone for all concentrators. Examples of possible senior projects are: a senior thesis (roughly equivalent to a senior seminar paper), the staging of an early modern play, the performance of early modern music, or an exhibition. The final project will be developed in consultation with two REMS faculty advisors who work closely with the student. Credit is granted through registration for Independent Study in the department for which the topic of research lies.

Liberal Learning
This concentration will help develop your aesthetic awareness, close reading skills, collaborative skills, cultural understanding, facility with symbolic languages, historical awareness, and your speaking and writing.

Science, Technology, and Society
Science, Technology, and Society (STS, formerly Science and Society) is an interdisciplinary concentration that examines the processes of scientific discovery and the establishment of scientific policies and systems of belief from historical, philosophical, anthropological, and sociological perspectives. Concentrators analyze the practices, norms, and values that reflect and shape our deepest convictions about what is considered "science." Students select courses in the physical sciences, life sciences,
or mathematics and choose a thematic track that may include the history and philosophy of science; gender and science; race, science and ethnicity; health and medicine; environment and society; or they may create their own independent focus. STS prepares students to follow, guide, and shape scientific knowledge as it travels from the laboratory into the public arena.

Requirements
Consisting of 12 courses, the program of study outlined below will be developed by each student in consultation with the concentration advisor. Where appropriate, independent reading, lab courses or GISPS may count for up to three of the twelve total courses. Students will take a minimum of 7 intermediate to advanced courses.

Required Courses (2)
The concentration has two required courses.
- STS 1000: Introduction to Science and Society: Theories and Controversies, or equivalent introductory course: usually taken in the second or third year.
- STS 1900: Senior Seminar in Science and Society, also open to non-majors with the proper background, usually taken senior year.

Thematic Track (3)
Students will organize their course of study around the choice of a thematic track. The theme may be thought of as the applied content portion of the concentration. Students will take a minimum of three courses, at least one of which must be at an advanced level, in one of the thematic areas listed below:
- History & Philosophy of Science
- Gender & Science
- Race, Science & Ethnicity
- Health & Medicine
- Representing Science in Literature & Culture
- Policy, Persuasion & the Rhetoric of Science
- Environment & Society
- Independent Focus

Science Track (4)
Students will take a minimum of four courses in one of the following scientific areas: physical sciences, life sciences, mathematics/computer science. The chosen area should provide appropriate background and support for the chosen concentration theme. The science courses will be sequenced such that a concentrator will move enough beyond the introductory level to gain some understanding of the world view of scientists within a chosen field. The particular sequence of courses which best meets the science requirement will be chosen in consultation with the concentration advisor. When necessary, the concentration advisor will seek guidance from faculty within the chosen scientific field.

Science and Technology Studies Theory (3)
Students will take three Science and Technology Studies-related courses in the social sciences and humanities. These courses, which will provide critical theoretical background for the study of Science and Society, should address questions of historiography, epistemology and methodology in the field of science and technology studies. A full list of such courses and sample concentrations may be found at https://www.brown.edu/academics/science-and-technology-studies/

Honors
To qualify for Honors a student must:
- Be in good standing
- Have completed at least two thirds of the concentration requirements by the application deadline
- Have earned a majority of "A" grades in the concentration. Classes taken S/NC will count as qualifying towards that majority if they are marked “S with distinction” or are accompanied by a Course Performance Report (https://ask.brown.edu/performance_reports) indicating that had the student taken the course for a grade, the grade would have been an "A."

Slavic Studies
Slavic Studies is concerned with the languages, literatures, and civilizations of the Slavic world. Built on sound knowledge of one or two Slavic languages (normally Russian or Czech) the program allows students to develop an in-depth appreciation and understanding of East European cultures and civilizations through a broad spectrum of interdisciplinary fields. Students take courses in literature, history, culture, theater, political science, economics, and international relations. Concentrators focusing on Russia learn one of the world’s most commonly spoken languages and study some of the world’s best-regarded authors and composers: Tolstoy and Dostoevsky, Gogol and Bulgakov, Tchaikovsky and Mussorgsky, and Rachmaninoff and Stravinsky. Focusing on Czech allows students to explore, for example, how Czechs distinguished themselves by peacefully transitioning from communism to capitalism (the “Velvet Revolution”) and separating peacefully with the Slovak Republic (the “Velvet Divorce”). Most concentrators study abroad in a Slavic country, either during the academic year or the summer.

Requirements for the AB Degree
Six semesters of one Slavic language or the equivalent (normally Czech or Russian), or a combined total of eight semesters of two Slavic languages or the equivalent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 0100 &amp; RUSS 0200</td>
<td>Introductory Russian and Introductory Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 0300</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 0400</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 0500</td>
<td>Advanced Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 0600</td>
<td>Advanced Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 0250</td>
<td>Introductory Russian in St. Petersburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 0350</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian in St. Petersburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 0550</td>
<td>Advanced Russian in St. Petersburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In cases where a student’s interests and course of study warrant it, and only upon consulting the concentration advisor, the student may apply more than one Slavic language to the concentration (Czech or Polish in addition to Russian), and would then need a combined total of eight semesters of two Slavic languages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 0100 &amp; CZCH 0200</td>
<td>Introductory Czech and Introductory Czech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 0410A</td>
<td>Boys and Girls: Relationships under Socialist Bohemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 0410B</td>
<td>Coming of Age in Postwar Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 0410C</td>
<td>Czech View of Self and Others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 0410D</td>
<td>Czechs and the Big Brother: Czech Lands in the 1980s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 0610A</td>
<td>Czech Lands under Occupation and Terror</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 0610B</td>
<td>Psychosis of Occupation in the Czech Lands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 0610C</td>
<td>Czech Cultural Icons, Emblems, and National Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 0100 &amp; PLSH 0200</td>
<td>Introductory Polish and Introductory Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 0300 &amp; PLSH 0400</td>
<td>Intermediate Polish and Intermediate Polish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The concentration in Slavic Studies requires students to complete a minimum of seven 1000-level courses devoted to the study of the East European civilizations: literature, history, culture, theater, political science, economics, international relations. Typically, at least four of these courses will be from within the Department of Slavic Studies. Students’ choice of courses is subject to the approval of the concentration advisor.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Honors

Honors candidacy in Slavic studies assumes an excellent academic record, particularly in the concentration. Additional requirements are the same as those for a standard concentration, plus the writing of a senior thesis (SLAV 1990). For procedures and schedule for writing a senior thesis, please refer to the department guidelines.

Social Analysis and Research

The Sc.B. concentration in Social Analysis and Research provides both a conceptual and a working knowledge of the techniques for data collection and analysis used for social research in academic and non-academic environments. The centerpiece of the concentration is a rigorous and comprehensive collection of courses: (1) that develop an understanding of the principles underlying the processes of data collection and analysis; and (2) that train students in the application of advanced statistical techniques for data description and analysis. The concepts and skills learned in these courses are reinforced through engagement in applied research with Sociology faculty and/or internships with local organizations in the for profit and not-for-profit sectors.

Concentrators also take courses that provide grounding in the theoretical approaches to social phenomena that are foundational to social research. Graduates develop an understanding of the concepts and processes that underlie the issues studied by sociologists and the analytic techniques that allow sociologists to understand social relations and individual behavior.

Standard program for the Sc.B. degree

Required Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0090</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1100</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for Social Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in the Department of Slavic Studies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1110</td>
<td>Special Topics in Russian Studies I: Advanced Reading and Conversation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1200</td>
<td>Russian Fantasy and Science Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1250</td>
<td>Russian Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1290</td>
<td>Russian Literature in Translation I: Pushkin to Dostoevsky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1300</td>
<td>Russian Literature in Translation II: Tolstoy to Solzhenitsyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1320</td>
<td>Soviet Literature from 1917 to 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1330</td>
<td>Soviet Culture: Propaganda, Dissidence, Underground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1340</td>
<td>The Russian Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1350</td>
<td>Putin, Russia and the New Conflict with the West: Reading Modern Russian Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1450</td>
<td>Love, Adultery, and Sexuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1500</td>
<td>Approaches to Russian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1600</td>
<td>Literature and History: Russian Historical Imagination in the European Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1800</td>
<td>Pushkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1810</td>
<td>Tolstoy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1820</td>
<td>Dostoevsky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1840</td>
<td>Nabokov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1860</td>
<td>Chekhov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 1900</td>
<td>Russian Jewish Literature and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV 1300</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics (with Case Studies on the Former USSR and Eastern Europe)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample courses in other departments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1268C</td>
<td>The Collapse of Socialism and the Rise of New Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1220</td>
<td>Politics in Russia and Eastern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1430</td>
<td>Russian Theatre and Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 2120</td>
<td>Revolution as a Work of Art</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors candidacy in Slavic studies assumes an excellent academic record, particularly in the concentration. Additional requirements are the same as those for a standard concentration, plus the writing of a senior thesis (SLAV 1990). For procedures and schedule for writing a senior thesis, please refer to the department guidelines.

Social Analysis and Research

The Sc.B. concentration in Social Analysis and Research provides both a conceptual and a working knowledge of the techniques for data collection and analysis used for social research in academic and non-academic environments. The centerpiece of the concentration is a rigorous and comprehensive collection of courses: (1) that develop an understanding of the principles underlying the processes of data collection and analysis; and (2) that train students in the application of advanced statistical techniques for data description and analysis. The concepts and skills learned in these courses are reinforced through engagement in applied research with Sociology faculty and/or internships with local organizations in the for profit and not-for-profit sectors.

Concentrators also take courses that provide grounding in the theoretical approaches to social phenomena that are foundational to social research. Graduates develop an understanding of the concepts and processes that underlie the issues studied by sociologists and the analytic techniques that allow sociologists to understand social relations and individual behavior.

Standard program for the Sc.B. degree

Required Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 0090</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus, Part I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1100</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for Social Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or APMA 0650 Essential Statistics
or ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics
SOC 1020 Methods of Social Research 1
SOC 2010 Multivariate Statistical Methods I 1
SOC 1010 Classical Sociological Theory 1
Three (3) substantive or theory courses (non-methodological courses) in Sociology, two (2) of which must be at the 1000-level or above
Three (3) of the following advanced analysis courses: 3
SOC 1120 Market and Social Surveys
SOC 1117 Focus Groups for Market and Social Research
SOC 1260 Market Research in Public and Private Sectors
SOC 1340 Principles and Methods of Geographic Information Systems
SOC 2610 Spatial Thinking in Social Science
SOC 2960G Spatial Data Analysis Techniques in the Social Sciences
SOC 2230 Techniques of Demographic Analysis
SOC 2210 Qualitative Methods
SOC 2020 Multivariate Statistical Methods II
SOC 2240 Event History Analysis

Capstone Experience (1-2 courses) 1-2
A one-semester research internship (not for credit or for credit as SOC 1970 - Independent Study), or a summer research internship (not for credit)
Sociology Senior Seminar (SOC 1950)

Total Number of Courses (12-13) 12-13

***See the Sociology website http://www.brown.edu/academics/sociology/ for details regarding Honors and Independent Studies

Course Substitutions: Students may petition the Undergraduate Concentration Advisor to use one advanced analysis course taken in another department to count toward the three required advanced analysis courses.

Research Internship

A one semester or a summer research internship is required. The research internship is designed to provide students with hands-on experience in social research. Students will typically complete the research internship in their junior year or during the summer between their junior and senior years. Students need to submit an Internship Proposal Form to the Undergraduate Concentration Advisor for approval prior to starting the internship. Upon completion of the internship, students are required to submit to the Undergraduate Concentration Advisor a brief summary report of their experience, which must be signed by the supervisor of the student's internship.

Academic research internships involve work on a faculty member's research project. Activities may range from data collection, data entry, data file management, descriptive analyses, and more advanced model estimation. Students are encouraged to approach faculty about opportunities for working on their research projects. Off-campus research internships are arranged through the Sociology Department Student Affairs Coordinator or the Undergraduate Concentration Advisor. Academic and off-campus research internships will typically entail 5-10 hours of work per week and may or may not involve compensation.

Students may receive academic credit for academic research internships and off-campus internships completed during the academic year if they combine the internship experience with an academic component under the direction of a faculty advisor. Students taking an internship for credit should register for an Individual Research Project (SOC 1970).
The Senior Seminar

The concentration in Social Analysis and Research requires all concentrators to complete a thesis or project in their senior year as a capstone experience. The purpose of the thesis or project is to allow students an opportunity to apply the knowledge they acquired on a topic of their own interests. This capstone experience provides a hands-on experience through which students learn what can be done with sociological research methods. To fulfill the capstone requirement students enroll in SOC 1950 - Senior Seminar during the senior year. The senior seminar is focused on finalizing a senior project or thesis and giving a presentation of the completed work. Participation in this seminar allows each cohort of concentrators to discuss diverse interests and exposes them to a wide range of applications of sociological knowledge.

The senior thesis is supervised by a faculty member who serves as the primary advisor, and one additional faculty member who serves as a reader. The primary advisor and the reader are chosen by the student and approved by the Concentration Advisor. The reader will receive a draft and a finished copy of the students thesis, which the reader will be responsible to grade. The reader may be involved in the earlier development of the thesis depending upon the arrangement made by the student with the reader. The Senior thesis will normally consist of a major research project. By the end of the sixth semester, students must submit a prospectus of the senior thesis to the concentration advisor. At the start of the seventh semester students should submit to the Concentration Advisor a proposal (not more than four pages) accompanied by the signature of one faculty member indicating that he or she is willing to serve as primary advisor on the thesis. Only a senior thesis qualifies the student for Honors: A thesis typically includes one or two semesters of course credit through SOC 1980 - Senior Thesis/Project (fall semester) and/or SOC 1990 - Senior Thesis/Project (spring semester). SOC 1980 and SOC 1990 do not count toward the 12-13 course requirement for the concentration.

A senior project differs from a thesis in its scholarly content and form, and it depends only on the evaluation of the senior seminar instructor (although students may elect to have a faculty advisor for the project, in addition to the senior seminar instructor). Whereas the senior thesis follows the form of a conventional research paper, the project allows a wider array of research and creative outputs, including, but not limited to video documentaries, photographic exhibitions, and applied or policy related reports with an off-campus organization. Projects should be complemented by an analytical paper that situates the central subject matter of the project within the context of sociological scholarship.

You should decide your senior project in consultation with the Concentration Advisor and the instructor of the Senior Seminar. You may also need to approach a specific faculty member within the department to advise you on your project. At the beginning of your senior year you should file a written statement with the Concentration Advisor describing your senior project and listing your advisor for the project (if you opt to have one outside of the SOC 1950 instructor).

Due Dates

During the second week of March, a complete draft of the senior thesis must be given to the faculty advisor and the reader for comments, and the final version of the senior thesis is due during the second week of April (exact dates vary from year to year and are announced at the start of the academic year).

These deadlines are essential to allow the faculty time to evaluate theses for awards, and to notify the Registrar with recommendations for honors.

NO EXTENSIONS WILL BE GRANTED.

Honors

In order to be considered for honors, students must receive a grade point average of at least 3.5 (A=4, B=3, C=2) on all concentration courses taken, and no more than one (1) of the concentration courses with the "S/NC" option. Honors also requires a senior thesis, with a recommendation of Honors by the advisor and reader, that demonstrates an understanding of empirical research.

Independent Study

Students can use no more than one (1) Independent Study course (SOC 1970) to meet the concentration course requirements. This course counts towards a 1000 level substantive requirement and will not serve as a substitute for any of the core concentration requirement.

Sociology

Sociology seeks to understand human behavior by studying how individuals connect to the groups and institutions in which they live. Sociologists analyze the interrelationship of social structures with political, economic, and cultural forces, from the micro to the macro level. As a discipline, sociology provides students with the conceptual and analytic tools to make sense of complex social structures in a rapidly changing global environment. Brown's Sociology department brings together a dynamic group of scholars with international reputations for outstanding achievement in a range of important research areas -- social demography, health and medicine, environmental justice and environmental change, development, politics and democracy, urban and spatial analysis, and organizations and occupations. Concentrators passionate about social challenges may also choose to pursue the Engaged Scholars Program, which allows the opportunity to connect theory and practice and gain hands-on experience working with community partners.

Standard program for the A.B. degree

Ten courses are required:

Requirements: (10 course)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0010</td>
<td>Culture, Power, and Social Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0020</td>
<td>Perspectives on Social Interaction: An Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0130</td>
<td>American Heritage: Democracy, Inequality, and Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1010</td>
<td>Classical Sociological Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1020</td>
<td>Methods of Social Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1100</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for Social Research</td>
<td>(or APMA 0650 or ECON 1620 or CLPS 0900)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1950</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five additional courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. At least three of the optional courses have to be 1000 level and one of them must be a substantive seminar (1870/1871).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Students can choose to take up to two (showcase) lower level (1000 level) courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Students can petition to take two courses outside of the discipline (this will be allowed only when the proposed course makes sense given the interests of the student, and there is no equivalent sociology course).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits

10

***See the Sociology website http://www.brown.edu/academics/sociology/ for detail regarding Honors and Independent Studies.

The Senior Seminar

Sociology requires all concentrators to complete a thesis or project in their senior year as a capstone experience. The purpose of the thesis or project is to allow students an opportunity to apply the knowledge they acquired on a topic of their own interests. This capstone experience provides a hands-on experience through which students learn what can be done with Sociology. To fulfill the capstone requirement students enroll in SOC 1950 – Senior Seminar during the senior year. The senior seminar is focused on finalizing a senior project or thesis and giving a presentation of the completed work. Participation in this seminar allows each cohort of concentrators to discuss their diverse interests and exposes them to the wide range of applications of Sociological knowledge.

The senior thesis is supervised by a faculty member who serves as the primary advisor, and one additional faculty member who serves as a reader. The primary advisor and the reader are chosen by the student and...
approved by the Concentration Advisor. The reader will receive a draft and a finished copy of the student’s thesis, which the reader will be responsible to grade. The reader may be involved in the earlier development of the thesis depending upon the arrangement made by the student with the reader. The senior thesis will normally consist of a major research paper. By the end of the sixth semester, students must submit a prospectus of the senior thesis to the Concentration Advisor. At the start of the seventh semester students should submit to the Concentration Advisor a proposal (not more than four pages) accompanied by the signature of one faculty member indicating that he or she is willing to serve as primary advisor on the thesis. Only a senior thesis qualifies the student for Honors. A thesis typically includes one or two semesters of course credit through - Senior Thesis/Project (fall semester) and/or - Senior Thesis/Project (spring semester) and do not count toward the 10 course requirement for the concentration.

A senior project differs from a thesis in its scholarly content and form, and it depends only on the evaluation of the senior seminar instructor (although students may elect to have a faculty advisor for the project, in addition to the senior seminar instructor). Whereas the senior thesis follows the form of a conventional research paper, the project allows a wider array of research and creative outputs, including but not limited to video documentaries, photographic exhibitions, and applied or policy related reports with an off-campus organization. Projects should be complemented by an analytical paper that situates the central subject matter of the project within the context of sociological scholarship.

You should decide your senior project in consultation with the Concentration Advisor and the instructor of the Senior Seminar. You may also need to approach a specific faculty member within the department to advise you on your project. At the beginning of your senior year you should file a written statement the Concentration Advisor describing your senior project (if you opt to have one outside of the instructor).

Due Dates
During the second week of March, a complete draft of the senior thesis must be given to the faculty advisor and the reader for comments, and the final version of the senior thesis is due during the second week of April (the exact dates vary from year to year and are announced at the start of the academic year).

These deadlines are essential to allow faculty time to evaluate theses for awards, and to notify the Registrar with recommendations for honors.

NO EXCEPTIONS WILL BE GRANTED.

Honors
In order to be considered for honors, students must receive a grade point average of at least 3.5 (A=4, B=3, C=2) on all concentration courses taken, and can take no more than one (1) of the concentration courses with the "S/NINC" option. Honors also requires a senior thesis, with a recommendation of Honors by the advisor and reader, that demonstrates an understanding of empirical research.

Independent Study
Students can use no more than one (1) Independent Study course to meet the concentration course requirements. This course counts only towards a 1000 level substantive requirement and will not serve as a substitute for any of the core concentration requirements.

South Asian Studies
The diversity and shared histories of South Asia’s cultures, religions, languages, and nations are an important area of engagement in the world today. While India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, and neighboring nation-states constitute a recognizable geographic region, the equally vital diasporic communities from South Asia and their globally dispersed networks extend our understanding of an old and yet changing South Asia. South Asian Studies is an interdisciplinary concentration in which students work in a specified chronological period (e.g. ancient, medieval, early modern, or contemporary), in a geographical area (e.g. Bangladesh, Bengal, Maharashtra, North India, Pakistan, South India), or in a particular discipline (e.g. anthropology, Hindi/Urdu, history, religion, or Sanskrit) but also take courses outside of their chosen area of emphasis in disciplines such as economics, literature, philosophy, political science, or theatre arts.

Course Requirements
All South Asian Studies concentrators must take and pass 10 courses as approved by their concentration advisor. Students who wish to earn honors must take 12 courses total (see Senior-Year Project below).

ANTH 0700 Introduction to Modern South Asia 1

Two courses in the Humanities with a majority focus in South Asia, such as:

- CLAS 0995 India’s Classical Performing Arts
- CLAS 1140 Classical Philosophy of India
- COST 0030 Sound, Song and Salvation in South Asia
- RELS 1510 Islam in South Asia

Two courses in the Social Sciences with a majority focus on South Asia, such as:

- ANTH 0100 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
- ANTH 0110 Anthropology and Global Social Problems: Environment, Development, and Governance
- HIST 1979D Ruined History: Visual and Material Culture in South Asia
- POLS 1280 Politics, Economy and Society in India

At least five additional elective courses. Students can take additional courses in the humanities or social sciences with a focus on South Asia, such as:

- ANTH 0100 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
- ANTH 2320 Ideology of Development
- COST 0100 Introduction to Contemplative Studies
- ECON 0510 Development and the International Economy
- ECON 2510 Economic Development I
- HIAA 0081 Architecture of the House Through Space and Time
- HIST 1440 The Ottomans: Faith, Law, Empire
- HNDI 0200 Beginning Hindi or Urdu
- HNDI 0400 Intermediate Hindi-Urdu
- HNDI 1080 Advanced Hindi-Urdu
- MCM 1505O Does Utopia Still Exist? Media, politics and the hope of something else
- POLS 0200 Introduction to Comparative Politics
- POLS 1380 Ethnic Politics and Conflict
- RELS 0100 Buddhist Thought, Practice, and Society
- SANS 0200 Elementary Sanskrit II
- SANS 0400 Classical Sanskrit Story Literature
- SANS 1100 Vedic Sanskrit

Total Credits 10

Language Requirements
Proficiency in a South Asian language is required for the concentration. Demonstrating proficiency can entail passing a written and oral examination, 4 semesters of formal language study at Brown or another institution, or a high school transcript indicating that the language of instruction for all courses was a South Asian language. Native Hindi/Urdu

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
In addition, students must:

1. Submit the CCSA DUS by April 25.

In order to pursue Honors, students must submit the following materials to Brown (or RISD, in the case of Brown-RISD students) faculty community.

- A research paper (300 words) that describes how they are going to complete their capstone.
- A two-semester independent study supervised by a thesis advisor (SAST 1970). These two courses constitute the additional courses needed for honors in the concentration.
- An email from the faculty member who will serve as primary reader to the CCSA DUS noting their willingness to advise on the thesis.

**Senior-Year Project**

Students must complete either a senior capstone project OR an honors thesis.

Capstone projects or honors theses are opportunities for students to creatively synthesize the thinking on South Asia that they have developed during the concentration. The project should exhibit an empirically and theoretically driven research question or argument about some aspect of South Asian Studies. The senior-year project should involve some research in at least one South Asian language.

All students are encouraged to start thinking about their capstones in their junior year.

**Capstones** can take two primary forms:

1. A research paper of approximately 30 pages on a topic related to South Asia for an existing concentration-eligible course, undertaken with the permission of the instructor.
2. An independent study-based project: the produce and/or process that constitutes this can be artistic, primary or secondary research-based, internship-related, or something else. The project must be supervised by at least one CCSA faculty member* for at least one semester under SAST 1970. This course can count towards the five elective requirements.

At the end of the junior year, each student should meet with the Director of Undergraduate Study (DUS) to review their plan for completing their capstone. If pursuing a capstone project, students will be required to submit, by the end of the shopping period of the fall of their senior year, a short proposal (300 words) that describes how they are going to complete this requirement.

An **Honors Thesis** is a two-semester independent study supervised by a thesis advisor (SAST 1970). These two courses constitute the additional courses needed for honors in the concentration.

An honors thesis can be textual, or it can take other forms (multi-media, visual, artistic, or musical, for example). The form and substance of a non-textual honors thesis must conform to the rigorous regulations set out by the relevant department(s) and the Dean of the College.

**Additional Honors Requirements**

To be eligible for Honors, students will have earned an "A" in the majority of courses for the concentration.

Students may graduate with Honors in South Asian Studies by completing an undergraduate Honors thesis under the supervision of at least one reader drawn from the CCSA faculty* and one additional reader from the Brown (or RISD, in the case of Brown-RISD students) faculty community.

In order to pursue Honors, students must submit the following materials to the CCSA DUS by April 25:

- A prospectus (3-5 pages, describing the major research questions and methods to be used, complete with bibliography) that has been read and vetted by the student's intended primary reader.
- An email from the faculty member who will serve as primary reader to the CCSA DUS noting their willingness to advise on the thesis.

In addition, students must:

1. Enroll in a two-semester sequence of Independent Study, SAST 1970 or under a relevant department course code.
2. Designate a second reader by September 30 of the senior year. Second readers should also confirm their willingness to serve as a reader by sending an email to the CCSA DUS.
3. Be in regular contact with the thesis advisor about the progress of the project.
4. Present their research to the CCSA community during their final semester.

For **mid-year graduating students**, the topic and primary reader must be identified and confirmed by mid-November of the junior year, and a second reader must be arranged and confirmed by January 30 of the senior year.

A complete penultimate draft of the thesis is due to both readers on April 1. A final draft that incorporates readers' comments is due back to the readers on April 15 of the student's senior year.

* This includes all people listed under the Faculty, Postdoctoral Associate, and Visiting Scholars (limited to those in residence at Brown) tabs on the CCSA website.

**Statistics**

The Bachelor of Science degree in Statistics is designed to provide foundations that include basic statistical concepts and methodologies, and to expose students to the role of statistical thinking and analysis in interdisciplinary research and in the public sphere. To ensure deep rigorous understanding of the foundations and main methods of analysis in statistics, the program is composed of three parts: a) foundations in mathematics and computing, combined with an introduction to statistical thinking and practice; b) four core courses on the fundamentals of statistical theory and data analysis; and c) more advanced material covering important areas of statistical methodology. A capstone project involving substantial data analysis or focused on methodology/theory is required. Students also have opportunities to acquire practical experience in study design, data management, and statistical analysis by working as undergraduate research assistants in projects in one of the participating academic departments or Research Centers at Brown.

The Concentration is based on several premises: that statistics is a scientific discipline in its own right, with specialized methodologies and body of knowledge; that it is essentially concerned with the art and science of data analysis; and that it is best taught in conjunction with specific substantive applications. To this end, the Concentration is designed to provide foundations that include basic statistical concepts and methodologies, and to expose students to the role of statistical thinking and analysis in interdisciplinary research and in the public sphere. The Concentration prepares students for careers in industry and government, for graduate study in statistics or biostatistics and other sciences, as well as for professional study in law, medicine, business, or public administration. The undergraduate concentration guide is available here (https://www.brown.edu/academics/public-health/biostatistics/undergraduate-statistics-concentration).

The Undergraduate Concentration in Statistics is administered by the Department of Biostatistics and leads to a Sc.B. degree. To ensure deep rigorous understanding of the foundations and main methods of analysis in statistics, the program is composed of three parts. The first part entails foundations in mathematics and computing, combined with an introduction to statistical thinking and practice. The second part includes four core courses that provide a comprehensive account of the fundamentals of statistical theory and data analysis. The third part delves into more advanced material covering important areas of statistical methodology. In addition to the formal coursework, students are required to complete a capstone project that involves a substantial data analysis or a methodological/theoretical project. Students also have opportunities to acquire practical experience in study design, data management, and statistical analysis by working as undergraduate research assistants in projects in one of the participating academic Departments or Research Centers at Brown. Please note that only the required Calculus courses may be accepted with P/F grades. All other required courses must be taken for a grade.

The program requires thirirteen one-semester courses. The required courses are as follows:

**LEVEL I: Foundations in Mathematics - Calculus**

- MATH 0100 Introductory Calculus, Part I
- MATH 0180 Intermediate Calculus

**LEVEL I - Foundations in Mathematics - Linear Algebra**

- MATH 0520 Linear Algebra

**Computing**

- APMA 0160 Introduction to Scientific Computing

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
### Introduction to Statistical Thinking and Practice

PHP 1501 Essentials of Data Analysis

With the approval of the Director of the Statistics Concentration, one of the following courses may serve as replacement:

- SOC 1100 Introductory Statistics for Social Research
- ECON 1620 Introduction to Econometrics
- APMA 0650 Essential Statistics
- BIOL 0495 Statistical Analysis of Biological Data
- EDUC 1110 Introductory Statistics for Education Research and Policy Analysis
- CLPS 0900 Statistical Methods

### LEVEL II - Core Courses in Theory and Data Analysis

| 2 Credits | APMA 1650 Statistical Inference I
| OR | APMA 1660 Statistical Inference II
| OR | MATH 1610 Probability
| OR | MATH 1620 Mathematical Statistics

### Introduction to Biostatistics

PHP 1510 Principles of Biostatistics and Data Analysis

OR

PHP 2510 Principles of Biostatistics and Data Analysis

### LEVEL III: Advanced Courses in Statistical Methods

| 2 Credits | PHP 1560 Statistical Computing 1
| OR | PHP 2560 Statistical Programming with R
| AND | PHP 2511 Applied Regression Analysis
| OR | PHP 2511 Applied Regression Analysis

### Capstone Project

PHP 1970 Independent Study

### Electives in Social Science and Biostatistics (Students must choose 2)

| 2 Credits | SOC 1120 Market and Social Surveys
| SOC 1340 Principles and Methods of Geographic Information Systems
| SOC 2230 Techniques of Demographic Analysis
| CSCI 1420 Machine Learning
| CSCI 1810 Computational Molecular Biology
| CSCI 1820 Algorithmic Foundations of Computational Biology
| CSCI 1951A Data Science
| PHP 0850 Fundamentals of Epidemiology
| PHP 2030 Clinical Trials Methodology
| PHP 2120 Introduction to Methods in Epidemiologic Research
| PHP 2200 Intermediate Methods in Epidemiologic Research
| PHP 2515 Fundamentals of Probability and Statistical Inference
| PHP 2520 Statistical Inference I
| PHP 2530 Bayesian Statistical Methods
| PHP 2550 Practical Data Analysis
| PHP 2580 Statistical Inference II
| PHP 2602 Analysis of Lifetime Data

### Honors:

A senior honors thesis is not a requirement for graduation, but concentrators who choose to write one are required to write a manuscript that describes a major project of statistical data analysis that they performed or a simulation study to evaluate the performance of a statistical method. Students that decide to write an honor thesis will generally integrate their capstone project into their thesis. Generally, writing a senior thesis includes two semesters of independent study (PHP 1980), the capstone project may serve as one of those.

### Total Credits

13

Prospective students will be able to obtain Advanced Placement credit for the requirements in mathematics. Students who have already completed an introductory course in statistics will be granted permission to proceed to Level II core courses if they meet the prerequisites in mathematics and computing.

### Capstone Project

The program is administered by the Department of Biostatistics, located at 121 South Main Street, 7th floor.

For additional information please contact: Roe Gutman, Box G-S-121-7; Telephone: 401-863-2682; Fax: 401-863-9182; e-mail: Roe Gutman (rgutman@stat.brown.edu)

---

**Theatre Arts and Performance Studies**

The Department of Theatre Arts and Performance Studies (TAPS) is the intellectual and artistic center for the aesthetic, historical, literary, practical, and theoretical explorations of performance in global perspective – theatre, dance, speech, time-based art, and even performative “roles” in everyday life. The TAPS concentration offers three tracks with many points of overlap among them: Performance Studies, Theatre Arts, and Writing for Performance. Concentrators gain exposure to a broad spectrum of performance modes and methods – acting, directing, dance, performance, voice and speech and text analysis.
and writing, and chose an avenue of focus among them. In addition, TAPS concentrators with an interest in socially engaged performance that tackles complex social issues may pursue the Engaged Scholars Program (https://www.brown.edu/academics/theatre-arts-performance-studies/undergraduate-program/engaged-scholars-program). Everyone graduates having studied craft, gained familiarity with history, and investigated the role of performance arts in culture.

**Theatre Arts Track**

This concentration combines the study of dramatic literature, theatre history, performance theory, and studio work in the various theatre arts. All concentrators in Theatre Arts will gain practical experience through the study of acting and directing as well as in the technical production of plays, preparing students in the practical study of a cross-section of the vital aspects of theatre craft, including one class in either dance or speech. An essential aim of the concentration track is the engagement of students in performance procedures (acting, dancing, directing, choreography, design, playwriting, dramaturgy, etc.) in order to experience the inter-relationships among social contexts, dramatic texts and theatrical enactments. Along with practical study in craft, concentrators will graduate having studied theatre history and performance theory in global perspective, including at least one course that exhibits geographic or topical breadth beyond what might loosely be called “mainstream” Euro-American tradition. The study of theatre history provides a Theatre Arts concentrator with the necessary background to understand a variety of dramatic and theatrical forms. The study of performance theory enhances a student’s ability to ask fundamental questions about the role of theatre in social, political, cultural and cross-cultural arenas.

Students wishing to enroll as concentrators in Theatre Arts and Performance Studies and take the Theatre Arts track should see the undergraduate Theatre Arts track advisor, in order to discuss options that will best serve their interests.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 0230</td>
<td>Acting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 0250</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Theatre and Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1230</td>
<td>Global Theatre and Performance: Paleolithic to the Threshold of Modernity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1240</td>
<td>Performance Historiography and Theatre History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1250</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Western Theatre and Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 0220</td>
<td>Persuasive Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 0220</td>
<td>Any dance history or practice course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 0220</td>
<td>Any design or theatre production course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 0220</td>
<td>Any playwriting course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1230</td>
<td>Global Theatre and Performance: Paleolithic to the Threshold of Modernity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1240</td>
<td>Performance Historiography and Theatre History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1250</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Western Theatre and Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1270</td>
<td>Masking, Trancing, Performing, and Spectating in Non-Western and Circumpacific Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1281O</td>
<td>Acting Outside the Box: Race, Class, Gender and Sexuality in Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1280N</td>
<td>New Theories for a Baroque Stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Students wishing to enroll as concentrators in Theatre Arts and Performance Studies on the Writing for Performance track should see the undergraduate Writing for Performance track advisor in order to discuss options that will best serve their interests.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 0100</td>
<td>Playwriting I (or other equivalent Introductory level Playwriting course, to be approved by the advisor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select one of the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFRI 1050A</td>
<td>Advanced RPM Playwriting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRI 1050D</td>
<td>Intermediate RPM Playwriting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRI 1050E</td>
<td>RPM Playwriting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITR 0610A</td>
<td>Unpublishable Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITR 1150Q</td>
<td>Reading, Writing and Thinking for the Stage</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITR 1101C</td>
<td>Advanced Playwriting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITR 1150S</td>
<td>What Moves at the Margins</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 0200</td>
<td>Playwriting II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A course from the TAPS 1500 series (A-Z)**

A writing or composition class in a discipline outside of playwriting (e.g., literature, screenwriting, digital media), to be approved by advisor. For example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1210</td>
<td>Solo Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1280S</td>
<td>Libretto Workshop for Musical Theatre</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1500I</td>
<td>Screenwriting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1500J</td>
<td>Script Adaptation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 0520</td>
<td>Wild Literature in the Urban Landscape</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITR 0110A</td>
<td>Fiction I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITR 0110B</td>
<td>Poetry I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITR 0210A</td>
<td>Fiction Writing II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITR 0210B</td>
<td>Poetry Writing II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITR 1150E</td>
<td>Strange Attractors: Adaptations/ Translations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITR 1150M</td>
<td>Short Fiction Experiments</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 1500L</td>
<td>Acting Together on the World Stage: Writing and Political Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

8

**Writing for Performance Track**

Concentrators explore the craft and sensibility of writing for live performance in the broad context of art in a changing society. Moving through a graduated series of skill-based writing classes, students additionally encounter theatre history in core courses and focused seminars, engage with the practical aspects of production, and relate theatre to other disciplines. Writing is viewed neither as an alienated cause nor a terminal outpost, but as a co-equal aspect of a creative ecology, sharing space with orature, scenography, ethics, and all fields that focus attention, invoke fascination, and alert the will to the possibilities of transformation.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
For all concentrators, regardless of track:

In cases where dual concentrations are declared, the Department allows two courses to be counted toward both concentrations.

**Capstone**

The Capstone is a culminating project/experience designed by the student that fulfills the concentration track. TAPS capstones can take a variety of forms, such as a solo performance or dance piece, the writing of a play, an honor’s thesis or a design project, or directing a production. Students begin working on their capstone in the required senior seminar course, which is offered in the fall term. Capstone projects may be completed in either the fall with the termination of the Seminar, or in the subsequent spring term.

**Honors**

The standard pattern above, plus an honors thesis course taken in Semester VII (TAPS 1900), the topic of which would be determined before Semester VII. Candidates for the honors program should have an outstanding academic record and must apply to the Department by April 1 of Semester VI. Proposals can be submitted electronically. Honors are awarded for theses in all concentration tracks. All theses are substantive pieces of writing. Some these are strictly academic. Other honors theses may include a creative component (such as the directing of a play, a solo performance piece, the study and performance of a major role, or the design of a production) but the thesis itself will be a critical, written work based in research relative to that artwork. For plays submitted for honors, the essay should accompany the play, reporting on the research and the process of writing, though the play itself counts as the substantive written work. See the Honors Advisor for more information about proposal and thesis guidelines.

**Urban Studies**

The Urban Studies program teaches students to analyze the city, urban life, and urbanization through a variety of disciplinary lenses. Students learn where cities come from, how they grow, thrive, and decline, how they are organized, and how to construct meaningful, inclusive, secure, and sustainable places. The curriculum examines how urban problems arise, how they have been previously addressed, and how to plan cities of the future. Concentrators enjoy the breadth of courses in American Studies, economics, history, literature, history of art and architecture, political science, sociology, and planning as well as provide in-depth courses integrating those perspectives. We introduce the fundamentals of Urban Studies scholarship as well as intense examination of an urban problem in focused seminars. These advanced seminars offer opportunities to write extensive and synthetic interdisciplinary analyses that serve as capstones to the concentration. The program’s 10-course curriculum provides sufficient flexibility to allow students to pursue specific urban interests or to take courses in urban focus areas of Built Environment; Humanities; Social Sciences; and Sustainable Urbanism. The Program insurers that students master at least one basic research methodology and perform research or fieldwork projects, which may result in an honors thesis. Fieldwork training includes working with local agencies and nonprofit organizations on practical urban problems. Capstone projects entail original research papers in Urban Studies seminars; academically supervised video, artistic, or community service projects; and Honors Theses for eligible concentrators.

Concentrators who are especially interested in making deeper connections between their curriculum and long-term engaged activities such as internships, public service, humanitarian and development work, and many other possible forms of community involvement might consider the Engaged Scholar Program (https://www.brown.edu/academics/urban-studies/curriculum/engaged-scholars-program) in US. The program combines preparation, experience, and reflection to offer students opportunities to enhance the integration of academic learning and social engagement.

For a concentration, the program requires ten courses selected from four course groups:

**Introduction (choose one):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 0022</td>
<td>City Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBN 0210</td>
<td>The City: An Introduction to Urban Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBN 0230</td>
<td>Urban Life in Providence: An Introduction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Methods (choose one):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMA 0650</td>
<td>Essential Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1650</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMA 1660</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLPS 0900</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1620</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1110</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for Education Research and Policy Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 1501</td>
<td>Essentials of Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 1600</td>
<td>Political Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1020</td>
<td>Methods of Social Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1100</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for Social Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Courses (3 courses required, in at least 3 disciplines, such as American studies, anthropology, economics, education, English, history, history of art and architecture, political science, and sociology, as well as urban planning when staffing allows):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 1612D</td>
<td>Cities of Sound: Place and History in American Pop Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1236</td>
<td>Urban Life: Anthropology in and of the City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1255</td>
<td>Anthropology of Disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1410</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 0100N</td>
<td>City Novels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1760K</td>
<td>Reading New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 1400</td>
<td>Sustainable Design in the Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 1580</td>
<td>Environmental Stewardship and Resilience in Urban Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0074</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0770</td>
<td>Architecture and Urbanism of the African Diaspora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0840</td>
<td>History of Rhode Island Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0850</td>
<td>Modern Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0860</td>
<td>Contemporary Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 0861</td>
<td>City and Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIAA 1850D</td>
<td>Film Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1550</td>
<td>American Urban History, 1600-1870</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
Complementary Curriculum (Total of 2 courses required):

1. Any course from the Introductory or Core Curriculum options above not used to fulfill another requirement
2. OR Any of the following:

   a. Any course from the Introductory or Core Curriculum
   b. URBN 1870U
   c. URBN 1870T
   d. URBN 1870S
   e. URBN 1870R
   f. URBN 1870Q
   g. URBN 1870P
   h. URBN 1870O

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).
HIST 1980T Modernity, Jews, and Urban Identities in Central Europe (JUDS 1718)
HMAN 1971B Paris Archive: The Capital of the Nineteenth Century, 1848-1871
JAPN 0910B Japanese Cities: Tokyo and Kyoto
JUDS 1718 Modernity, Jews, and Urban Identities in Central Europe
MDVL 0360 Cities: Medieval Perspectives
PLCY 1200 Program Evaluation
PLCY 1700Q Urban Policy Challenges: Spatial Inequality in Metropolitan America
PLCY 1700R Urban Revitalization: Lessons from the Providence Plan
PLCY 1701W Race, Gentrification, and the Policing of Urban Space
PLCY 1910 Social Entrepreneurship
POLS 1760 Infrastructure Policy
POLS 1824D Power and Prosperity in Urban America
SOC 0130 American Heritage: Democracy, Inequality, and Public Policy
SOC 1270 Race, Class, and Ethnicity in the Modern World
SOC 1540 Human Needs and Social Services

3. RISD courses approved by the Urban Studies Program each semester as applicable to the Urban Studies concentration.

4. Any course taken at another university in the US or abroad and approved by the Urban Studies Program each semester (2 maximum)

Total Credits 10

1 There are also other statistics courses offered by other departments (e.g., Applied Mathematics, Cognitive Sciences, and Psychology). On occasion, an alternative research skills course may be approved for a specific concentration.

2 The courses provide opportunities to undertake research or fieldwork projects and all qualify as "capstone" experiences.

3 No more than two may be used to satisfy the requirements of this concentration. The RISD course is identified in the student's record at Brown by a RISD course code.

Off-Campus Courses: Some courses taken outside Brown (e.g., in study abroad programs) may be used for credit towards the concentration if the material covered directly corresponds to that taught in Brown courses, or is relevant to the complementary curriculum. Such courses will be approved each semester by the concentration advisor.

Honors
Candidates for Honors must have above average grades and shall apply for this distinction in writing to the Director of the Program by the middle of the second semester of their junior year. They shall include a cover letter with a brief statement of the intended research proposal as well as the name of the member of the Urban Studies faculty who would serve as their advisor and with whom they must work closely. Twelve courses are required for Honors concentrator, two in addition to the ten courses required for a standard program. During the Fall and Spring of the senior year, honors candidates must complete two additional courses beyond the ten courses required by the regular concentration: URBN 1971 Senior Honors Thesis I in Urban Studies(S/NC) and URBN 1972 Senior Honors Thesis II in Urban Studies (grade). The candidate's final thesis must be of outstanding quality, in order to qualify for honors.

Visual Art
The Visual Art concentration engages in artistic practice across a wide range of media: painting, sculpture, printmaking, drawing, photography, and digital imaging. Courses in art history combine with these to frame the direction of the concentrator’s work and to develop his or her critical thinking skills. Students are encouraged to cultivate an informed and thoughtful individual perspective. Students in the Visual Arts department enjoy cutting-edge facilities and a knowledgeable faculty. These two resources inspire creativity and pleasure in our concentrators while they explore the discipline. Students acquire the intellectual and practical tools to make art as well as to interpret and critique the world of images. Students also have the opportunity to take courses at the neighboring Rhode Island School of Design. All Visual Art (VISA) courses are graded S/NC (https://www.brown.edu/academics/college/degree/policies/grade-options).

Concentration Program Requirements

Concentration Requirements:

VISA 0100 Studio Foundation (Prerequisite for all upper-level studio courses) 1

2 of the following 4 discipline-based foundation courses are required. 2

VISA 0120 Foundation Media: Sound and Image (This course is a prerequisite for upper-level Media courses such as New Genre and Video Art)
VISA 0130 3-D Foundation
VISA 0140 Photography Foundation
VISA 0150 Digital 2D Foundation

5 additional studio courses are required. A minimum of three elective studio courses must be taken in the Brown Visual Art Department

3 HIAA courses are required:
HIAA 0010 A Global History of Art and Architecture 1

1 course covering Modern or Contemporary Art History such as those listed below

HIAA 0801 Art After 68
or HIAA 0810 20th Century Sculpture
or HIAA 0870 20th Century British Art: Edwardian to Contemporary

One additional History of Art and Architecture course. 1

Senior Thesis Exhibition: which does not carry academic credit, is required for graduation (usually presented during the seventh or eighth semester).

Total Credits 11

Honors
The project is a two-semester enterprise and counts as two courses taken for graduation credit VISA 1800C (Sem I) and VISA 1990 (Sem II) but will not count as two of the eleven courses needed for the visual art concentration. Students that are planning to complete their degree requirements in December must apply for honors by December 5 of the previous year.

For up-to-date course information please visit Courses@Brown.edu (https://cab.brown.edu).